

Documented Code for datatool v3.4.5

Nicola L. C. Talbot

<http://www.dickimaw-books.com/>

2026-08-23

1 Introduction

This is the documented code for the `datatool` bundle. See `datatool-user.pdf` for the main user manual.

2 `datatool-base.sty`

This package provides all the basic commands needed by various packages in the `datatool` bundle. The `datatool` package was first released in 2007. The $\text{\LaTeX}$ kernel has changed significantly since then. I've started switching over to using $\text{\LaTeX}3$, but it's still in a hybrid state. I have too many large packages and not enough time to do a complete rewrite.

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

Rollback releases:

```
\DeclareRelease{v2.32}{2019-09-27}{datatool-base-2019-09-27.sty}  
\DeclareCurrentRelease{v3.4.5}{2026-08-23}
```

Declare package:

```
\ProvidesPackage{datatool-base}[2026/08/23 v3.4.5 (NLCT)]
```

Required packages:

```
\RequirePackage{etoolbox}  
\RequirePackage{amsmath}  
\RequirePackage{xfor}  
\RequirePackage{ifthen}
```

`tracklang` now loaded as from v3.0. Ideally it needs to be v1.6.3+ but doesn't matter so much if no localisation support requested.

```
\RequirePackage{tracklang}[2022/12/13]
```

Removed `substr.sty`.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

Scratch variables. Integers:

```
\int_new:N \l__datatool_tmpa_int  
\int_new:N \l__datatool_tmpb_int  
\int_new:N \l__datatool_tmpc_int  
\int_new:N \l__datatool_tmpd_int
```

Used to count or index items:

```
\int_new:N \l__datatool_count_int
```

Temporary storage of data type identifier:

```
\int_new:N \l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int
```

Token lists (the first one may have already been defined if `datatool` has been loaded):

```
\tl_clear_new:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl  
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_tmpb_tl  
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_tmpc_tl  
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_tmpd_tl  
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_tmp_currency_tl  
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl  
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_result_tl  
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_resulta_tl  
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_resultb_tl  
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_dialect_tl
```

Floating point:

```
\fp_new:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__datatool_tmpb_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__datatool_tmpc_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__datatool_tmpd_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__datatool_mean_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__datatool_total_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__datatool_datum_value_fp
```

Dimensions:

```
\dim_new:N \l__datatool_tmpa_dim  
\dim_new:N \l__datatool_tmpb_dim
```

Strings:

```
\str_new:N \l__datatool_tmpa_str  
\str_new:N \l__datatool_tmpb_str  
\str_new:N \l__datatool_tmpc_str
```

Clist.

```
\clist_new:N \l__datatool_tmp_clist
```

Sequences.

```
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_tmp_seq  
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_tmpa_seq  
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_tmpb_seq
```

The following may also be used by the localisation files, so not a private variable, but still just a scratch variable.

```
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_regex_match_seq  
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_timestamp_match_seq
```

Regular expressions

```
\regex_new:N \l__datatool_tmpa_regex  
\regex_new:N \l__datatool_tmppb_regex  
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

2.1 Package Options

Version 3.0 has switched to L^AT_EX3 key=value interface.

`\ifdtlverbose` Switch to govern verbose mode.

```
\newif\ifdtlverbose
```

`\if@dtl@utf8` Switch to determine UTF-8 setting. Deprecated.

```
\expandafter\newif\csname if@dtl@utf8\endcsname
```

`\TrackLangEncodingName` Check for `\TrackLangEncodingName`. This is used to input the appropriate encoding file, if available. If this command isn't available then it's likely that an old version of `tracklang` is installed.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn  
\cs_if_exist:NF \TrackLangEncodingName  
{  
  \cs_if_exist:NTF \inputencodingname  
  { \tl_set:NN \TrackLangEncodingName \inputencodingname }  
  { \tl_set:Nn \TrackLangEncodingName { utf8 } }  
}
```

Are we using a Unicode engine? (Affects regular expression matches with $x_{\langle hex \rangle}$ for sort handler functions.)

```
\bool_lazy_any:nTF  
{  
  { \sys_if_engine luatex_p: }  
  { \sys_if_engine xetex_p: }  
  { \sys_if_engine upteX_p: }  
}  
{  
  \cs_set_eq:NN \datatool_if_unicode_engine:TF \use_i:nn  
  \cs_set_eq:NN \datatool_if_unicode_engine:T \use:n  
  \cs_set_eq:NN \datatool_if_unicode_engine:F \use_none:n  
}  
{  
  \cs_set_eq:NN \datatool_if_unicode_engine:TF \use_ii:nn  
  \cs_set_eq:NN \datatool_if_unicode_engine:T \use_none:n  
  \cs_set_eq:NN \datatool_if_unicode_engine:F \use:n  
}
```

`\@dtl@mathprocessor` As from v3.0, the default processor is lua if `\direct lua` is defined or `l3fp` otherwise.

```
\ifdef\direct lua
```

```

{\providecommand*\@dtl@mathprocessor}{lua}}
{\providecommand*\@dtl@mathprocessor}{l3fp}}

```

Determine whether or not to load locale support. This command will either expand to its argument or ignore it.

```
\newcommand\datatool@load@locales[1]{#1}
```

List of locales to track (in addition to any that might already be tracked):

```
\clist_new:N \l__datatool_extra_locales_clist
```

When to purify sort values:

```
\bool_new:N \l__datatool_initial_purify_early_bool
```

```
\bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_initial_purify_early_bool
```

List of types to reformat if auto-reformat settings are on:

```
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_auto_reformat_types_seq
```

```
\seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__datatool_auto_reformat_types_seq
{ integer , decimal , si , currency , datetime , date , time }
```

Append to sequence:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_auto_reformat_types_do:n
{
  \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { integer }
  {
    \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_auto_reformat_types_seq
      { #1 }
  }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { decimal }
    {
      \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_auto_reformat_types_seq
        { #1 }
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { si }
    {
      \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_auto_reformat_types_seq
        { #1 }
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { datetime }
    {
      \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_auto_reformat_types_seq
        { #1 }
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { date }
    {
      \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_auto_reformat_types_seq
        { #1 }
    }
  }
}

```

```

{
  \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { time }
  {
    \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_auto_reformat_types_seq
      { #1 }
  }
  {
    \PackageError { datatool-base }
    {
      Unsupported ~ auto-reformat ~ data ~ type ~
        identifier ~ ` #1 '
    }
    {
      Supported ~ identifiers: ~
        `integer', ~ `decimal', ~ `si', ~
        `datetime', ~ `date', ~ `time'
    }
  }
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__datatool_if_auto_reformat_on:n #1
{ T, F, TF }
{
  \seq_if_in:NnTF
    \l__datatool_auto_reformat_types_seq
    { #1 }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { si }
    {
      \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_reformat_numeric_bool
      { \prg_return_true: }
      { \prg_return_false: }
    }
    {
      \int_if_exist:cTF { c_datatool_ #1 _int }
      {
        \exp_args:Nc \datatool_if_temporal_datum_type:nTF
          { c_datatool_ #1 _int }
        {
          \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_reformat_datetime_bool
          { \prg_return_true: }
          { \prg_return_false: }
        }
      }
      {
        \exp_args:Nc \datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nTF

```

```

        { c_datatool_ #1 _int }
        {
            \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_reformat_numeric_bool
            { \prg_return_true: }
            { \prg_return_false: }
        }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
}
{ \prg_return_false: }
}

```

Similarly, but data type under consideration is in \@dtl@datatype:

```

\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__datatool_if_auto_reformat_on:
{ T, F, TF }
{
    \int_case:nnF { \@dtl@datatype }
    {
        { \c_datatool_integer_int }
        {
            \seq_if_in:NnTF
            \l__datatool_auto_reformat_types_seq
            { integer }
            {
                \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_reformat_numeric_bool
                { \prg_return_true: }
                { \prg_return_false: }
            }
            { \prg_return_false: }
        }
    }
    { \c_datatool_decimal_int }
    {
        \seq_if_in:NnTF
        \l__datatool_auto_reformat_types_seq
        { decimal }
        {
            \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_reformat_numeric_bool
            { \prg_return_true: }
            { \prg_return_false: }
        }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
    { \c_datatool_currency_int }
    {
        \seq_if_in:NnTF
        \l__datatool_auto_reformat_types_seq
        { currency }
    }
}

```

```

        {
            \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_reformat_numeric_bool
            { \prg_return_true: }
            { \prg_return_false: }
        }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
{ \c_datatool_datetime_int }
{
    \seq_if_in:NnTF
        \l__datatool_auto_reformat_types_seq
        { datetime }
    {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_reformat_datetime_bool
        { \prg_return_true: }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
    { \prg_return_false: }
}
{ \c_datatool_date_int }
{
    \seq_if_in:NnTF
        \l__datatool_auto_reformat_types_seq
        { date }
    {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_reformat_datetime_bool
        { \prg_return_true: }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
    { \prg_return_false: }
}
{ \c_datatool_time_int }
{
    \seq_if_in:NnTF
        \l__datatool_auto_reformat_types_seq
        { time }
    {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_reformat_datetime_bool
        { \prg_return_true: }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
    { \prg_return_false: }
}
}
{ \prg_return_false: }
}

```

Option definitions. Note that all packages in the `datatool` bundle now all use the same option group.

```
\keys_define:nn { datatool }
```

```

{
  verbose .legacy_if_set:n = dtlverbose,
  utf8 .legacy_if_set:n = @dtl@utf8,
  math .choice: ,
  math / fp .code:n =
    { \tl_set:Nn \@dtl@mathprocessor { fp } } ,
  math / pgfmath .code:n =
    { \tl_set:Nn \@dtl@mathprocessor { pgfmath } } ,
  math / l3fp .code:n =
    { \tl_set:Nn \@dtl@mathprocessor { l3fp } } ,
  math / lua .code:n =
    { \tl_set:Nn \@dtl@mathprocessor { lua } } ,
  math .usage:n = load,
  lang-warn .choice: ,
  lang-warn / true .code:n =
    {
      \cs_set_eq:NN \datatool_locale_warn:nn \PackageWarning
    } ,
  lang-warn / false .code:n =
    {
      \PackageInfo
        {datatool-base}
        {
          localisation ~ warnings ~ switched ~
          off ~ (including ~ tracklang ~ warnings)
        }
      \cs_set_eq:NN \datatool_locale_warn:nn \use_none:nn
      \TrackLangShowWarningsfalse
    } ,
  lang-warn .default:n = true ,
  lang-warn .initial:n = true ,
  lang-warn .usage:n = load ,
  nolocale .code:n =
    {
      \cs_set_eq:NN \datatool@load@locales \use_none:n
      \clist_clear:N \l__datatool_extra_locales_clist
    } ,
  nolocale .value_forbidden:n = true,
  nolocale .usage:n = load,
  locales .code:n =
    {
      \cs_set_eq:NN \datatool@load@locales \use:n
      \clist_set:Nn \l__datatool_extra_locales_clist { #1 }
    } ,
  locales .usage:n = load,
}

```

Synonym:

```

lang .code:n =
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \datatool@load@locales \use:n
}

```



```

\clist_set:Nn \l__datatool_extra_locales_clist { #1 }
},
lang .usage:n = load,
lists .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { datatool / lists } { #1 } },
initial-purify .choice:,
initial-purify / early .code:n =
{ \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_initial_purify_early_bool },
initial-purify / late .code:n =
{ \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_initial_purify_early_bool },
auto-reformat-types .code:n =
{
\seq_clear:N \l__datatool_auto_reformat_types_seq
\exp_args:Ne \clist_map_function:nN { #1 }
\__datatool_auto_reformat_types_do:n
} ,
compare .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { datatool / compare } { #1 } },
datetime .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { datatool / datetime } { #1 } },
numeric .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { datatool / numeric } { #1 } },
}
Numeric options (new to v3.0).
Should numeric values be reformatted after parsing?
\bool_new:N \l__datatool_reformat_numeric_bool
\bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_reformat_numeric_bool

```

\DTLscinum Used with auto-reformat for scientific notation.

```

\IfPackageLoadedTF { siunitx }
{
\newcommand \DTLscinum [ 1 ] { \num { #1 } }
}
{
\newcommand \DTLscinum [ 1 ] { #1 }
\AddToHook
{ package / siunitx / after }
{
\renewcommand \DTLscinum [ 1 ] { \num { #1 } }
}
}

```

Should region files override the default number chars?

```

\bool_new:N \l__datatool_region_set_numberchars_bool
\bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_region_set_numberchars_bool

```

Should region files override the default currency?

```

\bool_new:N \l__datatool_region_set_currency_bool
\bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_region_set_currency_bool

```

lcurrencysymbolprefixfmt

```

\newcommand{\datatoolcurrencysymbolprefixfmt}[1]{#1}

```

\DTLcurrCodeOrSymOrChar

```
\newcommand{\DTLcurrCodeOrSymOrChar}[3]{#2}

\keys_define:nn { datatool / numeric }
{
  auto-reformat .bool_set:N = \l_datatool_reformat_numeric_bool ,
```

This will also switch off any region number chars. Value needs to be in the form $\{\langle grp-char \rangle\}\{\langle decimal-char \rangle\}$

```
set-number-chars .code:n =
{
  \DTLsetnumberchars #1
  \bool_set_false:N \l_datatool_region_set_numberchars_bool
} ,
```

Should the region set the number group and decimal characters:

```
region-number-chars .choice: ,
region-number-chars / true .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_true:N \l_datatool_region_set_numberchars_bool
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l_datatool_current_region_tl
  {
    \cs_if_exist_use:cF
    { datatool \l_datatool_current_region_tl SetNumberChars }
    {
      \PackageWarning { datatool-base }
      {
        No ~ numberchars ~ hook ~ found ~ for ~ region ~
        ` \l_datatool_current_region_tl '
      }
    }
  }
} ,
region-number-chars / false .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_false:N \l_datatool_region_set_numberchars_bool
} ,
region-number-chars .default:n = true ,
```

Currency must already have been defined. This will also switch off any region currency.

```
set-currency .code:n =
{
  \tl_if_exist:cTF { dtl@curr@ \tl_to_str:n { #1 } @sym }
  {
    \tl_set:Nc \@dtl@currency { \exp_not:c { DTLcurr #1 } }
    \tl_set:Nc \DTLCurrencyCode { #1 }
    \tl_set:Nc \DTLfmtcurrency
    { \exp_not:c { dtl@curr@ #1 @fmt } }
    \bool_false:N \l_datatool_region_set_currency_bool
  }
{
```

```

\PackageError { datatool-base }
{
  Currency ~ ` #1 ' ~ has ~ not ~ been ~ defined
}
{
  Currency ~ must ~ first ~ be ~ defined ~ with ~
  \tl_to_str:N \DTLdefcurrency
}
}
},
region-currency .choice: ,
region-currency / true .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_true:N \l_datatool_region_set_currency_bool
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l_datatool_current_region_tl
  {
    \cs_if_exist_use:cF
    { datatool \l_datatool_current_region_tl SetCurrency }
    {
      \PackageWarning { datatool-base }
      {
        No ~ currency ~ hook ~ found ~ for ~ region ~
        ` \l_datatool_current_region_tl '
      }
    }
  }
},
region-currency / false .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_false:N \l_datatool_region_set_currency_bool
},
region-currency .default:n = true ,

```

Convenient method of redefining formatting command used by region files, but will only have an effect if the region uses it.

```

region-currency-prefix .choice: ,
region-currency-prefix / normal .code:n =
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \datatoolcurrencysymbolprefixfmt \use:n
},
region-currency-prefix / smallcaps .code:n =
{
  \renewcommand \datatoolcurrencysymbolprefixfmt [ 1 ]
  {
    \exp_args:Ne \textsc { \text_lowercase:n { ##1 } }
  }
},
region-currency-prefix / smaller .code:n =
{
  \renewcommand \datatoolcurrencysymbolprefixfmt [ 1 ]

```

```

        {
            \textsmaller { ##1 }
        }
    } ,
Redefine \DTLCurrCodeOrSymOrChar:
    currency-symbol-style .choice:,
    currency-symbol-style / iso .code:n =
    {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \DTLCurrCodeOrSymOrChar \use_i:nnn
    },
    currency-symbol-style / symbol .code:n =
    {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \DTLCurrCodeOrSymOrChar \use_ii:nnn
    },
    currency-symbol-style / string .code:n =
    {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \DTLCurrCodeOrSymOrChar \use_iii:nnn
    },
}

Date/time options (new to v3.0).
Should date/time values be parsed?
\bool_new:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_bool
\bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_bool

The next two conditionals are only relevant if the above is true. Should date/time
values be parsed for ISO format?
\bool_new:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_iso_bool
\bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_iso_bool

Should date/time values be parsed for regional format? This will require the appropriate
regional support.
\bool_new:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_regional_bool
\bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_regional_bool

Should parsed date/time values be reformatted?
\bool_new:N \l__datatool_reformat_datetime_bool
\bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_reformat_datetime_bool

```

\DTLCurrentLocaleFormatDate{<YYYY>}{<MM>}{<DD>}{<DOW>}

LCurrentLocaleFormatDate

Localisation support should redefine this.

```

\newcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatDate [4]
{
    \datatool_default_date_fmt:nnnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
}

\cs_new_nopar:Nn \datatool_default_date_fmt:nnnn
{

```

```

\cs_if_exist:NTF \DTMdisplaydate
{
  \tl_if_empty:NTF { #4 }
  {
    \DTMdisplaydate { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { -1 }
  }
  {
    \DTMdisplaydate { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
  }
}
{
  \datatool_date_iso_fmt:nnnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
}
}

```

`\DataToolDateFmt{<YYYY>}{<MM>}{<DD>}{<DOW>}`

`\DataToolDateFmt`

```

\newcommand \DataToolDateFmt [4]
{
  \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatDate { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
}

```

The following has a fourth argument for consistency.

```

\cs_new_nopar:Nn \datatool_date_iso_fmt:nnnn
{
  \datatool_date_iso_fmt:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}
\cs_new_nopar:Nn \datatool_date_iso_fmt:nnn
{
  \int_eval:n { #1 }
  - \datatool_two_digits:n { #2 }
  - \datatool_two_digits:n { #3 }
}

```

`\DTLCurrentLocaleFormatDate{<hh>}{<mm>}{<ss>}`

`\DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTime`

Localisation support should redefine this.

```

\newcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTime [3]
{
  \datatool_default_time_fmt:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}

\cs_new_nopar:Nn \datatool_default_time_fmt:nnn
{
  \cs_if_exist:NTF \DTMdisplaytime
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NTF { #3 }

```

```

    {
      \DTMdisplaytime { #1 } { #2 } { 0 }
    }
    {
      \DTMdisplaytime { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
    }
  }
  {
    \datatool_time_iso_fmt:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
  }
}

```

`\DataToolTimeFmt{<hh>}{<mm>}{<ss>}`

`\DataToolTimeFmt`

```

\newcommand \DataToolTimeFmt [3]
{
  \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTime { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}

\cs_new_nopar:Nn \datatool_time_iso_fmt:nnn
{
  \datatool_two_digits:n { #1 }
  \c_colon_str
  \datatool_two_digits:n { #2 }
  \tl_if_empty:nF { #3 }
  {
    \c_colon_str
    \datatool_two_digits:n { #3 }
  }
}

```

`\DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeZone{<TZh>}{<TZm>}`

`\DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeZone`

```

\newcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeZone [2]
{
  \datatool_default_timezone_fmt:nn { #1 } { #2 }
}

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_default_timezone_fmt:nn
{
  \cs_if_exist:NTF \DTMdisplayzone
  {
    \DTMdisplayzone { #1 } { #2 }
  }
  {
    \datatool_timezone_iso_fmt:nn { #1 } { #2 }
  }
}

```

`\DataToolTimeZoneFmt{<TZh>}{<TZm>}`

`\DataToolTimeZoneFmt`

```
\newcommand \DataToolTimeZoneFmt [2]
{
  \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeZone { #1 } { #2 }
}

\cs_new_nopar:Nn \datatool_timezone_iso_fmt:nn
{
  \datatool_signed_two_digits:n { #1 }
  \c_colon_str
  \datatool_two_digits:n { #2 }
}
```

`\entLocaleTimeStampFmtSep` Localisation files may redefine this.

```
\newcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleTimeStampFmtSep { ~ }
```

`\DataToolTimeStampFmtSep` Separator used in `\datatool_default_timestamp_fmt:nnnnnnnn` between the date and time. Defaults to a space.

```
\newcommand \DataToolTimeStampFmtSep
{
  \DTLCurrentLocaleTimeStampFmtSep
}
```

`\DataToolDateTimeFmt{<date-args>}{<time-args>}{<time-zone-args>}`

`\DataToolDateTimeFmt`

The `<date-args>` argument may either be empty or in the form `{<YYYY>}{<MM>}{<DD>}{<DOW>}` appropriate for `\DataToolDateFmt`. The `<time-args>` argument may either be empty or in the form `{<hh>}{<mm>}{<ss>}` appropriate for `\DataToolTimeFmt`. The `<time-zone-args>` argument may either be empty or in the form `{<TZh>}{<TZm>}` appropriate for `\DataToolTimeZoneFmt`.

```
\newcommand* \DataToolDateTimeFmt [3]
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  {
```

No date arguments.

```
    \tl_if_empty:nF { #2 }
    {
```

Time arguments provided. (There should be three.)

```
      \DataToolTimeFmt #2
    }
    \tl_if_empty:nF { #3 }
    {
```

Time zone arguments provided. (There should be two.)

```
\DataToolTimeZoneFmt #3
}
}
```

Date arguments provided. (There should be four.)

```
\tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
{
```

No time arguments provided.

```
\DataToolDateFmt #1
}
{
```

Time arguments provided. (There should be three.)

```
\tl_if_empty:nTF { #3 }
{
```

No time zone arguments provided.

```
\DataToolTimeStampNoZoneFmt #1 #2
}
{
```

Time zone arguments provided. (There should be two.)

```
\DataToolTimeStampWithZoneFmt #1 #2 #3
}
}
}
```

```
\DataToolTimeStampWithZoneFmt{<YYYY>}{<MM>}{<DD>}
{<DOW>}
{<hh>}{<mm>}{<ss>}
```

ToolTimeStampWithZoneFmt

```
\newcommand \DataToolTimeStampWithZoneFmt [9]
{
  \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeStampWithZone
    { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } { #6 } { #7 } { #8 } { #9 }
}
```

```
\DataToolTimeStampNoZoneFmt{<YYYY>}{<MM>}{<DD>}{<DOW>}
{<hh>}{<mm>}{<ss>}
```

taToolTimeStampNoZoneFmt

```
\newcommand \DataToolTimeStampNoZoneFmt [7]
{
```



```

        \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeStampNoZone
        { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } { #6 } { #7 }
    }

\cs_new_nopar:Nn \datatool_default_timestamp_fmt:nnnnnnn
{
    \cs_if_exist:NTF \DTMdisplay
    {

```

The datetime2 style will need to have the zone suppressed with showzone=false (if supported by the current style).

```

        \tl_if_empty:NTF { #4 }
        {
            \DTMdisplay
            { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { -1 }
            { #5 } { #6 } { #7 }
            { 0 } { 0 }
        }
        {
            \DTMdisplay
            { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
            { #5 } { #6 } { #7 }
            { 0 } { 0 }
        }
    }
}
\datatool_default_date_fmt:nnnn
{ #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
\DatatoolTimeStampFmtSep
\datatool_default_time_fmt:nnn
{ #5 } { #6 } { #7 }
}

\cs_new_nopar:Nn \datatool_default_timestamp_fmt:nnnnnnnn
{
    \cs_if_exist:NTF \DTMdisplay
    {
        \tl_if_empty:NTF { #4 }
        {
            \DTMdisplay
            { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { -1 }
            { #5 } { #6 } { #7 }
            { #8 } { #9 }
        }
        {
            \DTMdisplay
            { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
            { #5 } { #6 } { #7 }
            { #8 } { #9 }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
    {
      \datatool_default_timestamp_fmt:nnnnnnn
      { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
      { #5 } { #6 } { #7 }
      \datatool_default_timezone_fmt:nn
      { #8 } { #9 }
    }
  }
\cs_new_nopar:Nn \datatool_timestamp_iso_fmt:nnnnnnn
{
  \datatool_date_iso_fmt:nnnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
  T
  \datatool_time_iso_fmt:nnn { #5 } { #6 } { #7 }
}
\cs_new_nopar:Nn \datatool_timestamp_iso_fmt:nnnnnnnn
{
  \datatool_timestamp_iso_fmt:nnnnnnn
  { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
  { #5 } { #6 } { #7 }
  \datatool_timezone_iso_fmt:nn { #8 } { #9 }
}

```

`\DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeStampWithZone{<YYYY>}`
`{<MM>}{<DD>}{<DOW>}`
`{<hh>}{<mm>}{<ss>}{<tzh>}{<tzm>}`

leFormatTimeStampWithZone

Localisation support should redefine this.

```

\newcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeStampWithZone [9]
{
  \datatool_default_timestamp_fmt:nnnnnnnnn
  { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } { #6 } { #7 } { #8 } { #9 }
}

```

`\DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeStampNoZone{<YYYY>}{<MM>}`
`{<DD>}{<DOW>}`
`{<hh>}{<mm>}{<ss>}`

leFormatTimeStampNoZone

Localisation support should redefine this.

```

\newcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeStampNoZone [7]
{
  \datatool_default_timestamp_fmt:nnnnnnn
  { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } { #6 } { #7 }
}

```

```

\keys_define:nn { datatool / datetime }
{
  parse .choice:,
  parse / false .code:n =
  {
    \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_bool
  },
  parse / true .code:n =
  {
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_bool
  },
  parse / parse-only .code:n =
  {
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_bool
    \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_reformat_datetime_bool
  },
  parse / auto-reformat .code:n =
  {
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_bool
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_reformat_datetime_bool
  },
  parse / iso-only .code:n =
  {
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_bool
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_iso_bool
    \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_regional_bool
  },
  parse / region-only .code:n =
  {
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_bool
    \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_iso_bool
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_regional_bool
  },
  parse / iso + region .code:n =
  {
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_bool
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_iso_bool
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_parse_datetime_regional_bool
  },
  parse .default:n = true ,
  auto-reformat .choice: ,
  auto-reformat / false .code:n =
  {
    \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_reformat_datetime_bool
  },
  auto-reformat / true .code:n =
  {
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_reformat_datetime_bool
  },
  auto-reformat / region .code:n =

```

```

{
  \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_reformat_datetime_bool
  \renewcommand \DataToolDateFmt [ 4 ]
  {
    \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatDate { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } { ##4 }
  }
  \renewcommand \DataToolTimeFmt [ 3 ]
  {
    \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTime { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 }
  }
  \renewcommand \DataToolTimeZoneFmt [ 2 ]
  {
    \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeZone { ##1 } { ##2 }
  }
  \renewcommand \DataToolTimeStampWithZoneFmt [ 9 ]
  {
    \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeStampWithZone
      { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } { ##4 }
      { ##5 } { ##6 } { ##7 }
      { ##8 } { ##9 }
  }
  \renewcommand \DataToolTimeStampNoZoneFmt [ 7 ]
  {
    \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeStampNoZone
      { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } { ##4 }
      { ##5 } { ##6 } { ##7 }
  }
  \renewcommand \DataToolTimeStampFmtSep
  {
    \DTLCurrentLocaleTimeStampFmtSep
  }
} ,
auto-reformat / iso .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_reformat_datetime_bool
  \renewcommand \DataToolDateFmt [ 4 ]
  {
    \datatool_date_iso_fmt:nnnn
      { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } { ##4 }
  }
  \renewcommand \DataToolTimeFmt [ 3 ]
  {
    \datatool_time_iso_fmt:nnn
      { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 }
  }
  \renewcommand \DataToolTimeZoneFmt [ 2 ]
  {
    \datatool_timezone_iso_fmt:nn
      { ##1 } { ##2 }
  }
}

```

```

\renewcommand \DataToolTimeStampWithZoneFmt [ 9 ]
{
  \datatool_timestamp_iso_fmt:nnnnnnnnn
  { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } { ##4 }
  { ##5 } { ##6 } { ##7 }
  { ##8 } { ##9 }
}
\renewcommand \DataToolTimeStampNoZoneFmt [ 7 ]
{
  \datatool_timestamp_iso_fmt:nnnnnnnn
  { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } { ##4 }
  { ##5 } { ##6 } { ##7 }
}
},
auto-reformat / datetime2 .code:n =
{
  \cs_if_exist:NTF \DTLdisplay
  {
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_reformat_datetime_bool
    \renewcommand \DataToolDateFmt [ 4 ]
    {
      \tl_if_empty:nTF { ##4 }
      {
        \DTMdisplaydate { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } { -1 }
      }
      {
        \DTMdisplaydate { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } { ##4 }
      }
    }
  }
  \renewcommand \DataToolTimeFmt [ 3 ]
  {
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { ##3 }
    {
      \DTMdisplaytime { ##1 } { ##2 } { 0 }
    }
    {
      \DTMdisplaytime { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 }
    }
  }
  \renewcommand \DataToolTimeZoneFmt [ 2 ]
  {
    \DTMdisplayzone { ##1 } { ##2 }
  }
  \renewcommand \DataToolTimeStampWithZoneFmt [ 9 ]
  {
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { ##4 }
    {
      \DTMdisplay
      { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } {-1 }
      { ##5 } { ##6 } { ##7 }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        { ##8 } { ##9 }
    }
    {
        \DTMdisplay
        { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } { ##4 }
        { ##5 } { ##6 } { ##7 }
        { ##8 } { ##9 }
    }
}
\renewcommand \DataToolTimeStampNoZoneFmt [ 7 ]
{
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { ##4 }
    {
        \DTMdisplay
        { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } {-1 }
        { ##5 } { ##6 } { ##7 }
        { 0 } { 0 }
    }
    {
        \DTMdisplay
        { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } { ##4 }
        { ##5 } { ##6 } { ##7 }
        { 0 } { 0 }
    }
}
}
{
    \PackageError { datatool-base }
    {
        Option ~ datetime ~ = ~ { ~ auto-reformat ~ = ~ datetime2 ~ } ~
        requires ~ datetime2 ~ package
    }
    {
        You ~ need ~ to ~ load ~ datetime2.sty ~ before ~ you ~
        set ~ this ~ option
    }
}
} ,
auto-reformat .default:n = false ,
}

```

List options (new to v3.0).

If true, trim leading and trailing space around elements in the list-related commands below. Note the default changes the behaviour as from v3.0.

\bool_new:N \l__datatool_list_trim_bool

Reverse sort CSV lists:

\bool_new:N \l__datatool_sort_reverse_bool

Preprocess to create datum elements when sorting CSV lists:

\bool_new:N \l__datatool_sort_datum_bool

`\DTLlistand` Use either `\DTLlandname` or `\&` in lists. (No difference if no language support provided.)

```
\bool_new:N \l_datatool_list_and_bool
\bool_set_true:N \l_datatool_list_and_bool
\newcommand \DTLlistand
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l_datatool_list_and_bool
    { \DTLlandname }
    { \& }
}
```

`\ifDTLlistskipempty` If true, skip empty elements in the list-related commands below.

```
\newif\ifDTLlistskipempty
\DTLlistskipemptytrue

\keys_define:nn { datatool / lists }
{
  skip-empty .legacy_if_set:n = DTLlistskipempty ,
  trim .bool_set:N = \l__datatool_list_trim_bool ,
  trim .initial:n = true ,
  sort-reverse .bool_set:N = \l__datatool_sort_reverse_bool ,
  sort-reverse .initial:n = false ,
  sort-datum .bool_set:N = \l__datatool_sort_datum_bool ,
  sort-datum .initial:n = false ,
  and .choice: ,
  and / word .code:n =
  {
    \bool_true:N \l_datatool_list_and_bool
  } ,
  and / symbol .code:n =
  {
    \bool_false:N \l_datatool_list_and_bool
  } ,
}
```

String comparison options.

`\ifdtlcompareskipcs` If true, `\dtlcompare` should skip control sequences.

```
\newif\ifdtlcompareskipcs
\dtlcompareskipcsfalse

If the following boolean is true, \dtlcompare should expand control sequences.
\bool_new:N \l__datatool_compare_expand_cs_bool

\keys_define:nn { datatool / compare }
{
  expand-cs .bool_set:N = \l__datatool_compare_expand_cs_bool,
  skip-cs .legacy_if_set:n = dtlcompareskipcs,
}
```

`\DTLsetup` Provide user interface command to set options later.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand \DTLsetup { m }
{ \keys_set:nn { datatool } { #1 } }
```

Use `\DTLsetLocaleOptions` for options provided by localisation files.

```
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

Process options:

```
\ProcessKeyOptions[datatool]
```

Load file dealing with numerical processes. As from version 3.0, these are in def files not packages.

```
\InputIfFileExists
{datatool-\@dtl@mathprocessor.def}
{}
{
  \InputIfFileExists
  {datatool-l3fp.def}
  {
    \PackageError{datatool}
    {%
      Missing file `datatool-\@dtl@mathprocessor.def'
      for math=\@dtl@mathprocessor. Falling back on
      math=l3fp
    }
    {%
      Check that your TeX distribution contains the file
      `datatool-\@dtl@mathprocessor.def'
    }
  }
  {
    \PackageError{datatool}
    {%
      Missing file `datatool-\@dtl@mathprocessor.def'
      for math=\@dtl@mathprocessor. No math commands
      available!
    }
    {%
      Something is wrong with the datatool installation
    }
  }
}
```

2.2 Utilities

`\dtl@message`

```
\dtl@message{<message string>}
```

Displays message only if the verbose option is set.


```
\newcommand*{\dtl@message}[1]{%
  \ifdtlverbose\typeout{#1}\fi
}
```

\@dtl@toks

```
\newtoks\@dtl@toks
```

\@dtl@tmpcount Define temporary count register

```
\newcount\@dtl@tmpcount
```

\dtl@tmplength Define temporary length register. TODO: rename \l__datatool_tmp_dim?

```
\newlength\dtl@tmplength
```

Provide a way of measuring the height of text with problematic commands locally disabled:

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_measure_height:Nn
```

```
{
```

NB \settoheight automatically scopes the content.

```
\settoheight #1 { \l_datatool_measure_hook_tl #2 }
```

```
}
```

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_measure_width:Nn
```

```
{
```

```
\settowidth #1 { \l_datatool_measure_hook_tl #2 }
```

```
}
```

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_measure_depth:Nn
```

```
{
```

```
\settoheight #1 { \l_datatool_measure_hook_tl #2 }
```

```
}
```

```
\datatool_measure:NNNn <wd-dim> <ht-dim>
<dp-dim> {\text}}
```

Measure all dimensions.

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_measure:NNNn
```

```
{
```

```
\hbox_set:Nn \l__datatool_measure_box
```

```
{ \l_datatool_measure_hook_tl #4 }
```

```
\dim_set:Nn #1 { \box_wd:N \l__datatool_measure_box }
```

```
\dim_set:Nn #2 { \box_ht:N \l__datatool_measure_box }
```

```
\dim_set:Nn #3 { \box_dp:N \l__datatool_measure_box }
```

```
}
```

```
\datatool_measure_ht_plus_dp:Nn <dim> {\text}}
```

Measure the height plus depth.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_measure_ht_plus_dp:Nn
{
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__datatool_measure_box
    { \l__datatool_measure_hook_tl #2 }
  \dim_set:Nn #1
  {
    \box_ht:N \l__datatool_measure_box
    + \box_dp:N \l__datatool_measure_box
  }
}
\box_new:N \l__datatool_measure_box

```

Hook:

```

\tl_new:N \l__datatool_measure_hook_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_measure_hook_tl
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \label \use_none:n
  \cs_set_eq:NN \ref \use_none:n
  \cs_set_eq:NN \pageref \use_none:n
  \cs_set_eq:NN \refstepcounter \__datatool_local_stepcounter:n
  \cs_set_eq:NN \stepcounter \__datatool_local_stepcounter:n
  \cs_set_eq:NN \hypertarget \use_ii:nn
  \cs_set_eq:NN \hyperlink \use_ii:nn
}

```

Local step counter for use in the above. This doesn't trigger an error if the counter is undefined nor does it reset dependent counter.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_local_stepcounter:n
{
  \int_if_exist:cT { c@ #1 } { \int_incr:c { c@ #1 } }
}

```

Swap values in integer variables:

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_swap_ints:NN
{
  \exp_args:Nee \__datatool_swap_ints:nnNN
    { \int_use:N #1 } { \int_use:N #2 } #1 #2
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_swap_ints:nnNN
{
  \int_set:Nn #3 { #2 }
  \int_set:Nn #4 { #1 }
}

```

`\dtlifintopenbetween{<num>}{<min>}{<max>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

`\dtlifintopenbetween`

If the values may be decimal, use `\dtlifnumopenbetween` instead.

Version 3.0 rewritten to use L^AT_EX3 commands. This means it can now fully expand.

```
\newcommand{\dtlifintopenbetween}[5]{%
  \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } > { #2 } }
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } < { #3 } }
  { #4 } { #5 }
}
```

`\dtlifintclosedbetween{<num>}{<min>}{<max>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

`\dtlifintclosedbetween`

If the values may be decimal, use `\dtlifnumclosedbetween` instead.

Version 3.0 rewritten to use L^AT_EX3 commands. This means it can now fully expand.

It's simpler to perform the reverse test (if outside the range).

```
\newcommand{\dtlifintclosedbetween}[5]{%
  \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } < { #2 } }
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } > { #3 } }
  { #5 } { #4 }
}
```

This is mainly for formatting time zone hours with a required leading sign:

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_signed_two_digits:n
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF { #1 } < { \c_zero_int }
  {
    - \datatool_two_digits:e { \int_abs:n { #1 } }
  }
  {
    + \datatool_two_digits:n { #1 }
  }
}
```

Expanding first reduces computations if the argument is an expression rather than just a number.

```
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_signed_two_digits:n { e, v }
```

Argument an integer variable:

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_signed_two_digits:N
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF { #1 } < { \c_zero_int }
  {
    - \datatool_two_digits:e { \int_abs:n { #1 } }
  }
  {
    + \datatool_two_digits:N #1
  }
}
```

Similar but omit sign for positive numbers. Note that `\two@digits` can discard a following space since it uses `\number`. This is avoided here by using `\int_eval:n`.

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_two_digits:n
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF { #1 } < { \c_zero_int }
  {
    - \datatool_two_digits:e { \int_abs:n { #1 } }
  }
  {
    \int_compare:nNnT { #1 } < { 10 } { 0 }
    \int_eval:n { #1 }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_two_digits:n { e, V }
```

Argument an integer variable:

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_two_digits:N
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF { #1 } < { \c_zero_int }
  {
    - \datatool_two_digits:e { \int_abs:n { #1 } }
  }
  {
    \int_compare:nNnT { #1 } < { 10 } { 0 }
    \int_use:N #1
  }
}
```

`\dtlpadleadingzeros{⟨num-digits⟩}{⟨value⟩}`

`\dtlpadleadingzeros`

Pad leading zeros. This is designed for sorting numbers by character code (and so needs to be expandable). Zero-padding helps place them in numeric order. The `⟨num-digits⟩` argument should be between 1 and 6.

```
\newcommand{\dtlpadleadingzeros}[2]{
  \fp_compare:nNnTF { #2 } < { \c_zero_fp }
  { \dtlpadleadingzerosminus } { \dtlpadleadingzerosplus }
  \__datatool_int_leading_zeros:ee
  { \int_eval:n { #1 } }
  { \fp_to_int:n { floor ( abs ( #2 ) ) } }
  \fp_to_decimal:n { abs ( #2 ) }
}
```

`\dtlpadleadingzerosminus`

```
\newcommand{\dtlpadleadingzerosminus}{-}
```

`\dtlpadleadingzerosplus`

```
\newcommand{\dtlpadleadingzerosplus}{{}}
```

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_int_leading_zeros:nn
{
  \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } > { \c_one_int } }
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } < { 10 } }
    { \prg_replicate:nn { #1 - \c_one_int } { 0 } }
  {
    \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
      { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } > { 2 } }
      { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } < { 100 } }
      { \prg_replicate:nn { #1 - 2 } { 0 } }
    {
      \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
        { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } > { 3 } }
        { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } < { 1000 } }
        { \prg_replicate:nn { #1 - 3 } { 0 } }
      {
        \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
          { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } > { 4 } }
          { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } < { 10000 } }
          { \prg_replicate:nn { #1 - 4 } { 0 } }
        {
          \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
            { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } > { 5 } }
            { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } < { 100000 } }
            { \prg_replicate:nn { #1 - 5 } { 0 } }
          {
            \bool_lazy_and:nnT
              { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } > { 6 } }
              { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } < { 1000000 } }
              { \prg_replicate:nn { #1 - 6 } { 0 } }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_int_leading_zeros:nn { en, ee }

Pad trailing zeros for a plain decimal number (stored in a token list variable):
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_pad_trailing_zeros:Nn
{
  \int_compare:nNnT { #2 } > { \c_zero_int }
  {
    \tl_if_in:NnTF #1 { . }
    {
      \exp_after:wN \__datatool_split_decimal:wNN #1 \q_stop
      \l__datatool_prefix_tl
      \l__datatool_suffix_tl
      \int_step_inline:nnn { \tl_count:N \l__datatool_suffix_tl + 1 } { #2 }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    {
      \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { 0 }
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { . }
    \int_step_inline:nn { #2 }
    {
      \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { 0 }
    }
  }
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_pad_trailing_zeros:Nn { cn }
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_split_decimal:wNN #1 . #2 \q_stop #3 #4
{
  \tl_set:Nn #3 { #1 }
  \tl_set:Nn #4 { #2 }
}

```

2.2.1 General List Utilities

`\@dtl@assigntmpseq` Assign `\l__datatool_tmp_seq` taking into account the trim spaces and skip empty elements settings. The argument may be a single token (a command whose definition is a comma-separated list), in which case it will be expanded once, or the argument should be a comma-separated list. Any nested use will need to be scoped.

```

\newcommand{\@dtl@assigntmpseq}[1]{
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \exp_args:No \__datatool_create_tmp_list:n { #1 }
  }
  {
    \__datatool_create_tmp_list:n { #1 }
  }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_create_tmp_list:n
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_list_trim_bool
  {
    \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq { #1 }
  }
  {
    \seq_set_split_keep_spaces:Nnn \l__datatool_tmp_seq { , } { #1 }
  }
  \ifDTLlistskipempty
  \seq_remove_all:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq {}
  \fi
}

```

```
\DTLifinlist{<element>}{<list>}{<true part>}{<false part>}
```

\DTLifinlist

If *<element>* is contained in the comma-separated list given by *<list>*, then do *<true part>* otherwise do false part. The *<list>* may be a command whose definition is a comma-separated list. Rewritten in v3.0 to use L^AT_EX3. This is fractionally slower than the old definition but more reliable.

```
\newcommand*\DTLifinlist[4]{
  \@dtl@assigntmpseq{#2}
  \seq_if_in:NnTF \l__datatool_tmp_seq { #1 } { #3 } { #4 }
}
```

```
\DTLlistelement{<list>}{<idx>}
```

\DTLlistelement

Does the *<idx>*th element in the list. The index should start from 1 for the first element.

```
\newrobustcmd{\DTLlistelement}[2]{%
  \@dtl@assigntmpseq{#1}
  \seq_item:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq { #2 }
}
```

```
\DTLfetchlistelement{<list>}{<idx>}{<cs>}
```

\DTLfetchlistelement

Fetches the *<idx>*th element in the list and stores in *<cs>*. The index should start from 1 for the first element.

```
\newrobustcmd{\DTLfetchlistelement}[3]{%
  \@dtl@assigntmpseq{#1}
  \tl_set:Nx #3 { \seq_item:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq { #2 } }
}
```

```
\DTLnumitemsinlist{<list>}{<cmd>}
```

\DTLnumitemsinlist

Counts number of elements in list and stores result in control sequence *<cmd>*.

```
\newrobustcmd{\DTLnumitemsinlist}[2]{%
  \@dtl@assigntmpseq{#1}
  \tl_set:Nx #2 { \seq_count:N \l__datatool_tmp_seq }
}
```

DefaultLocaleWordHandler

```
\newcommand{\DTLDefaultLocaleWordHandler}[1]{%
  \DTLCurrentLocaleWordHandler{#1}%
  \appto#1{\datatoolctrlboundary}%
}
```

CurrentLocaleWordHandler

```
\newcommand{\DTLCurrentLocaleWordHandler}[1]{}
```

```
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

The original sorting algorithm required a comparison command. This isn't a problem for a simple case-sensitive character code sort, but it's less efficient if the sort value needs to be obtained by processing the original value. If this is done by the comparison command, then it has to be done every time a comparison is made (for both values). It's more efficient to process the sort values first and then sort, but this means keeping track of the original value.

Provide a convenient way of locally redefining commands while obtaining the sort value.

\dtlSortWordCommands

```
\newcommand*{\dtlSortWordCommands}{%
  \begingroup\makeatletter
  \dtl@SortWordCommands
}
```

\dtl@SortWordCommands

```
\newcommand{\dtl@SortWordCommands}[1]{%
  \gappto\dtl@SortWordCommands@hook{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
```

\datatoolasciistart Does nothing but influences sorting.

```
\newcommand{\datatoolasciistart}{}%
```

\datatoolasciend Does nothing but influences sorting.

```
\newcommand{\datatoolasciend}{}%
```

\datatoolctrlboundary Does nothing but influences sorting.

```
\newcommand{\datatoolctrlboundary}{}%
```

\dtltxorsort

```
\newcommand{\dtltxorsort}[2]{#1}
```

\dtl@SortWordCommands@hook

```
\begingroup
\ExplSyntaxOn
\char_set_catcode_other:n {0}
\char_set_catcode_other:n {28}
\char_set_catcode_other:n {29}
\char_set_catcode_other:n {30}
\char_set_catcode_other:n {31}
\char_set_catcode_other:n {127}
\ExplSyntaxOff
\gdef\dtl@SortWordCommands@hook{%
```



```

\def\datatoolasciistart{^^@}%
\def\datatoolpersoncomma{^^1c}%
\def\datatoolplacecomma{^^1d}%
\def\datatoolsubjectcomma{^^1e}%
\def\datatoolparenstart{^^1f}%
\def\datatoolctrlboundary{^^1f}%
\def\datatoolparen{\datatoolctrlboundary@gobble}%
\def\datatoolasciientd{^^7f}%
\let\nobreakspace\space
\let\ \space
\edef\${\expandafter@gobble\string\$}%
\edef\_ {\expandafter@gobble\string\_}%
\edef\# {\expandafter@gobble\string\#}%
\edef\% {\expandafter@gobble\string\%}%
\edef\& {\expandafter@gobble\string\&%}
\let\dtltxorsort\@secondoftwo
\def\TeX{TeX}%
\def\LaTeX{LaTeX}%
\datatoolSetCurrencySort
}
\endgroup

```

\ExplSyntaxOn

Apply basic sort pre-processing (no locale):

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_sort_preprocess:Nn
{
  \datatool_sort_preprocess:NnN #1 { #2 }
  \l_datatool_sort_to_lowercase_bool
}

```

Version 3.2: added variant that takes boolean final argument to determine whether or not to convert to lower case.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_sort_preprocess:NnN
{
  \group_begin:
  \dtl@SortWordCommands@hook
  \bool_if:NTF #3
  {
    \datatool_sort_handler_preprocess:Nn #1 { \text_lowercase:n { #2 } }
  }
  {
    \datatool_sort_handler_preprocess:Nn #1 { #2 }
  }
  \exp_args:NNNe
  \group_end:
  \tl_set:Nn #1 { \exp_args:NV \text_purify:n #1 }
}

```

\DTLsortwordlist

\DTLsortwordlist{<clist-var>}{<handler-cs>}

The first argument is a macro containing the list. The second argument is a handler macro for converting the original value into a byte sequence, which needs to have the form \cs {<original>} {<tl>}, where <original> is the original value and <tl> is a token list in which to store the byte sequence.

```
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_wordlist_seq
\__datatool_word_tl
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsortwordlist { m m }
{
  \datatool_sortwordlist:NNN #1 #2 \__datatool_append_sorteditem:w
}
```

Syntax: <clist-var> <handler-cs> <append-cs>

The <append-cs> function is used after sorting to append the sort markup to a token list register with each item in the form __datatool_sorted:nnn {<actual>} {<sort value>} {<letter group>}. The <append-cs> function should have the syntax <sort value>\q_mark<actual>\q_stop <tl var>

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_sortwordlist:NNN
{
  \__datatool_sortword_list:NN #1 #2
  \__datatool_finish_sortword_list:NN #1 #3
}
```

Syntax: <clist-var> <handler-cs>

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_sortword_list:NN
{
```

Scope to localise the effect of the hook.

```
\group_begin:
\dtl@SortWordCommands@hook
\seq_clear:N \l__datatool_wordlist_seq
```

Convert clist to temporary sequence variable, according to the current settings.

```
\exp_args:No \__datatool_create_tmp_list:n { #1 }
\__datatool_sortword_seq:NN \l__datatool_tmp_seq #2
\exp_args:No
  \__datatool_start_sortword_list:n
    { \l__datatool_wordlist_seq }
}
```

Alternative function if list is already in a sequence. Syntax: <seq-var> <handler-cs>

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_sortwordseq:NN
{
  \datatool_sortwordseq:NNN #1 #2 \__datatool_append_sorted_seq_item:w
}
```

Syntax: <seq-var> <handler-cs> <append-cs>

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_sortwordseq:NNN
{
```

```

    \__datatool_sortword_seqlist:NN #1 #2
    \__datatool_finish_sortword_seq:NN #1 #3
  }
Syntax: <seq-var> <handler-cs>
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_sortword_seqlist:NN
{
  Scope to localise the effect of the hook.
  \group_begin:
  \dtl@SortWordCommands@hook
  \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_wordlist_seq
  \__datatool_sortword_seq:NN #1 #2
  \exp_args:Noo
  \__datatool_start_sortword_list:n
    { \l__datatool_wordlist_seq }
  }
  Syntax: <seq-var> <handler-cs> Inner workings.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_sortword_seq:NN
{
  \seq_map_inline:Nn #1
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_sort_datum_bool
    {
      \DTLparse \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { ##1 }
      \tl_set:Noo \l__datatool_word_tl { ##1 }
      #2 { ##1 } { \l__datatool_word_tl }
      \exp_args:Noo \__datatool_sortword_append:nn
        { \l__datatool_word_tl }
        { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
    }
    {
      \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_word_tl { ##1 }
      #2 { ##1 } { \l__datatool_word_tl }
      \exp_args:Noo \__datatool_sortword_append:nn
        { \l__datatool_word_tl } { ##1 }
    }
  }
}
}
End group to cancel effect of sort hook. This allows the original definitions to be used
by the fallback function.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_start_sortword_list:n
{
  \group_end:
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_wordlist_seq { #1 }
  \seq_sort:Nn \l__datatool_wordlist_seq
  {
    \__datatool_compare_sortitem:w ##1 ##2
  }
}

```

Add sort element to sequence.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_sortword_append:nn
{
  \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_wordlist_seq
    { #1 \q_mark #2 \q_stop }
}
```

Comparator used by \DTLsortwordlist

```
\__datatool_compare_sortitem:w
<sort1>\q_mark <actual1>\q_stop
<sort2>\q_mark <actual2>\q_stop
```

```
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_compare_sortitem:w
#1\q_mark#2\q_stop#3\q_mark#4\q_stop
{
  \__datatool_compare_sortitem:nnnn
    { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
  \int_compare:nNnTF
    { \dtl@sortresult } < { \c_zero_int }
    {
      \sort_return_same:
    }
    {
      \int_compare:nNnTF
        { \dtl@sortresult } > { \c_zero_int }
        {
          \sort_return_swapped:
        }
        {
          \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_sort_reverse_bool
            {
              \__datatool_fallback_action:nnnn { #4 } { #2 }
              { \sort_return_swapped: }
              { \sort_return_same: }
            }
            {
              \__datatool_fallback_action:nnnn { #2 } { #4 }
              { \sort_return_swapped: }
              { \sort_return_same: }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
}
```

Syntax: {<sort A>}{<actual A>}{<sort B>}{<actual B>} If the actual values are in the datum format, a numeric comparison can be used if the datum format indicates the original value was identified as numeric.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_compare_sortitem:nnnn
```

```

{
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpc_tl
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpd_tl
  \int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_string_int
  \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { #2 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn
  {
    \__datatool_get_datum:w #2 \q_nil \q_stop
    \int_set_eq:NN
      \l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int
      \@dtl@datatype
    \tl_set:No \l__datatool_tmpc_tl
      { \datatool_datum_currency:Nnnnn #2 }
  }
  {
    \datatool_if_null:nT { #2 }
    {
      \int_set_eq:NN
        \l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int
        \c_datatool_unknown_int
    }
  }
  \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { #4 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn
  {
    \__datatool_get_datum:w #4 \q_nil \q_stop
    \tl_set:No \l__datatool_tmpd_tl
      { \datatool_datum_currency:Nnnnn #4 }
  }
  {
    \datatool_if_null:nT { #4 }
    {
      \int_set_eq:NN
        \@dtl@datatype
        \c_datatool_unknown_int
    }
  }
}

```

If they have different currency symbols, treat them as strings.

```

\tl_if_eq:NNF \l__datatool_tmpc_tl \l__datatool_tmpd_tl
{
  \int_set_eq:NN
    \l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int \c_datatool_string_int
  \int_set_eq:NN
    \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_string_int
}
\int_compare:nNnTF
{ \l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int }
=
{ \c_datatool_unknown_int }
{

```

The first value has an unknown type.

```
\int_compare:nNnTF
{ \@dtl@datatype } > { \c_datatool_string_int }
{
```

The first value has an unknown type. The second is numeric, so treat the first as zero.

```
\__datatool_numcmp:Nnn \dtl@sortresult
{ 0 }
{ \datatool_datum_value:Nnnnn #4 }
}
{
```

The first value has an unknown type. If the second is not numeric so use a string comparison.

```
\__datatool_strcmp:Nnn \dtl@sortresult { #1 } { #3 }
}
}
{
```

The first value has a known type.

```
\int_case:nnF { \@dtl@datatype }
{
{ \c_datatool_unknown_int }
{
```

The first value is known. The second is unknown.

```
\int_compare:nNnTF
{ \l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int }
>
{ \c_datatool_string_int }
{
```

The first value is numeric. The second is unknown so treat as 0.

```
\__datatool_numcmp:Nnn \dtl@sortresult
{ \datatool_datum_value:Nnnnn #2 }
{ 0 }
}
{
```

The first value is not numeric. The second is unknown so use a string comparison.

```
\__datatool_strcmp:Nnn \dtl@sortresult { #1 } { #3 }
}
}
{ \c_datatool_string_int }
{
```

The first value is known. The second is a string. Use a string comparison

```
\__datatool_strcmp:Nnn \dtl@sortresult { #1 } { #3 }
}
}
{
```

The first value is known. The second is numeric.

```
\int_compare:nNnTF
  { \l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int }
  >
  { \c_datatool_string_int }
{ }
```

Both values are numeric.

```
\__datatool_numcmp:Nnn \dtl@sortresult
  { \datatool_datum_value:Nnnnn #2 }
  { \datatool_datum_value:Nnnnn #4 }
}
{ }
```

The first value is a string. The second is numeric. Use a string comparison.

```
\__datatool_strcmp:Nnn \dtl@sortresult { #1 } { #3 }
}
}
\bool_if:NT \l__datatool_sort_reverse_bool
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF
    { \dtl@sortresult } < { \c_zero_int }
    {
      \int_set:Nn \dtl@sortresult { \c_one_int }
    }
    {
      \int_set:Nn \dtl@sortresult { - \dtl@sortresult }
    }
}
}
```

Finish off after sorting. The first argument is the clist in which to store the sorted values. The second argument is the function that extracts the required information and appends it to the clist.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_finish_sortword_list:NN
{
  \clist_clear:N #1
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_wordlist_seq
  {
```

The argument ##1 should be in the form $\langle sort \rangle \backslash q\_mark \langle actual \rangle \backslash q\_stop \{ \langle tl \rangle \}$

```
  #2 ##1 #1
}
}
```

Similarly, but for a sequence variable.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_finish_sortword_seq:NN
{
  \seq_clear:N #1
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_wordlist_seq
  {
```

The argument ##1 should be in the form `<sort>\q_mark <actual>\q_stop{<tl>}`

```
#2 ##1 #1
}
}
```

This is similar to the datum marker but allows the sort value and initial letter (which may be required for letter groups) to be available. The three arguments are: original item, sort string, letter group.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_sorted:nnn { \exp_not:n { #1 }}
```

Unlike the datum markers, these are more likely to be passed directly (for example, in the argument of `\do`) so the `<sort marker>` is expected to be in the form `\__datatool_sorted:nnn{<actual>}{<sort>}{<letter>}`. If using `\@for` to iterate over the list then the loop control sequence will need to be expanded first.

```
\DTLsortedactual{<sort marker>}
```

`\DTLsortedactual`

The original item.

```
\newcommand{\DTLsortedactual} [1] { \use_ii:nnnn #1 }
```

```
\DTLsortedvalue{<sort marker>}
```

`\DTLsortedvalue`

The sort value.

```
\newcommand{\DTLsortedvalue} [1] { \use_iii:nnnn #1 }
```

```
\DTLsortedletter{<sort marker>}
```

`\DTLsortedletter`

The letter group.

```
\newcommand{\DTLsortedletter} [1] { \use_iv:nnnn #1 }
```

```
\__datatool_append_sorteditem:w
<sort>\q_mark <actual>\q_stop <clist_var>
```

```
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_append_sorteditem:w
#1 \q_mark #2 \q_stop #3
{
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
```



```

\DTLassignlettergroup { #2 } { #1 } { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
\clist_put_right:Nx #3
{ \exp_not:N \__datatool_sorted:nnn
  { \exp_not:n { #2 } } { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
  { \exp_not:o { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } }
}
}
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_append_sorted_seq_item:w
#1 \q_mark #2 \q_stop #3
{
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
\DTLassignlettergroup { #2 } { #1 } { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
\seq_put_right:Nx #3
{ \exp_not:N \__datatool_sorted:nnn
  { \exp_not:n { #2 } } { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
  { \exp_not:o { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } }
}
}
}

```

`\DTLassignlettergroup{⟨actual⟩}{⟨sort value⟩}{⟨tl⟩}`

`\DTLassignlettergroup`

Obtains the letter group from the sort value.

```

\newcommand{\DTLassignlettergroup} [3]
{
\@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_string_int
\tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNT { #1 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn
{
\__datatool_get_datum:w #1 \q_nil \q_stop
}
\int_case:nn { \@dtl@datatype }
{
{ \c_datatool_string_int }
{
\DTLCurrentLocaleGetString { #1 } { #2 } #3
\exp_args:NV \datatool_get_first_grapheme:nN #3 #3
\exp_args:NV \datatool_if_letter:nTF #3
{
\exp_args:NV \DTLCurrentLocaleGetInitialLetter #3 { #3 }
\DTLPreProcessLetterGroup { #3 }
\tl_set:Nx #3 { \exp_not:N \dtllettergroup { #3 } }
}
{
\DTLPreProcessNonLetterGroup { #3 }
\tl_set:Nx #3 { \exp_not:N \dtlnonlettergroup { #3 } }
}
}
{ \c_datatool_integer_int }
{

```

```

        \DTLPreProcessIntegerGroup
        { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl } { #1 }
        \tl_set:Nx #3
        { \exp_not:N \dtlnumbergroup { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl } }
    }
{ \c_datatool_decimal_int }
{
    \DTLPreProcessDecimalGroup
    { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl } { #1 }
    \tl_set:Nx #3
    { \exp_not:N \dtlnumbergroup { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl } }
}
{ \c_datatool_currency_int }
{
    \DTLPreProcessCurrencyGroup
    { \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl }
    { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl }
    { #1 }
    \tl_set:Nx #3
    {
        \exp_not:N \dtlcurrencygroup
        { \exp_not:o { \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl } }
        { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl }
    }
}
{ \c_datatool_datetime_int }
{
    \DTLPreProcessDateTimeGroup
    { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl } { #1 }
    \tl_set:Nx #3
    { \exp_not:N \dtldatetimegroup { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl } }
}
{ \c_datatool_date_int }
{
    \DTLPreProcessDateGroup
    { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl } { #1 }
    \tl_set:Nx #3
    { \exp_not:N \dtldategroup { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl } }
}
{ \c_datatool_time_int }
{
    \DTLPreProcessTimeGroup
    { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl } { #1 }
    \tl_set:Nx #3
    { \exp_not:N \dtltimegroup { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl } }
}
}
}

```

rentLocaleGetString	\DTLCurrentLocaleGetString{<i>actual</i>}{<i>sort value</i>}{<i>tl</i>} May consist of more than one character. This determines whether to use the sort or actual value to obtain the letter group. The returned value may be truncated as only the initial part is of interest. <pre>\newcommand{\DTLCurrentLocaleGetString}[3] { \tl_set:Nn #3 { #1 } }</pre>
DTLPreProcessLetterGroup	Hook to pre-process letter group. The argument is a token list variable containing the current value. <pre>\newcommand{\DTLPreProcessLetterGroup}[1]{}</pre>
PreProcessNonLetterGroup	Hook to pre-process non-letter group. The argument is a token list variable containing the current value. <pre>\newcommand{\DTLPreProcessNonLetterGroup}[1]{}</pre>
TLPreProcessIntegerGroup	Hook to pre-process integer number group. The first argument is a token list variable containing the current value. The second argument is the actual value. The hook may adjust the token list variable. <pre>\newcommand{\DTLPreProcessIntegerGroup}[2]{}</pre>
TLPreProcessDecimalGroup	Hook to pre-process decimal number group. The first argument is a token list variable containing the current value. The second argument is the actual value. The hook may adjust the token list variable. <pre>\newcommand{\DTLPreProcessDecimalGroup}[2]{}</pre>
LPreProcessCurrencyGroup	\DTLPreProcessCurrencyGroup{<i>sym tl var</i>}{<i>num tl var</i>}{<i>actual</i>} Hook to pre-process currency number group. The <i>num tl var</i> is a token list variable containing the current numeric value. The <i>sym tl var</i> is a token list variable containing the currency symbol. The <i>actual</i> argument is the actual value. The hook may adjust the token list variable. <pre>\newcommand{\DTLPreProcessCurrencyGroup}[3]{}</pre>
LPreProcessDateTimeGroup	Hook to pre-process datetime group. The first argument is a token list variable containing the current value. The second argument is the actual value. The hook may adjust the token list variable. <pre>\newcommand{\DTLPreProcessDateTimeGroup}[2]{}</pre>

<code>\DTLPreProcessDateGroup</code>	Hook to pre-process date group. The first argument is a token list variable containing the current value. The second argument is the actual value. The hook may adjust the token list variable. <code>\newcommand{\DTLPreProcessDateGroup}[2]{}</code>
<code>\DTLPreProcessTimeGroup</code>	Hook to pre-process time group. The first argument is a token list variable containing the current value. The second argument is the actual value. The hook may adjust the token list variable. <code>\newcommand{\DTLPreProcessTimeGroup}[2]{}</code>
<code>\dtllettergroup</code>	<code>\newcommand{\dtllettergroup}[1]{ \text_titlecase_first:n { #1 } }</code>
<code>\dtlnonlettergroup</code>	<code>\newcommand{\dtlnonlettergroup}[1]{\detokenize{#1}}</code>
<code>\dtlnumbergroup</code>	<code>\newcommand{\dtlnumbergroup}[1]{#1}</code>
<code>\dtlcurrencygroup</code>	<code>\newcommand{\dtlcurrencygroup}[2]{#1}</code>
<code>\dtldatetimetype</code>	<code>\newcommand{\dtldatetimetype}[1]{#1}</code>
<code>\dtldategroup</code>	<code>\newcommand{\dtldategroup}[1]{#1}</code>
<code>\dtltimegroup</code>	<code>\newcommand{\dtltimegroup}[1]{#1}</code>
<code>\dtlfallbackaction</code>	<code>\dtlfallbackaction{<val1>}{<val2>}{<swap code>}{<no swap code>}</code> Used when two sort values are identical. This uses the original values for comparison. <code>\newcommand{\dtlfallbackaction}[4]{ \DTLifstringgt { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } } \cs_new:Nn __datatool_fallback_action:nnnn { \dtlfallbackaction { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } }</code>

Word sort doesn't discard spaces or punctuation. So the first word of a compound word or phrase will come before a longer word that happens to have the other word at the start. This means that, for example, "sea lion" will come before "seal" because the space character comes before the character "l". This isn't exactly the same as a character sort as the localisation handler may convert the token list to series of bytes that alters the ordering.

Letter sort is only really concerned with alphanumerics (letters and digits). Spaces and punctuation aren't considered relevant to order. Commands will be expanded first, then stripped after the locale handler has been applied. This will ensure that any accent commands, such as \ 'e, will be converted to UTF-8 before the locale handler is applied.

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_sort_handler_preprocess:Nn
{
  \protected@edef #1 { #2 }
}
```

Handlers should set this to true if the sort value is converted to lowercase and false otherwise.

```
\bool_new:N \l_datatool_sort_to_lowercase_bool
\bool_set_true:N \l_datatool_sort_to_lowercase_bool
```

`\DTLsortwordhandler{<original>}{<cs>}`

`\DTLsortwordhandler`

```
\newcommand{\DTLsortwordhandler}[2]{
  \bool_set_true:N \l_datatool_sort_to_lowercase_bool
  \datatool_sort_handler_preprocess:Nn
    #2 { #1 }
  \DTLDefaultLocaleWordHandler { #2 }
}
```

v3.1: Case change has been moved from pre-process to here:

```
\tl_set:Nx #2 { \text_lowercase:n { \text_purify:n { #2 } } }
}
```

`\DTLsortwordcasehandler{<original>}{<cs>}`

`\DTLsortwordcasehandler`

Case-sensitive handler.

```
\newcommand{\DTLsortwordcasehandler}[2]{
  \bool_set_false:N \l_datatool_sort_to_lowercase_bool
  \datatool_sort_handler_preprocess:Nn
    #2 { #1 }
  \DTLDefaultLocaleWordHandler { #2 }
  \tl_set:Nx #2 { \text_purify:n { #2 } }
}
```

Regular expression for content that should be stripped for letter sort.

```
\regex_new:N \l_datatool_letter_regex
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_letter_regex { [\-[:space:]] }
```

`\DTLsortletterhandler{⟨original⟩}{⟨cs⟩}`

`\DTLsortletterhandler`

Hyphens and spaces are discarded from the sort value.

```
\newcommand{\DTLsortletterhandler}[2]{
  \bool_set_true:N \l_datatool_sort_to_lowercase_bool
  \datatool_sort_handler_preprocess:Nn
    #2 { #1 }
  \regex_replace_all:NnN \l_datatool_letter_regex {} #2
  \DTLDefaultLocaleWordHandler { #2 }
```

v3.1: Case change has been moved from pre-process to here:

```
\tl_set:Nc #2 { \text_lowercase:n { \text_purify:n { #2 } } }
}
```

`\DTLsortlettercasehandler{⟨original⟩}{⟨cs⟩}`

`\DTLsortlettercasehandler`

Case-sensitive handler.

```
\newcommand{\DTLsortlettercasehandler}[2]{
  \bool_set_false:N \l_datatool_sort_to_lowercase_bool
  \datatool_sort_handler_preprocess:Nn
    #2 { #1 }
  \regex_replace_all:NnN \l_datatool_letter_regex {} #2
  \DTLDefaultLocaleWordHandler { #2 }
  \tl_set:Nc #2 { \text_purify:n { #2 } }
}
```

`\dtlsortlist{⟨list-cs⟩}{⟨criteria cmd⟩}`

`\dtlsortlist`

Sorts the given comma-separated list according to the *⟨criteria⟩* command, which must take three arguments.

```
\newcommand{\dtlsortlist}[2]{%
  \exp_args:No \__datatool_create_tmp_list:n { #1 }
  \seq_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_wordlist_seq \l__datatool_tmp_seq
  \seq_sort:Nn \l__datatool_wordlist_seq
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_sort_reverse_bool
    {
      #2 { \dtl@sortresult } { ##2 } { ##1 }
    }
    {
      #2 { \dtl@sortresult } { ##1 } { ##2 }
    }
  }
```

```

    }
    \ifnum\dtl@sortresult > 0\relax
      \sort_return_swapped:
    \else
      \sort_return_same:
    \fi
  }
  \tl_clear:N #1
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_wordlist_seq
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NF #1
    {
      \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { , }
    }
    \tl_if_in:nnTF { ##1 } { , }
    {
      \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { { ##1 } }
    }
    {
      \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { ##1 }
    }
  }
}

```

`\dtlinsertinto{<element>}{<sorted-list>}{<criteria cmd>}`

`\dtlinsertinto`

Globally inserts *<element>* into the sorted list *<sorted-list>* according to the criteria given by *<criteria cmd>*, which should be a command that takes three arguments *{<reg>}{<A>}{}*, where *<reg>* is a count register in which to store the result, *<A>* is the first element and ** is the second element to compare.

```

\newrobustcmd{\dtlinsertinto}[3]{%
  \exp_args:No \__datatool_create_tmp_list:n { #2 }
  \seq_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_wordlist_seq \l__datatool_tmp_seq
  \tl_gclear:N #2
  \@dtl@insertdonefalse
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_wordlist_seq
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NF #2
    {
      \tl_gput_right:Nn #2 { , }
    }
    \if@dtl@insertdone
    \else
      #3 { \dtl@sortresult } { ##1 } { #1 }
      \ifnum\dtl@sortresult > 0\relax
        \@dtl@insertdonetrue
        \tl_if_in:nnTF { #1 } { , }

```

```

        {
          \tl_gput_right:Nn #2 { { #1 } , }
        }
        {
          \tl_gput_right:Nn #2 { #1 , }
        }
      \fi
    \fi
    \tl_if_in:nnTF { ##1 } { , }
    {
      \tl_gput_right:Nn #2 { { ##1 } }
    }
    {
      \tl_gput_right:Nn #2 { ##1 }
    }
  }
\if@dtl@insertdone
\else
  \tl_if_empty:NF #2
  {
    \tl_gput_right:Nn #2 { , }
  }
  \tl_if_in:nnTF { #1 } { , }
  {
    \tl_gput_right:Nn #2 { { #1 } }
  }
  {
    \tl_gput_right:Nn #2 { #1 }
  }
\fi
}

```

`\edtlinsertinto{<element>}{<sorted-list>}{<criteria
cmd>}`

`\edtlinsertinto`

First expands `<element>` before inserting into the list.

```

\newcommand*{\edtlinsertinto}[3]{%
  \exp_args:Nx \dtlinsertinto {#1} {#2} {#3}%
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

`\if@dtl@insertdone` Define conditional to indicate whether the new entry has been inserted into the sorted list.

```
\newif\if@dtl@insertdone
```

`\dtl@sortresult` Define `\dtl@sortresult` to be set by comparison macro. TODO: replace with L3 int var? (NB used by glossaries.sty)

```
\newcount\dtl@sortresult
```


\ExplSyntaxOn

\DTLshufflelist<clist-var>

\DTLshufflelist

Shuffle a comma-separated list. This just converts the list to a sequence and shuffles that using `seq_shuffle:N` and then converts that back to a comma-separated list.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLshufflelist { m }
{
```

Convert clist to temporary sequence variable, according to the current settings.

```
\group_begin:
\exp_args:No \__datatool_create_tmp_list:n { #1 }
\seq_shuffle:N \l__datatool_tmp_seq
\clist_clear:N \l__datatool_tmp_clist
\seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq
{
  \clist_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_clist { ##1 }
}
\exp_args:NNNV
\group_end:
\tl_set:Nn #1 \l__datatool_tmp_clist
}
```

\ExplSyntaxOff

This next command is based on the list iteration exercise given at <http://www.dickimaw-books.com/latex/admin/html/foreachtips.shtml#oxfordcomma>. It's designed to format a comma-separated list using `\DTLlistformatsep` between each item except for the last. The separator for the last pair is `\DTLlistformatlastsep` if the list only contains two items or `\DTLlistformatoxford\DTLlistformatlastsep` if the list contains three or more items. Each item is formatted according to `\DTLlistformatitem`.

\DTLlistformatsep

```
\newcommand*{\DTLlistformatsep}{, }
```

\DTLlistformatoxford

```
\newcommand*{\DTLlistformatoxford}{}
```

\DTLlandname

```
\ifdef\andname
{\newcommand*{\DTLlandname}{\andname}}
{\newcommand*{\DTLlandname}{\&}}
```

\DTLlistformatlastsep

```
\newcommand*{\DTLlistformatlastsep}{ \DTLlistand\space}
```

\DTLlistformatitem

```
\newcommand*{\DTLlistformatitem}[1]{#1}
```

`\@dtl@formatlist@handler`

```
\newcommand*{\@dtl@formatlist@handler}[1]{%
  \@dtl@formatlist@itemsep
  \@dtl@formatlist@lastitem
  \renewcommand{\@dtl@formatlist@lastitem}{%
    \renewcommand{\@dtl@formatlist@itemsep}{%
      \DTLlistformatsep
      \renewcommand*{\@dtl@formatlist@prelastitemsep}{%
        \DTLlistformatoxford}}}%
    \renewcommand{\@dtl@formatlist@prelastitem}{%
      \@dtl@formatlist@prelastitemsep
      \DTLlistformatlastsep}%
    \DTLlistformatitem{#1}%
  }%
}%
```

`\DTLformatlist` Formats the comma-separated list supplied in its argument. The unstarred version adds grouping.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\DTLformatlist}{%
  \ifstar{\s@dtlformatlist}{\@dtlformatlist}%
}
```

`\s@dtlformatlist` Starred version of `\DTLformatlist` doesn't add grouping.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\newcommand*{\s@dtlformatlist}[1]{%
  \def\@dtl@formatlist@itemsep{}%
  \def\@dtl@formatlist@lastitem{}%
  \def\@dtl@formatlist@prelastitem{}%
  \def\@dtl@formatlist@prelastitemsep{}%
  \@dtl@assigntmpseq{#1}%
  \seq_map_function:NN \l__datatool_tmp_seq \@dtl@formatlist@handler
  \@dtl@formatlist@prelastitem\@dtl@formatlist@lastitem
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

`\@dtlformatlist` Unstarred version of `\DTLformatlist` adds grouping.

```
\newcommand*{\@dtlformatlist}[1]{\s@dtlformatlist{#1}}
```

2.2.2 General Token Utilities

These commands are for altering the content of token registers. They're mostly used by `datatool` for the internal database structure.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

`\dtl@toks@gput@right@cx{\<toks name>}{\<stuff>}`

`\@dtl@toks@gput@right@cx`

Globally appends stuff to token register `\<toks name>` Deprecated. TODO remove

```
\newcommand{\@dtl@toks@gput@right@cx}[2]{%
  \__datatool_token_register_gput_right:cx #1 { #2 }
}
```

```
\dtl@toks@gconcat@middle@cx{\<toks name>}{\<before
toks>}{\<stuff>}{\<after toks>}
```

l@toks@gconcat@middle@cx

Globally sets token register \<toks name> to the contents of \<before toks> concatenated with \<stuff> (expanded) and the contents of \<after toks> Deprecated. TODO remove

```
\newcommand{\@dtl@toks@gconcat@middle@cx}[4]{%
  \__datatool_token_register_gset:cx
    { #1 } { \the #2 #3 \the #4 }
}
```

Use a token register.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_token_register_use:N
{
  \the #1
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_token_register_use:N { c }
```

Set a token register equal to another.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_token_register_set_eq:NN
{
  #1 = #2
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_token_register_set_eq:NN
  { cN, Nc, cc }
```

Globally set a token register equal to another.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_token_register_gset_eq:NN
{
  \global #1 = #2
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_token_register_gset_eq:NN
  { cN, Nc, cc }
```

Set the contents of a token register.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_token_register_set:Nn
{
  #1 = { #2 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_token_register_set:Nn
  { cn, cx, co, cV, No, Nx, NV }
```

Globally set the contents of a token register.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_token_register_gset:Nn
{
  \global #1 = { #2 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_token_register_gset:Nn
  { cn, cx, co, cV, No, Nx }
```

Append content to a token register.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_token_register_put_right:Nn
{
  \__datatool_token_register_set:No #1
  { \the #1 #2 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_token_register_put_right:Nn
  { cn, cx, co, cV, No, Nx }
```

Globally append content to a token register.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_token_register_gput_right:Nn
{
  \__datatool_token_register_gset:No #1
  { \the #1 #2 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_token_register_gput_right:Nn
  { cn, cx, co, cV, No, Nx }
```

Concatenate the content of two registers with extra stuff in between

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_token_register_concat_middle:NNnN
{
  \__datatool_token_register_set:Nx
  #1 { \the #2 \exp_not:n { #3 } \the #4 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_token_register_concat_middle:NNnN
  { cNnN, cNxN, NNxN }
```

Globally concatenate.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_token_register_gconcat_middle:NNnN
{
  \__datatool_token_register_gset:Nx
  #1 { \the #2 \exp_not:n { #3 } \the #4 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_token_register_gconcat_middle:NNnN
  { cNnN, cNxN, NNxN }
```

2.3 Encodings

Load file dealing with non-ASCII characters, but first initialise ASCII defaults. Each character is represented by both a string variable (for use by the sort comparator) and a token list variable (for typesetting, if required). The difference in expansion is more noticeable with `input` than with native Unicode engines.

Define new variables with default ASCII value.

Regular expression to match apostrophe.

```
\regex_new:N \l_datatool_apos_regex
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_apos_regex { \' }
```

Most symbols are currency signs, but mid-point is also added as it's sometimes used as a number separator.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_new_symbol:nn
{
  \__datatool_new_symbol:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #2 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_new_symbol:nnn
{
  \tl_new:c { l_datatool_ #1 _tl }
  \tl_set:cn { l_datatool_ #1 _tl } { #2 }
  \str_new:c { l_datatool_ #1 _str }
  \str_set:cn { l_datatool_ #1 _str } { #3 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_new_symbol:nnn { nnV }
```

Regular expression to search for these symbols, which may be used in localisation files.

Only those characters supported by the encoding will be added.

```
\regex_new:N \l_datatool_currencysigns_regex
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_currencysigns_regex { \$ }
```

Allow encoding file to change the values.

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_set_symbol:nn
{
  \str_set:cn { l_datatool_ #1 _str } { #2 }
  \tl_set:cn { l_datatool_ #1 _tl } { #2 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_set_symbol:nn { ne }
```

Designed for `inputenc` to set by character code:

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_set_symbol_from_charcode:nn
{
  \str_set:ce { l_datatool_ #1 _str }
  { \char_generate:nn { #2 } { 12 } }
  \exp_args:Nno \tl_set:co { l_datatool_ #1 _tl }
  { \char_generate:nn { #2 } { 13 } }
}
```

Just for currency signs so that they can be added to the regular expression and list of known currencies:

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_set_currencysign:nn
```

```

{
  \datatool_set_symbol:nn { #1 } { #2 }
  \regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_currency_signs_regex
  {
    \ur { \l_datatool_currency_signs_regex }
    | \u { \l_datatool_ #1 _str }
  }
  \DTLnewcurrencysymbol { #2 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_set_currency_sign:nn { ne }
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_set_currency_sign_from_charcode:nn
{
  \datatool_set_symbol_from_charcode:nn { #1 } { #2 }
  \regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_currency_signs_regex
  {
    \ur { \l_datatool_currency_signs_regex }
    | \u { \l_datatool_ #1 _str }
  }
}

```

These may be redefined by an encoding file, if available. See section [2.3](#).

```

\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { cent } { c }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { pound } { L }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nnV { currency } { \# } \c_hash_str
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { yen } { Y }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { middot } { . }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { florin } { f }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { baht } { B }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { ecu } { CE }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { colonsign } { C }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { cruzerio } { Cr }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { frenchfranc } { F }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { lira } { L }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { mill } { m }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { naira } { N }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { peseta } { Pts }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { rupee } { Rs }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { won } { W }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { shekel } { S }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { dong } { d }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { euro } { E }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { kip } { K }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { tugrik } { T }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { drachma } { Dr }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { germanpenny } { p }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { peso } { P }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { guarani } { G. }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { austral } { A }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { hryvnia } { S }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { cedi } { C }

```

```

\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { livretournois } { lt }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { spesmilo } { Sm }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { tenge } { T }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { indianrupee } { R }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { turkishlira } { L }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { nordicmark } { M }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { manat } { M }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { ruble } { R }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { lari } { L }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { bitcoin } { B }
\__datatool_new_symbol:nn { som } { c }

```

An internal list that stores all known currencies. This sequence variable and `\DTLnewcurrencysymbol` need to be defined before the ldf encoding file is input.

```
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_known_currencies_seq
```

A list of all defined currency labels:

```
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_currencies_seq
```

A list of all defined currency labels registered by regions:

```
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_regional_currencies_seq
```

Map region to currency code:

```
\prop_new:N \l__datatool_regional_currencies_prop
```

`\DTLaddcurrency{<symbol>}`

`\DTLnewcurrencysymbol`

Adds `<symbol>` to the list of known currencies

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLnewcurrencysymbol { m }
{
  \seq_if_in:NnF \l__datatool_known_currencies_seq { #1 }
  {
    \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_known_currencies_seq { #1 }
  }
}

\ExplSyntaxOff

\InputIfFileExists
{datatool-\TrackLangEncodingName .ldf}
{}
{
  \PackageInfo{datatool-base}
  {Missing file `datatool-\TrackLangEncodingName .ldf'.
   Falling back on US-ASCII for \string\datatool\string...\string_str commands}
}

```

2.4 Locale Dependent Information

\ExplSyntaxOn

\@dtl@decimal The current decimal character was stored in \@dtl@decimal prior to version 3.0. As from v3.0, there are separate variables for formatting and parsing.

\tl_new:N \l__datatool_decimal_tl

Parsing may either be a token list:

\tl_new:N \l__datatool_decimal_parse_tl

or a regular expression:

\regex_new:N \l__datatool_decimal_parse_regex

\@dtl@numbergroupchar The current number group character was stored in \@dtl@numbergroupchar prior to version 3.0. As from v3.0, there are separate variables for formatting and parsing.

\tl_new:N \l__datatool_numbergroup_tl

Parsing may either be a token list:

\tl_new:N \l__datatool_numbergroup_parse_tl

or a regular expression:

\regex_new:N \l__datatool_numbergroup_parse_regex

Regular expressions for parsing numeric values. For parsing locale numbers:

\regex_new:N \l__datatool_locale_numeric_regex

\regex_new:N \l__datatool_locale_fractional_regex

\regex_new:N \l__datatool_locale_fractional_nozero_regex

TeX's maximum integer limit is 0x7FFFFFFF so provide a regular expression to capture large integers that would otherwise trigger an error. (For example, a numeric ID or a bare telephone number without parentheses or hyphens could well exceed this value.)

\regex_new:N \l__datatool_locale_bigint_regex

For splitting standard decimals into number groups (dot for decimal separator and no number groups):

\regex_const:Nn \c__datatool_decimal_grps_regex

{ \A ([+\-])? 0* (\d{1,3}) \. (\d+) \Z }

\regex_const:Nn \c__datatool_decimal_grps_i_regex

{ \A ([+\-])? 0* (\d{1,3}) (\d{3}) \. (\d+) \Z }

\regex_const:Nn \c__datatool_decimal_grps_ii_regex

{ \A ([+\-])? 0* (\d{1,3}) (\d{3}) (\d{3}) \. (\d+) \Z }

\regex_const:Nn \c__datatool_decimal_grps_iii_regex

{ \A ([+\-])? 0* (\d+) (\d{3}) (\d{3}) (\d{3}) \. (\d+) \Z }

Similarly for integers:

\regex_const:Nn \c__datatool_integer_grps_i_regex

{ \A ([+\-])? 0* (\d{1,3}) (\d{3}) \Z }

\regex_const:Nn \c__datatool_integer_grps_ii_regex

{ \A ([+\-])? 0* (\d{1,3}) (\d{3}) (\d{3}) \Z }

\regex_const:Nn \c__datatool_integer_grps_iii_regex

{ \A ([+\-])? 0* (\d+) (\d{3}) (\d{3}) (\d{3}) \Z }

\regex_const:Nn \c__datatool_integer_no_grps_regex

{ \A ([+\-])? (\d{1,3}) \Z }

Trimming:

```
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_numeric_leading_zeros_regex
{ \A ([+\-])? 0* (\d+ (?: (\.\d+))?) \Z }
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_integer_leading_zeros_regex
{ \A ([+\-])? 0* (\d+ ) \Z }
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_decimal_redundant_zeros_regex
{ \A ([+\-])? 0* (\d+ \. \d+ ) 0* \Z }
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_decimal_implicit_zero_regex
{ \A ([+\-])? ( \. \d+ ) 0* \Z }
```

Any unformatted number:

```
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_any_numeric_regex
{ \A ([+\-])? \d* \. ? \d+ ( [eE] [+\-]? \d+ ) ? \Z }
```

Get fractional part:

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_decimal_frac:n
{
  \__datatool_decimal_frac:w #1 . 0 . 0 \q_stop
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_decimal_frac:n { e , o }
```

Internal command:

```
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_decimal_frac:w #1.#2.#3 \q_stop
{
  \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNT { #1 } - { - }
  0 . #2
}
```

Right zero pad or truncate decimals.

```
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_decimal_places_i:w #1.#2#3\q_stop
{
  #1.#2
}
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_decimal_places_ii:w #1.#2#3#4\q_stop
{
  #1.#2#3
}
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_decimal_places_iii:w #1.#2#3#4#5\q_stop
{
  #1.#2#3#4
}
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_decimal_places_iv:w #1.#2#3#4#5#6\q_stop
{
  #1.#2#3#4#5
}
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_decimal_places_v:w #1.#2#3#4#5#6#7\q_stop
{
  #1.#2#3#4#5#6
}
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_decimal_places_vi:w #1.#2#3#4#5#6#7#8\q_stop
{
```

```

    #1.#2#3#4#5#6#7
}
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_decimal_places_vii:w #1.#2#3#4#5#6#7#8#9\q_stop
{
    #1.#2#3#4#5#6#7#8
}

```

NB First check that the number is a decimal. Expand to padded value:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_decimal_trunc_pad_zeros:nn
{
    \int_case:nnF { #2 }
    {
        { 1 }
        { \__datatool_decimal_places_i:w #1 0 \q_stop }
        { 2 }
        { \__datatool_decimal_places_ii:w #1 00 \q_stop }
        { 3 }
        { \__datatool_decimal_places_iii:w #1 000 \q_stop }
        { 4 }
        { \__datatool_decimal_places_iv:w #1 0000 \q_stop }
        { 5 }
        { \__datatool_decimal_places_v:w #1 00000 \q_stop }
        { 6 }
        { \__datatool_decimal_places_vi:w #1 000000 \q_stop }
    }
    {
        \__datatool_decimal_places_vii:w #1 0000000 \q_stop
    }
}

```

`\DTLsetnumberchars{<number group char>}{<decimal char>}`

`\DTLsetnumberchars`

This sets the decimal character and number group characters.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsetnumberchars { m m }
{
    \datatool_set_numberchars:nn { #1 } { #2 }
}

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_set_numberchars:nn
{
    \datatool_set_numberchars:nnnn { #1 } { #2 } { #1 } { #2 }
}

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_set_numberchars:nn
{ nV , Vn , VV }

```

Syntax: `{<format number group char>}{<format decimal char>}{<parse number group char>}{<parse decimal char>}`

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_set_numberchars:nnnn

```

```

{
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_numbergroup_tl { #1 }
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_numbergroup_parse_tl { #3 }
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_decimal_tl { #2 }
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_decimal_parse_tl { #4 }

```

Regular expressions used for parsing.

```

\regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_locale_bigint_regex
{
  \A [+\\-]?\\d* [2-9]
  \\u{\\l__datatool_numbergroup_parse_tl}? \\d{3}
  \\u{\\l__datatool_numbergroup_parse_tl}? \\d{3}
  \\u{\\l__datatool_numbergroup_parse_tl}? \\d{3}
  \\Z
}
\regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_locale_numeric_regex
{
  \A ([+\\-]?\\d+)
  (?:\\u{\\l__datatool_numbergroup_parse_tl}(\\d{3}))?
  (?:\\u{\\l__datatool_numbergroup_parse_tl}(\\d{3}))?
  (?:\\u{\\l__datatool_numbergroup_parse_tl}(\\d{3}))?
  (?:\\u{\\l__datatool_decimal_parse_tl}(\\d+))? \\Z
}
\regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_locale_fractional_regex
{
  \A ([+\\-]?\\d+) \\u{\\l__datatool_decimal_parse_tl} (\\d+) \\Z
}
\regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_locale_fractional_nozero_regex
{
  \A ([+\\-]?) \\u{\\l__datatool_decimal_parse_tl} (\\d+) \\Z
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_set_numberchars:nnnn
{ VVVV , eeee , VnVn , nnVn }

```

Set the default.

```

\DTLsetnumberchars{,}{.}

```

As above but where a regular expression is needed for parsing.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_set_numberchars_regex:nnnn
{
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_numbergroup_tl { #1 }
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_numbergroup_parse_tl
\regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_numbergroup_parse_regex { #3 }
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_decimal_tl { #2 }
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_decimal_parse_tl
\regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_decimal_parse_regex { #4 }

```

Regular expressions used for parsing.

```

\regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_locale_bigint_regex
{

```

```

\A [+\\-]?\\d* [2-9]
  \\ur{\\l__datatool__numbergroup_parse_regex}? \\d{3}
  \\ur{\\l__datatool__numbergroup_parse_regex}? \\d{3}
  \\ur{\\l__datatool__numbergroup_parse_regex}? \\d{3}
  \\Z
}
\\regex_set:Nn \\l_datatool_locale_numeric_regex
{
  \\A ([+\\-]?\\d+)
    (?:\\ur{\\l__datatool__numbergroup_parse_regex}(\\d{3}))?
    (?:\\ur{\\l__datatool__numbergroup_parse_regex}(\\d{3}))?
    (?:\\ur{\\l__datatool__numbergroup_parse_regex}(\\d{3}))?
    (?:\\ur{\\l__datatool__decimal_parse_regex}(\\d+))? \\Z
}
\\regex_set:Nn \\l_datatool_locale_fractional_regex
{
  \\A ([+\\-]?\\d+) \\ur{\\l__datatool__decimal_parse_regex} (\\d+) \\Z
}
\\regex_set:Nn \\l_datatool_locale_fractional_nozero_regex
{
  \\A ([+\\-]?) \\ur{\\l__datatool__decimal_parse_regex} (\\d+) \\Z
}
}
\\cs_generate_variant:Nn \\datatool_set_numberchars_regex:nnnn
{ VVnn , Vnnn , nVnn }

```

As above but regex is needed for number group and token list for decimal group when parsing.

```

\\cs_new:Nn \\datatool_set_numberchars_regex_tl:nnnn
{
  \\tl_set:Nn \\l__datatool__numbergroup_tl { #1 }
  \\tl_clear:N \\l__datatool__numbergroup_parse_tl
  \\regex_set:Nn \\l__datatool__numbergroup_parse_regex { #3 }
  \\tl_set:Nn \\l__datatool__decimal_tl { #2 }
  \\tl_set:Nn \\l__datatool__decimal_parse_tl { #4 }
}

```

Regular expressions used for parsing.

```

\\regex_set:Nn \\l_datatool_locale_bigint_regex
{
  \\A [+\\-]?\\d* [2-9]
    \\ur{\\l__datatool__numbergroup_parse_regex}? \\d{3}
    \\ur{\\l__datatool__numbergroup_parse_regex}? \\d{3}
    \\ur{\\l__datatool__numbergroup_parse_regex}? \\d{3}
    \\Z
}
\\regex_set:Nn \\l_datatool_locale_numeric_regex
{
  \\A ([+\\-]?\\d+)
    (?:\\ur{\\l__datatool__numbergroup_parse_regex}(\\d{3}))?
    (?:\\ur{\\l__datatool__numbergroup_parse_regex}(\\d{3}))?
    (?:\\ur{\\l__datatool__numbergroup_parse_regex}(\\d{3}))?

```

```

        (?:\u{L__datatool_decimal_parse_tl}(\d+))?\Z
    }
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_locale_fractional_regex
{
    \A ([+\-]?\d+) \u{L__datatool_decimal_parse_tl} (\d+) \Z
}
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_locale_fractional_nozero_regex
{
    \A ([+\-]?) \u{L__datatool_decimal_parse_tl} (\d+) \Z
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_set_numberchars_regex_tl:nnnn
{ VVnn , Vnnn , nVnn , nVnV , nnnV }

```

As above but token list is needed for number group and regex for decimal group when parsing.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_set_numberchars_tl_regex:nnnn
{
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_numbergroup_tl { #1 }
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_numbergroup_parse_tl { #3 }
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_decimal_tl { #2 }
    \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_decimal_parse_tl
    \regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_decimal_parse_regex { #4 }
}

```

Regular expressions used for parsing.

```

\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_locale_bigint_regex
{
    \A [+\\-]?\d* [2-9]
    \u{L__datatool_numbergroup_parse_tl}? \d{3}
    \u{L__datatool_numbergroup_parse_tl}? \d{3}
    \u{L__datatool_numbergroup_parse_tl}? \d{3}
    \Z
}
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_locale_numeric_regex
{
    \A ([+\-]?\d+)
    (?:\u{L__datatool_numbergroup_parse_tl}(\d{3}))?
    (?:\u{L__datatool_numbergroup_parse_tl}(\d{3}))?
    (?:\u{L__datatool_numbergroup_parse_tl}(\d{3}))?
    (?:\ur{L__datatool_decimal_parse_regex}(\d+))?\Z
}
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_locale_fractional_regex
{
    \A ([+\-]?\d+) \ur{L__datatool_decimal_parse_regex} (\d+) \Z
}
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_locale_fractional_nozero_regex
{
    \A ([+\-]?) \ur{L__datatool_decimal_parse_regex} (\d+) \Z
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_set_numberchars_tl_regex:nnnn

```

```

{ VVnn , Vnnn , nVnn , VnVn , nnVn }
Convenient shortcut to set thin-space number group:
\datatool_if_unicode_engine:TF
{
  \cs_new:Nn \datatool_set_thinspace_group_decimal_char:n
  {
    \datatool_set_numberchars_regex_tl:nnnn
    { \, } { #1 } { \c{,} | \s | \x{2009} } { #1 }
  }
}
{
  \cs_new:Nn \datatool_set_thinspace_group_decimal_char:n
  {
    \datatool_set_numberchars_regex_tl:nnnn
    { \, } { #1 } { \c{,} | \s | \x{E2} \x{80} \x{89} } { #1 }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_set_thinspace_group_decimal_char:n { V }
Similarly for apostrophe:
\datatool_if_unicode_engine:TF
{
  \regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_apostrophe_regex
  { \x{27} | \x{2019} }
}
{
  \regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_apostrophe_regex
  { \x{27} | \x{E2} \x{80} \x{99} }
}
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_set_apos_group_decimal_char:n
{
  \datatool_set_numberchars_regex_tl:nnnn
  { ' } { #1 } { \ur{c_datatool_apostrophe_regex} } { #1 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_set_apos_group_decimal_char:n { V }
Similarly for underscore number group character.
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_set_underscore_group_decimal_char:n
{
  \datatool_set_numberchars_regex_tl:nnnn
  { \_ } { #1 } { \c{_} | \x{5F} } { #1 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_set_underscore_group_decimal_char:n { V }

```

2.4.1 Determining Data Types

The control sequence `\__datatool_datum:nnnn` parses its argument to determine the data type of its argument. Each data type is represented by one of the following values: 0 (string), 1 (integer), 2 (decimal), 3 (currency), 4 (datetime), 5 (date), or 6

(time). The unknown data type -1 is used when the data is empty. Numeric values are expected to use the number group and decimal characters currently in effect.

The temporal data types (datetime, date and time) are new to v3.0 and have a numeric value. This is mainly provided for the benefit of datatooltk as imported data typically treats date/time data as numeric and it may be useful to retain the numeric value and ISO format. The Julian day number (an integer) is used to represent a date, the Julian time (a decimal between -0.5 and 0.5, where 0 is midday) is used to represent a time, and the Julian date (the sum of the Julian day number and the Julian time) is used to represent a timestamp (datetime).

`\@dt l@datatype` Scratch variable used to represent the data type identifier. This may be replaced with an integer variable at some point.

`\newcount\@dt l@datatype`

Data type identifiers.

```
\int_const:Nn \c_datatool_unknown_int {-1}
\int_const:Nn \c_datatool_string_int {0}
\int_const:Nn \c_datatool_integer_int {1}
\int_const:Nn \c_datatool_decimal_int {2}
\int_const:Nn \c_datatool_currency_int {3}
\int_const:Nn \c_datatool_datetime_int {4}
\int_const:Nn \c_datatool_date_int {5}
\int_const:Nn \c_datatool_time_int {6}
```

Maximum known value. This will be updated if any new types are added in future.

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_max_known_type:
{
  \c_datatool_time_int
}
```

`\DTLgetDataTypeName` Get textual name for data type (expandable):

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgetDataTypeName}[1]
{
  \int_case:nnF { #1 }
  {
    { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
    { \DTLdatatypeunsetname }
    { \c_datatool_string_int }
    { \DTLdatatypestringname }
    { \c_datatool_integer_int }
    { \DTLdatatypeintegername }
    { \c_datatool_decimal_int }
    { \DTLdatatypedecimalname }
    { \c_datatool_currency_int }
    { \DTLdatatypecurrencyname }
    { \c_datatool_datetime_int }
    { \DTLdatatypedatetimenname }
    { \c_datatool_date_int }
    { \DTLdatatypedatename }
  }
```

```

        { \c_datatool_time_int }
        { \DTLdatatypeintname }
    }
    {
        \DTLdatatypeinvalidname
    }
}

\DTLdatatypeunsetname
\newcommand \DTLdatatypeunsetname { unset }

\DTLdatatypestringname
\newcommand \DTLdatatypestringname { string }

\DTLdatatypeintegername
\newcommand \DTLdatatypeintegername { integer }

\DTLdatatypedecimalname
\newcommand \DTLdatatypedecimalname { decimal }

\DTLdatatypecurrencyname
\newcommand \DTLdatatypecurrencyname { currency }

\DTLdatatypedatetimenamename
\newcommand \DTLdatatypedatetimenamename { date-time }

\DTLdatatypedatename
\newcommand \DTLdatatypedatename { date }

\DTLdatatypetimename
\newcommand \DTLdatatypetimename { time }

\DTLdatatypeinvalidname
\newcommand \DTLdatatypeinvalidname { invalid }

    Test for datum types. The argument should be a number. Test if the number is a
    recognised type (including “unknown”):
    \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_if_valid_datum_type:n #1
    { p, T, F, TF }
    {
        \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
        { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } < { \c_datatool_unknown_int } }
        { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } > { \datatool_max_known_type: } }
        { \prg_return_false: }
        { \prg_return_true: }
    }

```


Test if the argument is a numeric datum type ID (currency, dates and times are considered numeric, in addition to integers and decimals):

```
\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:n #1
{ p, T, F, TF }
{
  \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } < { \c_datatool_integer_int } }
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } > { \c_datatool_time_int } }
  { \prg_return_false: }
  { \prg_return_true: }
}
```

Test if the argument is a temporal datum type ID (timestamp, date or time):

```
\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_if_temporal_datum_type:n #1
{ p, T, F, TF }
{
  \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } < { \c_datatool_datetime_int } }
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } > { \c_datatool_time_int } }
  { \prg_return_false: }
  { \prg_return_true: }
}
```

Test if the argument is an integer or decimal datum type ID (not currency or temporal):

```
\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_if_number_only_datum_type:n #1
{ p, T, F, TF }
{
  \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } = { \c_datatool_integer_int } }
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } = { \c_datatool_decimal_int } }
  { \prg_return_true: }
  { \prg_return_false: }
}
```

Test if the argument is any datum type that has an integer value (integer or date):

```
\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_if_any_int_datum_type:n #1
{ p, T, F, TF }
{
  \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } = { \c_datatool_integer_int } }
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } = { \c_datatool_date_int } }
  { \prg_return_true: }
  { \prg_return_false: }
}
```

The null commands were originally in `datatool` but as from v3.0, the lower-level commands are now in `datatool-base` since commands like `\DTLdatumvalue` need to check for null. The `person` package, which may be used with just `datatool-base` and not `datatool`, performs a null test.

`\@dtlnovalue` The old internal command `\@dtlnovalue` has been replaced with the constant `\c_datatool_nullvalue_tl`. This is similar in concept to `c_novalue_tl`

but is intended to represent missing values in `datatool` return values, particularly when querying database values. This starts with a space in the event that a null value is expanded in a context that tests for an initial letter without checking the category code. It ends with a space that has a letter category code. This mixture of category codes is designed to make it harder to accidentally identify the string “ Undefined Value ” as null.

Note that neither the old internal command nor this new constant are intended to be included in a list of data or in a database. `DatatoolTk` does still use the old command name as a marker for its own internal use, although it shouldn’t make its way into an output file.

```
\tl_const:Nx \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl
{
  \c_catcode_other_space_tl
  \tl_to_str:n { Undefined }
  \c_catcode_other_space_tl
  \tl_to_str:n { Value }
  \char_generate:nn { 32 } { 11 }
}
```

`\dtlnovalue`

```
\newcommand* \dtlnovalue { \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl }
```

`\DTLstringnull` String null value:

```
\newcommand* \DTLstringnull { \@dtlstringnull }
```

`\@dtlstringnull` String null value:

```
\newcommand* \@dtlstringnull {NULL}
```

`\DTLnumbernull` Number null value:

```
\newcommand* \DTLnumbernull { \@dtlnumbernull }
```

`\@dtlnumbernull` Number null value:

```
\newcommand*{\@dtlnumbernull}{0}
```

Constant representing an empty datum value with unknown type.

```
\tl_const:Nn \c_datatool_empty_datum_tl
{
  \__datatool_datum:nnnn { } { } { } { } { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
}
```

`\DTLifnull` is still defined in `datatool`. Provide low-level commands. Test token for null. NB this doesn’t test against the expansion text of the string and number null values as they could easily be valid non-null values, but it will test against the actual null constant value.

```
\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_if_null:N #1
{ p, T, F, TF }
{
  \bool_lazy_any:nTF
```

```

    {
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \dtlnovalue }
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \DTLstringnull }
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \DTLnumbernull }
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl }
    }
    { \prg_return_true: }
    { \prg_return_false: }
  }
  \cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_if_null:NTF { cTF }

```

Test for null where the argument may be a single token or may be a token list. If the argument is a single token, then the test is the same as the above otherwise the result will be false.

```

\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_if_null:n #1
{ T, F, TF }
{
  \tl_if_single_token:NTF { #1 }
  {
    \bool_lazy_any:NTF
    {
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \dtlnovalue }
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \DTLstringnull }
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \DTLnumbernull }
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl }
    }
    { \prg_return_true: }
    {
      \tl_if_eq:NnTF \dtlnovalue { #1 }
      { \prg_return_true: }
      {
        \tl_if_eq:NnTF \DTLstringnull { #1 }
        { \prg_return_true: }
        {
          \tl_if_eq:NnTF \DTLnumbernull { #1 }
          { \prg_return_true: }
          { \prg_return_false: }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
{
  \tl_if_eq:NnTF \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl { #1 }
  { \prg_return_true: }
  { \prg_return_false: }
}
}

```

Test for null or empty. This includes testing for the empty datum.

```

\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_if_null_or_empty:N #1

```

```

    { p, T, F, TF }
  {
    \bool_lazy_any:nTF
    {
      { \tl_if_empty_p:N #1 }
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \dtlnovalue }
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \DTLstringnull }
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \DTLnumbernull }
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl }
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \c_datatool_empty_datum_tl }
    }
    { \prg_return_true: }
    { \prg_return_false: }
  }

```

Test for null or empty where the argument may be a single token or may be a token list. If the argument is a single token, then the test is the same as the above. If the argument isn't a single token the result will be false unless the argument is empty.

```

\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_if_null_or_empty:n #1
{ T, F, TF }
{
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \bool_lazy_any:nTF
    {
      { \tl_if_empty_p:N #1 }
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \dtlnovalue }
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \DTLstringnull }
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \DTLnumbernull }
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl }
      { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \c_datatool_empty_datum_tl }
    }
    { \prg_return_true: }
    {
      \tl_if_eq:NnTF \dtlnovalue { #1 }
      { \prg_return_true: }
      {
        \tl_if_eq:NnTF \DTLstringnull { #1 }
        { \prg_return_true: }
        {
          \tl_if_eq:NnTF \DTLnumbernull { #1 }
          { \prg_return_true: }
          { \prg_return_false: }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  { \prg_return_true: }
}

```

```

    {
      \tl_if_eq:NnTF \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl { #1 }
      { \prg_return_true: }
      {
        \tl_if_eq:NnTF \c_datatool_empty_datum_tl { #1 }
        { \prg_return_true: }
        { \prg_return_false: }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Datum marker. The first argument is the original content. The second should expand to a (non-locale) numeric representation or empty for non-numeric data. (The second argument may contain additional content that will ordinarily be discarded on expansion, but may be retrieved if required.) The third argument is the currency symbol or empty if not currency. The final argument is the integer data type identifier.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_datum:nnnn { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
```

This means that the datum control sequence content consists of five things: the datum marker and its four arguments.

The weird datum is designed to allow easy lookup in databases. It uses a similar trick to `etoolbox` that uses the bar `|` character with category code 3 as a marker.

```
\group_begin:
```

Locally change category code of `|`

```
\char_set_catcode_math_toggle:N \|
```

Create a constant token list that expands to this character with this category code.

```
\tl_const:Nn \c__datatool_datum_weird_marker_tl { | }
```

Define the weird function to expand to the regular datum function. This is designed for expandable contexts to perform a quick conversion without expanding the arguments.

```

\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_datum:w | #1 | #2 | #3 | #4 |
{
  \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
  { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
  { \exp_not:n { #2 } }
  { \exp_not:n { #3 } }
  { \exp_not:n { #4 } }
}

```

Allow marker to expand.

```

\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_datum_use:w | #1 | #2 | #3 | #4 |
{
  \__datatool_datum:nnnn
  { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
}

```

Only the first argument (but don't expand that):

```

\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_datum_use_i:w | #1 | #2 | #3 | #4 |
{

```

```

    \exp_not:n { #1 }
}

```

Define the reverse. Four arguments provided (datum marker not included). This only prevents the string and currency arguments from expanding.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_weird_datum:nnnn
{
  \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:w
  | \exp_not:n { #1 }
  | #2
  | \exp_not:n { #3 }
  | #4 |
}

```

Five arguments provided, starting with the datum marker that needs to be discarded.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_weird_datum:Nnnnn
{
  \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:w
  | \exp_not:n { #2 }
  | \exp_not:n { #3 }
  | \exp_not:n { #4 }
  | \exp_not:n { #5 } |
}

```

Parse content that starts with __datatool_weird_datum:w.

```

\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_get_weird_datum:w
  \__datatool_datum:w | #1 | #2 | #3 | #4 | #5 \q_stop
{
  \quark_if_nil:nTF { #5 }
  {
    \@dtl@datatype = #4
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl { #1 }
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_value_tl { #2 }
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl { #3 }
  }
  {
    \@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_string_int
  }
}

```

Restore category code.

```

\group_end:
  Test for equality where one or other value might be in either datum format.
  Syntax: <tl var1> <tl var2> {<true>}{<false>}
\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_if_value_eq:NN #1 #2
  { T, F, TF }
{
  \exp_args:NV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
  #1 \__datatool_datum:w
  {
    \exp_args:NV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF

```

```

        #2 \__datatool_datum:w
    {
        \datatool_if_value_eq:eeTF
        { #1 } { #2 }
        { \prg_return_true: }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
    {
        \datatool_if_value_eq:eVTF
        { #1 } #2
        { \prg_return_true: }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
}
{
    \exp_args:NV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
    #2 \__datatool_datum:w
    {
        \datatool_if_value_eq:VeTF
        #1 { #2 }
        { \prg_return_true: }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
    {
        \datatool_if_value_eq:VVTF #1 #2
        { \prg_return_true: }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
}
}
}
Syntax: <tl var> {<tl>}{<true>}{<false>}
\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_if_value_eq:Nn #1 #2
{ T, F, TF }
{
    \exp_args:NV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
    #1 \__datatool_datum:w
    {
        \datatool_if_value_eq:enTF
        { #1 } { #2 }
        { \prg_return_true: }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
    {
        \datatool_if_value_eq:VnTF #1 { #2 }
        { \prg_return_true: }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
}
}

```

Syntax: {<tl>} <tl var> {<true>}{<false>}

```
\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_if_value_eq:nN #1 #2
{ T, F, TF }
{
  \exp_args:NV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
    #2 \__datatool_datum:w
  {
    \datatool_if_value_eq:neTF
      { #1 } { #2 }
    { \prg_return_true: }
    { \prg_return_false: }
  }
  {
    \datatool_if_value_eq:nVTF { #1 } #2
    { \prg_return_true: }
    { \prg_return_false: }
  }
}
```

Syntax: {<tl1>}{<tl2>}{<true>}{<false>}

```
\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_if_value_eq:nn #1 #2
{ T, F, TF }
{
  \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { #2 }
  { \prg_return_true: }
  {
    \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { #1 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn
    {
      \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { #2 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn
    }
  }
}
```

Both in datum format. If both numeric use numeric comparison, otherwise use string comparison.

```
\bool_lazy_and:nnTF
{
  \int_compare_p:nNn
    { \__datatool_datum_type:n { #1 } }
    >
    { \c_datatool_string_int }
}
{
  \int_compare_p:nNn
    { \__datatool_datum_type:n { #2 } }
    >
    { \c_datatool_string_int }
}
{ }
```

Both numeric. Test both the value and currency symbol.

```
\tl_if_eq:eeTF
{ \__datatool_datum_currency:n { #1 } }
```



```

    { \__datatool_datum_currency:n { #2 } }
    {
      \fp_compare:nNnTF
        { \__datatool_datum_value:n { #1 } }
        =
        { \__datatool_datum_value:n { #2 } }
        { \prg_return_true: }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
    { \prg_return_false: }
  }
{

```

One or other isn't numeric. Compare string values only.

```

    \tl_if_eq:eeTF
    { \__datatool_datum_string:n { #1 } }
    { \__datatool_datum_string:n { #2 } }
    { \prg_return_true: }
    { \prg_return_false: }
  }
}
{

```

First in datum format, second isn't. Compare string values only

```

    \tl_if_eq:enTF { #1 } { #2 }
    { \prg_return_true: }
    { \prg_return_false: }
  }
}
{

```

First isn't in datum format. Compare string values only

```

    \tl_if_eq:enTF { #1 } { #2 }
    { \prg_return_true: }
    { \prg_return_false: }
  }
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_if_value_eq:nnTF
{ VVTF , VnTF , nVTF, eeTF, neTF, enTF, eVTF, VeTF }

```

Function to convert a token list variable so that it contains a weird datum function if the original contained a datum marker but don't parse and convert otherwise.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_to_weird_datum_no_parse:N
{
  \exp_args:NV \__datatool_to_weird_datum_no_parse:nN #1 #1
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_to_weird_datum_no_parse:nN
{
  \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
    { #1 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn

```

```

    {
      \tl_set:Nx #2 { \__datatool_weird_datum:Nnnnn #1 }
    }
    {
      \tl_set:Nn #2 { #1 }
    }
  }
}

```

Function to convert a token list variable so that it contains a weird datum function.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_to_weird_datum:N
{
  \exp_args:NV \__datatool_to_weird_datum:nN #1 #1
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_to_weird_datum:nN
{
  \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
    { #1 } \__datatool_datum:w
  {

```

Already in weird format.

```

    \tl_set:Nn #2 { #1 }
  }
  {

```

Convert to datum.

```

    \__datatool_to_datum:nN { #1 } #2

```

Leave null unprocessed.

```

    \datatool_if_null:NF #2
  {

```

At this point the token list variable should start with the datum marker but check to make sure.

```

    \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNT
      { #1 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn
    {
      \tl_put_left:Nn #2 { \__datatool_weird_datum:Nnnnn }
      \tl_set:Nx #2 { #2 }
    }
  }
}
}

```

Function to convert a token list variable so that it contains a normal datum function.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_to_datum:N
{
  \exp_args:NV \__datatool_to_datum:nN #1 #1
}

```

Function to convert a token list so that it contains a normal datum function and save it in the token list variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_to_datum:nN

```

```

{
  \datatool_if_null:nTF { #1 }
  {
    Set variable to null.
    \tl_set_eq:NN #2 \dtlnovalue
  }
  {
    \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
      { #1 } \__datatool_datum:w
    {
      Convert from weird format:
      \tl_set:Nx #2 { #1 }
    }
    {
      \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
        { #1 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn
      {
        Already in the correct format:
        \tl_set:Nn #2 { #1 }
      }
    }
  }
}

Needs parsing.
\__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 }
\tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF
    { \@dtl@datatype }
    =
    { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
  {
    NB this may be blank (only a space) not empty, but it's still classed as unknown.
    \tl_set:Nn #2
    {
      \__datatool_datum:nnnn { #1 } { } { }
      { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN #2 \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl
  }
}
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN #2 \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
}
}
}
}

```

}

Similar but don't parse. Only convert if it starts with weird form.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_rm_weird_datum:N
{
  \exp_args:NV \__datatool_rm_weird_datum:nN #1 #1
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_rm_weird_datum:nN
{
  \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
    { #1 } \__datatool_datum:w
  {
```

Convert from weird format:

```
    \tl_set:Nx #2 { #1 }
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn #2 { #1 }
  }
}
```

Remove either datum.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_rm_datum:N
{
  \exp_args:NV \__datatool_rm_datum:nN #1 #1
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_rm_datum:nN
{
  \__datatool_rm_weird_datum:nN { #1 } #2
  \exp_args:NV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNT
    #2 \__datatool_datum:nnnn
  {
```

Convert from datum format:

```
    \tl_set:Nx #2 { #2 }
  }
}
```

Used to encapsulate floating point datum value. The first argument is the (non-locale) original floating point value. The second is the l3fp content to allow for reconstruction. The third is the decimal value for use where scientific notation can't be parsed. For example, with fp functions.

```
\tl_if_eq:NnTF \@dtl@mathprocessor { fp }
{
  \cs_new:Nn \datatool_datum_fp:nnn { #3 }
}
{
  \cs_new:Nn \datatool_datum_fp:nnn { #1 }
}
```

Pick out the l3fp content:

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_datum_fp:Nnnn { \exp_not:n { #3 } }
```

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_set_fp:Nn
{
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #2 }
  {
    \exp_args:No \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { #2 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn
    {
      \exp_last_unbraced:NV \__datatool_get_datum:w #2 \q_nil \q_stop
    }
    {
      \exp_args:No \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { #2 } \__datatool_datum:w
      {
        \exp_last_unbraced:NV \__datatool_get_weird_datum:w #2 \q_nil \q_stop
      }
      {
        \exp_args:No \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #2 }
      }
    }
  }
}
{
  \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { #2 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn
  {
    \__datatool_get_datum:w #2 \q_nil \q_stop
  }
  {
    \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { #2 } \__datatool_datum:w
    {
      \__datatool_get_weird_datum:w #2 \q_nil \q_stop
    }
    {
      \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #2 }
    }
  }
}
\datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nF { \@dtl@datatype }
{
  \exp_args:Nx \__datatool_parse_datum:n
  { \tl_trim_spaces:e { \text_expand:n { #2 } } }
}
\tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
{
  \fp_zero:N #1
}
{
  \exp_args:NV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
  \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
  { \datatool_datum_fp:nnn }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx #1
    {
      \exp_after:wN \datatool_datum_fp:Nnnn \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  {
    \fp_set:Nn #1 { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_set_fp:Nn { NV, No }

```

`\DTLusedatum{<tl>}`

`\DTLusedatum`

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_datum_string:n { \datatool_datum_string:Nnnnn #1 }
\newcommand{\DTLusedatum} [1]
{
  \tl_if_eq:NNTF #1 \dtlnovalue
  { \dtlnovalue }
  { \exp_args:NV \__datatool_datum_string:n #1 }
}

```

At the time of writing there were no `\use...` commands for five arguments. There now are, but these are provided anyway in case of a slightly older kernel and they are better semantically.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_datum_string:Nnnnn { #2 }

```

`\DTLdatumvalue{<tl>}`

`\DTLdatumvalue`

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_datum_value:n { \datatool_datum_value:Nnnnn #1 }
\newcommand{\DTLdatumvalue} [1]
{
  \tl_if_eq:NNTF #1 \dtlnovalue
  { \DTLnumbernull }
  { \exp_args:NV \__datatool_datum_value:n #1 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_datum_value:Nnnnn { #3 }

```

`\DTLdatumcurrency{<tl>}`

`\DTLdatumcurrency`

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_datum_currency:n { \datatool_datum_currency:Nnnnn #1 }
\newcommand{\DTLdatumcurrency} [1]
{
  \tl_if_eq:NNTF #1 \dtlnovalue

```

```

    { \dtlnovalue }
    { \exp_args:NV \__datatool_datum_currency:n #1 }
  }
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_datum_currency:Nnnnn { \exp_not:n { #4 } }

```

`\DTLdatumtype{<tl>}`

`\DTLdatumtype`

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_datum_type:n { \datatool_datum_type:Nnnnn #1 }
\newcommand{\DTLdatumtype} [1]
{
  \tl_if_eq:NNTF #1 \dtlnovalue
  { \int_use:N \c_datatool_unknown_int }
  { \int_eval:n { \exp_args:NV \__datatool_datum_type:n #1 } }
}

```

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_datum_type:Nnnnn { #5 }

```

Debugging:

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_datum_show:N
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \tl_count:N #1 } = { 5 }
  {
    \exp_after:wN \__datatool_datum_show:Nnnnnn
    \exp_after:wN #1 #1
  }
  {
    \datatool_if_null:NNTF #1
    {
      \msg_show:nnnV
      { datatool-base }
      { show-datum-var-null }
      { #1 }
      #1
    }
    {
      \tl_if_empty:NNTF #1
      {
        \msg_show:nnn
        { datatool-base }
        { show-datum-var-empty }
        { #1 }
      }
      {
        \PackageError { datatool-base }
        { \tl_to_str:N #1 \c_space_tl is ~ not ~ a ~ datum ~ variable }
        { }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_datum_show:NNnnnn
{
  \tl_if_eq:NNTF #2 \__datatool_datum:nnnn
  {
    \int_case:nnF { #6 }
    {
      { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
      {
        \msg_show:nnnn
        { datatool-base }
        { show-datum-var-unset }
        { #1 }
        { #3 }
      }
    }
    { \c_datatool_string_int }
    {
      \msg_show:nnnn
      { datatool-base }
      { show-datum-var-string }
      { #1 }
      { #3 }
    }
    { \c_datatool_integer_int }
    {
      \msg_show:nnnnn
      { datatool-base }
      { show-datum-var-integer }
      { #1 }
      { #3 }
      { #4 }
    }
    { \c_datatool_decimal_int }
    {
      \msg_show:nnnnn
      { datatool-base }
      { show-datum-var-decimal }
      { #1 }
      { #3 }
      { #4 }
    }
    { \c_datatool_currency_int }
    {
      \msg_show:nnnnnn
      { datatool-base }
      { show-datum-var-currency }
      { #1 }
    }
  }
}

```



```

        { #3 }
        { #4 }
        { #5 }
    }
    { \c_datatool_datetime_int }
    {
        \msg_show:nnnnn
        { datatool-base }
        { show-datum-var-datetime }
        { #1 }
        { #3 }
        { #4 }
    }
    { \c_datatool_date_int }
    {
        \msg_show:nnnnn
        { datatool-base }
        { show-datum-var-date }
        { #1 }
        { #3 }
        { #4 }
    }
    { \c_datatool_time_int }
    {
        \msg_show:nnnnn
        { datatool-base }
        { show-datum-var-time }
        { #1 }
        { #3 }
        { #4 }
    }
}
{
    \PackageError { datatool-base }
    {
        datum ~ variable ~
        \tl_to_str:N #1 \c_space_tl has ~ invalid ~ data ~ type: ~
        \int_eval:n { #6 }
    }
    { }
}
}
{
    \tl_if_eq:NNTF #2 \__datatool_datum:w
    {
        \int_case:nnF { #6 }
        {
            { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
            {
                \msg_show:nnnn
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        { datatool-base }
        { show-weird-datum-var-unset }
        { #1 }
        { #3 }
    }
{ \c_datatool_string_int }
{
    \msg_show:nnnn
    { datatool-base }
    { show-weird-datum-var-string }
    { #1 }
    { #3 }
}
{ \c_datatool_integer_int }
{
    \msg_show:nnnnn
    { datatool-base }
    { show-weird-datum-var-integer }
    { #1 }
    { #3 }
    { #4 }
}
{ \c_datatool_decimal_int }
{
    \msg_show:nnnnn
    { datatool-base }
    { show-weird-datum-var-decimal }
    { #1 }
    { #3 }
    { #4 }
}
{ \c_datatool_currency_int }
{
    \msg_show:nnnnnn
    { datatool-base }
    { show-weird-datum-var-currency }
    { #1 }
    { #3 }
    { #4 }
    { #5 }
}
{ \c_datatool_datetime_int }
{
    \msg_show:nnnnn
    { datatool-base }
    { show-weird-datum-var-datetime }
    { #1 }
    { #3 }
    { #4 }
}
}

```

```

    { \c_datatool_date_int }
    {
      \msg_show:nnnnn
      { datatool-base }
      { show-weird-datum-var-date }
      { #1 }
      { #3 }
      { #4 }
    }
  { \c_datatool_time_int }
  {
    \msg_show:nnnnn
    { datatool-base }
    { show-weird-datum-var-time }
    { #1 }
    { #3 }
    { #4 }
  }
}
{
  \PackageError { datatool-base }
  {
    weird ~ datum ~ variable ~
    \tl_to_str:N #1 \c_space_tl has ~ invalid ~ data ~ type: ~
    \int_eval:n { #6 }
  }
  { }
}
}
{
  \PackageError { datatool-base }
  {
    Can't ~ show ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 : ~
    \tl_to_str:N #2 \c_space_tl is ~ not ~ a ~ datum ~ marker
  }
  { }
}
}
}

Messages:
\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-datum-var-null }
{
  variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \c_space_tl is ~ null \\
  > ~ #2
}
\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-datum-var-empty }
{

```

```

        variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \c_space_tl is ~ empty
    }
\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-datum-var-unset }
{
    Showing ~ unset ~ datum ~ variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \\
    > ~ string ~ value ~ ` #2 '
}
\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-weird-datum-var-unset }
{
    Showing ~ unset ~ weird ~ datum ~ variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \\
    > ~ string ~ value ~ ` #2 '
}
\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-datum-var-string }
{
    Showing ~ string ~ datum ~ variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \\
    > ~ string ~ value ~ #2
}
\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-weird-datum-var-string }
{
    Showing ~ string ~ weird ~ datum ~ variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \\
    > ~ string ~ value ~ #2
}
\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-datum-var-integer }
{
    Showing ~ integer ~ datum ~ variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \\
    > ~ string ~ value ~ #2 \\
    > ~ numeric ~ value ~ #3
}
\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-weird-datum-var-integer }
{
    Showing ~ integer ~ weird ~ datum ~ variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \\
    > ~ string ~ value ~ #2 \\
    > ~ numeric ~ value ~ #3
}
\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-datum-var-decimal }
{
    Showing ~ decimal ~ datum ~ variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \\
    > ~ string ~ value ~ #2 \\
    > ~ numeric ~ value ~ #3
}

```

```

\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-weird-datum-var-decimal }
{
  Showing ~ decimal ~ weird ~ datum ~ variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \\
  > ~ string ~ value ~ #2 \\
  > ~ numeric ~ value ~ #3
}

\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-datum-var-currency }
{
  Showing ~ currency ~ datum ~ variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \\
  > ~ string ~ value ~ #2 \\
  > ~ numeric ~ value ~ #3 \\
  > ~ currency ~ symbol ~ #4
}

\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-weird-datum-var-currency }
{
  Showing ~ currency ~ weird ~ datum ~ variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \\
  > ~ string ~ value ~ #2 \\
  > ~ numeric ~ value ~ #3 \\
  > ~ currency ~ symbol ~ #4
}

\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-datum-var-datetime }
{
  Showing ~ datetime ~ datum ~ variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \\
  > ~ string ~ value ~ #2 \\
  > ~ numeric ~ value ~ #3
}

\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-weird-datum-var-datetime }
{
  Showing ~ datetime ~ weird ~ datum ~ variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \\
  > ~ string ~ value ~ #2 \\
  > ~ numeric ~ value ~ #3
}

\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-datum-var-date }
{
  Showing ~ date ~ datum ~ variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \\
  > ~ string ~ value ~ #2 \\
  > ~ numeric ~ value ~ #3
}

\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-weird-datum-var-date }
{

```

```

    Showing ~ date ~ weird ~ datum ~ variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \\
    > ~ string ~ value ~ #2 \\
    > ~ numeric ~ value ~ #3
  }
\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-datum-var-time }
{
  Showing ~ time ~ datum ~ variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \\
  > ~ string ~ value ~ #2 \\
  > ~ numeric ~ value ~ #3
}
\msg_new:nnn { datatool-base }
{ show-weird-datum-var-time }
{
  Showing ~ time ~ weird ~ datum ~ variable ~ \tl_to_str:N #1 \\
  > ~ string ~ value ~ #2 \\
  > ~ numeric ~ value ~ #3
}

```

The above document commands can be used on $\langle cs \rangle$ obtained from parsing data.
Document commands:

\DTLparse

$\backslash\text{DTLparse}\{\langle cs \rangle\}\{\langle arg \rangle\}$

Note that any dates or times will be treated as strings.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLparse { m m }
{
  \__datatool_parse:Nn #1 { #2 }
}

```

Internal function easier to remember the argument order:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_parse:Nn
{
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
  \datatool_if_null:nTF { #2 }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \dtlnovalue
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl { #2 }
    \int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_unknown_int
  }
  {
    \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
    { #2 } \__datatool_datum:w
    {

```

Convert from weird format:

```

        \tl_set:Nx #1 { #2 }
      }
    {
      \tl_set:Nn #1 { #2 }
    }
  \exp_args:NV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
  #1 \__datatool_datum:nnnn
  {
    \int_set:Nn \@dtl@datatype
      { \exp_args:NV \__datatool_datum_type:n #1 }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl { #1 }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
      { \exp_args:NV \__datatool_datum_currency:n #1 }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
      { \exp_args:NV \__datatool_datum_value:n #1 }
  }
  {
    \exp_args:NV \__datatool_parse_datum:n #1
    \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
    {
      \int_compare:nNnTF
        { \@dtl@datatype }
        =
        { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
      {
        NB this may be blank (only a space) not empty, but it's still classed as unknown.
        \tl_set:Nn #1
        {
          \__datatool_datum:nnnn { #2 } { } { }
          { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
        }
      }
    }
    {
      \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
  }
}
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_parse:Nn
{ NV }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_parse:N
{
  \exp_args:NNV \__datatool_parse:Nn #1 #1
}

```

\DTLxparse

\DTLxparse{<cs>}{<arg>}

As above but expands second argument.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLxparse { m m }
{
  \exp_args:NNx \__datatool_parse:Nn #1 { #2 }
}
```

Low-level set datum parts.

\datatool_set_datum:Nnnnn <datum-var> {<string>}
{<value>} {<currency symbol>} {<type>}

The type may be an integer expression

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_set_datum:Nnnnn
{
  \int_case:nnF { #5 }
  {
    { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
    {
      \tl_set:Nn #1
      {
        \__datatool_datum:nnnn
        { #2 } { } { } { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
      }
    }
    { \c_datatool_string_int }
    {
      \tl_set:Nn #1
      {
        \__datatool_datum:nnnn
        { #2 } { } { } { \c_datatool_string_int }
      }
    }
    { \c_datatool_integer_int }
    {
      \tl_set:Nn #1
      {
        \__datatool_datum:nnnn
        { #2 } { #3 } { } { \c_datatool_integer_int }
      }
    }
    { \c_datatool_decimal_int }
    {
      \tl_set:Nn #1
      {
        \__datatool_datum:nnnn
        { #2 } { #3 } { } { \c_datatool_decimal_int }
      }
    }
  }
}
```



```

    }
  }
  { \c_datatool_currency_int }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn #1
    {
      \__datatool_datum:nnnn
      { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { \c_datatool_currency_int }
    }
  }
  { \c_datatool_datetime_int }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn #1
    {
      \__datatool_datum:nnnn
      { #2 } { #3 } { } { \c_datatool_datetime_int }
    }
  }
  { \c_datatool_date_int }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn #1
    {
      \__datatool_datum:nnnn
      { #2 } { #3 } { } { \c_datatool_date_int }
    }
  }
  { \c_datatool_time_int }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn #1
    {
      \__datatool_datum:nnnn
      { #2 } { #3 } { } { \c_datatool_time_int }
    }
  }
}
{
  \PackageError { datatool-base }
  { Unsupported ~ datum ~ type ~ \int_eval:n { #5 } }
  { }
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_set_datum:Nnnnn
{ Neeen , Nnenn , NnVVn , NnVnn }

No sanity check:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_set_datum:Nnnnn
{
  \tl_set:Nn #1
  {
    \__datatool_datum:nnnn { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_set_datum:Nnnnn
{ Neeen , NnVnn , NeVnn }
Document-level commands:

```

`\DTLsetintegerdatum{<cs>}{<formatted value>}{<value>}`

`\DTLsetintegerdatum`

Sets <cs> to an integer datum.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsetintegerdatum { m m m }
{
  \tl_set:Nn #1
  {
    \__datatool_datum:nnnn
    { #2 } { #3 } { }
    { \c_datatool_integer_int }
  }
}

```

`\DTLxsetintegerdatum{<cs>}{<formatted value>}{<value>}`

`\DTLxsetintegerdatum`

As above but expands <formatted value> and <value>.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLxsetintegerdatum { m m m }
{
  \exp_args:Neee \DTLsetintegerdatum { \exp_not:N #1 }
  { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

`\DTLsetdecimaldatum{<cs>}{<formatted value>}{<value>}`

`\DTLsetfpdatum`

Sets <cs> to a floating point datum.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsetfpdatum { m m m }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_value_fp { #3 }
  \tl_set:Nx #1
  {
    \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
    { \exp_not:n { #2 } }
    {
      \exp_not:N \datatool_datum_fp:nnn
      { #3 }
      { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_datum_value_fp }
      { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_datum_value_fp }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    { }
    { \c_datatool_decimal_int }
  }
}

```

\DTLsetdecimaldatum

`\DTLsetdecimaldatum{<cs>}{<formatted value>}{<value>}`

Sets <cs> to a decimal datum.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsetdecimaldatum { m m m }
{
  \tl_set:Nn #1
  {
    \__datatool_datum:nnnn
    { #2 } { #3 } { }
    { \c_datatool_decimal_int }
  }
}

```

\DTLxsetdecimaldatum

`\DTLxsetdecimaldatum{<cs>}{<formatted value>}{<value>}`

As above but expands <formatted value> and <value>.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLxsetdecimaldatum { m m m }
{
  \exp_args:Neee \DTLsetdecimaldatum { \exp_not:N #1 }
  { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

\DTLsetcurrencydatum

`\DTLsetcurrencydatum{<cs>}{<formatted value>}{<value>}{<currency symbol>}`

Sets <cs> to a currency datum.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsetcurrencydatum { m m m m }
{
  \tl_set:Nn #1
  {
    \__datatool_datum:nnnn
    { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
    { \c_datatool_currency_int }
  }
}

```

\DTLxsetcurrencydatum

`\DTLxsetcurrencydatum{<cs>}{<formatted value>}{<value>}{<currency symbol>}`

As above but expands *<formatted value>*, *<value>* and *<currency symbol>*.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLxsetcurrencydatum { m m m m }
{
  \exp_args:Neee \DTLsetcurrencydatum { \exp_not:N #1 }
  { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
}
```

\DTLsettemporaldatum{<cs>}{<formatted value>}{<ISO>}

\DTLsettemporaldatum

Sets *<cs>* to a date/time datum. The actual type is determined by parsing *<ISO>*. If the formatted value should be automatically calculated, use `\DTLsetup{datetime=reformat}\DTLparse{<cs>}{<ISO>}` and adjust the formatting commands as applicable.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsettemporaldatum { m m m }
{
  \__datatool_parse_datetime:nTF { #3 }
  {
    \__datatool_set_datetime_value:Nn #1 { #2 }
  }
  {
    \PackageError { datatool-base }
    { Invalid ~ date/time format ~ ` \tl_to_str:n { #3 } ' }
    {
      The ~ date/time ~ value ~ needs ~ to ~ be ~ a ~
      date ~ in ~ the ~ form ~ YYYY-MM-DD ~ or ~ a ~
      time ~ in ~ the ~ form ~ hh:mm ~ or ~ hh:mm:ss ~ or ~ a ~
      timestamp ~ in ~ the ~ form ~ YYYY-MM-DD ~ hh:mm:ssTZ ~
      where ~ the ~ timezone ~ TZ ~ is ~ optional ~
      and ~ may ~ be ~ the ~ letter ~
      `Z' ~ or ~ in ~ the ~ form ~ [+~]hh:mm ~
      (if ~ omitted ~ `Z' ~ is ~ assumed). ~ The ~
      separator ~ may ~ either ~ be ~ a ~ space ~ or ~
      the ~ letter ~ `T'
    }
  }
}
```

\DTLxsetdatetimedatum{<cs>}{<formatted value>}{<ISO>}

\DTLxsettemporaldatum

As above but expands all but the first argument.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLxsettemporaldatum { m m m }
{
  \exp_args:Neee \DTLsettemporaldatum { \exp_not:N #1 }
  { #2 } { #3 }
}
```

\DTLsetstringdatum

\DTLsetstringdatum{<cs>}{<string>}

Sets <cs> to a string datum.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsetstringdatum { m m }
{
  \tl_set:Nn #1
  {
    \__datatool_datum:nnnn
    { #2 } { } { }
    { \c_datatool_string_int }
  }
}

```

\DTLxsetstringdatum

\DTLxsetstringdatum{<cs>}{<string>}

As above but expands <string>.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLxsetstringdatum { m m }
{
  \exp_args:NNe \DTLxsetstringdatum #1 { #2 }
}

```

Temporary storage used when extracting data. The original value:

\tl_new:N \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl

The numeric value:

\tl_new:N \l__datatool_datum_value_tl

The currency symbol:

\tl_new:N \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl

The currency code:

\tl_new:N \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl

If the data hasn't been parsed yet, the following is set to the tagged information:

\tl_new:N \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl

Regular expression for scientific notation. Version 3.4: bug fix (expression needs to be anchored)

```

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_sci_regex
{ \A [+ \-]? [0-9]* \.? [0-9]+ \s* [eE] [+ \-]? [0-9]+ \Z }

```

Determine data type. For temporal data types, the argument must match the relevant format. See __datatool_parse_datetime_if_enabled:n and __datatool_parse_datetime:n conditionals.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_parse_datum:n
{

```

Initialise to unknown.

```
\@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_unknown_int
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl { #1 }
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
\tl_if_blank:nF { #1 }
{
```

Has the argument already had its data type set?

```
\tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { #1 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn
{ \__datatool_get_datum:w #1 \q_nil \q_stop }
{
\tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { #1 } \__datatool_datum:w
{ \__datatool_get_weird_datum:w #1 \q_nil \q_stop }
{
```

Doesn't start with the special marker, so it needs parsing. First check for scientific notation.

```
\regex_match:NnTF \c_datatool_sci_regex { #1 }
{
\fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_value_fp { #1 }
\@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_decimal_int
\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
{
\exp_not:N \datatool_datum_fp:nnn
{ #1 }
{ \exp_not:V \l__datatool_datum_value_fp }
{ \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_datum_value_fp }
}
\__datatool_if_auto_reformat_on:nTF { si }
{
```

Auto-reformat on.

```
\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
{
\exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
{
\exp_not:N \DTLscinum
{ \exp_not:n { #1 } }
}
{ \exp_not:V \l__datatool_datum_value_tl }
{ }
{ \exp_not:N \c_datatool_decimal_int }
}
}
{
\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
{
\exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
```



```

{ \__datatool_get_fmtcurr_datum:w #1 \q_nil \q_stop }
{

```

Doesn't start with \DTLcurrency or \DTLfmtcurrency or \DTLfmtcurr.
Does it start with a known currency symbol?

```

\__datatool_check_known_currencies:
\tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
{

```

Not currency. Is it numeric?

```

\__datatool_parse_numeric:n { #1 }
\int_compare:nNnT
{ \@dtl@datatype } = { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
{
\int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_string_int
}
}
{

```

Starts (or ends) with a currency symbol. Is it followed by a numeric value?

```

\tl_trim_spaces:N \l__datatool_suffix_tl
\__datatool_parse_numeric:N \l__datatool_suffix_tl
\int_compare:nNnTF
{ \@dtl@datatype } = { \c_datatool_string_int }
{
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
}
{
\int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_currency_int
}
}
}
}

```

Check for a double sign which will be treated as a string.

```

\tl_if_empty:nF { #2 }
{
\int_compare:nNnT
{ \@dtl@datatype } > { \c_datatool_string_int }
{
\bool_lazy_or:nnTF
{ \tl_if_head_eq_meaning_p:nN { #1 } + }
{ \tl_if_head_eq_meaning_p:nN { #1 } - }
{
\int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_string_int
}
{
\tl_if_eq:nnT { #2 } { - }
{
\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_datum_value_tl

```



```

        { \fp_to_tl:n { - ( \l__datatool_datum_value_tl ) } }
      }
    }
  }
\int_case:nn { \@dtl@datatype }
{
  { \c_datatool_string_int }
  {
Non-numeric.
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
    {
      \__datatool_datum:nnnn { #2 #1 } { } { }
      { \c_datatool_string_int }
    }
  }
  { \c_datatool_integer_int }
  {
Integer.
    \__datatool_if_auto_reformat_on:nTF { integer }
    {
Auto-reformat on.
      \tl_set:Nx
      \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
      { \int_eval:n { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl } }
      \regex_replace_case_once:nN
      {
        \c_datatool_integer_grps_i_regex
        { \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3 }
        \c_datatool_integer_grps_ii_regex
        { \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3
          \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \4 }
        \c_datatool_integer_grps_iii_regex
        { \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3
          \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \4
          \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \5 }
      }
      \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
      \tl_set:Ne \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
      {
        \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
        {
          \exp_not:V \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
        }
        { \int_eval:n { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl } } { }
        { \c_datatool_integer_int }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
    { \exp_not:n { #2 #1 } }
    { \int_eval:n { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl } } { }
    { \c_datatool_integer_int }
  }
}
}
{ \c_datatool_decimal_int }
{

```

Decimal.

```

\tl_set_eq:NN
  \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
  \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
\fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_value_fp
{ \l__datatool_datum_value_tl }
\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \datatool_datum_fp:nnn
  { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_datum_value_tl }
  { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_datum_value_fp }
  { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_datum_value_fp }
}
\_datatool_if_auto_reformat_on:nTF { decimal }
{

```

Auto-reformat on.

```

  \regex_replace_case_once:nN
  {
    \c_datatool_decimal_grps_regex
    { \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_decimal_tl} \3 }
    \c_datatool_decimal_grps_i_regex
    { \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3 \u{l__datatool_decimal_tl} \
    \c_datatool_decimal_grps_ii_regex
    { \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3
      \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \4
      \u{l__datatool_decimal_tl} \5 }
    \c_datatool_decimal_grps_iii_regex
    { \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3
      \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \4
      \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \5
      \u{l__datatool_decimal_tl} \6 }
    }
  \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
\tl_set:Ne \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
  {

```

```

        \exp_not:V \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
      }
      { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_datum_value_tl }
      { }
      { \c_datatool_decimal_int }
    }
  }
  {
Auto-reformat off.
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
    {
      \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
      { \exp_not:n { #2 #1 } }
      { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_datum_value_tl }
      { }
      { \c_datatool_decimal_int }
    }
  }
}
{ \c_datatool_currency_int }
{
Currency.
  \__datatool_if_auto_reformat_on:nTF { currency }
  {
Auto-reformat on.
    \__datatool_decimal_to_currency:VVNV
    \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
    \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
    \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
    \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl
  }
  {
Auto-reformat off.
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
    {
      \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
      { \exp_not:n { #2 #1 } }
      { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl }
      { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl }
      { \c_datatool_currency_int }
    }
  }
}
}
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl { #2 #1 }
}

```

Parse for a numeric value, using the current group and decimal characters.

```

\tl_new:N \l__datatool_parser_num_tl
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_parse_numeric:N
{
  \exp_args:No \__datatool_parse_numeric:n { #1 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_parse_numeric:n
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_parser_num_tl { #1 }
  \tl_if_empty:nF { #1 }
  {
    \regex_match:NnTF \l__datatool_locale_bigint_regex { #1 }
    {
      \@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_string_int
    }
    {
      \regex_replace_case_once:nNTF
      {
        \l__datatool_locale_numeric_regex
        { \c{q_mark} \1 \2 \3 \4 . \5 \c{q_stop}}
        \l__datatool_locale_fractional_regex
        { \c{q_mark} \1 . \2 \c{q_stop}}
        \l__datatool_locale_fractional_nozero_regex
        { \c{q_mark} \1 0 . \2 \c{q_stop}}
      }
      \l__datatool_parser_num_tl
      { \exp_after:wN \__datatool_parse_number:w \l__datatool_parser_num_tl }
      { \@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_string_int }
    }
  }
}
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_parse_number:w \q_mark #1.#2\q_stop
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
  {
    \@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_integer_int
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_value_tl { #1 }
  }
  {
    \@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_decimal_int
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
    { \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_value_tl { 0.#2 } }
    { \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_value_tl { #1.#2 } }
  }
}
Check for known currencies.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_check_known_currencies:
{
Check regions first (this will obtain the currency code to save searching for it again).
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl

```

```

\prop_map_function:NN \l_datatool_regional_currencies_prop
  \__datatool_prop_parse_currency_do:nn
\tl_if_empty:NT \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
{
  \seq_map_function:NN
  \l__datatool_known_currencies_seq
  \__datatool_seq_parse_currency_do:n
}

```

If suffix is blank then it may just be the symbol.

```

\exp_args:NV \tl_if_blank:nT \l__datatool_suffix_tl
{
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
}
}

```

Handler macro for currency iterator for property map.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_prop_parse_currency_do:nn
{
  \__datatool_if_starts_or_ends_with:VvTF
  \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl
  { dtl@curr@ #2 @tl }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl \l__datatool_prefix_tl
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl { #2 }
  }
  {
    \__datatool_if_starts_or_ends_with:VvTF
    \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl
    { dtl@curr@ #2 @sym }
    {
      \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl \l__datatool_prefix_tl
      \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl { #2 }
    }
  }
  {
    \cs_if_exist:cT { datatool #1 symbolprefix }
    {
      \__datatool_if_starts_or_ends_with:VeTF
      \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl
      { #1 \exp_not:v { dtl@curr@ #2 @tl } }
      {
        \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl \l__datatool_prefix_tl
        \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl { #2 }
      }
    }
    {
      \__datatool_if_starts_or_ends_with:VeTF
      \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl
      { #1 \exp_not:v { dtl@curr@ #2 @sym } }
      {
        \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl \l__datatool_prefix_tl
        \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl { #2 }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}
}
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
{
  \prop_map_break:
}
}

Handler macro for currency iterator for sequence map.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_seq_parse_currency_do:n
{
  \__datatool_if_starts_or_ends_with:NnTF
    \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl { #1 }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl \l__datatool_prefix_tl
    \seq_map_break:
  }
}

Parse content that starts with \__datatool_datum:nnnn.
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_get_datum:w
  \__datatool_datum:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 \q_stop
{
  \quark_if_nil:nTF { #5 }
  {
    \@dtl@datatype = #4
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl { #1 }
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_value_tl { #2 }
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl { #3 }
  }
  {
    \@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_string_int
  }
}

Parse content that starts with \DTLcurrency.
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_get_currency_datum:w
  \DTLcurrency #1 #2 \q_stop
{
  \quark_if_nil:nTF { #2 }
  {
    \__datatool_parse_numeric:n { #1 }
    \ifnum\@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_string_int
    \else
      \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl { \@dtl@currency }
      \@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_currency_int
    \fi
  }
}

```

```

    {
      \@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_string_int
    }
  }

```

Parse content that starts with \DTLfmtcurrency.

```

\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_get_fmtcurrency_datum:w
  \DTLfmtcurrency #1 #2 #3 \q_stop
{
  \quark_if_nil:nTF { #3 }
  {
    \__datatool_parse_numeric:n { #2 }
    \ifnum\@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_string_int
    \else
      \@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_currency_int
      \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl { #1 }
    \fi
  }
  {
    \@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_string_int
  }
}

```

Parse content that starts with \DTLfmtcurr.

```

\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_get_fmtcurr_datum:w
  \DTLfmtcurr #1 #2 #3 \q_stop
{
  \quark_if_nil:nTF { #3 }
  {
    \__datatool_parse_numeric:n { #2 }
    \ifnum\@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_string_int
    \else
      \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl { #1 }
      \@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_currency_int
      \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl { \DTLcurr { #1 } }
    \fi
  }
  {
    \@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_string_int
  }
}

```

Only parse for dates and times if enabled. Note that the boolean setting is just for general parsing commands. Temporal values can be explicitly parsed.

```

\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__datatool_parse_datetime_if_enabled:n #1
{ T, F, TF }
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_parse_datetime_bool
  {
    \__datatool_parse_datetime:nTF { #1 }
    { \prg_return_true: }
  }
}

```

```

        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
    { \prg_return_false: }
}
Test if the given argument is a token list containing datum.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_if_datum_tl:nTF
{
    \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
    {
        \exp_args:No \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { #1 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn
        { #2 }
        { #3 }
    }
    { #3 }
}
Added v3.1: Not a number warning:
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_warn_not_number:n
{
    \PackageWarning { datatool-base } { #1 }
}

```

\DTLconverttodecimal{<num>}{<cmd>}

\DTLconverttodecimal

\DTLconverttodecimal will convert locale dependent <num> a decimal number in a standard form that can be used in arithmetical calculations. The resulting number is stored in <cmd>.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLconverttodecimal { m m }
{
    \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
    {
        \exp_args:No \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 }
    }
    {
        \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 }
    }
    \datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nF { \@dtl@datatype }
    {
        \datatool_warn_not_number:n
        { Can't ~ convert ~ non-numerical ~ ` #1 ' ~ to ~ decimal }
    }
    \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
    { \tl_set:Nn #2 { 0 } }
    { \tl_set_eq:NN #2 \l__datatool_datum_value_tl }
}

```


`\DTLdecimaltolocale{<number>}{<cmd>}`

`\DTLdecimaltolocale`

Define command to convert a decimal number into the locale dependent format. Stores result in `<cmd>` which must be a control sequence.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\DTLdecimaltolocale}[2]{%
  \tl_set:Nn #2 { #1 }
  \regex_replace_case_once:nN
  {
    \c_datatool_numeric_leading_zeros_regex { \1 \2 }
    \c_datatool_decimal_redundant_zeros_regex { \1 \2 }
    \c_datatool_decimal_implicit_zero_regex { \1 0 \2 }
  }
  #2
  \regex_replace_case_once:nNTF
  {
    \c_datatool_decimal_grps_regex
    { \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_decimal_tl} \3 }
    \c_datatool_decimal_grps_i_regex
    { \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3 \u{l__datatool_decimal_tl} \4 }
    \c_datatool_decimal_grps_ii_regex
    { \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3
      \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \4
      \u{l__datatool_decimal_tl} \5 }
    \c_datatool_decimal_grps_iii_regex
    { \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3
      \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \4
      \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \5
      \u{l__datatool_decimal_tl} \6 }
  }
  #2
  {
    \tl_set:Ne #2
    {
      \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
      { \exp_not:N #2 }
      { #1 }
      { }
      { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_decimal_int }
    }
  }
  {
    \regex_replace_case_once:nNTF
    {
      \c_datatool_integer_grps_i_regex
      { \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3 }
      \c_datatool_integer_grps_ii_regex
      { \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3
        \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \4 }
```

```

\c_datatool_integer_grps_iii_regex
{ \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3
  \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \4
  \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \5 }

```

This last one ensures that the true branch is followed:

```

\c_datatool_integer_no_grps_regex { \1 \2 }
}
#2
{
  \tl_set:Nc #2
  {
    \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
    { \exp_not:N #2 }
    { #1 }
    { }
    { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_integer_int }
  }
}
{

```

This is only a warning rather than an error to allow for databases that contain markup (e.g. `\textendash` or “N/A”) to indicate a missing value. The numeric functions may either interpret strings as zero or skip them.

```

\datatool_warn_not_number:n
{
  Can't ~ convert ~ `#1' ~ to ~ decimal: ~ not ~ a ~ number
}
\tl_set:Nn #2
{
  \__datatool_datum:nnnn
  { #1 }
  { }
  { }
  { \c_datatool_string_int }
}
}
}
}
}

```

```

\DTLdecimaltocurrency[<currency symbol>]{<number>}
{<cmd>}

```

`\DTLdecimaltocurrency`

This converts a decimal number into the locale dependent currency format. Stores result in `<cmd>` which must be a control sequence. An empty value will be treated as zero.

```

\NewDocumentCommand{\DTLdecimaltocurrency} { O{} m m }
{

```

```

    \__datatool_decimal_to_currency:nnN { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

Round currency to this many places (set to empty for no rounding):

```

\newcommand\DTLCurrentLocaleCurrencyDP{2}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_decimal_to_currency:nnN
{
    \__datatool_decimal_to_currency:nnNn { #1 } { #2 } #3 { }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_decimal_to_currency:nnN { VVN , nVN }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_decimal_to_currency:nnNn
{
    \regex_match:NnTF \c_datatool_any_numeric_regex { #2 }
    {
        \tl_if_empty:NTF \DTLCurrentLocaleCurrencyDP
        {
            \tl_set:Nn #3 { #2 }
            \tl_if_empty:NTF #3
            {
                \tl_set:Nn #3 { 0 }
            }
        }
        \regex_replace_once:NnN
        \c_datatool_integer_leading_zeros_regex { \1 \2 } #3
    }
    {
        \tl_if_empty:NTF { #2 }
        {
            \dtlround { #3 } { 0 } { \DTLCurrentLocaleCurrencyDP }
        }
        {
            \dtlround { #3 } { #2 } { \DTLCurrentLocaleCurrencyDP }
        }
    }
    \tl_set:Nn #3
    {
        \exp_args:Nn \__datatool_decimal_trunc_pad_zeros:nn
        { #3 }
        { \DTLCurrentLocaleCurrencyDP }
    }
}
\regex_replace_case_once:nN
{
    \c_datatool_decimal_grps_regex { \1 \2 \u{\__datatool_decimal_tl} \3 }
    \c_datatool_decimal_grps_i_regex
    { \1 \2 \u{\__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3 \u{\__datatool_decimal_tl} \4 }
    \c_datatool_decimal_grps_ii_regex
    { \1 \2 \u{\__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3
        \u{\__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \4
    }
}

```

```

        \u{l__datatool_decimal_tl} \5 }
\c_datatool_decimal_grps_iii_regex
{ \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3
  \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \4
  \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \5
  \u{l__datatool_decimal_tl} \6 }
\c_datatool_integer_grps_i_regex
{ \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3 }
\c_datatool_integer_grps_ii_regex
{ \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3
  \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \4 }
\c_datatool_integer_grps_iii_regex
{ \1 \2 \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \3
  \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \4
  \u{l__datatool_numbergroup_tl} \5 }
}
#3
\tl_set:Ne \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl { #4 }
\tl_if_blank:nTF { #1 }
{
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl
  {
    \seq_if_in:NVTF
      \l_datatool_regional_currencies_seq
      \DTLCurrencyCode
    {
      \tl_set:Ne #3
      {
        \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
        {
          \exp_not:N \DTLfmtcurr
            { \DTLCurrencyCode }
            { \exp_not:V #3 }
        }
        { #2 }
        { \exp_not:V \@dtl@currency }
        { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_currency_int }
      }
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Ne #3
    {
      \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
      {
        \exp_not:N \DTLfmtcurrency
          { \exp_not:V \@dtl@currency }
          { \exp_not:V #3 }
        }
        { #2 }
        { \exp_not:V \@dtl@currency }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_currency_int }
      }
    }
  {
    \tl_set:Nc #3
    {
      \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
      {
        \exp_not:N \DTLfmtcurr
        { \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl }
        { \exp_not:N #3 }
      }
      { #2 }
      {
        \exp_not:N \DTLcurr
        { \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl }
      }
      { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_currency_int }
    }
  }
}
{
  \tl_if_empty:NT \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl
  {
    \datatool_get_currency_code:NV
    \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl
    \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
    \tl_if_eq:NnT
    \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl { XXX }
    {
      \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl
    }
  }
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl
  {
    \tl_set:Nc #3
    {
      \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
      {
        \exp_not:N \DTLfmtcurrency
        { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
        { \exp_not:N #3 }
      }
      { #2 }
      { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
      { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_currency_int }
    }
  }
}
{

```

```

\tl_set:Ne #3
{
  \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
  {
    \exp_not:N \DTLfmtcurr
    { \l__datatool_datum_currency_code_tl }
    { \exp_not:V #3 }
  }
  { #2 }
  { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
  { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_currency_int }
}
}
}
{

```

This is only a warning rather than an error to allow for databases that contain markup (e.g. `\textemdash` or “N/A”) to indicate a missing value. The numeric functions may either interpret strings as zero or skip them.

```

\datatool_warn_not_number:n
{
  Can't ~ convert ~ `#2' ~ to ~ currency: ~ not ~ a ~ number
}
\tl_set:Nn #3
{
  \__datatool_datum:nnnn
  { #2 }
  { }
  { }
  { \c_datatool_string_int }
}
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_decimal_to_currency:nnNn
{ VNVV , nNVV }

```

`\DTLdecimaltodatetime{<number>}{<cmd>}`

`\DTLdecimaltodatetime`

Define command to convert a decimal number into a datetime datum. Stores result in `<cmd>` which must be a control sequence.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdecimaltodatetime { m m }
{
  \datatool_decimal_to_temporal:Nnn
  #2 { \c_datatool_datetime_int } { #1 }
}

```

\DTLdecimaltodate

\DTLdecimaltodate{<JDN>}{<cmd>}

Define command to convert a number (a Julian Day Number) into a date datum. Stores result in <cmd> which must be a control sequence.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdecimaltodate { m m }
{
  \datatool_decimal_to_temporal:Nnn
    #2 { \c_datatool_date_int } { #1 }
}
```

\DTLdecimaltotime

\DTLdecimaltotime{<JT>}{<cmd>}

Define command to convert a decimal number (Julian time of day fraction) into a time datum. Stores result in <cmd> which must be a control sequence.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdecimaltotime { m m }
{
  \datatool_decimal_to_temporal:Nnn
    #2 { \c_datatool_time_int } { #1 }
}
```

2.4.2 Dates and Times

New to version 3.0. No localisation is performed. These functions just deal with parsing ISO dates, times and timestamps. There are in total eight numeric elements of a timestamp: year, month number (1–12), day of month number (1–31), hour of day number (0–23), minute of hour number (0–59), seconds of minute number (0–59), time zone hour offset (–12–+12), and time zone minute offset (0–59). This can lead to commands with a lot of arguments, so a specially formatted sequence with 8 items is sometimes used instead. Each item is formatted when it is set in the sequence to make it easier to reconstruct a timestamp.

Dates, times and timestamps can be represented numerically. The Julian Day Number (JDN) is the integer number of whole solar days since noon Universal Time. A value of zero represents Monday 1st January 4713 BC, according to the proleptic Julian Calendar. So, noon 1st January 2000 has the Julian Day Number 2451545. The time of day is represented as a fractional number from noon. A negative value is a time before noon. A positive number is a time after noon. Noon has a value of 0.0. Twelve hours before noon, that is, the previous midnight has a value of –0.5. Twelve hours after noon, that is, the following midnight has a value of 0.5.

The Julian Date is a decimal that is simply the sum of the Julian Day Number and the time fraction. For example, $2451545 + 0.5 = 2451545.5$ is midnight after noon 2000-01-01 and $2451545 - 0.5 = 2451544.5$ is midnight before noon 2000-01-01. Note that while the term “Julian Date” is sometimes used to refer to the ordinal day of year in other works, from datatool’s point of view, “Julian Date” is the decimal sum of the JDN and the time of day fraction.

Since JDN 0 is a Monday, the day of the week (starting with Monday=0) can be obtained from the remainder of the integer division of the Julian Day Number and 7 (that is, $\langle JDN \rangle \bmod 7$).

A temporal datum command has the data type set to one of the temporal identifiers (datetime, date or time). The string part may be the original string parsed or maybe a formatted version of the temporal value.

`\DTLtemporalvalue` It's useful to retain the original ISO specification. Since the string part of the datum variable may be used to provide a localised format, the original ISO format is hidden in the value part, which is set to:

```
\DTLtemporalvalue{\langle number \rangle}{\langle ISO \rangle}
```

This allows both the original ISO representation to be extracted as well as the corresponding numerical value. The default definition allows the ISO part to be discarded in numerical contexts. This means that using `\DTLdatumvalue` will still expand to a numeric value, but it requires more expansion than the other numeric data types.

This command isn't an internal command as it may occur in a dbtex-3 file, which expects the normal document category codes. The number depends on the datum type: a decimal Julian date for timestamps, an integer Julian day for date only or a decimal (fraction of a day) for time only.

```
\newcommand \DTLtemporalvalue [2] { #1 }
```

```
\datatool_decimal_to_temporal:Nnn
\langle datum-cs \rangle {\langle data-type \rangle} {\langle number \rangle}
```

Converts a number to a datum-cs.

```
\cs_new_nopar:Nn \datatool_decimal_to_temporal:Nnn
{
  \int_case:nnF { #2 }
  {
    { \c_datatool_datetime_int }
    {
      \datatool_from_julian_date:nN { #3 }
      \l__datatool_datetime_seq
      \datatool_timestamp_to_datetime_datum:NeN
      \l__datatool_datetime_seq
      { #3 }
      #1
    }
  }
  { \c_datatool_date_int }
  {
    \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_julian_int { \fp_to_int:n { #3 } }
    \datatool_from_julian_day:VNNN \l__datatool_julian_int
    \l__datatool_year_int
    \l__datatool_month_int
    \l__datatool_day_int
  }
}
```



```

\tl_set:Ne #1
{
  \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
  {% formatted string
    \exp_not:N \DataToolDateFmt
    { \int_use:N \l__datatool_year_int }
    { \int_use:N \l__datatool_month_int }
    { \int_use:N \l__datatool_day_int }
    {
      \datatool_julian_day_to_dow:n { \l__datatool_julian_int }
    }
  }
  {% value
    \exp_not:N \DTLtemporalvalue
    { \int_use:N \l__datatool_julian_int }
    {
      \int_use:N \l__datatool_year_int
      -
      \datatool_two_digits:N \l__datatool_month_int
      -
      \datatool_two_digits:N \l__datatool_day_int
    }
  }
  { }% no currency symbol
  { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_date_int }
}
}
{ \c_datatool_time_int }
{
  \datatool_from_julian_time:eNNN { #3 }
  \l__datatool_hour_int
  \l__datatool_minute_int
  \l__datatool_second_int
  \tl_set:Ne #1
  {
    \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
    {% formatted string
      \exp_not:N \DataToolTimeFmt
      { \int_use:N \l__datatool_hour_int }
      { \int_use:N \l__datatool_minute_int }
      { \int_use:N \l__datatool_second_int }
    }
    {% value
      \exp_not:N \DTLtemporalvalue
      { #3 }
      {
        \datatool_two_digits:n { \l__datatool_hour_int }
        \c_colon_str
        \datatool_two_digits:N \l__datatool_minute_int
        \c_colon_str
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

\datatool_two_digits:N \l__datatool_second_int
}
}
{ }% no currency symbol
{ \exp_not:N \c_datatool_time_int }
}
}
}
{
\PackageError { datatool-base }
{ Invalid ~ data ~ type ~ \int_eval:n { #2 }: ~ not ~ a ~ temporal ~ type }
{
The ~ second ~ argument ~ of
\token_to_str:N \datatool_decimal_to_temporal:Nnn ~
\c_space_tl ~ should ~ be ~ one ~ of: ~
\exp_not:N \c_datatool_datetime_int , ~
\exp_not:N \c_datatool_date_int , ~ or ~
\exp_not:N \c_datatool_time_int
}
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_decimal_to_temporal:Nnn
{ NnV }

```

```

\datatool_extract_timestamp:NN{<datum-cs>}
{<result-tl>}

```

Extracts the date/time data stored in the given datum command and defines the supplied token list command to that value. If there's no date/time data in the datum command, the result token list variable will be set to empty. This may mean that the datum variable isn't a temporal variable, but may also mean that the value has lost its special markup due to expansion.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_extract_timestamp:NN
{
\tl_clear:N #2
\group_begin:
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLtemporalvalue \use_ii:nn
\tl_set:Nc \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
{ \DTLdatumvalue { #1 } }
\regex_match:NVTF
\c_datatool_temporal_regex \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
{
\tl_set:Nc \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
{ \exp_not:N \tl_set:Nn \exp_not:N #2 { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } }
}
{
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
}
}

```

```

\exp_after:wN
\group_end:
  \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
}

```

\DTLdatumtoDTM{<datum-cs>}{<DTM-name>}

\DTLdatumtoDTM

Converts the time stamp stored in the given datum command to a datetime2 date saved with \DTMsavetimestamp, \DTMsavedate, or \DTLsavetime. If the time stamp is missing, this will attempt to recalculate the relevant information based on the numeric value and data type.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdatumtoDTM { m m }
{
  \cs_if_exist:NTF \DTMsavetimestamp
  {
    \group_begin:
      \cs_set_eq:NN \DTLtemporalvalue \use_ii:nn

```

If the value contains \DTLtemporalvalue the temporary token list variable will be set to the ISO format in the second argument.

```

      \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
      { \DTLdatumvalue { #1 } }
      \regex_match:NVTF
      \c_datatool_timestamp_regex \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
      {

```

Result matches a timestamp, so use \DTMsavetimestamp.

```

      \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
      { \exp_not:N \DTMsavetimestamp { #2 } { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } }
    }
    {
      \regex_match:NVTF
      \c_datatool_date_regex \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
      {

```

Result only matches a date, so use \DTMsavedate.

```

      \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
      { \exp_not:N \DTMsavedate { #2 } { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } }
    }
    {
      \regex_extract_once:NVNTF
      \c_datatool_time_regex
      \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
      \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
      {

```

Result only matches a time, so use \DTMsavetime but the seconds may be missing, which are required.

```

      \tl_if_empty:eTF

```

```

    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
  {
    \tl_set:Nc \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
      { \exp_not:N \DTMsavetime { #2 } { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl : 00 } }
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Nc \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
      { \exp_not:N \DTMsavetime { #2 } { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } }
  }
}
{
\tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
{
  \PackageError { datatool-base }
  {
    Can't ~ obtain ~ timestamp. ~
    No ~ value ~ associated with ` \token_to_str:N #1 '
  }
  {
    The ~ provided ~ value ~ doesn't ~ seem ~ to ~
    be ~ numeric. ~ If ~ you ~ were ~ expecting ~ it ~
    to ~ be ~ parsed ~ as ~ a ~ date/time ~ then ~
    \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_parse_datetime_bool
    {
      use ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLsetup { datetime=parse-
only } ~
      or ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLsetup { datetime=reformat }
    }
    {
      check ~ the ~ original ~ source ~ matched ~
      the ~ correct ~ format
    }
  }
}
}
{
\tl_int_set:Nn \@dtl@datatype { \DTLdatumtype { #1 } }
\tl_int_case:nn { \@dtl@datatype }
{
  { \c_datatool_integer_int }
  {
    \int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_date_int
  }
  { \c_datatool_decimal_int }
  {
    \fp_compare:nNnTF
    { \fp_abs:n { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } }
    < { \c_one_fp }
    {
      \int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_time_int
    }
  }
}
}

```

```

        {
            \int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_datetime_int
        }
    }
}
\int_case:nnF { \@dtl@datatype }
{
    { \c_datatool_datetime_int }
    {
        \PackageWarning { datatool-base }
        {
            No ~ timestamp ~ could ~ be ~ found ~ in ~ the ~
            provided ~ datum ~ command. ~ Value ~ found: ~
            \l_datatool_tmpa_tl . ~ I'm ~ going ~
            to ~ assume ~ this ~ is ~ a ~ Julian ~ Date
        }
        \datatool_from_julian_date:VN
        \l_datatool_tmpa_tl
        \l_datatool_datetime_seq
        \tl_set:Ne \l_datatool_tmpa_tl
        {
            \exp_not:N \DTMsavetimestamp { #2 }
            {
                \datatool_timestamp_to_iso:N
                \l_datatool_datetime_seq
            }
        }
    }
}
{ \c_datatool_date_int }
{
    \PackageWarning { datatool-base }
    {
        No ~ timestamp ~ could ~ be ~ found ~ in ~ the ~
        provided ~ datum ~ command. ~ Value ~ found: ~
        \l_datatool_tmpa_tl . ~ I'm ~ going ~
        to ~ assume ~ this ~ is ~ a ~ Julian ~ Day ~ Number
    }
    \int_set:Nn \l_datatool_julian_int
    { \l_datatool_tmpa_tl }
    \datatool_from_julian_day:VNNN
    \l_datatool_julian_int
    \l_datatool_year_int
    \l_datatool_month_int
    \l_datatool_day_int
    \tl_set:Ne \l_datatool_tmpa_tl
    {
        \exp_not:N \DTMsavenoparsedate { #2 }
        { \int_use:N \l_datatool_year_int }
        { \int_use:N \l_datatool_month_int }
        { \int_use:N \l_datatool_day_int }
    }
}

```

```

        {
            \datatool_julian_day_to_dow:n
            { \l__datatool_julian_int }
        }
    }
}
{ \c_datatool_time_int }
{
    \PackageWarning { datatool-base }
    {
        No ~ timestamp ~ could ~ be ~ found ~ in ~ the ~
        provided ~ datum ~ command. ~ Value ~ found: ~
        \l__datatool_tmpa_tl . ~ I'm ~ going ~
        to ~ assume ~ this ~ is ~ a ~ Julian ~
        time ~ of ~ day ~ fraction
    }
    \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_julian_fp
    { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
    \datatool_from_julian_time:nNNN
    { \l__datatool_julian_fp }
    \l__datatool_hour_int
    \l__datatool_minute_int
    \l__datatool_second_int
    \tl_set:Ne \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
    {
        \exp_not:N \DTMsavevtime { #2 }
        {
            \int_use:N \l__datatool_year_int
            \c_colon_str
            \int_use:N \l__datatool_month_int
            \c_colon_str
            \int_use:N \l__datatool_day_int
        }
    }
}
}
{
    \PackageError { datatool-base }
    {
        No ~ timestamp ~ could ~ be ~ found ~ in ~ the ~
        provided ~ datum ~ command. ~ Value ~ found: ~
        \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
    }
    {
        The ~ datum ~ value ~ supplied ~ can't ~ be ~
        interpreted ~ as ~ a ~ timestamp, ~ date ~ or ~ time.
    }
}
}

```

```

    }
  }
  \exp_after:wN
  \group_end: \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
}
{
  \PackageError { datatool-base }
  {
    \token_to_str:N \DTLdatumtoDTM ~ \c_space_tl ~
    can't ~ save ~ time ~ stamp. ~
    Command ~ \token_to_str:N \DTMsavetimestamp ~ \c_space_tl ~
    undefined ~ (datetime2 ~ required)
  }
  { You ~ need ~ to ~ load ~ datetime2.sty }
}
}

```

Formatting Syntax: $\langle datum-cs \rangle \langle value-cs \rangle \{ \langle string value \rangle \}$

Used to set the value part of a temporal datum and the update token list variable. If the $\{ \langle string value \rangle \}$ argument is empty, the string part is obtained by formatting the temporal value.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_set_datetime_value:NNn
{
  \int_case:nn { \@dtl@datatype }
  {
    { \c_datatool_datetime_int }
    {
      \tl_set:Ne #2
      {
        \exp_not:N \DTLtemporalvalue
        { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_julian_fp }
        {
          \__datatool_tm_iso:
        }
      }
    }
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #3 }
    {
      \__datatool_set_datum:NeVnn #1
      {
        \exp_not:N \DataToolDateTimeFmt
        {
          { \__datatool_tm_yr: }
          { \__datatool_tm_mn: }
          { \__datatool_tm_dy: }
          { \__datatool_tm_dow: }
        }
        {
          { \__datatool_tm_hr: }

```

```

        { \__datatool_tm_mi: }
        { \__datatool_tm_se: }
    }
    {
        { \__datatool_tm_tzh: }
        { \__datatool_tm_tzm: }
    }
}
#2
{ }
{ \c_datatool_datetime_int }
}
{
    \__datatool_set_datum:NnVnn #1
    { #3 }
    #2
    { }
    { \c_datatool_datetime_int }
}
}
{ \c_datatool_date_int }
{
    \tl_set:Ne #2
    {
        \exp_not:N \DTLtemporalvalue
        { \int_use:N \l__datatool_julian_int }
        {
            \__datatool_tm_iso_date:
        }
    }
}
\tl_if_empty:nTF { #3 }
{
    \__datatool_set_datum:NeVnn #1
    {
        \exp_not:N \DataToolDateFmt
        { \__datatool_tm_yr: }
        { \__datatool_tm_mn: }
        { \__datatool_tm_dy: }
        { \__datatool_tm_dow: }
    }
    #2
    { }
    { \c_datatool_date_int }
}
}
{
    \__datatool_set_datum:NnVnn #1
    { #3 }
    #2
    { }
    { \c_datatool_date_int }
}

```



```

    }
  }
  { \c_datatool_time_int }
  {
    \tl_set:N #2
    {
      \exp_not:N \DTLtemporalvalue
      { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_time_fp }
      {
        \__datatool_tm_iso_time:
      }
    }
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #3 }
    {
      \__datatool_set_datum:NnVnn #1
      {
        \exp_not:N \DataToolTimeFmt
        { \__datatool_tm_hr: }
        { \__datatool_tm_mi: }
        { \__datatool_tm_se: }
      }
      #2
      { }
      { \c_datatool_time_int }
    }
    {
      \__datatool_set_datum:NnVnn #1
      { #3 }
      #2
      { }
      { \c_datatool_time_int }
    }
  }
}
}

```

Constants and Scratch Variables Scratch sequence for timestamps:

\seq_new:N \l__datatool_datetime_seq

Individual integer elements of a timestamp.

\int_new:N \l__datatool_year_int

\int_new:N \l__datatool_month_int

\int_new:N \l__datatool_day_int

\int_new:N \l__datatool_hour_int

\int_new:N \l__datatool_minute_int

\int_new:N \l__datatool_second_int

\int_new:N \l__datatool_tzhour_int

\int_new:N \l__datatool_tzminute_int

Integer Julian Day Number:

```

\int_new:N \l__datatool_julian_int
\int_new:N \l__datatool_local_julian_int

```

Floating point values for the Julian date and time of day fraction:

```

\fp_new:N \l__datatool_julian_fp
\fp_new:N \l__datatool_time_fp

```

Re-initialise date/time individual scratch variables. That is, set them all back to zero.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_var_init:
{
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_year_int
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_month_int
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_day_int
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_hour_int
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_minute_int
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_second_int
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_tzhour_int
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_tzminute_int
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_julian_int
  \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_julian_fp
  \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_time_fp
}

```

Date time stamp regular expression. Time zone may be omitted. Separator between date and time may be either space or “T”.

```

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_timestamp_regex
{
  \A \s*
  ( \d+ ) \x { 2D } ( \d{2} ) \x { 2D } ( \d{2} )
  (?: \x { 54 } | \s+ )
  ( \d{2} ) \x { 3A } ( \d{2} ) \x { 3A } ( \d{2} )
  ( \x { 5A } | [\+\-]? \d{2} \x { 3A } ? \d{2} ) ?
  \s* \Z
}

```

Date only.

```

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_date_regex
{
  \A \s*
  ( \d+ ) \x { 2D } ( \d{2} ) \x { 2D } ( \d{2} )
  \s* \Z
}

```

Time only. Seconds are optional.

```

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_time_regex
{
  \A \s*
  ( [\+\-]? \d{2} ) \x { 3A } ( \d{2} ) (?: \x { 3A } ( \d{2} ) ) ?
  \s* \Z
}

```

Maybe timestamp or just date or just time:

```

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_temporal_regex
{
  (?:
    (?: \d+ ) \x { 2D } (?: \d{2} ) \x { 2D } (?: \d{2} )
    (?:
      (?: \x { 54 } | \s+ )
      (?: \d{2} ) \x { 3A } (?: \d{2} ) \x { 3A } (?: \d{2} )
      (?: \x { 5A } | [\+ \-]? \d{2} \x { 3A } ? \d{2} ) ?
    ) ?
  ) |
  (?:
    (?: \d{2} ) \x { 3A } (?: \d{2} ) (?: \x { 3A } (?: \d{2} ) ) ?
  )
}

```

Timestamp Sequences Time stamp sequences are just a nine-item sequence, where each item is a numeric value. All but the year (item 1) and day of week (item 9) should be correctly zero-padded. The year should include the century. For example, if the year is given as 24 then that means 0024 not 2024. The day of week item may be negative to indicate a missing value.

The following commands are simply wrappers that use normal sequence commands.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_new:N
{
  \seq_new:N #1
  \datatool_timestamp_zero:N #1
}

```

Constant representing 0000-00-00T00:00:00+00:00 (used for initialisation).

```

\seq_const_from_clist:Nn \c_datatool_timestamp_zero_seq
{ 0000 , 00 , 00 , 00 , 00 , 00 , +00 , 00 , -1 }

```

Resets all elements of a timestamp sequence.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_zero:N
{
  \seq_set_eq:NN #1 \c_datatool_timestamp_zero_seq
}

```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_seq_init:
{
  \datatool_timestamp_zero:N
  \l__datatool_datetime_seq
}

```

The following commands assume the provided sequence has been correctly defined with nine numeric items, as described above. Check for empty argument as regex match can have optional parts.

Extract year from a timestamp sequence. (First item.)

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_get_year:N
{

```

```

    \seq_item:Nn #1 { 1 }
  }

```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_yr:
{
  \datatool_timestamp_get_year:N
  \l__datatool_datetime_seq
}

```

Set year (item 1). If empty, assume current year.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_year:Nn
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
  {
    \exp_args:NNne \seq_set_item:Nnn #1
      { 1 } { \int_use:N \c_sys_year_int }
  }
  {
    \seq_set_item:Nnn #1 { 1 } { #2 }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_year:Nn
{ Ne, NV }

```

As above but add century if between 0 and 99.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_year_add_century:Nn
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
  {
    \exp_args:NNne \seq_set_item:Nnn #1
      { 1 } { \int_use:N \c_sys_year_int }
  }
  {
    \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
      { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } < { \c_zero_int } }
      { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } > { 99 } }
    {
      \seq_set_item:Nnn #1 { 1 } { #2 }
    }
    {
      \datatool_timestamp_set_year:Ne #1
      {
        \int_eval:n
        {
          ( \int_div_truncate:nn { \c_sys_year_int } { 100 } ) * 100
          + #2
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
    \cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_year_add_century:Nn
    { Ne, NV }

```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_yr:n
{
    \datatool_timestamp_set_year:Nn
    \l__datatool_datetime_seq { #1 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_yr:n { e }
    Extract month from sequence. (Second item.)
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_get_month:N
{
    \seq_item:Nn #1 { 2 }
}

```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_mn:
{
    \datatool_timestamp_get_month:N
    \l__datatool_datetime_seq
}

```

Set month (item 2):

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_month:Nn
{
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
    {
        \seq_set_item:Nnn #1 { 2 } { 00 }
    }
    {
        \exp_args:NNne \seq_set_item:Nnn
        #1 { 2 } { \datatool_two_digits:n { #2 } }
    }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_month:Nn
{ Ne, NV }

```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_mn:n
{
    \datatool_timestamp_set_month:Nn
    \l__datatool_datetime_seq { #1 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_mn:n { e }
    Extract day from sequence. (Third item.)
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_get_day:N
{
    \seq_item:Nn #1 { 3 }
}

```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_dy:
{
  \datatool_timestamp_get_day:N
    \l__datatool_datetime_seq
}
```

Set day (item 3):

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_day:Nn
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
  {
    \seq_set_item:Nnn #1 { 3 } { 00 }
  }
  {
    \exp_args:NNne \seq_set_item:Nnn
      #1 { 3 } { \datatool_two_digits:n { #2 } }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_day:Nn
{ Ne, NV }
```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_dy:n
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_day:Nn
    \l__datatool_datetime_seq { #1 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_dy:n { e }
  Extract hour from sequence. (Fourth item.)
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_get_hour:N
{
  \seq_item:Nn #1 { 4 }
}
```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_hr:
{
  \datatool_timestamp_get_hour:N
    \l__datatool_datetime_seq
}
```

Set hour (item 4):

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Nn
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
  {
    \seq_set_item:Nnn #1 { 4 } { 00 }
  }
  {

```

```

        \exp_args:NNne \seq_set_item:Nnn
        #1 { 4 } { \datatool_two_digits:n { #2 } }
    }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Nn
{ Ne, NV }

```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_hr:n
{
    \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Nn
    \l__datatool_datetime_seq { #1 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_hr:n { e }
    Extract minute from sequence. (Fifth item.)

```

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_get_minute:N
{
    \seq_item:Nn #1 { 5 }
}

```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_mi:
{
    \datatool_timestamp_get_minute:N
    \l__datatool_datetime_seq
}

```

Set minute (item 5):

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_minute:Nn
{
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
    {
        \seq_set_item:Nnn #1 { 5 } { 00 }
    }
    {
        \exp_args:NNne \seq_set_item:Nnn
        #1 { 5 } { \datatool_two_digits:n { #2 } }
    }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_minute:Nn
{ Ne, NV }

```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_mi:n
{
    \datatool_timestamp_set_minute:Nn
    \l__datatool_datetime_seq { #1 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_mi:n { e }
    Extract second from sequence. (Sixth item.)

```

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_get_second:N
{
  \seq_item:Nn #1 { 6 }
}

```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_se:
{
  \datatool_timestamp_get_second:N
  \l__datatool_datetime_seq
}

```

Set second (item 6):

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_second:Nn
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
  {
    \seq_set_item:Nnn #1 { 6 } { 00 }
  }
  {
    \exp_args:NNne \seq_set_item:Nnn
      #1 { 6 } { \datatool_two_digits:n { #2 } }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_second:Nn
{ Ne, NV }

```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_se:n
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_second:Nn
  \l__datatool_datetime_seq { #1 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_se:n { e }

```

Extract time zone hour from sequence. (Seventh item.)

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_get_tzhour:N
{
  \seq_item:Nn #1 { 7 }
}

```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_tzh:
{
  \datatool_timestamp_get_tzhour:N
  \l__datatool_datetime_seq
}

```

Set time zone hour (item 7):

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_tzhour:Nn
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }

```



```

    {
      \seq_set_item:Nnn #1 { 7 } { +00 }
    }
    {
      \exp_args:NNne \seq_set_item:Nnn
        #1 { 7 }
        { \datatool_signed_two_digits:n { #2 } }
    }
  }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_tzhour:Nn
{ Ne, NV }
Shortcut for internal scratch variable.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_tzh:n
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_tzhour:Nn
  \l__datatool_datetime_seq { #1 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_tzh:n { e }
  Extract time zone minute from sequence. (Eighth item.)
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_get_tzminute:N
{
  \seq_item:Nn #1 { 8 }
}
Shortcut for internal scratch variable.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_tzm:
{
  \datatool_timestamp_get_tzminute:N
  \l__datatool_datetime_seq
}
Set time zone minute (item 8):
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_tzminute:Nn
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
  {
    \seq_set_item:Nnn #1 { 8 } { 00 }
  }
  {
    \exp_args:NNne \seq_set_item:Nnn
      #1 { 8 } { \datatool_two_digits:n { #2 } }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_tzminute:Nn
{ Ne, NV }
Shortcut for internal scratch variable.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_tzm:n
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_tzminute:Nn

```

```

        \l__datatool_datetime_seq { #1 }
    }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_tzm:n { e }
    Extract day of week from sequence. (Ninth item.)
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_get_dow:N
{
    \seq_item:Nn #1 { 9 }
}

```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_dow:
{
    \datatool_timestamp_get_dow:N
    \l__datatool_datetime_seq
}

```

Set day of week (item 9):

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_dow:Nn
{
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
    {
        \seq_set_item:Nnn #1 { 9 } { -1 }
    }
    {
        \exp_args:NNne \seq_set_item:Nnn
            #1 { 9 } { #2 }
    }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_timestamp_set_dow:Nn
{ Ne, NV }

```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_dow:n
{
    \datatool_timestamp_set_dow:Nn
        \l__datatool_datetime_seq { #1 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_tm_set_dow:n { e, V }

```

Convert timestamp sequence to ISO string. Note that the supplied argument must be a timestamp sequence. That is, a sequence with 8 numeric items that have already been correctly zero-padded.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_to_iso:N
{
    \datatool_timestamp_get_year:N #1
    -
    \datatool_timestamp_get_month:N #1
    -
    \datatool_timestamp_get_day:N #1
    T
    \datatool_timestamp_get_hour:N #1
}

```

```

\c_colon_str
\datatool_timestamp_get_minute:N #1
\c_colon_str
\datatool_timestamp_get_second:N #1
\datatool_timestamp_get_tzhour:N #1
\c_colon_str
\datatool_timestamp_get_tzminute:N #1
}

```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_iso:
{
  \datatool_timestamp_to_iso:N
  \l__datatool_datetime_seq
}

```

Just the year, month and date:

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_to_iso_date:N
{
  \datatool_timestamp_get_year:N #1
  -
  \datatool_timestamp_get_month:N #1
  -
  \datatool_timestamp_get_day:N #1
}

```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_iso_date:
{
  \datatool_timestamp_to_iso_date:N
  \l__datatool_datetime_seq
}

```

Just the time (hours, minutes and seconds):

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_to_iso_time:N
{
  \datatool_timestamp_get_hour:N #1
  \c_colon_str
  \datatool_timestamp_get_minute:N #1
  \c_colon_str
  \datatool_timestamp_get_second:N #1
}

```

Shortcut for internal scratch variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_tm_iso_time:
{
  \datatool_timestamp_to_iso_time:N
  \l__datatool_datetime_seq
}

```

```

\datatool_timestamp_to_datetime_datum:NnN
<timestamp seq-var>
{<Julian Date>}
<datum cs>

```

Convert a timestamp sequence variable to a datetime datum variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_to_datetime_datum:NnN
{
  \tl_set:Nx #3
  {
    \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
    {% formatted string
      \exp_not:N \DataToolDateTimeFmt
      {
        { \datatool_timestamp_get_year:N #1 }
        { \datatool_timestamp_get_month:N #1 }
        { \datatool_timestamp_get_day:N #1 }
        { \datatool_timestamp_get_dow:N #1 }
      }
      {
        { \datatool_timestamp_get_hour:N #1 }
        { \datatool_timestamp_get_minute:N #1 }
        { \datatool_timestamp_get_second:N #1 }
      }
      {
        { \datatool_timestamp_get_tzhour:N #1 }
        { \datatool_timestamp_get_tzminute:N #1 }
      }
    }
    {% value
      \exp_not:N \DTLtemporalvalue
      { #2 }
      {
        \datatool_timestamp_to_iso:N #1
      }
    }
    { }% no currency symbol
    { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_datetime_int }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_timestamp_to_datetime_datum:NnN
{ NeN, NVN }

```

```

\datatool_timestamp_to_date_datum:NnN
<timestamp seq-var>
{<Julian Day>}
<datum cs>

```

Convert a timestamp sequence variable to a date datum variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_to_date_datum:NnN
{
  \tl_set:Nx #3
  {
    \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
    {% formatted string
      \exp_not:N \DataToolDateFmt
      { \datatool_timestamp_get_year:N #1 }
      { \datatool_timestamp_get_month:N #1 }
      { \datatool_timestamp_get_day:N #1 }
      {
        \datatool_julian_day_to_dow:n { #2 }
      }
    }
    {% value
      \exp_not:N \DTLtemporalvalue
      { #2 }
      {
        \datatool_timestamp_to_iso_date:N #1
      }
    }
    { }% no currency symbol
    { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_date_int }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_timestamp_to_date_datum:NnN
{ NeN, NVN }

```

```

\datatool_timestamp_to_time_datum:NnN
<timestamp seq-var>
{<Julian Time>}
<datum cs>

```

Convert a timestamp sequence variable to a time datum variable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_timestamp_to_time_datum:NnN
{
  \tl_set:Nx #3
  {
    \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
    {% formatted string
      \exp_not:N \DataToolTimeFmt

```

```

        { \datatool_timestamp_get_hour:N #1 }
        { \datatool_timestamp_get_minute:N #1 }
        { \datatool_timestamp_get_second:N #1 }
    }
    {% value
    \exp_not:N \DTLtemporalvalue
    { #2 }
    {
        \datatool_timestamp_to_iso_time:N #1
    }
    }
    { }% no currency symbol
    { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_time_int }
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_timestamp_to_time_datum:NnN
{ NeN, NVN }

```

Calculations Convert Unix time to Julian date.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_unix_to_julian:n
{
    \fp_eval:n { #1 / 86400 + 2440587.5 }
}

```

Convert a Julian date to Unix time. Note that the Unix time may be too large to be a TeX integer. The result will be a decimal.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_julian_to_unix:n
{
    \fp_eval:n { ( #1 - 2440587.5 ) * 86400 }
}

```

```

\datatool_julian_day_to_dow:n
{ \JDN }

```

Obtains the day of week from the integer Julian Day Number.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_julian_day_to_dow:n
{
    \int_mod:nn { #1 } { 7 }
}

```

```

\datatool_calc_julian_date:NN
<result fp-var>
<timestamp seq-var>

```

Calculate the Julian Date for the timestamp data contained in the timestamp sequence variable *<timestamp seq-var>* and store the resulting value in the floating-point variable *<result fp-var>*.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_calc_julian_date:NN
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \seq_count:N #2 } = { 8 }
  {
    \seq_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_datetime_seq #2
    \datatool_calc_julian_date:
    \fp_set_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_julian_fp
  }
  {
    \PackageError { datatool-base }
    {
      Not ~ a ~ timestamp ~ sequence: ~
      \token_to_str:N #2
    }
    {
      The ~ second ~ argument ~ of ~
      \token_to_str:N \datatool_calc_julian_date:NN ~
      \c_string_tl ~ must ~ be ~ a ~ sequence ~ containing ~
      8 ~ integer ~ elements
    }
  }
}

```

`\datatool_calc_julian_day:Nnnn` *<result fp-var>*
`{<year>}{<month>}{<day>}`

Calculate the Julian Day value from the given year, month and day. NB very sensitive to rounding! Don't rearrange.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_calc_julian_day:Nnnn
{
  \int_set:Nn #1
  {
    #4 - 32075
    +
    \int_div_truncate:nn
    {
      1461
      *
      ( #2 + 4800 + \int_div_truncate:nn { #3 - 14 } { 12 } )
    }
    { 4 }
    +
    \int_div_truncate:nn
    {
      367
      *
      ( #3 - 2
        - \int_div_truncate:nn { #3 - 14 } { 12 } * 12 )
    }
  }
}

```

```

        { 12 }
    -
    \int_div_truncate:nn
    {
        3
        *
        (
            \int_div_truncate:nn
            {
                #2 + 4900
                + \int_div_truncate:nn { #3 - 14 } { 12 }
            }
            { 100 }
        )
    }
    { 4 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_calc_julian_day:Nnnn
{ NVVV , Neee }

```

\datatool_from_julian_time:nNNN
 {<JT>} <hour int var> <minute int var> <second int var>

Calculate the time of day from the Julian time decimal fraction.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_from_julian_time:nNNN
{
    \int_set:Nn #4 { 43200 + \fp_to_int:n { #1 * 86400 } }
    \int_set:Nn #3
    {
        \int_mod:nn { \int_div_truncate:nn { #4 } { 60 } } { 60 }
    }
    \int_set:Nn #2
    {
        \int_div_truncate:nn { #4 } { 3600 }
    }
    \int_set:Nn #4 { \int_mod:nn { #4 } { 60 } }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_from_julian_time:nNNN
{ VNNN, eNNN }

```

\datatool_from_julian_day:nNNN
 {<JDN>} <year int var> <month int var> <day int var>

Calculate the year, month and day from the Julian Day Number.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_from_julian_day:nNNN
{
    \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_int { #1 + 68569 }
}

```



```

\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_int
{ \int_div_truncate:nn { 4 * \l__datatool_tmpa_int } { 146097 } }
\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_int
{
  \l__datatool_tmpa_int
  - \int_div_truncate:nn { 146097 * \l__datatool_tmpb_int + 3 } { 4 }
}
\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpc_int
{
  \int_div_truncate:nn { 4000 * \l__datatool_tmpa_int + 1 } { 1461001 }
}
\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_int
{
  \l__datatool_tmpa_int
  - \int_div_truncate:nn { 1461 * \l__datatool_tmpc_int } { 4 }
  + 31
}
\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpd_int
{
  \int_div_truncate:nn { 80 * \l__datatool_tmpa_int } { 2447 }
}
\int_set:Nn #4
{
  \l__datatool_tmpa_int
  - \int_div_truncate:nn { 2447 * \l__datatool_tmpd_int } { 80 }
}
\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_int
{
  \int_div_truncate:nn { \l__datatool_tmpd_int } { 11 }
}
\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpd_int
{
  \l__datatool_tmpd_int + 2 - 12 * \l__datatool_tmpa_int
}
\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpc_int
{
  100 * ( \l__datatool_tmpb_int - 49 )
  + \l__datatool_tmpc_int + \l__datatool_tmpa_int
}
\int_set_eq:NN #2 \l__datatool_tmpc_int
\int_set_eq:NN #3 \l__datatool_tmpd_int
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_from_julian_day:nNNN
{ VNNN , eNNN }

```

$\langle JD \rangle$ $\langle year \text{ int var} \rangle$ $\langle month \text{ int var} \rangle$ $\langle day \text{ int var} \rangle$
 $\langle hour \text{ int var} \rangle$ $\langle minute \text{ int var} \rangle$ $\langle second \text{ int var} \rangle$

Calculate the timestamp (UTC+0) from the Julian Date.

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_from_julian_date:nNNNNNN
{
  \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_julian_int
    { \fp_to_int:n { round ( #1 ) } }
  \datatool_from_julian_day:nNNN
    { \l__datatool_julian_int }
    #2 #3 #4
  \exp_args:Ne \datatool_from_julian_time:nNNN
    { \fp_eval:n { #1 - \l__datatool_julian_int } }
    #5 #6 #7
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_from_julian_date:nNNNNNN
{ VNNNNNN, eNNNNNN }
```

```
\datatool_from_julian_date:nN {<JD>} <timestamp
seq-var>
```

As above but the result should be stored in a timestamp sequence variable.

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_from_julian_date:nN
{
  \datatool_from_julian_date:nNNNNNN
    { #1 }
    \l__datatool_year_int
    \l__datatool_month_int
    \l__datatool_day_int
    \l__datatool_hour_int
    \l__datatool_minute_int
    \l__datatool_second_int
  \datatool_timestamp_zero:N #2
  \datatool_timestamp_set_year:NV #2 \l__datatool_year_int
  \datatool_timestamp_set_month:NV #2 \l__datatool_month_int
  \datatool_timestamp_set_day:NV #2 \l__datatool_day_int
  \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:NV #2 \l__datatool_hour_int
  \datatool_timestamp_set_minute:NV #2 \l__datatool_minute_int
  \datatool_timestamp_set_second:NV #2 \l__datatool_second_int
  \datatool_timestamp_set_dow:Ne #2
    {
      \datatool_julian_day_to_dow:n
        { \fp_eval:n { round ( #1 ) } }
    }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_from_julian_date:nN { VN , eN }
```

Internal Calculation Functions Calculate the Julian day from values provided by the scratch date and time variables (which needs to be set first). Time zone adjustment needed:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_calc_julian_day_tmr:
```

```

{
  \__datatool_calc_julian_day:
Keep a record of the unadjusted Julian day:
  \int_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_local_julian_int \l__datatool_julian_int
Implement time zone shift:
  \int_if_zero:nF { \l__datatool_tzminute_int }
  {
    \int_sub:Nn \l__datatool_minute_int { \l__datatool_tzminute_int }
    \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__datatool_minute_int } < { \c_zero_int }
    {
      \int_add:Nn \l__datatool_minute_int { 60 }
      \int_decr:N \l__datatool_hour_int
    }
    {
      \int_compare:nNnT { \l__datatool_minute_int } > { 59 }
      {
        \int_sub:Nn \l__datatool_minute_int { 60 }
        \int_incr:N \l__datatool_hour_int
      }
    }
  }
  \int_if_zero:nF { \l__datatool_tzhour_int }
  {
    \int_sub:Nn \l__datatool_hour_int { \l__datatool_tzhour_int }
  }
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__datatool_hour_int } < { \c_zero_int }
  {
    \int_add:Nn \l__datatool_hour_int { 23 }
    \int_decr:N \l__datatool_julian_int
  }
  {
    \int_compare:nNnT { \l__datatool_hour_int } > { 23 }
    {
      \int_decr:Nn \l__datatool_hour_int { 24 }
      \int_incr:N \l__datatool_julian_int
    }
  }
}
Calculate the Julian day number from just the year, month and day scratch variables
(noon UTC+0).
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_calc_julian_day:
{
  \datatool_calc_julian_day:Nnnn
  \l__datatool_julian_int
  { \l__datatool_year_int }
  { \l__datatool_month_int }
  { \l__datatool_day_int }
}

```

Calculate the Julian time, which is a fraction of the day starting from 12noon. (Note that this isn't the same as TeX's `\time` value, which is an integer number of minutes since midnight.) For example, 6am is $(6 - 12)/24 + 0/1440 + 0/86400 = -0.25$ and 6pm is $(18 - 12)/24 + 0/1440 + 0/86400 = +0.25$.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_calc_julian_time:
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_time_fp
  {
    ( \l__datatool_hour_int - 12 ) / 24
    + \l__datatool_minute_int / 1440
    + \l__datatool_second_int / 86400
  }
}
```

The Julian date can then be obtained by adding the Julian day and Julian time.

Perform the reverse:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_from_julian_time:
{
  \__datatool_from_julian_time:n { \l__datatool_time_fp }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_from_julian_time:n
{
  \datatool_from_julian_time:nNNN { #1 }
  \l__datatool_hour_int
  \l__datatool_minute_int
  \l__datatool_second_int
}
```

Convert Julian Day number (integer) to Gregorian year, month and day.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_from_julian_day:
{
  \__datatool_from_julian_day:n { \l__datatool_julian_int }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_from_julian_day:n
{
  \datatool_from_julian_day:nNNN { #1 }
  \l__datatool_year_int
  \l__datatool_month_int
  \l__datatool_day_int
}
```

Convert from decimal Julian date to UTC+0.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_from_julian_date:
{
  \__datatool_from_julian_date:n { \l__datatool_julian_int }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_from_julian_date:n
{
  \datatool_from_julian_date:nNNNNNN { #1 }
  \l__datatool_year_int
}
```

```

    \l__datatool_month_int
    \l__datatool_day_int
    \l__datatool_hour_int
    \l__datatool_minute_int
    \l__datatool_second_int
}

```

Parsing Timestamps, dates and times must be in ISO format in order to be parsed correctly unless support is provided by localisation files.

```

\datatool_parse_timestamp:NnTF
<timestamp seq var>
{<ISO>}
{<true>} {<false>}

```

Parse *<ISO>* timestamp and save the numeric values in the provided timestamp sequence variable. Does *<true>* if *<ISO>* successfully parsed. Otherwise does *<false>*. The timestamp format should be in the form *<YYYY>-<MM>-<DD>T<hh>:<mm>:<ss><TZhr>:<TZmin>*. The time zone parts may be omitted or may simply be the letter “Z”, in which case the time zone is UTC+0. The “T” separator may be a space instead. Leading and trailing space is ignored.

```

\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_parse_timestamp:Nn #1 #2
{ T, F, TF }
{
  \__datatool_parse_timestamp:nTF { #2 }
  {
    \seq_set_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_datetime_seq
    \prg_return_true:
  }
  { \prg_return_false: }
}

```

```

\datatool_parse_date:NnTF
<timestamp seq var>
{<date>}
{<true>} {<false>}

```

Parses the *<date>* argument, which must be in the form *<YYYY>-<MM>-<DD>* and saves the year, month and date in the provided timestamp sequence variable. Note that the other elements aren’t changed unless the sequence was originally empty. Does *<true>* if *<date>* successfully parsed. Otherwise does *<false>*.

```

\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_parse_date:Nn #1 #2
{ T, F, TF }
{
  \__datatool_parse_date:nTF { #2 }
  {

```

```

\seq_if_empty:NTF #1
{
  \seq_set_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_datetime_seq
}
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_year:Ne #1
  { \__datatool_tm_yr: }
  \datatool_timestamp_set_month:Ne #1
  { \__datatool_tm_mn: }
  \datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #1
  { \__datatool_tm_day: }
}
\prg_return_true:
}
{ \prg_return_false: }
}

```

```

\datatool_parse_time:NnTF
<timestamp seq var>
{<time>}
{<true>} {<false>}

```

Parses the *<time>* argument, which must be in the form *<hh>:<mm>:<ss>* or *<hh>:<mm>* and saves the hour, minute and second (0, if omitted) in the provided timestamp sequence variable. Note that the other elements aren't changed unless the sequence was originally empty. Does *<true>* if *<time>* successfully parsed. Otherwise does *<false>*.

```

\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_parse_time:Nn #1 #2
{ T, F, TF }
{
  \__datatool_parse_time:NnTF { #2 }
  {
    \seq_if_empty:NTF #1
    {
      \seq_set_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_datetime_seq
    }
    {
      \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #1
      { \__datatool_tm_hr: }
      \datatool_timestamp_set_minute:Ne #1
      { \__datatool_tm_mi: }
      \datatool_timestamp_set_second:Ne #1
      { \__datatool_tm_se: }
    }
    \prg_return_true:
  }
  { \prg_return_false: }
}
}

```

Parse given timestamp and save values in the datetime scratch sequence variable.

```

\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__datatool_parse_timestamp:n #1
{ T, F, TF }
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_parse_datetime_iso_bool
  {
    \regex_extract_once:NnNTF
      \c_datatool_timestamp_regex { #1 }
      \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
      {
Initialise all elements to zero.
        \__datatool_tm_seq_init:
Year:
        \__datatool_tm_set_yr:e
          { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
Month:
        \__datatool_tm_set_mn:e
          { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
Day:
        \__datatool_tm_set_dy:e
          { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
Hour:
        \__datatool_tm_set_hr:e
          { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 } }
Minute:
        \__datatool_tm_set_mi:e
          { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 6 } }
Second:
        \__datatool_tm_set_se:e
          { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 7 } }
Check time zone present.
        \tl_if_empty:eF
          { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 8 } }
          {
            \exp_args:NNe \regex_extract_once:NnNT
              \c_datatool_time_regex
              { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 8 } }
              \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
            {
              \__datatool_tm_set_tzh:e
                { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
              \__datatool_tm_set_tzm:e
                { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
            }
          }
        \prg_return_true:

```

```

    }
    {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_parse_datetime_regional_bool
        {
            \DTLCurrentLocaleParseTimeStamp
            \l__datatool_datetime_seq
            { #1 }
            { \prg_return_true: }
            { \prg_return_false: }
        }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
}
{
    \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_parse_datetime_regional_bool
    {
        \DTLCurrentLocaleParseTimeStamp
        \l__datatool_datetime_seq
        { #1 }
        { \prg_return_true: }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
    { \prg_return_false: }
}
}

```

`\DTLCurrentLocaleParseTimeStamp{<seq>}{<value>}`
`{<true>}{<false>}`

rentLocaleParseTimeStamp

Allow for regional support. If implemented, this should set the given timestamp sequence variable and do *<true>* otherwise it should do *<false>*.

`\newcommand{\DTLCurrentLocaleParseTimeStamp}[4]{#4}`

Parse a date (no time):

```

\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__datatool_parse_date:n #1
{ T, F, TF }
{
    \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_parse_datetime_iso_bool
    {
        \regex_extract_once:NnNTF
        \c_datatool_date_regex { #1 }
        \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
        {

```

Initialise all elements to zero:

`\__datatool_tm_seq_init:`

Year:

`\__datatool_tm_set_yr:e`


```

        { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
Month:
    \__datatool_tm_set_mn:e
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
Day:
    \__datatool_tm_set_dy:e
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
    \prg_return_true:
}
{
    \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_parse_datetime_regional_bool
    {
        \DTLCurrentLocaleParseDate
        \l__datatool_datetime_seq
        { #1 }
        { \prg_return_true: }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
    { \prg_return_false: }
}
}
{
    \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_parse_datetime_regional_bool
    {
        \DTLCurrentLocaleParseDate
        \l__datatool_datetime_seq
        { #1 }
        { \prg_return_true: }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
    { \prg_return_false: }
}
}
}

```

```

\DTLCurrentLocaleParseDate{<seq>}{<value>}{<true>}
{<false>}

```

TLCurrentLocaleParseDate

Allow for regional support. If implemented, this should set the given date sequence variable and do *<true>* otherwise it should do *<false>*.

```
\newcommand{\DTLCurrentLocaleParseDate}[4]{#4}
```

Parse a time (no date):

```

\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__datatool_parse_time:n #1
{ T, F, TF }
{
    \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_parse_datetime_iso_bool
    {

```

```

\regex_extract_once:NnNTF
  \c_datatool_time_regex { #1 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
  {
    \__datatool_tm_seq_init:
Hour:
    \__datatool_tm_set_hr:e
      { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
Minute:
    \__datatool_tm_set_mi:e
      { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
Second:
    \__datatool_tm_set_se:e
      { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
    \prg_return_true:
  }
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_parse_datetime_regional_bool
    {
      \DTLCurrentLocaleParseTime
        \l__datatool_datetime_seq
        { #1 }
        { \prg_return_true: }
        { \prg_return_false: }
    }
    { \prg_return_false: }
  }
}
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_parse_datetime_regional_bool
  {
    \DTLCurrentLocaleParseTime
      \l__datatool_datetime_seq
      { #1 }
      { \prg_return_true: }
      { \prg_return_false: }
  }
  { \prg_return_false: }
}
}

```

```

\DTLCurrentLocaleParseTime{<seq>}{<value>}{<true>}
{<false>}

```

DTLCurrentLocaleParseTime

Allow for regional support. If implemented, this should set the given date sequence variable and do *<true>* otherwise it should do *<false>*.

```
\newcommand{\DTLCurrentLocaleParseTime}[4]{#4}
```

Parse argument to determine if it's a timestamp, date only, time only or none of those. In the last case, false part is done, otherwise \@dtl@datatype will be set to the applicable data type, and the Julian Day number, Julian Date decimal and time fraction will be calculated, and then true part is done.

```
\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__datatool_parse_datetime:n #1
  { T, F, TF }
{
  \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_datetime_seq
  \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_julian_fp
  \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_time_fp
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_local_julian_int
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_julian_int
  \__datatool_parse_timestamp:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_datetime_int
  }
  {
    \__datatool_parse_date:nTF { #1 }
    {
      \@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_date_int
    }
    {
      \__datatool_parse_time:nT { #1 }
      {
        \@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_time_int
      }
    }
  }
  \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_datetime_seq
  { \prg_return_false: }
  {
    \__datatool_calc_julian_date:
    \prg_return_true:
  }
}
```

Calculate the Julian Date from the scratch timestamp sequence.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_calc_julian_date:
{
  \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_year_int { \__datatool_tm_yr: }
  \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_month_int { \__datatool_tm_mn: }
  \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_day_int { \__datatool_tm_dy: }
  \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_hour_int { \__datatool_tm_hr: }
  \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_minute_int { \__datatool_tm_mi: }
  \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_second_int { \__datatool_tm_se: }
  \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_tzhour_int { \__datatool_tm_tzh: }
  \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_tzminute_int { \__datatool_tm_tzm: }
```

Calculate the Julian day with time zone adjustment.

```
\__datatool_calc_julian_day_tmz:
```

Update the day of week item in the timestamp sequence.

```
\__datatool_tm_set_dow:e
{
  \datatool_julian_day_to_dow:n
  { \l__datatool_local_julian_int }
}
```

Calculate the Julian date. First the time part:

```
\__datatool_calc_julian_time:
```

Then add the day and time values:

```
\fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_julian_fp
{
  \int_use:N \l__datatool_julian_int
  + \l__datatool_time_fp
}
}
```

Set the update token variable for a temporal datum

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_set_datetime_value:
{
  \__datatool_set_datetime_value:n { }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_set_datetime_value:n
{
  \__datatool_set_datetime_value:NNn
  \l__datatool_datum_update_value_tl
  \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
  { #1 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_set_datetime_value:NN
{
  \__datatool_set_datetime_value:NNn
  #1 \l__datatool_datum_value_tl { #2 }
}
```

Some common formats for use with regions. First a property variable to store time-zone mappings.

```
\prop_new:N \l_datatool_timezone_map_prop
\tl_new:N \l_datatool_timezone_map_value_tl
```

The regions can store applicable time zones in the format *<region-tag>* / *<zone-id>* (for example, GB / GMT and GB / BST). The value should be in the form *<sign><hh>:<mm>*.

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_region_set_timezone_map:nn
{
  \prop_put:Nnn \l_datatool_timezone_map_prop { #1 } { #2 }
}
```

Get the value and store in the scratch token list.

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_region_get_timezone_map:n
{
  \prop_get:NnN \l_datatool_timezone_map_prop
    { #1 }
    \l_datatool_timezone_map_value_tl
}
```

Add regionless identifiers UTC and Z:

```
\datatool_region_set_timezone_map:nn { UTC } { +00:00 }
\datatool_region_set_timezone_map:nn { Z } { +00:00 }

\newcommand{\DTLCurrentLocaleGetTimeZoneMap}[1]{
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_timezone_map_value_tl \q_no_value
}
```

Similarly for month name to number mappings:

```
\prop_new:N \l_datatool_monthname_map_prop
\tl_new:N \l_datatool_monthname_map_value_tl
```

Set month name mapping:

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_region_set_monthname_map:nn
{
  \prop_put:Nnn \l_datatool_monthname_map_prop { #1 } { #2 }
}
```

Get the value and store in the scratch token list.

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_region_get_monthname_map:n
{
  \prop_get:NnN \l_datatool_monthname_map_prop
    { #1 }
    \l_datatool_monthname_map_value_tl
}

\newcommand{\DTLCurrentLocaleGetMonthNameMap}[1]{
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_monthname_map_value_tl \q_no_value
}
```

Day of month regular expression (1-31):

```
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_day_of_month_regex
{
  ( 0?[1-9] | [12][0-9] | 30 | 31 )
}
```

One or two digit month number (1-12):

```
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_month_number_regex
{
  ( 0?[1-9] | 10 | 11 | 12 )
}
```

One or two digit hour (0-24):

```
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_hour_regex
{

```

```
( 0?[0-9] | 1[0-9] | 2[0-4] )
}
```

Two digit minute or second (0-59):

```
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_minsec_regex
{
  [0-5][0-9]
}
```

Time zone offset, optionally prefixed with GMT or UTC or UT:

```
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_timezone_regex
{
  (?:GMT|UTC)?
  ( [\+\-]? \ur{c_datatool_hour_regex} )
  (?: \: ? ( \ur{c_datatool_minsec_regex} ) ) ?
}
```

Time zone (either uppercase identifier, which will require a mapping, or offset):

```
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_timezone_id_regex
{
  [A-Z]+ | \ur{c_datatool_timezone_regex}
}
```

```
\DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF{<id>}{<true>}{<false>}
```

\DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF

If the identifier is recognised as indicating the afternoon, do true, otherwise do false. Localisation support should redefine this as appropriate.

```
\newcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF [ 3 ]
{
  \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { pm } { #2 } { #3 }
}
```

The following regular expression constants are for common formats. Localisation support may use the applicable expression or provide custom patterns. Note that it's important that the captured groups match the applicable parsing function.

Non-anchored expressions allow them to be used as a sub-expression for timestamp parsing.

Common dd mm yyyy formats.

```
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_slash_ddmmyyyy_date_regex
{
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \/
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \/ ( \d+ )
}
```

```
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_slash_anchored_ddmmyyyy_date_regex
{
  \A \s*
```

```

        ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
        \/
        ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
        \/ ( \d+ )
        \s* \Z
    }
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_slash_ddmmyy_date_regex
{
    ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
    \/
    ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
    \/ ( \d{2} )
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_slash_anchored_ddmmyy_date_regex
{
    \A \s*
    ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
    \/
    ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
    \/ ( \d{2} )
    \s* \Z
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_hyphen_ddmmyyyy_date_regex
{
    ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
    \-
    ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
    \- ( \d+ )
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_hyphen_anchored_ddmmyyyy_date_regex
{
    \A \s*
    ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
    \-
    ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
    \- ( \d+ )
    \s* \Z
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_hyphen_ddmmyy_date_regex
{
    ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
    \-
    ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
    \- ( \d{2} )
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_hyphen_anchored_ddmmyy_date_regex
{

```

```

    \A\s*
    ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
    \-
    ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
    \- ( \d{2} )
    \s* \Z
}

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_dot_ddmmyyyy_date_regex
{
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \.
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \. ( \d+ )
}

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_dot_anchored_ddmmyyyy_date_regex
{
  \A\s*
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \.
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \. ( \d+ )
  \s* \Z
}

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_dot_ddmmyy_date_regex
{
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \.
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \. ( \d{2} )
}

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_dot_anchored_ddmmyy_date_regex
{
  \A\s*
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \.
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \. ( \d{2} )
  \s* \Z
}

```

Common mm dd yyyy formats.

```

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_slash_mmdyyy_date_regex
{
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \/
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \/ ( \d+ )
}

```



```

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_slash_anchored_mmddyyyy_date_regex
{
  \A \s*
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \/
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \/ ( \d+ )
  \s* \Z
}

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_slash_mmddyy_date_regex
{
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \/
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \/ ( \d{2} )
}

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_slash_anchored_mmddyy_date_regex
{
  \A \s*
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \/
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \/ ( \d{2} )
  \s* \Z
}

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_hyphen_mmddyyyy_date_regex
{
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \-
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \- ( \d+ )
}

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_hyphen_anchored_mmddyyyy_date_regex
{
  \A \s*
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \-
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \- ( \d+ )
  \s* \Z
}

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_hyphen_mmddyy_date_regex
{
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \-
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \- ( \d{2} )
}

```

```

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_hyphen_anchored_mmddyy_date_regex
{
  \A \s*
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \-
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \- ( \d{2} )
  \s* \Z
}

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_dot_mmddyyyy_date_regex
{
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \.
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \. ( \d+ )
}

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_dot_anchored_mmddyyyy_date_regex
{
  \A \s*
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \.
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \. ( \d+ )
  \s* \Z
}

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_dot_mmddyy_date_regex
{
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \.
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \. ( \d{2} )
}

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_dot_anchored_mmddyy_date_regex
{
  \A \s*
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \.
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \. ( \d{2} )
  \s* \Z
}

Common yyyy mm dd formats.

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_slash_yyyymmdd_date_regex
{
  ( \d+ ) \/
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \/

```

```

    ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_slash_anchored_yyyymmdd_date_regex
{
  \A \s*
  ( \d+ ) \/
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \/
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \s* \Z
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_slash_yymmdd_date_regex
{
  ( \d{2} ) \/
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \/
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_slash_anchored_yymmdd_date_regex
{
  \A \s*
  ( \d{2} ) \/
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \/
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \s* \Z
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_hyphen_yyyymmdd_date_regex
{
  ( \d+ ) \-
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \-
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_hyphen_anchored_yyyymmdd_date_regex
{
  \A \s*
  ( \d+ ) \-
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
  \-
  ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
  \s* \Z
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_hyphen_yymmdd_date_regex
{
  ( \d{2} ) \-
  ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
}

```

```

        \-
        ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
    }
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_hyphen_anchored_yymmdd_date_regex
{
    \A \s*
    ( \d{2} ) \-
    ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
    \-
    ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
    \s* \Z
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_dot_yyyymmdd_date_regex
{
    ( \d+ ) \.
    ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
    \.
    ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_dot_anchored_yyyymmdd_date_regex
{
    \A \s*
    ( \d+ ) \.
    ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
    \.
    ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
    \s* \Z
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_dot_yymmdd_date_regex
{
    ( \d{2} ) \.
    ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
    \.
    ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_dot_anchored_yymmdd_date_regex
{
    \A \s*
    ( \d{2} ) \.
    ( \ur{c_datatool_month_number_regex} )
    \.
    ( \ur{c_datatool_day_of_month_regex} )
    \s* \Z
}

```

Time formats. If a regional format needs to support other am/pm identifiers, they'll need to provide their own regular expressions.

```

\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_colon_hhmmss_time_regex

```

```

{
  ( \ur{c_datatool_hour_regex} )
  \: ( \ur{c_datatool_minsec_regex} )
  (?: \: ( \ur{c_datatool_minsec_regex} ) ) ?
  (?: \s* ( am | pm ) ) ?
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_colon_anchored_hhmmss_time_regex
{
  \A \s*
  ( \ur{c_datatool_hour_regex} )
  \: ( \ur{c_datatool_minsec_regex} )
  (?: \: ( \ur{c_datatool_minsec_regex} ) ) ?
  (?: \s* ( am | pm ) ) ?
  \s* \Z
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_dot_hhmmss_time_regex
{
  ( \ur{c_datatool_hour_regex} )
  \. ( \ur{c_datatool_minsec_regex} )
  (?: \. ( \ur{c_datatool_minsec_regex} ) ) ?
  (?: \s* ( am | pm ) ) ?
}
\regex_const:Nn \c_datatool_dot_anchored_hhmmss_time_regex
{
  \A \s*
  ( \ur{c_datatool_hour_regex} )
  \. ( \ur{c_datatool_minsec_regex} )
  (?: \. ( \ur{c_datatool_minsec_regex} ) ) ?
  (?: \s* ( am | pm ) ) ?
  \s* \Z
}

```

The timestamp parsing functions may either have a single regular expression that captures both the date and time, or may have two separate regular expressions for the date and time. In either case, the time zone part is optional and will be parsed with `\datatool_parse_regional_timezone:NnTF`.

Once the date, time and timestamp have been extracted, they can then be matched separately. This would be easier if named captured groups were supported, but they aren't at the time of writing, so multiple functions are needed to reference the groups by index.

Syntax: `<date-regex> <time-regex> <timestamp-var> {<date>} {<time>} {<timezone>}`
`{<return true>}{<return false>}`

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_ddmmyyyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNNnTF
{

```

First extract the date:

```

  \regex_extract_once:NnNTF #1 { #4 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
  {

```

Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:

```
\datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
{
```

Successfully set month. Set the day of month:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
```

Set the year:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_year:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
```

Now extract the time.

```
\regex_extract_once:NnNTF #2 { #5 }
\l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
{
```

Set the hour:

```
\exp_args:Ne \DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 } }
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #3
  {
    \int_eval:n
    {
      12 +
      \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 }
    }
  }
}
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #3
  { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
}
```

Set the minute:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_minute:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
```

Set the second:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_second:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
}
{ #8 }
```

Parse timezone if present:

```
\datatool_parse_regional_timezone:NnTF #3
{ #6 } { #7 } { #8 }
}
{
```

No match on month:

```
        #8
      }
    }
    { #8 }
  }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
\datatool_ddmmyyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNnnnTF
{ NNNeeeTF }
```

As above but century needs to be added.

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_ddmmyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNnnnTF
{
```

First extract the date:

```
  \regex_extract_once:NnNTF #1 { #4 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
  {
```

Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:

```
    \datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #3
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
    {
```

Successfully set month. Set the day of month:

```
    \datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #3
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
```

Set the year:

```
    \datatool_timestamp_set_year_add_century:Ne #3
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
```

Now extract the time.

```
  \regex_extract_once:NnNTF #2 { #5 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
  {
```

Set the hour:

```
    \exp_args:Ne \DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 } }
    {
      \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #3
      {
        \int_eval:n
        {
          12 +
          \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 }
        }
      }
    }
    {
      \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #3
```

```

        { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
    }
Set the minute:
    \datatool_timestamp_set_minute:Ne #3
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
Set the second:
    \datatool_timestamp_set_second:Ne #3
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
    }
    { #8 }
Parse timezone if present:
    \datatool_parse_regional_timezone:NnTF #3
    { #6 } { #7 } { #8 }
    }
    {
No match on month:
    #8
    }
    }
    { #8 }
    }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
\datatool_ddmmyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNnnnTF
{ NNNeeeTF }
    Same again but the month is in the first captured group and the day is in the second.
    Syntax: <date-regex> <time-regex> <timestamp-var> {<date>} {<time>} {<timezone>}
    {<return true>} {<return false>}
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_mddyyyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNnnnTF
{
First extract the date:
    \regex_extract_once:NnNTF #1 { #4 }
    \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
    {
Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:
    \datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #3
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
    {
Successfully set month. Set the day of month:
    \datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #3
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
Set the year:
    \datatool_timestamp_set_year:Ne #3
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }

```


Now extract the time.

```
\regex_extract_once:NnNTF #2 { #5 }
\l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
{
```

Set the hour:

```
\exp_args:Ne \DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 } }
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #3
  {
    \int_eval:n
    {
      12 +
      \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 }
    }
  }
}
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #3
  { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
}
```

Set the minute:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_minute:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
```

Set the second:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_second:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
}
{ #8 }
```

Parse timezone if present:

```
\datatool_parse_regional_timezone:NnTF #3
{ #6 } { #7 } { #8 }
}
{
```

No match on month:

```
  #8
  }
}
{ #8 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
\datatool_mmddyyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNnnnTF
{ NNNeeeTF }
```

As above but century needs to be added:

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_mmddyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNnnnTF
{
```

First extract the date:

```
\regex_extract_once:NnNTF #1 { #4 }
\l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
{
```

Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:

```
\datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
{
```

Successfully set month. Set the day of month:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
```

Set the year:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_year_add_century:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
```

Now extract the time.

```
\regex_extract_once:NnNTF #2 { #5 }
\l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
{
```

Set the hour:

```
\exp_args:Ne \DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 } }
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #3
  {
    \int_eval:n
    {
      12 +
      \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 }
    }
  }
}
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #3
  { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
}
```

Set the minute:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_minute:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
```

Set the second:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_second:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
}
{ #8 }
```

Parse timezone if present:

```
\datatool_parse_regional_timezone:NnTF #3
{ #6 } { #7 } { #8 }
}
{
```

No match on month:

```
    #8
  }
}
{ #8 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
\datatool_mmdyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNnnnTF
{ NNNeeeTF }
```

Same again but the year is in the first captured group, the month is in the second captured group and the day is in the third.

Syntax: $\langle date\text{-}regex \rangle \langle time\text{-}regex \rangle \langle timestamp\text{-}var \rangle \{ \langle date \rangle \} \{ \langle time \rangle \} \{ \langle timezone \rangle \}$
 $\{ \langle return\ true \rangle \} \{ \langle return\ false \rangle \}$

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_yyyymmdd_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNnnnTF
{
```

First extract the date:

```
\regex_extract_once:NnNTF #1 { #4 }
\l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
{
```

Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:

```
\datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
{
```

Successfully set month. Set the day of month:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
```

Set the year:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_year:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
```

Now extract the time.

```
\regex_extract_once:NnNTF #2 { #5 }
\l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
{
```

Set the hour:

```
\exp_args:Ne \DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 } }
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #3
  {
```

```

        \int_eval:n
        {
            12 +
            \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 }
        }
    }
    {
        \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #3
        { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
    }
}

Set the minute:
\datatool_timestamp_set_minute:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }

Set the second:
\datatool_timestamp_set_second:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
}
{ #8 }

Parse timezone if present:
\datatool_parse_regional_timezone:NnTF #3
{ #6 } { #7 } { #8 }
}
{

No match on month:
    #8
    }
    }
    { #8 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
\datatool_yyyymmdd_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNnnnTF
{ NNNeeeTF }

    As above, but the century needs to be added. (Unlikely with year first format, but
    provided for completeness.)
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_yymmdd_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNnnnTF
{

First extract the date:
    \regex_extract_once:NnNTF #1 { #4 }
    \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
    {

Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:
    \datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #3
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
    {

```

Successfully set month. Set the day of month:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
```

Set the year:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_year_add_century:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
```

Now extract the time.

```
\regex_extract_once:NnNTF #2 { #5 }
\l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
{
```

Set the hour:

```
\exp_args:Ne \DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 } }
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #3
  {
    \int_eval:n
    {
      12 +
      \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 }
    }
  }
}
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #3
  { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
}
```

Set the minute:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_minute:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
```

Set the second:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_second:Ne #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
}
{ #8 }
```

Parse timezone if present:

```
\datatool_parse_regional_timezone:NnTF #3
{ #6 } { #7 } { #8 }
}
{
```

No match on month:

```
  #8
}
}
{ #8 }
```

```

}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
\datatool_yymmdd_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNnnTF
{ NNNeeeTF }

```

The timestamp separator used when date and time patterns provided separately:

```

\regex_new:N \l_datatool_regional_timestamp_sep_regex
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_regional_timestamp_sep_regex { \,? \s+ }

```

Syntax: {<date-regex-varname>} {<time-regex-varname>} <timestamp seq-var>
 {<text>} {<return true>} {<return false>}

The date regular expression should have the following groups (in order): day, month, year. The time regular expression should have the following groups: hour, minute, second (may be empty), am/pm (may be empty). The am/pm part can be anything that \DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF can detect as afternoon (that is, add 12 to the hour). This assumes that the date comes first and is separated from the time by \l_datatool_regional_timestamp_sep_regex.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_ddmmyyyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NNnTF
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_tmpa_regex #1
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_tmppb_regex #2
  \regex_extract_once:nnTF
  {
    \A \s*
    ( \ur{l_datatool_tmpa_regex} )
    \ur{l_datatool_regional_timestamp_sep_regex}
    ( \ur{l_datatool_tmppb_regex} )
    \s*
    ( \ur{c_datatool_timezone_id_regex} ) ?
    \s*
    \Z
  }
  { #4 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
  {
    \datatool_timestamp_zero:N #3
    \datatool_ddmmyyyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNeeeTF
    #1 #2 #3
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
    { #5 } { #6 }
  }
  { #6 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
\datatool_ddmmyyyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NNNnTF
{ ccNnTF }

```

As above, but century needs to be added.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_ddmmyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NNNnTF
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_tmpa_regex #1
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_tmpb_regex #2
  \regex_extract_once:nnNTF
  {
    \A \s*
    ( \ur{l__datatool_tmpa_regex} )
    \ur{l__datatool_regional_timestamp_sep_regex}
    ( \ur{l__datatool_tmpb_regex} )
    \s*
    ( \ur{c_datatool_timezone_id_regex} ) ?
    \s*
    \Z
  }
  { #4 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
  {
    \datatool_timestamp_zero:N #3
    \datatool_ddmmyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNeeeTF
    #1 #2 #3
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
    { #5 } { #6 }
  }
  { #6 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
\datatool_ddmmyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NNNnTF
{ ccNnTF }

Same again, but month in first captured group.
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_mmddyyyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NNNnTF
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_tmpa_regex #1
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_tmpb_regex #2
  \regex_extract_once:nnNTF
  {
    \A \s*
    ( \ur{l__datatool_tmpa_regex} )
    \ur{l__datatool_regional_timestamp_sep_regex}
    ( \ur{l__datatool_tmpb_regex} )
    \s*
    ( \ur{c_datatool_timezone_id_regex} ) ?
    \s*
    \Z
  }
  { #4 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq

```

```

    {
      \datatool_timestamp_zero:N #3
      \datatool_mmdyyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNeeeTF
      #1 #2 #3
      { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
      { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
      { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
      { #5 } { #6 }
    }
    { #6 }
  }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \datatool_mmdyyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NNNnTF
  { ccNnTF }

```

As above, but century needs to be added.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_mmdyyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NNNnTF
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_tmpa_regex #1
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_tmppb_regex #2
  \regex_extract_once:nnNTF
  {
    \A \s*
    ( \ur{l__datatool_tmpa_regex} )
    \ur{l__datatool_regional_timestamp_sep_regex}
    ( \ur{l__datatool_tmppb_regex} )
    \s*
    ( \ur{c_datatool_timezone_id_regex} ) ?
    \s*
    \Z
  }
  { #4 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
  {
    \datatool_timestamp_zero:N #3
    \datatool_mmdyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNeeeTF
    #1 #2 #3
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
    { #5 } { #6 }
  }
  { #6 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \datatool_mmdyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NNNnTF
  { ccNnTF }
  Same again, but year in first captured group.
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_yyyymmdd_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NNNnTF
{

```



```

\tl_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_tmpa_regex #1
\tl_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_tmpb_regex #2
\regex_extract_once:nnNTF
{
  \A \s*
  ( \ur{l_datatool_tmpa_regex} )
  \ur{l_datatool_regional_timestamp_sep_regex}
  ( \ur{l_datatool_tmpb_regex} )
  \s*
  ( \ur{c_datatool_timezone_id_regex} ) ?
  \s*
  \Z
}
{ #4 }
\l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
{
  \datatool_timestamp_zero:N #3
  \datatool_yyyymmdd_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNeeeTF
  #1 #2 #3
  { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
  { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
  { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
  { #5 } { #6 }
}
{ #6 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
\datatool_yyyymmdd_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NNNnTF
{ ccNnTF }

```

As above, but century needs to be added.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_yymmdd_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NNNnTF
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_tmpa_regex #1
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_tmpb_regex #2
  \regex_extract_once:nnNTF
  {
    \A \s*
    ( \ur{l_datatool_tmpa_regex} )
    \ur{l_datatool_regional_timestamp_sep_regex}
    ( \ur{l_datatool_tmpb_regex} )
    \s*
    ( \ur{c_datatool_timezone_id_regex} ) ?
    \s*
    \Z
  }
  { #4 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
  {
    \datatool_timestamp_zero:N #3

```

```

\datatool_yymmdd_hhmmss_tz_parse_datetime:NNNeeeTF
#1 #2 #3
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
{ #5 } { #6 }
}
{ #6 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
\datatool_yymmdd_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NNNnTF
{ ccNnTF }

Syntax: <regex-var> <timestamp seq-var> {<text>} {<return true>} {<return false>}
The regular expression should have the following groups (in order): day, month,
year, hour, minute, second (may be empty), am/pm (may be empty), time zone (may be
empty). The am/pm part can be anything that \DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF can
detect as afternoon (that is, add 12 to the hour). The constants provided with this base
package only match “am” and “pm”. Localisation files may provide their own regular
expressions with appropriate patterns.
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_ddmmyyyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NNnTF
{
  \regex_extract_once:NnNTF #1 { #3 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
  {

```

Initialise:

```

\datatool_timestamp_zero:N #2

```

Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:

```

\datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
{

```

Successfully set month. Set the day of month:

```

\datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }

```

Set the year:

```

\datatool_timestamp_set_year:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }

```

Set the hour:

```

\exp_args:Nn \DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 8 } }
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #2
  {
    \int_eval:n
    {
      12 +
      \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  {
    \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #2
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 } }
  }
}

Set the minute:
\datatool_timestamp_set_minute:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 6 } }

Set the second:
\datatool_timestamp_set_second:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 7 } }

Parse timezone if present:
\datatool_parse_regional_timezone:NeTF #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 9 } }
{ #4 } { #5 }
}
{
}

No match on month:
#5
}
}
{ #5 } % No match
}

As above but century missing. Syntax: <regex-var> <timestamp seq-var> {<text>}
{<return true>} {<return false>}
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_ddmmyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NNnTF
{
  \regex_extract_once:NnNTF #1 { #3 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
  {
}

Initialise:
\datatool_timestamp_zero:N #2

Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:
\datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
{
}

Successfully set month. Set the day of month:
\datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }

Set the year:
\datatool_timestamp_set_year_add_century:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }

```

Set the hour:

```
\exp_args:Ne \DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 8 } }
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #2
  {
    \int_eval:n
    {
      12 +
      \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 }
    }
  }
}
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #2
  { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 } }
}
```

Set the minute:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_minute:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 6 } }
```

Set the second:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_second:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 7 } }
```

Parse timezone if present:

```
\datatool_parse_regional_timezone:NeTF #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 9 } }
{ #4 } { #5 }
}
{
```

No match on month:

```
  #5
}
}
{ #5 } % No match
}
```

Syntax: $\langle regex-var \rangle \langle timestamp seq-var \rangle \{ \langle text \rangle \} \{ \langle return true \rangle \} \{ \langle return false \rangle \}$

The regular expression should have the following groups (in order): month, day, year, hour, minute, second (may be empty), am/pm (may be empty), time zone (may be empty).

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_mmdyyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NNnTF
{
  \regex_extract_once:NnNTF #1 { #3 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
}
```

Initialise:

```
\datatool_timestamp_zero:N #2
```

Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:

```
\datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
{
```

Successfully set month. Set the day of month:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
```

Set the year:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_year:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
```

Set the hour:

```
\exp_args:Ne \DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 8 } }
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #2
  {
    \int_eval:n
    {
      12 +
      \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 }
    }
  }
}
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #2
  { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 } }
}
```

Set the minute:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_minute:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 6 } }
```

Set the second:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_second:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 7 } }
```

Parse timezone if present:

```
\datatool_parse_regional_timezone:NeTF #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 9 } }
{ #4 } { #5 }
}
{
```

No match on month:

```
#5
}
}
{ #5 } % No match
}
```

As above but missing century. Syntax: `<regex-var> <timestamp seq-var> {<text>}`
`{<return true>} {<return false>}`

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_mmdyy_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NNnTF
{
  \regex_extract_once:NnNTF #1 { #3 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
  {
    Initialise:
      \datatool_timestamp_zero:N #2
    Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:
      \datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #2
      { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
      {
        Successfully set month. Set the day of month:
          \datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #2
          { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
        Set the year:
          \datatool_timestamp_set_year_add_century:Ne #2
          { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
        Set the hour:
          \exp_args:Ne \DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF
          { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 8 } }
          {
            \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #2
            {
              \int_eval:n
              {
                12 +
                \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 }
              }
            }
          }
          {
            \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #2
            { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 } }
          }
        Set the minute:
          \datatool_timestamp_set_minute:Ne #2
          { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 6 } }
        Set the second:
          \datatool_timestamp_set_second:Ne #2
          { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 7 } }
        Parse timezone if present:
          \datatool_parse_regional_timezone:NeTF #2
          { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 9 } }

```

```

    { #4 } { #5 }
  }
}

```

No match on month:

```

    #5
  }
}
{ #5 } % No match
}

```

Syntax: *<regex-var>* *<timestamp seq-var>* { *<text>* } { *<return true>* } { *<return false>* }

The regular expression should have the following groups (in order): year, month, day, hour, minute, second (may be empty), am/pm (may be empty), time zone (may be empty).

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_yyyymmdd_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NnTF
{
  \regex_extract_once:NnNTF #1 { #3 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
  {

```

Initialise:

```

    \datatool_timestamp_zero:N #2

```

Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:

```

    \datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #2
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
    {

```

Successfully set month. Set the year:

```

    \datatool_timestamp_set_year:Ne #2
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }

```

Set the day of month:

```

    \datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #2
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }

```

Set the hour:

```

    \exp_args:Nn \DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 8 } }
    {
      \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #2
      {
        \int_eval:n
        {
          12 +
          \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  {
    \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #2

```

```

        { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 } }
    }
Set the minute:
    \datatool_timestamp_set_minute:Ne #2
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 6 } }
Set the second:
    \datatool_timestamp_set_second:Ne #2
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 7 } }
Parse timezone if present:
    \datatool_parse_regional_timezone:NeTF #2
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 9 } }
    { #4 } { #5 }
}
{
No match on month:
    #5
}
{
    { #5 } % No match
}
    As above but missing century. Syntax: <regex-var> <timestamp seq-var> {<text>}
    {<return true>} {<return false>}
    \cs_new:Nn \datatool_yymmdd_hhmmss_tz_parse_timestamp:NNnTF
    {
        \regex_extract_once:NnNTF #1 { #3 }
        \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
        {
Initialise:
        \datatool_timestamp_zero:N #2
Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:
        \datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #2
        { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
        {
Successfully set month. Set the year:
        \datatool_timestamp_set_year_add_century:Ne #2
        { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
Set the day of month:
        \datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #2
        { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
Set the hour:
        \exp_args:Ne \DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF
        { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 8 } }
        {

```



```

\datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #2
{
  \int_eval:n
  {
    12 +
    \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 }
  }
}
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #2
  { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 } }
}

```

Set the minute:

```

\datatool_timestamp_set_minute:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 6 } }

```

Set the second:

```

\datatool_timestamp_set_second:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 7 } }

```

Parse timezone if present:

```

\datatool_parse_regional_timezone:NnTF #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 9 } }
{ #4 } { #5 }
}
{

```

No match on month:

```

  #5
}
}
{ #5 } % No match
}

```

Syntax: $\langle timestamp seq-var \rangle \{ \langle text \rangle \} \{ \langle return true \rangle \} \{ \langle return false \rangle \}$

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_parse_regional_timezone:NnTF
{
  \tl_if_empty:NTF { #2 }
  {

```

Missing time zone valid so return true.

```

    #3
  }
  {

```

Check for known timezone identifier. First try regionless mapping.

```

  \prop_get:NnNF \l_datatool_timezone_map_prop
  { #2 }
  \l_datatool_timezone_map_value_tl
  {

```

No regionless mapping so now try locale mapping.

```
\DTLCurrentLocaleGetTimeZoneMap { #2 }  
\quark_if_no_value:NT  
\l_datatool_timezone_map_value_tl  
{
```

No mapping so may be numeric.

```
\tl_set:Nn \l_datatool_timezone_map_value_tl { #2 }  
}  
}  
\exp_args:NNV \regex_extract_once:NnNTF  
\c_datatool_timezone_regex  
\l_datatool_timezone_map_value_tl  
\l_datatool_regex_match_seq  
{  
  \datatool_timestamp_set_tzhour:Ne #1  
  { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_regex_match_seq { 2 } }  
  \tl_if_empty:eF  
  { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_regex_match_seq { 3 } }  
  {  
    \datatool_timestamp_set_tzminute:Ne #1  
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_regex_match_seq { 3 } }  
  }  
  #3  
}  
{ #4 }  
}  
}  
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_parse_regional_timezone:NnTF  
{ NeTF }  
Syntax: <timestamp seq-var> {<text>} {<return true>} {<return false>}  
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_parse_regional_month:NnTF  
{
```

Check for month name mapping.

```
\DTLCurrentLocaleGetMonthNameMap { #2 }  
\quark_if_no_value:NT  
\l_datatool_monthname_map_value_tl  
{
```

No mapping so check if numeric.

```
\tl_set:Nn \l_datatool_monthname_map_value_tl { #2 }  
}  
\exp_args:NNV \regex_extract_once:NnNTF  
\c_datatool_month_number_regex  
\l_datatool_monthname_map_value_tl  
\l_datatool_regex_match_seq  
{  
  \datatool_timestamp_set_month:Ne #1  
  { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_regex_match_seq { 2 } }  
}
```

```

        #3
    }
    { #4 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_parse_regional_month:NnTF
{ NeTF }
Syntax: <regex-var> <timestamp seq-var> {<text>} {<return true>} {<return false>}
The regular expression should have the following groups (in order): day, month,
year.
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_ddmmyyyy_parse_date:NNnTF
{
    \regex_extract_once:NnNTF #1 { #3 }
    \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
    {
Initialise:
        \datatool_timestamp_zero:N #2
Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:
        \datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #2
        { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
        {
Successfully set month. Set the day of month:
        \datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #2
        { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
Set the year:
        \datatool_timestamp_set_year:Ne #2
        { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
Success
        #4
        }
        {
No match on month:
        #5
        }
        {
        { #5 } % No match
        }
Syntax: <regex-var> <timestamp seq-var> {<text>} {<return true>} {<return false>}
The regular expression should have the following groups (in order): month, day,
year.
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_mddyyyy_parse_date:NNnTF
{
    \regex_extract_once:NnNTF #1 { #3 }
    \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
    {

```

Initialise:

```
\datatool_timestamp_zero:N #2
```

Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:

```
\datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
{
```

Successfully set month. Set the day of month:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
```

Set the year:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_year:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
```

Success

```
#4
}
{
```

No match on month:

```
#5
}
}
{ #5 } % No match
}
```

Syntax: *<regex-var>* *<timestamp seq-var>* {*<text>*} {*<return true>*} {*<return false>*}

The regular expression should have the following groups (in order): year, month, day.

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_yyyymmdd_parse_date:NNnTF
{
  \regex_extract_once:NnNTF #1 { #3 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
  {
```

Initialise:

```
\datatool_timestamp_zero:N #2
```

Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:

```
\datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
{
```

Successfully set month. Set the year:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_year:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
```

Set the day of month:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
```

Success

```
    #4
  }
{
```

No match on month:

```
    #5
  }
}
{ #5 } % No match
}
```

As above but century missing: Syntax: *<regex-var>* *<timestamp seq-var>* {*<text>*} {*<return true>*} {*<return false>*}

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_ddmmyy_parse_date:NnTF
{
  \regex_extract_once:NnTF #1 { #3 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
  {
```

Initialise:

```
    \datatool_timestamp_zero:N #2
```

Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:

```
    \datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #2
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
    {
```

Successfully set month. Set the day of month:

```
    \datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #2
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
```

Set the year:

```
    \datatool_timestamp_set_year_add_century:Ne #2
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
```

Success

```
    #4
  }
{
```

No match on month:

```
    #5
  }
}
{ #5 } % No match
}
```

Syntax: *<regex-var>* *<timestamp seq-var>* {*<text>*} {*<return true>*} {*<return false>*}

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_mmdyy_parse_date:NnTF
{
  \regex_extract_once:NnTF #1 { #3 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
  {
```

Initialise:

```
\datatool_timestamp_zero:N #2
```

Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:

```
\datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #2  
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }  
{
```

Successfully set month. Set the day of month:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #2  
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
```

Set the year:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_year_add_century:Ne #2  
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
```

Success

```
#4  
}  
{
```

No match on month:

```
#5  
}  
}  
{ #5 } % No match  
}
```

Syntax: $\langle \text{regex-var} \rangle \langle \text{timestamp seq-var} \rangle \{ \langle \text{text} \rangle \} \{ \langle \text{return true} \rangle \} \{ \langle \text{return false} \rangle \}$

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_yymmdd_parse_date:NNnTF  
{  
  \regex_extract_once:NNnTF #1 { #3 }  
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq  
  {
```

Initialise:

```
\datatool_timestamp_zero:N #2
```

Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:

```
\datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #2  
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }  
{
```

Successfully set month. Set the year:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_year_add_century:Ne #2  
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
```

Set the day of month:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #2  
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
```

Success

```
#4  
}  
{
```

No match on month:

```
        #5
      }
    }
    { #5 } % No match
  }
```

As above, but year missing. Assume current year: Syntax: *<regex-var>* *<timestamp seq-var>* {*<text>*} {*<return true>*} {*<return false>*}

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_ddmm_parse_date:NNnTF
{
  \regex_extract_once:NnNTF #1 { #3 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
  {
```

Initialise:

```
\datatool_timestamp_zero:N #2
```

Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:

```
\datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
{
```

Successfully set month. Set the day of month:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
```

Set the year:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_year:Nn #2 { }
```

Success

```
    #4
  }
  {
```

No match on month:

```
        #5
      }
    }
    { #5 } % No match
  }
```

Syntax: *<regex-var>* *<timestamp seq-var>* {*<text>*} {*<return true>*} {*<return false>*}

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_mmdd_parse_date:NNnTF
{
  \regex_extract_once:NnNTF #1 { #3 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
  {
```

Initialise:

```
\datatool_timestamp_zero:N #2
```

Set the month first, to skip rest on failure:

```
\datatool_parse_regional_month:NeTF #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
{
```

Successfully set month. Set the day of month:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_day:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
```

Set the year:

```
\datatool_timestamp_set_year:Nn #2 { }
```

Success

```
    #4
  }
{
```

No match on month:

```
    #5
  }
}
{ #5 } % No match
}
```

Syntax: $\langle timestamp\ seq-var \rangle \{ \langle text \rangle \} \{ \langle return\ true \rangle \} \{ \langle return\ false \rangle \}$

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_hhmmss_parse_time:NNTF
```

```
{
  \datatool_hhmmss_parse_time:NNnTF
  \c_datatool_colon_anchored_hhmmss_time_regex #1 { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
}
```

Syntax: $\langle regex-var \rangle \langle timestamp\ seq-var \rangle \{ \langle text \rangle \} \{ \langle return\ true \rangle \} \{ \langle return\ false \rangle \}$

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_hhmmss_parse_time:NNnTF
```

```
{
  \regex_extract_once:NNnTF
  #1 { #3 }
  \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq
{
```

Initialise:

```
\datatool_timestamp_zero:N #2
```

Set the hour:

```
\exp_args:Ne \DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 5 } }
{
  \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #2
  {
    \int_eval:n
    {
      12 +
      \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 }
    }
  }
}
```



```

    }
  }
  {
    \datatool_timestamp_set_hour:Ne #2
    { \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 2 } }
  }
}
Set the minute:
\datatool_timestamp_set_minute:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 3 } }
Set the second:
\datatool_timestamp_set_second:Ne #2
{ \seq_item:Nn \l_datatool_timestamp_match_seq { 4 } }
Success
#4
}
{ #5 } % No match
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_hhmmss_parse_time:NNnTF
{ cNnTF }

```

2.4.3 Currencies

`\@dtl@currencies` Renamed `\@dtl@currencies` since the internal structure is changed. This will trigger an unknown control sequence error if it's being used by anything. The new name is `\l__datatool_known_currencies_seq` but it needs to be defined before `\datatool_set_currency:nn` is used.

An internal list that stores all known currencies.

```

\seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_known_currencies_seq { \$ }
\seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_known_currencies_seq { \pounds }
\seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_known_currencies_seq { \textdollar }
\seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_known_currencies_seq { \textstirling }
\seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_known_currencies_seq { \texteuro }
\seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_known_currencies_seq { \textyen }
\seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_known_currencies_seq { \textwon }
\seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_known_currencies_seq { \textcurrency }

```

`\@dtl@currency` `\@dtl@currency` is set by `\DTLconverttodecimal` and `\@dtl@checknumerical`. It is used by `\DTLcurrency`. Set to `\$` by default.

```
\newcommand*{\@dtl@currency}{\$}
```

`\DTLCurrencySymbol`

```
\newcommand*{\DTLCurrencySymbol}{\@dtl@currency}
```

`\DTLCurrencyCode`

```
\newcommand*{\DTLCurrencyCode}{XXX}
```

`\DTLsetdefaultcurrency` `\DTLsetdefaultcurrency{<symbol>}` sets the default currency.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsetdefaultcurrency { m }
{
```

Detokenize in test in case argument isn't a currency code to allow for backward-compatibility.

```
\tl_if_exist:cTF { dtl@curr@ \tl_to_str:n { #1 } @sym }
{
```

Defined currency code.

```
\tl_set:Ne \@dtl@currency { \exp_not:c { DTLcurr #1 } }
\tl_set:Ne \DTLCurrencyCode { #1 }
\tl_set:Ne \DTLfmtcurrency
{ \exp_not:c { dtl@curr@ #1 @fmt } }
}
{
```

Unknown currency.

```
\tl_set:Nn \DTLCurrencyCode { XXX }
\tl_set:Nn \@dtl@currency { #1 }
}
}
```

For use with the region files.

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_register_regional_currency_code:nn
{
  \seq_put_right:Nn \l_datatool_regional_currencies_seq { #2 }
  \prop_put:Nnn \l_datatool_regional_currencies_prop { #1 } { #2 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_currency_symbol_region_prefix:n
{
  \DTLCurrCodeOrSymOrChar
  { }
  { \datatoolcurrencysymbolprefixfmt { #1 } }
  { \datatoolcurrencysymbolprefixfmt { #1 } }
}
```

`\DTLCurrSym`

```
\newcommand{\DTLCurrSym}[1]{\csuse{dtl@curr@ #1 @sym}}
```

`\DTLCurrChar`

```
\newcommand{\DTLCurrChar}[1]{\csuse{dtl@curr@ #1 @tl}}
```

`\DTLCurrStr`

```
\newcommand{\DTLCurrStr}[1]{\csuse{dtl@curr@ #1 @str}}
```

`\DTLdefcurrency` Define currency.

```
\DTLdefcurrency[<fmt>]{<iso-code>}{<symbol>}{<string>}
```

NB \DTLdefcurrency doesn't pick up the fourth *<string>* argument. Category code of \$ needs to be changed first.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\DTLdefcurrency} { 0{\dtlcurrdefaultfmt} m m }
{
  \group_begin:
  \char_set_catcode_other:N \$
  \__datatool_def_currency:nnnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_def_currency:nnnn
{
  \group_end:
  \datatool_def_currency:nne { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
}
```

Lower-level command. Three arguments, use default format:

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_def_currency:nnn
{
  \datatool_def_currency:nnnn
  { \dtlcurrdefaultfmt } { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_def_currency:nnn
{ nnV , nne , nVV }
```

Four arguments, supply formatting command in first argument:

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_def_currency:nnnn
{
  \seq_put_right:Nn \l_datatool_currencies_seq { #2 }

  \csedef { dtl@curr@ #2 @str } { \detokenize { #4 } }
  \csdef { dtl@curr@ #2 @tl } { #4 }
  \csdef { dtl@curr@ #2 @sym } { #3 }
  \csedef { DTLcurr #2 }
  {
    \exp_not:N \dtltxorsort
    {
      \exp_not:N \DTLcurrCodeOrSymOrChar
      { #2 }
      { \exp_not:N \DTLcurrSym { #2 } }
      { \exp_not:N \DTLcurrChar { #2 } }
    }
    {
      \exp_not:N \DTLcurrStr { #2 }
    }
  }
  \DTLnewcurrencysymbol { #3 }
  \DTLnewcurrencysymbol { #4 }
  \exp_args:Nc \DTLnewcurrencysymbol { DTLcurr #2 }
  \csdef { dtl@curr@ #2 @fmt } { #1 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_def_currency:nnnn
```

```
{ nnnV , nnne , nnVV }
```

Find first declared regional currency code that matches the given symbol. Returns empty if no match. First tests if a match on current currency.

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_get_currency_code:Nn
{
  \__datatool_if_current_currency:nTF { #2 }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \DTLCurrencyCode
  }
  {
    \tl_clear:N #1
    \seq_map_inline:Nn \l_datatool_regional_currencies_seq
    {
      \tl_if_eq:nnTF { ##1 } { #2 }
      {
        \tl_set:Nn #1 { ##1 }
        \seq_map_break:
      }
      {
        \tl_if_eq:nnTF { \DTLcurr { ##1 } } { #2 }
        {
          \tl_set:Nn #1 { ##1 }
          \seq_map_break:
        }
        {
          \exp_args:Ne \tl_if_eq:nnTF { \exp_not:c { DTLcurr ##1 } } { #2 }
          {
            \tl_set:Nn #1 { ##1 }
            \seq_map_break:
          }
          {
            \tl_if_eq:cnTF { dtl@curr@ ##1 @sym } { #2 }
            {
              \tl_set:Nn #1 { ##1 }
              \seq_map_break:
            }
            {
              \str_if_eq:vnT { dtl@curr@ ##1 @str } { #2 }
              {
                \tl_set:Nn #1 { ##1 }
                \seq_map_break:
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_get_currency_code:Nn { NV }
  Test if the supplied token list matches the current symbol or string.
\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__datatool_if_current_currency:n #1
  { T, F, TF }
{
  \tl_if_eq:NnTF \@dtl@currency { #1 }
  {
    \prg_return_true:
  }
  {
    \tl_if_exist:cTF
    { DTLcurr \DTLCurrencyCode }
    {
      \tl_if_eq:cnTF
      { DTLcurr \DTLCurrencyCode }
      { #1 }
      {
        \prg_return_true:
      }
      {
        \exp_args:Nv \tl_if_eq:nnTF
        { dtl@curr@ \DTLCurrencyCode @sym } { #1 }
        {
          \prg_return_true:
        }
        {
          \str_if_eq:vnTF
          { dtl@curr@ \DTLCurrencyCode @str }
          { #1 }
          {
            \prg_return_true:
          }
          {
            \exp_args:Ne \tl_if_eq:nnTF
            { \exp_not:N \DTLcurr { \DTLCurrencyCode } }
            { #1 }
            {
              \prg_return_true:
            }
            {
              \prg_return_false:
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  {
    \prg_return_false:
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }

```

Allow the command used for the currency to be changed. Note that this will add the new symbol to the list of known currency symbols but won't remove the old one.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_set_currency_symbol:nn
{
  \tl_if_exist:cTF { dtl@curr@ #1 @sym }
  {
    \csdef { dtl@curr@ #1 @sym } { #2 }
    \DTLnewcurrencysymbol { #2 }
  }
  {
    \PackageError { datatool-base }
    {
      Can't ~ set ~ currency ~ symbol ~ to ~ \tl_to_str:n { #2 } ~ : ~
      Currency ~ ` #1 ' ~ not ~ defined
    }
    {
      Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelt ~ the ~
      currency ~ code ~ correctly
    }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_set_currency_symbol:nn
{ nV , ne }

```

`\DTLcurrency` Format currency using current symbol.

```

\newcommand{\DTLcurrency}[1]{\DTLfmtcurrency{\@dtl@currency}{#1}}

```

`\DTLfmtcurr` Format currency according to the given currency code or use the default format if not defined. May fully expand (unless currency symbol is fragile, which is less likely with newer $\LaTeX$ kernel).

```

\newcommand{\DTLfmtcurr}[2]{%
  \cs_if_exist:cTF { dtl@curr@ #1 @fmt }
  {
    \use:c { dtl@curr@ #1 @fmt } { \DTLcurr { #1 } } { #2 }
  }
  { \DTLcurrency { #2 } }
}

```

`\DTLfmtcurrency` Format currency using given symbol.

```

\newcommand{\DTLfmtcurrency}{\dtlcurrdefaultfmt}

```

`\dtlcurrdefaultfmt`

```

\newcommand{\dtlcurrdefaultfmt}{\dtlcurrprefixfmt}

```

`\dtlcurrprefixfmt`

```

\newcommand{\dtlcurrprefixfmt}[2]{

```

```

\datatool_prefix_adjust_sign:nnn { #1 } { \dtlcurrfmtsep } { #2 }
}

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_prefix_adjust_sign:nnn
{
  \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
    { \tl_if_head_eq_charcode_p:nN { #3 } + }
    { \tl_if_head_eq_charcode_p:nN { #3 } - }
  {
    \exp_args:Ne \datatool_adjust_sign_fmt:n { \tl_head:n { #3 } }
    #1 #2
    \tl_tail:n { #3 }
  }
  { #1 #2 #3 }
}

```

Allow the sign to be formatted if outside of math mode.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_adjust_sign_fmt:n
{
  \ifmmode
    #1
  \else
    \tl_if_head_eq_charcode:nNTF { #1 } -
    {
      \textminus
    }
    { #1 }
  \fi
}

```

`\dtlcurrsuffixfmt`

```

\newcommand{\dtlcurrsuffixfmt}[2]{
  \datatool_suffix_adjust_sign:nnn { #1 } { \dtlcurrfmtsep } { #2 }
}

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_suffix_adjust_sign:nnn
{
  \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
    { \tl_if_head_eq_charcode_p:nN { #3 } + }
    { \tl_if_head_eq_charcode_p:nN { #3 } - }
  {
    \exp_args:Ne \datatool_adjust_sign_fmt:n { \tl_head:n { #3 } }
    \tl_tail:n { #3 }
    #2 #1
  }
  { #3 #2 #1 }
}

```

`\dtlcurrfmtsymsep`

```

\newcommand{\dtlcurrfmtsymsep}{}

```

```

\ExplSyntaxOff

\dtlcurrfmtsep
\newcommand{\dtlcurrfmtsep}{\DTLcurrCodeOrSymOrChar{~}{\dtlcurrfmtsymsep}{\dtlcurrfmtsym}}
\ExplSyntaxOn

\DTLcurr
\newcommand{\DTLcurr}[1]{\ifcsdef{DTLcurr#1}{\csuse{DTLcurr#1}}{#1}}

DTLdefaultEURcurrencyfmt
\newcommand{\DTLdefaultEURcurrencyfmt}{\dtlcurrdefaultfmt}

\DTLcurrXXX
\datatool_def_currency:nnV
{ XXX }
{ \textcurrency }
\l_datatool_currency_str

\DTLcurrXBT
\cs_if_exist:NT \faBtc
{
  \datatool_def_currency:nnV
  { XBT }
  { \faBtc }
  \l_datatool_bitcoin_str
}

Try to guess the command used for the Euro currency symbol. Mainly provided
to retain backward compatibility with pre v3.0. If incorrect, this may be changed with
\datatool_set_currency_symbol:nn Other currencies can be defined in the
applicable region file.
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_eurocs_tl
\cs_if_exist:NTF \euro
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_eurocs_tl { \euro }
}
{
  \cs_if_exist:NTF \Euro
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_eurocs_tl { \Euro }
  }
  {
    \cs_if_exist:NTF \EUR
    {
      \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_eurocs_tl { \EUR }
    }
  }
}

```



```

\cs_if_exist:NTF \faEur
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_eurocs_tl { \faEur }
}
{
  \cs_if_exist:NTF \wasyeuro
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_eurocs_tl { \wasyeuro }
  }
  {
    \cs_if_exist:NTF \texteuro
    {
      \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_eurocs_tl { \texteuro }
    }
    {
      \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_eurocs_tl { \l_datatool_euro_str }
    }
  }
}
}
}
}
}

```

\DTLcurreUR

```

\datatool_def_currency:nnVV
{ \DTLdefaultEURcurrencyfmt }
{ EUR }
\l__datatool_eurocs_tl
\l_datatool_euro_str

```

\datatoolSetCurrencySort

```

\newcommand \datatoolSetCurrencySort
{
  \let \textdollar \c_dollar_str
  \let \textdollaroldstyle \c_dollar_str
  \let \textcentoldstyle \l_datatool_cent_str
  \let \textcent \l_datatool_cent_str
  \let \textsterling \l_datatool_pound_str
  \let \pounds \l_datatool_pound_str
  \let \textcurrency \l_datatool_currency_str
  \let \textyen \l_datatool_yen_str
  \let \textflorin \l_datatool_florin_str
  \let \texteuro \l_datatool_euro_str
  \let \textcolonmonetary \l_datatool_colonsign_str
  \let \textwon \l_datatool_won_str
  \let \textnaira \l_datatool_naira_str
  \let \textguarani \l_datatool_guarani_str
  \let \textpeso \l_datatool_peso_str
  \let \textlira \l_datatool_lira_str
  \let \textdong \l_datatool_dong_str
}

```

```

\let \textbaht \l_datatool_baht_str
}

```

2.5 Floating Point Arithmetic

The commands defined in this section are designed for localised numeric values. They all have to first convert the formatted value to a numeric value acceptable to the underlying arithmetic function and then convert back again. If the original supplied values had different data types, the data type of the result depends on which type is dominant.

First provide some common functions to update the datum structure after operating on two values with potentially different types.

Determine dominant data type: decimal overrides integer, currency overrides integer and decimal, temporal values override other values, but time should be converted to datetime if added to a date or datetime or other numeric value, and date should be converted to datetime if added to anything other than an integer.

NB if two currencies are added, their symbols are assumed to represent the same currency unit. No exchange rate information is available.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_update_datatype:
{
  \datatool_update_datatype:NNNN
  \@dtl@datatype
  \l_datatool_tmp_datatype_int
  \l_datatool_datum_currency_tl
  \l_datatool_tmp_currency_tl
}

```

Syntax: $\langle type1 \text{ int-var} \rangle \langle type2 \text{ int-var} \rangle \langle curr\text{-}sym1 \text{ tl-var} \rangle \langle curr\text{-}sym2 \text{ tl-var} \rangle$ This will update $\langle type1 \text{ int-var} \rangle$ to the dominant type and (if the dominant type is currency) $\langle curr\text{-}sym1 \text{ tl-var} \rangle$ to the currency symbol.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_update_datatype:NNNN
{
  \bool_lazy_or:nnF
  { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } = { #2 } }
  { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } = { \c_datatool_unknown_int } }
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF { #1 } = { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
    {
      \int_set_eq:NN #1 #2
      \tl_set_eq:NN #3 #4
    }
    {
      \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
      { \datatool_if_temporal_datum_type_p:n { #1 } }
      { \datatool_if_temporal_datum_type_p:n { #2 } }
      {

```

If either is a temporal value (and already checked they are not the same type), the result will be a timestamp unless an integer has been added to a date.

```

\bool_lazy_or:nnTF

```

```

{
  \bool_lazy_and_p:nn
  { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } = { \c_datatool_date_int } }
  { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } = { \c_datatool_integer_int } }
}
{
  \bool_lazy_and_p:nn
  { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } = { \c_datatool_date_int } }
  { \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } = { \c_datatool_integer_int } }
}
{
  \int_set_eq:NN #1 \c_datatool_date_int
}
{
  \int_set_eq:NN #1 \c_datatool_datetime_int
}

```

Doesn't make sense to add a currency to a date/time value.

```

\tl_clear:N #3
}
{

```

Neither is a temporal type, so order of precedence can simply be determined by the type's numeric ID.

```

\int_compare:nNnT { #1 } < { #2 }
{
  \int_set_eq:NN #1 #2
  \tl_set_eq:NN #3 #4
}
}
}
}
}

```

Convert the numeric value to localised format. Note that the `\l__datatool_result_tl` should be correctly expanded before this function.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_assign_result:N
{
  \datatool_assign_result:NnNn #1
  \@dtl@datatype
  \l__datatool_result_tl
  \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
}

```

Syntax: $\langle tl-var \rangle \langle type\ int-var \rangle \langle value\ tl-var \rangle \langle curr-sym\ tl-var \rangle$

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_assign_result:NnNn
{
  \datatool_if_temporal_datum_type:nTF { #2 }
  {
    \datatool_decimal_to_temporal:Nnn
    #1 { #2 } { #3 }
  }
}

```

```

}
{
  \tl_if_empty:NTF #4
  {
    \exp_args:NV \DTLdecimaltolocale #3 #1
  }
  {
    \exp_args:NVV \__datatool_decimal_to_currency:nnN
      #4 #3 #1
  }
}
}
}

```

```

\datatool_numeric_fn:NnnNN
<result tl-var> {<num1>} {<num2>}
<decimal-operator-cs> <int-operator-cs>

```

Perform a numerical operation on two values that need parsing or that are already in datum format. If they are both integers, use the *<int-operator-cs>* function, which should take two arguments and expand to the result, otherwise use the *\decimal-operator-cs* function, which should take three arguments where the first is the result token list variable and the others are the numeric values.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_numeric_fn:NnnNN
{
  \DTLconverttodecimal { #2 } \l__datatool_resulta_tl
  \int_set_eq:NN
    \l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int
    \@dtl@datatype
  \tl_set_eq:NN
    \l__datatool_tmp_currency_tl
    \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
  \DTLconverttodecimal { #3 } \l__datatool_resultb_tl

```

If the data types are different, need to determine the dominant one.

```

  \__datatool_update_datatype:

```

Determine which function should be used.

```

  \datatool_if_any_int_datum_type:nTF { \@dtl@datatype }
  {

```

Version 3.1: changed *\tl_set:Nx* to *\tl_set:Ne* (not sure if this makes difference).

```

    \tl_set:Ne \l__datatool_result_tl
      { #5 { \l__datatool_resulta_tl } { \l__datatool_resultb_tl } }
  }
  {
    #4
    { \l__datatool_result_tl }
    { \l__datatool_resulta_tl }
  }

```

```

    { \l__datatool_resultb_tl }
  }
  \__datatool_assign_result:N #1
}

```

```

\datatool_numeric_fn:NnNN
<result tl-var> {<num>}
<decimal-operator-cs> <int-operator-cs>

```

Perform a numerical operation on one value that needs parsing or that is already in datum format. If the value is an integer, use the *<int-operator-cs>* function, which should take one argument and expand to the result, otherwise use the *\decimal-operator-cs* function, which should take two arguments where the first is the result token list variable and the second is the numeric value.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_numeric_fn:NnNN
{
  \DTLconverttodecimal { #2 } \l__datatool_resulta_tl

```

Determine which function should be used.

```

  \datatool_if_any_int_datum_type:nTF { \@dtl@datatype }
  {

```

Version 3.1: changed *\tl_set:Nx* to *\tl_set:Ne* (not sure if this makes difference).

```

    \tl_set:Ne \l__datatool_result_tl
    { #4 { \l__datatool_resulta_tl } }
  }
  {
    #3
    { \l__datatool_result_tl }
    { \l__datatool_resulta_tl }
  }
  \__datatool_assign_result:N #1
}

```

```

\datatool_numeric_fn:NnN
<result tl-var> {<num>}
<decimal-operator-cs>

```

Perform a numerical operation on one value that needs parsing or that is already in datum format. The calculation is performed by *\decimal-operator-cs* function, which should take two arguments where the first is the result token list variable and the second is the numeric value. The result is not expected to be an integer.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_numeric_fn:NnN
{
  \DTLconverttodecimal { #2 } \l__datatool_resulta_tl
  #3
  { \l__datatool_result_tl }

```

```

    { \l__datatool_resulta_tl }
  \datatool_if_any_int_datum_type:nTF { \@dtl@datatype }
  {
    \int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_decimal_int
  }
  \__datatool_assign_result:N #1
}

```

```

\datatool_numeric_list_fn:NnNN
<result tl-var> {<num list>}
<decimal-operator-cs> <int-operator-cs>

```

Perform a numerical operation on a list of values that need parsing or that are already in datum format. As `\datatool_numeric_fn:NnnNN` but iterates through the list performing the applicable function sequentially. The result will be set to `\DTLnumbernull` if the list is empty (and a warning will occur).

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_numeric_list_fn:NnNN
{

```

Convert the list to the scratch sequence:

```

  \@dtl@assigntmpseq { #2 }

```

Keep a note of the number of items in the sequence if required.

```

  \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_count_int
  { \seq_count:N \l__datatool_tmp_seq }

```

If sequence is empty, set the result to number null:

```

  \int_if_zero:nTF { \l__datatool_count_int }
  {
    \PackageWarning { datatool-base }
      { empty ~ list ~ ` #2 ' ~ found ~ in ~ aggregate ~ function }
    \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \DTLnumbernull
  }
{

```

Pop the first item from the sequence:

```

  \seq_pop_left:NN \l__datatool_tmp_seq \l__datatool_resulta_tl
  \exp_args:NV \DTLconverttodecimal
    \l__datatool_resulta_tl
    \l__datatool_result_tl
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq
  {

```

Save previous:

```

    \int_set_eq:NN
      \l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int
      \@dtl@datatype
    \tl_set_eq:NN
      \l__datatool_tmp_currency_tl
      \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl

```

```

\tl_set_eq:NN
  \l__datatool_resulta_tl
  \l__datatool_result_tl

```

Parse this value.

```

\DTLconverttodecimal { ##1 } \l__datatool_resultb_tl

```

If the data types are different, need to determine the dominant one.

```

\__datatool_update_datatype:

```

Determine which function should be used.

```

\datatool_if_any_int_datum_type:nTF { \@dtl@datatype }
{

```

Version 3.1: changed \tl_set:Nx to \tl_set:Ne (not sure if this makes difference).

```

  \tl_set:Ne \l__datatool_result_tl
  { #4 { \l__datatool_resulta_tl } { \l__datatool_resultb_tl } }
}
{
  #3
  { \l__datatool_result_tl }
  { \l__datatool_resulta_tl }
  { \l__datatool_resultb_tl }
}
}
\__datatool_assign_result:N #1
}
}

```

```

\datatool_decimal_list_fn:NnN
<result fp-var> {<num list>}
<fp-operator-cs>

```

Similar to the above but the result is expected to be a floating point variable and the function should be a l2fp update function, such as \fp_add:Nn.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_decimal_list_fn:NnN
{

```

Convert the list to the scratch sequence:

```

\@dtl@assigntmpseq { #2 }

```

Keep a note of the number of items in the sequence if required.

```

\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_count_int
{ \seq_count:N \l__datatool_tmp_seq }

```

Trigger an error if the list is empty:

```

\int_if_zero:nTF { \l__datatool_count_int }
{
  \PackageError { datatool-base }
    { empty ~ list ~ ` #2 ' ~ found ~ in ~ aggregate ~ function }

```

```

    { one ~ or ~ more ~ numeric ~ items ~ are ~ expected }
  }
{

```

Pop the first item from the sequence:

```

\seq_pop_left:NN \l__datatool_tmp_seq \l__datatool_resulta_tl
\datatool_set_fp:NV #1 \l__datatool_resulta_tl
\seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq
{

```

Save previous datum information:

```

\int_set_eq:NN
\l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int
\@dtl@datatype
\tl_set_eq:NN
\l__datatool_tmp_currency_tl
\l__datatool_datum_currency_tl

```

Get this value as fp variable.

```

\datatool_set_fp:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { ##1 }

```

If the data types are different, need to determine the dominant one.

```

\__datatool_update_datatype:

```

Perform the update.

```

    #3 #1 { \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
  }
}

```

```

\DTLadd{<cmd>}{<num1>}{<num2>}

```

\DTLadd

Sets $\langle cmd \rangle = \langle num1 \rangle + \langle num2 \rangle$

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLadd { m m m }
{
  \datatool_numeric_fn:NnnNN
  #1 { #2 } { #3 } \dtladd \datatool_int_add:nn
}

```

For use in the above and related commands:

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_int_add:nn { \int_eval:n { #1 + #2 } }

```

\DTLgadd Global version

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgadd { m m m }
{
  \DTLadd { \l__datatool_resulta_tl } { #2 } { #3 }
  \tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_resulta_tl
}

```


\DTLaddall

`\DTLaddall{<cmd>}{<num list>}`

Sums all the values in $\langle num\ list \rangle$ and stores in $\langle cmd \rangle$ which must be a control sequence.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLaddall { m m }
{
  \datatool_numeric_list_fn:NnnN
  #1 { #2 } \dtladd \datatool_int_add:nn
}
```

\DTLgaddall

`\DTLgaddall{<cmd>}{<num list>}`

Global version

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgaddall { m m }
{
  \DTLaddall { \l__datatool_resultb_tl } { #2 }
  \tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_resultb_tl
}
```

\DTLsub

`\DTLsub{<cmd>}{<num1>}{<num2>}`

Sets $\langle cmd \rangle = \langle num1 \rangle - \langle num2 \rangle$

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsub { m m m }
{
  \datatool_numeric_fn:NnnN
  #1 { #2 } { #3 } \dtlsub \datatool_int_sub:nn
}
```

For use in the above:

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_int_sub:nn { \int_eval:n { #1 - ( #2 ) } }
```

\DTLgsub Global version

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgsub { m m m }
{
  \DTLsub { \l__datatool_resulta_tl } { #2 } { #3 }
  \tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_resulta_tl
}
```

\DTLmul

`\DTLmul{<cmd>}{<num1>}{<num2>}`

Sets $\langle cmd \rangle = \langle num1 \rangle \times \langle num2 \rangle$

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLmul { m m m }
{
  \datatool_numeric_fn:NnnN
```

```

    #1 { #2 } { #3 } \dtl mul \datatool_int_mul:nn
}

```

For use in the above:

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_int_mul:nn { \int_eval:n { ( #1 ) * ( #2 ) } }

```

\DTLgmul Global version

```

\newcommand*{\DTLgmul}[3]{%
  \DTLmul{ \l__datatool_resulta_tl } {#2} {#3}
  \tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_resulta_tl
}

```

```

\DTLdiv{<cmd>}{<num1>}{<num2>}

```

\DTLdiv

Sets $\langle cmd \rangle = \langle num1 \rangle / \langle num2 \rangle$

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdiv { m m m }
{
  \datatool_numeric_fn:NnnNN
    #1 { #2 } { #3 } \dtl div \int_div_round:nn
}

```

\DTLgdiv Global version

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgdiv { m m m }
{
  \DTLdiv{ \l__datatool_resulta_tl } {#2} {#3}
  \tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_resulta_tl
}

```

```

\DTLabs{<cmd>}{<num>}

```

\DTLabs

Sets $\langle cmd \rangle = \text{abs}(\langle num \rangle)$

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLabs { m m }
{
  \datatool_numeric_fn:NnnNN
    #1 { #2 } \dtl labs \int_abs:n
}

```

\DTLgabs Global version

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgabs { m m }
{
  \DTLabs{ \l__datatool_resulta_tl } {#2}
  \tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_resulta_tl
}

```

```

\DTLneg{<cmd>}{<num>}

```

\DTLneg

```
Sets  $\langle cmd \rangle = -\langle num \rangle$ 
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLneg { m m }
{
  \datatool_numeric_fn:NnNN
    #1 { #2 } \dtlneg \datatool_int_neg:n
}
```

Integer negation function for use in the above.

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_int_neg:n
{ \int_eval:n { - ( #1 ) } }
```

\DTLgneg Global version

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgneg { m m }
{
  \DTLneg{ \l__datatool_resulta_tl } {#2}
  \tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_resulta_tl
}
```

\DTLsqrt{ $\langle cmd \rangle$ }{ $\langle num \rangle$ }

\DTLsqrt

```
Sets  $\langle cmd \rangle = \sqrt{\langle num \rangle}$ 
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsqrt { m m }
{
  \datatool_numeric_fn:NnN #1 { #2 } \dtlroot
}
```

\DTLgsqrt Global version

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgsqrt { m m }
{
  \DTLsqrt{ \l__datatool_resulta_tl } {#2}
  \tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_resulta_tl
}
```

\DTLmin{ $\langle cmd \rangle$ }{ $\langle num1 \rangle$ }{ $\langle num2 \rangle$ }

\DTLmin

```
Sets  $\langle cmd \rangle = \min(\langle num1 \rangle, \langle num2 \rangle)$ 
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLmin { m m m }
{
  \datatool_numeric_fn:NnnN
    #1 { #2 } { #3 } \dtlmin \int_min:nn
}
```

\DTLgmin Global version

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgmin { m m m }
{
  \DTLmin{ \l__datatool_resulta_tl } {#2} {#3}
}
```

```

\__tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \__datatool_resulta_tl
}

```

\DTLminall

`\DTLminall{<cmd>}{<num list>}`

Finds the minimum value in *<num list>* and stores in *<cmd>* which must be a control sequence.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLminall { m m }
{
  \datatool_numeric_fn:NnNN
    #1 { #2 } \dtlmin \int_min:nn
}

```

\DTLgminall

`\DTLgminall{<cmd>}{<num list>}`

Global version

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgminall { m m }
{
  \DTLminall{ \__datatool_resultb_tl } { #2 }
  \__tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \__datatool_resultb_tl
}

```

\DTLmax

`\DTLmax{<cmd>}{<num1>}{<num2>}`

Sets *<cmd>* = max(*<num1>*, *<num2>*)

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLmax { m m m }
{
  \datatool_numeric_fn:NnnNN
    #1 { #2 } { #3 } \dtlmax \int_max:nn
}

```

\DTLgmax Global version

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgmax { m m m }
{
  \DTLmax { \__datatool_resultb_tl } { #2 } { #3 }
  \__tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \__datatool_resultb_tl
}

```

\DTLmaxall

`\DTLmaxall{<cmd>}{<num list>}`

Finds the maximum value in *<num list>* and stores in *<cmd>* which must be a control sequence.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLmaxall { m m }
{
  \datatool_numeric_list_fn:NnNN
  #1 { #2 } \dtlmax \int_max:nn
}

```

\DTLgmaxall

\DTLgmaxall{<cmd>}{<num list>}

Global version

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgmaxall { m m }
{
  \DTLmaxall{ \l__datatool_resultb_tl } { #2 }
  \tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_resultb_tl
}

```

\DTLmeanforall

\DTLmeanforall{<cmd>}{<num list>}

Computes the arithmetic mean of all the values in <num list> and stores in <cmd> which must be a control sequence.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLmeanforall { m m }
{
  \datatool_decimal_list_fn:NnN
  \l__datatool_total_fp { #2 } \fp_add:Nn
  \int_if_zero:nTF { \l__datatool_count_int }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \DTLnumbernull
  }
  {
    \fp_set:Nn
    \l__datatool_mean_fp
    { \l__datatool_total_fp / \l__datatool_count_int }

    \tl_set:Ne
    \l__datatool_result_tl
    { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_mean_fp }
    \__datatool_assign_result:N #1
  }
}

```

\DTLgmeanforall

\DTLgmeanforall{<cmd>}{<num list>}

Global version

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgmeanforall { m m }
{
  \DTLmeanforall{ \l__datatool_resultb_tl } { #2 }
}

```

```

\__dtl_gset_eq:NN #1 \__datatool_resultb_tl
}

```

\DTLvarianceforall{<cmd>}{<num list>}

\DTLvarianceforall

Computes the variance of all the values in <num list> and stores in <cmd> which must be a control sequence. This is more complicated than the previous aggregate functions.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLvarianceforall { m m }
{
  \@dtl@assigntmpseq{#2}
  \int_zero:N \__datatool_count_int
  \fp_zero:N \__datatool_total_fp
  \int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_unknown_int
  \tl_clear:N \__datatool_datum_currency_tl
  \seq_clear:N \__datatool_tmpb_seq
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \__datatool_tmpb_seq
  {
    \int_incr:N \__datatool_count_int
    Save previous datum information:
    \int_set_eq:NN
      \__datatool_tmp_datatype_int
      \@dtl@datatype
    \tl_set_eq:NN
      \__datatool_tmp_currency_tl
      \__datatool_datum_currency_tl
    Convert:
    \DTLconverttodecimal { ##1 } \__datatool_resulta_tl
    \__datatool_update_datatype:
    \seq_put_right:No \__datatool_tmpb_seq { \__datatool_resulta_tl }
    \fp_add:Nn
      \__datatool_total_fp
      { \__datatool_resulta_tl }
  }
  \int_if_zero:nTF { \__datatool_count_int }
  {
    \PackageWarning { datatool-base }
      { empty ~ list ~ `#2' ~ found ~ in ~ aggregate ~ function }
    \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \DTLnumbernull
  }
  {
    \fp_set:Nn
      \__datatool_mean_fp
      { \__datatool_total_fp / \__datatool_count_int }
    \fp_zero:N \__datatool_tmpa_fp
    \seq_map_inline:Nn \__datatool_tmpb_seq
    {

```

```

\fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_fp
{
  ##1 - \l__datatool_mean_fp
}
\fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
{
  \l__datatool_tmpb_fp * \l__datatool_tmpb_fp
}
}
\fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { \l__datatool_tmpa_fp / \l__datatool_count_int }

\tl_set:Ne
\l__datatool_result_tl
{ \fp_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
\__datatool_assign_result:N #1
}
}

```

`\DTLgvarianceforall{<cmd>}{<num list>}`

`\DTLgvarianceforall`

Global version

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgvarianceforall { m m }
{
  \DTLvianceforall { \l__datatool_resultb_tl } { #2 }
  \tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_resultb_tl
}

```

`\DTLsdforall{<cmd>}{<num list>}`

`\DTLsdforall`

Computes the standard deviation of all the values in `<num list>` and stores in `<cmd>` which must be a control sequence.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsdforall { m m }
{
  \@dtl@assigntmpseq{#2}
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
  \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_total_fp
  \int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_unknown_int
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
  \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpb_seq
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq
  {
    \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int

```

Save previous datum information:

```

\int_set_eq:NN
\l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int
\@dtl@datatype

```

```

\tl_set_eq:NN
  \l_datatool_tmp_currency_tl
  \l_datatool_datum_currency_tl
Convert:
  \DTLconverttodecimal { ##1 } \l_datatool_resulta_tl
  \__datatool_update_datatype:
  \seq_put_right:No \l_datatool_tmpb_seq { \l_datatool_resulta_tl }
  \fp_add:Nn
    \l_datatool_total_fp
    { \l_datatool_resulta_tl }
}
\int_if_zero:nTF { \l_datatool_count_int }
{
  \PackageWarning { datatool-base }
    { empty ~ list ~ `#2 ' ~ found ~ in ~ aggregate ~ function }
  \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \DTLnumbernull
}
{
  \fp_set:Nn
    \l_datatool_mean_fp
    { \l_datatool_total_fp / \l_datatool_count_int }
  \fp_zero:N \l_datatool_tmpa_fp
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l_datatool_tmpb_seq
  {
    \fp_set:Nn \l_datatool_tmpb_fp
    {
      ##1 - \l_datatool_mean_fp
    }
    \fp_add:Nn \l_datatool_tmpa_fp
    {
      \l_datatool_tmpb_fp * \l_datatool_tmpb_fp
    }
  }
  \fp_set:Nn \l_datatool_tmpa_fp
  { sqrt ( \l_datatool_tmpa_fp / \l_datatool_count_int ) }

  \tl_set:Ne
    \l_datatool_result_tl
    { \fp_use:N \l_datatool_tmpa_fp }
  \__datatool_assign_result:N #1
}
}

```

`\DTLgsdforall`

`\DTLgsdforall{<cmd>}{<num list>}`

Global version

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgsdforall { m m }
{

```



```

\DTLsdforall { \l__datatool_resultb_tl } { #2 }
\tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_resultb_tl
}

```

\DTLround{<cmd>}{<num>}{<num digits>}

\DTLround

Sets <cmd> to <num> rounded to <num digits> digits after the decimal character.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLround { m m m }
{
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#2} \l__datatool_result_tl
  \dtlround
  { \l__datatool_result_tl }
  { \l__datatool_result_tl }
  { #3 }
  \__datatool_assign_result:N #1
}

```

\DTLground Global version

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLground { m m m }
{
  \DTLround { \l__datatool_resulta_tl } { #2 } { #3 }
  \tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_resulta_tl
}

```

\DTLtrunc{<cmd>}{<num>}{<num digits>}

\DTLtrunc

Sets <cmd> to <num> truncated to <num digits> digits after the decimal character.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLtrunc { m m m }
{
  \DTLconverttodecimal { #2 } \l__datatool_result_tl
  \dtltrunc
  { \l__datatool_result_tl }
  { \l__datatool_result_tl }
  { #3 }
  \__datatool_assign_result:N #1
}

```

\DTLgtrunc Global version

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgtrunc { m m m }
{
  \DTLtrunc{ \l__datatool_resulta_tl } {#2} {#3}
  \tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_resulta_tl
}

```

\DTLclip{<cmd>}{<num>}

\DTLclip

Sets $\langle cmd \rangle$ to $\langle num \rangle$ with all unnecessary 0's removed.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLclip { m m }
{
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#2} \l__datatool_result_tl
  \dtlclip
  { \l__datatool_result_tl }
  { \l__datatool_result_tl }
  \__datatool_assign_result:N #1
}
```

$\backslash$ DTLgclip Global version

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgclip { m m }
{
  \DTLclip{ \l__datatool_resulta_tl } {#2}
  \tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_resulta_tl
}
```

2.6 String Macros

$\backslash$ ntLocaleGetInitialLetter

```
\newcommand{\DTLCurrentLocaleGetInitialLetter}[2]{%
  \datatool_get_first_letter:nN { #1 } #2
}

\regex_new:N \l__datatool_initial_cs_regex
\regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_initial_cs_regex { \A \c{.+} \cB(.) }
```

$\backslash$ DTLGetInitialLetter Designed to obtain the first letter for initials or letter groups. This can't simply grab the first token as it may be a multi-byte character or may start with a command.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\DTLGetInitialLetter} { m m }
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_initial_purify_early_bool
  {
    \tl_if_head_is_group:nTF { #1 }
    {
      \tl_set:Nx #2 { \text_purify:n { \tl_head:n { #1 } } }
    }
    {
      \exp_args:Nx \__datatool_get_initial_letter:nN
      { \text_purify:n { #1 } } #2
    }
  }
  {
    \__datatool_get_initial_letter:nN { #1 } #2
  }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_initial_letter:nN
{
  \tl_if_blank:nTF { #1 }
```

```

{
  \tl_clear:N #2
}
{
  \tl_if_head_is_group:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx #2 { \tl_head:n { #1 } }
    \tl_set:Nx #2 { \text_purify:n { #2 } }
  }
  {
    \regex_match:NnTF \l__datatool_initial_cs_regex { #1 }
    {
      \tl_set:Nx #2 { \tl_tail:n { #1 } }
      \exp_args:NNx \tl_set:Nx #2 { \exp_args:No \tl_head:n { #2 } }
      \exp_args:No \DTLCurrentLocaleGetInitialLetter { #2 } { #2 }
      \tl_set:Nx #2 { \tl_head:n { #1 } { \exp_not:o { #2 } } }
    }
    {
      \DTLCurrentLocaleGetInitialLetter { #1 } { #2 }
    }
  }
}
}

```

Get the first grapheme (which may be letter or punctuation):

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_get_first_grapheme:nN
{
  \tl_clear:N #2
  \exp_args:Nx \text_map_inline:nn { \text_purify:n { #1 } }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn #2 { ##1 }
    \text_map_break:
  }
}

```

Getting an initial letter but skipping leading punctuation is awkward because `[:alpha:]` only matches ASCII letters. Need to also allow for the fact that UTF-8 characters are actually an active character with one or more arguments with `inputenc` and it's also necessary to allow for control characters that are used to adjust sorting which have been given a letter character code.

So the following first tests if the category code is a letter (which will be the case for UTF-8 letters with $\text{\XeTeX}$ and $\text{\LuaTeX}$ but not with $\text{\pdfTeX}$). If not a letter category code, then the next part is a bit of a hack and is based on the assumption that all letters have a different upper and lower representation. The first argument should be a single grapheme (which may be a multi-byte character). It won't work if the first argument consists of a mixture of letters and non-letters.

```

\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_if_letter:n #1
{ T, F, TF }
{

```

```

\tl_if_head_eq_catcode:nNTF { #1 } \c_catcode_letter_token
{ \prg_return_true: }
{
  \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnTF
  { \text_uppercase:n { #1 } } { \text_lowercase:n { #1 } }
  { \prg_return_false: }
  { \prg_return_true: }
}
}

```

Get the first letter (skipping any preceding non-letters).

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_get_first_letter:nN
{
  \tl_clear:N #2
  \exp_args:Nx \text_map_inline:nn { \text_purify:n { #1 } }
  {
    \datatool_if_letter:nT { ##1 }
    {
      \tl_set:Nn #2 { ##1 }
      \text_map_break:
    }
  }
}

```

Convert a string into a sequence of words. NB [:alpha:] only matches ASCII letters (see above). Multi-byte characters match [:punct:].

```

\regex_new:N \l_datatool_word_head_regex
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_word_head_regex
{
  ([[[:punct:]][:digit:]]*)
  ([^[:punct:]][:digit:]][:space:]\~+?)
  ([[[:punct:]][:digit:]]*)
  ((?[:space:]\~)|\c{protect}? \c{(?nobreak)?space\ ?})+)
}
\regex_new:N \l_datatool_word_hyphen_regex
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_word_hyphen_regex
{
  ([[[:punct:]][:digit:]]*)
  ([^[:punct:]][:digit:]][:space:]\~+?)
  ([[[:punct:]][:digit:]]*)
  -{1}
}
\regex_new:N \l_datatool_word_apos_regex
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_word_apos_regex
{
  ([[[:punct:]][:digit:]]*)
  ([^[:punct:]][:digit:]][:space:]\~+)
  \ur{l_datatool_apos_regex}
  (
    [^[:punct:]][:digit:]][:space:]\~+

```

```

        (?:\ur{l_datatool_apos_regex}[^[:punct:][:digit:][:space:]\~]+)*
    )
    ([[[:punct:][:digit:]]]*)
    ((?:[[:space:]]\~|\c{protect}? \c{(?:nobreak)?space\ ?})+)
}
\regex_new:N \l_datatool_word_apos_hyphen_regex
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_word_apos_hyphen_regex
{
    ([[[:punct:][:digit:]]]*)
    ([^[:punct:][:digit:][:space:]\~]+)
    \ur{l_datatool_apos_regex}
    (
        [^[:punct:][:digit:][:space:]\~]+
        (?:\ur{l_datatool_apos_regex}[^[:punct:][:digit:][:space:]\~]+)*
    )
    ([[[:punct:][:digit:]]]*)
    -{1}
}
\regex_new:N \l_datatool_word_apos_tail_regex
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_word_apos_tail_regex
{
    ([[[:punct:][:digit:]]]*)
    ([^[:punct:][:digit:][:space:]\~]+)
    \ur{l_datatool_apos_regex}
    (
        [^[:punct:][:digit:][:space:]\~]+
        (?:\ur{l_datatool_apos_regex}[^[:punct:][:digit:][:space:]\~]+)*
    )
    ([[[:punct:][:digit:]]]*)
    \Z
}
\regex_new:N \l_datatool_word_tail_regex
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_word_tail_regex
{
    ([[[:punct:][:digit:]]]*)
    ([^[:punct:][:digit:][:space:]\~]+)
    ([[[:punct:][:digit:]]]*)
    \Z
}
\regex_new:N \l_datatool_symbols_regex
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_symbols_regex
{
    ((?:[!-@\[\]\^_\`{\|\}])\c{[[:alpha:][:punct:]]+})+?)
    ((?:[[:space:]]\~\~|\c{(?:nobreak)?space})+)
}
\regex_new:N \l_datatool_other_regex
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_other_regex
{
    (.\+?)
    ((?:[[:space:]]\~\~|\c{(?:nobreak)?space})+)
}

```

```

}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_leading_punc:n { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_trailing_punc:n { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_word:n { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_word_hyphen:n { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_word_apos:nn { \exp_not:n { #1 } ' \exp_not:n { #2 } }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_word_apos_hyphen:nn { \exp_not:n { #1 } ' \exp_not:n { #2 } }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_last_word_apos:nn { \exp_not:n { #1 } ' \exp_not:n { #2 } }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_last_word:n { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_word_sep:n { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_hyphen_sep: { - }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_symbol:n { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_parse_words:N
{
  \exp_args:NNo \datatool_parse_words:Nn #1 { #1 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_parse_words:Nn
{
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \tl_trim_spaces:n { #2 } }
  \regex_replace_case_all:nN
  {
    \l_datatool_word_head_regex
    {
      \c{__datatool_leading_punc:n}{\1}
      \c{__datatool_word:n}{\2}
      \c{__datatool_trailing_punc:n}{\3}
      \c{__datatool_word_sep:n}{\4}
    }
    \l_datatool_word_apos_hyphen_regex
    {
      \c{__datatool_leading_punc:n}{\1}
      \c{__datatool_word_apos_hyphen:nn}{\2}{\3}
      \c{__datatool_trailing_punc:n}{\4}
      \c{__datatool_hyphen_sep:n}
    }
    \l_datatool_word_hyphen_regex
    {
      \c{__datatool_leading_punc:n}{\1}
      \c{__datatool_word_hyphen:n}{\2}
      \c{__datatool_trailing_punc:n}{\3}
      \c{__datatool_hyphen_sep:n}
    }
    \l_datatool_word_apos_regex
    {
      \c{__datatool_leading_punc:n}{\1}
      \c{__datatool_word_apos:nn}{\2}{\3}
      \c{__datatool_trailing_punc:n}{\4}
      \c{__datatool_word_sep:n}{\5}
    }
    \l_datatool_word_apos_tail_regex

```

```

    {
      \c{__datatool_leading_punc:n}{\1}
      \c{__datatool_last_word_apos:nn}{\2}{\3}
      \c{__datatool_trailing_punc:n}{\4}
    }
    \l_datatool_word_tail_regex
    {
      \c{__datatool_leading_punc:n}{\1}
      \c{__datatool_last_word:n}{\2}
      \c{__datatool_trailing_punc:n}{\3}
    }
    \l_datatool_symbols_regex
    {
      \c{__datatool_symbol:n}{\1}
      \c{__datatool_word_sep:n}{\4}
    }
    \l_datatool_other_regex
    {
      \c{__datatool_symbol:n}{\1}
      \c{__datatool_word_sep:n}{\4}
    }
  }
  #1
}

```

\DTLinitials

\DTLinitials{<string>}

Convert a string into initials. (Any ~ character found is first converted into a space.) As from v3.0 this just uses \DTLstoreinitials with a temporary command. The extra grouping probably isn't necessary.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLinitials { m }
{
  \group_begin:
    \DTLstoreinitials { #1 } { \l_datatool_tmpb_tl }
    \l_datatool_tmpb_tl
  \group_end:
}

```

\xDTLinitials

\xDTLinitials{<cmd>}

```

\NewDocumentCommand \xDTLinitials { m }
{
  \exp_args:No \DTLinitials { #1 }
}

```

`\DTLstoreinitials{<string>}{<cmd>}`

`\DTLstoreinitials`

Convert a string into initials and store in `<cmd>`. (Any ~ character found is first converted into a space.)

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLstoreinitials { m m }
{
  \tl_clear:N #2
  \tl_if_empty:nF { #1 }
  {
    \datatool_parse_words:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { #1 }
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { \q_recursion_tail }
    \__datatool_store_initials:N #2
    \q_recursion_stop
  }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_store_initials:N
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl { \tl_head:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { \tl_tail:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
  \tl_if_eq:NnTF
  \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl { \__datatool_word:n }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl { \tl_head:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { \tl_tail:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
    \exp_args:No \DTLStoreInitialGetLetter
    { \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl } \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl
    {
      \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \DTLinitialpunc }
      \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { { \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl } }
      \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { { \DTLbetweeninitials } }
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:NnTF
    \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl { \__datatool_last_word:n }
    {
      \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl { \tl_head:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
      \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { \tl_tail:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
      \exp_args:No \DTLStoreInitialGetLetter
      { \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl } \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl
      \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl
      {
        \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \DTLinitialpunc }
        \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { { \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl } }
        \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { { \DTLafterinitials } }
      }
    }
  }
}
```



```

{
\tl_if_eq:NnTF
\l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl { \__datatool_word_hyphen:n }
{
\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl { \tl_head:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { \tl_tail:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
\exp_args:No \DTLStoreInitialGetLetter
{ \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl } \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl
{
\tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \DTLinitialpunc }
\tl_put_right:Nx #1 { { \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl } }
\tl_put_right:Nn #1 { { \DTLafterinitialbeforehyphen } }
\tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \DTLinitialhyphen }
}
}
{
\tl_if_eq:NnTF
\l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl { \__datatool_word_apos:nn }
{
\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl { \tl_head:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { \tl_tail:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
\exp_args:No \DTLStoreInitialGetLetter
{ \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl } \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl
\tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl
{
\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl { \tl_head:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { \tl_tail:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
\exp_args:No \DTLStoreInitialGetLetter
{ \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl } \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl
{
\tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \DTLinitialpunc }
\tl_put_right:Nx #1 { { \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl } }
\tl_put_right:Nn #1 { { \DTLbetweeninitials } }
}
}
{
\tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \DTLaposinitialpunc }
\tl_put_right:Nx #1 { { \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl } }
\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl { \tl_head:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { \tl_tail:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
\exp_args:No \DTLStoreInitialGetLetter
{ \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl } \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl
\tl_put_right:Nx #1 { { \l__datatool_tmp_initial_tl } }
\tl_put_right:Nn #1 { { \DTLbetweeninitials } }
}
}
{
\tl_if_eq:NnTF

```

```

\l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl { \__datatool_word_apos_hyphen:nn }
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl { \tl_head:N \l_datatool_tmpa_tl }
  \tl_set:Nx \l_datatool_tmpa_tl { \tl_tail:N \l_datatool_tmpa_tl }
  \exp_args:No \DTLStoreInitialGetLetter
    { \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl } \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl
    {
      \tl_set:Nx \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl
        { \tl_head:N \l_datatool_tmpa_tl }
      \tl_set:Nx \l_datatool_tmpa_tl
        { \tl_tail:N \l_datatool_tmpa_tl }
      \exp_args:No \DTLStoreInitialGetLetter
        { \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl } \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl
      \tl_if_empty:NF \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl
        {
          \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \DTLinitialpunc }
          \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { { \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl } }
          \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { { \DTLafterinitialbeforehyphen } }
          \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \DTLinitialhyphen }
        }
    }
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \DTLaposinitialpunc }
    \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { { \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl } }
    \tl_set:Nx \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl
      { \tl_head:N \l_datatool_tmpa_tl }
    \tl_set:Nx \l_datatool_tmpa_tl
      { \tl_tail:N \l_datatool_tmpa_tl }
    \exp_args:No \DTLStoreInitialGetLetter
      { \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl } \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl
    \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { { \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl } }
    \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { { \DTLafterinitialbeforehyphen } }
    \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \DTLinitialhyphen }
  }
}
{
  \tl_if_eq:NnT
    \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl { \__datatool_last_word_apos:nn }
    {
      \tl_set:Nx \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl
        { \tl_head:N \l_datatool_tmpa_tl }
      \tl_set:Nx \l_datatool_tmpa_tl
        { \tl_tail:N \l_datatool_tmpa_tl }
      \exp_args:No \DTLStoreInitialGetLetter
        { \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl } \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl
      \tl_if_empty:NTF \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl
        {
          \tl_set:Nx \l_datatool_tmp_initial_tl
            { \tl_head:N \l_datatool_tmpa_tl }

```

```

\__datatool_tmpa_tl
{ \tl_tail:N \__datatool_tmpa_tl }
\exp_args:No \DTLStoreInitialGetLetter
{ \__datatool_tmp_initial_tl } \__datatool_tmp_initial_tl
\__datatool_tmp_initial_tl
{
  \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \DTLinitialpunc }
  \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { { \__datatool_tmp_initial_tl } }
  \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { { \DTLafterinitials } }
}
}
{
  \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \DTLaposinitialpunc }
  \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { { \__datatool_tmp_initial_tl } }
  \tl_set:Nx \__datatool_tmp_initial_tl
  { \tl_head:N \__datatool_tmpa_tl }
  \tl_set:Nx \__datatool_tmpa_tl
  { \tl_tail:N \__datatool_tmpa_tl }
  \exp_args:No \DTLStoreInitialGetLetter
  { \__datatool_tmp_initial_tl } \__datatool_tmp_initial_tl
  \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { { \__datatool_tmp_initial_tl } }
  \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { { \DTLafterinitials } }
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
\quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:N \__datatool_tmpa_tl
\__datatool_store_initials:N #1
}

```

DTLStoreInitialGetLetter

```
\newcommand{\DTLStoreInitialGetLetter}[2]{\DTLGetInitialLetter{#1}{#2}}
```

\DTLafterinitials Defines what to do after the final initial.

```
\newcommand*\DTLafterinitials}{.}
```

\DTLbetweeninitials Defines what to do between initials.

```
\newcommand*\DTLbetweeninitials}{.}
```

afterinitialbeforehyphen Defines what to do before a hyphen.

```
\newcommand*\DTLafterinitialbeforehyphen}{.}
```

\DTLinitialhyphen Defines what to do at the hyphen

```
\newcommand*\DTLinitialhyphen}{-}
```

\DTLinitialpunc

```
\newcommand{\DTLinitialpunc}[2]{#1#2}
```

\DTLaposinitialpunc

```
\newcommand{\DTLaposinitialpunc}[3]{#1#3}
```

\DTLifAllUpperCase

```
\DTLifAllUpperCase{<string>}{<true part>}{<false part>}
```

If *<string>* only contains uppercase characters do *<true part>*, otherwise do *<false part>*. This needs to take UTF-8 characters into account. NB regular expression `lower` and `upper` character classes doesn't match UTF-8 characters (regardless of the engine).

```
\newrobustcmd*{\DTLifAllUpperCase}[3]{%
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { \text_purify:n { #1 } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    { \text_uppercase:n { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } }
  \tl_if_eq:NNTF
    \l__datatool_tmpa_tl \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    { #2 } { #3 }
}
```

\DTLifAllLowerCase

```
\DTLifAllLowerCase{<string>}{<true part>}{<false part>}
```

If *<string>* only contains lowercase characters do *<true part>*, otherwise do *<false part>*.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\DTLifAllLowerCase}[3]{%
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { \text_purify:n { #1 } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    { \text_lowercase:n { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } }
  \tl_if_eq:NNTF
    \l__datatool_tmpa_tl \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    { #2 } { #3 }
}
```

\DTLsubstitute

```
\DTLsubstitute{<cmd>}{<original>}{<replacement>}
```

Substitutes first occurrence of *<original>* with *<replacement>* within the string given by *<cmd>*

```
\newrobustcmd{\DTLsubstitute}[3]{%
  \tl_replace_once:Nnn #1 { #2 } { #3 }
}
```

\DTLsplitstring

```
\DTLsplitstring{<string>}{<split text>}{<before cmd>}{<after cmd>}
```

Splits string at *<split text>* stores the pre split text in *<before cmd>* and the post split text in *<after cmd>*.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\DTLsplitstring}[4]{%
  \def\dtl@splitstr##1#2##2\@nil{%
    \def#3{##1}%
    \def#4{##2}%
    \ifdefempty{#4}%
    {%
      \let\@dtl@replaced=\@empty
    }%
    {%
      \def\@dtl@replaced{#2}%
      \dtl@split@str##2\@nil
    }%
  }%
  \def\dtl@split@str##1#2\@nil{\def#4{##1}}%
  \dtl@splitstr#1#2\@nil
}
```

\DTLxsplitstring{<string>}{<split text>}{<before cmd>}{<after cmd>}

\DTLxsplitstring

As above but expands the first two arguments

```
\newrobustcmd*{\DTLxsplitstring}[2]{%
  \exp_args:Noo \DTLsplitstring { #1 } { #2 }
}
```

\DTLsubstituteall{<cmd>}{<original>}{<replacement>}

\DTLsubstituteall

Substitutes all occurrences of *<original>* with *{<replacement>}* within the string given by *<cmd>*

```
\newrobustcmd{\DTLsubstituteall}[3]{%
  \tl_replace_all:Nnn #1 { #2 } { #3 }
}
```

2.7 Conditionals

\if@dtl@condition

```
\newif\if@dtl@condition
```

2.7.1 Testing for a prefix

The following are used when splitting content.

```
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_prefix_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_suffix_tl
```

Use to store the length:

```
\int_new:N \l__datatool_prefix_int
\int_new:N \l__datatool_suffix_int
```

Used to test for currency symbol at either end, but consider the symbol the ‘prefix’ and the rest the ‘suffix’ regardless of which way round they are. The first argument is the token list the second is the possible prefix or suffix.

```
\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__datatool_if_starts_or_ends_with:nn #1 #2
{ T, F, TF}
{
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_prefix_tl
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_suffix_tl
  \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { #2 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_prefix_tl { #2 }
    \prg_return_true:
  }
  {
    \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_prefix_int { \tl_count:n { #2 } }
    \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_suffix_int { \tl_count:n { #1 } }
    \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__datatool_suffix_int } > { \l__datatool_prefix_int }
    {
      \tl_if_eq:enTF
      { \tl_range:nnn { #1 } { \c_one_int } { \l__datatool_prefix_int } }
      { #2 }
      {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_prefix_tl { #2 }
        \tl_set:Ne \l__datatool_suffix_tl
        {
          \tl_range:nnn { #1 }
          { \l__datatool_prefix_int + \c_one_int }
          { \l__datatool_suffix_int }
        }
      }
      \prg_return_true:
    }
    {
      \int_sub:Nn \l__datatool_suffix_int { \l__datatool_prefix_int }
      \tl_if_eq:enTF
      {
        \tl_range:nnn { #1 }
        { \l__datatool_suffix_int + \c_one_int }
        { - \c_one_int }
      }
      { #2 }
      {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_prefix_tl { #2 }
        \tl_set:Ne \l__datatool_suffix_tl
        {
          \tl_range:nnn { #1 }
          { \c_one_int }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        { \l__datatool_suffix_int }
      }
    \prg_return_true:
  }
  {
    \prg_return_false:
  }
}
{
  \prg_return_false:
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_if_starts_or_ends_with:nnTF
{ VvTF , VeTF, VnTF }

```

The following tests if the token list in the first argument starts with the tokens in the second argument (without taking the category code into account). If true, the prefix token list will contain the tokens in the second argument (the prefix) and the suffix token list will contain the remaining tokens. If false the prefix token list will be empty and the suffix will contain all the tokens in the first argument.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_if_starts_with:nnTF
{
  \exp_args:NV \__datatool_if_starts_with:nnTF #1 { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_if_starts_with:nnTF
{

```

Initialise the prefix to an empty list and the suffix to the token list under examination.

```

  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_prefix_tl
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_suffix_tl { #1 }
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { #1 \q_recursion_tail }
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_tl { #2 \q_recursion_tail }
  \__datatool_if_starts_with:
  \q_recursion_stop
  \__datatool_result:nn { #3 } { #4 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_if_starts_with:
{
  \exp_args:No \tl_if_head_is_space:nTF { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpc_tl { ~ }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
      { \tl_head:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl \tl_tail:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpc_tl
      { \tl_head:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
      { \tl_tail:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
  }
}

```

```

}
\exp_args:No \tl_if_head_is_space:nTF { \l__datatool_tmpb_tl }
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpd_tl { ~ }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    { \tl_head:N \l__datatool_tmpb_tl \tl_tail:N \l__datatool_tmpb_tl }
}
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpd_tl
    { \tl_head:N \l__datatool_tmpb_tl }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    { \tl_tail:N \l__datatool_tmpb_tl }
}
\cs_set:Nn \__datatool_next: { }
\if_meaning:w \q_recursion_tail \l__datatool_tmpd_tl
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_next: \__datatool_starts_with_true:
\else
  \if_meaning:w \q_recursion_tail \l__datatool_tmpc_tl
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_next: \__datatool_starts_with_false:
  \else
    \str_if_eq:NNTF \l__datatool_tmpc_tl \l__datatool_tmpd_tl
    {
      \tl_put_right:No \l__datatool_prefix_tl { \l__datatool_tmpd_tl }
    }
    {
      \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_next: \__datatool_starts_with_false:
    }
  \fi
\fi
\__datatool_next:
\__datatool_if_starts_with:
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_starts_with_false:
{
  \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_result:nn { ##2 }
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_prefix_tl
  \use_none_delimit_by_q_recursion_stop:w
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_starts_with_true:
{
  \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_result:nn { ##1 }
  \if_meaning:w \q_recursion_tail \l__datatool_tmpc_tl
    \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_suffix_tl
  \else
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_suffix_tl \l__datatool_tmpc_tl
    \exp_after:wN \__datatool_suffix_tail:w \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
  \fi
  \use_none_delimit_by_q_recursion_stop:w
}
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_suffix_tail:w #1\q_recursion_tail

```



```

{
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_suffix_tl { #1 }
}
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_if_starts_with:NnT #1#2#3
{
  \__datatool_if_starts_with:NnTF #1 { #2 } { #3 } { }
}

```

Retain original internal command for checking if an argument is numerical but updated to use new parsing.

```
\@dtl@checknumerical{<arg>}
```

\@dtl@checknumerical

Checks if *<arg>* is numerical (includes decimal numbers, but not scientific notation.) Sets \@dtl@datatype.

```

\newcommand{\@dtl@checknumerical}[1]{%
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
  { \exp_args:No \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
  { \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
}

```

```
\DTLifnumerical{<arg>}{<true part>}{<false part>}
```

\DTLifnumerical

Tests the first argument, if it's numerical do second argument, otherwise do third argument.

```

\newrobustcmd{\DTLifnumerical}[3]{%
  \@dtl@checknumerical { #1 }
  \datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nTF { \@dtl@datatype }
  { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

```
\DTLiftemporal{<arg>}{<true part>}{<false part>}
```

\DTLiftemporal

Tests the first argument, if it's temporal do second argument, otherwise do third argument.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLiftemporal { m m m }
{
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
  { \exp_args:No \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
  { \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
  \datatool_if_temporal_datum_type:nTF { \@dtl@datatype }
  { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

```
\dtl@testbothnumerical{<arg1>}{<arg2>}
```

\dtl@testbothnumerical

Tests if both arguments are numerical. This sets the conditional `\if@dtl@condition`.

```
\newcommand*\dtl@testbothnumerical}[2]{%
  \DTLifnumerical { #1 }
  {
    \DTLifnumerical { #2 } { \@dtl@conditiontrue } { \@dtl@conditionfalse }
  }
  { \@dtl@conditionfalse }
}
```

`\DTLifreal`

`\DTLifreal{<arg>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

Tests the first argument, if it's a real number (not an integer or currency) do second argument, otherwise do third argument.

```
\newrobustcmd{\DTLifreal}[3]{%
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
  { \exp_args:No \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
  { \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \@dtl@datatype } = { \c_datatool_decimal_int }
  { #2 } { #3 }
}
```

`\DTLifint`

`\DTLifint{<arg>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

Tests the first argument, if it's an integer do second argument, otherwise do third argument.

```
\newrobustcmd{\DTLifint}[3]{%
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
  { \exp_args:No \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
  { \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \@dtl@datatype } = { \c_datatool_integer_int }
  { #2 } { #3 }
}
```

`\DTLifdatetime`

`\DTLifdatetime{<arg>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

Tests the first argument, if it's a timestamp (date and time) do second argument, otherwise do third argument.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLiftimestamp { m m m }
{
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
  { \exp_args:No \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
  { \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \@dtl@datatype } = { \c_datatool_datetime_int }
  { #2 } { #3 }
}
```

\DTLifdate

`\DTLifdate{<arg>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

Tests the first argument, if it's a date (no time) do second argument, otherwise do third argument.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLifdate { m m m }
{
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
  { \exp_args:No \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
  { \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \@dtl@datatype } = { \c_datatool_date_int }
  { #2 } { #3 }
}
```

\DTLiftime

`\DTLiftime{<arg>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

Tests the first argument, if it's a time (no date) do second argument, otherwise do third argument.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLiftime { m m m }
{
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
  { \exp_args:No \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
  { \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \@dtl@datatype } = { \c_datatool_time_int }
  { #2 } { #3 }
}
```

\DTLifstring

`\DTLifstring{<arg>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

Tests the first argument, if it's a string do second argument, otherwise do third argument.

```
\newrobustcmd{\DTLifstring}[3]{%
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
  { \exp_args:No \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
  { \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \@dtl@datatype } = { \c_datatool_string_int }
  { #2 } { #3 }
}
```

\DTLifcurrency

`\DTLifcurrency{<arg>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

Tests the first argument, if it's currency do second argument, otherwise do third argument.

```
\newrobustcmd{\DTLifcurrency}[3]{%
```

```

\tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
{ \exp_args:No \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
{ \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
\int_compare:nNnTF { \@dtl@datatype } = { \c_datatool_currency_int }
{ #2 } { #3 }
}

```

`\DTLifcurrencyunit{<arg>}{<symbol>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

`\DTLifcurrencyunit`

This tests if `<arg>` is currency, and uses the currency unit `<symbol>`. If true do third argument, otherwise do fourth argument.

```

\newrobustcmd*\DTLifcurrencyunit}[4]{%
\tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
{ \exp_args:No \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
{ \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
\ifnum\@dtl@datatype=\c_datatool_currency_int
\tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl { #2 }
{ #3 }
{
\tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl { \@dtl@currency }
{
\tl_if_eq:NnTF \@dtl@currency { #2 }
{ #3 }
{ #4 }
}
}
{ #4 }
}
\else
#4
\fi
}

```

`\DTLifcasedatatype{<arg>}{<string case>}{<int case>}{<real case>}{<currency case>}`

`\DTLifcasedatatype`

If `<arg>` is a string, do `<string case>`, if `<arg>` is an integer do `<int case>`, if `<arg>` is a real number, do `<real case>`, if `<arg>` is currency, do `<currency case>`. Does nothing with other cases (unknown, or any data types introduced in new versions, such as date/time).

Deprecated as it doesn't allow for new types. Note that it's more efficient to convert to a datum variable first and use `\int_case:nn` on the datum type (which can be obtained with `\DTLdatumtype`).

```

\newrobustcmd*\DTLifcasedatatype}[5]{%
\tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
{ \exp_args:No \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
{ \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }

```

```

\ifcase\@dtl@datatype
  #2% string
\or
  #3% integer
\or
  #4% number
\or
  #5% currency
\fi
}

```

2.7.2 Locale Numerical Comparisons

Parse two numerical values for comparison. Any non-numeric value will be treated as zero.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_parse_numbers_ii:nnNN
{
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
  { \exp_args:No \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
  { \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 } }
  \ifnum\@dtl@datatype > \c_datatool_string_int
    \tl_set_eq:NN #3 \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
  \else
    \tl_set:Nn #3 { 0 }
  \fi
  \int_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int \@dtl@datatype
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #2 }
  { \exp_args:No \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #2 } }
  { \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #2 } }
  \ifnum\@dtl@datatype > \c_datatool_string_int
    \tl_set_eq:NN #4 \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
  \else
    \tl_set:Nn #4 { 0 }
  \fi
}

```

Ensure that the dominant data type can be picked up afterwards.

```

\int_compare:nNnT
{ \l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int } > { \@dtl@datatype }
{
  \int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int
}
}

```

Parse three numerical values.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_parse_numbers_iii:nnnNNN
{
  \__datatool_parse_numbers_ii:nnNN { #1 } { #2 } #4 #5
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #3 }
  { \exp_args:No \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #3 } }
  { \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #3 } }
}

```

```

    \ifnum\@dtl@datatype > \c_datatool_string_int
      \tl_set_eq:NN #6 \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
    \else
      \tl_set:Nn #6 { 0 }
    \fi
  }

```

\DTLifnumlt

`\DTLifnumlt{<num1>}{<num2>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

Determines if $\{<num1>\} < \{<num2>\}$. The numeric values need to be obtained to ensure that they work with \dtlifnumlt.

```

\newrobustcmd*{\DTLifnumlt}[4]{%
  \__datatool_parse_numbers_ii:nnNN { #1 } { #2 } \@dtl@numi \@dtl@numii
  \dtlifnumlt{\@dtl@numi}{\@dtl@numii} { #3 } { #4 }
}

```

\DTLifnumgt

`\DTLifnumgt{<num1>}{<num2>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

Determines if $\{<num1>\} > \{<num2>\}$. The numeric values need to be obtained to ensure that they work with \dtlifnumgt.

```

\newrobustcmd*{\DTLifnumgt}[4]{%
  \__datatool_parse_numbers_ii:nnNN { #1 } { #2 } \@dtl@numi \@dtl@numii
  \dtlifnumgt{\@dtl@numi}{\@dtl@numii} { #3 } { #4 }
}

```

\DTLifnumeq

`\DTLifnumeq{<num1>}{<num2>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

Determines if $\{<num1>\} = \{<num2>\}$. The numeric values need to be obtained to ensure that they work with \dtlifnumeq.

```

\newrobustcmd*{\DTLifnumeq}[4]{%
  \__datatool_parse_numbers_ii:nnNN { #1 } { #2 } \@dtl@numi \@dtl@numii
  \dtlifnumeq{\@dtl@numi}{\@dtl@numii} { #3 } { #4 }
}

```

\DTLifnumclosedbetween

`\DTLifnumclosedbetween{<num>}{<min>}{<max>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

Determines if $\langle min \rangle \leq \langle num \rangle \leq \langle max \rangle$.

```

\newrobustcmd*{\DTLifnumclosedbetween}[5]{%
  \__datatool_parse_numbers_iii:nnnnN { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
  \@dtl@numi \@dtl@numii \@dtl@numiii
  \DTLifFPclosedbetween{\@dtl@numi}{\@dtl@numii}{\@dtl@numiii}{#4}{#5}%
}

```

```
\DTLifnumopenbetween{<num>}{<min>}{<max>}{<true part>}
{<false part>}
```

\DTLifnumopenbetween

Determines if $\langle min \rangle < \langle num \rangle < \langle max \rangle$.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\DTLifnumopenbetween}[5]{%
  \__datatool_parse_numbers_iii:nnnNNN { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
  \@dtl@numi \@dtl@numii \@dtl@numiii
  \DTLifFPopenbetween{\@dtl@numi}{\@dtl@numii}{\@dtl@numiii}{#4}{#5}%
}
```

```
\DTLnumcompare<int var>{<num1>}{<num2>}
```

\DTLnumcompare

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLnumcompare { m m m }
{
  \__datatool_parse_numbers_ii:nnNN { #2 } { #3 } \@dtl@numi \@dtl@numii
  \int_compare:nNnTF
    { \@dtl@datatype } < { \c_datatool_decimal_int }
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF { \@dtl@numi } < { \@dtl@numii }
    { \int_set:Nn #1 { -1 } }
    {
      \int_compare:nNnTF { \@dtl@numi } > { \@dtl@numii }
      { \int_set_eq:NN #1 \c_one_int }
      { \int_zero:N #1 }
    }
  }
  {
    \fp_compare:nNnTF { \@dtl@numi } < { \@dtl@numii }
    { \int_set:Nn #1 { -1 } }
    {
      \fp_compare:nNnTF { \@dtl@numi } > { \@dtl@numii }
      { \int_set_eq:NN #1 \c_one_int }
      { \int_zero:N #1 }
    }
  }
}
```

2.7.3 String Comparisons

```
\dtlcompare{<count>}{<string1>}{<string2>}
```

\dtlcompare

Compares $\langle string1 \rangle$ and $\langle string2 \rangle$, and stores the result in the count register $\langle count \rangle$. The result may be one of:

- 1 if $\langle string1 \rangle$ is considered to be less than $\langle string2 \rangle$
- 0 if $\langle string1 \rangle$ is considered to be the same as $\langle string2 \rangle$
- 1 if $\langle string1 \rangle$ is considered to be greater than $\langle string2 \rangle$

Note that for the purposes of string comparisons, commands within $\langle string1 \rangle$ and $\langle string2 \rangle$ are ignored, except for `\space` and `~`, which are both treated as a space (character code 32.) The following examples assume that the count register `\mycount` has been defined as follows:

```
%\newcount\mycount
%
```

Examples:

1. `%\dtlcompare{\mycount}{Z"oe}{Zoe}\number\mycount`
`%`
 produces: -1, since the accent command is ignored.
2. `%\dtlcompare{\mycount}{foo}{Foo}\number\mycount`
`%`
 produces: 1, since the comparison is case sensitive, however, note the following example:
3. `%\dtlcompare{\mycount}{foo}{\uppercase{f}oo}\number\mycount`
`%`
 which produces: 1, since the `\uppercase` command is ignored.
4. A control sequence is treated as having the character code value of 0. Pre version 2.32, `\dtlcompare` was advertised here as skipping control sequences when actually it was treating a control sequence as character 0. To avoid breaking backward-compatibility where a control sequence is expected to have this behaviour, we now have a switch to determine whether to treat control sequences as 0 or to skip them.

So you can now “trick” `\dtlcompare` using a command which doesn’t output any text if switch this conditional on. Suppose you have defined the following command:

```
%\newcommand*\noopsort}[1]{}
%
```

then `\noopsort{a}foo` produces the text: foo, however the following

```
%\dtlcompare{\mycount}{\noopsort{a}foo}{bar}\number\mycount
%
```

produces: -1, since the command `\noopsort` is disregarded when the comparison is made, so `\dtlcompare` just compares `{a}foo` with `bar`, and since `a` is less than `b`, the first string is considered to be less than the second string.

5. Note that this also means that:

```
%\def\mystr{abc}%  
%\dtlcompare{\mycount}{\mystr}{abc}\number\mycount  
%
```

produces: -1, since the command `\mystr` is disregarded, which means that `\dtlcompare` is comparing an empty string with the string `abc`.

6. Spaces count in the comparison:

```
%\dtlcompare{\mycount}{ab cd}{abcd}\number\mycount  
%
```

produces: -1, but sequential spaces are treated as a single space:

```
%\dtlcompare{\mycount}{ab cd}{ab cd}\number\mycount  
%
```

produces: 0.

7. As usual, spaces following command names are ignored, so

```
%\dtlcompare{\mycount}{ab\relax cd}{ab cd}\number\mycount  
%
```

produces: -1.

8. `~` and `\space` are considered to be the same as a space:

```
%\dtlcompare{\mycount}{ab cd}{ab~cd}\number\mycount  
%
```

produces: 0.

To ensure backward-compatibility, this still needs to strip commands so that the `\noop` example can continue to work, but it's better to prepare the sort values first for sorting lists.

```
\newcommand*{\dtlcompare}[3]{%  
  \__datatool_get_compare_sort:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_str { #2 }  
  \__datatool_get_compare_sort:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_str { #3 }  
  \__datatool_strcmp:NNN #1 \l__datatool_tmpa_str \l__datatool_tmpb_str  
}
```

`\dtlcompare`

`\dtlcompare{<count>}{<string1>}{<string2>}`

As `\dtlcompare` but ignores case.

```
\newcommand*{\dtlcompare}[3]{%
  \__datatool_get_icompare_sort:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_str { #2 }
  \__datatool_get_icompare_sort:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_str { #3 }
  \__datatool_strcmp:NNN #1 \l__datatool_tmpa_str \l__datatool_tmpb_str
}
```

Compare two strings provided as token lists and store the result in the count register provided in the first argument.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_strcmp:NNN
{
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_strcmp:Nnn #1 { #2 } { #3 }
}
```

If `\pdfstrcmp` or `\strcmp` is defined, use that for string comparisons otherwise use L^AT_EX3 string comparison commands.

```
\cs_if_exist:NTF \strcmp
{
  \cs_new:Nn \__datatool_strcmp:Nnn
  {
    \int_set:Nn #1 { \strcmp { #2 } { #3 } }
  }
  \cs_new:Nn \datatool_strcmp:nn
  {
    \strcmp { #1 } { #2 }
  }
}
{
  \cs_if_exist:NTF \pdfstrcmp
  {
    \cs_new:Nn \__datatool_strcmp:Nnn
    {
      \int_set:Nn #1 { \pdfstrcmp{ #2 } { #3 } }
    }
    \cs_new:Nn \datatool_strcmp:nn
    {
      \pdfstrcmp { #1 } { #2 }
    }
  }
}
```

Most likely LuaTeX.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_strcmp:Nnn
{
  \str_if_eq:nnTF { #2 } { #3 }
  { \int_zero:N #1 }
  {
    \str_compare:nNnTF { #2 } < { #3 }
    { \int_set:Nn #1 { -1 } }
    { \int_set_eq:NN #1 \c_one_int }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
  \cs_new:Nn \datatool_strcmp:nn
  {
    \str_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { #2 }
    { \c_zero_int }
    {
      \str_compare:nNnTF { #1 } < { #2 }
      { -1 }
      { \c_one_int }
    }
  }
}

```

Compare two numeric values and store the result in the count register provided in the first argument.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_numcmp:Nnn
{
  \dtlifnumlt { #2 } { #3 }
  { #1=-1\relax }
  {
    \dtlifnumgt { #2 } { #3 } { #1=1\relax } { #1=0\relax }
  }
}

\tl_new:N \l__datatool_cmpa_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_cmpb_tl

```

The token list mapping function skips spaces, so need to replace spaces with a token that represents a space.

```

\tl_const:Nn \c__datatool_space_tl { ~ }

```

Case-sensitive:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_compare_sort:Nn
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_compare_expand_cs_bool
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_cmpb_tl { \text_purify:n { #2 } }
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_cmpb_tl { #2 }
  }
  \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__datatool_cmpb_tl { ~ } { \c__datatool_space_tl }
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_cmpa_tl
  \exp_args:No \tl_map_function:nN
  { \l__datatool_cmpb_tl }
  \__datatool_get_compare_sort_fn:n
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_compare_expand_cs_bool
  {
    \str_set:Nx #1 { \l__datatool_cmpa_tl }
  }
}

```

```

    }
    {
      \str_set:Nx #1 { \text_purify:n { \l__datatool_cmpa_tl } }
    }
  }
}
Case-insensitive:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_icompare_sort:Nn
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_compare_expand_cs_bool
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_cmpb_tl { \text_purify:n { #2 } }
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_cmpb_tl { #2 }
  }
  \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__datatool_cmpb_tl { ~ } { \c__datatool_space_tl }
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_cmpa_tl
  \exp_args:No \tl_map_function:nN
  { \l__datatool_cmpb_tl }
  \__datatool_get_compare_sort_fn:n
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_compare_expand_cs_bool
  {
    \str_set:Nx #1 { \text_lowercase:n { \l__datatool_cmpa_tl } }
  }
  {
    \str_set:Nx #1
    { \text_purify:n { \text_lowercase:n { \l__datatool_cmpa_tl } } }
  }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_compare_sort_fn:n
{
  \tl_if_head_eq_catcode:nNTF { #1 } \relax
  {
    \tl_if_eq:nnTF { \c__datatool_space_tl } { #1 }
    {
      \tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_cmpa_tl { ~ }
    }
    {
      \ifdtlcompareskipcs
      \else
        \tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_cmpa_tl { ^^J }
      \fi
    }
  }
  { \tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_cmpa_tl { #1 } }
}

```

`\dtlwordindexcompare` Word breaks come before all other letters of the alphabet (since the space character comes before all visible characters). Note that, as from v3.0, `\@dtl@wordbreak` is

no longer used, except to provide a non-empty fourth argument for \@dtldictcompare.

```
\newcommand*{\dtlwordindexcompare}[3]{%  
  \@dtldictcompare{#1}{#2}{#3}{\@dtl@wordbreak}%  
}
```

\dtlletterindexcompare Word breaks are ignored.

```
\newcommand*{\dtlletterindexcompare}[3]{%  
  \@dtldictcompare{#1}{#2}{#3}{}%  
}
```

\@dtldictcompare Word or letter compare. Fourth argument should be empty for letter compare.

```
\newcommand*{\@dtldictcompare}[4]{%  
  \group_begin:  
  \dtl@SortWordCommands@hook  
  \exp_args:Nxx \__datatool_set_tmp_dictcomp:nn { #2 } { #3 }  
  \tl_if_empty:nT { #4 }  
  {  
    \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__datatool_dictcompa_tl { ~ } {}  
    \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__datatool_dictcompb_tl { ~ } {}  
  }  
  \str_set:NV \l__datatool_tmpa_str \l__datatool_dictcompa_tl  
  \str_set:NV \l__datatool_tmpb_str \l__datatool_dictcompb_tl  
  \__datatool_strcmp:NNN #1 \l__datatool_tmpa_str \l__datatool_tmpb_str  
}  
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_dictcompa_tl  
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_dictcompb_tl  
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_set_tmp_dictcomp:nn  
{  
  \group_end:  
  \DTLsortwordhandler { #1 } { \l__datatool_dictcompa_tl }  
  \DTLsortwordhandler { #2 } { \l__datatool_dictcompb_tl }  
}
```

Need to indicate type of inversion.

\datatoolpersoncomma

```
\newcommand*{\datatoolpersoncomma}{,\space}
```

\datatoolplacecomma

```
\newcommand*{\datatoolplacecomma}{,\space}
```

\datatoolsubjectcomma

```
\newcommand*{\datatoolsubjectcomma}{,\space}
```

\datatoolparenstart

```
\newcommand*{\datatoolparenstart}{\space}
```

\datatoolparen

```
\newcommand*{\datatoolparen}[1]{\space (#1)}
```

The following commands `\dtlicomparewords` and `\dtlcomparewords` were never documented and don't seem to do anything different from `\dtlicompare` and `\dtlcompare`. They have existed since at least v2.25.

`\dtlicomparewords`

```
\dtlicomparewords{<count>}{<word A>}{<word B>}
```

This does a case insensitive comparison.

```
\newcommand{\dtlicomparewords}[3]{%
  \dtlicompare{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
```

`\dtlcomparewords`

```
\dtlcomparewords{<count>}{<word A>}{<word B>}
```

This does a case sensitive comparison.

```
\newcommand{\dtlcomparewords}[3]{%
  \dtlcompare{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
```

macro

```
\dtlifcasechargroup{<char>}{<case letter>}{<case
digit>}{<case symbol>}
```

```
\newrobustcmd*{\dtlifcasechargroup}[4]{%
  \regex_match:nnTF { \A \d \Z } { #1 }
  { #3 }
  {
    \regex_match:nnTF { \A [[:alpha:]] \Z } { #1 }
    { #2 }
    { #3 }
  }
}
```

`\dtlparsewords`

```
\dtlparsewords{<phrase>}{<handler cs>}
```

Iterates through the given phrase. Hyphens are considered word boundaries. Punctuation and digits before and after words are discarded.

```
\newcommand*{\dtlparsewords}[2]{%
  \group_begin:
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { \tl_trim_spaces:n { #1 } }
  \regex_replace_case_all:nN
  {
    \l_datatool_word_head_regex
    {
```

```

        \2 \cM\|
    }
    \l_datatool_word_hyphen_regex
    {
        \2 \cM\|
    }
    \l_datatool_word_tail_regex
    {
        \2
    }
    \l_datatool_symbols_regex
    { }
}
\l_datatool_tmpa_tl
\forlistloop { #2 } { \l_datatool_tmpa_tl }
\group_end:
}

```

`\DTLifstringlt{<string1>}{<string2>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

`\DTLifstringlt`

String comparison (Starred version ignores case)

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLifstringlt { s m m m m }
{
    \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
    {
        \@sDTLifstringlt { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
    }
    {
        \@DTLifstringlt { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
    }
}

```

The internals are used by `\DTLiflt` as well.

`\@DTLifstringlt` Unstarred version (case-sensitive).

```

\newcommand*{\@DTLifstringlt}[4]{
    \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_compare_sort:Nn
        \l__datatool_tmpa_str { #1 }
    \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_compare_sort:Nn
        \l__datatool_tmpb_str { #2 }
    \str_compare:eNeTF
        { \l__datatool_tmpa_str }
        <
        { \l__datatool_tmpb_str }
        { #3 } { #4 }
}

```

\s@DTLifstringlt Starred version (case-sensitive).

```
\newcommand*{\@sDTLifstringlt}[4]{
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_icompare_sort:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpa_str { #1 }
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_icompare_sort:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpb_str { #2 }
  \str_compare:eNeTF
    { \l__datatool_tmpa_str }
    <
    { \l__datatool_tmpb_str }
  { #3 } { #4 }
}
```

\DTLiflt{<arg1>}{<arg2>}{<true part>}{<false part>}

\DTLiflt

Does \DTLifnumlt if both <arg1> and <arg2> are numerical, otherwise do \DTLifstringlt (unstarred version) or \DTLifstringlt* (starred version).

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLiflt { s m m m m }
{
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
  {
    \@sDTLiflt { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
  }
  {
    \DTLiflt { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
  }
}
```

\@DTLiflt Unstarred version (also used in \DTLislt).

```
\newcommand*{\@DTLiflt}[4]{
  \dtl@testbothnumerical {#1} {#2}
  \if@dtl@condition
    \DTLifnumlt {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
  \else
    \@DTLifstringlt {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
  \fi
}
```

\@sDTLiflt Starred version (also used in \DTLisilt).

```
\newcommand*{\@sDTLiflt}[4]{
  \dtl@testbothnumerical {#1} {#2}
  \if@dtl@condition
    \DTLifnumlt {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
  \else
    \@sDTLifstringlt {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
  \fi
}
```



```
\DTLifstringgt{<string1>}{<string2>}{<true part>}
{<false part>}
```

\DTLifstringgt

String comparison (starred version ignores case)

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLifstringgt { s m m m m }
{
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
  {
    \@sDTLifstringgt { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
  }
  {
    \@DTLifstringgt { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
  }
}
```

The internals are used by \DTLifgt as well.

\@DTLifstringgt Unstarred version (case-sensitive).

```
\newcommand*{\@DTLifstringgt}[4]{
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_compare_sort:Nn
  \l__datatool_tmpa_str { #1 }
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_compare_sort:Nn
  \l__datatool_tmpb_str { #2 }
  \str_compare:eNeTF
  { \l__datatool_tmpa_str }
  >
  { \l__datatool_tmpb_str }
  { #3 } { #4 }
}
```

\@sDTLifstringgt Starred version (case-insensitive).

```
\newcommand*{\@sDTLifstringgt}[4]{
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_icompare_sort:Nn
  \l__datatool_tmpa_str { #1 }
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_icompare_sort:Nn
  \l__datatool_tmpb_str { #2 }
  \str_compare:eNeTF
  { \l__datatool_tmpa_str }
  >
  { \l__datatool_tmpb_str }
  { #3 } { #4 }
}
```

```
\DTLifgt{<arg1>}{<arg2>}{<true part>}{<false part>}
```

\DTLifgt

Does \DTLifnumgt if both <arg1> and <arg2> are numerical, otherwise do \DTLifstringgt or \DTLifstringgt*.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLifgt { s m m m m }
{
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
  {
    \@sDTLifgt { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
  }
  {
    \@DTLifgt { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
  }
}

```

\@DTLifgt Unstarred version (also used in \DTLislt).

```

\newcommand*{\@DTLifgt}[4]{
  \dtl@testbothnumerical {#1} {#2}
  \if@dtl@condition
    \DTLifnumgt {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
  \else
    \@DTLifstringgt {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
  \fi
}

```

\@sDTLifgt Starred version (also used in \DTLisigt).

```

\newcommand*{\@sDTLifgt}[4]{
  \dtl@testbothnumerical {#1} {#2}
  \if@dtl@condition
    \DTLifnumgt {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
  \else
    \@sDTLifstringgt {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
  \fi
}

```

\DTLifstringeq{<string1>}{<string2>}{<true part>}{<false part>}

\DTLifstringeq

String comparison (starred version ignores case)

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLifstringeq { s m m m m }
{
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
  {
    \@sDTLifstringeq { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
  }
  {
    \@DTLifstringeq { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
  }
}

```

The internals are used by \DTLifeq as well.

`\@DTLifstringeq` Unstarred version (case-sensitive).

```
\newcommand*\@DTLifstringeq[4]{
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_compare_sort:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpa_str { #1 }
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_compare_sort:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpb_str { #2 }
  \str_compare:eNeTF
    { \l__datatool_tmpa_str }
    =
    { \l__datatool_tmpb_str }
  { #3 } { #4 }
}
```

`\@sDTLifstringeq` Starred version (case-insensitive).

```
\newcommand*\@sDTLifstringeq[4]{
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_icompare_sort:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpa_str { #1 }
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_icompare_sort:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpb_str { #2 }
  \str_compare:eNeTF
    { \l__datatool_tmpa_str }
    =
    { \l__datatool_tmpb_str }
  { #3 } { #4 }
}
```

`\DTLifeq{<arg1>}{<arg2>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

`\DTLifeq`

Does `\DTLifnumeq` if both `<arg1>` and `<arg2>` are numerical, otherwise do `\DTLifstringeq` or `\DTLifstringeq*`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLifeq { s m m m m }
{
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
  {
    \@sDTLifeq { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
  }
  {
    \@DTLifeq { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
  }
}
```

`\@DTLifeq` Unstarred version (also used in `\DTLifseq`).

```
\newcommand*\@DTLifeq[4]{
  \dtl@testbothnumerical {#1} {#2}
  \if@dtl@condition
    \DTLifnumeq {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
  \else
```

```

\@DTLifstringeq {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
\fi
}

```

\@SDTLifeq Starred version (also used in \DTLisieq).

```

\newcommand*\@SDTLifeq[4]{
  \dtl@testbothnumerical {#1} {#2}
  \if@dtl@condition
    \DTLifnumeq {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
  \else
    \@SDTLifstringeq {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
  \fi
}

\regex_new:N \l_datatool_space_regex
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_space_regex
{
  ((?:[[:space:]]~)|(?:\c{protect}\c{(?:nobreak)?space\ ?}))
}

```

\DTLifSubString{<string>}{<sub string>}{<true part>}{<false part>}

\DTLifSubString

If <sub string> is contained in <string> does <true part>, otherwise does <false part>. Spaces are replaced with ~ to prevent leading/trailing spaces from being trimmed.

```

\newrobustcmd*\DTLifSubString{\@ifstar\@SDTLifSubString\@DTLifSubString}

```

\@DTLifSubString

```

\newcommand*\@DTLifSubString[4]{%
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { \text_purify:n { #1 } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpp_tl { \text_purify:n { #2 } }
  \regex_replace_all:NnN \l_datatool_space_regex { \~ } \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
  \regex_replace_all:NnN \l_datatool_space_regex { \~ } \l__datatool_tmpp_tl
  \exp_args:NVV \str_if_in:nnTF
    \l__datatool_tmpa_tl \l__datatool_tmpp_tl
    { #3 } { #4 }
}

```

\@SDTLifSubString

```

\newcommand*\@SDTLifSubString[2]{%
  \@DTLifSubString{ \text_lowercase:n { #1 } }{ \text_lowercase:n { #2 } }%
}

```

\DTLifStartsWith{<string>}{<substring>}{<true part>}{<false part>}

\DTLifStartsWith

If $\langle string \rangle$ starts with $\langle substring \rangle$, this does $\langle true part \rangle$, otherwise it does $\langle false part \rangle$.

`\newrobustcmd*{\DTLifStartsWith}{\@ifstar\@sDTLifStartsWith\@DTLifStartsWith}`

`\@DTLifStartsWith`

```
\newcommand*{\@DTLifStartsWith}[4]{%
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { \text_purify:n { #1 } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpb_tl { \text_purify:n { #2 } }
  \regex_replace_all:NnN \l__datatool_space_regex { \~ } \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
  \regex_replace_all:NnN \l__datatool_space_regex { \~ } \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
  \exp_args:NVV \__datatool_if_starts_with:nnTF
    \l__datatool_tmpa_tl \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
  { #3 } { #4 }
}
```

`\@sDTLifStartsWith`

```
\newcommand*{\@sDTLifStartsWith}[2]{%
  \@DTLifStartsWith{ \text_lowercase:n { #1 } }{ \text_lowercase:n { #2 } }%
}
```

`\DTLifEndsWith{ $\langle string \rangle$ }{ $\langle substring \rangle$ }{ $\langle true part \rangle$ }{ $\langle false part \rangle$ }`

`\DTLifEndsWith`

If $\langle string \rangle$ ends with $\langle substring \rangle$, this does $\langle true part \rangle$, otherwise it does $\langle false part \rangle$.

`\newrobustcmd*{\DTLifEndsWith}{\@ifstar\@sDTLifEndsWith\@DTLifEndsWith}`

`\@DTLifEndsWith`

```
\newcommand*{\@DTLifEndsWith}[4]{%
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { \text_purify:n { #1 } }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpb_tl { \text_purify:n { #2 } }
  \regex_replace_all:NnN \l__datatool_space_regex { \~ } \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
  \regex_replace_all:NnN \l__datatool_space_regex { \~ } \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
  \tl_reverse:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
  \tl_reverse:N \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
  \exp_args:NVV \__datatool_if_starts_with:nnTF
    \l__datatool_tmpa_tl \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
  { #3 } { #4 }
}
```

`\@sDTLifEndsWith`

```
\newcommand*{\@sDTLifEndsWith}[2]{%
  \@DTLifEndsWith{ \text_lowercase:n { #1 } }{ \text_lowercase:n { #2 } }%
}
```

`\DTLifstringclosedbetween{ $\langle string \rangle$ }{ $\langle min \rangle$ }{ $\langle max \rangle$ }{ $\langle true part \rangle$ }{ $\langle false part \rangle$ }`

`\DTLifstringclosedbetween`

String comparison (starred version ignores case)

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLifstringclosedbetween { s m m m m m m }
{
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
  {
    \@sDTLifstringclosedbetween { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } { #6 }
  }
  {
    \@DTLifstringclosedbetween { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } { #6 }
  }
}
```

DTLifstringclosedbetween Unstarred version (case-sensitive).

```
\newcommand*{\@DTLifstringclosedbetween}[5]{%
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_compare_sort:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpa_str { #1 }
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_compare_sort:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpb_str { #2 }
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_compare_sort:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpc_str { #3 }
  \str_compare:eNeTF
    { \l__datatool_tmpa_str }
    <
    { \l__datatool_tmpb_str }
  { #5 }
  {
    \str_compare:eNeTF
      { \l__datatool_tmpa_str }
      >
      { \l__datatool_tmpc_str }
    { #5 } { #4 }
  }
}
```

DTLifstringclosedbetween Starred version (case-sensitive).

```
\newcommand*{\@sDTLifstringclosedbetween}[5]{%
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_icompare_sort:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpa_str { #1 }
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_icompare_sort:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpb_str { #2 }
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_icompare_sort:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpc_str { #3 }
  \str_compare:eNeTF
    { \l__datatool_tmpa_str }
    <
    { \l__datatool_tmpb_str }
  { #5 }
  {
    \str_compare:eNeTF
```

```

        { \l__datatool_tmpa_str }
        >
        { \l__datatool_tmpc_str }
        { #5 } { #4 }
    }
}

```

`\DTLifclosedbetween{<arg>}{<min>}{<max>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

`\DTLifclosedbetween`

Does `\DTLifnumclosedbetween` if `{<arg>}`, `<min>` and `<max>` are numerical, otherwise do `\DTLifstringclosedbetween` or `\DTLifstringclosedbetween*`.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLifclosedbetween { s m m m m m }
{
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
  {
    \@sDTLifclosedbetween { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } { #6 }
  }
  {
    \@DTLifclosedbetween { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } { #6 }
  }
}

```

`\@DTLifclosedbetween` Unstarred version

```

\newcommand*{\@DTLifclosedbetween}[5]{%
  \dtl@testbothnumerical{#2}{#3}%
  \if@dtl@condition
    \DTLifnumerical { #1 }
    {
      \DTLifnumclosedbetween {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
    }
    {
      \@DTLifstringclosedbetween {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
    }
  }
  \else
    \@DTLifstringclosedbetween {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
  \fi
}

```

`\@sDTLifclosedbetween` Starred version

```

\newcommand*{\@sDTLifclosedbetween}[5]{%
  \dtl@testbothnumerical{#2}{#3}%
  \if@dtl@condition
    \DTLifnumerical { #1 }
    {
      \DTLifnumclosedbetween {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
    }
  }
}

```

```

    {
        \@sDTLifstringclosedbetween {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
    }
\else
    \@sDTLifstringclosedbetween {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
\fi
}

```

`\DTLifstringopenbetween{<string>}{<min>}{<max>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

`\DTLifstringopenbetween`

String comparison (starred version ignores case)

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLifstringopenbetween { s m m m m m m }
{
    \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
    {
        \@sDTLifstringopenbetween { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } { #6 }
    }
    {
        \@DTLifstringopenbetween { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } { #6 }
    }
}

```

Unstarred version:

```

\newcommand*{\@DTLifstringopenbetween}[5]{%
    \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_compare_sort:Nn
        \l__datatool_tmpa_str { #1 }
    \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_compare_sort:Nn
        \l__datatool_tmpb_str { #2 }
    \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_compare_sort:Nn
        \l__datatool_tmpc_str { #3 }
    \str_compare:eNeTF
        { \l__datatool_tmpa_str }
        >
        { \l__datatool_tmpb_str }
    {
        \str_compare:eNeTF
            { \l__datatool_tmpa_str }
            <
            { \l__datatool_tmpc_str }
            { #4 } { #5 }
        }
    { #5 }
}

```

`@sDTLifstringopenbetween` Starred version (case-sensitive).

```

\newcommand*{\@sDTLifstringopenbetween}[5]{%
    \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_icompare_sort:Nn

```



```

\l_datatool_tmpa_str { #1 }
\exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_icompare_sort:Nn
\l_datatool_tmpb_str { #2 }
\exp_args:NNo \__datatool_get_icompare_sort:Nn
\l_datatool_tmpc_str { #3 }
\str_compare:eNeTF
{ \l_datatool_tmpa_str }
>
{ \l_datatool_tmpb_str }
{
\str_compare:eNeTF
{ \l_datatool_tmpa_str }
<
{ \l_datatool_tmpc_str }
{ #4 } { #5 }
}
{ #5 }
}

```

`\DTLifopenbetween{<arg>}{<min>}{<max>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

`\DTLifopenbetween`

Does `\DTLifnumopenbetween` if `{<arg>}`, `<min>` and `<max>` are numerical, otherwise do `\DTLifstringopenbetween` or `\DTLifstringopenbetween*`.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLifopenbetween { s m m m m m }
{
\IfBooleanTF { #1 }
{
\@sDTLifopenbetween { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } { #6 }
}
{
\@DTLifopenbetween { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } { #6 }
}
}

```

`\@DTLifopenbetween` Unstarred version

```

\newcommand*{\@DTLifopenbetween}[5]{
\dtl@testbothnumerical {#2} {#3}
\if@dtl@condition
\DTLifnumerical { #1 }
{
\DTLifnumopenbetween {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
}
{
\@DTLifstringopenbetween {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
}
}
\else
\@DTLifstringopenbetween {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}

```

```

\fi
}

```

\@sDTLifopenbetween Starred version

```

\newcommand*\@sDTLifopenbetween}[5]{
  \dtl@testbothnumerical {#2} {#3}
  \if@dtl@condition
    \DTLifnumerical { #1 }
    {
      \DTLifnumopenbetween {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
    }
    {
      \@sDTLifstringopenbetween {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
    }
  \else
    \@sDTLifstringopenbetween {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
  \fi
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

```

\DTLifFPopenbetween{<num>}{<min>}{<max>}{<true part>}
{<false part>}

```

\DTLifFPopenbetween

Determines if $\langle min \rangle < \langle num \rangle < \langle max \rangle$ where all arguments are in standard fixed point notation. (Command name maintained for backward compatibility.)

\let\DTLifFPopenbetween\dtlifnumopenbetween

```

\DTLifFPclosedbetween{<num>}{<min>}{<max>}{<true part>}
{<false part>}

```

\DTLifFPclosedbetween

Determines if $\langle min \rangle \leq \langle num \rangle \leq \langle max \rangle$. (Command name maintained for backward compatibility.)

\let\DTLifFPclosedbetween\dtlifnumclosedbetween

2.7.4 ifthen Conditionals

The following commands provide conditionals \DTLis... which can be used in \ifthenelse.

\dtl@testlt Command to test if first argument is less than second argument. If either argument is a string, a case sensitive string comparison is used instead. This sets \if@dtl@condition.

```

\newcommand*\dtl@testlt}[2]{%
  \@DTLiflt{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`\DTLislt` Provide conditional command for use in `\ifthenelse`

```

\newcommand*{\DTLislt}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testlt{#1}{#2}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\dtl@testiclt` Command to test if first argument is less than second argument. If either argument is a string, a case insensitive string comparison is used instead. This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testiclt}[2]{%
  \@sDTLiflt{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`\DTLisilt` Provide conditional command for use in `\ifthenelse`

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisilt}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testiclt{#1}{#2}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\dtl@testgt` Command to test if first argument is greater than second argument. This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testgt}[2]{%
  \@DTLifgt{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`\DTLisgt` Provide conditional command for use in `\ifthenelse`

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisgt}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testgt{#1}{#2}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\dtl@testicgt` Command to test if first argument is greater than second argument (ignores case). This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testicgt}[2]{%
  \@sDTLifgt{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`\DTLisigt` Provide conditional command for use in `\ifthenelse`

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisigt}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testicgt{#1}{#2}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\dtl@testeq` Command to test if first argument is equal to the second argument. This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testeq}[2]{%
  \@DTLifeq{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`\DTLiseq` Provide conditional command for use in `\ifthenelse`

```

\newcommand*{\DTLiseq}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testeq{#1}{#2}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\dtl@testiceq` Command to test if first number is equal to the second number (ignores case). This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testiceq}[2]{%
  \@sDTLifEq{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`\DTLisIeq` Provide conditional command for use in `\ifthenelse`

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisIeq}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testiceq{#1}{#2}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\dtl@testifsubstring` Command to test if second argument is a substring of the first argument. This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testifsubstring}[2]{%
  \@DTLifSubString{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`\DTLisSubString` Tests if second argument is contained in first argument.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisSubString}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testifsubstring{#1}{#2}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\dtl@testifisubstring` Command to test if second argument is a substring of the first argument. This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testifisubstring}[2]{%
  \@sDTLifSubString{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`\DTLisiSubString` Tests if second argument is contained in first argument (no case).

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisiSubString}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testifisubstring{#1}{#2}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\dtl@teststartswith` Command to test if second argument is a prefix of the first argument. This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@teststartswith}[2]{%
  \@DTLifStartsWith{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`\DTLisPrefix` Tests if first argument starts with second argument.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisPrefix}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@teststartswith{#1}{#2}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\dtl@teststartswith` Command to test if second argument is a prefix of the first argument. This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@teststartswith}[2]{%
  \@sDTLifStartsWith{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`\DTLisiPrefix` Tests if first argument starts with second argument.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisiPrefix}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@teststartswith{#1}{#2}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\dtl@testendswith` Command to test if second argument is a suffix of the first argument. This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testendswith}[2]{%
  \@DTLifEndsWith{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`\DTLisSuffix` Tests if first argument ends with second argument.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisSuffix}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testendswith{#1}{#2}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\dtl@testiendswith` Command to test if second argument is a suffix of the first argument. This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testiendswith}[2]{%
  \@sDTLifEndsWith{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`\DTLisiSuffix` Tests if first argument ends with second argument.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisiSuffix}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testiendswith{#1}{#2}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\DTLisinlist` Tests if first argument is an element of the comma-separated list given in the second argument.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisinlist}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testinlist{#1}{#2}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\dtl@testinlist`

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testinlist}[2]{%
  \DTLifinlist{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`dtl@testnumclosedbetween` Command to test if first number lies between second and third numbers. (End points included, all arguments are fixed point numbers in standard format.) This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testnumclosedbetween}[3]{%
  \DTLifnumclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  {\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

Provide conditional command for use in `\ifthenelse`

`\DTLisnumclosedbetween`

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisnumclosedbetween}[3]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testnumclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\DTLisFPclosedbetween` Keep old command name for backwards compatibility:

```

\let\DTLisFPclosedbetween\DTLisnumclosedbetween

```

`\dtl@testnumopenbetween` Command to test if first number lies between second and third numbers. (End points excluded, all arguments are fixed point numbers in standard format.) This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testnumopenbetween}[3]{%
  \DTLifnumopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  {\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`\DTLisnumopenbetween` Provide conditional command for use in `\ifthenelse`

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisnumopenbetween}[3]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testnumopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\DTLisFPopenbetween` Keep old command name for backwards compatibility:

```

\let\DTLisFPopenbetween\DTLisnumopenbetween

```

`\dtl@testclosedbetween` Command to test if first value lies between second and third values. (End points included, case sensitive.) This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testclosedbetween}[3]{%
  \@DTLifclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  {\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`\DTLisclosedbetween` Provide conditional command for use in `\ifthenelse`

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisclosedbetween}[3]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\dtl@testiclosedbetween` Command to test if first value lies between second and third values. (End points included, case ignored.) This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testiclosedbetween}[3]{%
  \@sDTLifclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  {\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`\DTLisiclosedbetween` Provide conditional command for use in `\ifthenelse`

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisiclosedbetween}[3]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testiclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\dtl@testopenbetween` Command to test if first value lies between second and third values. (End points excluded, case sensitive.) This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testopenbetween}[3]{%
  \@DTLifopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  {\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`\DTLisopenbetween` Provide conditional command for use in `\ifthenelse`

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisopenbetween}[3]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\dtl@testiopenbetween` Command to test if first value lies between second and third values. (End points excluded, case ignored.) This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testiopenbetween}[3]{%
  \@sDTLifopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  {\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}

```

`\DTLisiopenbetween` Provide conditional command for use in `\ifthenelse`

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisiopenbetween}[3]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testiopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\dtl@testFPislt` Command to test if first number is less than second number where both numbers are in standard format (dot for decimal separator and no group separators). This sets `\if@dtl@condition`.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testFPislt}[2]{%
  \dtlifnumlt{#1}{#2}%
  {%
    \@dtl@conditiontrue
  }%
  {%

```

```

        \@dtl@conditionfalse
    }%
}

\DTLisnumlt Provide conditional command for use in \ifthenelse
\newcommand*{\DTLisnumlt}[2]{%
    \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testFPislt{#1}{#2}%
    \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

\DTLisFPlt Synonym of \DTLisnumlt.
\let\DTLisFPlt\DTLisnumlt

\dtl@testFPisgt Command to test if first number is greater than second number where both numbers are
in standard format. This sets \if@dtl@condition.
\newcommand*{\dtl@testFPisgt}[2]{%
    \dtlifnumgt{#1}{#2}%
    {%
        \@dtl@conditiontrue
    }%
    {%
        \@dtl@conditionfalse
    }%
}

\DTLisnumgt Provide conditional command for use in \ifthenelse
\newcommand*{\DTLisnumgt}[2]{%
    \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testFPisgt{#1}{#2}%
    \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

\DTLisFPgt Synonym
\let\DTLisFPgt\DTLisnumgt

\dtl@testFPiseq Command to test if two numbers are equal, where both numbers are in standard decimal
format
\newcommand*{\dtl@testFPiseq}[2]{%
    \dtlifnumeq{#1}{#2}%
    {%
        \@dtl@conditiontrue
    }%
    {%
        \@dtl@conditionfalse
    }%
}

\DTLisnumeq Provide conditional command for use in \ifthenelse
\newcommand*{\DTLisnumeq}[2]{%
    \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testFPiseq{#1}{#2}%

```



```

\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

\DTLisFPeq Synonym.

```

\let\DTLisFPeq\DTLisnumeq

```

\dtl@testFPislteq Command to test if first number is less than or equal to second number where both numbers are in standard format. This sets \if@dtl@condition.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testFPislteq}[2]{%
\dtlifnumlt{#1}{#2}%
{%
\@dtl@conditiontrue
}%
{%
\@dtl@conditionfalse
}%
\if@dtl@condition
\else
\dtl@testFPiseq{#1}{#2}%
\fi
}

```

\DTLisnumlteq Provide conditional command for use in \ifthenelse

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisnumlteq}[2]{%
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testFPislteq{#1}{#2}%
\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

\DTLisFPlteq Synonym.

```

\let\DTLisFPlteq\DTLisnumlteq

```

\dtl@testFPisgteq Command to test if first number is greater than or equal to second number where both numbers are in standard format. This sets \if@dtl@condition.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testFPisgteq}[2]{%
\dtlifnumgt{#1}{#2}%
{%
\@dtl@conditiontrue
}%
{%
\@dtl@conditionfalse
}%
\if@dtl@condition
\else
\dtl@testFPiseq{#1}{#2}%
\fi
}

```

\DTLisnumgteq Provide conditional command for use in \ifthenelse

```

\newcommand*{\DTLisnumgteq}[2]{%

```

```
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testFPisgteq{#1}{#2}%
\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
```

\DTLisFPgteq Synonym.

```
\let\DTLisFPgteq\DTLisnumgteq
```

\dtl@teststring Command to test if argument is a string. This sets \if@dtl@condition

```
\newcommand*\dtl@teststring[1]{%
\DTLifstring{#1}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}}
```

\DTLisstring Provide conditional command for use in \ifthenelse

```
\newcommand*\DTLisstring[1]{%
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@teststring{#1}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
```

\dtl@testnumerical Command to test if argument is a numerical. This sets \if@dtl@condition

```
\newcommand*\dtl@testnumerical[1]{%
\DTLifnumerical{#1}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
```

\DTLisnumerical Provide conditional command for use in \ifthenelse

```
\newcommand*\DTLisnumerical[1]{%
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testnumerical{#1}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
```

\dtl@testint Command to test if argument is an integer. This sets \if@dtl@condition

```
\newcommand*\dtl@testint[1]{%
\DTLifint{#1}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}}
```

\DTLisint Provide conditional command for use in \ifthenelse

```
\newcommand*\DTLisint[1]{%
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testint{#1}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
```

\dtl@testreal Command to test if argument is a real. This sets \if@dtl@condition

```
\newcommand*\dtl@testreal[1]{%
\DTLifreal{#1}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}}
```

\DTLisreal Provide conditional command for use in \ifthenelse

```
\newcommand*\DTLisreal[1]{%
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testreal{#1}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
```

\dtl@testcurrency Command to test if argument is a currency. This sets \if@dtl@condition

```
\newcommand*\dtl@testcurrency[1]{%
\DTLifcurrency{#1}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}}
```

\DTLiscurrency Provide conditional command for use in \ifthenelse

```
\newcommand*\DTLiscurrency[1]{%
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testcurrency{#1}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
```

`\dtl@testcurrencyunit` Command to test if argument is a currency with given unit. This sets `\if@dtl@condition`

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testcurrencyunit}[2]{%
  \DTLifcurrencyunit{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}}

\DTLiscurrencyunit Provide conditional command for use in \ifthenelse
\newcommand*{\DTLiscurrencyunit}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testcurrencyunit{#1}{#2}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

2.8 Loops

`\dtlbreak` Break out of loop at the end of current iteration.

```

\newcommand*{\dtlbreak}{%
  \PackageError{datatool}{Can't break out of anything}{}%
}

```

`\dtlforint` NB L^AT_EX3 now provides a better integer step function, which should be used instead. This is retained for backward-compatibility.

```

\dtlforint<ct>=<start>\to<end>\step
<inc>\do{<body>}

```

`<ct>` is a count register, `<start>`, `<end>` and `<inc>` are integers. Group if nested or use `\dtlforint`. An infinite loop may result if `<inc>= 0` and `<start> ≤ <end>` and `\dtlbreak` isn't used.

```

\long\def\dtlforint#1=#2\to#3\step#4\do#5{%

```

Make a copy of old version of break function

```

\let\@dtl@orgbreak\dtlbreak
\def\@dtl@endloophook{%

```

Setup break function for the loop (sets `<ct>` to `<end>` at the end of the current iteration).

```

\def\dtlbreak{\def\@dtl@endloophook{#1=#3}}%

```

Initialise `<ct>`

```

#1=#2\relax

```

Check if the steps are positive or negative.

```

\ifnum#4<0\relax

```

Counting down

```

\whiledo{\( #1>#3 \)\TE@or\ ( #1=#3 \)}%
{%
  #5%
  \@dtl@endloophook
  \advance#1 by #4\relax
}%
\else

```

Counting up

```
\whiledo{\(<#1<#3\)\TE@or\(<#1=#3\)\}%  
{%  
  #5%  
  \@dtl@endloophook  
  \advance#1 by #4\relax  
}%  
\fi
```

Restore break function.

```
\let\dtlbreak\@dtl@orgbreak  
}
```

\@dtl@foreach@level Count register to keep track of global nested loops.

```
\newcount\@dtl@foreach@level
```

```
\dtlgforint<ct>=<start>\to<end>\step  
<inc>\do{<body>}
```

\dtlgforint

<ct> is a count register, <start>, <end> and <inc> are integers. An infinite loop may result if <inc>=0 and <start> ≤ <end> and \dtlbreak isn't used.

```
\long\def\dtlgforint#1=#2\to#3\step#4\do#5{%
```

Initialise

```
\global#1=#2\relax
```

Increment level counter to allow for nested loops

```
\global\advance\@dtl@foreach@level by 1\relax
```

Set up end loop hook

```
\expandafter\global\expandafter  
\let\csname @dtl@endhook@\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname  
\relax
```

Set up the break function: Copy current definition

```
\expandafter\global\expandafter  
\let\csname @dtl@break@\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname  
\dtlbreak
```

Set up definition for this level (sets <ct> to <end> at the end of the current iteration).

```
\gdef\dtlbreak{\expandafter  
\gdef\csname @dtl@endhook@\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname{%  
  #1=#3}}%
```

check the direction

```
\ifnum#4<0\relax
```

Counting down

```
\whiledo{\(<#1>#3\)\TE@or\(<#1=#3\)\}%  
{%
```

```

#5%
\csname @dtl@endhook@\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
\global\advance#1 by #4\relax
}%
\else
Counting up (or 0 increments)
\whiledo{\(#1<#3\)\TE@or\(#1=#3\)}%
{%
#5%
\csname @dtl@endhook@\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
\global\advance#1 by #4\relax
}%
\fi
Restore break function
\expandafter\global\expandafter\let\expandafter\dtlbreak
\csname @dtl@break@\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
Decrement level counter
\global\advance\@dtl@foreach@level by -1\relax
}

```

`dtlenvgforint` (*env.*) Environment form (contents are gathered, so verbatim can't be used):

```

\NewDocumentEnvironment{dtlenvgforint}
{ m +b }
{\dtlgforint#1\do{#2}}
{}

```

`dtlenvgforint*` (*env.*) Starred form suppresses space-trimming:

```

\NewDocumentEnvironment{dtlenvgforint*}
{ m +!b }
{\dtlgforint#1\do{#2}}
{}

```

2.9 Localisation Support

Load localisation support. None provided with `datatool`, but support can be added by defining a file called `datatool-⟨tag⟩.ldf` that adds a redefinition of `\DTLCurrentLocaleWordHandler` and `\DTLCurrentLocaleGetInitialLetter` to the language hook. If a region is supplied, also set the currency.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

Provide quick way to reset all localisation support.

`\DTLresetLanguage` Reset all language (not region) related commands.

```

\newcommand\DTLresetLanguage
{
\tl_clear:N \l_datatool_current_language_tl
\renewcommand \DTLlandname { \& }

```

```

\renewcommand \DTLdatatypeunsetname { unset }
\renewcommand \DTLdatatypeestringname { string }
\renewcommand \DTLdatatypeintegername { integer }
\renewcommand \DTLdatatypedecimalname { decimal }
\renewcommand \DTLdatatypecurrencyname { currency }
\renewcommand \DTLdatatypedatetimename { date-time }
\renewcommand \DTLdatatypedatename { date }
\renewcommand \DTLdatatypetimename { time }
\renewcommand \DTLdatatypeinvalidname { invalid }
\renewcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleWordHandler [1] { }
\renewcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleGetInitialLetter [2]
{
  \datatool_get_first_letter:nN { ##1 } ##2
}
\renewcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleGetGroupString [3]
{
  \tl_set:Nn ##3 { ##1 }
}
\renewcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleGetMonthNameMap [1]
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_monthname_map_value_tl \q_no_value
}
\renewcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF [ 3 ]
{
  \tl_if_eq:nnTF { ##1 } { pm } { ##2 } { ##3 }
}
\renewcommand \dtllettergroup [1]
{
  \text_titlecase_first:n { ##1 }
}
\renewcommand \dtlnonlettergroup [1]
{
  \detokenize { ##1 }
}
\renewcommand \dtlnumbergroup [1] { ##1 }
\renewcommand \dtlcurrencygroup [2] { ##1 }
\renewcommand \dtldatetimegroup [1] { ##1 }
\renewcommand \dtldategroup [1] { ##1 }
\renewcommand \dtltimegroup [1] { ##1 }
}

```

\DTLresetRegion Reset all region related commands.

```

\newcommand\DTLresetRegion
{
  \tl_clear:N \l_datatool_current_region_tl
  \DTLsetnumberchars { , } { . }
  \DTLsetdefaultcurrency { XXX }
  \renewcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleCurrencyDP { 2 }
  \renewcommand \dtlcurrfmtsymsep { }
  \renewcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleParseTimeStamp [ 4 ] { ##4 }
}

```

```

\renewcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleParseDate [ 4 ] { ##4 }
\renewcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleParseTime [ 4 ] { ##4 }
\renewcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleGetTimeZoneMap [ 1 ]
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_timezone_map_value_tl \q_no_value
}
\renewcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatDate [ 4 ]
{
  \datatool_default_date_fmt:nnnn { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } { ##4 }
}
\renewcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTime [ 3 ]
{
  \datatool_default_time_fmt:nnn { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 }
}
\renewcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeZone [ 2 ]
{
  \datatool_default_timezone_fmt:nn { ##1 } { ##2 }
}
\renewcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeStampNoZone [7]
{
  \datatool_default_timestamp_fmt:nnnnnnn
  { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } { ##4 } { ##5 } { ##6 } { ##7 }
}
\renewcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeStampWithZone [9]
{
  \datatool_default_timestamp_fmt:nnnnnnnnn
  { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } { ##4 } { ##5 } { ##6 } { ##7 } { ##8 } { ##9 }
}
\renewcommand \DTLCurrentLocaleTimeStampFmtSep { ~ }
}

```

\RequireDatatoolDialect

```

\newcommand \RequireDatatoolDialect [1]
{
  \tl_clear:N \l_datatool_current_language_tl
  \__datatool_require_ldf:
  [

```

Ensure region language file is loaded, if it exists.

```

  \tl_if_empty:NF \CurrentTrackedRegion
  {
    \TrackLangRequireResource { \CurrentTrackedRegion }

```

Note that the region file is only loaded once. This means that if there are multiple dialects that share a region, the region hook would only be added to the first dialect with that region. Therefore, the region file shouldn't add anything to the captions hook but should instead just define a command called `\DTL<Region>LocaleHook` where `<Region>` is the two letter (uppercase) region code. This means that it can be added here, even if the file wasn't loaded at this point.

```

  \tl_if_exist:CTF { DTL \CurrentTrackedRegion LocaleHook }

```

```

    {
        \exp_args:Nc \TrackLangAddToCaptions
        { DTL \CurrentTrackedRegion LocaleHook }
    }
    {
        \tl_new:c { DTL \CurrentTrackedRegion LocaleHook }
        \datatool_locale_warn:nn
        { datatool-base }
        {
            No ~ locale ~ hook ~ available ~ for ~ region ~ ` \CurrentTrackedRegion '
        }
    }
}

```

Search as usual from the locale tag to pick up any specific language + region, sub-languages or scripts.

```

    \TrackLangRequireResource { \CurrentTrackedTag }
}
{ datatool } { #1 }
\tl_if_empty:NT \l_datatool_current_language_tl
{

```

No support for this language so clear the token list in the language hook.

```

    \@TrackLangAddToHook
    {
        \tl_clear:N \l_datatool_current_language_tl
    }
    { captions }
}
\tl_if_empty:NF \CurrentTrackedRegion
{

```

If the region isn't empty but the hook hasn't been defined then the region file wasn't loaded. This may be because there's no language support.

```

    \tl_if_exist:cF { DTL \CurrentTrackedRegion LocaleHook }
    {
        \cs_if_exist:NT \TrackLangRequireDialectOmitDialectLabel
        {
            \TrackLangRequireDialectOmitDialectLabel { datatool } { #1 }
            \csuse { DTL \CurrentTrackedRegion LocaleHook }
        }
    }
}
}

```

It's best to omit dialect label and region code from search to ensure the search isn't prematurely terminated.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_require_ldf:
{
    \TrackLangRequireDialectOmitDialectLabelOmitOnlyRegion
}

```


Provide interface for locale options. Define options using l3keys interface.

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_locale_define_keys:nn
{
  \keys_define:nn { datatool / locale / #1 } { #2 }
}
```

`\DTLsetLocaleOptions[<parent module(s)>]{<module(s)>}
{<key-val list>}`

`\DTLsetLocaleOptions`

User command for setting options for the given locale. The starred version ignores unknown keys.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsetLocaleOptions { s O{} m m }
{
  \IfBlankTF { #2 }
  {
    \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
    {
      \datatool_set_known_locale_options:nn { #3 } { #4 }
    }
    {
      \datatool_set_locale_options:nn { #3 } { #4 }
    }
  }
  {
    \clist_map_inline:nn { #2 }
    {
      \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
      {
        \datatool_set_known_locale_options:nn { ##1 / #3 } { #4 }
      }
      {
        \datatool_set_locale_options:nn { ##1 / #3 } { #4 }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Set options (error on unknown):

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_set_locale_options:nn
{
  \clist_map_inline:nn { #1 }
  {
    \keys_set:nn { datatool / locale / ##1 } { #2 }
  }
}
```

Set options (ignore unknown):

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_set_known_locale_options:nn
```

```

{
  \clist_map_inline:nn { #1 }
  {
    \keys_set_known:nn { datatool / locale / ##1 } { #2 }
  }
}

```

Provided for the ldf files to add to the captions hook to allow the preferred label for language and region (that may be different from the dialect or language label).

```

\tl_new:N \l_datatool_current_language_tl
\tl_new:N \l_datatool_current_region_tl

```

```

\datatool_if_current_lang_region:nn {<lang>}
{<region>}

```

Check if current language and region match *<lang>* and *<region>*.

```

\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_if_current_lang_region:nn #1 #2
{ T, F, TF }
{
  \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l_datatool_current_language_tl { #1 }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l_datatool_current_region_tl { #2 }
    { \prg_return_true: }
    { \prg_return_false: }
  }
  { \prg_return_false: }
}

```

Check if empty language.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_warn_check_language_empty:nnn
{
  \tl_if_empty:NnTF \l_datatool_current_language_tl
  {
    \cs_if_exist:NnTF \TrackLangRequireDialectOmitDialectLabelOmitOnlyRegion
    {
      \datatool_locale_warn:nn
      { #1 }
      {
        #3 ~
        (check ~ your ~ localisation ~ setting ~ includes ~
        language ~ and ~ region)
      }
    }
    {
      \datatool_locale_warn:nn
      { #1 }
      {
        #2 ~
        (try ~ updating ~ tracklang ~ to ~ at ~ least ~ version ~ 1.6.3)
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  { \datatool_locale_warn:nn { #1 } { #3 } }
}

```

Check if token list starts with or is `\l_datatool_current_language_tl` and issue applicable warning.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_warn_check_head_language_empty:nnnn
{
  \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { #1 } \l_datatool_current_language_tl
  {
    \datatool_warn_check_language_empty:nnn { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
  }
  {
    \datatool_locale_warn:nn { #2 } { #4 }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \datatool_warn_check_head_language_empty:nnnn
{ Vnnn }

```

Track each additional locale requested in the `locales/lang` package option. Note that `\TrackLanguageTag` requires the language first but, for `datatool`, allow just the region. This needs to test if the supplied tag has exactly two uppercase characters. If extra information, such as the script is required, then the language part must be included.

```

\clist_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_extra_locales_clist
{
  \regex_match:nnTF { \A [A-Z]{2} \Z } { #1 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
    {
      \dtl@message { Adding ~ tracked ~ locale ~ `und-#1 ' }
      \TrackLanguageTag { und-#1 }
    }
    \ForEachTrackedDialect{\l__datatool_dialect_tl}
    {
      \IfTrackedIsoCode
      { \TwoLetterIsoCountryCode }
      { \l__datatool_dialect_tl }
      {
        \dtl@message
        {
          Dialect ~ ` \l__datatool_dialect_tl ' ~ already ~ has ~ region
        }
      }
    }
    {
      \dtl@message
      { Adding ~ region ~ `#1' ~ to ~ locale ~ ` \l__datatool_dialect_tl ' }
      \AddTrackedRegion { #1 } { \l__datatool_dialect_tl }
      \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
}
{
  \TrackIfKnownLanguage { #1 }
  {
    \dtl@message { Adding ~ tracked ~ locale ~ ` #1 ' }
  }
  {
    \datatool_locale_warn:nn
    { datatool-base }
    { Unrecognised ~ language ~ in ~ locale ~ tag ~ ` #1 '}
  }
}
}

```

datatool@do@load@locales The actual ldf loading needs to be after $\LaTeX$ 3 syntax has been switched off, so define a command for use afterwards.

```

\newcommand{\datatool@do@load@locales}{}
\datatool@load@locales
{
  \renewcommand\datatool@do@load@locales
  {
    \AnyTrackedLanguages
    {
      \cs_if_exist:NF
      \TrackLangRequireDialectOmitDialectLabelOmitOnlyRegion
      {
        \datatool_locale_warn:nn
        {
          old ~ version ~ of ~ tracklang: ~ localisation ~ files ~
          may ~ not ~ all ~ load. ~ Upgrade ~ to ~ at ~ least ~
          tracklang ~ v1.6.3 ~ for ~ better ~ support
        }
        \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_require_ldf:
        { \TrackLangRequireDialect }
      }
      \ForEachTrackedDialect { \l__datatool_dialect_tl }
      {
        \RequireDatatoolDialect { \l__datatool_dialect_tl }
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

Switch off $\LaTeX$ 3 syntax:

```
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

Now load applicable locale files for each tracked dialect.

```
\datatool@do@load@locales
```

`\@dtl@gobbletonil` NB still used by `datatool.sty`. May be removed in future.

```
\def\@dtl@gobbletonil#1\@nil{}
```

`\@dtl@countdigits` NB still used by `datatool-pgfmth.def` May be removed in future.

```
\def\@dtl@countdigits#1#2\relax{%
  \advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax
  \ifx.#2\relax
    \let\@dtl@countnext=\@gobble
  \else
    \let\@dtl@countnext=\@dtl@countdigits
  \fi
  \@dtl@countnext#2\relax
}
```

2.10 Deprecated

These commands are being phased out and should not be used.

`\dtlenableUTFviii` Deprecated.

```
\newcommand*{\dtlenableUTFviii}{\booltrue{@dtl@utf8}}
```

`\dtldisableUTFviii` Deprecated.

```
\newcommand*{\dtldisableUTFviii}{\boolfalse{@dtl@utf8}}
```

`\long@collect@body` Need long versions of `amsmath's \collect@body`. These macros are adapted from the macros defined by `amsmath`. Use `xparse` instead.

```
\long\def\long@collect@body#1{%
  \@envbody{\@xp#1\@xp{\the\@envbody}}%
  \edef\process@envbody{\the\@envbody\@nx\end{\@currenvir}}%
  \@envbody\@emptytoks \def\begin@stack{b}%
  \begingroup
  \@xp\let\curname\@currenvir\endcurname\long@collect@@body
  \edef\process@envbody{\@xp\@nx\curname\@currenvir\endcurname}%
  \process@envbody
}
```

`\long@addto@envbody` Adapted from `amsmath's \addto@envbody`

```
\long\def\long@addto@envbody#1{%
  \toks@{#1}%
  \edef\@dtl@tmp{\the\@envbody\the\toks@}%
  \global\@envbody\@xp{\@dtl@tmp}%
}
```

`\long@collect@@body` Adapted from `amsmath`'s `\collect@body`

```

\long\def\long@collect@@body#1\end#2{%
  \protected@edef\begin@stack{%
    \long@push@begins#1\begin\end \@xp\@gobble\begin@stack
  }%
  \ifx\@empty\begin@stack
    \endgroup
    \@checkend{#2}%
    \long@addto@envbody{#1}%
  \else
    \long@addto@envbody{#1\end{#2}}%
  \fi
  \process@envbody
}

```

`\long@push@begins` Adapted from `amsmath`'s `\push@begins`

```

\long\def\long@push@begins#1\begin#2{%
  \ifx\end#2\else b\@xp\long@push@begins\fi
}

```

`\dtl@ifsingle{⟨arg⟩}{⟨true part⟩}{⟨false part⟩}`

`\dtl@ifsingle`

If there is only one object in `⟨arg⟩` (without expansion) do `⟨true part⟩`, otherwise do false part. This now just uses the new `LATEX3` command to test for a single token. Old versions of `glossaries` use `\dtl@ifsingle`.

```

\ExplSyntaxOn
\newcommand \dtl@ifsingle [ 3 ]
{
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

`\@dtl@ifsingle`

Count registers to store character codes:

```

\newcount\dtl@codeA
\newcount\dtl@codeB

```

`\@listelement@outofrange`

```

\newcommand{\@dtl@listelement@outofrange}[1]{%
  \PackageWarning{datatool-base}{List index `\'number#1' out of range}%
}

```

`\dtl@sortlist` I made a bit of a blunder here. `\dtl@sortlist` was supposed to work with commands like `\dtlcompare`, but those commands require three arguments, the first being the register in which to store the result. This contradicts the requirements of `\dtl@sortlist`. The “bug fix” in v2.26 fixed it to work with commands like

`\dtlcompare`, but that broke the documented design (which breaks the `glossaries` package). The other problem is that `\dtl@insertinto` actually sorts in the reverse order. So v2.27 undoes the change from v2.26 to ensure backward compatibility and provides an alternative user-level command `\dtlsortlist`, that's designed to work with the three-argument handler commands like `\dtlcompare`.

```
\dtl@sortlist{<list>}{<criteria cmd>}
```

Performs an insertion sort on `<list>`, where `<criteria cmd>` is a macro which takes two arguments `<a>` and `<b>`. `<criteria cmd>` must set the count register `\dtl@sortresult` to either `-1` (`<b>` less than `<a>`), `0` (`<a>` is equal to `<b>`) or `1` (`<b>` is greater than `<a>`).

DEPRECATED. To be removed. (NB used by `glossaries.sty`)

```
\newcommand{\dtl@sortlist}[2]{%
\def\@dtl@sortedlist{}%
\@for\@dtl@currentrow:=#1\do{%
\expandafter\dtl@insertinto\expandafter
  {\@dtl@currentrow}{\@dtl@sortedlist}{#2}%
\@endforfalse}%
\let#1=\@dtl@sortedlist
}
```

```
\dtl@insertinto{<element>}{<sorted-list>}{<criteria
cmd>}
```

`\dtl@insertinto`

Inserts `<element>` into the sorted list `<sorted-list>` according to the criteria given by `<criteria cmd>` (see above.) DEPRECATED. To be removed. NB used by `glossaries.sty`

```
\newcommand{\dtl@insertinto}[3]{%
\def\@dtl@newsortedlist{}%
\@dtl@insertdonefalse
\@for\dtl@srtelement:=#2\do{%
\if@dtl@insertdone
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@srtelement}%
\edef\@dtl@newstuff{{\the\toks@}}%
\else
\expandafter#3\expandafter{\dtl@srtelement}{#1}%

\ifnum\dtl@sortresult<0\relax
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@srtelement}%
\@dtl@toks{#1}%
\edef\@dtl@newstuff{{\the\@dtl@toks},{\the\toks@}}%
\@dtl@insertdonetrue
\else
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@srtelement}%
\edef\@dtl@newstuff{{\the\toks@}}%
\fi
\fi}
```

```

\ifdefempty{\@dtl@newsortedlist}%
{%
  \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@newstuff}%
  \edef\@dtl@newsortedlist{\the\toks@}%
}%
{%
  \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@newsortedlist}%
  \expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@newstuff}%
  \edef\@dtl@newsortedlist{\the\toks@,\the\@dtl@toks}%
}%
\@endforfalse
}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@newsortedlist}%
{%
  \@dtl@toks{#1}%
  \edef\@dtl@newsortedlist{{\the\@dtl@toks}}%
}%
{%
  \if@dtl@insertdone
  \else
    \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@newsortedlist}%
    \@dtl@toks{#1}%
    \edef\@dtl@newsortedlist{\the\toks@,{\the\@dtl@toks}}%
  \fi
}%
\global\let#2=\@dtl@newsortedlist
}

```

`\dtl@ifsingleorUTFviii` Test if the argument is a single token or, if utf8 setting on, a two-octet UTF-8 character. This only tests for two octet UTF-8 characters.

```

\ExplSyntaxOn
\newcommand \dtl@ifsingleorUTFviii [ 3 ]
{
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
  { #2 }
  {
    \ifbool{@dtl@utf8}
    {
      \tl_if_head_is_N_type:nTF { #1 }
      {
        \__datatool_isheadactivechar:w#1\q_stop
        {
          \ifnum\tl_count_tokens:n { #1 } = 2
            \expandafter \__datatool_isheadUTFviiiitwooctets \expandafter
            { \__datatool_xpactiveheadchar }
            { #2 }
            { #3 }
          \else
            #3
          \fi
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```



```

    }
    { #3 }
  }
  { #3 }
}
{ #3 }
}
}

```

Tests if the argument starts with an active character.

```

\catcode`\@13\relax
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_isheadactivechar:w #1 #2 \q_stop #3 #4
{
  \tl_if_head_eq_catcode:nNTF { #1 } @
  { \tl_set:No \__datatool_xpactiveheadchar { #1 } #3 }
  { #4 }
}
\catcode`\@11\relax

```

Tests if the first argument starts with \UTFviii@two@octets.

```

\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_isheadUTFviiiitwooctets #1 #2 #3
{
  \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { #1 } \UTFviii@two@octets
  { #2 } { #3 }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

\dtl@if@two@octets Check if argument starts with \UTFviii@two@octets Deprecated.

```

\def\dtl@if@two@octets#1#2\dtl@end@if@two@octets#3#4{%
  \ifbool{@dtl@utf8}
  {%
    \ifx\UTFviii@two@octets#1\relax
      #3%
    \else
      #4%
    \fi
  }%
  {%
    #4%
  }%
}

```

\dtl@getfirst@UTFviii Deprecated.

```

\def\dtl@getfirst@UTFviii#1#2#3\end@dtl@getfirst@UTFviii{%
  \def\dtl@first{#1#2}%
  \ifx\@nil#3\relax
    \def\dtl@rest{}%
  \else
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\dtl@rest\expandafter{\@dtl@firsttonil#3}%
  \fi
}

```

}

\@dtl@firsttonil

\def\@dtl@firsttonil#1\@nil{#1}

\@dtlgetfirstchar{<text>}{<cs1>}{<cs2>}

\@dtlgetfirstchar

Stores the first character in <text> in <cs1> and the remainder in <cs2>. Largely redundant, but can be used to obtain the letter group of a UTF-8 string.

\ExplSyntaxOn

\newcommand{\@dtlgetfirstchar}[3]{

\tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }

{ \cs_set:Nn #2 {} \cs_set:Nn #3 {} }

{

\tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }

{ \cs_set:Nn #2 { #1 } \cs_set:Nn #3 {} }

{

\edef #2 { \tl_head:n { #1 } }

\edef #3 { \tl_tail:n { #1 } }

\ifbool{@dtl@utf8}

{

\tl_if_head_is_N_type:nTF { #1 }

{

__datatool_isheadactivechar:w#1\q_stop

{

\expandafter __datatool_isheadUTFviiiitwooctets \expandafter

{ __datatool_xpactiveheadchar }

{

\tl_put_right:Nx #2 { \tl_head:N #3 }

\edef #3 { \tl_tail:N #3 }

}

{ }

}

{ }

}

{ }

}

{ }

}

}

}

\ExplSyntaxOff

\dtl@getfirst Gets the first object, and stores in \dtl@first. The remainder is stored in \dtl@rest. Deprecated.

\def\dtl@getfirst#1#2\end@dtl@getfirst{%

\dtlgetfirstchar{#1#2}{\dtl@first}{\dtl@rest}%

%}

`\dtl@setcharcode{<c>}{<count register>}`

`\dtl@setcharcode`

Sets *<count register>* to the character code of *<c>*, or to -1 if *<c>* is empty, or to 0 if *<c>* is a control sequence, unless *<c>* is either `\space` or `||` in which case it sets *<count register>* to the character code of the space character. Largely redundant. Likely to be removed in future.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\newcommand*\dtl@setcharcode[2]{%
  \exp_args:Nx \__datatool_setcharcode:nN { \text_purify:n { #1 } } #2
}
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_setcharcode:nN #1#2
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  { #2=-1\relax }
  {
    \tl_if_head_is_space:nTF { #1 }
    { #2=32\relax }
    {
      \tl_if_head_eq_catcode:nNTF { #1 } \relax
      { #2=0\relax }
      {
        \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
        { \dtlsetcharcode{#1}{#2} }
        {
          \exp_args:Nx \dtlsetcharcode { \tl_head:n { #1 } } {#2}
          \ifbool{@dtl@utf8}
          {
            \ifnum#2>127
              \dtlsetUTFviiiicharcode { #1 }{ #2 }
            \fi
          }
          { }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

`\dtlsetcharcode` Set the code for the given character. May be redefined by user for non-UTF8 encodings (e.g. Latin-1). Deprecated.

```
\newcommand*\dtlsetcharcode[2]{#2=`#1\relax}
```

`\dtlsetlccharcode` Set the lowercase code for the given character. May be redefined by user for non-UTF8 encodings (e.g. Latin-1). Deprecated.

```
\newcommand*\dtlsetlccharcode[2]{#2=\lccode`#1\relax}
```

`\dtlsetUTFviiiicharcode` Default behaviour is to set all UTF8 characters to code 64 (before A). This will need to be redefined according to the relevant alphabet. Deprecated.

```
\newcommand*\dtlsetUTFviiiicharcode[2]{\dtlsetdefaultUTFviiiicharcode{#1}{#2}}
```

`\dtlsetUTFviiilccharcode` Default behaviour is to set all UTF8 characters to code 96 (before a). This will need to be redefined according to the relevant alphabet. Deprecated.

```
\newcommand*\dtlsetUTFviiilccharcode[2]{\dtlsetdefaultUTFviiilccharcode{#1}{#2}}
```

`\dtlsetdefaultUTFviiiicharcode` Default codes for some supplemental Latin characters. Deprecated.

```
\newcommand*\dtlsetdefaultUTFviiiicharcode[2]{%
  \ifboolexpr
  {
    test {\ifstrequal{#1}{À}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Á}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Â}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ã}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ä}}
  }%
  {%
    #2=`A\relax
  }%
  {%
    \ifstrequal{#1}{Ç}%
    {%
      #2=`C\relax
    }%
    {%
      \ifboolexpr
      {
        test {\ifstrequal{#1}{È}}
        or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{É}}
        or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ê}}
        or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ë}}
      }%
      {%
        #2=`E\relax
      }%
      {%
        \ifboolexpr
        {
          test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ì}}
          or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Í}}
          or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Î}}
          or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ï}}
        }%
        {%
          #2=`I\relax
        }%
        {%

```

```

\ifstrequal{#1}{Ñ}%
{%
  #2=`N\relax
}%
{%
  \ifboolexpr
  {
    test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ò}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ó}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ô}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Õ}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ö}}
  }%
  {%
    #2=`O\relax
  }%
  {%
    \ifboolexpr
    {
      test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Û}}
      or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ü}}
      or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ý}}
      or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Û}}
    }%
    {%
      #2=`U\relax
    }%
    {%
      \ifstrequal{#1}{Ý}%
      {%
        #2=`Y\relax
      }%
      {%
        \ifboolexpr
        {
          test {\ifstrequal{#1}{à}}
          or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{á}}
          or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{â}}
          or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ã}}
          or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ä}}
        }%
        {%
          #2=`a\relax
        }%
        {%
          \ifstrequal{#1}{ç}%
          {%
            #2=`c\relax
          }%
          {%

```

```

\ifboolexpr
{
    test {\ifstrequal{#1}{è}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{é}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ê}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ë}}
}%
{%
    #2=`e\relax
}%
{%
\ifboolexpr
{
    test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ì}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{í}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{î}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ï}}
}%
{%
    #2=`i\relax
}%
{%
\ifstrequal{#1}{ñ}%
{%
    #2=`n\relax
}%
{%
\ifboolexpr
{
    test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ò}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ó}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ô}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{õ}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ö}}
}%
{%
    #2=`o\relax
}%
{%
\ifboolexpr
{
    test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ù}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ú}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{û}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ü}}
}%
{%
    #2=`u\relax
}%
{%

```



```

}%
{%
  \ifboolexpr
  {
    test {\ifstrequal{#1}{è}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{é}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ê}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ë}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{È}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{É}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ê}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ë}}
  }%
{%
  #2=`e\relax
}%
{%
  \ifboolexpr
  {
    test {\ifstrequal{#1}{i}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ı}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{İ}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ï}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ì}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{í}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{î}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ï}}
  }%
{%
  #2=`i\relax
}%
{%
  \ifboolexpr
  {
    test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ñ}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ñ}}
  }
}%
  #2=`n\relax
}%
{%
  \ifboolexpr
  {
    test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ò}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ó}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ô}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{õ}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ö}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Û}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ô}}
  }

```



```

\ExplSyntaxOn
\newcommand \DTLundLocaleHook
{
  \DTLresetLanguage
  \tl_set:Nn \l_datatool_current_language_tl { und }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
Add to captions hook.
\TrackLangAddToCaptions{\DTLundLocaleHook}

```

4 datatool-latin1.ldf

ISO-8859-1 (Latin-1) strings.

```

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesFile{datatool-latin1.ldf}[2026/08/23 v3.4.5 (NLCT)]
\ExplSyntaxOn

\datatool_set_currencysign_from_charcode:nn
{ cent } { "A2 }
\datatool_set_currencysign_from_charcode:nn
{ pound } { "A3 }
\datatool_set_currencysign_from_charcode:nn
{ currency } { "A4 }
\datatool_set_currencysign_from_charcode:nn
{ yen } { "A5 }
\datatool_set_symbol_from_charcode:nn
{ middot } { "B7 }
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

No available ISO-8859-1 characters to support other commands

5 datatool-utf8.ldf

UTF-8 strings.

```

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesFile{datatool-utf8.ldf}[2026/08/23 v3.4.5 (NLCT)]
\ExplSyntaxOn

```

Common numeric and currency formatting symbols.

```

\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { cent } { ¢ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { pound } { £ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { currency } { ¤ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { yen } { ¥ }
\datatool_set_symbol:nn { middot } { · }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { florin } { ₣ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { baht } { ฿ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { ecu } { ₠ }

```

```

\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { colonsign } { ¢ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { cruzerio } { ¢ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { frenchfranc } { ₣ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { lira } { ₺ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { mill } { ¢ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { naira } { ₦ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { peseta } { ₧ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { rupee } { ₹ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { won } { ₩ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { shekel } { ₪ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { dong } { ₫ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { euro } { € }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { kip } { ₭ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { tugrik } { ₮ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { drachma } { ₯ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { germanpenny } { ¢ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { peso } { ₱ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { guarani } { ₲ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { austral } { ₳ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { hryvnia } { ₴ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { cedi } { ¢ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { livretournois } { ₣ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { spesnilo } { ₴ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { tenge } { ₸ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { indianrupee } { ₹ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { turkishlira } { ₺ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { nordicmark } { ₰ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { manat } { ₼ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { ruble } { ₴ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { lari } { ₾ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { bitcoin } { ₿ }
\datatool_set_currencysign:nn { som } { ₮ }

```

Regular expression to match apostrophe.

```

\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_apos_regex { \' | ' }
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

6 datatool-l3fp.def

Definitions of fixed-point commands that use LaTeX3 commands.

```

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesFile{datatool-l3fp.def}[2026/08/23 v3.4.5 (NLCT)]

```

This file provides commands that use l3fp interfaces. The commands defined here match the name and syntax of the commands in the alternative `datatool-⟨processor⟩.def` files.

6.1 Comparisons

`\dtlifnumeq`

`\dtlifnumeq{⟨num1⟩}{⟨num2⟩}{⟨true part⟩}{⟨false part⟩}`

Does *⟨true part⟩* if $\langle num1 \rangle = \langle num2 \rangle$, otherwise does *⟨false part⟩*.

`\ExplSyntaxOn`

`\newcommand*{\dtlifnumeq}[4]{%`

`\fp_compare:nNnTF { #1 } = { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }`
`}`

`\dtlifnumlt`

`\dtlifnumlt{⟨num1⟩}{⟨num2⟩}{⟨true part⟩}{⟨false part⟩}`

Does *⟨true part⟩* if $\langle num1 \rangle < \langle num2 \rangle$, otherwise does *⟨false part⟩*.

`\newcommand*{\dtlifnumlt}[4]{%`

`\fp_compare:nNnTF { #1 } < { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }`
`}`

`\dtlifnumgt`

`\dtlifnumgt{⟨num1⟩}{⟨num2⟩}{⟨true part⟩}{⟨false part⟩}`

Does *⟨true part⟩* if $\langle num1 \rangle > \langle num2 \rangle$, otherwise does *⟨false part⟩*.

`\newcommand*{\dtlifnumgt}[4]{%`

`\fp_compare:nNnTF { #1 } > { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }`
`}`

`\dtlifnumopenbetween`

`\dtlifnumopenbetween{⟨num⟩}{⟨min⟩}{⟨max⟩}{⟨true part⟩}{⟨false part⟩}`

Determines if $\langle min \rangle < \langle num \rangle < \langle max \rangle$.

`\newcommand*{\dtlifnumopenbetween}[5]{%`

`\fp_compare:nTF { #2 < #1 < #3 }`
`{ #4 } { #5 }`
`}`

`\dtlifnumclosedbetween`

`\dtlifnumclosedbetween{⟨num⟩}{⟨min⟩}{⟨max⟩}{⟨true part⟩}{⟨false part⟩}`

Determines if $\langle min \rangle \leq \langle num \rangle \leq \langle max \rangle$.

`\newcommand*{\dtlifnumclosedbetween}[5]{%`

```

\fp_compare:nTF { #2 <= #1 <= #3 }
{ #4 } { #5 }
}

```

6.2 Functions

\dtladd

```
\dtladd{<cs>}{<num1>}{<num2>}
```

Adds two numbers and stores the result in $\langle cs \rangle$.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtladd { m m m }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { #2 + #3 }
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
}

```

\dtladdall

```
\dtladdall{<cs>}{<num list>}
```

Defines $\langle cs \rangle$ to the sum of all the values in the comma-separated list of numbers.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtladdall { m m }
{
  \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
  \exp_args:Nx \clist_map_inline:nn { #2 }
  { \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { ##1 } }
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
}

```

\dtlsub

```
\dtlsub{<cs>}{<num1>}{<num2>}
```

Subtracts two numbers and stores the result in $\langle cs \rangle$.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlsub { m m m }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { #2 - #3 }
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
}

```

\dtlmul

```
\dtlmul{<cs>}{<num1>}{<num2>}
```

Multiplies two numbers and stores the result in $\langle cs \rangle$.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlmul { m m m }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { #2 * #3 }
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
}

```

\dtldiv

`\dtldiv{<cs>}{<num1>}{<num2>}`

Divides two numbers and stores the result in <cs>.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtldiv { m m m }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { #2 / #3 }
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
}
```

\dtlsqrt

`\dtlsqrt{<cs>}{<num>}`

Square root number and store the result in <cs>.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlsqrt { m m }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { sqrt ( #2 ) }
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
}
```

\dtlroot

`\dtlroot{<cs>}{<num>}{<n>}`

Nth root number and store the result in <cs>.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlroot { m m m }
{
  \exp_args:Nx \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #3 } { 2 }
  {
    \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { sqrt ( #2 ) }
    \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
  }
  {
    \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { ( #2 ) ^ ( 1 / ( #3 ) ) }
    \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
  }
}
```

\dtlround

`\dtlround{<cs>}{<num>}{<dp>}`

Rounds <num> to <dp> decimal places and stores the result in <cs>.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlround { m m m }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { round ( #2, #3 ) }
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
  \datatool_pad_trailing_zeros:Nn #1 { #3 }
}
```

\dtltrunc

`\dtltrunc{<cs>}{<num>}{<dp>}`

Truncates *<num>* to *<dp>* decimal places and stores the result in *<cs>*.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtltrunc { m m m }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { trunc ( #2, #3 ) }
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
  \datatool_pad_trailing_zeros:Nn #1 { #3 }
}
```

\dtlclip

`\dtlclip{<cs>}{<num>}`

Removes redundant trailing zeros from *<num>* and stores the result in *<cs>*.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlclip { m m }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { #2 }
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
}
```

\dtlmin

`\dtlmin{<cs>}{<num1>}{<num2>}`

Defines *<cs>* to the smaller of the two numbers.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlmin { m m m }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { min ( #2, #3 ) }
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
}
```

\dtlminall

`\dtlminall{<cs>}{<num list>}`

Defines *<cs>* to the minimum in the comma-separated list of numbers.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlminall { m m }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { min ( #2 ) }
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
}
```

\dtlmax

`\dtlmax{<cs>}{<num1>}{<num2>}`

Defines *<cs>* to the larger of the two numbers.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlmax { m m m }
{
```

```

\fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { max ( #2, #3 ) }
\tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
}

```

\dtlmaxall

`\dtlmaxall{<cs>}{<num list>}`

Defines <cs> to the maximum in the comma-separated list of numbers.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlmaxall { m m }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { max ( #2 ) }
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
}

```

\dtlabs

`\dtlabs{<cs>}{<num>}`

Defines <cs> to the absolute value of <num>.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlabs { m m }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { abs ( #2 ) }
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
}

```

\dtlneg

`\dtlneg{<cs>}{<num>}`

Defines <cs> to the negative of <num>.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlneg { m m }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { - ( #2 ) }
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
}

```

\dtlmeanforall

`\dtlmeanforall{<cs>}{<num list>}`

Defines <cs> to the mean (average) of all the values in the comma-separated list of numbers.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlmeanforall { m m }
{
  \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_total_fp
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
  \exp_args:No \clist_map_inline:nn { #2 }
  {
    \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int
    \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_total_fp { ##1 }
  }
}

```



```

    }
    \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_mean_fp
      { \l__datatool_total_fp / \l__datatool_count_int }
    \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_mean_fp }
  }

```

\dtlvarianceforall[*<mean>*]{*<cs>*}{*<num list>*}

\dtlvarianceforall

Defines *<cs>* to the variance of all the values in the comma-separated list of numbers. If the mean value has already been calculated, it can be supplied in the optional argument.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlvarianceforall { o m m }
{
  \IfNoValueTF { #1 }
  {
    \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_total_fp
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
    \exp_args:No \clist_map_inline:nn { #3 }
    {
      \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int
      \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_total_fp { ##1 }
    }
    \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_mean_fp
      { \l__datatool_total_fp / \l__datatool_count_int }
    \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_total_fp
    \exp_args:No \clist_map_inline:nn { #3 }
    {
      \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
        { ##1 - \l__datatool_mean_fp }
      \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_total_fp
        { \l__datatool_tmpa_fp * \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
    }
  }
  {
    \fp_set:Nn { \l__datatool_mean_fp } { #1 }
    \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_total_fp
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
    \exp_args:No \clist_map_inline:nn { #3 }
    {
      \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int
      \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
        { ##1 - \l__datatool_mean_fp }
      \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_total_fp
        { \l__datatool_tmpa_fp * \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
    }
  }
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
    { \l__datatool_total_fp / \l__datatool_count_int }
  \tl_set:Nx #2 { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
}

```

}

`\dtlsdforall[⟨mean⟩]{⟨cs⟩}{⟨num list⟩}`

`\dtlsdforall`

Defines $\langle cs \rangle$ to the standard deviation of all the values in the comma-separated list of numbers. If the mean value has already been calculated, it can be supplied in the optional argument.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlsdforall { o m m }
{
  \IfNoValueTF { #1 }
  {
    \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_total_fp
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
    \exp_args:No \clist_map_inline:nn { #3 }
    {
      \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int
      \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_total_fp { ##1 }
    }
    \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_mean_fp
    { \l__datatool_total_fp / \l__datatool_count_int }
    \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_total_fp
    \exp_args:No \clist_map_inline:nn { #3 }
    {
      \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
      { ##1 - \l__datatool_mean_fp }
      \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_total_fp
      { \l__datatool_tmpa_fp * \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
    }
  }
  {
    \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_mean_fp { #1 }
    \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_total_fp
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
    \exp_args:No \clist_map_inline:nn { #3 }
    {
      \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int
      \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { ##1 - \l__datatool_mean_fp }
      \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_total_fp
      { \l__datatool_tmpa_fp * \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
    }
  }
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
  { sqrt ( \l__datatool_total_fp / \l__datatool_count_int ) }
  \tl_set:Nx #2 { \fp_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
}

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

7 datatool-lua.def

Definitions of fixed-point commands that use Lua. Only for use with Lua^LA^TE^X.

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

```
\ProvidesFile{datatool-lua.def}[2026/08/23 v3.4.5 (NLCT)]
```

This file provides commands that use `\directlua`. The commands defined here match the name and syntax of the commands in the alternative `datatool-<processor>.def` files.

7.1 Comparisons

`\dtlifnumeq`

```
\dtlifnumeq{<num1>}{<num2>}{<true part>}{<false  
part>}
```

Does *<true part>* if *<num1>=<num2>*, otherwise does *<false part>*.

```
\newcommand*{\dtlifnumeq}[4]{%  
  \ifnum\directlua{if #1==#2 then tex.print(1) else tex.print(0) end}=1  
    #3%  
  \else  
    #4%  
  \fi  
}
```

`\dtlifnumlt`

```
\dtlifnumlt{<num1>}{<num2>}{<true part>}{<false  
part>}
```

Does *<true part>* if *<num1> < <num2>*, otherwise does *<false part>*.

```
\newcommand*{\dtlifnumlt}[4]{%  
  \ifnum\directlua{if #1<#2 then tex.print(1) else tex.print(0) end}=1  
    #3%  
  \else  
    #4%  
  \fi  
}
```

`\dtlifnumgt`

```
\dtlifnumgt{<num1>}{<num2>}{<true part>}{<false  
part>}
```

Does *<true part>* if *<num1> > <num2>*, otherwise does *<false part>*.

```
\newcommand*{\dtlifnumgt}[4]{%  
  \ifnum\directlua{if #1>#2 then tex.print(1) else tex.print(0) end}=1  
    #3%  
  \else  
  \fi  
}
```

```

    #4%
  \fi
}

```

`\dtlifnumopenbetween{<num>}{<min>}{<max>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

`\dtlifnumopenbetween`

Determines if $\langle min \rangle < \langle num \rangle < \langle max \rangle$.

```

\newcommand*\dtlifnumopenbetween[5]{%
  \ifnum\directlua{if #2 < #1 and #1 < #3 then tex.print(1) else tex.print(0) end}=1
    #4%
  \else
    #5%
  \fi
}

```

`\dtlifnumclosedbetween{<num>}{<min>}{<max>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

`\dtlifnumclosedbetween`

Determines if $\langle min \rangle \leq \langle num \rangle \leq \langle max \rangle$.

```

\newcommand*\dtlifnumclosedbetween[5]{%
  \ifnum\directlua{if #2 <= #1 and #1 <= #3 then tex.print(1) else tex.print(0) end}=1
    #4%
  \else
    #5%
  \fi
}

```

7.2 Functions

`\dtladd{<cs>}{<num1>}{<num2>}`

`\dtladd`

Adds two numbers and stores the result in $\langle cs \rangle$.

```

\NewDocumentCommand\dtladd{mmm}{%
  \edef#1{\directlua{ tex.print(#2+(#3)) }}%
}

```

`\dtladdall{<cs>}{<num list>}`

`\dtladdall`

Adds all numbers and stores the result in $\langle cs \rangle$.

```

\NewDocumentCommand\dtladdall{mm}{%
  \edef#1{\directlua{
    x = 0;

```

```

    array = { #2 };
    for key,val in ipairs(array) do
      x = x + val;
    end
    tex.print(x);
  }%
}

```

`\dtlsub{<cs>}{<num1>}{<num2>}`

`\dtlsub` Subtracts two numbers and stores the result in `<cs>`.

```

\NewDocumentCommand\dtlsub{mmm}{%
  \edef#1{\directlua{ tex.print(#2-(#3)) }}%
}

```

`\dtlmul{<cs>}{<num1>}{<num2>}`

`\dtlmul` Multiplies two numbers and stores the result in `<cs>`.

```

\NewDocumentCommand\dtlmul{mmm}{%
  \edef#1{\directlua{ tex.print(#2*#3) }}%
}

```

`\dtldiv{<cs>}{<num1>}{<num2>}`

`\dtldiv` Divides two numbers and stores the result in `<cs>`.

```

\NewDocumentCommand\dtldiv{mmm}{%
  \edef#1{\directlua{ tex.print(#2/#3) }}%
}

```

`\dtlsqrt{<cs>}{<num>}`

`\dtlsqrt` Square root number and store the result in `<cs>`.

```

\NewDocumentCommand\dtlsqrt{mm}{%
  \edef#1{\directlua{ tex.print(math.sqrt(#2)) }}%
}

```

`\dtlroot{<cs>}{<num>}{<n>}`

`\dtlroot` Nth root number and store the result in `<cs>`.

```

\NewDocumentCommand\dtlroot{mmm}{%
  \edef#1{\directlua{ tex.print((#2)^(1/(#3))) }}%
}

```

`\dtlround`

`\dtlround{<cs>}{<num>}{<dp>}`

Rounds $\langle num \rangle$ to $\langle dp \rangle$ decimal places and stores the result in $\langle cs \rangle$.

```
\NewDocumentCommand\dtlround{mmm}{%
  \edef#1{"\@percentchar0.\number#3f", #2}%
  \edef#1{\directlua{ tex.print(string.format(#1)) }}%
}
```

`\dtltrunc`

`\dtltrunc{<cs>}{<num>}{<dp>}`

Truncates $\langle num \rangle$ to $\langle dp \rangle$ decimal places and stores the result in $\langle cs \rangle$.

```
\NewDocumentCommand\dtltrunc{mmm}{%
  \edef#1{\directlua{
    local m = 10^(#3);
    tex.print(string.format("\@percentchar.#3f", math.floor(#2 * m)/m))
  }}%
}
```

`\dtlclip`

`\dtlclip{<cs>}{<num>}`

Removes redundant trailing zeros from $\langle num \rangle$ and stores the result in $\langle cs \rangle$.

```
\NewDocumentCommand\dtlclip{mm}{%
  \edef#1{\directlua{
    local s = "#2";
    tex.print(s:match("^(\\@percentchar d*\\@percentchar.?0?\\@percentchar d-
)0*$"))
  }}%
}
```

`\dtlmin`

`\dtlmin{<cs>}{<num1>}{<num2>}`

Defines $\langle cs \rangle$ to the smaller of the two numbers.

```
\NewDocumentCommand\dtlmin{mmm}{%
  \edef#1{\directlua{tex.print(math.min(#2,#3))}}%
}
```

`\dtlminall`

`\dtlminall{<cs>}{<num list>}`

Defines $\langle cs \rangle$ to the minimum in the comma-separated list of numbers.

```
\NewDocumentCommand\dtlminall{mm}{%
  \edef#1{\directlua{tex.print(math.min(#2))}}%
}
```

`\dtlmax`

`\dtlmax{<cs>}{<num1>}{<num2>}`

Defines `<cs>` to the larger of the two numbers.

```
\NewDocumentCommand\dtlmax{mmm}{%  
  \edef#1{\directlua{tex.print(math.max(#2,#3))}}%  
}
```

`\dtlmaxall`

`\dtlmaxall{<cs>}{<num list>}`

Defines `<cs>` to the maximum in the comma-separated list of numbers.

```
\NewDocumentCommand\dtlmaxall{mm}{%  
  \edef#1{\directlua{tex.print(math.max(#2))}}%  
}
```

`\dtlabs`

`\dtlabs{<cs>}{<num>}`

Defines `<cs>` to the absolute value of `<num>`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand\dtlabs{mm}{%  
  \edef#1{\directlua{tex.print(math.abs(#2))}}%  
}
```

`\dtlneg`

`\dtlneg{<cs>}{<num>}`

Defines `<cs>` to the negative of `<num>`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand\dtlneg{mm}{%  
  \edef#1{\directlua{tex.print(-(#2))}}%  
}
```

`\dtlmeanforall`

`\dtlmeanforall{<cs>}{<num list>}`

Computes the mean and stores the result in `<cs>`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand\dtlmeanforall{mm}{%  
  \edef#1{\directlua{  
    x = 0;  
    n = 0;  
    array = { #2 };  
    for key,val in ipairs(array) do  
      n = n + 1;  
      x = x + val;  
    end  
    tex.print(x/n);  
  }}%  
}
```

`\dtlvarianceforall`

`\dtlvarianceforall[<mean>]{<cs>}{<num list>}`

Computes the variance and stores the result in *<cs>*.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlvarianceforall { o m m }
{%
  \IfNoValueTF{#1}%
  {%
    \edef#2{\directlua{
      n = 0;
      mean = 0;
      array = { #3 };
      for key,val in ipairs(array) do
        n = n + 1;
        mean = mean + val;
      end
      mean = mean / n;
      variance = 0;
      for key,val in ipairs(array) do
        x = val - mean;
        variance = variance + x * x;
      end
      variance = variance / n;
      tex.print(variance);
    }}%
  }%
  {%
    \edef#2{\directlua{
      n = 0;
      mean = #1;
      array = { #3 };
      variance = 0;
      for key,val in ipairs(array) do
        n = n + 1;
        x = val - mean;
        variance = variance + x * x;
      end
      variance = variance / n;
      tex.print(variance);
    }}%
  }%
}
```

`\dtlstdforall`

`\dtlstdforall[<mean>]{<cs>}{<num list>}`

Computes the standard deviation and stores the result in *<cs>*.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlstdforall { o m m }
{%
```



```

\IfNoValueTF{#1}%
{%
  \edef#2{\directlua{
    n = 0;
    mean = 0;
    array = { #3 };
    for key,val in ipairs(array) do
      n = n + 1;
      mean = mean + val;
    end
    mean = mean / n;
    variance = 0;
    for key,val in ipairs(array) do
      x = val - mean;
      variance = variance + x * x;
    end
    variance = variance / n;
    tex.print(math.sqrt(variance));
  }}%
}%
{%
  \edef#2{\directlua{
    n = 0;
    mean = #1;
    array = { #3 };
    variance = 0;
    for key,val in ipairs(array) do
      n = n + 1;
      x = val - mean;
      variance = variance + x * x;
    end
    variance = variance / n;
    tex.print(math.sqrt(variance));
  }}%
}%
}

```

8 datatool-fp.def

Definitions of fixed-point commands that use the `fp` package. Provided for backward-compatibility.

```

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesFile{datatool-fp.def}[2026/08/23 v3.4.5 (NLCT)]

```

Required package:

```
\RequirePackage{fp}
```

If `fp`'s `verbose` option set, switch on `verbose` for `datatool-base` as well:

```
\ifFPmessages
```

```

\dtlverbosettrue
\fi

```

8.1 Comparison Commands

```

\dtlifnumeq{<num1>}{<num2>}{<true part>}{<false
part>}

```

`\dtlifnumeq`

Does *<true part>* if *<num1>=<num2>*, otherwise does *<false part>*. The numbers must use a full stop as the decimal character and no number group separator.

```

\newrobustcmd*{\dtlifnumeq}[4]{%
  \FPifeq{#1}{#2}%
    #3%
  \else
    #4%
  \fi
}

```

```

\dtlifnumlt{<num1>}{<num2>}{<true part>}{<false
part>}

```

`\dtlifnumlt`

Does *<true part>* if *<num1> < <num2>*, otherwise does *<false part>*. The numbers must use a full stop as the decimal character and no number group separator.

```

\newrobustcmd*{\dtlifnumlt}[4]{%
  \FPiflt{#1}{#2}%
    #3%
  \else
    #4%
  \fi
}

```

```

\dtlifnumgt{<num1>}{<num2>}{<true part>}{<false
part>}

```

`\dtlifnumgt`

Does *<true part>* if *<num1> > <num2>*, otherwise does *<false part>*. The numbers must use a full stop as the decimal character and no number group separator.

```

\newrobustcmd*{\dtlifnumgt}[4]{%
  \FPifgt{#1}{#2}%
    #3%
  \else
    #4%
  \fi
}

```

`\dtlifnumopenbetween{⟨num⟩}{⟨min⟩}{⟨max⟩}{⟨true part⟩}
{⟨false part⟩}`

`\dtlifnumopenbetween`

Determines if $\langle min \rangle < \langle num \rangle < \langle max \rangle$ where all numerical arguments are in standard fixed point notation.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\dtlifnumopenbetween}[5]{%
  \let\@dtl@dovalue\relax
  \dtlifnumgt{#1}{#2}%
  {}%
  {%
    \def\@dtl@dovalue{#5}%
  }%
  \dtlifnumlt{#1}{#3}%
  {%
    \ifx\@dtl@dovalue\relax
      \def\@dtl@dovalue{#4}%
    \fi
  }%
  {%
    \def\@dtl@dovalue{#5}%
  }%
  \@dtl@dovalue
}
```

`\dtlifnumclosedbetween{⟨num⟩}{⟨min⟩}{⟨max⟩}{⟨true part⟩}{⟨false part⟩}`

`\dtlifnumclosedbetween`

Determines if $\langle min \rangle \leq \langle num \rangle \leq \langle max \rangle$ where all numerical arguments are in standard fixed point notation.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\dtlifnumclosedbetween}[5]{%
  \let\@dtl@dovalue\relax
  \dtlifnumgt{#1}{#2}%
  {}%
  {%
    \dtlifnumeq{#1}{#2}%
    {%
      \def\@dtl@dovalue{#4}%
    }%
    {%
      \def\@dtl@dovalue{#5}%
    }%
  }%
  \dtlifnumlt{#1}{#3}%
  {%
    \ifx\@dtl@dovalue\relax
      \def\@dtl@dovalue{#4}%
    \fi
  }
```

```

}%
{%
\dtlifnumeq{#1}{#3}%
{%
\def\@dtl@dovalue{#4}%
}%
{%
\def\@dtl@dovalue{#5}%
}%
}%
\@dtl@dovalue
}

```

8.2 Functions

`\dtladd` Adds two numbers using fp.

```

\NewDocumentCommand{\dtladd}{mmm}{%
\FPadd{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}

```

`\dtladdall`

```
\dtladdall{<cs>}{<num list>}
```

Defines `<cs>` to the sum of all the numbers in the comma-separated list of numbers.

```

\NewDocumentCommand{\dtladdall}{mm}{%
\def#1{0}%
\@for\@dtl@tmp:=#2\do{%
\FPadd{#1}{#1}{\@dtl@tmp}%
}%
}

```

`\dtlsub` Subtracts two numbers using fp.

```

\NewDocumentCommand{\dtlsub}{mmm}{%
\FPsub{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}

```

`\dtlmul` Multiplies two numbers using fp.

```

\NewDocumentCommand{\dtlmul}{mmm}{%
\FPmul{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}

```

`\dtldiv` Divides two numbers using fp.

```

\NewDocumentCommand{\dtldiv}{mmm}{%
\FPdiv{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}

```

`\dtlsqrt` Square root using fp.

```

\NewDocumentCommand{\dtlsqrt}{mm}{%

```

```

        \FProot{#1}{#2}{2}%
    }

\dtlroot Nth root using fp.
    \NewDocumentCommand{\dtlroot}{mmm}{%
        \FProot{#1}{#2}{#3}%
    }

\dtlround Rounds using fp.
    \NewDocumentCommand{\dtlround}{mmm}{%
        \FPrond{#1}{#2}{#3}%
    }

\dtltrunc Truncates using fp. (Third argument is the number of digits.)
    \NewDocumentCommand{\dtltrunc}{mmm}{%
        \FPtrunc{#1}{#2}{#3}%
    }

\dtlclip
    \NewDocumentCommand{\dtlclip}{mm}{%
        \FPclip{#1}{#2}%
    }

\dtlmin Minimum of two numbers using fp.
    \NewDocumentCommand{\dtlmin}{mmm}{%
        \FPmin{#1}{#2}{#3}%
    }

\dtlminall
    \dtlminall{<cs>}{<num list>}
    Defines <cs> to the minimum in the comma-separated list of numbers.
    \NewDocumentCommand{\dtlminall}{mm}{%
        \let#1\empty
        \@for\@dtl@tmp:=#2\do{%
            \ifx\empty
                \let#1\@dtl@tmp
            \else
                \FPmin#1{#1}{\@dtl@tmp}%
            \fi
        }%
    }

\dtlmax Maximum of two numbers using fp.
    \NewDocumentCommand{\dtlmax}{mmm}{%
        \FPmax{#1}{#2}{#3}%
    }

```

`\dtlmaxall{<cs>}{<num list>}`

`\dtlmaxall`

Defines `<cs>` to the maximum in the comma-separated list of numbers.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\dtlmaxall}{mm}{%
  \let#1\empty
  \@for\@dtl@tmp:=#2\do{%
    \ifx\empty
      \let#1\@dtl@tmp
    \else
      \FPmax#1{#1}{\@dtl@tmp}%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

`\dtlabs` Absolute value using fp.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\dtlabs}{mm}{%
  \FPabs{#1}{#2}%
}
```

`\dtlneg` Negative of a value using fp.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\dtlneg}{mm}{%
  \FPneg{#1}{#2}%
}
```

`\dtlmeanforall{<cs>}{<num list>}`

`\dtlmeanforall`

Defines `<cs>` to the mean (average) of all the numbers in the comma-separated list of numbers.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\dtlmeanforall}{mm}{%
  \def#1{0}%
  \count@=0\relax
  \@for\@dtl@tmp:=#2\do{%
    \advance\count@ by \@ne
    \FPadd{#1}{#1}{\@dtl@tmp}%
  }%
  \FPdiv{#1}{#1}{\number\count@}%
}
```

`\dtlvarianceforall[<mean>]{<cs>}{<num list>}`

`\dtlvarianceforall`

Defines `<cs>` to the variance of all the numbers in the comma-separated list of numbers. If the mean has already been calculated it can be supplied in the optional argument.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\dtlvarianceforall}{omm}{%
  \IfNoValueTF{#1}%
  {%
```

```

\def\@dtl@mean{0}%
\count@=0\relax
\@for\@dtl@tmp:=#3\do{%
  \advance\count@ by \@ne
  \FPadd{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@tmp}%
}%
\FPdiv{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@mean}{\number\count@}%
\def#2{0}%
\@for\@dtl@tmp:=#3\do{%
  \FPsub{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@mean}%
  \FPMul{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@tmp}%
  \FPadd{#2}{#2}{\@dtl@tmp}%
}%
\FPdiv{#2}{#2}{\number\count@}%
}%
{
  \def\@dtl@mean{#1}%
  \count@=0\relax
  \def#2{0}%
  \@for\@dtl@tmp:=#3\do{%
    \advance\count@ by \@ne
    \FPsub{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@mean}%
    \FPMul{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@tmp}%
    \FPadd{#2}{#2}{\@dtl@tmp}%
  }%
  \FPdiv{#2}{#2}{\number\count@}%
}%
}

```

\dtlsdforall

`\dtlsdforall[<mean>]{<cs>}{<num list>}`

Defines *<cs>* to the standard deviation of all the numbers in the comma-separated list of numbers. If the mean has already been calculated it can be supplied in the optional argument.

```

\NewDocumentCommand{\dtlsdforall}{omm}{%
  \IfNoValueTF{#1}%
  {%
    \def\@dtl@mean{0}%
    \count@=0\relax
    \@for\@dtl@tmp:=#3\do{%
      \advance\count@ by \@ne
      \FPadd{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@tmp}%
    }%
    \FPdiv{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@mean}{\number\count@}%
    \def#2{0}%
    \@for\@dtl@tmp:=#3\do{%
      \FPsub{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@mean}%
      \FPMul{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@tmp}%
    }%
  }%
}

```

```

        \FPadd{#2}{#2}{\@dtl@tmp}%
    }%
}%
{%
    \def\@dtl@mean{#1}%
    \count@=0\relax
    \def#2{0}%
    \@for\@dtl@tmp:=#3\do{%
        \advance\count@ by \@ne
        \FPsub{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@mean}%
        \FPMul{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@tmp}%
        \FPadd{#2}{#2}{\@dtl@tmp}%
    }%
}%
\FPdiv{#2}{#2}{\number\count@}%
\FProot{#2}{#2}{2}%
}

```

9 datatool-fp.sty

Definitions of fixed-point commands that use the `fp` package. Note that the newer `datatool-l3fp` or `datatool-lua` are preferable.

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

Rollback releases:

```

\DeclareRelease{v2.32}{2019-09-27}{datatool-fp-2019-09-27.sty}
\DeclareCurrentRelease{v3.4.5}{2026-08-23}

```

Declare package:

```
\ProvidesPackage{datatool-fp}[2026/08/23 v3.4.5 (NLCT)]
```

This package is deprecated.

```

\PackageWarning{datatool-fp}%
{datatool-fp.sty deprecated. Use
\string\usepackage[math=fp]{datatool} instead or
(better still) \string\usepackage{datatool}
}
\RequirePackage[math=fp]{datatool}

```

10 datatool-pgfmath.sty

Definitions of fixed-point commands that use the `pgfmath` package. Provided for backward-compatibility. The newer `datatool-l3fp.def` or `datatool-lua.def` are preferable.

```

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesFile{datatool-pgfmath.def}[2026/08/23 v3.4.5 (NLCT)]

```

Required packages:

```
\RequirePackage{pgfrcs,pgfkeys,pgfmath}
```


Old code has only been partially rewritten with L^AT_EX3.
`\ExplSyntaxOn`

10.1 Comparison Commands

`\dtlifnumeq`

`\dtlifnumeq{<num1>}{<num2>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

Does *<true part>* if *<num1>=<num2>*, otherwise does *<false part>*. The numbers must use a full stop as the decimal character and no number group separator. The `\number0` part allows an empty argument to be treated as zero. (`\number` required to prevent a zero prefix indicating an octal number.)

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlifnumeq { m m m m }
{
  \def\@dtl@truepart{#3}%
  \def\@dtl@falsepart{#4}%
  \exp_args:Nx \pgfmathifthenelse {#1==#2}%
    {"\exp_not:N \@dtl@truepart"}{"\exp_not:N \@dtl@falsepart"}%
  \pgfmathresult
}
```

`\dtlifnumlt`

`\dtlifnumlt{<num1>}{<num2>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

Does *<true part>* if *<num1> < <num2>*, otherwise does *<false part>*. The numbers must use a full stop as the decimal character and no number group separator.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlifnumlt { m m m m }
{
  \def\@dtl@truepart{#3}%
  \def\@dtl@falsepart{#4}%
  \exp_args:Nx \pgfmathifthenelse {#1 < #2}%
    {"\exp_not:N \@dtl@truepart"}{"\exp_not:N \@dtl@falsepart"}%
  \pgfmathresult
}
```

`\dtlifnumgt`

`\dtlifnumgt{<num1>}{<num2>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

Does *<true part>* if *<num1> > <num2>*, otherwise does *<false part>*. The numbers must use a full stop as the decimal character and no number group separator.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlifnumgt { m m m m }
{
  \def\@dtl@truepart{#3}%
  \def\@dtl@falsepart{#4}%
}
```

```

\exp_args:Nx \pgfmathifthenelse {#1 > #2}%
{"\exp_not:N \@dtl@truepart"}{"\exp_not:N \@dtl@falsepart"}%
\pgfmathresult
}

```

`\dtlifnumopenbetween{<num>}{<min>}{<max>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

`\dtlifnumopenbetween`

Determines if $\langle min \rangle < \langle num \rangle < \langle max \rangle$ where all numerical arguments are in standard fixed point notation.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlifnumopenbetween { m m m m m }
{
  \dtlifnumlt { #1 } { #3 }
  { \dtlifnumgt { #1 } { #2 } { #4 } { #5 } }
  { #5 }
}

```

`\dtlifnumclosedbetween{<num>}{<min>}{<max>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

`\dtlifnumclosedbetween`

Determines if $\langle min \rangle \leq \langle num \rangle \leq \langle max \rangle$ where all numerical arguments are in standard fixed point notation.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlifnumclosedbetween { m m m m m }
{
  \dtlifnumlt { #1 } { #2 }
  { #5 }
  { \dtlifnumgt { #1 } { #3 } { #5 } { #4 } }
}

```

10.2 Functions

`\dtladd` Adds two numbers using PGF math engine.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtladd { m m m }
{
  \pgfmathadd{#2}{#3}%
  \let#1\pgfmathresult
}

```

`\dtladdall{<cs>}{<num list>}`

`\dtladdall`

Defines $\langle cs \rangle$ to the sum of all the numbers in the comma-separated list of numbers.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtladdall { m m }
{
  \tl_set:Nn \pgfmathresult { 0 }
}

```

```

\exp_args:No \clist_map_inline:nn { #2 }
{
  \pgfmathadd { \pgfmathresult } { ##1 }
}
\tl_set_eq:NN #1 \pgfmathresult
}

\dtlsub Subtracts two numbers using PGF math engine.
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlsub { m m m }
{
  \pgfmathsubtract{#2}{#3}%
  \let#1\pgfmathresult
}

\dtlmul Multiplies two numbers using PGF math engine.
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlmul { m m m }
{%
  \pgfmathmultiply{#2}{#3}%
  \let#1\pgfmathresult
}

\dtldiv Divides two numbers using PGF math engine.
\NewDocumentCommand \dtldiv { m m m }
{%
  \pgfmathdivide{#2}{#3}%
  \let#1\pgfmathresult
}

\dtlsqrt Root using PGF math engine.
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlsqrt { m m }
{%
  \pgfmathsqrt{#2}%
  \let#1\pgfmathresult
}

\dtlroot Root using PGF math engine.
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlroot { m m m }
{
  \exp_args:Nx \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #3 } { 2 }
  {
    \exp_args:Nx \pgfmathsqrt { #2 }
    \let#1\pgfmathresult
  }
  {
    \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathpow { #2 } { 1 / ( #3 ) }
    \let#1\pgfmathresult
  }
}

```

`\dtlround` Rounds using PGF math engine.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\dtlround}{mmm}{%
  \ifnum#3=0\relax
    \exp_args:Nx \pgfmathparse { int( round ( #2 ) ) }
    \let#1\pgfmathresult
  \else
    \exp_args:Nx \pgfmathparse { int ( 10 \exp_not:N ^ #3 ) }
    \let\dtl@tmpshift\pgfmathresult
```

Need to be careful not to trigger the dimension too large error, so this is a bit convoluted.

```
\exp_args:Nx \pgfmathparse { int ( floor ( #2 ) ) }%
\let\dtl@int@round\pgfmathresult
\exp_args:Nx \pgfmathparse
  { int ( round ( ( #2 - \dtl@int@round ) * \dtl@tmpshift ) ) }
```

This bit is awkward because simply dividing by multiples of 10 in pgfmath can cause rounding errors, so need to employ another method.

```
\@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
\expandafter\@dtl@countdigits\pgfmathresult.\relax
\advance\@dtl@tmpcount by -#3\relax
\def\@dtl@intpart{}%
\def\@dtl@fracpart{}%
\expandafter\@dtl@gatherintfrac\pgfmathresult\relax
\tl_if_empty:NT \@dtl@intpart { \tl_set:Nn \@dtl@intpart { 0 } }
\edef\@dtl@intpart{\number\numexpr\dtl@int@round + \@dtl@intpart}%
\edef#1{\@dtl@intpart.\@dtl@fracpart}%
\fi
}
```

`\@dtl@gatherintfrac`

```
\newcommand*{\@dtl@gatherintfrac}[1]{%
  \ifx\relax#1\relax
  \else
    \advance\@dtl@tmpcount by -1\relax
    \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount<0\relax
      \edef\@dtl@fracpart{\@dtl@fracpart#1}%
    \else
      \edef\@dtl@intpart{\@dtl@intpart#1}%
    \fi
    \expandafter\@dtl@gatherintfrac
  \fi
}
```

`\dtltrunc` Truncates using PGF math engine. (Third argument is the number of digits.) This suffers from the same problems as `\dtlround`. Can cause dimension too large error or rounding errors.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtltrunc { m m m }
{
  \ifnum#3=0\relax
    \exp_args:Nx \pgfmathparse { int ( floor ( #2 ) ) }%
```

```

\let#1\pgfmathresult
\else
\exp_args:Nx \pgfmathparse { int ( 10 \exp_not:N ^ #3 ) }
\let\dtl@tmpshift\pgfmathresult

```

Need to be careful not to trigger the dimension too large error, so this is a bit convoluted.

```

\exp_args:Nx \pgfmathparse { int ( floor ( #2 ) ) }
\let\dtl@int@trunc\pgfmathresult
\exp_args:Nx \pgfmathparse
{ int ( floor ( ( #2 - \dtl@int@trunc ) * \dtl@tmpshift ) ) }

```

This bit is awkward because simply dividing by multiples of 10 in pgfmath can cause rounding errors, so need to employ another method.

```

\@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
\expandafter\@dtl@countdigits\pgfmathresult.\relax
\advance\@dtl@tmpcount by -#3\relax
\def\@dtl@intpart{}%
\def\@dtl@fracpart{}%
\expandafter\@dtl@gatherintfrac\pgfmathresult\relax
\tl_if_empty:NT \@dtl@intpart { \tl_set:Nn \@dtl@intpart { 0 } }
\edef\@dtl@intpart{\number\numexpr\dtl@int@trunc
+ \@dtl@intpart}%
\edef#1{\@dtl@intpart.\@dtl@fracpart}%
\fi
}

```

`\dtlclip` There isn't a clip in pgfmath so use $\LaTeX$ 3 instead.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlclip { m m }
{
\fp_set:Nn { \l__datatool_tmpa_fp } { #2 }
\tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_use:N { \l__datatool_tmpa_fp } }
}

```

`\dtlmin` Minimum of two numbers using PGF math engine.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlmin { m m m }
{
\exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathmin { #2 } { #3 }
\let#1\pgfmathresult
}

```

```
\dtlminall{<cs>}{<num list>}
```

`\dtlminall`

Defines `<cs>` to the minimum in the comma-separated list of numbers.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlminall { m m }
{
\exp_args:Nx \pgfmathmin { #2 } { }
\let#1\pgfmathresult
}

```

`\dtlmax` Maximum of two numbers using PGF math engine.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlmax { m m m }
{
  \exp_args:Nx \pgfmathmax { #2 } { #3 }
  \let#1\pgfmathresult
}

```

`\dtlmaxall{<cs>}{<num list>}`

`\dtlmaxall` Defines `<cs>` to the maximum in the comma-separated list of numbers.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlmaxall { m m }
{
  \exp_args:Nx \pgfmathmax { #2 } { }
  \let#1\pgfmathresult
}

```

`\dtlabs` Absolute value using PGF math engine.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlabs { m m }
{
  \exp_args:Nx \pgfmathabs { #2 }
  \let#1\pgfmathresult
}

```

`\dtlneg` Negative of a value using PGF math engine.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlneg { m m }
{
  \exp_args:Nx \pgfmathneg { #2 }
  \let#1\pgfmathresult
}

```

`\dtlmeanforall{<cs>}{<num list>}`

`\dtlmeanforall` Defines `<cs>` to the mean of all the numbers in the comma-separated list of numbers.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlmeanforall { m m }
{
  \tl_set:Nn \pgfmathresult { 0 }
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
  \exp_args:No \clist_map_inline:nn { #2 }
  {
    \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int
    \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathadd { \pgfmathresult } { ##1 }
  }
  \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathdivide
  { \pgfmathresult }
  { \int_use:N \l__datatool_count_int }
  \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \pgfmathresult
}

```

`\dtlvarianceforall[⟨mean⟩]{⟨cs⟩}{⟨num list⟩}`

`\dtlvarianceforall`

Defines $\langle cs \rangle$ to the variance of all the numbers in the comma-separated list of numbers. If the mean has already been computed it can be supplied in the optional argument.

```
\NewDocumentCommand {\dtlvarianceforall} { o m m }
{%
  \IfNoValueTF { #1 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \pgfmathresult { 0 }
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
    \exp_args:No \clist_map_inline:nn { #3 }
    {
      \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int
      \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathadd { \pgfmathresult } { ##1 }
    }
    \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathdivide
      { \pgfmathresult }
      { \int_use:N \l__datatool_count_int }
    \tl_set_eq:NN \@dtl@mean \pgfmathresult
    \tl_set:Nn #2 { 0 }
    \exp_args:No \clist_map_inline:nn { #3 }
    {
      \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathsubtract { ##1 } { \@dtl@mean }
      \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathmultiply { \pgfmathresult } { \pgfmathresult }
      \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathadd { #2 } { \pgfmathresult }
      \tl_set_eq:NN #2 \pgfmathresult
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \@dtl@mean { #1 }
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
    \tl_set:Nn #2 { 0 }
    \exp_args:No \clist_map_inline:nn { #3 }
    {
      \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int
      \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathsubtract { ##1 } { \@dtl@mean }
      \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathmultiply
        { \pgfmathresult } { \pgfmathresult }
      \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathadd { #2 } { \pgfmathresult }
      \tl_set_eq:NN #2 \pgfmathresult
    }
  }
  \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathdivide
    { #2 }
    { \int_use:N \l__datatool_count_int }
  \tl_set_eq:NN #2 \pgfmathresult
}
```

\dtlsdforall

\dtlsdforall[$\langle mean \rangle$]{ $\langle cs \rangle$ }{ $\langle num list \rangle$ }

Defines $\langle cs \rangle$ to the standard deviation of all the numbers in the comma-separated list of numbers. If the mean has already been computed it can be supplied in the optional argument.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\dtlsdforall} { o m m }
{%
  \IfNoValueTF{#1}%
  {%
    \tl_set:Nn \pgfmathresult { 0 }
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
    \exp_args:No \clist_map_inline:nn { #3 }
    {
      \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int
      \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathadd { \pgfmathresult } { ##1 }
    }
    \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathdivide
    { \pgfmathresult }
    { \int_use:N \l__datatool_count_int }
    \tl_set_eq:NN \@dtl@mean \pgfmathresult
    \tl_set:Nn #2 { 0 }
    \exp_args:No \clist_map_inline:nn { #3 }
    {
      \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathsubtract { ##1 } { \@dtl@mean }
      \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathmultiply { \pgfmathresult } { \pgfmathresult }
      \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathadd { #2 } { \pgfmathresult }
      \tl_set_eq:NN #2 \pgfmathresult
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \@dtl@mean { #1 }
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
    \tl_set:Nn #2 { 0 }
    \exp_args:No \clist_map_inline:nn { #3 }
    {
      \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int
      \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathsubtract { ##1 } { \@dtl@mean }
      \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathmultiply
      { \pgfmathresult } { \pgfmathresult }
      \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathadd { #2 } { \pgfmathresult }
      \tl_set_eq:NN #2 \pgfmathresult
    }
  }
  \exp_args:Nxx \pgfmathdivide
  { #2 } { \int_use:N \l__datatool_count_int }
  \exp_args:Nx \pgfmathsqrt { \pgfmathresult }
  \tl_set_eq:NN #2 \pgfmathresult
}
```



```
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

11 datatool-pgfmath.sty

Definitions of fixed-point commands that use the `pgfmath` package. Note that the newer `datatool-l3fp` or `datatool-lua` are preferable.

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

Rollback releases:

```
\DeclareRelease{v2.32}{2019-09-27}{datatool-pgfmath-2019-09-27.sty}  
\DeclareCurrentRelease{v3.4.5}{2026-08-23}
```

Declare package:

```
\ProvidesPackage{datatool-pgfmath}[2026/08/23 v3.4.5 (NLCT)]
```

This package is deprecated.

```
\PackageWarning{datatool-pgfmath}%  
{datatool-pgfmath.sty deprecated. Use  
\string\usepackage[math=pgfmath]{datatool} instead or  
(better still) \string\usepackage{datatool}  
}  
\RequirePackage[math=pgfmath]{datatool}
```

12 datatool.sty

12.1 Package Declaration

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

Rollback releases:

```
\DeclareRelease{v2.32}{2019-09-27}{datatool-2019-09-27.sty}  
\DeclareCurrentRelease{v3.4.5}{2026-08-23}
```

Declare package:

```
\ProvidesPackage{datatool}[2026/08/23 v3.4.5 (NLCT)]
```

Version 3.0: no longer using `xkeyval`. Load required packages:

```
\RequirePackage{ifthen}  
\RequirePackage{xfor}  
\RequirePackage{etoolbox}  
\RequirePackage{tracklang}
```

Version 3.0: partial rewrite using $\text{\LaTeX}3$ (mainly for the CSV file parsing) so there's a mix of new and old style commands. This rewrite needs to take into account the format of dbtex files, which can be read and written by `datatooltk`. There are three file format versions: 1, 2 and 3. The first two are almost identical. Version 2 has the final line that defines `\dtl\lastloadeddb`. The internal commands are defined to allow a fast load that doesn't require any parsing to split on separators or to determine data types. This means that the internal structure of the database needs to remain the same. Also, it's not possible to enable $\text{\LaTeX}3$ syntax in the dbtex file because the category

code change will affect the data (the space character in particular). The version 3 file format is new to datatool v3.0. An undefined command on loading a dbtex will likely indicate that a newer dbtex is being used with an old datatool version and so should be considered incompatible.

`\ExplSyntaxOn`

Scratch variable that may be needed before `datatool-base` is loaded, but take into account that `datatool-base` may have already been loaded (for example, implicitly by glossaries).

`\tl_clear_new:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl`

Token list to hold current index or empty if no current index.

`\tl_new:N \DTLcurrentindex`

Temporary variable for database name.

`\tl_new:N \@dtl@dbname`

12.2 Package Options

`\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_char_to_hex:nN`

```
{
  \tl_set:Nx #2 { \int_to_hex:n { `#1 } }
}
```

`\@dtl@separator` The data separator character (comma by default) is stored in `\@dtl@separator`. This is the separator used in external data files, not in the $\LaTeX$ code, which always uses a comma separator.

`\newcommand*\@dtl@separator}{,}`

`\DTLsetseparator{<char>}`

`\DTLsetseparator`

The sets `\@dtl@separator`, and constructs the relevant macros that require this character to be hardcoded into their definition.

`\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsetseparator { m }`

```
{
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \@dtl@separator { \tl_to_str:n { #1 } }
    \__datatool_char_to_hex:nN { #1 } \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
    \exp_args:NNx \regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_blank_row_regex
    {
      \exp_not:N \A
      \exp_not:N \cO {?: \exp_not:N \x { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } } *
      \exp_not:N \Z
    }
  }
  {
    \PackageError{datatool}{Separator ~ must ~ be ~ a ~ single ~
    token ~ (found ~ \tl_count_tokens:n { #1 } ~ tokens) }{}
  }
}
```

```

}
\regex_new:N \l__datatool_blank_row_regex
\DTLsetseparator{,}
\ExplSyntaxOff

\beginingroup
\catcode`\^^I12

```

`\DTLsettabseparator` `\DTLsettabseparator` makes it easier to set a tab separator.

```

\gdef\DTLsettabseparator{%
  \catcode`\^^I12
  \DTLsetseparator{^^I}%
}

```

`\DTLmaketabspace`

```

\gdef\DTLmaketabspace{%
  \catcode`\^^I10\relax
}
\endgroup

```

`\@dtl@delimiter` The data delimiter character (double quote by default) is stored in `\@dtl@delimiter`. This is used in external data files, not in the $\LaTeX$ code.

```

\newcommand{\@dtl@delimiter}{"}

```

```

\ExplSyntaxOn

```

This may have already been defined if `datatool` was loaded first.

```

\tl_clear_new:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl

```

```

\DTLsetdelimiter{<char>}

```

`\DTLsetdelimiter`

This sets the delimiter.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsetdelimiter { m }
{
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \@dtl@delimiter { \tl_to_str:n { #1 } }
    \__datatool_char_to_hex:nN { #1 } \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
    \exp_args:NNx \regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_delim_left_regex
    {
      \exp_not:N \A \exp_not:N \s *
      \exp_not:N \c0 (?: \exp_not:N \x { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } )
    }
    \exp_args:NNx \regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_delim_both_regex
    {
      \exp_not:N \A \exp_not:N \s *
      \exp_not:N \c0 (?: \exp_not:N \x { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } )
      ( .* )
    }
  }
}

```

```

        \exp_not:N \c0 (?: \exp_not:N \x { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } )
        \exp_not:N \s * \exp_not:N \Z
    }
\exp_args:NNx \regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_delim_right_regex
{
    \exp_not:N \c0 (?: \exp_not:N \x { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } )
    \exp_not:N \s * \exp_not:N \Z
}
\exp_args:NNx \regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_escape_delim_bksl_regex
{
    ( \exp_not:N \\ | \exp_not:N \c0 ( \exp_not:N \x { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } ) )
}
\exp_args:NNx \regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_escape_delim_regex
{
    ( \exp_not:N \c0 ( \exp_not:N \x { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } ) )
}
\exp_args:NNx \regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_unescape_str_delim_bksl_regex
{
    \exp_not:N \c0 (?: \exp_not:N \x { 5c } )
    ( \exp_not:N \c0
      ( \exp_not:N \x { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } | \exp_not:N \x { 5c } )
    )
}
\exp_args:NNx \regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_unescape_str_double_delim_regex
{
    \exp_not:N \c0 (?: \exp_not:N \x { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } )
    ( \exp_not:N \c0 ( \exp_not:N \x { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } ) )
}
\exp_args:NNx \regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_unescape_cs_double_delim_regex
{
    (
      \exp_not:N \c
      {
        ( \exp_not:N \x { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } )
      }
    )
    \exp_not:N \x { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
}
\exp_args:NNx \regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_unescape_str_delim_regex
{
    \exp_not:N \c0 (?: \exp_not:N \x { 5c } )
    ( \exp_not:N \c0 ( \exp_not:N \x { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } ) )
}
\exp_args:NNx \regex_set:Nn \l__datatool_unescape_cs_delim_regex
{
    \exp_not:N \c
    {
      ( \exp_not:N \x { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl } )
    }
}

```

```

    }
    {
        \PackageError{datatool}{Delimiter ~ must ~ be ~ a ~ single ~
            token ~ (found ~ \tl_count_tokens:n { #1 } ~ tokens) }{}
    }
}
\regex_new:N \l__datatool_delim_left_regex
\regex_new:N \l__datatool_delim_right_regex
\regex_new:N \l__datatool_delim_both_regex
\regex_new:N \l__datatool_escape_delim_regex
\regex_new:N \l__datatool_escape_delim_bksl_regex
\regex_new:N \l__datatool_unescape_str_delim_regex
\regex_new:N \l__datatool_unescape_str_delim_bksl_regex
\regex_new:N \l__datatool_unescape_cs_delim_regex
\regex_new:N \l__datatool_unescape_str_double_delim_regex
\regex_new:N \l__datatool_unescape_cs_double_delim_regex

```

Initialise:

```
\DTLsetdelimiter{"}
```

Default database name.

```

\tl_new:N \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl { untitled }

```

Determine whether to use the local or global function.

```

\bool_new:N \l__datatool_db_global_bool
\bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_db_global_bool

```

Determine whether or not to trim spaces around new entries.

```

\bool_new:N \l__datatool_new_element_trim_bool
\bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_new_element_trim_bool

```

Version 3.0: provide boolean to check on the current new value expansion setting:

```
\bool_new:N \l__datatool_new_element_expand_bool
```

Determine whether or not to expand values before adding them to the database.

`\dtlexpandnewvalue` Expand new value before adding to database

```

\newcommand*{\dtlexpandnewvalue}{
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_new_element_expand_bool
    \def\@dtl@setnewvalue##1{
        \protected@edef\@dtl@tmp{ ##1 }
        \bool_if:NT\l__datatool_new_element_trim_bool
        {
            \tl_trim_spaces:N \@dtl@tmp
        }
        \expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}
    }
}

```

`\dtlnoexpandnewvalue` Don't expand new value before adding to database

```
\newcommand*{\dtlnoexpandnewvalue}{%
  \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_new_element_expand_bool
  \def\@dtl@setnewvalue##1{
    \bool_if:NTF\l__datatool_new_element_trim_bool
    {
      \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_value_tl { ##1 }
      \tl_trim_spaces:N \l__datatool_item_value_tl
      \exp_args:NV \@dtl@toks \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    }
    {
      \@dtl@toks{##1}
    }
  }
}
```

`\@dtl@setnewvalue` Do this by default. This will define `\@dtl@setnewvalue`.

`\dtlnoexpandnewvalue`

Note that `\__datatool_process_new_value:n` should be used to preprocess values. That uses `\dtl@setnewvalue` to follow the trim and expansion settings but then checks the store datum boolean. TODO remove `\@dtl@setnewvalue` and replace with another boolean?

Determine whether or not to store values in the database in datum format.

`\bool_new:N \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool`

Define options. The default-name value is expanded for consistency because it will be expanded if used as a package option so it should therefore also expand when used in `\DTLsetup`.

```
\keys_define:nn { datatool }
{
  default-name .str_set_x:N = \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl,
  global .bool_set:N = \l__datatool_db_global_bool,
  store-datum .bool_set:N = \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool,
  separator .code:n = { \DTLsetseparator { #1 } },
  delimiter .code:n = { \DTLsetdelimiter { #1 } },
  new-value-trim .bool_set:N = \l__datatool_new_element_trim_bool,
  new-value-expand .choice:,
  new-value-expand / true .code:n = { \dtlexpandnewvalue },
  new-value-expand / false .code:n = { \dtlnoexpandnewvalue },
  new-value-expand .default:n = true,
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

If datatool-base may have already been loaded by another package, in which case the options need processing now.

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{datatool-base}
{
  \ProcessKeyOptions[datatool]
```

```
}
{
```

The datatool-base package hasn't been loaded, so pass all options to that.

```
\DeclareOption*{\PassOptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{datatool-
base}}
\ProcessOptions
Load base package:
\RequirePackage{datatool-base}
}
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

Private variables.

Token lists:

```
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_item_key_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_item_type_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_item_head_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_item_value_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_item_currency_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_item_currency_ii_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_row_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_keydata_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_content_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_align_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_before_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_after_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
```

Numeric values that may be set to null to need a token list variable.

```
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_item_col_tl
```

Replaces \dtl@rowidx:

```
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_row_idx_tl
```

Integers:

```
\int_new:N \l__datatool_max_cols_int
\int_new:N \l__datatool_col_idx_int
\int_new:N \l__datatool_row_idx_int
\int_new:N \l__datatool_item_type_int
```

Sequences:

```
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_column_indexes_seq
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_column_keys_seq
```

Floating point:

```
\fp_new:N \l__datatool_min_fp
\fp_new:N \l__datatool_min_ii_fp
\fp_new:N \l__datatool_max_fp
\fp_new:N \l__datatool_max_ii_fp
\fp_new:N \l__datatool_total_ii_fp
```

Temporary list:

```
\clist_new:N \l__datatool_tmpa_clist
```

`\DTLpar` Many of the commands used by this package are short commands. This means that you can't use `\par` in the data. This command needs to be robust so it doesn't get expanded when written to a file. We also can't just use a synonym for `\@@par` because it may be used in a context where `\par` has a different meaning to `\@@par`.

```
\newrobustcmd{\DTLpar}{\par}
```

`\DTLaction[<options>]{<action>}`

`\DTLaction`

General purpose action command to avoid typing long command names. Note that since some commands may only have a local effect, it's not possible to include grouping in `\DTLaction` (although some of the underlying commands may introduce grouping). Therefore the options need to be reset at the start, and so there's no provision for use of those options in `\DTLsetup`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLaction { o m }  
{
```

Initialise settings. Column index:

```
\int_zero:N \l__datatool_action_column_int  
\int_zero:N \l__datatool_action_column_ii_int
```

Column key:

```
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_action_key_tl  
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_action_key_ii_tl
```

Data type:

```
\int_set_eq:NN  
  \l__datatool_action_type_int  
  \c_datatool_unknown_int
```

Row index:

```
\int_zero:N \l__datatool_action_row_int  
\int_zero:N \l__datatool_action_row_ii_int
```

Value:

```
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_action_value_tl { \q_no_value }
```

List settings:

```
\clist_clear:N \l__datatool_action_options_clist  
\clist_clear:N \l__datatool_action_assign_clist  
\clist_clear:N \l__datatool_action_keys_clist  
\clist_clear:N \l__datatool_action_columns_clist  
\seq_clear:N \l__datatool_action_columns_seq  
\seq_clear:N \l__datatool_action_names_seq
```

Return formatting:

```
\bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_action_datum_bool  
\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_action_datum_round_int { -1 }
```



```

\bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_action_datum_locale_decimal_bool
\bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_action_datum_locale_integer_bool
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_action_datum_currency_tl
{ \l__datatool_item_currency_tl }

```

Return Values:

```

\clist_clear:N \l__datatool_action_return_clist
\tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_action_return_tl \dtlnvalue
\prop_clear:N \l__datatool_action_return_prop
\IfValueT { #1 }
{ \keys_set:nn { datatool/action } { #1 } }

```

Get database name for actions that require a single name:

```

\seq_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_action_names_seq
{

```

Name not set so use default name.

```

\tl_set_eq:NN
\l__datatool_action_name_tl
\l__datatool_default_dbname_tl
}
{

```

Set name to first one in the list.

```

\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_action_name_tl
{
\seq_item:Nn \l__datatool_action_names_seq
{ \c_one_int }
}

```

Save action name:

```

\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_action_tl { \tl_trim_spaces:n { #2 } }

```

Do action:

```

\cs_if_exist_use:cF { __datatool_action_ \l__datatool_action_tl : }
{
\PackageError { datatool }
{ Unknown ~ action ~ ` \l__datatool_action_tl ' }
{ The ~ action ~ in ~ the ~ mandatory ~ argument ~ of ~
\token_to_str:N \DTLaction \c_space_tl ~ is ~ not ~ recognised }
}

```

Assign return values to provided token list variables, if set.

```

\clist_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_action_return_clist
{
\keyval_parse:NNV
\__datatool_cskey_missing_val:n
\__datatool_action_get:nn
\l__datatool_action_return_clist
}
}

```

Internal variables for \DTLaction:

```
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_action_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_action_name_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_action_key_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_action_key_ii_tl
\int_new:N \l__datatool_action_column_int
\int_new:N \l__datatool_action_column_ii_int
\int_new:N \l__datatool_action_row_int
\int_new:N \l__datatool_action_row_ii_int
\int_new:N \l__datatool_action_type_int
\int_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_action_type_int \c_datatool_unknown_int
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_action_value_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_action_value_tl { \q_no_value }
\bool_new:N \l__datatool_action_datum_bool
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_action_names_seq
\clist_new:N \l__datatool_action_options_clist
\clist_new:N \l__datatool_action_assign_clist
\clist_new:N \l__datatool_action_return_clist
\clist_new:N \l__datatool_action_keys_clist
\clist_new:N \l__datatool_action_columns_clist
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_action_columns_seq
```

Scratch variables.

```
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_action_tmpa_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_action_tmpb_tl
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_action_tmp_options_seq
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_action_tmp_data_seq
```

Define keys. (These can only be set in the optional argument of \DTLaction.)

```
\keys_define:nn { datatool/action }
{
  name .code:n =
  {
    \exp_args:NNx \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
      \l__datatool_action_names_seq { #1 }
  },
  name .value_required:n = true,
  key .str_set_x:N = \l__datatool_action_key_tl,
  key .value_required:n = true,
  key2 .str_set_x:N = \l__datatool_action_key_ii_tl,
  key2 .value_required:n = true,
  column .int_set:N = \l__datatool_action_column_int,
  column .value_required:n = true,
  column2 .int_set:N = \l__datatool_action_column_ii_int,
  column2 .value_required:n = true,
  row .int_set:N = \l__datatool_action_row_int,
  row .value_required:n = true,
  row2 .int_set:N = \l__datatool_action_row_ii_int,
  row2 .value_required:n = true,
  value .tl_set:N = \l__datatool_action_value_tl,
```

```

value .value_required:n = true,
expand-value .tl_set_x:N = \l_datatool_action_value_tl,
expand-value .value_required:n = true,
expand-once-value .code:n =
  { \tl_set:No \l_datatool_action_value_tl { #1 } },
expand-once-value .value_required:n = true,
options .clist_set:N = \l_datatool_action_options_clist,
options .value_required:n = true,
assign .clist_set:N = \l_datatool_action_assign_clist,
assign .value_required:n = true,
keys .clist_set:N = \l_datatool_action_keys_clist,
keys .value_required:n = true,
columns .clist_set:N = \l_datatool_action_columns_clist,
columns .value_required:n = true,
return .clist_set:N = \l_datatool_action_return_clist,
return .value_required:n = true,
type .choice:,
type .value_required:n = true,
type / string .code:n =
  {
    \int_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_action_type_int \c_datatool_string_int
  },
type / integer .code:n =
  {
    \int_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_action_type_int \c_datatool_integer_int
  },

```

Synonym:

```

type / int .code:n =
  {
    \int_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_action_type_int \c_datatool_integer_int
  },
type / decimal .code:n =
  {
    \int_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_action_type_int \c_datatool_decimal_int
  },

```

Synonym:

```

type / real .code:n =
  {
    \int_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_action_type_int \c_datatool_real_int
  },
type / currency .code:n =
  {
    \int_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_action_type_int \c_datatool_currency_int
  },
type / datetime .code:n =
  {
    \int_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_action_type_int \c_datatool_datetime_int
  },

```

Synonym:

```
type / timestamp .code:n =
{
  \int_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_action_type_int \c_datatool_datetime_int
},
type / date .code:n =
{
  \int_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_action_type_int \c_datatool_date_int
},
type / time .code:n =
{
  \int_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_action_type_int \c_datatool_time_int
},
datum .code:n =
{
  \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { false }
  {
    \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_action_datum_bool
  }
  {
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_action_datum_bool
    \tl_if_eq:nnF { #1 } { true }
    {
      \keys_set:nn { datatool/action/datum } { #1 }
    }
  }
},
datum .default:n = true ,
}
```

Sub keys for datum option:

```
\int_new:N \l__datatool_action_datum_round_int
\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_action_datum_round_int { -1 }
\bool_new:N \l__datatool_action_datum_locale_decimal_bool
\bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_action_datum_locale_decimal_bool
\bool_new:N \l__datatool_action_datum_locale_integer_bool
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_action_datum_currency_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_action_datum_currency_tl
{ \l__datatool_item_currency_tl }
```

Define keys:

```
\keys_define:nn { datatool/action/datum }
{
  round .code:n =
  {
    \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { false }
    {
      \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_action_datum_round_int { -1 }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_action_datum_round_int { #1 }
    }
},
round .default:n = 0 ,
locale-decimal .bool_set:N =
    \l__datatool_action_datum_locale_decimal_bool ,
locale-integer .bool_set:N =
    \l__datatool_action_datum_locale_integer_bool ,
currency .choice: ,
currency / false .code:n =
{
    \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_action_datum_currency_tl
},
currency / match .code:n =
{
    \tl_set:Nn
        \l__datatool_action_datum_currency_tl
        { \l__datatool_item_currency_tl }
},
currency / default .code:n =
{
    \tl_set:Nn
        \l__datatool_action_datum_currency_tl
        { \@dtl@currency }
},
currency / unknown .code:n =
{
    \tl_set:Nn
        \l__datatool_action_datum_currency_tl
        { #1 }
},
currency .default:n = default ,
}
}
Return value(s):
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_action_return_tl
\tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_action_return_tl \dtlnovalue
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl
\prop_new:N \l__datatool_action_return_prop

```

The datum option only governs the secondary return results. The primary return result isn't converted.

Secondary return result is a string:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_put_return_action_string:nn
{
    \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
        { #2 } \__datatool_datum:w
    {

```

In weird format. Needs conversion.

```

\prop_put:Nnx \l__datatool_action_return_prop

```

```

    { #1 } { #2 }
  }
  {
    \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
    { #2 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn
  }

```

Already in datum format. Leave it as is.

```

    \prop_put:Nnn \l__datatool_action_return_prop
    { #1 } { #2 }
  }
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_action_datum_bool
    {
      \prop_put:Nnn \l__datatool_action_return_prop
      { #1 }
      {
        \__datatool_datum:nnnn
        { #2 } { } { } { } { \c_datatool_string_int }
      }
    }
    {
      \prop_put:Nnn \l__datatool_action_return_prop
      { #1 } { #2 }
    }
  }
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_put_return_action_string:nn
{ nV, nv, nx, xV }

```

Secondary return result is an integer:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nn
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_action_datum_bool
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_action_datum_locale_integer_bool
    {
      \DTLdecimaltolocale { #2 }
      \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl
      \prop_put:Nnx \l__datatool_action_return_prop
      { #1 }
      {
        \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
        { \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl }
        { #2 }
        { }
        { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_integer_int }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

\tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
{ #2 } \__datatool_datum:w
{

```

In weird format. Needs conversion.

```

\prop_put:Nnx \l__datatool_action_return_prop
{ #1 } { #2 }
}
{
\tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
{ #2 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn
{

```

Already in datum format. Leave it as is.

```

\prop_put:Nnn \l__datatool_action_return_prop
{ #1 } { #2 }
}
{
\prop_put:Nnn \l__datatool_action_return_prop
{ #1 }
{
\__datatool_datum:nnnn
{ #2 } { #2 } { } { \c_datatool_integer_int }
}
}
}
}
}
{
\prop_put:Nnn \l__datatool_action_return_prop
{ #1 } { #2 }
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nn
{ nV, nv, nx }

```

Secondary return result is a decimal.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nn
{
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl { #2 }
\__datatool_rm_weird_datum:N
\l__datatool_action_secondary_tl
\exp_args:NV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
\l__datatool_action_secondary_tl
\__datatool_datum:nnnn
{
\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl
{ \DTLdatumvalue { \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl } }
}
\bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_action_datum_bool
{

```

```

\int_compare:nNtT
{ \l__datatool_action_datum_round_int } > { -1 }
{
  \dtlround
    \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl
    \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl
    { \int_use:N \l__datatool_action_datum_round_int }
}
\bool_if:NT \l__datatool_action_datum_locale_decimal_bool
{
  \exp_args:NV \DTLdecimaltolocale
    \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl
    \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl
}
\ctl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_action_datum_currency_tl
{
  \ctl_if_eq:NnTF
    \l__datatool_action_datum_currency_tl
    { \l__datatool_item_currency_tl }
  {
    \ctl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_item_currency_tl
    {
      \ctl_set:Nx \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl
      {
        \exp_not:N \DTLfmtcurrency
        { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_item_currency_tl }
        { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl }
      }
    }
  }
}
{
  \ctl_if_eq:NnTF
    \l__datatool_action_datum_currency_tl
    { \@ctl@currency }
  {
    \ctl_set:Nx \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl
    {
      \exp_not:N \DTLfmtcurrency
      { \exp_not:V \@ctl@currency }
      { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl }
    }
  }
}
{
  \ctl_set:Nx \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \DTLfmtcurrency
    { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_action_datum_currency_tl }
    { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl }
  }
}
}

```



```

    }
  }
  \prop_put:Nnx \l__datatool_action_return_prop
  { #1 }
  {
    \exp_not:N \l__datatool_datum:nnnn
    { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl }
    { #2 } { }
    { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_decimal_int }
  }
}
{
  \prop_put:NnV \l__datatool_action_return_prop
  { #1 } \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \l__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nn
{ nV, nv, nx }

```

Secondary result should be parsed if applicable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \l__datatool_put_return_action_parse:nn
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_action_datum_bool
  {
    \l__datatool_parse:Nn
    \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl { #2 }
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl { #2 }
    \l__datatool_rm_weird_datum:N
    \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl
  }
  \prop_put:NnV \l__datatool_action_return_prop
  { #1 } \l__datatool_action_secondary_tl
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \l__datatool_put_return_action_parse:nn
{ VV, xV }

```

Assign secondary return properties using column keys as name and value obtained from corresponding element in the given row specs.

```

\cs_new:Nn \l__datatool_set_return_from_row:nn
{
  \int_step_inline:nn
  { \DTLcolumncount { #2 } }
  {
    \l__datatool_get_entry_from_row:Nnn \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    { ##1 } { #1 }
    \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    {
      \@dtl@getkeyforcolumn
      \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    }
  }
}

```

```

        { #2 }
        { ##1 }
        \__datatool_put_return_action_parse:VV
        \l__datatool_item_key_tl
        \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_set_return_from_row:nn
{ Vn }
    Add to options sequence unless already present:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_add_action_option:n
{
    \seq_if_in:NnF
        \l__datatool_action_tmp_options_seq { #1 }
    {
        \seq_put_right:Nn
            \l__datatool_action_tmp_options_seq { #1 }
    }
}
Tests if the given option has been added:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_if_action_option:nTF
{
    \seq_if_in:NnTF
        \l__datatool_action_tmp_options_seq { #1 }
        { #2 } { #3 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_if_action_option:nT
{
    \seq_if_in:NnT
        \l__datatool_action_tmp_options_seq { #1 }
        { #2 }
}

```

`\DTLifaction{<prop-key>}{<true>}{<false>}`

`\DTLifaction`

```

\newcommand{\DTLifaction}[3]{
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
    {
        \tl_if_eq:NNTF \l__datatool_action_return_tl \dtlnovalue
            { #3 } { #2 }
    }
    {
        \prop_if_in:NnTF \l__datatool_action_return_prop { #1 }
            { #2 } { #3 }
    }
}

```

}

`\DTLget` Get the return value. The first argument should either be empty or a property key. The second argument should be a token list in which to store the return value.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLget { O{} m }
{
  \tl_if_blank:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN #2 \l__datatool_action_return_tl
  }
  {
    \__datatool_action_get:nn { #2 } { #1 }
  }
}

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_action_get:nn
{
  \tl_if_single:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \prop_get:NnN \l__datatool_action_return_prop { #2 }
    #1
    \quark_if_no_value:NT #1
    {
      \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \dtlnovalue
    }
  }
  {
    \PackageError { datatool }
    {
      Control ~ sequence ~ expected ~ (to ~ store ~ return ~
      value): ~ found ~ \tl_to_str:n { #1 }
    }
    {
      To ~ fetch ~ an ~ action ~ return ~ value ~ you ~ need ~
      to ~ provide ~ a ~ command ~ to ~ be ~ defined ~ to ~
      the ~ returned ~ value
    }
  }
}

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_cskey_missing_val:n
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    Invalid ~ cs=key ~ assignment ~ syntax ~ in ~
    '\tl_to_str:n { #1 }' : ~
    missing ~ key ~ or ~ property ~ name
  }
  {
    Column ~ or ~ property ~ assignment ~ lists ~ need ~ to ~
  }
}
```

```

    have ~ each ~ element ~ in ~ the ~ list ~ in ~ the ~
    form ~ <cs>=<label> ~ where ~ <cs> ~ is ~ a ~ control ~
    sequence ~ (placeholder ~ command) ~ and ~ <label> ~
    is ~ the ~ label ~ identifying ~ the ~ required ~ column ~ or ~ property
  }
}

```

`\DTLuse` Use the return value. As `\DTLget` but typesets the result. Partially expandable.

```

\newcommand* \DTLuse [ 1 ]
{
  \tl_if_empty:NTF { #1 }
  { \l__datatool_action_return_tl }
  { \@dtl@userresult { #1 } }
}

```

`\@dtl@userresult` Robust.

```

\newrobustcmd* \@dtl@userresult [ 1 ]
{
  \tl_if_blank:NTF { #1 }
  {
    \l__datatool_action_return_tl
  }
  {
    \prop_get:NnN \l__datatool_action_return_prop { #1 }
    \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    \quark_if_no_value:NTF \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    {
      \dtlnovalue
    }
    {
      \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    }
  }
}

```

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_action_noop:Nn
{
  \PackageError {datatool}
  {
    Action ~ `#2' ~ may ~ only ~ be ~ used ~ within ~ \token_to_str:N #1
  }
  {}
}

```

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_action_error:nnn
{
  \PackageError { #1 }
  {
    Action ~ ` \l__datatool_action_tl ' : ~ #2
  }
}

```

```

    { #3 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_action_error:nn
{
  \__datatool_action_error:nnn { datatool } { #1 } { #2 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_action_error:n
{
  \__datatool_action_error:nn { #1 } { }
}

```

Commands provided for checking common syntax problems for actions. The true argument is done if successful. The false argument is done if an error occurs.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_require_database:TF
{
  \DTLifdbexists { \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
  {
    #1
  }
  {
    \__datatool_action_error:nn
    {
      Database ~ '\l__datatool_action_name_tl' ~ doesn't ~ exist
    }
    {
      Check ~ you ~ have ~ spelt ~ the ~ database ~ name ~
      correctly ~ in ~
      \token_to_str:N \DTLaction [name={ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }]
      { \l__datatool_action_tl } ~ or ~ check ~ the ~ default-
name ~
      option ~ in ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLsetup
    }
    #2
  }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_require_database:T
{
  \__datatool_require_database:TF { #1 } { }
}

```

For actions where the database name should be in `\dtldbname` not specified by the name key.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_requires_dbname:T
{
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \dtldbname
  {
    \__datatool_action_error:nn
    {
      no ~ current ~ database ~ selected ~
      or ~ \token_to_str:N \dtldbname \c_space_tl ~

```

```

        has ~ unexpectedly ~ been ~ cleared
    }
    {
        The ~ action ~ '\l__datatool_action_tl' ~
        is ~ for ~ use ~ within ~ certain ~ types ~
        of ~ loops ~ or ~ after ~ a ~ row ~ has ~
        been ~ identified ~ as ~ the ~ current ~ row ~
        or ~ other ~ type ~ of ~ command ~ that ~ sets ~
        the ~ placeholder ~ \token_to_str:N \dtldbname
    }
}
{
    \tl_if_eq:N NF
        \l__datatool_action_name_tl
        \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl
    {
        \tl_if_eq:N NF
            \l__datatool_action_name_tl
            \dtldbname
        {
            \PackageWarning { datatool }
            {
                Ignoring ~ name = { \l__datatool_action_name_tl } ~
                for ~ action ~ '\l__datatool_action_tl '
            }
        }
    }
    \tl_set_eq:NN
        \l__datatool_action_name_tl
        \dtldbname
    \DTLifdbexists { \dtldbname }
    { #1 }
    {
        \__datatool_action_error:nn
        {
            No ~ current ~ row ~ selected ~ or ~
            \token_to_str:N \dtldbname \c_space_tl ~
            has ~ been ~ changed
        }
        { }
    }
}
}
}

```

Gathers placeholder=colkey assignment and sets temporary sequence with each element in the form $\{\langle cs \rangle\}\{\langle col\text{-}key \rangle\}\{\langle col\text{-}idx \rangle\}\{\langle col\text{-}type \rangle\}$

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_placeholder_assign:
{
    \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_action_tmp_data_seq
    \keyval_parse:nnV

```

```

    { \__datatool_cskey_missing_val:n }
    { \__datatool_action_placeholder_cskey:nn }
    \l__datatool_action_assign_clist
  }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_action_placeholder_cskey:nn
{
  \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn #1 { \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl }

```

Get the column index:

```

  \tl_if_exist:cTF { dtl@ci@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl @ #2 }
  {
    \__datatool_get_col_type:vv
    { dtlkeys@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
    { dtl@ci@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl @ #2 }
    \seq_put_right:Ne \l__datatool_action_tmp_data_seq
    {
      { \exp_not:N #1 } { #2 }
      { \tl_use:c { dtl@ci@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl @ #2 } }
      { \int_use:N \l__datatool_item_type_int }
    }
  }
  {
    \__datatool_action_error:nn
    {
      Unknown ~ column ~ ` #2 '
    }
    {
      Database ~ ` \l__datatool_action_name_tl ' ~ does ~ not ~
      have ~ a ~ column ~ labelled ~ ` #2 '
    }
  }
}
{
  \__datatool_action_error:nn
  {
    Single ~ placeholder ~ command ~ required ~ in ~ assignment, ~ found ~
    ` \tl_to_str:n { #1 } '
  }
  {
    The ~ `assign' ~ option ~ requires ~ a ~ list ~ with ~
    elements ~ in ~ the ~ form ~ <tl-var>=<column-key>
  }
}
}
}

```

Perform assignments on given row specs

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_do_action_assignments:n
{

```

```

    \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_action_tmp_data_seq
    {
Each element in the form: {<cs>}{<col-key>}{<col-idx>}{<col-type>}
        \__datatool_do_action_row_assign:nNnnn { #1 } ##1
    }
}

Perform assignment.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_do_action_row_assign:nNnnn
{
    \__datatool_get_entry_from_row:Nnn #2 { #4 } { #1 }
    \tl_if_eq:NnT #2 { \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl }
    {
        \datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nTF { #5 }
        {
            \tl_set_eq:NN #2 \DTLnumbernull
        }
        {
            \tl_set_eq:NN #2 \DTLstringnull
        }
    }
}

Generate error if both key and column found with given help message on error.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_forbid_key_and_column:n
{
    \int_if_zero:nF { \l__datatool_action_column_int }
    {
        \__datatool_action_error:nn
        {
            `column' ~ not ~ permitted
        }
        { #1 }
    }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_action_key_tl
    {
        \__datatool_action_error:nn
        {
            `key' ~ not ~ permitted
        }
        { #1 }
    }
}

Require 'value'.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_require_value:TF
{
    \quark_if_no_value:NTF \l__datatool_action_value_tl
    { #2 }
    { #1 }
}

```



```

}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_require_value:T
{
  \__datatool_require_value:TF
  { #1 }
  {
    \__datatool_action_error:nn
    { missing ~ value }
    {
      You ~ need ~ to ~ set ~ `value' ~ in ~ the ~ optional ~ argument ~
      of ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLaction[...]
      { \l__datatool_action_tl }. ~
      If ~ an ~ empty ~ value ~ is ~ required, ~ do ~
      value={}
    }
  }
}
}
Arguments: <row int var>{<not set>}{<true>}{<false>}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_row:NnTF
{
  \int_if_zero:nTF { #1 }
  { #2 }
  {
    \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
    {
      \int_compare_p:nNn { #1 } < { \c_zero_int }
    }
    {
      \int_compare_p:nNn
      { #1 }
      >
      { \DTLrowcount { \l__datatool_action_name_tl } }
    }
  }
  {
    \__datatool_action_error:nn
    {
      Invalid ~ row ~ index ~ \int_use:N #1
    }
    {
      Database ~ ``\l__datatool_action_name_tl' ~ row ~ index ~
      must ~ be ~ in ~ the ~ range ~
      [ 1 , ~ \DTLrowcount { \l__datatool_action_name_tl } ]
    }
  }
  #4
}
{ #3 }
}
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_row:NnTF

```

```

{
  \__datatool_optional_row:NnTF #1 { #3 } { #2 } { #3 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_row:NF
{
  \__datatool_optional_row:NTF #1 { } { #2 }
}

```

Arguments: {<key setting name>}<key str var>{<column setting name>}<col int var>{<not set>}{<true>}{<false>}

One column may be identified: ‘key’ or ‘column’ allowed but both not permitted. A negative column index is an error and will reset the index to zero. The <no set> argument is done if neither set.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column:nNnNnTF
{

```

Check the column index hasn’t been set to a negative number.

```

  \int_compare:nNnTF
    { #4 }
    <
    { \c_zero_int }
  {
    \__datatool_action_error:nn
    {
      Negative ~ `#3' ~ value ~
      \int_use:N #4 \c_space_tl
      not ~ permitted
    }
    {
      You ~ need ~ to ~ correct ~ the ~ value ~ in ~ the ~
      `#3' ~ setting ~ in ~
      \token_to_str:N \DTLaction
      [#3=\int_use:N #4 \c_space_tl,...]
      { \l__datatool_action_tl } ~
      (or ~ use ~ `#1' ~ instead)
    }
  }
  \int_zero:N #4

```

Negative column index is a failure (do false).

```

  #7
}
{
  \tl_if_empty:NTF #2
  {

```

No key has been supplied. Has a column index been provided?

```

  \int_if_zero:nTF #4
  {

```

Neither provided. Do <no set> argument.

```

  #5

```

```
}
{
```

A column index has been provided. Success (but no guarantee the column is defined).
Do true argument.

```
    #6
  }
}
{
```

A key has been supplied. Has a column index been provided?

```
  \int_if_zero:nTF #4
  {
```

A key has been supplied but no column index. Success (but no guarantee the key is valid). Do true argument.

```
    #6
  }
{
```

A column index has been provided as well. Failure. Do false argument.

```
  \__datatool_action_error:nn
  {
    can't ~ have ~ both ~ `#1' ~ and ~ `#3' ~ set
  }
  {
    either ~ have ~ `#1' ~ or ~ `#3' ~ in ~ the ~ optional ~
    argument ~ of ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLaction [...]
    { \l__datatool_action_tl } ~ but ~ not ~ both
  }
  #7
}
}
}
}
```

Arguments: {*<not set>*}{*<true>*}{*<false>*}

One column may be identified: 'key' or 'column' allowed but both not permitted.

A negative column index is an error and will reset the index to zero. The first argument is done if neither set.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column:nTF
{
  \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column:nNnNnTF
  { key } \l__datatool_action_key_tl
  { column } \l__datatool_action_column_int
  { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}
```

Second column may be identified: 'key2' or 'column2' allowed but both not permitted. A negative column index is an error and will reset the index to zero. The first argument is done if neither set.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_key_ii_xor_column_ii:nTF
{
  \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column:nNnNnTF
    { key2 } \l__datatool_action_key_ii_tl
    { column2 } \l__datatool_action_column_ii_int
    { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

Arguments: {<key setting name>}<key str var>{<column setting name>}<col int var>{<not set>}{<key undef>}{<true>}{<false>}

One column may be identified: 'key' or 'column' optional but both not permitted. If the key is provided, obtain the index. The <not set> argument is done if no key or column index provided. The <key undef> argument is done if no column matches the given key.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column_get_column:nNnNnTF
{
  \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column:nNnNnTF
    { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
  {

```

No key or column index provided. Do <not set> argument.

```

    #5
  }
}

```

A column has been identified either by key or column index.

```

  \int_if_zero:nTF #4
  {

```

No column index so it must have been identified by key. Get the corresponding index.

```

    \tl_if_exist:cTF
    {
      dtl @ ci
      @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
      @ #2
    }
  {

```

Column index found. Success. Do true argument.

```

    \exp_args:NNv \int_set:Nn
    #4
    {
      dtl @ ci
      @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
      @ #2
    }
    #7
  }
}

```

No match on key. Do <key undef> argument.

```

    #6

```

```

    }
  }
{

```

Column index was provided (but no guarantee it's within range). Success. Do true argument.

```

    #7
  }
}
{

```

Invalid key or column setting (negative index or both set). Failure. Do false argument.

```

    #8
  }
}

```

Arguments: {<not set>}{<key undef>}{<true>}{<false>}

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column_get_column:nnTF
{
  \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column_get_column:nNnNnnTF
  { key } \l__datatool_action_key_tl
  { column } \l__datatool_action_column_int
  { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
}

```

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column:TF
{
  \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column:nTF { #1 } { #1 } { #2 }
}

```

Second column may be identified:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_key_ii_xor_column_ii_get_column:nnTF
{
  \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column_get_column:nNnNnnTF
  { key2 } \l__datatool_action_key_ii_tl
  { column2 } \l__datatool_action_column_ii_int
  { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
}

```

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_key_ii_xor_column_ii:TF
{
  \__datatool_optional_key_ii_xor_column_ii:nTF { #1 } { #1 } { #2 }
}

```

Arguments: {<key setting name>}{<key str var>}{<column setting name>}{<col int var>}{<not set>}{<true>}{<false>}

'key' or 'column' optional but both not permitted. If the key is provided, obtain the index. The <not set> argument is done if no key or column index provided. Require column existence if key or column provided.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column_get_column:nNnNnnTF
{
  \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column_get_column:nNnNnnTF

```

```

{ #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
{ #5 }
{

```

Column key not valid. Failure. Do false.

```

\__datatool_action_error:nn
{
  no ~ column ~ found ~ with ~ key ~
  ` #2 ' ~
  in ~ database ~ ` \l__datatool_action_name_tl '
}
{
  Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ correctly ~ spelt ~
  the ~ column ~ key ~ in ~ the ~ optional ~
  argument ~ of ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLaction [...]
  { \l__datatool_action_tl } ~ and ~ that ~
  the ~ database ~ name ~ is ~ correct
}
#7
}
{

```

Positive column index provided or obtained from the key. Check that column index is less than the total number of columns for the database.

```

\int_compare:nNnTF
{ #4 }
>
{
  \int_use:c
  { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
}
{

```

Out of range. Failure. Do false. (If the key was originally provided, then the column index must be valid unless the internals are incorrect.)

```

\__datatool_action_error:nn
{
  `#3' ~ value ~
  \int_use:N #4 \c_space_tl ~
  out ~ of ~ range ~ for ~ database ~
  ` \l__datatool_action_name_tl '
}
{
  The ~ database ~ ` \l__datatool_action_name_tl ' ~
  only ~ has ~
  \int_use:c { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
  \c_space_tl ~ column(s)
}
#7
}
{

```

Valid. Success. Do true.

```

        #6
    }
}
{ #7 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column_get_column:nTF
{
    \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column_get_column:nNnNnTF
    { key } \l__datatool_action_key_tl
    { column } \l__datatool_action_column_int
    { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_key_ii_xor_column_ii_get_column:nTF
{
    \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column_get_column:nNnNnTF
    { key2 } \l__datatool_action_key_ii_tl
    { column2 } \l__datatool_action_column_ii_int
    { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

Arguments: {<key setting name>}{<key str var>}{<column setting name>}{<col int var>}{<not set>}{<true>}{<false>}

One column may be identified: ‘key’ or ‘column’ optional but both not permitted. If the column index is provided, obtain the key. The <not set> argument is done if no key or column index provided. An error will be triggered if the index exceeds the column count.

```

\cs_new:Nn
\__datatool_optional_key_xor_column_get_key:nNnNnTF
{
    \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column:nNnNnTF
    { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
    {

```

No key or column index provided. Do <not set> argument.

```

        #5
    }
}
{

```

A column has been identified either by key or column index.

```

    \tl_if_empty:NTF #2
    {

```

No key so column must’ve been identified by its index. Check if index doesn’t exceed the total number of columns.

```

        \int_compare:nNnTF
        { #4 }
        >
        { \DTLcolumncount { \l__datatool_action_name_tl } }
        {

```

Index too large. Failure. Do false.

```
    \__datatool_action_error:nn
    {
      `#3' ~ index ~
      \int_use:N #4 \c_space_tl ~
      out ~ of ~ range ~ for ~ database ~
      ` \l__datatool_action_name_tl '
    }
    {
      The ~ database ~ ` \l__datatool_action_name_tl ' ~
      only ~ has ~
      \int_use:c { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
      \c_space_tl ~ column(s)
    }
    #7
  }
  {
```

Index in range. Find the key.

```
    \__datatool_get_col_key:vv
    { dtlkeys @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
    \l__datatool_action_column_int
    \quark_if_no_value:NTF \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    {
```

No key was found. Unlikely to happen given that the column index is in range. Has a column been removed from the column data without adjusting the other indexes?

```
    \__datatool_action_error:nn
    {
      No ~ key ~ can ~ be ~ found ~ for ~
      column ~ index ~
      \int_use:N #4 \c_space_tl ~ in ~
      ` \l__datatool_action_name_tl '
    }
    {
      Something ~ seems ~ to ~ have ~ gone ~
      wrong ~ with ~ the ~ column ~ metadata
    }
    #7
  }
  {
```

Key found. Success. Do true.

```
    \tl_set_eq:NN #2 \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    #6
  }
}
{
```

Key provided. Success. Do true.


```

        #6
    }
}
{
Invalid key or column setting (negative index or both set). Failure. Do false argument.

```

```

        #7
    }
}
Arguments: {<not set>}{<true>}{<false>}

```

```

\cs_new:Nn
  \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column_get_key:nTF
{
  \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column_get_key:nNnNnTF
    { key } \l__datatool_action_key_tl
    { column } \l__datatool_action_column_int
    { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

If second column allowed:

```

\cs_new:Nn
  \__datatool_optional_key_ii_xor_column_ii_get_key:nTF
{
  \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column_get_key:nNnNnTF
    { key2 } \l__datatool_action_key_ii_tl
    { column2 } \l__datatool_action_column_ii_int
    { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

Arguments: {<key setting name>}{<key str var>}{<column setting name>}{<col int var>}{<true>}{<false>}

One column required: ‘key’ or ‘column’ required but both not permitted. A negative column index will reset it to zero. No check if the key is valid or if the column index is less than the total number of columns.

```

\cs_new:Nn
  \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column:nNnNTF
{
  \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column:nNnNnTF
    { #1 } #2 { #3 } #4
  {

```

No key or column provided. Failure. Do false.

```

  \__datatool_action_error:nn
  { missing ~ `#1' ~ or ~ `#3' }
  {
    You ~ need ~ to ~ set ~ `#1' ~ or ~ `#3' ~ in ~ the ~ optional ~
    argument ~ of ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLaction [...]
    { \l__datatool_action_tl } ~ to ~
    a ~ non-empty ~ value ~ (#1) ~ or ~ positive ~ integer ~ (#3) ~
    identifying ~ the ~ required ~ column

```

```

    }
    #6
  }
  {

```

Key or column provided. Success (but no guarantee that column index isn't greater than the total number of columns). Do true.

```

    #5
  }
  {

```

Invalid syntax (negative column index or key and column both provided). Failure. Do false.

```

    #6
  }
}

```

First column required:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column:TF
{
  \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column:nNnNTF
  { key } \l__datatool_action_key_tl
  { column } \l__datatool_action_column_int
  { #1 } { #2 }
}

```

Do nothing if false (error messages will be triggered).

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column:T
{
  \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column:TF { #1 } { }
}

```

Second column required:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_requires_key_ii_xor_column_ii:TF
{
  \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column:nNnNTF
  { key2 } \l__datatool_action_key_ii_tl
  { column2 } \l__datatool_action_column_ii_int
  { #1 } { #2 }
}

```

Do nothing if false (error messages will be triggered).

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_requires_key_ii_xor_column_ii:T
{
  \__datatool_requires_key_ii_xor_column_ii:TF { #1 } { }
}

```

Arguments: $\{\langle key\ setting\ name\rangle\}\langle key\ str\ var\rangle\{\langle column\ setting\ name\rangle\}\langle col\ int\ var\rangle\{\langle not\ set\rangle\}\{\langle true\rangle\}\{\langle false\rangle\}$

One column required: 'key' or 'column' required but both not permitted. The column index is required so if the key is provided, obtain the index. The $\langle not\ set\rangle$ argument is done if no column matches the given key.

```

\cs_new:Nn
  \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column_get_column:nNnNnTF
{
  \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column:TF
  {
    \int_if_zero:nTF #4
    {

```

No column index so it must have been identified by key. Get the corresponding index.

```

    \tl_if_exist:cTF
    {
      dtl @ ci
      @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
      @ #2
    }
    {
      \exp_args:NNv \int_set:Nn
      #4
      {
        dtl @ ci
        @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
        @ #2
      }
    }

```

Column index found. Success. Do true argument.

```

    #6
  }
{

```

No match on key. Do *(not set)* argument.

```

    #5
  }
}
{

```

Column index was provided (but no guarantee it's within range). Success. Do true argument.

```

    #6
  }
}
{

```

Invalid key or column setting (negative index or both set). Failure. Do false argument.

```

    #7
  }
}

```

First column required.

```

\cs_new:Nn
  \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column_get_column:nTF
{
  \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column_get_column:nNnNnTF

```

```

    { key } \l__datatool_action_key_tl
    { column } \l__datatool_action_column_int
    { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
  }

```

Second column required.

```

\cs_new:Nn
  \__datatool_requires_key_ii_xor_column_ii_get_column:nTF
{
  \__datatool_requires_key_ii_xor_column_ii_get_column:nNnNnTF
  { key2 } \l__datatool_action_key_ii_tl
  { column2 } \l__datatool_action_column_ii_int
  { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

Arguments: {<key setting name>}<key str var>{<column setting name>}<col int var>{<true>}{<false>}

One column required: ‘key’ or ‘column’ required but both not permitted. The column index is required so if the key is provided, obtain the index. Require column existence if key or column provided.

```

\cs_new:Nn
  \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column_get_column:nNnNnTF
{
  \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column_get_column:nTF
  {

```

Column key not valid. Failure.

```

    \__datatool_action_error:nn
    {
      invalid ~ `#1' ~ value. ~
      No ~ column ~ found ~ with ~ key ~ `#2' ~
      in ~ database ~ ` \l__datatool_action_name_tl '
    }
    {
      Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ correctly ~ spelt ~
      the ~ value ~ of ~ `#1' ~ in ~ the ~ optional ~
      argument ~ of ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLaction [...]
      { \l__datatool_action_tl } ~ and ~ that ~
      the ~ database ~ name ~ is ~ correct
    }
    #6
  }
}

```

Positive column index provided or obtained from the key. Check that column index is less than the total number of columns for the database.

```

\int_compare:nNnTF
{ #4 }
>
{
  \int_use:c

```

```

    { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
  }
{

```

Out of range. Failure. Do false. (If the key was originally provided, then the column index must be valid unless the internals are incorrect.)

```

\__datatool_action_error:nn
{
  invalid ~ `#3' ~ value.
  Column ~ index ~
  \int_use:N #4 \c_space_tl ~
  out ~ of ~ range ~ for ~ database ~
  ` \l__datatool_action_name_tl '
}
{
  The ~ database ~ ` \l__datatool_action_name_tl ' ~
  only ~ has ~
  \int_use:c { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
  \c_space_tl ~ columns.
  Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ correctly ~ spelt ~
  the ~ value ~ of ~ `#3' ~ in ~ the ~ optional ~
  argument ~ of ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLaction [...]
  { \l__datatool_action_tl } ~ and ~ that ~
  the ~ database ~ name ~ is ~ correct
}
#6
}
{

```

Valid. Success. Do true.

```

#5
}
}
{ #6 }
}

```

First column required.

```

\cs_new:Nn
  \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column_get_column:TF
{
  \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column_get_column:nNnNTF
  { key } \l__datatool_action_key_tl
  { column } \l__datatool_action_column_int
  { #1 } { #2 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column_get_column:T
{
  \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column_get_column:TF { #1 } { }
}

```

Second column required.

```

\cs_new:Nn
  \__datatool_requires_key_ii_xor_column_ii_get_column:TF
{
  \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column_get_column:nNnNTF
  { key2 } \l__datatool_action_key_ii_tl
  { column2 } \l__datatool_action_column_ii_int
  { #1 } { #2 }
}

```

```

\cs_new:Nn
  \__datatool_requires_key_ii_xor_column_ii_get_column:T
{
  \__datatool_requires_key_ii_xor_column_ii_get_column:TF
  { #1 } { }
}

```

Arguments: {<col1 not set>}{<col2 not set>}{<true>}{<false>}

Two columns may be identified: ‘key’ or ‘column’ allowed for first column but both not permitted; ‘key2’ or ‘column2’ allowed for second column but both not permitted. If an error occurs while attempting to get the first column, the check for the second will be omitted. If the first column hasn’t been identified (with key or column) <col1 not set> will be done. If the second column hasn’t been identified (with key2 or column2) <col2 not set> will be done.

```

\cs_new:Nn
  \__datatool_optional_ii_key_xor_column:nnTF
{

```

Get the first column:

```

  \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column_get_column:nTF
  { #1 }
  {

```

Get the second column:

```

    \__datatool_optional_key_ii_xor_column_ii_get_column:nTF
    { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
  }
  { #4 }
}

```

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_ii_key_xor_column:TF
{
  \__datatool_optional_ii_key_xor_column:nnTF
  { } { } { #1 } { #2 }
}

```

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_ii_key_xor_column:
{
  \__datatool_optional_ii_key_xor_column:nnTF
  { } { } { } { }
}

```

Arguments: {<col2 not set>}{<true>}{<false>}

Similar but the first column is required and the second optional.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_requires_i_optional_ii_key_xor_column:nTF

```

```

{
Get the first column:
  \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column_get_column:TF
  {
Get the second column:
  \__datatool_optional_key_ii_xor_column_ii_get_column:nTF
    { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
  }
  { #3 }
}

```

For actions that allow an arbitrary number of columns (up to the total number in the database). These may be specified by ‘keys’ and/or ‘columns’ options. The resulting list will be save in the sequence variable `\l__datatool_action_columns_seq`. The ‘columns’ list may include ranges. Any keys will need to be defined. Note that the sequence won’t be ordered (unless the user has supplied the order). If an ordered list is required, it will need to be sorted.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_columns:
{
First check the ‘columns’ setting.
  \clist_map_inline:Nn
    \l__datatool_action_columns_clist
  {
    \__datatool_optional_columns:w ##1 - \q_nil \q_stop
  }
}

```

```

Next check the ‘keys’ setting.
  \clist_map_inline:Nn
    \l__datatool_action_keys_clist
  {
    \__datatool_optional_keys:w ##1 - \q_nil \q_stop
  }
}

```

```

Make sure that the user hasn’t accidentally used key.
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_action_key_tl
{
  \clist_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_action_keys_clist
  {
    \PackageWarning { datatool }
    {
      Ignoring ~ key={\l__datatool_action_key_tl} ~
      for ~ action ~ '\l__datatool_action_tl'. ~
      Did ~ you ~ mean ~
      keys = { \l__datatool_action_key_tl } ?
    }
  }
}
{
  \PackageWarning { datatool }
  {

```

```

        Ignoring ~ key={\l__datatool_action_key_tl} ~
        for ~ action ~ ``\l__datatool_action_tl'. ~
        (Append ~ to ~ the ~ `keys' ~ list ~ if ~
         required.)
      }
    }
  }

```

Make sure that the user hasn't accidentally used key.

```

\l_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_action_key_ii_tl
{
  \clist_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_action_keys_clist
  {
    \PackageWarning { datatool }
    {
      Ignoring ~ key2={\l__datatool_action_key_ii_tl} ~
      for ~ action ~ ``\l__datatool_action_tl'. ~
      Did ~ you ~ mean ~
      keys = { \l__datatool_action_key_ii_tl } ?
    }
  }
  {
    \PackageWarning { datatool }
    {
      Ignoring ~ key2={\l__datatool_action_key_ii_tl} ~
      for ~ action ~ ``\l__datatool_action_tl'. ~
      (Append ~ to ~ the ~ `keys' ~ list ~ if ~
       required.)
    }
  }
}

```

Make sure that the user hasn't accidentally used column.

```

\int_if_zero:nF \l__datatool_action_column_int
{
  \clist_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_action_columns_clist
  {
    \PackageWarning { datatool }
    {
      Ignoring ~ column=
      { \int_use:N \l__datatool_action_column_int } ~
      for ~ action ~ ``\l__datatool_action_tl'. ~
      Did ~ you ~ mean ~
      columns =
      { \int_use:N \l__datatool_action_column_int } ?
    }
  }
  {
    \PackageWarning { datatool }
    {
      Ignoring ~ column=

```



```

    { \int_use:N \l__datatool_action_column_int } ~
    for ~ action ~ '\l__datatool_action_tl'. ~
    (Append ~ to ~ the ~ `columns' ~ list ~ if ~
     required.)
  }
}

```

Make sure that the user hasn't accidentally used column2.

```

\int_if_zero:nF \l__datatool_action_column_ii_int
{
  \clist_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_action_columns_clist
  {
    \PackageWarning { datatool }
    {
      Ignoring ~ column2=
      { \int_use:N \l__datatool_action_column_ii_int } ~
      for ~ action ~ '\l__datatool_action_tl'. ~
      Did ~ you ~ mean ~
      columns =
      { \int_use:N \l__datatool_action_column_ii_int } ?
    }
  }
  {
    \PackageWarning { datatool }
    {
      Ignoring ~ column2=
      { \int_use:N \l__datatool_action_column_ii_int } ~
      for ~ action ~ '\l__datatool_action_tl'. ~
      (Append ~ to ~ the ~ `columns' ~ list ~ if ~
       required.)
    }
  }
}

```

Parse a column index range.

```

\cs_new:Npn
  \__datatool_optional_columns:w #1 - #2 \q_stop
{
  \quark_if_nil:nTF { #2 }
  {
    \__datatool_if_column_index_valid:nT { #1 }
    {
      \__datatool_optional_columns_add:n { #1 }
    }
  }
  {
    \__datatool_optional_columns_add_range:w #1 - #2 \q_stop
  }
}

```

```

\cs_new:Npn
  \__datatool_optional_columns_add_range:w
    #1 - #2 - \q_nil \q_stop
  {
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
    {
      Start at 1.
      \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
      {
        End at the total number of columns.
        \__datatool_optional_columns_add_range:nn
          { 1 }
          { \DTLcolumncount { \l__datatool_action_name_tl } }
        }
      {
        \__datatool_if_column_index_valid:nT { #2 }
        { #2 }
        {
          \__datatool_optional_columns_add_range:nn
            { 1 } { #2 }
          }
        }
      }
    {
      \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
      {
        End at the total number of columns.
        \__datatool_if_column_index_valid:nT { #1 }
        {
          \__datatool_optional_columns_add_range:nn
            { #1 }
            { \DTLcolumncount { \l__datatool_action_name_tl } }
          }
        }
      {
        \__datatool_if_column_index_valid:nT { #1 }
        {
          \__datatool_if_column_index_valid:nT { #2 }
          {
            \int_compare:nNnTF
              { #2 } > { #1 }
            {
              \__datatool_action_error:nn
                {
                  Invalid ~ column ~ range ~ `#1-#2'. ~
                  Start ~ of ~ range ~ can't ~ be ~
                  greater ~ than ~ end ~ of ~ range ~
                }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }

```



```

>
{ \DTLcolumncount { \l__datatool_action_name_tl } }
{
  \__datatool_action_error:nn
  {
    Invalid ~ column ~ index ~ `#1' ~
    (exceeds ~ column ~ count ~ of ~ database ~
    ` \l__datatool_action_name_tl ')
  }
  {
    Check ~ the ~ syntax ~ of ~ the ~ `columns' ~
    setting ~ in ~ the ~ optional ~
    argument ~ of ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLaction [...]
    { \l__datatool_action_tl } ~ and ~ that ~
    the ~ database ~ name ~ is ~ correct
  }
}
{ #2 }
}
}

Add a column index to the sequence if not already there.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_optional_columns_add:n
{
  \seq_if_in:NnF
  \l__datatool_action_columns_seq { #1 }
  {
    \seq_put_right:Nn
    \l__datatool_action_columns_seq { #1 }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
\__datatool_optional_columns_add:n { x , v }

Parse a column key range.
\cs_new:Npn
\__datatool_optional_keys:w #1 - #2 \q_stop
{
  \quark_if_nil:nTF { #2 }
  {
    \__datatool_if_column_key_valid:nT { #1 }
    {
      \__datatool_optional_columns_add:v
      {
        dtl@ci
        @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
        @ #1
      }
    }
  }
}
{

```

```

        \__datatool_optional_keys_add_range:w #1 - #2 \q_stop
    }
}
\cs_new:Npn
  \__datatool_optional_keys_add_range:w
    #1 - #2 - \q_nil \q_stop
  {
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
    {
      Start at 1.
      \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
      {
        End at the total number of columns.
        \__datatool_optional_columns_add_range:nn
          { 1 }
          { \DTLcolumncount { \l__datatool_action_name_tl } }
      }
      {
        \__datatool_if_column_key_valid:nT { #2 }
        {
          \__datatool_optional_columns_add_range:nv
            { 1 }
            {
              dtl@ci
              @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
              @ #2
            }
          }
      }
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
    {
      End at the total number of columns.
      \__datatool_if_column_key_valid:nT { #1 }
      {
        \__datatool_optional_columns_add_range:vn
          {
            dtl@ci
            @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
            @ #1
          }
          { \DTLcolumncount { \l__datatool_action_name_tl } }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  {
    \__datatool_if_column_key_valid:nT { #1 }
    {

```

```

\__datatool_if_column_key_valid:nT { #2 }
{

```

Unlike the column index ranges, with a key range, if the start key has a smaller index than the end key, switch them round.

```

\int_compare:nNnTF
{
  \tl_use:c
  {
    dtl@ci
    @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    @ #2
  }
}
>
{
  \tl_use:c
  {
    dtl@ci
    @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    @ #1
  }
}
{
  \__datatool_optional_columns_add_range:vv
  {
    dtl@ci
    @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    @ #1
  }
  {
    dtl@ci
    @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    @ #2
  }
}
{
  \__datatool_optional_columns_add_range:vv
  {
    dtl@ci
    @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    @ #2
  }
  {
    dtl@ci
    @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    @ #1
  }
}
}
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

```

Check the column key is valid.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_if_column_key_valid:nT
{
  \tl_if_exist:cTF
  {
    dtl@ci
    @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    @ #1
  }
  { #2 }
{
  \__datatool_action_error:nn
  {
    Unknown ~ column ~ key ~ `#1' ~
    in ~ database ~ ``\l__datatool_action_name_tl'
  }
  {
    Check ~ the ~ `keys' ~
    setting ~ in ~ the ~ optional ~
    argument ~ of ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLaction [...]
    { \l__datatool_action_tl }
  }
}
}
}

```

Define actions. New database (action=new):

```

\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_new: }
{
  \DTLifdbexists
  { \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
  {
    \__datatool_action_error:nn
    {
      Database ~ ``\l__datatool_action_name_tl' ~
      already ~ exists
    }
    {
      Did ~ you ~ forget ~ to ~ specify ~ the ~
      database ~ name ~ in ~ the ~ options ~ for ~
      \token_to_str:N \DTLaction [ ... ]
      { \l__datatool_action_tl } ~
      or ~ change ~ the ~ default ~ name ~ in ~
      \token_to_str:N \DTLsetup?
    }
  }
}
{

```

```
    \__datatool_new_db:n { \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
```

Set the return value:

```
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_action_return_tl \l__datatool_action_name_tl
```

Duplicate this as a secondary return value.

```
    \__datatool_put_return_action_string:nv
      { name } \l__datatool_action_name_tl
  }
}
```

Delete database (action=delete):

```
\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_delete: }
{
  \__datatool_require_database:T
  {
```

Set the column and row return values first.

```
    \int_if_exist:cT { dtlrows@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
    {
      \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nv
        { rows }
        { dtlrows@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
    }
    \int_if_exist:cT { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
    {
      \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nv
        { columns }
        { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
    }
  }
```

Delete the database:

```
    \DTLdeletedb { \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
```

Set the primary return value:

```
    \tl_set_eq:NN
      \l__datatool_action_return_tl
      \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    \__datatool_put_return_action_string:nv
      { name } \l__datatool_action_name_tl
  }
}
```

For consistency with the other actions, also set the name property.

```
}
```

Clear database (action=clear):

```
\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_clear: }
{
  \__datatool_require_database:T
  {
```

Set the column and row return values first.

```
    \int_if_exist:cT { dtlrows@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
```



```

{
  \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nv
  { rows }
  { dtlrows@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
}
\int_if_exist:cT { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
{
  \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nv
  { columns }
  { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
}

```

Clear the database:

```
\DTLcleardb { \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
```

Set the primary return value:

```

\tl_set_eq:NN
  \l__datatool_action_return_tl
  \l__datatool_action_name_tl
}

```

For consistency with the other actions, also set the name property.

```

\__datatool_put_return_action_string:nv
{ name } \l__datatool_action_name_tl
}

```

New row (action=new row):

```

\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_new ~ row: }
{
  \__datatool_require_database:T
  {
    \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_action_value_tl

```

Check for column and key in case user has confused this action with ‘new entry’.

```

\__datatool_forbid_key_and_column:n
{
  The ~ action ~ ` \l__datatool_action_tl ' ~ should ~ have ~
  column-key = value ~ comma ~ separated ~ list ~ in ~ the ~
  `assign' ~ setting ~ to ~ add ~ entries ~ to ~ the ~
  new ~ row
}

```

Check for ‘options’ in case user has confused it for ‘assign’.

```

\clist_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_action_options_clist
{
  \PackageWarning { datatool }
  {
    `options' ~ setting ~ ignored ~ in ~ action ~
    ` \l__datatool_action_tl ' ~
    (did ~ you ~ mean ~ `assign'?)
  }
}

```

```

\keyval_parse:NNV
  \__datatool_new_entry:n
  \__datatool_new_entry:nn
  \l__datatool_action_assign_clist
\bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
{

```

Increment row count.

```

  \int_gincr:c { dtlrows@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
}
{

```

Increment row count.

```

  \int_incr:c { dtlrows@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
}

```

Append the new row to the database

```

  \__datatool_dtldb_put_right:Vx
  \l__datatool_action_name_tl
{
  \__datatool_row_markup:VV
  { dtlrows@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
  \l__datatool_action_value_tl
}

```

The primary return value is the row count:

```

  \tl_set:Nv \l__datatool_action_return_tl
  { dtlrows@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
}

```

Set the return value:

```

  \__datatool_put_return_action_string:nV
  { name } \l__datatool_action_name_tl
  \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nx
  { row }
  { \DTLrowcount { \l__datatool_action_name_tl } }
}

```

__datatool_new_entry:nn{<key>}{<value>} adds value to \l__datatool_action_value_tl using database column markup

```

  \cs_new:Nn \__datatool_new_entry:nn
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_item_key_tl { #1 }

```

This bit is as \@dtl@storeandupdate. Store the value of this entry in \l__datatool_item_value_tl and also the older \@dtl@toks taking the expansion setting into account. This will also parse and set the data type in \@dtl@datatype.

```

  \__datatool_process_new_value:n { #2 }

```

Is there already a column with the given key?

```

  \tl_if_exist:cTF
  {
    dtl@ci@

```

```

        \l__datatool_action_name_tl
        @ \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    }
}
{

```

This column already exists. Get the column index from the key.

```

\exp_args:Nnc \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_action_column_int
{
    dtl@ci@
    \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    @ \l__datatool_item_key_tl
}

```

Does the meta data need updating?

```

\__datatool_get_col_type:vv
{ dtlkeys @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
\l__datatool_action_column_int
\int_compare:nNnT
{ \@dtl@datatype } > { \l__datatool_item_type_int }
{
    \int_set_eq:NN
    \l__datatool_item_type_int
    \@dtl@datatype
}

```

Column type needs updating. Get current properties.

```

\__datatool_get_props:NNNNNvV
\l__datatool_item_key_tl
\l__datatool_item_type_tl
\l__datatool_item_head_tl
\l__datatool_before_tl
\l__datatool_after_tl
{ dtlkeys@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
\l__datatool_action_column_int

```

Update underlying token register.

```

\__datatool_dtlkeys_set:Vx
\l__datatool_action_name_tl
{
    \exp_not:V \l__datatool_before_tl
    \__datatool_column_markup:VVVV
    \l__datatool_action_column_int
    \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    \l__datatool_item_type_int
    \l__datatool_item_head_tl
    \exp_not:V \l__datatool_after_tl
}
}
}
{

```

Column doesn't exist so create it.

```

\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_action_column_int

```

```
{ \DTLcolumncount { \l__datatool_action_name_tl } + 1 }
```

Append to column metadata list.

```
\__datatool_dtlkeys_put_right:Vx
  \l__datatool_action_name_tl
  {
    \__datatool_column_markup:VVVV
    \l__datatool_action_column_int
    \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    \@dtl@datatype
    \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  }
\bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
{
```

Assign key to column index mapping.

```
\tl_gclear_new:c
  {
    dtl@ci@
    \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    @ \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  }
\tl_gset:cv
  {
    dtl@ci@
    \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    @ \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  }
  \l__datatool_action_column_int
```

Update column count.

```
\int_gset_eq:cN
  { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
  \l__datatool_action_column_int
}
{
```

Assign key to column index mapping (local).

```
\tl_clear_new:c
  {
    dtl@ci@
    \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    @ \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  }
\tl_set:cv
  {
    dtl@ci@
    \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    @ \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  }
  \l__datatool_action_column_int
```

Update column count.

```
\int_set_eq:cN
{ dtlcols@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
\l__datatool_action_column_int
}
```

Append to token list variable used to store the current row.

```
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_action_value_tl
{
  \__datatool_row_element_markup:VV
  \l__datatool_action_column_int
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl
}
}
```

Value not provided:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_new_entry:n
{
  \__datatool_action_error:nn
  {
    Invalid ~ option ~ setting ~ ` \tl_to_str:n { #1 } '
  }
  {
    The ~ action ~ ` \l__datatool_action_tl ' ~ should ~ have ~
    column-key = {value} ~ comma ~ separated ~ list ~ in ~ the ~
    `assign' ~ setting ~ to ~ add ~ entries ~ to ~ the ~ new ~
    row. ~ If ~ you ~ want ~ an ~
    empty ~ value ~ do ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLaction
    [ assign = { column-key = { ... }, ... } ] { \l__datatool_action_tl }
  }
}
```

New entry (action=new entry):

```
\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_new ~ entry: }
{
  \__datatool_require_database:T
  {
    \int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_unknown_int
    \__datatool_require_value:T
    {
      \__datatool_requires_key_xor_column:T
      {
        \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_action_key_tl
        {
```

No key so the column index was provided instead. First check if there is a corresponding column.

```
\int_set_eq:NN
\dtlcolumnnum
\l__datatool_action_column_int
```

This bit is as \@dtl@storeandupdate. Store the value of this entry in \@dtl@toks taking the expansion setting into account. This will also set the \l__datatool_item_value_tl and \@dtl@datatype variables.

```
\__datatool_process_new_value:V
\l__datatool_action_value_tl
```

Is there a key associated with this column index? (This also gets the data type.)

```
\__datatool_get_col_type_key:VV
{ dtlkeys @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
\l__datatool_action_column_int
\quark_if_no_value:NTF \l__datatool_item_key_tl
{
```

No key, so this must be a new column. Create a default key.

```
\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_item_key_tl
{
  \dtldefaultkey
  \int_use:N \l__datatool_action_column_int
}
```

Append to property list

```
\__datatool_dtlkeys_put_right:Vx
\l__datatool_action_name_tl
{
  \__datatool_column_markup:VVVV
  \l__datatool_action_column_int
  \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  \@dtl@datatype
  \l__datatool_item_key_tl
}
\bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
{
  \tl_gclear_new:c
  {
    dtl@ci
    @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    @ \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  }
  \tl_gset:cV
  {
    dtl@ci
    @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    @ \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  }
  \l__datatool_action_column_int
```

Is the column index greater than the current size?

```
\int_compare:nNnT
{ \l__datatool_action_column_int }
>
{ \int_use:c { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl } }
```

```

{
    \int_gset_eq:cN
    { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
    \l__datatool_action_column_int
}
}
{
    \tl_clear_new:c
    {
        dtl@ci
        @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
        @ \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    }
    \tl_set:cV
    {
        dtl@ci
        @ \l__datatool_action_name_tl
        @ \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    }
    \l__datatool_action_column_int

```

Is the column index greater than the current size?

```

\int_compare:nNtT
{ \l__datatool_action_column_int }
>
{
    \int_use:c
    { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
}
{
    \int_set_eq:cN
    { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
    \l__datatool_action_column_int
}
}
{

```

This column already exists. Does the meta data need updating?

```

\int_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_type_int
\c_datatool_unknown_int
\tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_item_type_tl
{
    \int_compare:nNf
    { \@dtl@datatype } = { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
    {
        \int_set_eq:NN
        \l__datatool_item_type_int
        \@dtl@datatype
    }
}

```

```

{
  \int_compare:nNnT
  { \@dtl@datatype } > { \l__datatool_item_type_tl }
  {
    \int_set_eq:NN
      \l__datatool_item_type_int
      \@dtl@datatype
  }
}
\int_compare:nNnT
{ \l__datatool_item_type_int } > { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
{

```

Column type needs updating.

```

  \__datatool_get_props:NNNNNV
  \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  \l__datatool_item_type_tl
  \l__datatool_item_head_tl
  \l__datatool_before_tl
  \l__datatool_after_tl
  { dtlkeys@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
  \dtlcolumnnum

```

Update underlying token register.

```

  \__datatool_dtlkeys_set:Vx
  \l__datatool_action_name_tl
  {
    \exp_not:V \l__datatool_before_tl
    \__datatool_column_markup:VVV
    \dtlcolumnnum
    \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    \l__datatool_item_type_int
    \l__datatool_item_head_tl
    \exp_not:V \l__datatool_after_tl
  }
}

```

Now split off the last row and insert the new entry. This expects the value to be in \@dtl@toks:

```

  \@s@DTLnewdbentry \l__datatool_action_name_tl
}
{

```

Key provided, use \DTLnewdbentry:

```

  \int_zero:N \dtlcolumnnum
  \exp_args:NNVV \DTLnewdbentry
  \l__datatool_action_name_tl
  \l__datatool_action_key_tl
  \l__datatool_action_value_tl

```

Get the column index for the return value.


```

        \int_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_action_column_int \dtlcolumnnum
    }

```

The primary return value is only set if successful.

```

        \tl_set:NV \l__datatool_action_return_tl
        \l__datatool_action_column_int

```

Set the return values to indicate success.

```

        \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nV
        { column } \l__datatool_action_column_int
        \__datatool_put_return_action_string:nV
        { key } \l__datatool_action_key_tl
        \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nV
        { type } \@dtl@datatype
    }
}

```

The row property is just the row count:

```

        \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nV
        { row }
        { dtlrows@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
    }
}

```

Always set the name as a secondary return value to help debugging:

```

        \__datatool_put_return_action_string:nV
        { name } \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    }
}

```

Get column index (action=column index):

```

\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_column ~ index: }
{

```

Column must be identified by its label. (No point identifying it by the column index as that's what's being queried.)

```

    \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_action_key_tl
    {

```

No key has been supplied.

```

        \__datatool_action_error:nn
        { Missing ~ `key' }
        {
            \token_to_str:N \DTLaction [...] { \l__datatool_action_tl } ~
            needs ~ the ~ `key' ~ setting ~ in ~ the ~ optional ~
            argument ~ to ~ identify ~ the ~ required ~ column
        }
    }
}
{
    \__datatool_require_database:T
    {
        \exp_args:NVV \@sDTLifhaskey
        \l__datatool_action_name_tl
        \l__datatool_action_key_tl
    }
}

```

Primary return value is the column index:

```
\@sdtl@getcolumnindex
{ \l__datatool_action_return_tl }
{ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
{ \l__datatool_action_key_tl }
```

Duplicate as a secondary return value:

```
\__datatool_put_return_action_int:nV
{ column } \l__datatool_action_return_tl
}
{ }
}
}
```

Set the secondary return values:

```
\__datatool_put_return_action_string:nV
{ name } \l__datatool_action_name_tl
\__datatool_put_return_action_string:nV
{ key } \l__datatool_action_key_tl
}
```

Get column metadata (action=column data):

```
\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_column ~ data: }
{
  \__datatool_require_database:T
  {
```

Initialise:

```
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_head_tl
{ \q_no_value }
\int_set_eq:NN
\l__datatool_item_type_int
\c_datatool_unknown_int
\__datatool_requires_key_xor_column_get_column:T
{
  \__datatool_get_col_data:vV
  { dtlkeys@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
  \l__datatool_action_column_int
```

Set the return values:

```
\quark_if_no_value:NF \l__datatool_item_key_tl
{
  \__datatool_put_return_action_string:nV
  { key } \l__datatool_item_key_tl
```

Primary return value is the key.

```
\tl_set_eq:NN
\l__datatool_action_return_tl
\l__datatool_item_key_tl
```

Duplicate as secondary return value.

```
\__datatool_put_return_action_string:nV
```

```

    { key } \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  }

```

Set the secondary return values:

```

\quark_if_no_value:NF \l__datatool_item_head_tl
{
  \__datatool_put_return_action_string:nV
  { header } \l__datatool_item_head_tl
}
\__datatool_put_return_action_int:nV
{ type } \l__datatool_item_type_int
\int_if_zero:NF \l__datatool_action_column_int
{
  \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nV
  { column } \l__datatool_action_column_int
}
}
\__datatool_put_return_action_string:nV
{ name } \l__datatool_action_name_tl
}
}

```

Display data (action=display):

```

\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_display: }
{
  \__datatool_require_database:T
  {
    \group_begin:
    \clist_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_action_options_clist
    {
      \keys_set_filter:nnVN
      { datatool/display } { longtable }
      \l__datatool_action_options_clist
      \l__datatool_action_tmpb_tl
      \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_action_tmpb_tl
      {
        \PackageWarning { datatool }
        {
          Ignoring ~ unsupported ~
          \token_to_str:N \DTLaction
          { \l__datatool_action_tl } ~
          option(s): ~ \exp_not:o { \l__datatool_action_tmpb_tl }
        }
      }
    }
    \tl_set_eq:NN \dtldbname \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    \__datatool_display_db:

```

Need to set return properties after the group ends:

```

\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_action_tmpb_tl
{

```

```

\exp_not:N \group_end:
\exp_not:N \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nn
{ columns }
{ \int_use:N \dtlcolumnnum }
\exp_not:N \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nn
{ rows }
{ \int_use:N \dtlrownum }
}
\l__datatool_action_tmpb_tl
}

Set the secondary return values:
\__datatool_put_return_action_string:nV
{ name } \l__datatool_action_name_tl
}

Display data in a longtable (action=display long):
\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_display ~ long: }
{
  \__datatool_require_database:T
  {
    \group_begin:
    \clist_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_action_options_clist
    {
      \keys_set_filter:nnVN
      { datatool/display } { tabular }
      \l__datatool_action_options_clist
      \l__datatool_action_tmpb_tl
      \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_action_tmpb_tl
      {
        \PackageWarning { datatool }
        {
          Ignoring ~ unsupported ~
          \token_to_str:N \DTLaction
          { \l__datatool_action_tl } ~
          option(s): ~ \exp_not:o { \l__datatool_action_tmpb_tl }
        }
      }
    }
    \tl_set_eq:NN \dtldbname \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    \__datatool_display_long_db:
  }

Need to set return properties after the group ends:
\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_action_tmpb_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \group_end:
  \exp_not:N \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nn
  { columns }
  { \int_use:N \dtlcolumnnum }
  \exp_not:N \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nn
  { rows }
}

```

```

        { \int_use:N \dtlrownum }
      }
    \l__datatool_action_tmpb_tl
  }

```

Set the secondary return values:

```

    \__datatool_put_return_action_string:nV
    { name } \l__datatool_action_name_tl
  }

```

Add a new column (action=add column):

```

\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_add ~ column: }
{
  \__datatool_require_database:T
  {
    \int_if_zero:nF { \l__datatool_action_column_int }
    {
      \__datatool_action_error:nn
      {
        `column' ~ setting ~ not ~ supported. ~ Ignoring
      }
      {
        You ~ need ~ to ~ use ~ `key' ~ not ~ `column' ~ to ~
        reference ~ a ~ column ~ with ~ action ~ ` \l__datatool_action_tl '
      }
    }
  }
}

```

The column index will be one more than the current number of columns.

```

\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_action_column_int
{ \DTLcolumncount \l__datatool_action_name_tl + 1 }

```

If no key has been set, assign the default.

```

\tl_if_empty:NT \l__datatool_action_key_tl
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_action_key_tl
  {
    \dtldefaultkey
    \int_use:N \l__datatool_action_column_int
  }
}

```

If no value has been set, assume the header is the same as the key.

```

\quark_if_no_value:NTF \l__datatool_action_value_tl
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN
  \l__datatool_action_value_tl
  \l__datatool_action_key_tl
}
\exp_args:NVV \@sDTLifhaskey
\l__datatool_action_name_tl
\l__datatool_action_key_tl
{

```

```

__datatool_action_error:nn
{
  Can't ~ add ~ new ~ column ~ ` \l__datatool_action_key_tl ' ~
  to ~ database ~ ` \l__datatool_action_name_tl ': ~
  column ~ with ~ that ~ key ~ already ~ exists
}
{
  Check ~ the ~ key ~ setting ~ in ~ the ~ optional ~
  argument ~ of ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLaction [...]
  { \l__datatool_action_tl }
}
}
{
  __datatool_add_column_with_header:VVV
  \l__datatool_action_name_tl
  \l__datatool_action_key_tl
  \l__datatool_action_type_int
  \l__datatool_action_value_tl

```

The primary return value is only set if successful.

```

\tl_set:NV \l__datatool_action_return_tl
  \l__datatool_action_column_int

```

Duplicate as a secondary return value.

```

__datatool_put_return_action_int:nV
{ column } \l__datatool_action_column_int
}

```

Set the return values:

```

__datatool_put_return_action_string:nV
{ key } \l__datatool_action_key_tl
__datatool_put_return_action_int:nV
{ type } \l__datatool_action_type_int
\quark_if_no_value:NF \l__datatool_action_value_tl
{
  __datatool_put_return_action_string:nV
  { header } \l__datatool_action_value_tl
}
}
__datatool_put_return_action_string:nV
{ name } \l__datatool_action_name_tl
}

```

Get column aggregates (action=aggregate):

```

\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_aggregate: }
{

```

Check if database exists:

```

__datatool_require_database:T
{

```

Initialise:

```

\fp_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_min_fp \c_inf_fp
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_min_ii_fp \c_inf_fp
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_max_fp \c_minus_inf_fp
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_max_ii_fp \c_minus_inf_fp
\fp_zero:N \l__datatool_total_fp
\fp_zero:N \l__datatool_total_ii_fp
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_item_currency_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_item_currency_ii_tl

```

List of aggregate types required:

```

\seq_clear:N \l__datatool_tmp_seq
\clist_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_action_options_clist
{
  \clist_map_inline:Nn
    \l__datatool_action_options_clist
  {
    \clist_if_in:nnTF
      { sum , mean , variance, sd , min , max } { ##1 }
    {
      \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq { ##1 }
    }
    {
      \PackageWarning { datatool }
      {
        Unknown ~ aggregate ~ function ~ `##1' ~ in ~
        \token_to_str:N \DTLaction
        [ options={\l__datatool_action_options_clist}, ... ]
        {` \l__datatool_action_tl ' }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Add dependent types if omitted:

```

\seq_if_in:NnT
  \l__datatool_tmp_seq { sd }
{
  \seq_if_in:NnF
    \l__datatool_tmp_seq { variance }
  {
    \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq { variance }
  }
}
\seq_if_in:NnT
  \l__datatool_tmp_seq { variance }
{
  \seq_if_in:NnF
    \l__datatool_tmp_seq { mean }
  {
    \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq { mean }
  }
}

```

```

    }
    \seq_if_in:NnT
      \l__datatool_tmp_seq { mean }
    {
      \seq_if_in:NnF
        \l__datatool_tmp_seq { sum }
      {
        \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq { sum }
      }
    }
  }

```

List of numeric values:

```

    \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpa_seq
    \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpb_seq

```

Check the key and column settings, which will set the index for column 1 and column 2:

```

    \__datatool_optional_ii_key_xor_column:

```

Iterate and compute required aggregates:

```

    \DTLmapdata [ name = { \l__datatool_action_name_tl }, read-
only ]
    {
      \exp_args:NNVV
      \dtl@getentryfromrow
      \l__datatool_item_value_tl
      \l__datatool_action_column_int
      \l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
      \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
      {
        \__datatool_parse:N \l__datatool_item_value_tl

```

Check that the value is numerical.

```

      \datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nT { \@dtl@datatype }
      {
        \int_compare:nNnT
          { \@dtl@datatype } = { \c_datatool_currency_int }
        {
          \tl_if_empty:NT \l__datatool_item_currency_tl
          {
            \tl_set_eq:NN
              \l__datatool_item_currency_tl
              \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
          }
        }
      }
      \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
      { \DTLdatumvalue { \l__datatool_item_value_tl } }
      \seq_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_seq
      { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
      \seq_if_in:NnT \l__datatool_tmp_seq { sum }
      {
        \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_total_fp

```



```

        \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
    }
    \seq_if_in:NnT \l__datatool_tmp_seq { min }
    {
        \fp_compare:nNnT
        { \l__datatool_min_fp }
        >
        { \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
    }
    {
        \fp_set_eq:NN
        \l__datatool_min_fp
        \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
    }
}
\seq_if_in:NnT \l__datatool_tmp_seq { max }
{
    \fp_compare:nNnT
    { \l__datatool_max_fp }
    <
    { \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
}
{
    \fp_set_eq:NN
    \l__datatool_max_fp
    \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
}
}
}
}

```

Second column, if set:

```

\exp_args:NNVV
\dtl@getentryfromrow
\l__datatool_item_value_tl
\l__datatool_action_column_ii_int
\l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
\datatool_if_null:NF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
{
    \__datatool_parse:N
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
}

```

Check that the value is numerical.

```

\datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nT { \@dtl@datatype }
{
    \int_compare:nNnT
    { \@dtl@datatype } = { \c_datatool_currency_int }
    {
        \tl_if_empty:NT \l__datatool_item_currency_ii_tl
        {
            \tl_set_eq:NN
            \l__datatool_item_currency_ii_tl
            \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
        }
    }
}

```



```

__datatool_put_return_action_int:nV
{ column } \l__datatool_action_column_int
\prop_put:NnV \l__datatool_action_return_prop
{ seq } \l__datatool_tmpa_seq
\int_if_zero:nF { \l__datatool_count_int }
{
  \seq_if_in:NnT \l__datatool_tmp_seq { min }
  {
    \fp_compare:nNnT
      { \l__datatool_min_fp }
      <
      { \c_inf_fp }
    {
      \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
        { min }
        { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_min_fp }
    }
  }
}
\seq_if_in:NnT \l__datatool_tmp_seq { max }
{
  \fp_compare:nNnT
    { \l__datatool_max_fp }
    >
    { \c_minus_inf_fp }
  {
    \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
      { max }
      { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_max_fp }
  }
}
\seq_if_in:NnT \l__datatool_tmp_seq { sum }
{
  \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
    { sum }
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_total_fp }
}

```

Calculate the mean.

```

\seq_if_in:NnT \l__datatool_tmp_seq { mean }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_mean_fp
    { \l__datatool_total_fp / \l__datatool_count_int }
  \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
    { mean }
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_mean_fp }
}

```

Calculate the variance.

```

\seq_if_in:NnT \l__datatool_tmp_seq { variance }
{
  \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_seq
    {

```

```

\fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_fp
{
  ##1 - \l__datatool_mean_fp
}
\fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
{
  \l__datatool_tmpb_fp * \l__datatool_tmpb_fp
}
}
\fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
{ \l__datatool_tmpa_fp / \l__datatool_count_int }
\__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
{ variance }
{ \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }

```

Calculate the standard deviation.

```

\seq_if_in:NnT \l__datatool_tmp_seq { sd }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
  { sqrt ( \l__datatool_tmpa_fp ) }
  \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
  { sd }
  { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
}
}
}
}
}
\int_if_zero:nF { \l__datatool_action_column_ii_int }
{
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_item_currency_ii_tl
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN
    \l__datatool_item_currency_tl
    \l__datatool_item_currency_ii_tl
  }
  \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nV
  { column2 } \l__datatool_action_column_ii_int

```

Number of column2 items counted:

```

\int_set:Nn
\l__datatool_count_int
{ \seq_count:N \l__datatool_tmpb_seq }
\__datatool_put_return_action_int:nV
{ count2 } \l__datatool_count_int
\prop_put:NnV \l__datatool_action_return_prop
{ seq2 } \l__datatool_tmpb_seq
\int_if_zero:nF { \l__datatool_count_int }
{
  \seq_if_in:NnT \l__datatool_tmp_seq { min }
  {

```

```

\fp_compare:nNnT
{ \l__datatool_min_ii_fp }
<
{ \c_inf_fp }
{
  \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
  { min2 }
  { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_min_ii_fp }
}
}
\seq_if_in:NnT \l__datatool_tmp_seq { max }
{
  \fp_compare:nNnT
  { \l__datatool_max_ii_fp }
  >
  { \c_minus_inf_fp }
  {
    \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
    { max2 }
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_max_ii_fp }
  }
}
}
\seq_if_in:NnT \l__datatool_tmp_seq { sum }
{
  \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
  { sum2 }
  { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_total_ii_fp }
}

```

Calculate the mean.

```

\seq_if_in:NnT \l__datatool_tmp_seq { mean }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_mean_fp
  { \l__datatool_total_fp / \l__datatool_count_int }
  \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
  { mean2 }
  { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_mean_fp }
}

```

Calculate the variance.

```

\seq_if_in:NnT \l__datatool_tmp_seq { variance }
{
  \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_seq
  {
    \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_fp
    {
      ##1 - \l__datatool_mean_fp
    }
    \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
    {
      \l__datatool_tmpb_fp * \l__datatool_tmpb_fp
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
    \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
    { \l__datatool_tmpa_fp / \l__datatool_count_int }
    \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
    { variance2 }
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }

```

Calculate the standard deviation.

```

    \seq_if_in:NnT \l__datatool_tmp_seq { sd }
    {
      \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
      { sqrt ( \l__datatool_tmpa_fp ) }
      \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
      { sd2 }
      { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
    }
  }
}
}
}
}
}
}
}

```

Supplementary secondary return value:

```

    \__datatool_put_return_action_string:nV
    { name } \l__datatool_action_name_tl
  }

```

Get row aggregates (action=row aggregate) for use in \DTLmapdata:

```

\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_row ~ aggregate: }
{
  \__datatool_action_noop:Nn
  \DTLmapdata
  { row ~ aggregate: }
}

```

Action within \DTLmapdata:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_action_row_aggregate_op:
{
  \exp_args:NV \__datatool_action_row_aggregate:n
  \l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
}

```

Get row aggregates (action=current row aggregate) for use with \dtlcurrentrow:

```

\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_current ~ row ~ aggregate: }
{
  \exp_args:NV \__datatool_action_row_aggregate:n
  \dtlcurrentrow
}

```

Underlying action of both “row aggregate” and “current row aggregate”:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_action_row_aggregate:n

```

```

{
  \__datatool_requires_dbname:T
  {
    \tl_if_empty:nT { #1 }
    {
      \PackageWarning { datatool }
      {
        Action ~ ` \l__datatool_action_tl ': ~ empty ~ row
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Initialise:

```

\fp_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_min_fp \c_inf_fp
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_max_fp \c_minus_inf_fp
\fp_zero:N \l__datatool_total_fp
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_item_currency_tl

```

List of aggregate types required. These will be stored in the options sequence:

```

\seq_clear:N \l__datatool_action_tmp_options_seq

```

Iterate through the list of options supplied by the user:

```

\clist_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_action_options_clist
{
  \clist_map_inline:Nn
  \l__datatool_action_options_clist
  {
    \clist_if_in:nnTF
    { sum , mean , variance, sd , min , max } { ##1 }
    {
      \__datatool_add_action_option:n { ##1 }
    }
    {
      \PackageWarning { datatool }
      {
        Unknown ~ aggregate ~ function ~ `##1' ~ in ~
        \token_to_str:N \DTLaction
        [ options={\l__datatool_action_options_clist}, ... ]
        {` \l__datatool_action_tl ' }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Add dependent types if omitted:

```

\seq_if_in:NnT
\l__datatool_action_tmp_options_seq { sd }
{
  \__datatool_add_action_option:n { variance }
}
\seq_if_in:NnT
\l__datatool_action_tmp_options_seq { variance }

```

```

    {
        \__datatool_add_action_option:n { mean }
    }
\seq_if_in:NnT
    \l__datatool_action_tmp_options_seq { mean }
    {
        \__datatool_add_action_option:n { sum }
    }

```

List of numeric values:

```
\seq_clear:N \l__datatool_action_tmp_data_seq
```

Populate the column sequence `\l__datatool_action_columns_seq` with all the required columns:

```
\__datatool_optional_columns:
```

Iterate over all identified columns (or all if no subset provided).

```

\seq_if_empty:NtF \l__datatool_action_columns_seq
{
    \int_step_inline:nnn
    { 1 }
    { \DTLcolumncount { \l__datatool_action_name_tl } }
    {
        \__datatool_action_row_aggregate_col:nn { ##1 } { #1 }
    }
}
{
    \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_action_columns_seq
    {
        \__datatool_action_row_aggregate_col:nn { ##1 } { #1 }
    }
}

```

Primary return value is the number of numeric items. This should be non-zero if no problems have occurred.

```

\int_set:Nn
    \l__datatool_count_int
    { \seq_count:N \l__datatool_action_tmp_data_seq }
\tl_set:NV
    \l__datatool_action_return_tl
    \l__datatool_count_int

```

Set the secondary return values.

```

\__datatool_put_return_action_int:nV
    { count } \l__datatool_count_int
\__datatool_put_return_action_string:nx
    { columns }
    { \seq_use:Nn \l__datatool_action_columns_seq { , } }
\prop_put:NnV \l__datatool_action_return_prop
    { seq } \l__datatool_action_tmp_data_seq
\int_if_zero:nF { \l__datatool_count_int }
{

```



```

__datatool_if_action_option:nT { min }
{
  \fp_compare:nNnT
    { \l__datatool_min_fp }
    <
    { \c_inf_fp }
  {
    __datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
      { min }
      { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_min_fp }
  }
}
__datatool_if_action_option:nT { max }
{
  \fp_compare:nNnT
    { \l__datatool_max_fp }
    >
    { \c_minus_inf_fp }
  {
    __datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
      { max }
      { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_max_fp }
  }
}
__datatool_if_action_option:nT { sum }
{
  __datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
    { sum }
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_total_fp }
}

```

Calculate the mean.

```

__datatool_if_action_option:nT { mean }
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_mean_fp
    { \l__datatool_total_fp / \l__datatool_count_int }
  __datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
    { mean }
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_mean_fp }
}

```

Calculate the variance.

```

__datatool_if_action_option:nT { variance }
{
  \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
  \seq_map_inline:Nn
    \l__datatool_action_tmp_data_seq
    {
      \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_fp
        {
          ##1 - \l__datatool_mean_fp
        }
      \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp

```

```

        {
            \l__datatool_tmpb_fp * \l__datatool_tmpb_fp
        }
    }
    \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
    { \l__datatool_tmpa_fp / \l__datatool_count_int }
    \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
    { variance }
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }

```

Calculate the standard deviation.

```

    \__datatool_if_action_option:nT { sd }
    {
        \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
        { sqrt ( \l__datatool_tmpa_fp ) }
        \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nx
        { sd }
        { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
    }
}
}
}
}
}

```

Supplementary secondary return values. Database name:

```

    \__datatool_put_return_action_string:nV
    { name } \dtldbname

```

Row index:

```

    \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nV
    { row } \dtlrownum
}
}

```

Arguments: $\langle col\text{-}idx \rangle \{ \langle row\text{ markup} \rangle \}$

Parse given column in the current row.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_action_row_aggregate_col:nn
{
    \dtl@getentryfromrow
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl { #1 } { #2 }
    \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    {
        \__datatool_parse:N \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    }
}

```

Check that the value is numerical.

```

    \datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nT { \@dtl@datatype }
    {
        \int_compare:nNnT
        { \@dtl@datatype } = { \c_datatool_currency_int }
        {
            \tl_if_empty:NT \l__datatool_item_currency_tl
            {

```



```

        \int_if_zero:nTF \l__datatool_action_row_int
        {
No row index provided, so match on column.
        \__datatool_optional_key_xor_column_get_column:nTF
        {
No key or column index provided.
        \__datatool_action_error:nn
        {
            Missing ~ row ~ or ~ column ~ identifier ~
            ( `row' ~ or ~ `key' ~ or `column' ~ required )
        }
        {
            If ~ the ~ row ~ index ~ isn't ~ provided, ~
            \token_to_str:N \DTLaction [...] { \l__datatool_action_tl } ~
            needs ~ the ~ `key' ~ or `column' ~ setting ~ in ~ the ~ optional ~
            argument ~ to ~ identify ~ the ~ required ~ column ~
            to ~ match on
        }
    }
    {
Column index available. Don't trigger an error if no match.
        \__datatool_get_row_for_value:VVVT
        \l__datatool_action_name_tl
        \l__datatool_action_column_int
        \l__datatool_action_value_tl
        {
            \int_set_eq:NN
            \dtlcolumnnum
            \l__datatool_action_column_int
        }
    }
    {
No match on column. Do nothing. User can check return value.
    }
}
{
    \int_set_eq:NN \dtlrownum \l__datatool_action_row_int
Row index provided, so check column and key haven't been set.
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_action_key_tl
    {
        \__datatool_action_error:nn
        {
            can't ~ use ~ both ~ `key' ~ and ~ `row'. ~ Ignoring ~
            key = \l__datatool_action_key_tl
        }
        {
            Either ~ use ~ `key' ~ or ~ `row' ~ but ~ not ~ both ~

```

```

        in the optional argument of \token_to_str:N \DTLaction
        [...] { \l__datatool_action_tl }
    }
}
\int_if_zero:nF \l__datatool_action_column_int
{
    \__datatool_action_error:nn
    {
        can't ~ use ~ both ~ `column' ~ and ~ `row'. ~ Ignoring ~
        column = \int_use:N \l__datatool_action_column_int
    }
    {
        Either ~ use ~ `column' ~ or ~ `row' ~ but ~ not ~ both ~
        in the optional argument of \token_to_str:N \DTLaction
        [...] { \l__datatool_action_tl }
    }
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_action_column_int
}
\exp_args:NNV \dtlgetrow
\l__datatool_action_name_tl
\l__datatool_action_row_int
}

```

Primary return value is the row index.

```

\int_if_zero:nF \dtlrownum
{
    \tl_set:NV
    \l__datatool_action_return_tl
    \dtlrownum
}

```

Set the secondary return values (column keys).

```

\__datatool_map_current_row:Nn
\l__datatool_item_value_tl
{
    \exp_args:NNVV \@dtl@getkeyforcolumn
    \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    \dtlcolumnnum
    \__datatool_put_return_action_parse:VV
    \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
}
\int_set_eq:NN
\dtlcolumnnum
\l__datatool_action_column_int
}
}
}

```

Get each entry from the current row (action=current row values):

```

\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_current ~ row ~ values: }

```

```

{
  \__datatool_requires_dbname:T
  {
    \clist_if_empty:NTF
      \l__datatool_action_options_clist
    {
      \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_column_keys_seq
    }
    {
      \seq_set_from_clist:NN \l__datatool_column_keys_seq
        \l__datatool_action_options_clist
    }
  }
}

```

Populate the column sequence \l__datatool_action_columns_seq with all the required columns:

```

  \__datatool_optional_columns:
  \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_action_columns_seq
  {

```

No columns supplied so get all column values.

```

    \int_step_inline:nn { \DTLcolumncount { \dtldbname } }
    {
      \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
        \l__datatool_item_value_tl
      { ##1 }
      \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
      {
        \@dtl@getkeyforcolumn
          \l__datatool_item_key_tl
          \dtldbname
        { ##1 }
        \__datatool_put_return_action_parse:VV
          \l__datatool_item_key_tl
          \l__datatool_item_value_tl
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Iterate over subset

```

  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_action_columns_seq
  {
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
      \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    { ##1 }
    \datatool_if_null:NF
      \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    {
      \@dtl@getkeyforcolumn
        \l__datatool_item_key_tl
        \dtldbname

```

```

        { ##1 }
        \__datatool_put_return_action_parse:VV
        \l__datatool_item_key_tl
        \l__datatool_item_value_tl
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Primary return value is the total number of entries found in the current row.

```

\tl_set:Nx
  \l__datatool_action_return_tl
  { \prop_count:N \l__datatool_action_return_prop }
}

```

Options for action=find. Match function:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_action_find_if:T { #1 }

```

Search direction:

```

\bool_new:N \__datatool_action_find_asc_bool

```

Select row if match found:

```

\bool_new:N \__datatool_action_find_select_bool

```

```

\keys_define:nn { datatool / action / find }
{
  select .bool_set:N = \__datatool_action_find_select_bool ,
  direction .choice: ,
  direction / ascending .code:n =
  {
    \bool_set_true:N \__datatool_action_find_asc_bool
  } ,
  direction / asc .code:n =
  {
    \bool_set_true:N \__datatool_action_find_asc_bool
  } ,
  direction / descending .code:n =
  {
    \bool_set_false:N \__datatool_action_find_asc_bool
  } ,
  direction / desc .code:n =
  {
    \bool_set_false:N \__datatool_action_find_asc_bool
  } ,
  direction .value_required:n = true ,
  inline .cs_set:Np = \__datatool_action_find_if:T #1 ,
  inline .value_required:n = true ,
  function .code =
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_action_find_if:T #1
  } ,
  function .value_required:n = true ,
}

```

```
}
```

Find a row matching criteria given in options (action=find):

```
\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_find: }  
{
```

Check if database exists:

```
__datatool_require_database:T  
{  
  __datatool_forbid_key_and_column:n  
  {  
    The ~ action ~ ` \l__datatool_action_tl ' ~ should ~ have ~  
    cs = column-key ~ comma ~ separated ~ list ~ in ~ the ~  
    `assign' ~ setting ~ to ~ reference ~ column ~ values  
  }  
  \@DTLifdbempty { \l__datatool_action_name_tl }  
  { }  
}
```

The row and row2 settings may be used to limit the search range.

```
__datatool_optional_row:Nf \l__datatool_action_row_int  
{  
  \int_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_action_row_int \c_one_int  
}  
__datatool_optional_row:Nf \l__datatool_action_row_ii_int  
{  
  \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_action_row_ii_int  
  { \DTLrowcount { \l__datatool_action_name_tl } }  
}
```

Set options. The default is to select the first row. This makes it easier to select a row simply by index.

```
\cs_set_eq:NN __datatool_action_find_if:T \use:n  
\bool_set_true:N __datatool_action_find_asc_bool  
\bool_set_false:N __datatool_action_find_select_bool  
\keys_set:nv { datatool / action / find }  
  \l__datatool_action_options_clist
```

Gather assignment information, if provided.

```
__datatool_get_placeholder_assign:
```

If ascending, row should be less than row2 value.

```
\bool_if:Ntf __datatool_action_find_asc_bool  
{  
  \int_compare:nNnT  
  { \l__datatool_action_row_ii_int }  
  <  
  { \l__datatool_action_row_int }  
  {  
    \datatool_swap_ints:NN  
    \l__datatool_action_row_int  
    \l__datatool_action_row_ii_int  
  }  
}
```



```

    }
Iterate over all rows in ascending order.
    \int_until_do:nn
    {
        \l__datatool_action_row_int
        >
        \l__datatool_action_row_ii_int
    }
    {
        \__datatool_action_find_loop_body:
        \int_incr:N \l__datatool_action_row_int
    }
}
{
If descending, row2 should be less than row value.
    \int_compare:nNnT
    { \l__datatool_action_row_ii_int }
    >
    { \l__datatool_action_row_int }
    {
        \datatool_swap_ints:NN
        \l__datatool_action_row_int
        \l__datatool_action_row_ii_int
    }
}
Iterate over all rows in descending order.
    \int_until_do:nn
    {
        \l__datatool_action_row_int
        <
        \l__datatool_action_row_ii_int
    }
    {
        \__datatool_action_find_loop_body:
        \int_decr:N \l__datatool_action_row_int
    }
}
}
}
}
Loop body for 'find' action (but doesn't update loop row counter):
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_action_find_loop_body:
{
Get specs for this row.
    \__datatool_get_row:vvN
    { dtldb@ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
    \l__datatool_action_row_int
    \l__datatool_action_tmpa_tl

```

Perform assignments.

```
\exp_args:NV \__datatool_do_action_assignments:n
\l__datatool_action_tmpa_tl
```

Perform test.

```
\__datatool_action_find_if:T
{
```

The primary return value is the row index, if successful

```
\tl_set:Nx
\l__datatool_action_return_tl
{ \int_use:N \l__datatool_action_row_int }
```

Set secondary return values.

```
\__datatool_set_return_from_row:Vn
\l__datatool_action_tmpa_tl
{ \l__datatool_action_name_tl }
```

Select the row if applicable.

```
\bool_if:NT \__datatool_action_find_select_bool
{
  \exp_args:NNV \dtlgetrow
  \l__datatool_action_name_tl
  \l__datatool_action_row_int
}
```

Break out of loop.

```
\int_set_eq:NN
\l__datatool_action_row_int
\l__datatool_action_row_ii_int
}
}
```

Sort data (action=sort):

```
\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_sort: }
{
  \__datatool_require_database:T
  {
```

Check that the user hasn't accidentally used 'columns' or 'keys' instead of 'assign':

```
\clist_if_empty:NF
\l__datatool_action_columns_clist
{
  \__datatool_action_error:n
  {
    `columns' ~ action ~ setting ~ not ~ available. ~ Ignoring
  }
}
\clist_if_empty:NF
\l__datatool_action_keys_clist
{
  \__datatool_action_error:n
```

```

    {
      `keys' ~ action ~ setting ~ not ~ available. ~ Ignoring
    }
  }

```

Check that the user has provided 'assign':

```

\clist_if_empty:NTF
  \l__datatool_action_assign_clist
  {
    \__datatool_action_error:nn
    {
      Missing ~ `assign' ~ setting. ~
      Unable ~ to ~ sort ~ without ~ any ~
      sort ~ criteria!
    }
    {
      The ~ `assign' ~ setting ~ corresponds ~ to ~
      the ~ final ~ `criteria' ~ argument ~ of ~
      \token_to_str:N \DTLsortdata
    }
  }
  {
    \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_wordlist_seq
    \__datatool_db_sort:VVV
    \l__datatool_action_options_clist
    \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    \l__datatool_action_assign_clist

```

The primary return value is the element count of word list. This will be empty if the sort failed. If successful, it should equal the number of rows.

```

\seq_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_wordlist_seq
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_action_return_tl
    { \seq_count:N \l__datatool_wordlist_seq }

```

Set the secondary return values:

```

    \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nx
    { rows }
    { \DTLrowcount { \l__datatool_action_name_tl } }
    \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nx
    { columns }
    { \DTLcolumncount { \l__datatool_action_name_tl } }
  }
}

```

The name is always set as a secondary return value:

```

  \__datatool_put_return_action_string:nV
  { name } \l__datatool_action_name_tl
}

```

12.3 Defining New Databases

As from v2.0, the internal structure of the database has changed to make it more efficient.¹ The database is now stored in a token register instead of a macro. Each row is represented as:

```
\db@row@elt@w\db@row@id@w<row idx>\db@row@id@end@<column data>
\db@row@id@w<row idx>\db@row@id@end@\db@row@elt@end@
```

where *<row idx>* is the row index and *<column data>* is the data for each column in the row. Each column for a given row is stored as:

```
\db@col@id@w<column idx>\db@col@id@end@\db@col@elt@w<value>\db@col@elt@end@
\db@col@id@w<column idx>\db@col@id@end@
```

where *<column idx>* is the column index and *<value>* is the entry for the given column and row.

Note that L^AT_EX3 syntax isn't used. Old dbtex files still need to be supported.

Each row only has an associated index, but columns have a unique identifying key as well as an associated index. Columns also have an associated data type which may be: 0 (column contains strings), 1 (column contains integers), 2 (column contains real numbers), 3 (column contains currency) or *<empty>* (column contains no data). Since the key sometimes has to be expanded, a header is also available in the event that the user wants to use `\DTLdisplaydb` or `\DTLdisplaylongdb` and requires a column header that would cause problems if used as a key. The general column information is stored in a token register where each column has information stored in the form:

```
\db@plist@elt@w\db@col@id@w<index>\db@col@id@end@\db@key@id@w
<key>\db@key@id@end@\db@type@id@w<type>\db@type@id@end@\db@header@id@w
<type>\db@header@id@end@\db@col@id@w<index>\db@col@id@end@\db@plist@elt@end@
```

The column name (*<key>*) is mapped to the column index using `\dtl@ci@<db>@<key>` where *<db>* is the database name.

```
\__datatool_column_markup:nnnn{<column
idx>}{<key>}{<type>}{<header>}
```

Expands to the column markup for the given column.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_column_markup:nnnn
{
  \__datatool_column_markup_full:nnnn
  { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { \exp_not:n { #4 } }
}
```

NB don't include x variant or it won't expand.

```
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_column_markup:nnnn
  { VVVV, VVVn, VnVn, VnVV, Vnnn, nVVV, nVnV, VnnV }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_column_markup_full:nnnn
{
```

¹Thanks to Morten Høgholm for the suggestion.

Start of column block.

```
\exp_not:N \db@plist@elt@w
```

Column index

```
\exp_not:N \db@col@id@w
```

```
#1
```

```
\exp_not:N \db@col@id@end@
```

Column key

```
\exp_not:N \db@key@id@w
```

```
#2
```

```
\exp_not:N \db@key@id@end@
```

Column type

```
\exp_not:N \db@type@id@w
```

```
#3
```

```
\exp_not:N \db@type@id@end@
```

Column header

```
\exp_not:N \db@header@id@w
```

```
#4
```

```
\exp_not:N \db@header@id@end@
```

Column index

```
\exp_not:N \db@col@id@w
```

```
#1
```

```
\exp_not:N \db@col@id@end@
```

End of Column block

```
\exp_not:N \db@plist@elt@end@
```

```
}
```

```
__datatool_row_markup:nn{<row idx>}{<content>}
```

Expands to the row markup for the given row.

```
\cs_new:Nn __datatool_row_markup:nn
```

```
{
```

```
  __datatool_row_markup_full:nn
```

```
    { #1 } { \exp_not:n { #2 } }
```

```
}
```

NB don't include x variant or it won't expand.

```
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
```

```
  __datatool_row_markup:nn
```

```
    { vn , Vn , vV, VV, vv , nV }
```

Don't inhibit expansion:

```
\cs_new:Nn __datatool_row_markup_full:nn
```

```
{
```

Start of row block.

```
\exp_not:N \db@row@elt@w
```

Row ID marker:

```
\exp_not:N \db@row@id@w
#1 % row ID
\exp_not:N \db@row@id@end@
```

Content:

#2

Matching end row ID marker:

```
\exp_not:N \db@row@id@w
#1 % row ID
\exp_not:N \db@row@id@end@
```

End of row block

```
\exp_not:N \db@row@elt@end@
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_row_markup_full:nn
  { vn }
```

```
\__datatool_row_element_markup:nn{<col idx>}
{<content>}
```

Expands to the element markup for the given row but prevents content from expanding.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_row_element_markup:nn
{
  \__datatool_row_element_markup_full:nn
    { #1 } { \exp_not:n { #2 } }
}
```

NB don't include x variant or it won't expand.

```
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_row_element_markup:nn
  { vn, Vn , vV , VV, vv, nV }
```

Don't inhibit expansion of content:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_row_element_markup_full:nn
{
```

Column ID:

```
\exp_not:N \db@col@id@w
#1
\exp_not:N \db@col@id@end@
\exp_not:N \db@col@elt@w
```

Content:

#2

```
\exp_not:N \db@col@elt@end@
```

Matching end of column ID:

```
\exp_not:N \db@col@id@w
#1
```

```

    \exp_not:N \db@col@id@end@
  }

```

\DTLnewdb

\DTLnewdb{<db name>}

Initialises a database called <name>.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLnewdb { m }
{

```

Check if there is already a database with this name.

```

  \DTLifdbexists{#1}
  {
    \PackageError{datatool}{Database ~ `#1' ~ already ~ exists}{}
  }
  {
    \__datatool_new_db:n { #1 }
  }
}

```

New registers are global. So new databases will always be globally defined.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_new_db:n
{%

```

Define new database. Add information message if in verbose mode.

```

  \dtl@message {Creating ~ database ~ `#1'}

```

Define token register used to store the contents of the database.

```

  \exp_args:Nc \newtoks { dtldb @ #1 }

```

Define token register used to store the column header information.

```

  \exp_args:Nc \newtoks { dtlkeys @ #1 }

```

Define count register used to store the row count.

```

  \int_new:c { dtlrows @ #1 }

```

Define count register used to store the column count.

```

  \int_new:c { dtlcols @ #1 }
}

```

\DTLcleardb

\DTLcleardb{<db name>}

Clears the database. (Makes it empty, but still defined.)

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLcleardb { m }
{
  \bool_if:NTF \__datatool_db_global_bool
  {
    \DTLgcleardb { #1 }
  }
}

```

```

{
  \DTLifdbexists { #1 }
  {
    \dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@col,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)\in{#1}\do
    {
      \cs_undefine:c { dtl@ci@ #1 @ \@dtl@key }
    }
    \__datatool_token_register_set:cn { dtldb@ #1 } { }
    \__datatool_token_register_set:cn { dtlkeys@ #1 } { }
    \int_zero:c { dtlrows@ #1 }
    \int_zero:c { dtlcols@ #1 }
  }
  {
    \PackageError { datatool }
    {
      Can't ~ clear ~ database ~ `#1': ~
      database ~ doesn't ~ exist
    }
    { }
  }
}
}
}

```

\DTLdeletedb

\DTLdeletedb{<db name>}

Deletes a database.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdeletedb { m }
{
  \bool_if:NTF \__datatool_db_global_bool
  {
    \DTLgdeletedb { #1 }
  }
  {
    \DTLifdbexists {#1}
    {
      \dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@col,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)\in{#1}\do
      {
        \cs_undefine:c { dtl@ci@#1@ \@dtl@key }
      }
      \cs_undefine:c { \csname dtldb@#1 }
      \cs_undefine:c { dtlkeys@#1 }
      \cs_undefine:c { dtlrows@#1 }
      \cs_undefine:c { dtlcols@#1 }
    }
    {
      \PackageError{datatool}{Can't ~ delete ~ database ~ `#1': ~
        database ~ doesn't ~ exist}{}%
    }
  }
}

```



```
}
}
```

\DTLgnewdb

\DTLgnewdb{<db name>}

Since new registers are always globally defined, this is equivalent to \DTLnewdb.
\newcommand\DTLgnewdb{\DTLnewdb}

\DTLgdeletedb

\DTLgdeletedb{<db name>}

Deletes a database. (Global version.)

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgdeletedb { m } {
  \DTLifdbexists { #1 }
  {
    \dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@col,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)\in{#1}\do
    {
      \cs_undefine:c { dtl@ci@ #1 @ \@dtl@key }
    }
    \cs_undefine:c { dtldb@#1 }
    \cs_undefine:c { dtlkeys@#1 }
    \cs_undefine:c { dtlrows@#1 }
    \cs_undefine:c { dtlcols@#1 }
  }
  {
    \PackageError {datatool}
    {
      Can't ~ delete ~ database ~ `#1': ~
      database ~ doesn't ~ exist
    }
    {}
  }
}
```

\DTLgcleardb

\DTLgcleardb{<db name>}

Clears the database. (Global version.)

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgcleardb { m }
{
  \DTLifdbexists { #1 }
  {
    \dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@col,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)\in{#1}\do
    {
      \cs_undefine:c { dtl@ci@ #1 @ \@dtl@key }
    }
    \__datatool_token_register_gset:cn { dtldb@ #1 } { }
  }
}
```

```

    \__datatool_token_register_gset:cn { dtlkeys@ #1 } { }
    \int_gzero:c { dtlrows@ #1 }
    \int_gzero:c { dtlcols@ #1 }
  }
  {
    \PackageError {datatool}
    {
      Can't ~ clear ~ database ~ `#1': ~
      database ~ doesn't ~ exist
    }
    { }
  }
}

```

\DTLrowcount

`\DTLrowcount{<db name>}`

The number of rows in the database called <db name>. (Doesn't check if database exists.)

```

\newcommand*\DTLrowcount[1]{
  \int_use:c { dtlrows@ #1 }
}

```

\DTLcolumncount

`\DTLcolumncount{<db name>}`

The number of columns in the database called <db name>. (Doesn't check if database exists.)

```

\newcommand*\DTLcolumncount[1]{
  \int_use:c { dtlcols@ #1 }
}

```

Syntax: {<db-name>}{<not empty>}{<empty>}{<no exists>}

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_db_state:nnnn
{
  \DTLifdbexists { #1 }
  { \@DTLifdbempty { #1 } { #3 } { #2 } }
  { #4 }
}

```

\DTLifdbempty

`\DTLifdbempty{<name>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

Check if named database is empty (i.e. no rows have been added).

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLifdbempty { m +m +m }
{
  \DTLifdbexists { #1 }
}

```

```

{ \@DTLifdbempty { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } }
{
  \PackageError {datatool}
  {
    \token_to_str:N \@DTLifdbempty : ~
    Can't ~ check ~ if ~ database ~ `#1' ~ is ~ empty: ~
    database ~ doesn't ~ exist
  }
  { }
}
}
}

```

\@DTLifdbempty

\@sDTLifdbempty{<name>}{<true part>}{<false part>}

Check if named existing database is empty. (No check performed to determine if the database exists.)

```

\newcommand{\@DTLifdbempty}[3]{%
  \int_if_zero:nTF
  { \int_use:c { dtlrows@ #1 } }
  { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

\DTLnewrow

\DTLnewrow{<db name>}

Add a new row to named database. The starred version doesn't check for the existence of the database.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLnewrow { s m }
{
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
  { \@sDTLnewrow { #2 } }
  { \@DTLnewrow { #2 } }
}

```

\@DTLnewrow

\@DTLnewrow{<db name>}

Add a new row to named database. (Checks for the existence of the database.)

```

\newcommand*{\@DTLnewrow}[1]{
  \DTLifdbexists { #1 }
  { \@sDTLnewrow { #1 } }
  {
    \PackageError { datatool }
    {
      \token_to_str:N \DTLnewrow : ~
      Can't ~ add ~ new ~ row ~ to ~ database ~ `#1': ~
    }
  }
}

```

```

        database ~ doesn't ~ exist
    }
    { }
}
}

```

```
\@sDTLnewrow{<db name>}
```

\@sDTLnewrow

Add a new row to named existing database. (No check performed to determine if the database exists.) Version 3.0: check global boolean. Note that pre 3.0 this command only made a global change.

```

\newcommand*{\@sDTLnewrow}[1]{%
    \bool_if:NTF \__datatool_db_global_bool
    {

```

Globally increment row count.

```

        \int_gincr:c { dtlrows@#1 }
    }
    {

```

Locally increment row count.

```

        \int_incr:c { dtlrows@#1 }
    }

```

Append an empty row to the database

```

    \__datatool_dtlldb_put_right:nx
    { #1 }
    {
        \__datatool_row_markup:vn
        { dtlrows@#1 } % row count
        { }
    }

```

Display message on terminal and log file if in verbose mode.

```

    \dtl@message
    { New ~ row ~ added ~ to ~ database ~ `#1' }
}

```

\dtlcolumnnum Count register to keep track of column index.

```
\newcount\dtlcolumnnum
```

\dtlrownum Count register to keep track of row index.

```
\newcount\dtlrownum
```

```
\DTLifhaskey<db name><key><true part><false
part>
```

\DTLifhaskey

Checks if the named database *<db name>* has a column with label *<key>*. If column exists, do *<true part>* otherwise do *<false part>*. The starred version doesn't check if the named database exists.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLifhaskey { s m m +m +m }
{
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
  {
    \@sDTLifhaskey { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
  }
  {
    \@DTLifhaskey { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
  }
}
```

`\@DTLifhaskey` Unstarred version of `\DTLifhaskey`

```
\newcommand{\@DTLifhaskey} [4]
{
  \DTLifdbexists { #1 }
  {
    \@sDTLifhaskey { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
  }
  {
    \PackageError { datatool }
    { Database ~ `#1' ~ doesn't ~ exist }
    { }
  }
}
```

`\@sDTLifhaskey` Starred version of `\DTLifhaskey`. This simply tests for the existence of the key to column command.

```
\newcommand{\@sDTLifhaskey}{ \datatool_if_has_key:nnTF }
```

Version 3.0: the above now defined to use the new conditional:

```
\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_if_has_key:nn #1 #2 { p, T, F, TF }
{
  \tl_if_exist:cTF { dtl@ci@ #1 @ #2 }
  {
```

Key defined

```
    \prg_return_true:
  }
  {
```

Key not defined

```
    \prg_return_false:
  }
}
```

`\DTLgetcolumnindex{<cs>}{<db>}{<key>}`

`\DTLgetcolumnindex`

Gets index for column with label `<key>` from database `<db>` and stores in `<cs>` which must be a control sequence. Unstarred version checks if database and key exist, unstarred version doesn't perform any checks.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgetcolumnindex { s m m }
{
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
  { \@sdtl@getcolumnindex { #2 } { #3 } }
  { \@dtl@getcolumnindex { #2 } { #3 } }
}
```

`\@dtl@getcolumnindex` Unstarred version of `\DTLgetcolumnindex`

```
\newcommand*{\@dtl@getcolumnindex} [3]
{
```

Check if database exists.

```
\DTLifdbexists { #2 }
{
```

Database exists. Now check if key exists.

```
\@sdtl@ifhaskey { #2 } { #3 }
{
```

Key exists so go ahead and get column index.

```
\@sdtl@getcolumnindex { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}
{
```

Key doesn't exist in named database.

```
\PackageError { datatool }
{ Database ~ `#2' ~ doesn't ~ contain ~ key ~ `#3' }
{ }
}
{
```

Named database doesn't exist.

```
\PackageError { datatool }
{ Database ~ `#2' ~ doesn't ~ exist }
{ }
}
}
```

`\@dtl@getcolumnindex` Starred version of `\DTLgetcolumnindex`.

```
\newcommand*{\@sdtl@getcolumnindex}[3]{%
  \tl_set_eq:Nc #1 { dtl@ci@#2@#3 }
}
```

\dtlcolumnindex

\dtlcolumnindex{<db>}{<key>}

Column index corresponding to <key> in database <db>. Expands to zero if the key or database doesn't exist.

```
\newcommand*\dtlcolumnindex[2]{%
  \tl_if_exist:cTF { dtl@ci@#1@#2 }
  { \tl_use:c { dtl@ci@#1@#2 } }
  { \c_zero_int }
}
```

\ExplSyntaxOff

\DTLgetkeyforcolumn

\DTLgetkeyforcolumn{<key cs>}{<db>}{<column index>}

Gets the key associated with the given column index and stores in <key cs>. Unstarred version doesn't perform checks.

```
\newrobustcmd*\DTLgetkeyforcolumn{%
  \@ifstar\@sdtlgetkeyforcolumn\@dtlgetkeyforcolumn}
```

\@dtlgetkeyforcolumn

```
\newcommand*\@dtlgetkeyforcolumn[3]{%
  \DTLifdbexists{#2}%
  {%
```

Check if index is in range.

```
    \ifnum#3<1\relax
      \PackageError{datatool}{Invalid column index \number#3}{%
        Column indices start at 1}%
    \else
      \expandafter\ifnum\csname dtlcols@#2\endcsname<#3\relax
        \PackageError{datatool}{Index \number#3\space out of
          range for database `#2'}{Database `#2' only has
            \expandafter\number\csname dtlcols@#2\endcsname\space
              columns}%
      \else
        \@sdtlgetkeyforcolumn{#1}{#2}{#3}%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
  {%
    \PackageError{datatool}{Database `#2' doesn't exists}{}%
  }%
}
```

\@sdtlgetkeyforcolumn{<key cs>}{<db>}{<column index>}

\@sdtlgetkeyforcolumn

Gets the key associated with the given column index and stores in *(key cs)*

```
\newcommand*{\@sdtlgetkeyforcolumn}[3]{%
  \edef\@dtl@dogetkeyforcolumn{\noexpand\@dtl@getkeyforcolumn
    {\noexpand#1}{#2}{\number#3}}%
  \@dtl@dogetkeyforcolumn
}
```

`\@dtl@getkeyforcolumn` Column index must be fully expanded before use.

```
\newcommand*{\@dtl@getkeyforcolumn}[3]{%
  \def\@dtl@get@keyforcolumn##1% before stuff
    \db@plist@elt@w% start of block
    \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% index
    \db@key@id@w ##2\db@key@id@end@% key
    \db@type@id@w ##3\db@type@id@end@% data type
    \db@header@id@w ##4\db@header@id@end@% header
    \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% index
    \db@plist@elt@end@% end of block
    ##5\q@nil{\def#1{##2}}%
  \edef\@dtl@tmp{\expandafter\the\csname dtlkeys@#2\endcsname}%
  \expandafter\@dtl@get@keyforcolumn\@dtl@tmp
    \db@plist@elt@w% start of block
    \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@ %index
    \db@key@id@w \@nil\db@key@id@end@% key
    \db@type@id@w \db@type@id@end@% data type
    \db@header@id@w \db@header@id@end@% header
    \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% index
    \db@plist@elt@end@% end of block
    \q@nil
}
```

Define some commands to indicate the various data types a database may contain.
Version 3.0: note that `datatool-base` now has constants but the unknown type is -1 in that case.

`\DTLunsettype` Unknown data type. (All entries in the column are blank so the type can't be determined.)

```
\newcommand*\DTLunsettype{}
```

`\DTLstringtype` Data type representing strings.

```
\newcommand*\DTLstringtype{0}
```

`\DTLinttype` Data type representing integers.

```
\newcommand*\DTLinttype{1}
```

`\DTLrealtype` Data type representing real numbers.

```
\newcommand*\DTLrealtype{2}
```

`\DTLcurrencytype` Data type representing currency.

```
\newcommand*\DTLcurrencytype{3}
```



```
\DTLgetdatatype{<cs>}{<db>}{<key>}
```

\DTLgetdatatype

Gets data type associated with column labelled <key> in database <db> and stores in <cs>. Type may be: <empty> (unset), 0 (string), 1 (int), 2 (real), 3 (currency). Unstarred version checks if the database and key exist, starred version doesn't.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\DTLgetdatatype}{%
  \@ifstar\@sdtlgetdatatype\@dtlgetdatatype
}
```

\@dtlgetdatatype Unstarred version of \DTLgetdatatype.

```
\newcommand*{\@dtlgetdatatype}[3]{%
```

Check if database exists.

```
\DTLifdbexists{#2}%
{%
```

Check if key exists in this database.

```
\@sDTLifhaskey{#2}{#3}%
{%
```

Get data type for this database and key.

```
\@sdtlgetdatatype{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}%
{%
```

Key doesn't exist in this database.

```
\PackageError{datatool}{Key `#3' undefined in database `#2'}{}%
}%
{%
```

Database doesn't exist.

```
\PackageError{datatool}{Database `#2' doesn't exist}{}%
}%
}
```

\@sdtlgetdatatype Starred version of \DTLgetdatatype. This ensures that the key is fully expanded before being passed to \@dtlgetdatatype.

```
\newcommand*{\@sdtlgetdatatype}[3]{%
  \edef\@dtl@dogetdata{\noexpand\@dtlgetdatatype{\noexpand#1}%
    {\expandafter\the\csname dtlkeys@#2\endcsname}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{#2}{#3}}}%
  \@dtl@dogetdata
}
```

```
\@dtl@getdatatype{<cs>}{<data specs>}{<column index>}
```

\@dtl@getdatatype

Column index must be expanded.

```

\newcommand*{\@dtl@getdatatype}[3]{%
  \def\@dtl@get@keydata##1% stuff before
    \db@plist@elt@w% start of key block
    \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% column index
    \db@key@id@w ##2\db@key@id@end@% key id
    \db@type@id@w ##3\db@type@id@end@% data type
    \db@header@id@w ##4\db@header@id@end@% header
    \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% column index
    \db@plist@elt@end@% end of key block
    ##5% stuff afterwards
    \q@nil{\def#1{##3}}%
  \@dtl@get@keydata#2\q@nil
}

\ExplSyntaxOn

```

```

\@dtl@getprops{<key cs>}{<type cs>}{<header toks>}
{<before toks>}{<after toks>}{<data specs>}{<column
index>}}

```

\@dtl@getprops

Column index must be expanded.

```

\newcommand*{\@dtl@getprops}[7]{%
  \__datatool_get_keydata:NNNNNnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 { #6 } { #7 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_keydata:NNNNNnn
{
  \cs_set:Npn \__datatool_get_keydata:w
    ##1 % stuff before
    \db@plist@elt@w % start of key block
    \db@col@id@w #7\db@col@id@end@ % column index
    \db@key@id@w ##2\db@key@id@end@ % key id
    \db@type@id@w ##3\db@type@id@end@ % data type
    \db@header@id@w ##4\db@header@id@end@ % header
    \db@col@id@w #7\db@col@id@end@ % column index
    \db@plist@elt@end@ % end of key block
    ##5% stuff afterwards
    \q_nil
  {
    \tl_set:Nn #1 { ##2 } % key
    \tl_set:Nn #2 { ##3 } % data type
    \__datatool_token_register_set:Nn #3 { ##4 } % header
    \__datatool_token_register_set:Nn #4 { ##1 } % before stuff
    \__datatool_token_register_set:Nn #5 { ##5 } % after stuff
  }
  \__datatool_get_keydata:w #6 \q_nil
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_get_keydata:NNNNNnn
{ NNNNNV , NNNNNve }

```

Provide a newer L3 alternative. NB unlike \@dtl@getprops this uses token list variables not registers. Syntax: <key cs><type cs><header tl var><before tl var><after tl var>{<data specs>}{<column index>}

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_props:NNNNNnn
{
  \cs_set:Npn \__datatool_get_keydata:w
    ##1 % stuff before
    \db@plist@elt@w % start of key block
    \db@col@id@w #7\db@col@id@end@ % column index
    \db@key@id@w ##2\db@key@id@end@ % key id
    \db@type@id@w ##3\db@type@id@end@ % data type
    \db@header@id@w ##4\db@header@id@end@ % header
    \db@col@id@w #7\db@col@id@end@ % column index
    \db@plist@elt@end@ % end of key block
    ##5 % stuff afterwards
    \q_nil
  {
    \tl_set:Nn #1 { ##2 } % key
    \tl_set:Nn #2 { ##3 } % data type
    \tl_set:Nn #3 { ##4 } % header
    \tl_set:Nn #4 { ##1 } % before stuff
    \tl_set:Nn #5 { ##5 } % after stuff
  }
  \__datatool_get_keydata:w #6 \q_nil
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_get_props:NNNNNnn
{ NNNNNvx, NNNNNvV, NNNNNvn }
```

Get all meta data for the given column where the before and after stuff isn't required. Automatically sets scratch variables.

Syntax: {<col specs>}{<col idx>}

Sets: \l__datatool_item_key_tl, \l__datatool_item_head_tl and \l__datatool_item_type_int.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_col_data:nn
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_head_tl { \q_no_value }
    \int_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_type_int \c_datatool_unknown_int
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_key_tl { \q_no_value }
  }
  {
    \cs_set:Npn \__datatool_get_col_data:w ##1% stuff before
    \db@plist@elt@w% start of key block
    \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column index
    \db@key@id@w ##2\db@key@id@end@% key id
    \db@type@id@w ##3\db@type@id@end@% data type
    \db@header@id@w ##4\db@header@id@end@% header
    \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column index
```



```

    }
    {
        \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_type_int { ##3 }
    }
}
\__datatool_get_col_type:w #1

```

In case the column isn't defined:

```

    \db@plist@elt@w% start of key block
    \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column index
    \db@key@id@w \q_no_value \db@key@id@end@% key id
    \db@type@id@w \db@type@id@end@% data type
    \db@header@id@w \q_no_value \db@header@id@end@% header
    \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column index
    \db@plist@elt@end@% end of key block
    \q_nil
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_get_col_type:nn { vn, vV, vV }
Only type and header required:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_col_type_header:nn
{
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
    {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_head_tl { \q_no_value }
        \int_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_type_int \c_datatool_unknown_int
    }
    {
        \cs_set:Npn \__datatool_get_col_type_header:w ##1% stuff before
        \db@plist@elt@w% start of key block
        \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column index
        \db@key@id@w ##2\db@key@id@end@% key id
        \db@type@id@w ##3\db@type@id@end@% data type
        \db@header@id@w ##4\db@header@id@end@% header
        \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column index
        \db@plist@elt@end@% end of key block
        ##5% stuff afterwards
        \q_nil
        {
            \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_head_tl { ##4 }
            \tl_if_empty:nTF { ##3 }
            {
                \int_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_type_int \c_datatool_unknown_int
            }
            {
                \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_type_int { ##3 }
            }
        }
    }
}
\__datatool_get_col_type_header:w #1

```

In case the column isn't defined:

```
\db@plist@elt@w% start of key block
\db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column index
\db@key@id@w \q_no_value \db@key@id@end@% key id
\db@type@id@w \db@type@id@end@% data type
\db@header@id@w \q_no_value \db@header@id@end@% header
\db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column index
\db@plist@elt@end@% end of key block
\q_nil
}
}
```

Only type and key required:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_col_type_key:nn
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_key_tl { \q_no_value }
    \int_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_type_int \c_datatool_unknown_int
  }
  {
    \cs_set:Npn \__datatool_get_col_type_header:w ##1% stuff before
    \db@plist@elt@w% start of key block
    \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column index
    \db@key@id@w ##2\db@key@id@end@% key id
    \db@type@id@w ##3\db@type@id@end@% data type
    \db@header@id@w ##4\db@header@id@end@% header
    \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column index
    \db@plist@elt@end@% end of key block
    ##5% stuff afterwards
    \q_nil
    {
      \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_key_tl { ##2 }
      \tl_if_empty:nTF { ##3 }
      {
        \int_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_type_int \c_datatool_unknown_int
      }
      {
        \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_type_int { ##3 }
      }
    }
  }
  \__datatool_get_col_type_header:w #1
}
```

In case the column isn't defined:

```
\db@plist@elt@w% start of key block
\db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column index
\db@key@id@w \q_no_value \db@key@id@end@% key id
\db@type@id@w \db@type@id@end@% data type
\db@header@id@w \db@header@id@end@% header
\db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column index
```

```

        \db@plist@elt@end@% end of key block
    \q_nil
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_get_col_type_key:nn { vV, VV }
Only key required:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_col_key:nn
{
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
    {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_key_tl { \q_no_value }
    }
    {
        \cs_set:Npn \__datatool_get_col_type_header:w ##1% stuff before
        \db@plist@elt@w% start of key block
        \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column index
        \db@key@id@w ##2\db@key@id@end@% key id
        \db@type@id@w ##3\db@type@id@end@% data type
        \db@header@id@w ##4\db@header@id@end@% header
        \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column index
        \db@plist@elt@end@% end of key block
        ##5% stuff afterwards
        \q_nil
        {
            \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_key_tl { ##2 }
        }
        \__datatool_get_col_type_header:w #1
    }
}

```

In case the column isn't defined:

```

        \db@plist@elt@w% start of key block
        \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column index
        \db@key@id@w \q_no_value \db@key@id@end@% key id
        \db@type@id@w \db@type@id@end@% data type
        \db@header@id@w \db@header@id@end@% header
        \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column index
        \db@plist@elt@end@% end of key block
    \q_nil
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_get_col_key:nn { vV, VV }
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

\@dtl@before

\newtoks\@dtl@before

\@dtl@after

\newtoks\@dtl@after

\@dtl@colhead

\newtoks\@dtl@colhead

\ExplSyntaxOn

Set dtlkeys@<db-name> register according to the global setting. Syntax: {<db-name>}{<content>}

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dtlkeys_set:nn
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
  {
    \__datatool_token_register_gset:cn
    { dtlkeys@ #1 } { #2 }
  }
  {
    \__datatool_token_register_set:cn
    { dtlkeys@ #1 } { #2 }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_dtlkeys_set:nn
{ nx, vx, vv }
```

Append to dtlkeys@<db-name> register according to the global setting. Syntax: {<db-name>}{<content>}

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dtlkeys_put_right:nn
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
  {
    \__datatool_token_register_gput_right:cn
    { dtlkeys@ #1 } { #2 }
  }
  {
    \__datatool_token_register_put_right:cn
    { dtlkeys@ #1 } { #2 }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_dtlkeys_put_right:nn
{ nx, vx }
```

Set dtldb@<db-name> register according to the global setting. Syntax: {<db-name>}{<content>}

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dtldb_set:nn
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
  {
    \__datatool_token_register_gset:cn
    { dtldb@ #1 } { #2 }
  }
  {
    \__datatool_token_register_set:cn
    { dtldb@ #1 } { #2 }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_dtldb_set:nn
```



```
{ nx, Vx, nV, VV }
```

Append to dtldb@<db-name> register according to the global setting. Syntax: {<db-name>}{<content>}

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dtldb_put_right:nn
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
  {
    \__datatool_token_register_gput_right:cn
    { dtldb@ #1 } { #2 }
  }
  {
    \__datatool_token_register_put_right:cn
    { dtldb@ #1 } { #2 }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_dtldb_put_right:nn
{ nx, Vx }
```

Set dtldb@<db-name> register according to the global setting where concatenation is used with before and after registers. Syntax: {<db-name>}{<before reg>}{<content>}{<after reg>}

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dtldb_concat:nNnN
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
  {
    \__datatool_token_register_gconcat_middle:cNnN
    { dtldb@#1 } #2 { #3 } #4
  }
  {
    \__datatool_token_register_concat_middle:cNnN
    { dtldb@#1 } #2 { #3 } #4
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_dtldb_concat:nNnN
{ nNxN , VNxN }
```

Expands to numeric value of the given data type. Empty will expand to -1.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_use_datatype:n
{
  \tl_if_empty:NTF { #1 }
  { -1 }
  {
    \tl_if_single:NTF { #1 }
    {
      \tl_if_empty:NTF #1 { -1 } { \int_eval:n { #1 } }
    }
    { \int_eval:n { #1 } }
  }
}
```

`\DTLaddcolumn{<db>}{<key>}`

`\DTLaddcolumn`

Adds a column with given key to given column. No data is added to the column. The starred version doesn't check for the existence of the database.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\DTLaddcolumn}{%
  \@ifstar\@sDTLaddcolumn\@DTLaddcolumn
}
\newcommand{\@DTLaddcolumn}[2]{
  \DTLifdbexists { #1 }
  {
    \@sDTLifhaskey { #1 } { #2 }
    {
      \PackageError {datatool}
      {
        Can't ~ add ~ new ~ column ~ `#2' ~ to ~ database ~ `#1': ~
        column ~ with ~ that ~ key ~ already ~ exists
      }
      { }
    }
  }
  {
    \s@DTLaddcolumn { #1 } { #2 }
  }
}
\PackageError {datatool}
{
  Can't ~ add ~ new ~ column ~ to ~ database ~ `#1': ~
  database ~ doesn't ~ exist
}
{ }
}
\newcommand{\s@DTLaddcolumn}[2]{%
  \__datatool_add_column_with_header:nxn { #1 } { #2 } { -1 } { #2 }
}
```

`\DTLaddcolumnwithheader{<db>}{<key>}{<header>}`

`\DTLaddcolumnwithheader`

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLaddcolumnwithheader { s m m m }
{
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
  {
    \__datatool_add_column_with_header:nxn { #2 } { #3 } { -1 } { #4 }
  }
  {
    \@DTLaddcolumnwithheader { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
  }
}
```

```

    }

\@DTLaddcolumnwithheader

\newcommand \@DTLaddcolumnwithheader [3]
{
  \DTLifdbexists { #1 }
  {
    \@sDTLifhaskey {#1} {#2}
    {
      \PackageError {datatool}
      {
        Can't ~ add ~ new ~ column ~ `#2' ~ to ~ database ~ `#1': ~
        column ~ with ~ that ~ key ~ already ~ exists
      }
      {}
    }
    {
      \__datatool_add_column_with_header:nxnn { #1 } { #2 } { -
1 } { #3 }
      }
      {
        \PackageError {datatool}
        {
          Can't ~ add ~ new ~ column ~ to ~ database ~ `#1': ~
          database ~ doesn't ~ exist
        }
        {}
      }
    }
  }

  Syntax: {\<db>}{\<key>}{\<type>}{\<header>}
  \cs_new:Nn \__datatool_add_column_with_header:nnnn
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \__datatool_db_global_bool
    {
      Globally increment column count.
      \int_gincr:c { dtlcols@#1 }
      \int_set_eq:Nc \dtlcolumnnum { dtlcols@#1 }
      Set column index for this key.
      \csxdef{dtl@ci@#1@#2}{\number\dtlcolumnnum}%
      Globally append to property list
      \__datatool_token_register_gput_right:cx
      { dtlkeys@#1 }
      {
        \__datatool_column_markup:Vnnn
        \dtlcolumnnum { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
      }
    }
  }

```

```

    }
    {
Locally increment column count.
        \int_incr:c { dtlcols@#1 }
        \int_set_eq:Nc \dtlcolumnnum { dtlcols@#1 }
Set column index for this key.
        \csedef{dtl@ci@#1@#2}{\number\dtlcolumnnum}%
Locally append to property list
        \__datatool_token_register_put_right:cx
        { dtlkeys@#1 }
        {
            \__datatool_column_markup:Vnnn
            \dtlcolumnnum { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
        }
    }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_add_column_with_header:nnnn
{ nxxn, nxnn, nxxx, VVVV, VVnV }

```

\@dtl@updatekeys

```
\@dtl@updatekeys{<db>}{<key>}{<value>}
```

Adds key to database's key list if it doesn't exist. The value is used to update the data type associated with that key. Key must be fully expanded. Doesn't check if database exists.

```
\newcommand*{\@dtl@updatekeys}[3]{%
```

Check if key already exists

```
\@sDTLifhaskey{#1}{#2}%
{%
```

Key exists, may need to update data type. First get the column index.

```
\int_set:Nn \dtlcolumnnum { \dtlcolumnindex { #1 } { #2 } }
```

Get the properties for this column

```
\__datatool_get_keydata:NNNNVnV
\@dtl@key \@dtl@type \@dtl@colhead \@dtl@before \@dtl@after
{ dtlkeys@#1 } \dtlcolumnnum

```

Is the value empty?

```
\ifstrempy{#3}%
{%
```

Leave data type as it is

```
}%
{%
```

Make a copy of current data type

```
\let\@dtl@oldtype\@dtl@type

```

Check the data type for this entry (stored in \@dtl@datatype)

```
\@dtl@checknumerical{#3}%  
\ifnum \@dtl@datatype = \c_datatool_unknown_int  
\else
```

If this column currently has no data type assigned to it then use the new type.

```
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@type}%  
{%  
\edef\@dtl@type{\number\@dtl@datatype}%  
}%  
{%
```

This column already has an associated data type but it may need updating.

```
\ifcase\@dtl@datatype % string
```

String overrides all other types

```
\def\@dtl@type{0}%  
\or % int
```

All other types override int, so leave it as it is

```
\or % real
```

Real overrides int, but not currency or string

```
\ifnum\@dtl@type=1\relax  
\def\@dtl@type{2}%  
\fi  
\or % currency
```

Currency overrides int and real but not string

```
\ifnum\@dtl@type>0\relax  
\def\@dtl@type{3}%  
\fi  
\fi  
}%  
\fi
```

Has the data type been updated?

```
\ifx\@dtl@oldtype\@dtl@type
```

No change needed

```
\else
```

Update required

```
\tl_if_empty:NTF \@dtl@type  
{  
\int_set:Nn \@dtl@datatype { \c_datatool_unknown_int }  
}  
{  
\int_set:Nn \@dtl@datatype { \@dtl@type }  
}  
\bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool  
{  
\__datatool_token_register_gconcat_middle:cNxN
```

```

        { dtlkeys@#1 }
        \@dtl@before
        {
            \__datatool_column_markup:VnVV
            \dtlcolumnnum
            { #2 }
            \@dtl@datatype
            \@dtl@colhead
        }
        \@dtl@after
    }
    {
        \__datatool_token_register_concat_middle:cNxN
        { dtlkeys@#1 }
        \@dtl@before
        {
            \__datatool_column_markup:VnVV
            \dtlcolumnnum
            { #2 }
            \@dtl@datatype
            \@dtl@colhead
        }
        \@dtl@after
    }
}
\fi
}%
}%
{%
    \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
    {

```

Key doesn't exist. Increment column count.

```

        \int_gincr:c { dtlcols @ #1}
        \int_set_eq:Nc \dtlcolumnnum { dtlcols @ #1 }

```

Set column index for this key.

```

        \csxdef { dtl@ci@#1@#2 } { \int_use:N \dtlcolumnnum }
    }
    {
        \int_incr:c { dtlcols @ #1}
        \int_set_eq:Nc \dtlcolumnnum { dtlcols @ #1 }
        \csedef { dtl@ci@#1@#2 } { \int_use:N \dtlcolumnnum }
    }

```

Get data type for this entry (stored in \@dtl@datatype)

```

        \tl_if_empty:NTF { #3 }
        {
            \tl_clear:N \@dtl@type % don't know data type yet
            \int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_unknown_int
        }
        {

```

```

\@dtl@checknumerical { #3 }
\int_compare:nNnTF
{ \@dtl@datatype } = { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
{
  \tl_clear:N \@dtl@type
}
{
  \tl_set:NV \@dtl@type \@dtl@datatype
}
}

```

Append to property list

```

\bool_if:NNTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
{
  \__datatool_token_register_gput_right:cx
  { dtlkeys @ #1 }
  {
    \__datatool_column_markup:VnVn
    \dtlcolumnnum
    { #2 }
    \@dtl@datatype
    { #2 }
  }
}
{
  \__datatool_token_register_put_right:cx
  { dtlkeys @ #1 }
  {
    \__datatool_column_markup:VnVn
    \dtlcolumnnum
    { #2 }
    \@dtl@datatype
    { #2 }
  }
}
}
}

```

Syntax: {<db>}{<key>}{<type>}

Update column meta data identified by column key where the type has already been found. If no column exists, a new one will be created.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_update_meta_data_with_type:nnn
{

```

Check if key already exists

```

\@sDTLifhaskey { #1 } { #2 }
{

```

Key exists, may need to update data type. First get the column index.

```

\int_set:Nn \dtlcolumnnum
{ \dtlcolumnindex { #1 } { #2 } }

```

Get the properties for this column

```
\__datatool_get_props:NNNNNVV
  \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  \l__datatool_item_type_tl
  \l__datatool_item_head_tl
  \l__datatool_before_tl
  \l__datatool_after_tl
  { dtlkeys@ #1 } \dtlcolumnnum
```

Treat empty type as unknown.

```
\tl_if_empty:NT \l__datatool_item_type_tl
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_type_tl
    { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
}
```

Current column type:

```
\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int
{ \l__datatool_item_type_tl }
```

New column type:

```
\int_set:Nn \@dtl@datatype { #3 }
```

Check if type needs updating:

```
\__datatool_update_datatype:
```

If type has changed, update required.

```
\int_compare:nNnF { \@dtl@datatype } = { \l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int }
{
```

Update required

```
\__datatool_dtlkeys_set:nx { #1 }
{
  \exp_not:V \l__datatool_before_tl
  \__datatool_column_markup:VnVV
    \dtlcolumnnum
    { #2 }
    \@dtl@datatype
    \l__datatool_item_head_tl
  \exp_not:V \l__datatool_after_tl
}
}
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
  {
```

Key doesn't exist. Increment column count.

```
\int_gincr:c { dtlcols @ #1}
\int_set_eq:Nc \dtlcolumnnum { dtlcols @ #1 }
```


Set column index for this key.

```
\csxdef { dtl@ci@#1@#2 } { \int_use:N \dtlcolumnnum }
}
{
\int_incr:c { dtlcols @ #1}
\int_set_eq:Nc \dtlcolumnnum { dtlcols @ #1 }
\csedef { dtl@ci@#1@#2 } { \int_use:N \dtlcolumnnum }
}
```

Append to property list

```
\bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
{
\__datatool_token_register_gput_right:cx
{ dtlkeys @ #1 }
{
\__datatool_column_markup:Vnnn
\dtlcolumnnum
{ #2 } { #3 } { #2 }
}
}
{
\__datatool_token_register_put_right:cx
{ dtlkeys @ #1 }
{
\__datatool_column_markup:Vnnn
\dtlcolumnnum
{ #2 } { #3 } { #2 }
}
}
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
\__datatool_update_meta_data_with_type:nnn
{ nnV, VVV }
Syntax: {<db>}{<col idx>}{<type>}
Similar but the column is referenced by its index.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_update_meta_data_col_index_with_type:nnn
{
```

Does the column already exist?

```
\int_compare:nNnTF
{ #2 } > { \DTLcolumncount { #1 } }
{
```

New column but the index can only be one more than the total column count.

```
\int_compare:nNnTF
{ #2 } = { \DTLcolumncount { #1 } + \c_one_int }
{
```

Create default column key and add new column.

```

\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_key_tl { \dtldefaultkey #2 }
\int_gincr:c { dtlcols @ #1}

```

Append to property list

```

\bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
{
  \__datatool_token_register_gput_right:cx
  { dtlkeys @ #1 }
  {
    \__datatool_column_markup:nVnV
    { #2 }
    \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    { #3 }
    \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  }
}
{
  \__datatool_token_register_put_right:cx
  { dtlkeys @ #1 }
  {
    \__datatool_column_markup:nVnV
    { #2 }
    \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    { #3 }
    \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  }
}
}
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    Invalid ~ column ~ index ~ #2 . ~ A ~ new ~ column ~
    requires ~ the ~ index ~ to ~ be ~ one ~ more ~ than ~
    the ~ current ~ column ~ count
  }
  {
    The ~ database ~ ` #1 ' ~ only ~ has ~
    \DTLcolumncount { #1 } ~ column(s). ~ The ~ index ~
    #2 ~ is ~ too ~ large
  }
}
}
{

```

Check index not invalid.

```

\int_compare:nNnTF { #2 } < { \c_one_int }
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    Invalid ~ column ~ index ~ #2 . ~ The ~ column ~
    index ~ must ~ start ~ at ~ 1
  }
}

```

```

    }
    {
        The ~ supplied ~ column ~ index ~ to ~ update ~
        column ~ meta ~ data ~ must ~ be ~ from ~ 1 ~
        to ~ one ~ more ~ than ~ the ~ total ~ number ~
        of ~ columns ~ (\DTLcolumncount { #1 }+1 ~ for ~
        database ~ `#1' )
    }
}
{

```

Existing column. Get the properties.

```

\__datatool_get_props:NNNNNvn
  \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  \l__datatool_item_type_tl
  \l__datatool_item_head_tl
  \l__datatool_before_tl
  \l__datatool_after_tl
  { dtlkeys@ #1 } { #2 }

```

Treat empty type as unknown.

```

\tl_if_empty:NT
  \l__datatool_item_type_tl
  {
    \tl_set:Nn
      \l__datatool_item_type_tl
      { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
  }

```

If the original type is a string, don't update.

```

\int_compare:nNnF
  { \l__datatool_item_type_tl }
  =
  { \c_datatool_string_int }
  {

```

If the new type is greater than the old, then it needs updating.

```

\int_compare:nNnT
  { #3 } > { \l__datatool_item_type_tl }
  {

```

Update required

```

\bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
{
  \__datatool_token_register_gconcat_middle:cNnN
    { dtlkeys@ #1 }
  \l__datatool_before_tl
  {
    \__datatool_column_markup:nVnV
      { #2 }
    \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    { #3 }
  }

```

```

        \l__datatool_item_head_tl
      }
    \l__datatool_after_tl
  }
  {
    \__datatool_token_register_concat_middle:cNxN
    { dtlkeys@#1 }
    \l__datatool_before_tl
    {
      \__datatool_column_markup:nVnV
      { #2 }
      \l__datatool_item_key_tl
      { #3 }
      \l__datatool_item_head_tl
    }
    \l__datatool_after_tl
  }
}
}
}
}
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
\__datatool_update_meta_data_col_index_with_type:nnn
{ nnV, VVV, VnV }

```

\DTLsetheader{<db>}{<key>}{<header>}

\DTLsetheader

Sets header for column given by <key> in database <db>. Starred version doesn't check for existence of database or key.

\newrobustcmd*{\DTLsetheader}{\@ifstar\@SDTLsetheader\@DTLsetheader}

\@DTLsetheader Unstarred version

\newcommand*{\@DTLsetheader}[3]{%

Check if database exists

\DTLifdbexists{#1}%
{%

Check if key exists.

\@SDTLifhaskey{#1}{#2}%
{%
\@SDTLsetheader{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}%
{%

\PackageError{datatool}{Database ~ `#1' ~ doesn't ~ contain ~ key ~
`#2' }{ }%

}%
}%

```
{%
  \PackageError{datatool}{Database ~ `#1' ~ doesn't ~ exist}{}%
}%
}
```

\@sDTLsetheader Starred version

```
\newcommand*{\@sDTLsetheader}[3]{%
  \expandafter\dtlcolumnnum\expandafter
  =\dtlcolumnindex{#1}{#2}\relax
  \@dtl@setheaderforindex{#1}{\dtlcolumnnum}{#3}%
}
```

```
\@dtl@setheaderforindex{<db>}{<column index>}
{<header>}
```

\@dtl@setheaderforindex

Sets the header for column given by *<column index>* in database *<db>*. The header must be expanded.

```
\newcommand*{\@dtl@setheaderforindex}[3]{%
```

Get the properties for this column

```
\__datatool_get_keydata:NNNNNve
\@dtl@key \@dtl@type \@dtl@colhead \@dtl@before \@dtl@after
{ dtlkeys@#1 } { \int_eval:n { #2 } }
```

Ensure data type variable is numeric.

```
\tl_if_empty:NTF \@dtl@type
{
  \int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_unknown_int
}
{
  \int_set:Nn \@dtl@datatype { \@dtl@type }
}
```

Store the header in \@dtl@toks

```
\@dtl@colhead={#3}%
```

Reconstruct property list

```
\tl_set:Nx \@dtl@colnum { \int_eval:n { #2 } }
\bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
{
  \__datatool_token_register_gconcat_middle:cNxN
  { dtlkeys@#1 }
  \@dtl@before
  {
    \__datatool_column_markup:VVVV
    \@dtl@colnum
    \@dtl@key
    \@dtl@datatype
    \@dtl@colhead
  }
}
```

```

    }
    \@dtl@after
  }
  {
    \__datatool_token_register_concat_middle:cNxN
    { dtlkeys@#1 }
    \@dtl@before
    {
      \__datatool_column_markup:VVVV
      \@dtl@colnum
      \@dtl@key
      \@dtl@datatype
      \@dtl@colhead
    }
    \@dtl@after
  }
}

```

Process value to be added to a database according to the above settings. This will set both \@dtl@toks and \l__datatool_item_value_tl

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_process_new_value:n
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_value_tl { #1 }
  \datatool_if_null:NTF
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  {
    \int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_unknown_int
  }
  {

```

Special case if value starts with \dtlspecialvalue:

```

    \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
    { #1 } \dtlspecialvalue
    {
      \group_begin:

```

Expand and parse to get the data type.

```

        \exp_args:Nx \__datatool_parse_datum:n { #1 }
        \exp_args:NNNV
        \group_end:
        \int_set:Nn \@dtl@datatype \@dtl@datatype

```

Store as is without following the expansion, trim or store datum settings.

```

        \@dtl@toks { #1 }
        \tl_set:NV \l__datatool_item_value_tl \@dtl@toks
      }
    {

```

This sets the \@dtl@toks token register for backward-compatibility. It also follows the trim and expand new value settings.

```

        \@dtl@setnewvalue { #1 }

```

Update \l__datatool_item_value_tl (which won't be set if trim not on.)

```
\tl_set:NV \l__datatool_item_value_tl \@dtl@toks
\bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool
{
  \__datatool_parse:N \l__datatool_item_value_tl
}
{
```

Just parse to get the data type.

```
\exp_args:NV \__datatool_parse_datum:n
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl
}
```

In case the value was provided in datum format.

```
\__datatool_to_weird_datum_no_parse:N
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl
```

Update \@dtl@toks:

```
\datatool_if_null:NF
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl
{
  \__datatool_token_register_set:NV
    \@dtl@toks
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
}
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_process_new_value:n
  { V }
```

\@dtl@storeandupdate

```
\newcommand*{\@dtl@storeandupdate}[3]{%
```

Store the value of this entry in \@dtl@toks taking the expansion setting into account.

```
\__datatool_process_new_value:n { #3 }
```

This will have parsed the value and set \@dtl@datatype so it can be passed here:

```
\__datatool_update_meta_data_with_type:nnV
  { #1 } { #2 } \@dtl@datatype
}
```

\DTLnewdbentry

```
\DTLnewdbentry{<db name>}{<id>}{<value>}.
```

Adds an entry to the last row (adds new row if database is empty) and updates general column information if necessary. The starred version doesn't check if the database exists.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLnewdbentry { s }
{
  \int_zero:N \dtlcolumnnum
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 } { \sDTLnewdbentry } { \@DTLnewdbentry }
}

```

Note that there is no support for explicit paragraph breaks within a value. `\DTLpar` should be used to mark paragraphs.

`\@DTLnewdbentry` Unstarred version of `\DTLnewdbentry`.

```

\newcommand*{\@DTLnewdbentry}[3]{%
  \DTLifdbexists { #1 }
  {
    \exp_args:Nv \int_if_zero:nTF { dtlrows@#1 }
    {
      \PackageError { datatool }
      {
        Can't ~ add ~ an ~ entry ~ to ~ the ~ last ~ row ~ of ~ `#1': ~
        database ~ has ~ no ~ rows
      }
      {
        You ~ need ~ to ~ create ~ a ~ new ~ row ~ before ~ you ~
        can ~ add ~ an ~ entry ~ to ~ it ~ with ~
        \token_to_str:N \DTLnewrow {#1} ~ or ~
        \token_to_str:N \DTLaction [name={#1}] { new ~ row }
      }
    }
    {
      \sDTLnewdbentry { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
    }
  }
  {
    \PackageError { datatool }
    {
      Can't ~ add ~ new ~ entry ~ to ~ database ~ `#1': ~
      database ~ doesn't ~ exist
    }
    {
      You ~ need ~ to ~ define ~ the ~ database ~ first ~ with ~
      \token_to_str:N \DTLnewdb {#1} ~ or ~
      \token_to_str:N \DTLaction [name={#1}] { new }
    }
  }
}

```

`\@sDTLnewdbentry` Starred version of `\DTLnewdbentry` (doesn't check if the database exists).

```

\newcommand*{\@sDTLnewdbentry}[3]{%

```

Store the value of this entry in `\@dtl@toks` and update key list.

```

\@dtl@storeandupdate { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }

```


Get the column index

```
\int_set:Nn \dtlcolumnnum
{ \dtlcolumnindex { #1 } { #2 } }
```

Now split off the last row and insert the new entry:

```
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_key_tl { #2 }
\@s@DTLnewdbentry { #1 }
}
```

`\@s@DTLnewdbentry` Argument is the database name. The value is expected to be in `\@dtl@toks`, having been pre-processed by `\__datatool_process_new_value:n`

```
\newcommand*{\@s@DTLnewdbentry}[1]{%
```

Get the current row:

```
\dtlgetrow { #1 } { \int_use:c { dtlrows@#1 } }
```

Check if this row already has an entry for the given column.

```
\exp_args:NNV
\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
\dtl@entry
\dtlcolumnnum
\datatool_if_null:NTF \dtl@entry
{
```

There are no entries in this row for the given column. Add this entry.

```
\__datatool_token_register_put_right:Nx
\dtlcurrentrow
{
  \__datatool_row_element_markup:VV
  \dtlcolumnnum
  \@dtl@toks
}
\__datatool_dtldb_concat:nNxN
{ #1 }
\dtlbeforerow
{
  \__datatool_row_markup:VV
  { dtlrows@#1 }
  \dtlcurrentrow
}
\dtlafterrow
```

Print information message if in verbose mode.

```
\dtl@message
{
  Added ~ \l__datatool_item_key_tl \c_space_tl ~
  -> ~ \the\@dtl@toks \c_space_tl ~ to ~ database ~ `#1'
}
}
{
```

There's already an entry for the given column in this row

```

\PackageError { datatool }
{
  Can't ~ add ~ entry ~ with ~ ID ~
  '\l__datatool_item_key_tl' ~ to ~
  current ~ row ~ of ~ database ~ '#1' ~ in ~ column ~
  \int_use:N \dtlcolumnnum
}
{
  There ~ is ~ already ~ an ~ entry ~ in ~ this ~
  column ~ in ~ the ~ current ~ row
}
}
}

```

`\DTLifdbexists{<db name>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

`\DTLifdbexists`

Checks if a data base with the given name exists.

```

\newcommand{\DTLifdbexists}[3]{
  \ifcsdef { dtldb@#1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

These commands are provided for DTLTEX v3.0 format.

`\DTLdbNewRow`

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdbNewRow { }
{
  \@sDTLnewrow { \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl }
}

```

`\DTLdbNewEntry`

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdbNewEntry { m m }
{
  \@sDTLnewdbentry { \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl } { #1 } { #2 }
}

```

`\DTLdbSetHeader`

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdbSetHeader { m m }
{
  \@sDTLsetheader { \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl } { #1 } { #2 }
}

```

12.4 Accessing Data

`\DTLassign{<db>}{<row idx>}{<assign list>}`

`\DTLassign`

Assigns values given in *<assign list>* for row *<row idx>* in database *<db>*. (Where *<assign list>* is in the same form as in `\DTLforeach`.) This command doesn't check the 'global' option.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLassign { m m m }
{
  \DTLifdbexists { #1 }
  {
```

Grouped in the event that `\dtlcurrentrow` is already in use. (Assignments in `\@dtl@assign` are global.)

```
    {
      \dtlgetrow { #1 } { #2 }
      \@dtl@assign { #3 } { #1 }
    }
  }
  {
    \PackageError {datatool}
    {
      \token_to_str:N \DTLassign : ~
      Database ~ `#1' ~ doesn't ~ exist
    }
    {
      Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelt ~ the ~
      database ~ name ~ correctly
    }
  }
}
```

```
\DTLassignfirstmatch{<db>}{<col key>}{<value>}{<assign
list>}
```

`\DTLassignfirstmatch`

Applies the assignment list to the first row that has the given value in the given column. (Value must be expanded.) This command doesn't check the 'global' option.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLassignfirstmatch { m m m m }
{
  \dtl@assignfirstmatch { #3 } { #1 } { #2 } { #4 }
}
```

```
\xDTLassignfirstmatch{<db>}{<col key>}{<value>}
{<assign list>}
```

`\xDTLassignfirstmatch`

Applies the assignment list to the first row that has the given value in the given column. (Performs *one level* expansion on *<value>*.)

```
\NewDocumentCommand \xDTLassignfirstmatch { m m m m }
{
  \exp_args:Nx
```

```

\dtl@assignfirstmatch
{ \expandonce { #3 } }
{ #1 } { #2 } { #4 }
}

```

```

\dtl@assignfirstmatch{<value>}{<db>}{<col key>}
{<assign list>}

```

\dtl@assignfirstmatch

Internal swaps the ordering around so the value is first. (This just makes it easier for \xDTLassignfirstmatch.)

```

\newcommand*\dtl@assignfirstmatch}[4]{
  \DTLifdbexists { #2 }
  {%

```

Grouped in the event that \dtlcurrentrow is already in use. (Assignments in \@dtl@assign are global.)

```
{
```

Get row idx:

```

  \dtlgetrowindex \dtl@asg@rowidx
  { #2 }
  { \dtlcolumnindex { #2 } { #3 } }
  { #1 }
  \datatool_if_null:NTF \dtl@asg@rowidx
  {
    \PackageError {datatool}
    {
      No ~ match ~ found ~ for ~
      \token_to_str:N \DTLassignfirstmatch
      \tl_to_str:n { { #2 } { #3 } { #1 } { #4 } }
    }
    {
      The ~ database ~ `#2' ~ doesn't ~ contain ~
      an ~ entry ~ that ~ exactly ~ matches ~
      \tl_to_str:n { #1 } ' ~ for ~ column ~
      `#3'
    }
  }
  {
    \dtlgetrow { #2 } \dtl@asg@rowidx
    \@dtl@assign { #4 } { #2 }
  }
}

```

```

}
{
  \PackageError {datatool}
  {
    Can't ~ assign ~ first ~ match : ~ database ~ `#2' ~
    doesn't ~ exist

```

```

    }
    {
        Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ correctly ~ spelt ~
        the ~ database ~ name
    }
}
}

```

`\DTLassignfromcurrentrow{assign list}`

`\DTLassignfromcurrentrow`

For use where the current row has already been selected. The placeholder `\dtldbname` should already have been set. Unlike the above, this performs a local assignment.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLassignfromcurrentrow { m }
{
    \tl_if_empty:NTF \dtldbname
    {
        \PackageError { datatool }
        {
            Can't ~ assign ~ from ~ current ~ row: ~
            current ~ row ~ not ~ assigned ~ or ~ placeholders ~
            have ~ been ~ changed
        }
        {
            You ~ need ~ to ~ select ~ the ~ current ~ row ~
            (for ~ example ~ with ~ \token_to_str:N \dtlgetrow ) ~
            before ~ you ~ can ~ query ~ the ~ current ~ row
        }
    }
    {
        \DTLifdbexists { \dtldbname }
        {
            \__datatool_assign_cskey_list:nnn { #1 }
            { \dtldbname } { \c_false_bool }
        }
        {
            \PackageError { datatool }
            {
                Can't ~ assign ~ from ~ current ~ row: ~
                database ~ ``\dtldbname' ~ doesn't ~ exist
            }
            {
                It ~ seems ~ that ~ a ~ placeholder ~ normally ~ assigned ~
                when ~ a ~ row ~ is ~ selected ~ as ~ the ~ current ~ row ~
                doesn't ~ match ~ a ~ defined ~ database
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

\@dtl@assign

\@dtl@assign{<list>}{<db>}

Assigns commands according to the given keys. The current row must be stored in \dtlcurrentrow. Version 3.0: definition rewritten in L^AT_EX3. The command name and syntax remains the same.

```
\newcommand*\@dtl@assign[2]{%
  \__datatool_assign_cskey_list:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { \c_true_bool }
}
```

New implementation:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_assign_cskey_list:nnn
{
  \keyval_parse:nnn
  { \__datatool_cskey_missing_val:n }
  { \__datatool_assign_parsed_cskey:nnnn { #2 } { #3 } }
  { #1 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_assign_parsed_cskey:nnnn
{
  \__datatool_assign_cskey:Nnnn { #3 } { #4 } { #1 } { #2 }
}
```

__datatool_assign_cskey:Nnn <tl
var>{<key>}{<db name>}

Assign command to the value of the item in the current row at the column identified by key. Local assignment:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_assign_cskey:Nnn
{
  \__datatool_assign_cskey:Nnnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { \c_false_bool }
}
```

Global assignment:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_gassign_cskey:Nnn
{
  \__datatool_assign_cskey:Nnnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { \c_false_bool }
}
```

__datatool_assign_cskey:Nnnn <tl
var>{<key>}{<db name>}{<bool>}

If <bool> true assign globally, otherwise local assignment.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_assign_cskey:Nnnn
{
  \tl_if_single:nTF { #1 }
  {
```

Replicate old behaviour of \@dtl@assigncmd which set \@dtl@dbname to the database name:

```
\tl_gset:Nx \@dtl@dbname { #3 }
```

Check if the given key exists:

```
\@sDTLifhaskey { #3 } { #2 }
{
  \exp_args:NNx \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
  #1
  { \dtlcolumnindex { #3 } { #2 } }
  \datatool_if_null:NT #1
  {
    \__datatool_set_null:Nnn { #1 } { #2 } { \@dtl@dbname }
  }
  \bool_if:nT { #4 }
  {
    \global \let #1 #1
  }
}
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    Can't ~ assign ~ '\tl_to_str:n { #1 = #2 }': ~ there ~
    is ~ no ~ key ~ '#2' ~ in ~ database ~ '#3'
  }
  {
    Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ correctly ~ spelt ~ the ~
    column ~ key
  }
  \bool_if:nTF { #4 }
  {
    \global \let #1 \DTLstringnull
  }
  {
    \global \let #1 \DTLstringnull
  }
}
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    Invalid ~ cs=key ~ assignment ~ syntax ~ in ~
    '\tl_to_str:n { #1 = #2 }': ~
    single ~ control ~ sequence ~ required ~ before ~ '='
  }
  {
    Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ the ~ assignment ~ the ~ correct ~
    way ~ round
  }
}
```

}

```
\@dtl@assigncmd<cmd>=<id>\@nil
```

\@dtl@assigncmd

Version 3.0: removed.

\@dtl@assigncmdnoop Version 3.0: removed.

\@dtl@setnull \@dtl@setnull{<cmd>}{<id>} globally sets <cmd> to either \@dtlstringnull or \@dtlnumbernull depending on the data type for <id>. (Database name should be stored in \@dtl@dbname prior to use.)

```
\newcommand*{\@dtl@setnull}[2]{
```

Check if database given by \@dtl@dbname has the required key.

```
\@sDTLifhaskey { \@dtl@dbname } { #2 }
{
```

Set to the null applicable to the column data type.

```
\@@dtl@setnull #1 {#2}
}
{
```

Key not defined in database \@dtl@dbname.

```
\tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \DTLstringnull
}
}
```

\@@dtl@setnull As above, but doesn't check if key exists

```
\newcommand*{\@@dtl@setnull}[2]{%
\_datatool_gset_null:Nnn #1 { #2 } { \@dtl@dbname }
}
```

New to v3.0:

Global assignment:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_gset_null:Nnn
{
```

Get the data type associated with this key and store in \@dtl@type.

```
\@sdtlgetdatatype \@dtl@type { #3 } { #2 }
```

Check data type.

```
\bool_lazy_or:nnTF
{ \tl_if_empty_p:N \@dtl@type }
{ \int_compare_p:n { \@dtl@type < 1 } }
{
```

Data type is unknown or 0, so set to string null.

```
\tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \DTLstringnull
}
{
```


Data type is numerical, so set to number null.

```

    \tl_gset_eq:NN #1 \DTLnumbernull
  }
}

```

Local assignment:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_set_null:Nnn
{

```

Get the data type associated with this key and store in \@dtl@type.

```

  \@sdtlgetdatatype \@dtl@type { #3 } { #2 }

```

Check data type.

```

  \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
    { \tl_if_empty_p:N \@dtl@type }
    { \int_compare_p:n { \@dtl@type < 1 } }
  {

```

Data type is unknown or 0, so set to string null.

```

    \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \DTLstringnull
  }
{

```

Data type is numerical, so set to number null.

```

    \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \DTLnumbernull
  }
}

```

\DTLifnull

```

\DTLifnull{<command>}{<true part>}{<false part>}

```

Checks if <command> is null (either \DTLstringnull or \DTLnumbernull) if true, does <true part> otherwise does <false part>.

```

\newcommand*\DTLifnull}[3]{%
  \datatool_if_null:nTF { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

\DTLifnullloempty

```

\DTLifnullloempty{<command>}{<true part>}{<false
part>}

```

```

\newcommand*\DTLifnullloempty}[3]{%
  \datatool_if_null_or_empty:nTF { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

\DTLgetkeydata

```

\DTLgetkeydata{<key>}{<db>}{<col cs>}{<type cs>}
{<header cs>}

```

Gets data for given key in database $\langle db \rangle$: the column index is stored in $\langle col\ cs \rangle$ and data type is stored in $\langle type\ cs \rangle$. The unstarred version checks for the existence of the database and key, the starred version doesn't.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\DTLgetkeydata}{%
  \@ifstar\@sdtlgetkeydata\@dtlgetkeydata
}
```

`\@dtlgetkeydata` Unstarred version of `\DTLgetkeydata`

```
\newcommand*{\@dtlgetkeydata}[5]{
  Check if the database exists.
    \DTLifdbexists { #2 }
    {
      Check if the given key exists in the database.
        \@sDTLifhaskey { #2 } { #1 }
        {
          Get the data.
            \@sdtlgetkeydata { #1 } { #2 } #3 #4 #5
          }
          {
            Key not defined in the given database.
              \PackageError {datatool}
              {
                Can't ~ get ~ data ~ for ~ key ~ `#1' :
                key ~ `#1' ~ not ~ defined ~ in ~ database ~ `#2'
              }
              {
                Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ correctly ~ spelt ~
                the ~ column ~ key ~ and ~ the ~ database ~ name
              }
            }
          }
        }
      {
        Database not defined.
          \PackageError {datatool}
          {
            Can't ~ get ~ data ~ for ~ key ~ `#1' :
            database ~ `#2' ~ doesn't ~ exist
          }
          {
            Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ correctly ~ spelt ~
            the ~ database ~ name
          }
        }
      }
    }
}
```

`\@sdtlgetkeydata \@sdtlgetkeydata{<key>}{<db>}{<col cs>}{<type cs>}{<header cs>}` Starred version of `\DTLgetkeydata`.

```
\newcommand*{\@sdtlgetkeydata}[5]{
  \@sdtl@getcolumnindex #3 { #2 } { #1 }
  \__datatool_get_props:NNNNVx
  \@dtl@key #4 #5
  \l__datatool_before_tl
  \l__datatool_after_tl
  { dtlkeys@#2 }
  { #3 }
```

Backward-compatibility. TODO is this needed?

```
\__datatool_token_register_set:NV
  \@dtl@colhead
  \l__datatool_item_head_tl
\__datatool_token_register_set:NV
  \@dtl@before
  \l__datatool_before_tl
\__datatool_token_register_set:NV
  \@dtl@after
  \l__datatool_after_tl
}
```

The gather value commands are used in `datatool`.

`\dtl@gathervalues`

`\dtl@gathervalues[<label>]{<db name>}{<row toks>}`

Stores each element of `<row>` in `<db name>` into the command `\@dtl@<label>@<key>`, where `<key>` is the key for that element, and `<label>` defaults to `key`.

```
\newcommand{\dtl@gathervalues}[3][key]{
  \dtlforeachkey
    ( \@dtl@key , \@dtl@col , \@dtl@type , \@dtl@head )
    \in { #2 }
  \do
  {
    \dtlgetentryfromrow \@dtl@tmp { \@dtl@col } #3
    \datatool_if_null:NT \@dtl@tmp
    {
      \@dtl@setnull \@dtl@tmp \@dtl@key
    }
    \tl_set_eq:cN { @dtl@#1@ \@dtl@key } \@dtl@tmp
  }
}
```

`\dtl@g@gathervalues`

`\dtl@g@gathervalues[<label>]{<db name>}{<row toks>}`

As above but makes global assignments

```
\newcommand{\dtl@g@gathervalue}[3][key]{%
  \dtlforeachkey
    ( \dtl@key , \dtl@col , \dtl@type , \dtl@head )
    \in { #2 }
  \do
  {
    \dtlgetentryfromrow \dtl@tmp { \dtl@col } #3
    \datatool_if_null:NT \dtl@tmp
    {
      \dtl@setnull \dtl@tmp \dtl@key
    }
    \tl_gset_eq:cN { @dtl@#1@ \dtl@key } \dtl@tmp
  }
}
```

`\dtlcurrentrow` Define token register to store current row.

```
\newtoks\dtlcurrentrow
```

`\dtlbeforerow` Define token register to store everything before the current row.

```
\newtoks\dtlbeforerow
```

`\dtlafterrow` Define token register to store everything after the current row.

```
\newtoks\dtlafterrow
```

`\dtlgetrow`

```
\dtlgetrow{<db>}{<row idx>}
```

Gets row with index `<row idx>` from database named `<db>` and stores the row in `\dtlcurrentrow`, the preceding rows in `\dtlbeforerow` and the following rows in `\dtlafterrow`. The row index, `<row idx>`, is stored in `\dtlrownum` and the database name, `<db>`, is stored in `\dtldbname`. This assumes that the given row exists.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlgetrow { m m }
{
  \datatool_get_row:nnTF { #1 } { #2 } { } { }
}

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_get_row:nnTF
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF
    { #2 } < { \c_one_int }
  {
    \PackageError { datatool }
    {
      \token_to_str:N \dtlgetrow : ~ invalid ~ row ~
      index ~ \int_eval:n { #1 } ~ for ~ database ~
      ` #1 `
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
    {
        The ~ row ~ index ~ must ~ be ~ between ~ 1 ~
        and ~ the ~ total ~ number ~ of ~ rows ~ in ~ database
    }
    #4
}
{
    \int_compare:nNnTF
    { #2 } > { \DTLrowcount { #1 } }
    {
        \PackageError { datatool }
        {
            \token_to_str:N \dtlgetrow : ~ row ~
            index ~ \int_eval:n { #1 } ~ out ~ of ~ range
            ~ for ~ database ~ `#1 '
        }
        {
            Database ~ `#1' ~ only ~ has ~ \DTLrowcount{#1} ~ row(s)
        }
    }
    #4
}
{
    \int_set:Nn \dtlrownum { #2 }
    \tl_set:Nx \dtldbname { #1 }
    \__datatool_get_row:vx
    { dtldb@#1 } { \int_eval:n { #2 } }
    \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__datatool_row_idx_int } = { -1 }
    {
        \PackageError { datatool }
        {
            \token_to_str:N \dtlgetrow : ~
            Something's ~ gone ~ wrong. ~ ~
            No ~ such ~ row ~ \int_eval:n { #2 } ~ \c_space_tl ~
            found ~ in ~ database ~ `#1'
        }
        {
            Database ~ `#1' ~ seems ~ to ~ be ~ missing ~ row ~
            \int_eval:n { #2 }
        }
    }
    #4
}
{ #3 }
}
}
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_get_row:nnT
{
    \datatool_get_row:nnTF { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { }
}

```

\edtlgetrowforvalue

`\edtlgetrowforvalue{<db>}{<column idx>}{<value>}`

A version of \dtlgetrowforvalue that expands its arguments.

```
\newrobustcmd{\edtlgetrowforvalue}[3]{%
  \__datatool_get_row_for_value:xxx
  { #1 } { \int_eval:n { #2 } } { #3 }
}
```

\DTLfetch

`\DTLfetch{<db name>}{<column1 name>}{<column1 value>}{<column2 name>}`

Fetches and displays the value for <column2 name> in the first row where the value of <column1 name> is <column1 value>. Note that all arguments are expanded.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLfetch { m m m m }
{
  \edtlgetrowforvalue
    { #1 } { \dtlcolumnindex { #1 } { #2 } } { #3 }
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    \dtlcurrentvalue { \dtlcolumnindex { #1 } { #4 } }
  \dtlcurrentvalue
}
```

\dtlgetrowforvalue

`\dtlgetrowforvalue{<db>}{<column idx>}{<value>}`

Like \dtlgetrow, but gets the row where the entry in column <column index> matches <value>. Produces an error if row not found.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlgetrowforvalue { m m m }
{
  \__datatool_get_row_for_value:xxn
  { #1 } { \int_eval:n { #2 } } { #3 }
}
```

Triggers an error if row not found:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_row_for_value:nnn
{
  \__datatool_get_row_for_value:nnnF { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
  {
    \PackageError {datatool}
    {
      No ~ row ~ found ~ in ~ database ~ `#1' ~ for ~
      column ~ `~\int_eval:n { #2 } ~' ~ matching ~
      `~\tl_to_str:n { #3 } ~'
    }
    {}
  }
}
```

```

}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_get_row_for_value:nnn
  { xxn , xvn , xxx }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_row_for_value:nnnTF
{
  \__datatool_get_row_index:Nnnn
    \l__datatool_row_idx_tl { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
  \datatool_if_null:NTF \l__datatool_row_idx_tl
    { #5 }
    {
      \int_set:Nn \dtlrownum { \l__datatool_row_idx_tl }
      \tl_set:Nx \dtldbname { #1 }
      \__datatool_get_row:vx
        { dtldb@#1 } { \l__datatool_row_idx_tl }
      #4
    }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_get_row_for_value:nnnTF
  { xxxTF }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_row_for_value:nnnT
{
  \__datatool_get_row_for_value:nnnTF
    { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_get_row_for_value:nnnT
  { xxnT , xvnT , xxxT , VVVT }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_row_for_value:nnnF
{
  \__datatool_get_row_for_value:nnnTF
    { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { } { #4 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_get_row_for_value:nnnF
  { xxnF , xvnF , xxxF }

```

`\@dtlgetrow{<data specs>}{<row idx>}`

`\@dtlgetrow`

Gets the row specs from `<data specs>` for row with index `<row idx>` which must be fully expanded.

```

\newcommand*{\@dtlgetrow}[2]{%
  \__datatool_get_row:nn { #1 } { #2 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_row:nn
{

```

```

\tl_if_in:nnTF { #1 } { \db@row@id@w #2\db@row@id@end@ }
{
  \cs_set:Npn \__datatool_get_row:w ##1% before stuff
    \db@row@elt@w% start of the row
    \db@row@id@w #2\db@row@id@end@% row id
    ##2%
    \db@row@id@w #2\db@row@id@end@% row id
    \db@row@elt@end@% end of the row
    ##3% after stuff
    \q_nil
  {
    \dtlbeforerow = {##1}
    \dtlcurrentrow = {##2}
    \dtlafterrow = {##3}
    \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_row_idx_int { #2 }
  }
  \__datatool_get_row:w #1 \q_nil
}
{
  No such row.
  \dtlbeforerow = { }
  \dtlcurrentrow = { }
  \dtlafterrow = { }
  \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_row_idx_int { -1 }
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_get_row:nn
{ vn , vV, vX }

```

`\__datatool_get_row:nnN{<data specs>}{<row index>}{<tl var>}`

Similar but provide variables in which to store row markup. Before and after content not required. The token list will be cleared if row not found, otherwise it will be set to the row content.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_row:nnN
{
  \tl_if_in:nnTF { #1 } { \db@row@id@w #2\db@row@id@end@ }
  {
    \cs_set:Npn \__datatool_get_row:w ##1% before stuff
      \db@row@elt@w% start of the row
      \db@row@id@w #2\db@row@id@end@% row id
      ##2%
      \db@row@id@w #2\db@row@id@end@% row id
      \db@row@elt@end@% end of the row
      ##3% after stuff
      \q_nil
    {

```



```

        \tl_set:Nn #3 { ##2 }
      }
      \__datatool_get_row:w #1 \q_nil
    }
    {
      \tl_clear:N #3
    }
  }
  \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_get_row:nnN
  { vnN, vVN }

```

\dtlrecombine

\dtlrecombine

Recombines database contents from \dtlbefore row, \dtlcurrentrow and \dtlafterrow. Version 3.0: check global option.

```

\newrobustcmd* \dtlrecombine
{
  \__datatool_dtldb_concat:VNxN
  \dtldbname
  \dtlbefore row
  {
    \__datatool_row_markup:VV
    \dtlrownum
    \dtlcurrentrow
  }
  \dtlafterrow
}

```

\dtlrecombineomitcurrent

\dtlrecombineomitcurrent

Like \dtlrecombine but omits \dtlcurrentrow. Version 3.0: check global option.

```

\newrobustcmd* \dtlrecombineomitcurrent
{

```

Decrement row indices in \dtlafterrow:

```

  \dtl@decrementrows{\dtlafterrow}{\dtlrownum}

```

Reconstruct database contents by concatenating \dtlbefore row and \dtlafterrow

```

  \__datatool_dtldb_set:Vx
  \dtldbname
  {
    \exp_not:V \dtlbefore row
    \exp_not:V \dtlafterrow
  }

```

Decrement row counter.

```

  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool

```

```

    {
      \int_gdecr:c { dtlrows@ \dtldbname }
    }
    {
      \int_decr:c { dtlrows@ \dtldbname }
    }
  \dtl@message
  {
    Removed ~ row ~ \int_use:N \dtlrownum \c_space_tl ~
    from ~ database ~ ` \dtldbname '
  }
}

```

`\dtlsplitrow{<row specs>}{<col num>}{<before cs>}{<after cs>}`

`\dtlsplitrow`

Splits the row around the entry given by *<col num>*. The entries before the split are stored in *<before cs>* and the entries after the split are stored in *<after cs>*. *<row specs>* and *<col num>* need to be expanded before use.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlsplitrow { m m m m }
{
  \exp_args:Nnx
    \__datatool_split_row:nnNN
    { #1 } { \int_eval:n { #2 } } #3 #4
}

```

Syntax: `{<row specs>}{<col idx>}{<before var>}{<after var>}`

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_split_row:nnNN
{
  \__datatool_if_split_row:nnNFF
  { #1 } { #2 } #3 #4
  {
    \PackageWarning { datatool }
    {
      \token_to_str:N \dtlsplitrow : ~
      no ~ column ~ with ~ index ~ \tl_to_str:n { #2 } ~
      in ~ current ~ row
    }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_split_row:nnNN
{ VvNN , VVNN, VxNN, VnNN }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_if_split_row:nnNNTF
{
  \tl_if_in:nnTF
  { #1 } { \db@col@id@w #2 \db@col@id@end@ }
  {

```

```

\cs_set:Npn \__datatool_split_row:w
  ##1 % before stuff
  \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@ % column id
  ##2 % unwanted stuff
  \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@ % column id
  ##3 % after stuff
  \q_nil
  {
    \tl_set:Nn #3 { ##1 }
    \tl_set:Nn #4 { ##3 }
    #5
  }
  \__datatool_split_row:w #1 \q_nil
}
{
  \tl_set:Nn #3 { #1 }
  \tl_clear:N #4
  #6
}
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_if_split_row:nnNNT
{
  \__datatool_if_split_row:nnNNTF
  { #1 } { #2 } #3 #4 { #5 } { }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_if_split_row:nnNNF
{
  \__datatool_if_split_row:nnNNTF
  { #1 } { #2 } #3 #4 { } { #5 }
}
}

```

\dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow{<new value>}{<col num>}

replaceentryincurrentrow

Replaces entry for column <col num> in \dtlcurrentrow with <new value>

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow { m m }
{
  \__datatool_replace_in_current:nx
  { #1 } { \int_eval:n { #2 } }
}

```

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_replace_in_current:nn
{

```

Split row

```

  \__datatool_split_row:VnNN
  \dtlcurrentrow
  { #2 }
  \l__datatool_before_tl
  \l__datatool_after_tl

```

Process value according to current options, which will save the value in the token register \@dtl@toks and in the token list variable \l__datatool_item_value_tl. The datatype will also be set in the \dtl@datatype variable.

```
\__datatool_process_new_value:n { #1 }
```

Recombine with new value and store in \dtlcurrentrow

```
\__datatool_token_register_set:Nx
\dtlcurrentrow
{
  \exp_not:V \l__datatool_before_tl
  \__datatool_row_element_markup:nV
  { #2 } \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  \exp_not:V \l__datatool_after_tl
}
```

Update column specs. This will set \l__datatool_item_key_tl

```
\__datatool_update_meta_data_col_index_with_type:VnV
\dtldbname { #2 } \@dtl@datatype
\dtl@message
{
  Updated ~ \l__datatool_item_key_tl \c_space_tl ~ -> ~
  \exp_not:n { #1 } ~ in ~ database ~ ` \dtldbname '
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
\__datatool_replace_in_current:nn
{ nx }
```

\dtlremoveentryincurrentrow{<col idx>}

lremoveentryincurrentrow

Removes entry for column <col idx> from \dtlcurrentrow.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlremoveentryincurrentrow { m }
{
```

Split row

```
\__datatool_split_row:VxNN
\dtlcurrentrow
{ \int_eval:n { #1 } }
\l__datatool_before_tl
\l__datatool_after_tl
```

Recombine without given column and store in \dtlcurrentrow

```
\__datatool_token_register_set:Nx
\dtlcurrentrow
{
  \exp_not:V \l__datatool_before_tl
  \exp_not:V \l__datatool_after_tl
}
\dtl@message
```

```

    {
        Removed ~ entry ~ from ~ column ~ \int_eval:n { #1 } \c_space_tl ~
        in ~ database ~ '\dtldbname'
    }
}

```

\dtlswapentriesincurrentrow{<col1 num>}{<col2 num>}

\dtlswapentriesincurrentrow

Swaps columns <col1 num> and <col2 num> in \dtlcurrentrow

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlswapentriesincurrentrow { m m }
{
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow \@dtl@entryI { #1 }
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow \@dtl@entryII { #2 }
    \exp_args:NV \dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow
        \@dtl@entryII { #1 }
    \exp_args:NV \dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow
        \@dtl@entryI { #2 }
}

```

\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow{<cs>}{<col num>}

\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow

Gets value for column <col num> from \dtlcurrentrow and stores in <cs>. If not found, <cs> is set to \dtlnovalue.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow { m m }
{
    \dtlgetentryfromrow { #1 } { #2 } \dtlcurrentrow
}

```

\dtlgetentryfromrow{<cs>}{<col num>}{<row toks>}

\dtlgetentryfromrow

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlgetentryfromrow { m m m }
{
    \__datatool_get_entry_from_row:NxV
        #1 { \int_eval:n { #2 } } #3
}

```

\dtl@getentryfromrow{<cs>}{<col num>}{<row specs>}

\dtl@getentryfromrow

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@getentryfromrow}[3]{%
    \__datatool_get_entry_from_row:Nnn #1 { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_entry_from_row:Nnn
{
  \cs_set:Npn \__datatool_get_entry_from_row:w
    ##1 % before stuff
    \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@ % Column id
    \db@col@elt@w ##2\db@col@elt@end@ % Value
    \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@ % Column id
    ##3 % Remaining stuff
    \q_nil { \def #1 { ##2 } }
  \__datatool_get_entry_from_row:w
  #3
  \db@col@id@w #2 \db@col@id@end@
  \db@col@elt@w \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl \db@col@elt@end@
  \db@col@id@w #2 \db@col@id@end@
  \q_nil
  \__datatool_rm_weird_datum:N #1
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_get_entry_from_row:Nnn
  { NVV, NxV, NVn }

```

`\dtlappendentrytocurrentrow{<key>}{<value>}`

`\dtlappendentrytocurrentrow`

Appends entry to `\dtlcurrentrow`. NB this originally always expanded `<value>`. As from v3.0, this will use the same settings as `\DTLnewdbentry`.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlappendentrytocurrentrow { m m }
{

```

Parse and process value. This will set `\l__datatool_item_value_tl` and `\@dtl@datatype`

```

  \__datatool_process_new_value:n { #2 }

```

Update information about this column (adding new column if necessary).

```

  \__datatool_update_meta_data_with_type:nnV
  { \dtldbname } { #1 } \@dtl@datatype

```

Get column index and store in `\dtlcolumnnum`

```

  \int_set:Nn \dtlcolumnnum
  { \dtlcolumnindex { \dtldbname } { #1 } }

```

Does this row already have an entry with this key?

```

  \exp_args:NNV \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
  \dtl@entry \dtlcolumnnum
  \datatool_if_null:NTF \dtl@entry
  {

```

There are no entries in this row for the given key. Append this entry to the current row.

```

    \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
    {
      \__datatool_token_register_gput_right:Nx

```

```

\dtlcurrentrow
{
  \__datatool_row_element_markup:VV
  \dtlcolumnnum
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl
}
}
{
  \__datatool_token_register_put_right:Nx
  \dtlcurrentrow
  {
    \__datatool_row_element_markup:VV
    \dtlcolumnnum
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  }
}

```

Print information to terminal and log file if in verbose mode.

```

\dtl@message
{
  Appended ~ #1 \c_space_tl ->
  \exp_not:V \l__datatool_item_value_tl \c_space_tl ~
  to ~ current ~ row ~ of ~ database ~ '\dtldbname'
}
}
{

```

There is already an entry in this row for the given key

```

\PackageError {datatool}
{
  Can't ~ append ~ entry ~ to ~ row: ~ there ~ is ~
  already ~ an ~ entry ~ for ~ key ~ '#1' ~ in ~
  the ~ current ~ row
}
{
  Use ~ \token_to_str:N \dtlupdateentryincurrentrow
  \c_space_tl ~ to ~ replace ~ an ~ existing ~ entry
}
}
}

```

lupdateentryincurrentrow

`\dtlupdateentryincurrentrow{<key>}{<value>}`

Appends entry to `\dtlcurrentrow` if column with given key doesn't exist, otherwise updates the value.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlupdateentryincurrentrow { m m }
{

```

Parse and process value. This will set \l__datatool_item_value_tl and \@dtl@datatype

```
\__datatool_process_new_value:n { #2 }
```

Update information about this column (adding new column if necessary)

```
\__datatool_update_meta_data_with_type:nnV
{ \dtldbname } { #1 } \@dtl@datatype
```

Get column index and store in \dtlcolumnnum

```
\int_set:Nn \dtlcolumnnum
{ \dtlcolumnindex { \dtldbname } { #1 } }
```

Does this row already have an entry with this key?

```
\exp_args:NNV \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
\dtl@entry \dtlcolumnnum
\datatool_if_null:NTF \dtl@entry
{
```

There are no entries in this row for the given key. Append this entry to the current row.
NB this used to always globally append. Version 3.0: check boolean setting.

```
\bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
{
  \__datatool_token_register_gput_right:Nx
  \dtlcurrentrow
  {
    \__datatool_row_element_markup:VV
    \dtlcolumnnum
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  }
}
{
  \__datatool_token_register_put_right:Nx
  \dtlcurrentrow
  {
    \__datatool_row_element_markup:VV
    \dtlcolumnnum
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  }
}
```

Print information to terminal and log file if in verbose mode.

```
\dtl@message
{
  Appended ~ #1 \c_space_tl -> ~
  \exp_not:V \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  \c_space_tl ~ to ~ the ~ current ~ row ~ of ~
  database ~ ``\dtldbname'
}
}
```


There is already an entry in this row for the given key Split row

```

    \__datatool_split_row:VVNN
    \dtlcurrentrow
    \dtlcolumnnum
    \l__datatool_before_tl
    \l__datatool_after_tl

```

Recombine with new value and store in \dtlcurrentrow

```

    \__datatool_token_register_set:Nx
    \dtlcurrentrow
    {
      \exp_not:V \l__datatool_before_tl
      \__datatool_row_element_markup:VV
      \dtlcolumnnum \l__datatool_item_value_tl
      \exp_not:V \l__datatool_after_tl
    }
    \dtl@message
    {
      Updated ~ #1 \c_space_tl ~ -> ~
      \exp_not:V \l__datatool_item_value_tl \c_space_tl ~
      in ~ database ~ ` \dtldbname '
    }
  }
}

```

`\DTLgetvalue{<cs>}{<db>}{<r>}{<c>}`

\DTLgetvalue

Gets the element in row <r>, column <c> from database <db> and stores in <cs>.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgetvalue { m m m m }
{
  \__datatool_get_value:Nnxx #1 { #2 }
  { \int_eval:n { #3 } }
  { \int_eval:n { #4 } }
  \datatool_if_null:NT #1
  {
    \PackageError { datatool }
    {
      There ~ is ~ no ~ element ~ at ~ (row=#3, ~ column=#4) ~
      in ~ database ~ `#2'
    }
    {}
  }
}

```

\dtl@getvalue

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@getvalue}[4]{%
  \__datatool_get_value:Nnnn #1 { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
  \datatool_if_null:NT #1
}

```

```

{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    There ~ is ~ no ~ element ~ at ~ (row=#3, ~ column=#4) ~
    in ~ database ~ `#2'
  }
  { }
}

```

Syntax: $\langle tl\ var \rangle \{ \langle db \rangle \} \{ \langle r \rangle \} \{ \langle c \rangle \}$

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_value:Nnnn
{
  \cs_set:Npn \__datatool_get_value:w ##1 % stuff before row <r>
    \db@row@id@w #3\db@row@id@end@ % row <r> id
    ##2 % stuff in row <r> before column <c>
    \db@col@id@w #4\db@col@id@end@ % column <c> id
    \db@col@elt@w ##3\db@col@elt@end@ % value
    \db@col@id@w #4\db@col@id@end@ % column <c> id
    ##4 % stuff after value
  \q_nil
  {
    \tl_set:Nn #1 { ##3 }
  }
  \exp_last_unbraced:Nv \__datatool_get_value:w
  { dtldb@ #2 }
  \db@row@id@w #3 \db@row@id@end@
  \db@col@id@w #4 \db@col@id@end@
  \db@col@elt@w
  \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl % undefined value
  \db@col@elt@end@
  \db@col@id@w #4 \db@col@id@end@
  \q_nil
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_get_value:Nnnn
{ NnVV , Nnxx }

```

$\backslash\text{DTLgetlocation}\{\langle row\ cs \rangle\}\{\langle column\ cs \rangle\}\{\langle database \rangle\}$
 $\{\langle value \rangle\}$

$\backslash\text{DTLgetlocation}$

Assigns $\langle row\ cs \rangle$ and $\langle column\ cs \rangle$ to the indices of the first entry in $\langle database \rangle$ that matches $\langle value \rangle$.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgetlocation { m m m m }
{
  \__datatool_get_location:Nnnn #1 #2 { #3 } { #4 }
  \datatool_if_null:NT #1
  {
    \PackageError { datatool }

```

```

    {
        There ~ is ~ no ~ element ~
        ` \exp_not:n { #4 } ' ~ in ~ database ~ `#3'
    }
    { }
}
}

Syntax: <row tl var> <column tl var> {<database>}{<value>}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_location:NNnn
{
    \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \dtlnovalue
}
Test if the value starts with datum marker.
\tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNT
{ #4 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn
{
    \__datatool_get_location:NnnnnwNNn
    #4 \q_stop #1 #2 { #3 }
}
\tl_if_eq:NNT #1 \dtlnovalue
{
}
Try an exact match.
\cs_set:Npn \__datatool_get_location:w
    ##1 % stuff before value
    \db@col@elt@w #4\db@col@elt@end@ % value
    \db@col@id@w ##2\db@col@id@end@ % column id
    ##3 % stuff after this column
    \db@row@id@w ##4\db@row@id@end@ % row id
    ##5 % stuff after row
    \q_nil
    {
        \tl_set:Nn #1 { ##4 }
        \tl_set:Nn #2 { ##2 }
    }
}
\exp_last_unbraced:Nv \__datatool_get_location:w
{ dtldb@#3 } % contents of data base
\db@col@elt@w
#4 % value
\db@col@elt@end@
\db@col@id@w
    \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl % undefined column id
\db@col@id@end@
\db@row@id@w
    \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl % undefined row id
\db@row@id@end@
\q_nil
}
\tl_if_eq:NNT #1 \dtlnovalue
{
}

```

Try matching weird datum.

```
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
  \cs_set:Npn \__datatool_get_location:w
    ##1 % stuff before value
    \db@col@elt@w
```

Encapsulate value with weird datum

```
\__datatool_datum:w
}
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
  \c_datatool_datum_weird_marker_tl
  \exp_not:n { #4 } % string value
  \c_datatool_datum_weird_marker_tl
}
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{ ##2 } % numeric value
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
  \c_datatool_datum_weird_marker_tl
}
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{ ##3 } % currency symbol
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
  \c_datatool_datum_weird_marker_tl
}
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{ ##4 } % data type
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
  \c_datatool_datum_weird_marker_tl
}
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
  \db@col@elt@end@
  \db@col@id@w ##5\db@col@id@end@ % column id
  ##6 % stuff after this column
  \db@row@id@w ##7\db@row@id@end@ % row id
  ##8 % stuff after row
  \q_nil
  {
    \tl_set:Nn #1 { ##7 } % row
    \tl_set:Nn #2 { ##5 } % column
  }
  \exp_last_unbraced:Nv \__datatool_get_location:w
  { dtldb@#3 } % contents of data base
  \db@col@elt@w
}
```

```

\tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
  \__datatool_weird_datum:nnnn
  { #4 } { } { } { }
}
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
  \db@col@elt@end@
  \db@col@id@w
  \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl % undefined column id
  \db@col@id@end@
  \db@row@id@w
  \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl % undefined row id
  \db@row@id@end@
  \q_nil
}
\l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_get_location:NNnn
  { NNnx , NNnV }

```

Similarly but to match a value supplied as a datum marker. Arguments: $\langle datum-marker-cs \rangle \{ \langle string \rangle \} \{ \langle value \rangle \} \{ \langle currency \rangle \} \{ \langle type \rangle \}$ $\langle extra \rangle \backslash q\_stop \langle row\ tl\ var \rangle \langle column\ tl\ var \rangle \{ \langle database \rangle \}$ If $\langle extra \rangle$ isn't empty then there's some trailing material.

```

\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_get_location:NnnnnwNNn
  #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6 \q_stop #7 #8 #9
{
  \tl_if_empty:nT { #6 }
  {

```

No trailing material. Just match on the string value.

```

  \__datatool_get_location:NNnn #7 #8 { #9 } { #2 }
  }
}

```

\DTLgetrowindex

```

\DTLgetrowindex{ $\langle row\ cs \rangle$ }{ $\langle database \rangle$ }{ $\langle column\ index \rangle$ }
{ $\langle value \rangle$ }

```

Assigns $\langle row\ cs \rangle$ to the row index of the first entry in $\langle database \rangle$ where the entry in $\langle column\ index \rangle$ matches $\langle value \rangle$.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgetrowindex { s m m m m }
{
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
  { \dtlgetrowindex { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } }
  { \@DTLgetrowindex { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } }
}

```

`\@DTLgetrowindex`

```
\newcommand{\@DTLgetrowindex}[4]{%
  \__datatool_get_row_index:NnNn #1
  { #2 } { \int_eval:n { #3 } } { #4 }
  \datatool_if_null:NT #1
  {
    \PackageError {datatool}
    {
      There ~ is ~ no ~ element ~ `#4' ~ for ~ column ~
      \int_eval:n { #3 } ~ in ~ database ~ `#2'
    }
  }
}
```

`\dtlgetrowindex{<row cs>}{<database>}{<column index>}`
`{<value>}`

`\dtlgetrowindex`

As above but doesn't produce an error if not found.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\dtlgetrowindex}[4]{%
  \__datatool_get_row_index:NnNn #1
  { #2 } { \int_eval:n { #3 } } { #4 }
}
```

`\xdtlgetrowindex{<row cs>}{<database>}{<column index>}`
`{<value>}`

`\xdtlgetrowindex`

As above but expands the value.

```
\newcommand*{\xdtlgetrowindex}[4]{%
  \__datatool_get_row_index:Nnxx #1
  { #2 } { \int_eval:n { #3 } } { #4 }
}
```

`\@dtlgetrowindex{<row cs>}{<database>}{<column index>}`
`{<value>}`

`\@dtlgetrowindex`

Column index must be fully expanded.

```
\newcommand*{\@dtlgetrowindex}[4]{
  \__datatool_get_row_index:Nnnn #1 { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
}
```

Arguments: `{<row tl var>}{<database>}{<column index>}{<value>}` NB the value mustn't contain any groups or other awkward tokens that can't be used in function parameter syntax.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_row_index:Nnnn
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \dtlnovalue
```

Test if value starts with datum marker:

```
\tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNT { #4 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn
{
  \__datatool_get_row_index:NnnnnwNnn
  #4 \q_stop #1 { #2 } { #3 }
}
```

Try an exact match.

```
\tl_if_eq:NNT #1 \dtlnovalue
{
  \cs_set:Npn \__datatool_get_row_index:w
    ##1 % before
    \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@end@ % column id
    \db@col@elt@w #4\db@col@elt@end@ % value
    \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@end@ % column id
    ##2 % remainder of row
    \db@row@id@w ##3\db@row@end@ % row id
    ##4 % after row
    \q_nil
    {
      \tl_set:Nn #1 { ##3 }
    }
  \exp_last_unbraced:Nv \__datatool_get_row_index:w
  { dtldb@#2 }
  \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@end@ % column id
  \db@col@elt@w
  #4
  \db@col@elt@end@
  \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@end@ % column id
  \db@row@id@w
  \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl % undefined row id
  \db@row@end@
  \q_nil
}
\tl_if_eq:NNT #1 \dtlnovalue
{
```

Try matching weird datum.

```
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
  \cs_set:Npn \__datatool_get_row_index:w
    ##1 % before
    \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@end@ % column id
    \db@col@elt@w
```

Encapsulate value with weird datum

```
\__datatool_datum:w
```

```

}
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
  \c__datatool_datum_weird_marker_tl
  \exp_not:n { #4 }
  \c__datatool_datum_weird_marker_tl
}
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{ ##2 }
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
  \c__datatool_datum_weird_marker_tl
}
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{ ##3 }
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
  \c__datatool_datum_weird_marker_tl
}
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{ ##4 }
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
  \c__datatool_datum_weird_marker_tl
}
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
  \db@col@elt@end@
  \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@ % column id
  ##5 % remainder of row
  \db@row@id@w ##6\db@row@id@end@ % row id
  ##7 % after row
  \q_nil
  {
    \tl_set:Nn #1 { ##6 }
  }
  \exp_last_unbraced:Nv \__datatool_get_row_index:w
  { dtldb@#2 }
  \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% column id
  \db@col@elt@w
}
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
  \__datatool_weird_datum:nnnn
  { #4 } { } { } { }
}
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
  \db@col@elt@end@
  \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% column id

```



```

        \db@row@id@w
        \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl % undefined row id
        \db@row@id@end@
        \q_nil
    }
    \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datatool_get_row_index:Nnnn
  { Nnnx , Nxxx, Nxvn, Nnxn }

```

Similarly but to match a value supplied as a datum marker. Arguments: $\langle datum-marker-cs \rangle \{ \langle string \rangle \} \{ \langle value \rangle \} \{ \langle currency \rangle \} \{ \langle type \rangle \} \langle extra \rangle \backslash q\_stop \{ \langle row\ tl\ var \rangle \} \{ \langle database \rangle \} \{ \langle column\ index \rangle \}$ If $\langle extra \rangle$ isn't empty then there's some trailing material.

```

\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_get_row_index:NnnnnwNnn
  #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6 \q_stop #7 #8 #9
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN #7 \dtlnovalue
  \tl_if_empty:nT { #6 }
  {

```

First try an exact match.

```

    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
    {
      \cs_set:Npn \__datatool_get_row_index:w
        ##1 % before
        \db@col@id@w #9\db@col@id@end@ % column id
        \db@col@elt@w
    }

```

Encapsulate value with weird datum

```

    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
    {
      \__datatool_weird_datum:nnnn
      { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
    }
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
    {
      \db@col@elt@end@
      \db@col@id@w #9\db@col@id@end@ % column id
      ##2 % remainder of row
      \db@row@id@w ##3\db@row@id@end@ % row id
      ##4 % after row
      \q_nil
      {
        \tl_set:Nn #7 { ##3 }
      }
    }
    \exp_last_unbraced:Nv \__datatool_get_row_index:w
    { dtldb@#8 }

```

```

        \db@col@id@w #9\db@col@id@end@% column id
        \db@col@elt@w
    }
\__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
    \__datatool_weird_datum:nnnn
    { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
}
\__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
    \db@col@elt@end@
    \db@col@id@w #9\db@col@id@end@% column id
    \db@row@id@w
    \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl % undefined row id
    \db@row@id@end@
    \q_nil
}
\__datatool_cs_builder_tl
\__datatool_if_eq:NNT #7 \__datatool_no_value
{

```

Try with just the string part.

```

\__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
    \cs_set:Npn \__datatool_get_row_index:w
        ##1 % before
        \db@col@id@w #9\db@col@id@end@ % column id
        \db@col@elt@w
}

```

Encapsulate value with weird datum

```

\__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
    \__datatool_weird_datum:nnnn
    { #2 } { ##2 } { ##3 } { ##4 }
}
\__datatool_cs_builder_tl
{
    \db@col@elt@end@
    \db@col@id@w #9\db@col@id@end@ % column id
    ##5 % remainder of row
    \db@row@id@w ##6\db@row@id@end@ % row id
    ##7 % after row
    \q_nil
    {
        \__datatool_if_eq:NNT #7 { ##6 }
    }
}
\__datatool_get_row_index:w
{ \__datatool_weird_datum:nnnn }
\__datatool_if_eq:NNT #9 \__datatool_no_value
{
    \db@col@id@w #9\db@col@id@end@% column id
    \db@col@elt@w
}

```

```

    }
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
    {
      \__datatool_weird_datum:nnnn
      { #2 } { } { } { }
    }
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
    {
      \db@col@elt@end@
      \db@col@id@w #9\db@col@id@end@% column id
      \db@row@id@w
      \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl % undefined row id
      \db@row@id@end@
      \q_nil
    }
    \l__datatool_cs_builder_tl
  }
}
}

```

12.5 Iterating Through Databases

Temporary variables for use in `\DTLmapdata`

```

\tl_new:N \l__datatool_map_data_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_map_data_loop_body_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_map_data_pending_tl
\bool_new:N \l__datatool_map_data_readonly_bool
\bool_new:N \l__datatool_map_data_update_pending_bool
\int_new:N \l__datatool_map_data_max_cols_int
\prop_new:N \l__datatool_map_data_col_type_prop

```

Options for `\DTLmapdata`:

```

\keys_define:nn { datatool/mapdata }
{
  name .str_set_x:N = \dtldbname,
  read-only .bool_set:N = \l__datatool_map_data_readonly_bool,
  allow-edits .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__datatool_map_data_readonly_bool,
}

```

`\DTLmapdata`

`\DTLmapdata[<options>]{<loop>}`

`\DTLforeach` has a lot of extra overhead. Version 3.0 provides `\DTLmapdata`, which is designed to be simpler but shouldn't be used in a tabular context.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLmapdata
{ 0{} +m }
{

```

Initialise defaults:

```
\tl_set_eq:NN
  \dtldbname \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl
\bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_map_data_readonly_bool
\keys_set:nn { datatool/mapdata } { #1 }
\DTLifdbexists { \dtldbname }
{
  \__datatool_map_data_enable:
```

Get the contents of the database token register:

```
\tl_set:Nv \l__datatool_map_data_tl { dtldb@\dtldbname }
```

Save the loop action:

```
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_map_data_loop_body_tl { #2 }
\int_zero:N \dtlrownum
```

Recurse:

```
\exp_after:wN \__datatool_map_data:w
  \l__datatool_map_data_tl
  \db@row@elt@w
  \db@row@id@w \q_recursion_tail \db@row@id@end@
  \db@row@id@w \q_recursion_tail \db@row@id@end@
  \db@row@elt@end@
  \q_recursion_stop
\prg_break_point:Nn \__datatool_map_data_break: { }
```

Update database if not read-only.

```
\bool_if:NF \l__datatool_map_data_readonly_bool
{
```

Add any pending updates.

```
  \__datatool_append_map_data_pending:
```

Append any remaining. The row indexes may be out if any rows have been removed, so iterate.

```
  \int_step_inline:nnn
    { \dtlrownum + 1 } { \DTLrowcount { \dtldbname } }
  {
    \exp_args:Nv \@dtlgetrow { dtldb@\dtldbname } { ##1 }
    \int_incr:N \l__datatool_row_idx_int
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_map_data_pending_tl
    {
      \__datatool_row_markup:VV
      \l__datatool_row_idx_int
      \dtlcurrentrow
    }
  }
```

Have any column types changed?

```
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
\prop_if_empty:NF
  \l__datatool_map_data_col_type_prop
```

```

{
  \int_step_inline:nn
  { \l__datatool_map_data_max_cols_int }
  {

```

Get the column metadata if it exists.

```

  \__datatool_get_col_data:vn
  { dtlkeys@ \dtldbname }
  { ##1 }

```

Has the metadata been updated for this column?

```

  \__datatool_map_data_get_col_type_prop:n { ##1 }

```

Ensure the data type is an integer.

```

  \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_item_type_tl
  {
    \int_set_eq:NN
    \l__datatool_item_type_int
    \c_datatool_unknown_int
  }
  {
    \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_type_int
    { \l__datatool_item_type_tl }
  }

```

Append markup for this column in the temporary token list.

```

  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
  {
    \__datatool_column_markup:nVVV
    { ##1 }
    \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    \l__datatool_item_type_int
    \l__datatool_item_head_tl
  }

```

Any new columns will need to have the key to column mapping defined:

```

  \tl_if_exist:cF
  {
    dtl@ci@ \dtldbname
    @ \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  }
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
    {
      \csgdef
      {
        dtl@ci@ \dtldbname
        @ \l__datatool_item_key_tl
      }
      { ##1 }
    }
  }

```



```

\PackageError { datatool }
{ database ~ '\dtldbname' ~ does ~ not ~ exist }
{ }
}
}

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_data_break:
{ \prg_map_break:Nn \__datatool_map_data_break: { } }

```

`\DTLmapdatabreak` Break out of the `\DTLmapdata` loop. The starred form will discard edits.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLmapdatabreak { s }
{
  \IfBooleanT { #1 }
  {
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_map_data_readonly_bool
  }
  \__datatool_map_data_break:
}

```

`DTLenvmapdata (env.)` Environment equivalent.

```

\NewDocumentEnvironment { DTLenvmapdata }
{ 0{} +b }
{ \DTLmapdata [ #1 ] { #2 } }
{ }

```

Recursive command for `\DTLmapdata`:

```

\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_map_data:w
\db@row@elt@w
\db@row@id@w #1 \db@row@id@end@
#2
\db@row@id@w #3 \db@row@id@end@
\db@row@elt@end@
{
  \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n { #1 }
  \int_set:Nn \dtlrownum { #1 }
  \bool_if:NF \l__datatool_map_data_readonly_bool
  {
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_map_data_update_pending_bool
  }
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_map_data_row_tl { #2 }
  \l__datatool_map_data_loop_body_tl
  \bool_if:NF \l__datatool_map_data_readonly_bool
  {
    \__datatool_append_map_data_pending:
  }
  \__datatool_map_data:w
}

```

Append current row to pending:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_append_map_data_pending:

```

```

{
  \bool_if:NT \l__datatool_map_data_update_pending_bool
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
    {
      \int_incr:N \l__datatool_row_idx_int
      \tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_map_data_pending_tl
      {
        \__datatool_row_markup:VV
        \l__datatool_row_idx_int
        \l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
      }
    }
    \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_map_data_update_pending_bool
  }
}

```

Command to enable commands that may only be used in \DTLmapdata.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_data_enable:
{

```

Enable \DTLmapget:

```

  \cs_set_eq:NN
  \__datatool_map_get:n
  \__datatool_map_get_op:n

```

Enable \DTLmapgetvalues:

```

  \cs_set_eq:NN
  \__datatool_map_get_values:n
  \__datatool_map_get_values_op:n
  \cs_set_eq:NN
  \__datatool_map_get_values_noerr:n
  \__datatool_map_get_values_noerr_op:n

```

Enable \DTLmaprow:

```

  \cs_set_eq:NN
  \__datatool_map_row:Nn
  \__datatool_map_row_op:Nn

```

Enable 'row aggregate' action:

```

  \cs_set_eq:cN
  { \__datatool_action_row ~ aggregate: }
  \__datatool_action_row_aggregate_op:

```

Adjust settings according to read-only setting.

```

\bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_map_data_readonly_bool
{
  \RenewDocumentCommand \DTLrmrow { }
  {
    \__datatool_map_data_cs_noedit:N \DTLrmrow
  }
  \RenewDocumentCommand \DTLsetentry { m }

```



```

    {
        \__datatool_map_data_cs_noedit:N \DTLsetentry
    }
\RenewDocumentCommand \DTLrmentry { m }
{
    \__datatool_map_data_cs_noedit:N \DTLrmentry
}
}
{

```

If not read-only, setup token registers to reconstruct database:

```

\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_map_data_pending_tl
\int_zero:N \l__datatool_row_idx_int
\prop_clear:N \l__datatool_map_data_col_type_prop
\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_map_data_max_cols_int
{ \DTLcolumncount { \dtldbname } }
\RenewDocumentCommand \DTLrmrow { }
{
    \__datatool_map_data_rm_row:
}
\RenewDocumentCommand \DTLsetentry { m }
{
    \__datatool_map_data_set_column:n { ##1 }
}
\RenewDocumentCommand \DTLrmentry { m }
{
    \__datatool_map_data_rm_column:n { ##1 }
}
}
}

```

Command to disable commands that may only be used in \DTLmapdata.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_data_disable:
{
    \cs_set_eq:NN
        \__datatool_map_get:n
        \__datatool_map_get_noop:n
    \cs_set_eq:NN
        \__datatool_map_get_values:n
        \__datatool_map_get_values_noop:n
    \cs_set_eq:NN
        \__datatool_map_get_values_noerr:n
        \__datatool_map_get_values_noop:n
    \cs_set_eq:NN
        \__datatool_map_row:Nn
        \__datatool_map_row_noop:Nn
    \RenewDocumentCommand \DTLrmrow { }
    {
        \__datatool_map_data_cs_noop:N \DTLrmrow
    }
    \RenewDocumentCommand \DTLrmentry { m }

```

```

{
  \__datatool_map_data_cs_noop:N \DTLrmentry
}
\RenewDocumentCommand \DTLsetentry { m }
{
  \__datatool_map_data_cs_noop:N \DTLsetentry
}
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_map_data_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_map_data_loop_body_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_map_data_row_tl

```

Disable 'row aggregate' action:

```

\cs_set:cn { __datatool_action_row ~ aggregate: }
{
  \__datatool_action_noop:Nn
  \DTLmapdata
  { row ~ aggregate: }
}

```

Provide commands to edit data. Note that the database won't be updated until the loop has finished.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_data_cs_noop:N
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    \token_to_str:N #1 \c_space_tl ~ may ~ only ~ be ~ used ~
    in ~ the ~ loop ~ body ~ of ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLmapdata
  }
  { }
}

```

Read-only no-op:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_data_cs_noedit:N
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    \token_to_str:N #1 \c_space_tl ~ requires ~ read-only=false ~
    setting ~ in ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLmapdata
  }
  {
    Use ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLmapdata [ read-only=false ] { ... } ~
    or ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLmapdata [ allow-edits=true ] { ... }
  }
}

```

Options for editing commands:

```

\int_new:N \l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_map_data_edit_key_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_map_data_edit_value_tl
\keys_define:nn { datatool/mapdata/edit }

```

```

{
  value .tl_set:N = \l__datatool_map_data_edit_value_tl,
  expand-value .tl_set_x:N = \l__datatool_map_data_edit_value_tl,
  expand-once-value .code =
  {
    \tl_set:No \l__datatool_map_data_edit_value_tl { #1 }
  },
  column .code:n =
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF { #1 } > { 0 }
    {
      \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int { #1 }
    }
    {
      \PackageError { datatool }
      {
        Column ~ index ~ must ~ be ~ greater ~ than ~ 0
      }
      {}
    }
  },
  key .str_set_x:N = \l__datatool_map_data_edit_key_tl,
}

Initialise edit options:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_if_init_mapdata_edit_options:NnT
{
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_map_data_edit_key_tl
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_map_data_edit_value_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
  \keys_set:nn { datatool/mapdata/edit } { #2 }
  \int_if_zero:nTF \l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_map_data_edit_key_tl
    {
      \PackageError { datatool }
      {
        Missing ~ column ~ identifier ~ in ~ \token_to_str:N #1
      }
      {
        You ~ need ~ to ~ use ~ `column' ~ or ~ `key' ~ to ~
        identify ~ the ~ required ~ column
      }
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_if_exist:cTF
    { dtl@ci@dtldbname @ \l__datatool_map_data_edit_key_tl }
    {
      \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int
      { \tl_use:c { dtl@ci@dtldbname @ \l__datatool_map_data_edit_key_tl } }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        #3
    }
    {
        \PackageError { datatool }
        {
            No ~ such ~ column ~ '\l__datatool_map_data_edit_key_tl' ~
            in ~ database ~ '\dtldbname' ~ referenced ~ in ~
            \token_to_str:N #1
        }
        { }
    }
}
}
{
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_map_data_edit_key_tl
    {
        \tl_if_exist:cT
        { dtl@ci@\dtldbname @ \l__datatool_map_data_edit_key_tl }
        {
            \int_compare:nNnF
            { \l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int }
            =
            { \tl_use:c { dtl@ci@\dtldbname @ \l__datatool_map_data_edit_key_tl } }
            {
                \PackageWarning { datatool }
                {
                    Incompatible ~ options ~
                    column=\l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int ,
                    key={ \l__datatool_map_data_edit_key_tl } ~
                    ('\l__datatool_map_data_edit_key_tl' ~ maps ~ to ~
                     column ~ index ~
                     \tl_use:c { dtl@ci@\dtldbname @ \l__datatool_map_data_edit_key_tl }).
                    Ignoring `key'
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
#3
}
}

```

\DTLsetentry Set the value in the given column.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsetentry { m }
{
    \__datatool_map_data_cs_noop:N \DTLsetentry
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_data_set_column:n
{
    \__datatool_if_init_mapdata_edit_options:NnT \DTLsetentry { #1 }
    {

```

```

\exp_args:No
\tl_if_novalue:nTF { \l__datatool_map_data_edit_value_tl }
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    Missing ~ value ~ in ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLsetentry
  }
  {
    Use ~ value={ } ~ to ~ set ~ an ~ empty ~ value ~
    or ~ use ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLrmentry \c_space_tl ~ to ~
    remove ~ a ~ column
  }
}
{

```

Save the value in the token register \@dtl@toks and in the token list variable \l__datatool_item_value_tl according to new-value-expand, trim and store datum settings.

```

\__datatool_process_new_value:V
\l__datatool_map_data_edit_value_tl

```

Does the current row already have this column set?

```

\exp_args:NNx \tl_if_in:NnTF
\l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \db@col@id@w
  \int_use:N \l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int
  \exp_not:N \db@col@id@end@
}
{

```

Replace existing entry.

```

\exp_args:NVV \dtlsplitrow
\l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
\l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int
{ \l__datatool_map_data_edit_before_tl }
{ \l__datatool_map_data_edit_after_tl }
\tl_set_eq:NN
\l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
\l__datatool_map_data_edit_before_tl
\tl_put_right:Nx
\l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
{
  \__datatool_row_element_markup:VV
  \l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl
}
\tl_put_right:NV
\l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
\l__datatool_map_data_edit_after_tl
}

```

```

    {
Append new entry.
    \tl_put_right:Nx
      \l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
      {
        \__datatool_row_element_markup:VV
        \l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int
        \l__datatool_item_value_tl
      }
    \int_compare:nNtT
      { \l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int }
      >
      { \l__datatool_map_data_max_cols_int }
      {
        \int_set_eq:NN
          \l__datatool_map_data_max_cols_int
          \l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int
      }
    }
  }
Does the metadata for this column need updating?
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_map_data_edit_key_tl
  {
    \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN
      \l__datatool_item_key_tl
      \l__datatool_map_data_edit_key_tl
  }
  \int_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_type_int \@dtl@datatype
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_item_head_tl
Has this column already been changed in a previous row?
  \__datatool_map_data_get_col_type_prop:V
  \l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int
Update property.
  \__datatool_map_data_put_col_type_prop:VVV
  \l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int
  \l__datatool_item_type_tl
  \l__datatool_item_key_tl
}
}
}
}
Add column type property. Syntax: {<col-index>}{<col-type>}{<col-key>} The
<col-key> may be empty to denote no change or use the default.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_data_put_col_type_prop:nnn
{

```

```

    \prop_put:Nnn \l__datatool_map_data_col_type_prop
    { #1 } { { #2 } { #3 } }
  }
  \cs_generate_variant:Nn
    \__datatool_map_data_put_col_type_prop:nnn
    { VVV, Vxx, xxx }

```

Get the column type property. NB get the current metadata first which should set
`\l__datatool_item_type_int`, `\l__datatool_item_key_tl` and `\l__datatool_item_head_tl`.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_data_get_col_type_prop:n
{
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_item_type_tl
  \prop_get:NnNT
    \l__datatool_map_data_col_type_prop
    { #1 }
    \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_item_type_tl
      { \exp_after:wN \use_i:nn \l__datatool_tmpb_tl }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
      { \exp_after:wN \use_ii:nn \l__datatool_tmpb_tl }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    {
      \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_key_tl \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    }
  }
  \exp_args:No \quark_if_no_value:nT { \l__datatool_item_key_tl }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_item_key_tl { \dtldefaultkey #1 }
  }
  \exp_args:No \quark_if_no_value:nT { \l__datatool_item_head_tl }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_head_tl \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  }
}

```

Does the new type override the original type?

```

\tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_item_type_tl
{

```

New type unknown so retain original.

```

  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_item_type_tl
    { \int_use:N \l__datatool_item_type_int }
}
{
  \int_compare:nNnT
    { \l__datatool_item_type_tl } > { \c_datatool_string_int }
  {

```

New type not a string, so must be numerical. In which case the higher type dominates.

```

    \int_compare:nNnT
      { \l__datatool_item_type_tl } < { \l__datatool_item_type_int }

```

```

        {
            \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_item_type_tl
            { \int_use:N \l__datatool_item_type_int }
        }
    }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_map_data_get_col_type_prop:n
{ V, x }

```

\DTLrmentry Removes the given column.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLrmentry { m }
{
    \__datatool_map_data_cs_noop:N \DTLrmentry
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_data_rm_column:n
{
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int
    \keys_set:nn { datatool/mapdata/edit } { #1 }
    \int_if_zero:nTF \l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int
    {
        \PackageError { datatool }
        { Missing ~ column ~ in ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLrmentry}
        { }
    }
}

```

Does the current row already have this column set?

```

\exp_args:NNx \tl_if_in:NnT
\l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
{
    \exp_not:N \db@col@id@w
    \int_use:N \l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int
    \exp_not:N \db@col@id@end@
}

```

Remove existing entry.

```

\exp_args:NVV \dtlsplitrow
\l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
\l__datatool_map_data_edit_column_int
{ \l__datatool_map_data_edit_before_tl }
{ \l__datatool_map_data_edit_after_tl }
\tl_set_eq:NN
\l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
\l__datatool_map_data_edit_before_tl
\tl_put_right:NV
\l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
\l__datatool_map_data_edit_after_tl
}

```



```

    }
}

```

`\DTLrmrow` Remove the current row.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLrmrow { }
{
  \__datatool_map_data_cs_noop:N \DTLrmrow
}

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_data_rm_row:
{
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
}

```

```

\DTLmaprow{<cs>}{<body>}

```

`\DTLmaprow`

Maps over the columns in the current row.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLmaprow { m +m }
{
  \__datatool_map_row:Nn #1 { #2 }
}

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_row_noop:Nn
{
  \__datatool_map_data_cs_noop:N \DTLmaprow
}

\cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_map_row:Nn \__datatool_map_row_noop:Nn

```

Map over each column in the current row:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_row_op:Nn
{
  \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_map_row_loop_body:n
  {
    \tl_set:Nn #1 { ##1 }
    #2
  }
  \exp_after:wN \__datatool_map_row:w
  \l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
  \db@col@id@w \q_recursion_tail \db@col@id@end@
  \db@col@elt@w \db@col@elt@end@
  \db@col@id@w \q_recursion_tail \db@col@id@end@
  \q_recursion_stop
  \prg_break_point:Nn \__datatool_map_row_break: { }
}

```

Break command.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_row_break:
{ \prg_map_break:Nn \__datatool_map_row_break: { } }

```

\DTLmaprowbreak

```
\newcommand{\DTLmaprowbreak}{ \__datatool_map_row_break: }
```

Macro within loop body:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_row_loop_body:n { }
```

Recursive macro:

```
\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_map_row:w
  \db@col@id@w #1 \db@col@id@end@
  \db@col@elt@w #2 \db@col@elt@end@
  \db@col@id@w #3 \db@col@id@end@
{
  \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n { #1 }
  \int_set:Nn \dtlcolumnnum { #1 }
  \__datatool_map_row_loop_body:n { #2 }
  \__datatool_map_row:w
}
```

\DTLmapget{<key=value options>}

\DTLmapget

Gets the value of the given key in the current row.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLmapget { m }
{
  \__datatool_map_get:n { #1 }
}
```

The no-op command:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_get_noop:n
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    \token_to_str:N \DTLmapget \c_space_tl ~ is ~ only ~
    available ~ within ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLmapdata
  }
  { }
}
\cs_set_eq:NN
  \__datatool_map_get:n \__datatool_map_get_noop:n
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_map_get_return_tl

Define options for \DTLmapget:
\keys_define:nn { datatool/mapdata }
{
  key .code:n =
  {
    \cs_set:Nn
      \__datatool_map_get_action:
      {
```

```

        \exp_args:Nx
        \__datatool_map_get_from_key:n { #1 }
    }
},
key .value_required:n = true,
column .code:n =
{
    \cs_set:Nn
    \__datatool_map_get_action:
    {
        \exp_args:Nx
        \__datatool_map_get_from_idx:n { #1 }
    }
},
column .value_required:n = true,
return .code:n =
{
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
    {
        \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_map_get_action_result:
        { \l__datatool_map_get_return_tl }
    }
    {
        \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_map_get_action_result:
        { \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_map_get_return_tl }
    }
},
return .default:n = { },
}

```

The actual command:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_get_op:n
{
    \cs_set_eq:NN
    \__datatool_map_get_action:
    \__datatool_map_get_op_missing:
    \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_map_get_action_result:
    { \l__datatool_map_get_return_tl }
}

```

Parse settings.

```

\keys_set:nn { datatool/mapdata } { #1 }

```

Fetch the required information.

```

\__datatool_map_get_action:

```

Save or do the value.

```

\__datatool_map_get_action_result:
}

```

Missing information

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_get_op_missing:
{

```

```

\PackageError { datatool }
{
  Missing ~ `key' ~ or ~ `column' ~ option ~ in ~ \DTLmapget
}
{ }
\tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_map_get_return_tl \dtlnovalue
}

Get value from current row given column index:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_get_from_idx:n
{
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_map_get_return_tl \dtlnovalue
  }
  {
    \exp_args:NNno
      \dtl@getentryfromrow
      \l__datatool_map_get_return_tl
      { #1 }
      \l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
  }
}

Was a value found?
\tl_if_eq:NNT \l__datatool_map_get_return_tl \dtlnovalue
{
  \__datatool_get_col_type:vn { dtlkeys@ \dtldbname } { #1 }
  \int_case:nnF { \l__datatool_item_type_int }
  {
    { \c_datatool_string_int }
    { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_map_get_return_tl \DTLstringnull }
    { \c_datatool_unknown_int } { }
  }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_map_get_return_tl \DTLnumbernull
  }
}
}

Get value from current row given column key:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_get_from_key:n
{
  \cs_if_exist:CTF { dtl@ci@ \dtldbname @ #1 }
  {
    \exp_args:Nx
      \__datatool_map_get_from_idx:n
      { \use:c { dtl@ci@ \dtldbname @ #1 } }
  }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_map_get_return_tl \dtlnovalue
  }
}

```

}

`\DTLmapgetvalues` Gets multiple values using the same assignment syntax as used by `\DTLforeach`

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLmapgetvalues { s m }
{
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
  {
    \__datatool_map_get_values_noerr:n { #2 }
  }
  {
    \__datatool_map_get_values:n { #2 }
  }
}
```

The no-op command:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_get_values_noop:n
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    \token_to_str:N \DTLmapgetvalues \c_space_tl ~ is ~ only ~
    available ~ within ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLmapdata
  }
  { }
}
\cs_set_eq:NN
\__datatool_map_get_values:n \__datatool_map_get_values_noop:n
```

Gets values from the current row:

```
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_assign_tl
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_get_values_op:n
{
  \keyval_parse:nnn
  { \__datatool_cskey_missing_val:n }
  { \__datatool_map_assign_cskey:nn }
  { #1 }
}
```

As above but no error if key doesn't exist.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_get_values_noerr_op:n
{
  \keyval_parse:nnn
  { \__datatool_cskey_missing_val:n }
  { \__datatool_map_assign_cskey_noerr:nn }
  { #1 }
}
\__datatool_map_assign_cskey:nn{<cs>}{<key>}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_assign_cskey:nn
{
  \tl_if_exist:cTF { dtl@ci@\dtldbname @ #2 }
  {
```

```

\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_col_idx_int
{ \use:c { dtl@ci@dtldbname @ #2 } }
\exp_args:NV
\__datatool_map_get_from_idx:n
\l__datatool_col_idx_int
\tl_set_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_map_get_return_tl
}
{
\PackageError { datatool }
{
Unknown ~ column ~ key ~ `#2' ~ for ~ database ~ \dtldbname
}
{
Check ~ the ~ spelling ~ of ~ the ~ column ~ label ~
in ~ your ~ assignment ~ \tl_to_str:n { #1 } = #2
}
\tl_set_eq:NN #1 \dtlnovalue
}
}

```

As above but no error if column key not defined.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_assign_cskey_noerr:nn
{
\tl_if_exist:cTF { dtl@ci@dtldbname @ #2 }
{
\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_col_idx_int
{ \use:c { dtl@ci@dtldbname @ #2 } }
\exp_args:NV
\__datatool_map_get_from_idx:n
\l__datatool_col_idx_int
\tl_set_eq:NN #1 \l__datatool_map_get_return_tl
}
{
\tl_set_eq:NN #1 \dtlnovalue
}
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

```

\@dtlforeachrow(<idx cs>,<row cs>)\in{<db>}
\do{<body>}

```

\@dtlforeachrow

Iterates through each row in database. Assigns the current row index to <idx cs> and the row specs to <row cs>

```

\long\def\@dtlforeachrow(#1,#2)\in#3\do#4{%
\edef\dtl@tmp{\expandafter\the\csname dtldb@#3\endcsname}%
\expandafter\@dtlforeachrow\dtl@tmp
\db@row@elt@w%
\db@row@id@w \@nil\db@row@id@end@%

```

```

        \db@row@id@w \@nil\db@row@id@end@%
        \db@row@elt@end@%
        \@@{#1}{#2}{#4}\q@nil
    }
\@dtl@foreachrow
    \long\def\@dtl@foreachrow\db@row@elt@w%
    \db@row@id@w #1\db@row@id@end@%
    #2\db@row@id@w #3\db@row@id@end@%
    \db@row@elt@end@#4\@@#5#6#7\q@nil{%
Define control sequence given by #5
    \gdef#5{#1}%
Hide the loop body in a macro
    \gdef\@dtl@loopbody{#7}%
Increment level counter to allow for nested loops
    \global\advance\@dtl@foreach@level by 1\relax
Check if we have reached the end of the loop
    \ifx#5\@nnil
        \expandafter\global\expandafter
            \let\csname @dtl@foreachnext\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
                =\@dtl@foreachnoop
    \else
        \gdef#6{#2}%
Set up the break function: Make a copy of current break function
        \expandafter\let
            \csname @dtl@break@\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
            \dtlbreak
Setup break function for this level
        \gdef\dtlbreak{\expandafter\global\expandafter
            \let\csname @dtl@foreachnext\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
                =\@dtl@foreachnoop}%
Initialise
        \expandafter\global\expandafter
            \let\csname @dtl@foreachnext\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
                =\@dtl@foreachrow
Do body of loop
        \@dtl@loopbody
Restore break function
        \expandafter\let\expandafter\dtlbreak
            \csname @dtl@break@\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
    \fi
Set up what to do next.
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@foreachnext
        \csname @dtl@foreachnext\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname

```

Decrement level counter.

```
\global\advance\@dtl@foreach@level by -1\relax
```

Repeat loop if necessary.

```
\@dtl@foreachnext#4\@@{#5}{#6}{#7}\q@nil
}
```

```
\@dtl@foreachnoop
```

```
\long\def\@dtl@foreachnoop#1\@@#2\q@nil{}
```

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

Version 3.0: This is a newer alternative to `\dtlforeachkey` implemented in `l3TeX3`. Note that the unknown type will be -1 not empty so that it can be compared with the integer constants provided by `datatool-base`. To make it consistent with `\dtlforeachkey` the handler function has four arguments: $\{\langle key \rangle\}\{\langle col\ idx \rangle\}\{\langle type \rangle\}\{\langle header \rangle\}$ In line function:

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_map_keys_inline:nn
{
  \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_map_keys_fn:nnnn { #2 }
  \tl_set:Nv \l__datatool_keydata_tl { dtlkeys@#1 }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_keydata_tl
  {
    \exp_after:wN \__datatool_map_keys:w
    \l__datatool_keydata_tl
    \db@plist@elt@w
    \db@col@id@w \q_recursion_tail \db@col@id@end@
    \db@key@id@w \db@key@id@end@
    \db@type@id@w \db@type@id@end@
    \db@header@id@w \db@header@id@end@
    \db@col@id@w \q_recursion_tail \db@col@id@end@
    \db@plist@elt@end@
    \q_recursion_stop
  }
}
```

Function handler:

```
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_map_keys_function:nN
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_map_keys_fn:nnnn #2
  \tl_set:Nv \l__datatool_keydata_tl { dtlkeys@#1 }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_keydata_tl
  {
    \exp_after:wN \__datatool_map_keys:w
    \l__datatool_keydata_tl
    \db@plist@elt@w
    \db@col@id@w \q_recursion_tail \db@col@id@end@
    \db@key@id@w \db@key@id@end@
    \db@type@id@w \db@type@id@end@
    \db@header@id@w \db@header@id@end@
  }
}
```



```

        \db@col@id@w \q_recursion_tail \db@col@id@end@
        \db@plist@elt@end@
        \q_recursion_stop
    }
}

```

Internal recursive command:

```

\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_map_keys:w
  \db@plist@elt@w
  \db@col@id@w #1 \db@col@id@end@
  \db@key@id@w #2 \db@key@id@end@
  \db@type@id@w #3 \db@type@id@end@
  \db@header@id@w #4 \db@header@id@end@
  \db@col@id@w #5 \db@col@id@end@
  \db@plist@elt@end@
{
  \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n { #1 }
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #3 }
  {
    \__datatool_map_keys_fn:nnnn { #2 } { #1 } { \c_datatool_unknown_int } { #4 }
  }
  {
    \__datatool_map_keys_fn:nnnn { #2 } { #1 } { #3 } { #4 }
  }
  \__datatool_map_keys:w
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

```

\dtlforeachkey(<key cs>,<col cs>,<type cs>,<header cs>)
\in{<db>}\do{<body>}

```

\dtlforeachkey

Iterates through all the keys in database *<db>*. In each iteration, *<key cs>* stores the key, *<col cs>* stores the column index, *<type cs>* stores the data type and *<header cs>* stores the header.

```

\long\def\dtlforeachkey(#1,#2,#3,#4)\in#5\do#6{%
  \gdef\@dtl@loopbody{#6}%
  \edef\@dtl@keys{\expandafter\the\csname dtlkeys@#5\endcsname}%
  \expandafter\@dtl@foreachkey\@dtl@keys
  \db@plist@elt@w%
  \db@col@id@w -1\db@col@id@end@%
  \db@key@id@w \db@key@id@end@%
  \db@type@id@w \db@type@id@end@%
  \db@header@id@w \db@header@id@end@%
  \db@col@id@w -1\db@col@id@end@%
  \db@plist@elt@end@%
  @@{\@dtl@updatefkcs{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}\q@nil
}

```

`\@dtl@updatefkcs`

```
\newcommand*{\@dtl@updatefkcs}[8]{%
  \gdef#1{#5}%
  \gdef#2{#6}%
  \gdef#3{#7}%
  \gdef#4{#8}%
}
```

`\@dtl@foreachkey` Sets everything globally in case it occurs in a tabular environment Loop body needs to be stored in `\@dtl@loopbody`. #7 indicates an update macro.

```
\long\def\@dtl@foreachkey\db@plist@elt@w%
\db@col@id@w #1\db@col@id@end@%
\db@key@id@w #2\db@key@id@end@%
\db@type@id@w #3\db@type@id@end@%
\db@header@id@w #4\db@header@id@end@%
\db@col@id@w #5\db@col@id@end@%
\db@plist@elt@end@#6\@#7\q@nil{%
  \ifnum#1=-1\relax
```

Terminate loop

```
\let\@dtl@foreachnext\@dtl@foreachnoop
\else
```

Set up loop variables

```
#7{#2}{#1}{#3}{#4}%
```

Increment level counter to allow for nested loops

```
\global\advance\@dtl@foreach@level by 1\relax
```

Set up the break function

```
\expandafter\let
\csname @dtl@break@the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
\dtlbreak
\gdef\dtlbreak{\expandafter\global\expandafter
\let\csname @dtl@foreachnextthe\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
=\@dtl@foreachnoop}%
```

Initialise

```
\expandafter\global\expandafter
\let\csname @dtl@foreachnextthe\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
=\@dtl@foreachkey
```

Do body of loop

```
\@dtl@loopbody
```

Set up what to do next

```
\expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@foreachnext
\csname @dtl@foreachnextthe\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
```

Restore break function

```
\expandafter\let\expandafter\dtlbreak
\csname @dtl@break@the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
```

Decrement level counter

```
\global\advance\@dtl@foreach@level by -1\relax
\fi
```

Recurse if necessary

```
\@dtl@foreachnext#6\@{#7}\q@nil
}

\ExplSyntaxOn
```

`\dtlforcolumn{<cs>}{<db>}{<key>}{<body>}`

`\dtlforcolumn`

Iterates through column given by `<key>` in database `<db>`. `<cs>` is assign to the element of the column in the current iteration. Starred version doesn't check if data base exists

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtlforcolumn { s }
{
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 } { \@sdtlforcolumn } { \@dtlforcolumn }
}
```

`\@dtlforcolumn`

```
\newcommand{\@dtlforcolumn}[4]{
```

Check if data base exists

```
\DTLifdbexists { #2 }
{
  \@DTLifhaskey { #2 } { #3 }
  {
    \@sdtlforcolumn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
  }
}
```

key not in data base

```
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    Database ~ `#2' ~ doesn't ~ contain ~ key ~ `#3'
  }
  { }
}
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  { Database ~ `#2' ~ doesn't ~ exist }
  { }
}
}
```

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_for_column:Nnnn
```

```
{
  \dtl@forcolumn #1 { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
}
```

```

}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_for_column:Nnnn
{ Nven }

```

\@sdtlforcolumn

```

\newcommand{\@sdtlforcolumn}[4]{%
  \__datatool_for_column:Nven #1 { dtldb@#2 }
  { \dtlcolumnindex { #2 } { #3 } } { #4 }
}

```

\dtlforcolumnidx{<cs>}{<db>}{<col num>}{<body>}

\dtlforcolumnidx

Iterates through the column with index <col num> in database <db>. Starred version doesn't check if database exists.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlforcolumnidx { s }
{
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 } { \@sdtlforcolumnidx } { \@dtlforcolumnidx }
}

```

\@sdtlforcolumnidx

```

\newcommand{\@sdtlforcolumnidx}[4]{%
  \__datatool_for_column:Nven #1 { dtldb@#2 }
  { \int_eval:n { #3 } } { #4 }
}

```

\ExplSyntaxOff

\@dtlforcolumnidx

```

\newcommand{\@dtlforcolumnidx}[4]{%
  \DTLifdbexists{#2}%
  {%
    \expandafter\ifnum\csname dtlcols@#2\endcsname<#3\relax
    \PackageError{datatool}{Column index \number#3\space out of
      bounds for database `#2'}{Database `#2' only has
      \expandafter\number\csname dtlcols@#2\endcsname\space
      columns}%
    \else
    \ifnum#3<1\relax
    \PackageError{datatool}{Column index \number#3\space out of
      bounds for database `#2'}{Indices start from 1}%
    \else
    \@sdtlforcolumnidx{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
    \fi
    \fi
  }%
}

```

data base doesn't exist

```
{%
```

```

\PackageError{datatool}{Database `#2' doesn't exist}{}%
}%
}

```

```

\dtl@forcolumn{<cs>}{<db specs>}{<col num>}{<body>}

```

```

\dtl@forcolumn

```

```

<col num> needs to be fully expanded
\newcommand{\dtl@forcolumn}[4]{%
make a copy of break function
\let\@dtl@oldbreak\dtlbreak
set up break function
\def\dtlbreak{\let\@dtl@forcolnext=\@dtl@forcolnoop}%
define loop macro for this column
\def\@dtl@forcolumn##1% before stuff
\db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% column index
\db@col@elt@w ##2\db@col@elt@end@% entry
\db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% column index
##3% after stuff
\q@nil{%
\def#1{##2}% assign value to <cs>
check if end of loop
\ifx#1\@nnil
\let\@dtl@forcolnext=\@dtl@forcolnoop
\else
do body of loop
#4%
\let\@dtl@forcolnext=\@dtl@forcolumn
\fi
repeat if necessary
\@dtl@forcolnext##3\q@nil
}%
do loop
\@dtl@forcolumn#2%
\db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@%
\db@col@elt@w \@nil\db@col@elt@end@%
\db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@\q@nil
restore break function
\let\dtlbreak\@dtl@oldbreak
}

```

```

\@dtl@forcolnoop

```

```

\def\@dtl@forcolnoop#1\q@nil{}

```

`\dtlforeachlevel` `\DTLforeach` can only be nested up to three levels. `\dtlforeachlevel` keeps track of the current level.

```
\newcount\dtlforeachlevel
```

The counter `DTLrow` $\langle n \rangle$ keeps track of each row of data during the $\langle n \rangle$ nested `\DTLforeach`. It is only incremented in the conditions (given by the optional argument) are met. In order to work well with `hyperref`, a parent counter is also defined.

```
\newcounter{DTLrow}
\newcounter{DTLrowi}
\newcounter{DTLrowii}
\newcounter{DTLrowiii}
```

Keep `hyperref` happy

```
\def\theHDTLrow{\arabic{DTLrow}}
\def\theHDTLrowi{\theHDTLrow.\arabic{DTLrowi}}
\def\theHDTLrowii{\theHDTLrowi.\arabic{DTLrowii}}
\def\theHDTLrowiii{\theHDTLrowii.\arabic{DTLrowiii}}
```

Allow use of these counters outside of `\DTLforeach`.

`\DTLrowreset` Reset counter for the next level.

```
\NewDocumentCommand\DTLrowreset{}{%
  \ifnum\dtlforeachlevel > 2
    \PackageError{datatool}{DTLrow counter level too deep}%
    {The current counter level is \number\dtlforeachlevel}%
  \else
    \refstepcounter{DTLrow}%
    \setcounter{DTLrow\romannumeral\numexpr\dtlforeachlevel+\@ne}{0}%
  \fi
}
```

`\DTLrowincr` Increment counter for the next level.

```
\NewDocumentCommand\DTLrowincr{}{%
  \ifnum\dtlforeachlevel > 2
    \PackageError{datatool}{DTLrow counter level too deep}%
    {The current counter level is \number\dtlforeachlevel}%
  \else
    \refstepcounter{DTLrow\romannumeral\numexpr\dtlforeachlevel+\@ne}%
  \fi
}
```

`\DTLtherow` Show the counter for the next level.

```
\NewDocumentCommand\DTLtherow{}{%
  \ifnum\dtlforeachlevel > 2
    \PackageError{datatool}{DTLrow counter level too deep}%
    {The current counter level is \number\dtlforeachlevel}%
  \else
    \csuse{theDTLrow\romannumeral\numexpr\dtlforeachlevel+\@ne}%
  \fi
}
```

```

\newcount\dtl@rowi
\newcount\dtl@rowii
\newcount\dtl@rowiii
\ExplSyntaxOn

```

Keep track of filtered rows to help \DTLiflastrow:

```

\int_new:N \g__filtered_row_i_int
\int_new:N \g__filtered_row_ii_int
\int_new:N \g__filtered_row_iii_int
\ExplSyntaxOff
\newtoks\@dtl@curi
\newtoks\@dtl@previ
\newtoks\@dtl@nexti
\newtoks\@dtl@curii
\newtoks\@dtl@previi
\newtoks\@dtl@nextii
\newtoks\@dtl@curiii
\newtoks\@dtl@previii
\newtoks\@dtl@nextiii

```

`\DTLsave lastrowcount{<cmd>}`

\DTLsaverowcount

Stores the maximum row count for the last \DTLforeach.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLsave lastrowcount}[1]{%
\ifnum\dtlforeachlevel>2\relax
\def#1{0}%
\else
\ifnum\dtlforeachlevel<0\relax
\def#1{0}%
\else
\@dtl@tmpcount=\dtlforeachlevel
\advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax
\edef#1{\expandafter\number
\csname c@DTLrow\romannumeral\@dtl@tmpcount\endcsname}%
\fi
\fi}

```

DTLenvforeach (*env.*) Environment form of \DTLforeach (contents are gathered, so verbatim can't be used).

```

\NewDocumentEnvironment{DTLenvforeach}{0{\boolean{true}}mm+b}
{%
\@DTLforeach[#1]{#2}{#3}{#4}%
}
{}

```

DTLenvforeach* (*env.*) Environment form of \DTLforeach* (contents are gathered, so verbatim can't be used).

```

\NewDocumentEnvironment{DTLenvforeach*}{0{\boolean{true}}mm+b}
{%
  \@sDTLforeach[#1]{#2}{#3}{#4}%
}
{}

```

NB \DTLmapdata is better but \DTLforeach retained for backward-compatibility and for use with tabular environments (although there are still situations where it will cause alignment issues).

\DTLforeach

\DTLforeach[*<conditions>*]{*<db name>*}{*<values>*}{*<text>*}

For each row of data in the database given by *<db name>*, do *<text>*, if the specified conditions are satisfied. The argument *{<values>}* is a comma separated list of *<cmd>=<key>* pairs. At the start of each row, each of the commands in this list are set to the value of the entry with the corresponding key *<key>*. (\gdef is used to ensure \DTLforeach works in a tabular environment.) The database may be edited in the unstarred version, in the starred version the database is read only.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\DTLforeach}{\@ifstar\@sDTLforeach\@DTLforeach}
```

\ExplSyntaxOn

Version 3.0: provided common command for starred and unstarred code. Syntax: *{<conditions>}{<db name>}{<values>}{<text>}{<ro>}* The *<ro>* argument should be a boolean indicating if read-only.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_for_each:nnnnN
{
```

Check database exists

```
\DTLifdbexists { #2 }
{
```

Keep hyperref happy

```
\refstepcounter {DTLrow}
```

Store database name.

```
\tl_gset:Nx \@dtl@dbname { #2 }
```

Increment level and check not exceeded 3

```
\int_gincr:N \dtlforeachlevel
\int_compare:nNnTF
{ \dtlforeachlevel } > { 3 }
{
```

```
\PackageError{datatool}
```

```
{
  \token_to_str:N \DTLforeach \c_space_tl ~ nested ~
  too ~ deeply
}
{
```



```

        Only ~ 3 ~ levels ~ are ~ allowed
    }
}
{
    \@DTLifdbempty { #2 }
Do nothing if database is empty
    { }
    {
Set level dependent information (needs to be global to ensure it works in the tabular
environment). Row counter:
        \int_gzero:c
        { c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
Keep track of the number of filtered rows:
        \int_gzero:c
        {
            g__filtered_row_
            \romannumeral \dtlforeachlevel
            _int
        }
Store previous value of \DTLiffirstrow
        \cs_gset_eq:cN
        { @dtl@iffirstrow\the\dtlforeachlevel }
        \DTLiffirstrow
Define current \DTLiffirstrow
        \cs_gset_eq:NN
        \DTLiffirstrow
        \__datatool_foreach_if_first_row:TF
Store previous value of \DTLiflastrow
        \cs_gset_eq:cN
        { @dtl@iflastrow\the\dtlforeachlevel }
        \DTLiflastrow
Define current \DTLiflastrow
        \cs_gset_eq:NN
        \DTLiflastrow
        \__datatool_foreach_if_last_row:TF
Store previous value of \DTLifodddrow
        \cs_gset_eq:cN
        { @dtl@ifodddrow\the\dtlforeachlevel }
        \DTLifodddrow
Define current \DTLifodddrow
        \cs_gset_eq:NN
        \DTLifodddrow
        \__datatool_foreach_if_odd_row:TF

```

Store data base name for current level

```
\tl_clear_new:c
{ @dtl@dbname@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
\tl_gset_eq:cN
{ @dtl@dbname@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
  \@dtl@dbname
```

Read only setting.

```
\tl_gc_clear_new:c
{ @dtl@ro@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
\bool_if:NTF #5
{
  \tl_gset:cN
  { @dtl@ro@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
  { \c_one_int }
}
{
  \tl_gset:cN
  { @dtl@ro@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
  { \c_zero_int }
}
```

Loop through each row. Loop counter given by \dtl@row<level>

```
\exp_args:Nc \dtl_gforint
{ dtl@row\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
=1\to\csname dtlrows@#2\endcsname\step1\do
{
```

Get current row from the data base

```
\exp_args:Nnx
\dtl_getrow { #2 }
{ \int_use:c { dtl@row\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel } }
```

Store the current row for this level

```
\__datatool_token_register_gset_eq:cN
{ @dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
\dtlcurrentrow
```

Current and previous rows only need to be save if not read only.

```
\bool_if:NF #5
{
```

Store the previous rows for this level.

```
\__datatool_token_register_gset_eq:cN
{ @dtl@prev\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
\dtlbeforerow
```

Store the subsequent rows for this level.

```
\__datatool_token_register_gset_eq:cN
{ @dtl@next\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
\dtlafterrow
}
```

Assign commands to the required entries

```
\ifblank{#3}{}{\@dtl@assign{#3}{#2}}
```

Do the main body of text if condition is satisfied

```
\ifthenelse { #1 }  
{
```

Increment user row counter

```
\refstepcounter  
{ DTLrow \romannumeral \dtlforeachlevel }  
\tl_set:Nx  
  \DTLcurrentindex  
  {  
    \arabic { DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }  
  }  
#4
```

Reconstruct database if not read only.

```
\bool_if:NF #5  
{
```

Has this row been marked for deletion?

```
\exp_args:Nx \tl_if_eq:nnTF  
{  
  \__datatool_token_register_use:c  
  { @dtl@cur\romannumeral \dtlforeachlevel }  
}  
{ \@nil }  
{
```

Row needs to be deleted Decrement row indices for rows with a higher index than this one

```
\exp_args:Ncc  
\dtl@decrementrows  
{  
  @dtl@prev  
  \romannumeral \dtlforeachlevel  
}  
{  
  dtl@row  
  \romannumeral \dtlforeachlevel  
}  
\exp_args:Ncc  
\dtl@decrementrows  
{  
  @dtl@next  
  \romannumeral \dtlforeachlevel  
}  
{  
  dtl@row  
  \romannumeral \dtlforeachlevel  
}
```

Globally reconstruct data base without this row

```
__datatool_token_register_gset:cx
{ dtldb@#2 }
{
  __datatool_token_register_use:c
  {
    @dtl@prev
    \romannumeral \dtlforeachlevel
  }
  __datatool_token_register_use:c
  {
    @dtl@next
    \romannumeral \dtlforeachlevel
  }
}
```

Decrement the row count for this database:

```
\int_gdecr:c { dtlrows@#2 }
```

Decrement the counter for this loop

```
\int_gdecr:c
{ dtl@row\romannumeral \dtlforeachlevel }
}
{
```

No row deletion. Reconstruct data base.

```
__datatool_token_register_set_eq:Nc
\@dtl@before
{ @dtl@prev\romannumeral \dtlforeachlevel }
__datatool_token_register_set_eq:Nc
\@dtl@after
{ @dtl@next\romannumeral \dtlforeachlevel }
```

Concatenate.

```
__datatool_token_register_gconcat_middle:cNxN
{ dtldb@#2 }
\@dtl@before
{
```

This row

```
__datatool_row_markup:vv
{ dtl@row\romannumeral \dtlforeachlevel }
{ @dtl@cur\romannumeral \dtlforeachlevel }
}
\@dtl@after
}
}
}
```

Condition not met so just increment the number of filtered rows variable.

```
{
  \int_gincr:c
```

```

        {
            g__filtered_row_
            \romannumeral \dtlforeachlevel
            _int
        }
    }
}

Restore previous value of \DTLiffirstrow
\cs_gset_eq:Nc
\DTLiffirstrow
{ @dtl@iffirstrow\the\dtlforeachlevel }

Restore previous value of \DTLiflastrow
\cs_gset_eq:Nc
\DTLiflastrow
{ @dtl@iflastrow\the\dtlforeachlevel }

Restore previous value of \DTLifoddrow
\cs_gset_eq:Nc
\DTLifoddrow
{ @dtl@ifoddrow\the\dtlforeachlevel }
}
}

Decrement level
\int_gdecr:N \dtlforeachlevel
}

else part (data base doesn't exist):
{
    \PackageError {datatool}
    { Database ~ `#2' ~ doesn't ~ exist }
    {}
}
}

```

\@DTLforeach \@DTLforeach is the unstarred version of \DTLforeach. The database is reconstructed to allow for rows to be edited. Use the starred version for faster access.

```

\newcommand{\@DTLforeach}[4][\boolean{true}]{%
    \__datatool_for_each:nnnnN { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
    \c_false_bool
}

```

\@sDTLforeach \@sDTLforeach is the starred version of \DTLforeach. The database rows can't be edited.

```

\newcommand{\@sDTLforeach}[4][\boolean{true}]{
    \__datatool_for_each:nnnnN { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
    \c_true_bool
}

```

\ExplSyntaxOff

`\@dtlifreadonly{<true part>}{<false part>}`

`\@dtlifreadonly`

Checks if current loop level is read only

```
\newcommand*{\@dtlifreadonly}[2]{%
  \expandafter\ifx
    \csname @dtl@ro@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname1\relax
Read only
  #1%
  \else
Not read only
  #2%
  \fi
}

\ExplSyntaxOn
```

`\DTLappendtorow{<key>}{<value>}`

`\DTLappendtorow`

Appends entry to current row. (The current row is given by `\@dtl@cur<n>` where `<n>` is a roman numeral value of `\dtlforeachlevel`. One level expansion is applied to `<value>`).

```
\newrobustcmd*{\DTLappendtorow}[2]{%
  \int_if_zero:nTF { \dtlforeachlevel }
  {
    \PackageError {datatool}
    {
      \token_to_str:N \DTLappendrow \c_space_tl ~ can ~ only ~ be ~
      used ~ inside ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLforeach
    }
    { }
  }
}
```

Set `\@dtl@thisdb` to the current database name:

```
\tl_set_eq:Nc \@dtl@thisdb
{ @dtl@dbname@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
```

Check this isn't in `\DTLforeach*`

```
\@dtlifreadonly
{%
  \PackageError {datatool}
  {
    \token_to_str:N \DTLappendtorow \c_space_tl ~ can't ~
    be ~ used ~ inside ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLforeach*
  }
}
```

```

        The ~ starred ~ version ~ of ~
        \token_to_str:N \DTLforeach \c_space_tl ~ is ~ read ~ only}
    }%
    {%
Store current row number in \dtlrownum
    \int_set_eq:Nc \dtlrownum
    { dtl@row\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
Update information about this column (adding new column if necessary)
    \dtl@updatekeys{\@dtl@thisdb}{#1}{#2}%
Get column index and store in \dtlcolumnnum
    \int_set:Nn \dtlcolumnnum
    { \dtlcolumnindex{\@dtl@thisdb}{#1} }
Set \dtlcurrentrow to the current row
    \dtlcurrentrow =
    \csname @dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
Does this row already have an entry with this key?
    \exp_args:NNV
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    \dtl@entry
    \dtlcolumnnum
    \datatool_if_null:NTF \dtl@entry
    {
There are no entries in this row for the given key. Expand entry value before storing.
        \protected@edef\@dtl@tmp{#2}%
        \expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
Globally append this entry to the current row.
        \__datatool_token_register_gput_right:cx
        { @dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
        {
            \__datatool_row_element_markup:VV
            \dtlcolumnnum
            \@dtl@toks
        }
Print information to terminal and log file if in verbose mode.
        \dtl@message{Appended ~ #1\space -> ~ \the\@dtl@toks\space to ~
        database ~ ``\@dtl@thisdb'}%
    }
    {
There is already an entry in this row for the given key
        \PackageError {datatool}
        {
            \token_to_str:N \DTLappendtorow \c_space_tl ~
            Can't ~ append ~ entry ~ ``\exp_not:n { #2 }' ~ to ~ row: ~
            there ~ is ~ already ~ an ~ entry ~ for ~ key ~

```

```

        `#1' ~ in ~ this ~ row
      }
    {}
  }
}

```

\DTLremoveentryfromrow{<key>}

\DTLremoveentryfromrow

Removes entry given by <key> from current row. (The current row is given by \@dtl@cur<n> where <n> is roman numeral value of \dtlforeachlevel.

```

\newrobustcmd*{\DTLremoveentryfromrow}[1]{%
  \int_if_zero:nTF { \dtlforeachlevel }
  {
    \PackageError {datatool}
    {
      \token_to_str:N \DTLremoveentryfromrow \c_space_tl ~
      can ~ only ~ be ~ used ~ inside ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLforeach
    }
    {}%
  }
}

```

Set \@dtl@thisdb to the current database name:

```

\tl_set_eq:Nv
\@dtl@thisdb
{ @dtl@dbname@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }

```

Check this isn't in \DTLforeach*

```

\@dtlifreadonly
{%
  \PackageError {datatool}
  {
    \token_to_str:N \DTLremoveentryfromrow \c_space_tl
    can't ~ be ~ used ~ inside ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLforeach*
  }
  {
    The ~ starred ~ version ~ of ~
    \token_to_str:N \DTLforeach \c_space_tl ~ is ~ read ~ only
  }%
}%
{%

```

Store current row number in \dtlrownum

```

\int_set_eq:Nc \dtlrownum
{ dtl@row\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }

```

Is there a column corresponding to this key?


```
\@DTLifhaskey{\@dtl@thisdb}{#1}%
{%
```

There exists a column for this key, so get the index:

```
\@dtl@getcolumnindex{\thiscol}{\@dtl@thisdb}{#1}\relax
\dtlcolumnnum=\thiscol\relax
```

Set \dtlcurrentrow to the current row

```
\dtlcurrentrow =
\csname @dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
```

Does this row have an entry with this key?

```
\exp_args:NNV
\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
\dtl@entry
\dtlcolumnnum
\datatool_if_null:NTF \dtl@entry
{
```

This row doesn't contain an entry with this key

```
\PackageError {datatool}
{
  Can't ~ remove ~ entry ~ given ~ by ~ `#1' ~
  from ~ current ~ row ~ in ~ database ~
  ``\@dtl@thisdb': ~ no ~ such ~ entry
}
{
  The ~ current ~ row ~ doesn't ~ contain ~ an ~ entry ~
  for ~ key ~ `#1'
}%
}
```

Split the current row around the unwanted entry

```
\edef\@dtl@dosplitrow{%
\noexpand\dtlsplitrow{\the\dtlcurrentrow}%
{\number\dtlcolumnnum}{\noexpand\dtl@pre}%
{\noexpand\dtl@post}%
}%
\@dtl@dosplitrow
```

Reconstruct row without unwanted entry

```
\expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\dtl@pre}%
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@post}%
\edef\@dtl@tmp{\the\@dtl@toks \the\toks@}%
\dtlcurrentrow=\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
\expandafter\global
\csname @dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
= \dtlcurrentrow
\dtl@message{Removed ~ entry ~ given ~ by ~ #1\space
from ~ current ~ row ~ of ~ database ~ ``\@dtl@thisdb'}%
}
```

```

    }
    {
      \PackageError {datatool}
      {
        Can't ~ remove ~ entry ~ given ~ by ~
        `#1' ~ - ~ no ~ such ~ key ~ exists
      }
      {}
    }
  }
}
}

```

\DTLreplaceentryforrow{<key>}{<value>}

\DTLreplaceentryforrow

Replaces entry given by <key> in current row with <value>. (The current row is given by the token register \@dtl@cur<n> where <n> is roman numeral value of \dtlforeachlevel.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLreplaceentryforrow}[2]{%
  \int_if_zero:nTF { \dtlforeachlevel }
  {
    \PackageError {datatool}
    {
      \token_to_str:N \DTLreplaceentryforrow \c_space_tl ~
      can ~ only ~ be ~ used ~ inside ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLforeach
    }
    {}%
  }
}

```

Set \@dtl@thisdb to the current database name:

```

  \tl_set_eq:Nc
  \@dtl@thisdb
  { @dtl@dbname@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }

```

Check this isn't in \DTLforeach*

```

\@dtlifreadonly
{%
  \PackageError {datatool}
  {
    \token_to_str:N \DTLreplaceentryforrow \c_space_tl ~
    can't ~ be ~ used ~ inside ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLforeach*
  }
  {
    The ~ starred ~ version ~
    of ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLforeach \c_space_tl is ~ read ~ only
  }%
}%
{%

```

Store current row number in \dtlrownum

```
\int_set_eq:Nc \dtlrownum
{ dtl@row\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
```

Is there a column corresponding to this key?

```
\@DTLifhaskey{\@dtl@thisdb}{#1}%
{%
```

There exists a column for this key, so get the index:

```
\@dtl@getcolumnindex{\thiscol}{\@dtl@thisdb}{#1}
\int_set_eq:NN \dtlcolumnnum \thiscol
```

Set \dtlcurrentrow to the current row

```
\dtlcurrentrow =
\csname @dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
```

Does this row have an entry with this key?

```
\exp_args:NNV
\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
\dtl@entry
\dtlcolumnnum
\datatool_if_null:NTF \dtl@entry
{
```

This row doesn't contain an entry with this key

```
\PackageError {datatool}
{
  Can't ~ replace ~ entry ~ given ~ by ~ `#1' ~
  from ~ current ~ row ~ in ~ database ~ ``@dtl@thisdb': ~
  no ~ such ~ entry
}
{
  The ~ current ~ row ~ doesn't ~ contain ~ an ~ entry ~
  for ~ key ~ `#1'
}%
}
```

Split the current row around the requested entry

```
\edef\@dtl@dosplitrow{%
  \noexpand\dtlsplitrow{\the\dtlcurrentrow}%
  {\number\dtlcolumnnum}{\noexpand\dtl@pre}%
  {\noexpand\dtl@post}%
}%
\@dtl@dosplitrow
```

Reconstruct row with new value (given by #2).

```
\protected@edef\@dtl@tmp{#2}%
\expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}% new value
\expandafter\@dtl@before\expandafter{\dtl@pre}%
\expandafter\@dtl@after\expandafter{\dtl@post}%
\_datatool_token_register_gconcat_middle:cNcN
```

```

{ @dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
\@dtl@before
{
  \__datatool_row_element_markup:VV
  \dtlcolumnnum
  \@dtl@toks
}
\@dtl@after

```

Print information to terminal and log file if in verbose mode.

```

\dtl@message{Updated ~ #1\space -> \the\@dtl@toks\space
in ~ database ~ '\@dtl@thisdb'}%
}
}%
{%

```

There doesn't exist a column for this key.

```

\PackageError {datatool}
{
  Can't ~ replace ~ key ~ '#1' ~ - ~ no ~ such ~
  key ~ in ~ database ~ '\@dtl@thisdb'
}
{}%
}%
}%
}
}
}

```

\DTLremovecurrentrow

\DTLremovecurrentrow

Removes current row. This just sets the current row to empty

```

\newcommand*{\DTLremovecurrentrow}{%
  \int_if_zero:nTF { \dtlforeachlevel }
  {
    \PackageError {datatool}
    {
      \token_to_str:N \DTLremovecurrentrow\c_space_tl ~
      can ~ only ~ be ~ used ~ inside ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLforeach
    }
    { }
  }
}

```

Set \@dtl@thisdb to the current database name: TODO why is this needed?

```

\tl_set_eq:Nc
\@dtl@thisdb
{ @dtl@dbname@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }

```

Check this isn't in \DTLforeach*

```

\@dtlifreadonly

```

```

    {
      \PackageError {datatool}
      {
        \token_to_str:N \DTLreplaceentryforrow\c_space_tl
        can't ~ be ~ used ~ inside ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLforeach*
      }
      {
        The ~ starred ~ version ~ of ~
        \token_to_str:N \DTLforeach \c_space_tl ~ is ~ read ~ only
      }
    }
  }
}
Set the current row to \@nil (\DTLforeach needs to check for this)
  \__datatool_token_register_gset:cn
  { @dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
  { \@nil }
}
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

\DTLaddentryforrow{<db name>}{<assign list>}
{<condition>}{<key>}{<value>}

\DTLaddentryforrow

Adds the entry with key given by <key> and value given by <value> to the first row in the database <db name> which satisfies the condition given by <condition>. The <assign list> is the same as for \DTLforeach and may be used to set the values which are to be tested in <condition>.

\newcommand{\DTLaddentryforrow}[5]{%

Iterate through the data base until condition is met

\DTLifdbexists{#1}%

{%

\def\@dtl@notdone{\PackageError{datatool}{Unable to add entry
given by key `#4': condition not met for any row in database
`#1' }{}}%

Iterate through each row

\DTLforeach[#3]{#1}{#2}%

{%

add entry to this row

\DTLappendtorow{#4}{#5}%

disable error message

\let\@dtl@notdone\relax

```

break out of loop
    \dtlbreak
}%
\@dtl@notdone
}%
{%
    \PackageError{datatool}{Unable to add entry given by key `#4':
        database `#1' doesn't exist}{}%
}%
}

```

`\DTLforeachkeyinrow{<cmd>}{<text>}`

`\DTLforeachkeyinrow`

Iterates through each key in the current row of `\DTLforeach`, and does `<text>`.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLforeachkeyinrow}[2]{%
    \ifnum\dtlforeachlevel=0\relax
        \PackageError{datatool}{\string\DTLforeachkeyinrow\space can only
            be used inside \string\DTLforeach}{}%
    \else

```

Set `\@dtl@thisdb` to the current database name:

```

    \expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@thisdb
        \csname @dtl@dbname@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname

```

Iterate through key list

```

    \dtlforeachkey(\dtlkey,\dtlcol,\dtltype,\dtlheader)\in
        \@dtl@thisdb\do{%

```

store row in `\dtlcurrentrow` (This may get nested so need to do it here instead of outside this loop in case `<text>` changes it.)

```

        \dtlcurrentrow =
        \csname @dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname

```

Get the value for this key and store in `#1`

```

        \edef\dtl@dogetentry{\noexpand\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
            {\noexpand#1}{\dtlcol}}%
        \dtl@dogetentry

```

Check if null

```

        \ifx#1\dtlnvalue
            \ifnum0\dtltype=0\relax

```

Data type is `<empty>` or 0, so set to string null. TODO: why did v2.13 change this to use `\@dtlstringnull` and `\@dtlnumbernull`? (Why not `\DTLstringnull` and `\DTLnumbernull`?)

```

            \let#1=\@dtlstringnull
        \else

```

Data type is numerical, so set to number null.

```

            \let#1=\@dtlnumbernull

```

```

\fi
\fi
Make #1 global in case this is in a tabular environment (or something similar)
\global\let#1#1%
Store loop body so that any scoping commands (such as &) don't cause a problem for
\ifx
\def\@dtl@loop@body{#2}%
\@dtl@loop@body
}%
\fi
}

```

12.6 DTLforeach Conditionals

The following conditionals are only meant to be used within `\DTLforeach` as they depend on the counter `DTLrow` $\langle n \rangle$.

`\ExplSyntaxOn`

`\DTLiffirstrow{ $\langle true\ part \rangle$ }{ $\langle false\ part \rangle$ }`

`\DTLiffirstrow`

Test if the current row is the first row. (This takes $\langle condition \rangle$, the optional argument of `\DTLforeach`, into account, so it may not correspond to row 1 of the database.) Can only be used in `\DTLforeachrow`.

```

\newcommand{\DTLiffirstrow}[2]{
  \PackageError {datatool}
  {
    \token_to_str:N \DTLiffirstrow\c_space_tl ~ can ~ only ~
    be ~ used ~ inside ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLforeach
  }
  {}
}

```

Definition within `\DTLforeach`:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_foreach_if_first_row:TF
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF
    { \int_use:c { c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel } }
    =
    { \c_one_int }
    { #1 } { #2 }
}

```

`\DTLiflastrow{ $\langle true\ part \rangle$ }{ $\langle false\ part \rangle$ }`

`\DTLiflastrow`

Checks if the current row is the last row of the database. It doesn't take the condition (the optional argument of `\DTLforeach`) into account, so its possible it may never do *<true part>*, as the last row of the database may not meet the condition. It is therefore not very useful and is confusing since it behaves differently to `\DTLiffirstrow` which does take the condition into account, so I have removed its description from the main part of the manual. If you need to use the optional argument of `\DTLforeach`, you will first have to iterate through the database to count up the number of rows which meet the condition, and then do another pass, checking if the current row has reached that number.

```
\newcommand{\DTLiflastrow}[2]{
  \PackageError {datatool}
  {
    \token_to_str:N \DTLiflastrow\c_space_tl ~ can ~ only ~
    be ~ used ~ inside ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLforeach
  }
  {}
}
```

Definition within `\DTLforeach`:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_foreach_if_last_row:TF
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF
  { \int_use:c { c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel } }
  =
  {
    \int_use:c { dtlrows@ \@dtl@dbname }
    -
    \int_use:c
    {
      g__filtered_row_
      \romannumeral \dtlforeachlevel
      _int
    }
  }
  { #1 } { #2 }
}
```

`\DTLifoddrow`

`\DTLifoddrow{<true part>}{<false part>}`

Determines whether the current row is odd (takes the optional argument of `\DTLforeach` into account.)

```
\newcommand{\DTLifoddrow}[2]{%
  \PackageError
  {datatool}
  {
    \token_to_str:N \DTLifoddrow \c_space_tl ~ can ~ only ~
    be ~ used ~ inside ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLforeach
  }
```



```

    }
  { }
}

```

Definition within `\DTLforeach`:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_foreach_if_odd_row:TF
{
  \int_if_odd:nTF
    { \int_use:c { c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel } }
    { #1 } { #2 }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

12.7 Displaying Database

This section defines commands to display the entire database in a `tabular` or `longtable` environment.

`\dtlbetweencols` This specifies what to put between the column alignment specifiers.
`\newcommand*\dtlbetweencols{}`

`\dtlbeforecols` This specifies what to put before the first column alignment specifier.
`\newcommand*\dtlbeforecols{}`

`\dtlaftercols` This specifies what to put after the last column alignment specifier.
`\newcommand*\dtlaftercols{}`

`\dtlstringalign` Alignment character for columns containing strings
`\newcommand*\dtlstringalign{l}`

`\dtlintalign` Alignment character for columns containing integers
`\newcommand*\dtlintalign{r}`

`\dtlrealalign` Alignment character for columns containing real numbers
`\newcommand*\dtlrealalign{r}`

`\dtlcurrencyalign` Alignment character for columns containing currency numbers
`\newcommand*\dtlcurrencyalign{r}`

`\dtldatetimealign` Alignment character for columns containing timestamps.
`\newcommand*\dtldatetimealign{l}`

`\dtldatealign` Alignment character for columns containing dates.
`\newcommand*\dtldatealign{l}`

`\dtltimealign` Alignment character for columns containing times.
`\newcommand*\dtltimealign{l}`

\ExplSyntaxOn

\dtladdalign

`\dtladdalign{<cs>}{<type>}{<col num>}{<max cols>}`

Adds tabular column alignment character to <cs> for column <col num> which contains data type <type>.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtladdalign { m m m m }
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF { #3 } = { 1 }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \dtlbeforecols
  }
  {
    \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtlbetweencols
  }
  \exp_args:Nx \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
  {
    \int_set_eq:NN
      \l_datatool_tmp_datatype_int \c_datatool_unknown_int
  }
  {
    \int_set:Nn \l_datatool_tmp_datatype_int { #2 }
  }
  \int_case:nnF { \l_datatool_tmp_datatype_int }
  {
    { \c_datatool_string_int }
    {
      string
      \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtlstringalign
    }
    { \c_datatool_integer_int }
    {
      integer
      \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtlintalign
    }
    { \c_datatool_decimal_int }
    {
      real number
      \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtlrealalign
    }
    { \c_datatool_currency_int }
    {
      currency
      \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtlcurrencyalign
    }
  }
}
```

```

        { \c_datatool_datetime_int }
        {
datetime
        \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldatetimealign
        }
        { \c_datatool_date_int }
        {
date
        \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldatealign
        }
        { \c_datatool_time_int }
        {
time
        \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtltimealign
        }
        { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
        {
Unknown type
        \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtlstringalign
        \PackageWarning { datatool }
        {
            Column ~ \int_eval:n { #3 } ~ has ~ no ~
            associated ~ datatype. ~ Assuming ~
            string, ~ but ~ column ~ may ~ be ~ empty
        }
        }
    }
    {
        \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtlstringalign
        \PackageError { datatool }
        {
            Invalid ~ data ~ type ~ \int_eval:n{ #2 } ' ~
            for ~ column ~ \int_eval:n { #3 } }
        { }
    }
    \int_compare:nNnT { #3 } = { #4 }
    {
        \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtlaftercols
    }
}

\regex_new:N \l_datatool_colalign_regex
\regex_set:Nn \l_datatool_colalign_regex { [ m p r c l ] }

```

`\dtladdheaderalign{<cs>}{<type>}{<col num>}{<max cols>}`

`\dtladdheaderalign`

Similar but for the column alignment in the header row.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \dtladdheaderalign { m m m m }
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF { #3 } = { 1 }
  {
```

If `\dtlbeforecols` includes m, p, r, c, or l don't append.

```
    \regex_match:NVF \l_datatool_colalign_regex \dtlbeforecols
    {
      \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \dtlbeforecols
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtlbetweencols
  }
  \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { c }
  \int_compare:nNnT { #3 } = { #4 }
  {
    \regex_match:NVF \l_datatool_colalign_regex \dtlaftercols
    {
      \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtlaftercols
    }
  }
}
```

`\dtlheaderformat`

`\dtlheaderformat{<text>}`

Specifies how to format the column title. Pre v3.0 the definition included `\hfil` to centre without affecting vertical lines. This is now dealt with by `\dtlheaderformat`.

```
\newcommand*{\dtlheaderformat}[1]{\textbf{#1}}
```

`\dtlcolumnheader`

`\dtlcolumnheader{<align>}{<text>}`

Newer alternative. This needs to expand to avoid a “Misplaced `\omit`” error.

```
\newcommand \dtlcolumnheader [2]
{
  \multicolumn { 1 } { #1 } { \dtlheaderformat{ #2 } }
}
```

`\dtlstringformat`

`\dtlstringformat{<text>}`

Specifies how to format entries in columns with string data type.

```
\newcommand*{\dtlstringformat}[1]{#1}
```

`\dtlnumericformat`

`\dtlnumericformat{<text>}`

Specifies how to format entries in columns with a numeric data type.

`\newcommand*{\dtlnumericformat}[1]{#1}`

`\dtlintformat`

`\dtlintformat{<text>}`

Specifies how to format entries in columns with integer data type.

`\newcommand*{\dtlintformat}[1]{\dtlnumericformat{#1}}`

`\dtlrealformat`

`\dtlrealformat{<text>}`

Specifies how to format entries in columns with real data type.

`\newcommand*{\dtlrealformat}[1]{\dtlnumericformat{#1}}`

`\dtlcurrencyformat`

`\dtlcurrencyformat{<text>}`

Specifies how to format entries in columns with currency data type.

`\newcommand*{\dtlcurrencyformat}[1]{\dtlnumericformat{#1}}`

NB the `datetime=reformat` setting can instead be used to format dates and times.
These are just wrappers to change the font etc in tables.

`\dtldatetimeformat`

`\dtldatetimeformat{<text>}`

Specifies how to format entries in columns with datetime data type.

`\newcommand*{\dtldatetimeformat}[1]{#1}`

`\dtldateformat`

`\dtldateformat{<text>}`

Specifies how to format entries in columns with date data type.

`\newcommand*{\dtldateformat}[1]{#1}`

`\dtltimeformat`

`\dtltimeformat{<text>}`

Specifies how to format entries in columns with time data type.

`\newcommand*{\dtltimeformat}[1]{#1}`

`\dtldisplaystarttab` Indicates what to do just after `\begin{tabular}`{*<column specs>*} (e.g. `\hline`).

```
\newcommand*\dtldisplaystarttab{}
```

`\dtldisplayendtab` Indicates what to do just before `\end{tabular}`.

```
\newcommand*\dtldisplayendtab{}
```

`\dtldisplayafterhead` Indicates what to do after the header row, before the first row of data.

```
\newcommand*\dtldisplayafterhead{}
```

`\dtldisplayvalign` Stores the vertical alignment specifier for the tabular environment used in `\DTLdisplaydb`

```
\newcommand*\dtldisplayvalign{c}
```

`\dtldisplaystartrow` Indicates what to do at the start of each row (not including the header row or the first row of data).

```
\newcommand*\dtldisplaystartrow{}
```

The number of database rows per tabular row.

```
\int_new:N \l_datatool_display_per_row_int
```

```
\int_set_eq:NN \l_datatool_display_per_row_int \c_one_int
```

The number of tabular lines (not including header and footer or extra rows inserted by hooks). This value also doesn't take into account filtering. It's simply set to the database row count divided by the above and rounded.

```
\int_new:N \l_datatool_display_tab_rows_int
```

For use in the display hooks, this tests if the given column number is at the start of the tabular row taking replication into account.

Syntax: {*<row num>*}{*<column num>*}{*<true>*}{*<false>*}

```
\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \datatool_if_row_start:nn #1 #2
{ p, T, F, TF }
```

```
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF
  { \l_datatool_display_per_row_int } > { \c_one_int }
  {
    \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } = { \c_one_int } }
    {
      \int_compare_p:nNn
      { \int_mod:nn { #1 } { \l_datatool_display_per_row_int } }
      = { \c_one_int }
    }
  }
  { \prg_return_true: }
  { \prg_return_false: }
}
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF { #2 } = { \c_one_int }
  { \prg_return_true: }
  { \prg_return_false: }
```

```

    }
}

```

Function (which must expand to an integer) that obtains the database row index from the step function value that uses `\__datatool_display_db_row_fn:n`.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_display_row_idx:n { #1 }

```

`\DTLdisplayTBrowidxmap` Convenient function to produce top to bottom instead of left to right arrangement, but only works if there's no filtering.

```

\newcommand \DTLdisplayTBrowidxmap [1]
{
  \int_mod:nn
    { ( #1 - \c_one_int ) }
    { \l_datatool_display_per_row_int }
  * \l_datatool_display_tab_rows_int
  + \int_div_truncate:nn
    { #1 - \c_one_int }
    { \l_datatool_display_per_row_int } + \c_one_int
}

```

`\dtldisplaycr`

```

\newcommand{\dtldisplaycr}{\tabularnewline}

```

`\dtldisplaydbenv`

```

\newcommand{\dtldisplaydbenv}{\tabular}

```

```

\DTLdisplaydbAddBegin{<content tl>}{<align token
list>}{<header token list>}

```

`\DTLdisplaydbAddBegin`

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdisplaydbAddBegin { m m m }
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { \exp_not:N \begin { \dtldisplaydbenv } }
}

```

Note that `\dtldisplayvalign` needs to expand.

```

\tl_if_empty:NF \dtldisplayvalign
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx #1
  {
    [ \dtldisplayvalign ]
  }
}
\tl_put_right:Nn #1 { { #2 } }

```

Add the header row:

```

\tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplaystarttab
\tl_put_right:Nn #1 { #3 }
\tl_put_right:NV #1 \l_datatool_post_head_tl

```

```

\tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplaycr
\tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplayafterhead
}

```

`\DTLdisplaydbAddEnd{<content t1>}`

`\DTLdisplaydbAddEnd`

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdisplaydbAddEnd { m }
{
  \tl_if_eq:NnF \l_datatool_foot_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
  {
    \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplaycr
    \tl_put_right:NV #1 \l_datatool_foot_tl
  }
  \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplayendtab
  \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { \exp_not:N \end { \dtldisplaydbenv } }
}

```

```

\seq_new:N \l_datatool_omit_columns_seq
\seq_new:N \l_datatool_only_columns_seq
\seq_new:N \l_datatool_omit_keys_seq
\seq_new:N \l_datatool_only_keys_seq
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_if_display_row:NnT { #3 }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_display_post_row:Nn { }
\tl_new:N \l_datatool_pre_display_tl
\tl_new:N \l_datatool_init_display_tl
\tl_new:N \l_datatool_user_align_tl
\tl_new:N \l_datatool_user_header_tl
\bool_new:N \l_datatool_include_header_bool
\bool_set_true:N \l_datatool_include_header_bool

```

The following are for `\DTLdisplaylongdb`. These aren't private in case the user wants to customize `\DTLdisplaylongdbAddBegin`. The table caption (no value indicates no caption):

```

\tl_new:N \l_datatool_caption_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l_datatool_caption_tl { \c_novalue_tl }

```

The short form for the lot (no value indicates use the above):

```

\tl_new:N \l_datatool_short_caption_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l_datatool_short_caption_tl { \c_novalue_tl }

```

The continuation caption (no value indicates use the main caption):

```

\tl_new:N \l_datatool_cont_caption_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l_datatool_cont_caption_tl { \c_novalue_tl }

```

The label:

```

\tl_new:N \l_datatool_label_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l_datatool_label_tl { \c_novalue_tl }

```


The footer:

```
\tl_new:N \l_datatool_foot_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l_datatool_foot_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
```

The last footer:

```
\tl_new:N \l_datatool_last_foot_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l_datatool_last_foot_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
```

The following is used for both `\DTLdisplay` and `\DTLdisplaylongdb` after the header but before `\dtldisplaycr` and `\dtldisplayafterhead`:

```
\tl_new:N \l_datatool_post_head_tl
  Keys for \DTLdisplaydb* and \DTLdisplaylongdb:
\keys_define:nn { datatool/display }
{
  omit-columns .code:n =
  {
    \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__datatool_omit_columns_seq { #1 }
    \seq_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_omit_columns_seq
    {
      \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_only_columns_seq
      \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_only_keys_seq
      \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_omit_keys_seq
    }
  },
  only-columns .code:n =
  {
    \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__datatool_only_columns_seq { #1 }
    \seq_remove_duplicates:N \l__datatool_only_columns_seq
    \seq_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_only_columns_seq
    {
      \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_omit_columns_seq
      \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_only_keys_seq
      \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_omit_keys_seq
    }
  },
  omit-keys .code:n =
  {
    \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__datatool_omit_keys_seq { #1 }
    \seq_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_omit_keys_seq
    {
      \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_only_columns_seq
      \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_omit_columns_seq
      \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_only_keys_seq
    }
  },
  only-keys .code:n =
  {
    \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__datatool_only_keys_seq { #1 }
    \seq_remove_duplicates:N \l__datatool_only_keys_seq
    \seq_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_only_keys_seq
  }
}
```

```

        {
            \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_only_columns_seq
            \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_omit_columns_seq
            \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_omit_keys_seq
        }
    },
    row-condition-inline .cs_set:Np =
        \__datatool_if_display_row:NnT #1 #2 #3 ,
    row-condition-function .code:n =
        {
            \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_if_display_row:NnT #1
        },
    post-row-inline .cs_set:Np =
        \__datatool_display_post_row:Nn #1 #2 ,
    post-row-function .code:n =
        {
            \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_display_post_row:Nn #1
        } ,
    row-idx-map-inline .cs_set:Np =
        \__datatool_display_row_idx:n #1 ,
    row-idx-map-function .code:n =
        {
            \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_display_row_idx:n #1
        },
    init .tl_set:N = \l__datatool_init_display_tl ,
    pre-content .tl_set:N = \l__datatool_pre_display_tl ,
    pre-head .tl_set:N = \dtldisplaystarttab ,
    post-head .tl_set:N = \l__datatool_post_head_tl ,
    after-head .tl_set:N = \dtldisplayafterhead ,
    align-specs .tl_set:N = \l__datatool_user_align_tl ,
    header-row .tl_set:N = \l__datatool_user_header_tl ,
    no-header .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__datatool_include_header_bool ,
    string-align .tl_set:N = \dtlstringalign,
    int-align .tl_set:N = \dtlintalign,
    integer-align .tl_set:N = \dtlintalign,
    real-align .tl_set:N = \dtlrealalign,
    decimal-align .tl_set:N = \dtlrealalign,
    currency-align .tl_set:N = \dtlcurrencyalign,
    inter-col .tl_set:N = \dtlbetweencols,
    pre-col .tl_set:N = \dtlbeforecols,
    post-col .tl_set:N = \dtlaftercols,

```

This key is only for the tabular version:

```

    tabular-env .choice:,
    tabular-env / tabular .code:n =
        {
            \tl_set:Nn \dtldisplaydbenv { tabular }
            \tl_if_eq:NnF \dtldisplayvalign { t }
            {
                \tl_if_eq:NnF \dtldisplayvalign { b }
            }
        }

```

```

        {
          \tl_set:Nn \dtldisplayvalign { c }
        }
      },
    tabular-env / array .code:n =
    {
      \tl_set:Nn \dtldisplaydbenv { array }
      \tl_if_eq:NnF \dtldisplayvalign { t }
      {
        \tl_if_eq:NnF \dtldisplayvalign { b }
        {
          \tl_set:Nn \dtldisplayvalign { c }
        }
      }
    },
    tabular-env / unknown .code:n =
    {
      \cs_if_exist:cTF { #1 }
      {
        \tl_set:Nn \dtldisplaydbenv { #1 }
        \tl_clear:N \dtldisplayvalign
      }
      {
        \PackageError { datatool }
        {
          Unknown ~ environment ~ `#1' ~ specified ~ in ~
          option ~ `tabular-env'
        }
        {
          Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelt ~ the ~ environment ~
          name ~ correctly ~ and ~ have ~ loaded ~ any ~
          relevant ~ package
        }
      }
    },
    tabular-env .default:n = { tabular },
    tabular-env .groups:n = { tabular },

```

These keys are only for the **longtable** version:

```

longtable-env .code:n =
{
  \cs_if_exist:cTF { #1 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \dtldisplaylongdbenv { #1 }
  }
  {
    \PackageError { datatool }
    {
      Unknown ~ environment ~ `#1' ~ specified ~ in ~

```

```

    option ~ `longtable-env'
  }
  {
    Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelt ~ the ~ environment ~
    name ~ correctly ~ and ~ have ~ loaded ~ any ~
    relevant ~ package
  }
}
},
longtable-env .default:n = { longtable },
longtable-env .groups:n = { longtable },
label .tl_set:N = \l_datatool_label_tl ,
label .groups:n = { longtable },
caption .tl_set:N = \l_datatool_caption_tl ,
caption .groups:n = { longtable },
cont-caption .tl_set:N = \l_datatool_cont_caption_tl ,
cont-caption .groups:n = { longtable },
short-caption .tl_set:N = \l_datatool_short_caption_tl ,
short-caption .groups:n = { longtable },
foot .tl_set:N = \l_datatool_foot_tl ,
last-foot .tl_set:N = \l_datatool_last_foot_tl ,
last-foot .groups:n = { longtable },
per-row .int_set:N = \l_datatool_display_per_row_int ,
Synonyms for backward compatibility:
contcaption .tl_set:N = \l_datatool_cont_caption_tl ,
contcaption .groups:n = { longtable },
shortcaption .tl_set:N = \l_datatool_short_caption_tl ,
shortcaption .groups:n = { longtable },
lastfoot .tl_set:N = \l_datatool_last_foot_tl ,
lastfoot .groups:n = { longtable },
omit .code:n =
{
  \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__datatool_omit_keys_seq { #1 }
  \seq_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_omit_keys_seq
  {
    \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_only_columns_seq
    \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_omit_columns_seq
    \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_only_keys_seq
  }
},
}

```

`\DTLdisplaydb`

`\DTLdisplaydb[<omit list>]{<db>}`

Displays the database *<db>* in a tabular environment. Version 3.0: rewritten so that the content is first built to avoid the problems with having a loop in a tabular context.

`\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdisplaydb { s o m }`

```

{
  \DTLifdbexists { #3 }
  {
    \group_begin:
    \IfValueT { #2 }
    {
      \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
      {
        \keys_set_filter:nnnN { datatool/display } { longtable } { #2 }
        \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
        \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
        {
          \PackageWarning { datatool }
          {
            Ignoring ~ unsupported ~ \token_to_str:N\DTLdisplaydb* ~
            option(s): ~ \exp_not:o { \l__datatool_tmpb_tl }
          }
        }
      }
      {
        \keys_set:nn { datatool/display } { omit-keys = { #2 } }
      }
    }
    \tl_set:Nx \dtldbname { #3 }
    \__datatool_display_db:
    \group_end:
  }
  {
    \PackageError { datatool }
    { Database ~ `#3' ~ doesn't ~ exist }
    { }
  }
}

```

Internal command:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_display_db:
{

```

Initialise and check supplied options make sense:

```

  \__datatool_if_display_init:T
  {
    \l__datatool_init_display_tl

```

Start constructing the content token list. Add the begin part and header row:

```

    \exp_args:NNVV \DTLdisplaydbAddBegin \l__datatool_content_tl
    \l__datatool_align_tl \l__datatool_row_tl

```

Add the entry rows. There are two row counts: the row index (as given in the database) and the row number (which may be different if any rows are skipped).

```

    \int_zero:N \dtlrownum
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_row_idx_int

```

Iterate over all rows:

```
    \__datatool_display_loop:
```

Add the end part:

```
    \DTLdisplaydbAddEnd \l__datatool_content_tl
```

Do the content:

```
    \l__datatool_pre_display_tl
```

```
    \l__datatool_content_tl
```

```
  }
```

```
}
```

Row loop:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_display_loop:
```

```
{
```

```
  \int_step_inline:nn
```

```
  { \DTLrowcount { \dtldbname } }
```

```
  {
```

```
    \exp_args:Nx \__datatool_display_db_row_fn:n
```

```
    {
```

```
      \int_eval:n { \__datatool_display_row_idx:n { ##1 } }
```

```
    }
```

```
  }
```

```
}
```

Initialise and check supplied options make sense:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_if_display_init:T
```

```
{
```

```
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_content_tl
```

```
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_align_tl
```

```
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_row_tl
```

```
  \tl_set:Nv \l__datatool_keydata_tl { dtlkeys@\dtldbname }
```

Keep track of which columns should be included:

```
  \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_column_indexes_seq
```

If only-keys has been set, obtain the corresponding column indexes:

```
  \seq_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_only_keys_seq
```

```
{
```

```
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_only_keys_seq
```

```
  {
```

```
    \tl_if_exist:cTF { dtl@ci@\dtldbname @ ##1 }
```

```
    {
```

```
      \seq_put_right:Nv \l__datatool_only_columns_seq
```

```
      { dtl@ci@\dtldbname @ ##1 }
```

```
    }
```

```
  }
```

```
  \PackageWarning { datatool }
```

```
  { Ignoring ~ key ~ `##1' ~ in ~ only-keys ~ option: ~  
    no ~ such ~ key ~ in ~ database ~ `~\dtldbname' }
```

```
  }
```

```
}
```

```

    }
  }
  If omit-keys has been set, obtain the corresponding column indexes:
  \seq_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_omit_keys_seq
  {
    \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_omit_keys_seq
    {
      \tl_if_exist:cTF { dtl@ci@\dtldbname @ ##1 }
      {
        \seq_put_right:Nv \l__datatool_omit_columns_seq
        { dtl@ci@\dtldbname @ ##1 }
      }
    }
    {
      \PackageWarning { datatool }
      { Ignoring ~ key ~ `##1' ~ in ~ omit-keys ~ option: ~
        no ~ such ~ key ~ in ~ database ~ `\dtldbname'
      }
    }
  }
}
\seq_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_only_columns_seq
{

```

No inclusion list supplied. Columns will be ordered by column index, skipping omitted columns.

```

  \exp_args:NNv \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_max_cols_int { dtlcols@\dtldbname }
  \int_step_inline:nn { \l__datatool_max_cols_int }
  {
    \seq_if_in:NnF \l__datatool_omit_columns_seq { ##1 }
    {
      \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_column_indexes_seq { ##1 }
    }
  }
}
{

```

Inclusion list supplied:

```

  \seq_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_column_indexes_seq
  \l__datatool_only_columns_seq
}

```

Total number of columns to be shown:

```

  \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_max_cols_int
  { \seq_count:N \l__datatool_column_indexes_seq }

```

Make sure there are 1 or more columns.

```

  \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__datatool_max_cols_int } > { \c_zero_int }
  {

```

Get the alignment specifications.

```

  \int_zero:N \dtlcolumnnum

```

```

\tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_user_align_tl
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_align_tl \l__datatool_user_align_tl
}
\tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_user_header_tl
{
  \bool_if:NF \l_datatool_include_header_bool
  {

```

If no header, locally set this to a token list containing a single empty value to skip the default header formation, which is redundant in this case.

```

    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_user_header_tl { \c_empty_tl }
  }
}
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_row_tl \l__datatool_user_header_tl
}
\bool_lazy_or:nnT
{ \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__datatool_user_align_tl }
{ \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__datatool_user_header_tl }
{
  \seq_map_function:NN \l__datatool_column_indexes_seq
    \__datatool_display_db_metadata_fn:n
}
}

```

If there should be multiple database rows per tabular row, add copies.

```

\int_compare:nNnT
{ \l_datatool_display_per_row_int } > { \c_one_int }
{
  \bool_if:NT \l_datatool_include_header_bool
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_row_tl
    {
      \exp_args:Ne \tl_tail:n
      {
        \prg_replicate:nn { \l_datatool_display_per_row_int }
        { & \exp_not:V \l__datatool_row_tl }
      }
    }
  }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_align_tl
  {
    \prg_replicate:nn { \l_datatool_display_per_row_int }
    { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_align_tl }
  }
}
}

```

Calculate database row count divided by replicate count. Note that this doesn't take into account any filtering.

```

\int_compare:nNnTF
{ \l_datatool_display_per_row_int } > { \c_one_int }

```



```

{
  \int_set:Nn \l_datatool_display_tab_rows_int
  {
    \int_div_truncate:nn
    { \DTLrowcount { \dtldbname } }
    { \l_datatool_display_per_row_int }
  }
  \int_if_zero:nF
  {
    \int_mod:nn
    { \DTLrowcount { \dtldbname } }
    { \l_datatool_display_per_row_int }
  }
  {
    \int_incr:N \l_datatool_display_tab_rows_int
  }
}
{
  \int_set:Nn \l_datatool_display_tab_rows_int
  { \DTLrowcount { \dtldbname } }
}

```

Initialisation successful, do the main body:

```

#1
}
{

```

Trigger an error or warning if no columns. Only a warning is issued if the database is empty (to allow for saving a database at the end of one run to be loaded at the next).

```

\@DTLifdbempty { \dtldbname }
{
  \PackageWarning { datatool }
  { Can't ~ display ~ database ~ '\dtldbname': ~ database ~ empty }
}
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  { Can't ~ display ~ database ~ '\dtldbname': ~ no ~ columns ~ available }
  {
    Either ~ the ~ database ~ is ~ empty ~ or ~ all ~ columns ~
    are ~ in ~ the ~ omit ~ list
  }
}
}
}

```

Handler for iterating over column data:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_display_db_metadata_fn:n
{
  \int_incr:N \dtlcolumnnum
  \exp_args:NV \__datatool_get_col_type_header:nn \l__datatool_keydata_tl
  { #1 }
}

```

```

\tl_if_empty:NT \l__datatool_user_align_tl
{
  \dtladdalign \l__datatool_align_tl
  { \l__datatool_item_type_int }
  { \dtlcolumnnum }
  { \l__datatool_max_cols_int }
}
\tl_if_empty:NT \l__datatool_user_header_tl
{
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_row_tl
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_row_tl { & }
  }
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
  \dtladdheaderalign \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
  { \l__datatool_item_type_int }
  { \dtlcolumnnum }
  { \l__datatool_max_cols_int }
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_row_tl { \dtlcolumnheader }
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_row_tl
  { { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_tmpb_tl } }
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_row_tl
  { { \exp_not:o { \l__datatool_item_head_tl } } }
}
}
}
Row handler:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_display_db_row_fn:n
{
  Get the current row from the given row index. This sets the \dtlcurrentrow token
  register so that the condition can lookup values in the current row if required.
  \exp_args:Nv \@dtlgetrow { dtldb@\dtldbname } { #1 }
  \__datatool_if_display_row:NnT \l__datatool_content_tl { #1 }
  {
    \__datatool_display_db_row:Nn \l__datatool_content_tl { #1 }
  }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_display_db_row:Nn
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__datatool_row_idx_int } = { -1 }
  {
    \PackageWarning { datatool }
    { Omitting ~ row ~ #2: ~ not ~ found ~ in ~ database ~ ``\dtldbname' }
  }
  {
    \int_incr:N \dtlrownum
    \int_compare:nNnT { \dtlrownum } > { \c_one_int }
    {
      \int_compare:nNnTF
      { \l__datatool_display_per_row_int } > { \c_one_int }

```

```

{
  \int_compare:nNnTF
    { \int_mod:nn { \dtlrownum } { \l_datatool_display_per_row_int } }
    = { \c_one_int }
    {
      \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplaycr
      \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplaystartrow
    }
    {
      \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { & }
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplaycr
    \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplaystartrow
  }
}
\int_zero:N \l__datatool_col_idx_int
\seq_map_function:NN \l__datatool_column_indexes_seq
  \__datatool_display_db_col_fn:n
  \__datatool_display_post_row:Nn \l__datatool_content_tl { #2 }
}
}

```

Function handler when iterating over columns within a row.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_display_db_col_fn:n
{
  \int_compare:nNnT { \l__datatool_col_idx_int } > { 0 }
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_content_tl { & }
  }
}

```

This may not be the same as #1 if columns are missing or not in sequential order. Use #1 to reference the column.

```

\int_incr:N \l__datatool_col_idx_int

```

Get the entry for the current column and row.

```

\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow { \l__datatool_item_value_tl } { #1 }
\exp_args:NV \__datatool_get_col_type:nn \l__datatool_keydata_tl
{ #1 }

```

Ensure that any null values match their data type.

```

\int_case:nnF { \l__datatool_item_type_int }
{
  { \c_datatool_string_int }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_tl { \dtlstringformat }
    \datatool_if_null:NT \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    {
      \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_value_tl \DTLstringnull
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
    { \c_datatool_integer_int }
    {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_tl { \dtlintformat }
        \datatool_if_null:NT \l__datatool_item_value_tl
        {
            \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_value_tl \DTLnumbernull
        }
    }
    { \c_datatool_decimal_int }
    {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_tl { \dtlrealformat }
        \datatool_if_null:NT \l__datatool_item_value_tl
        {
            \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_value_tl \DTLnumbernull
        }
    }
    { \c_datatool_currency_int }
    {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_tl { \dtlcurrencyformat }
        \datatool_if_null:NT \l__datatool_item_value_tl
        {
            \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_value_tl \DTLnumbernull
        }
    }
    { \c_datatool_datetime_int }
    {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_tl { \dtldatetimeformat }
        \datatool_if_null:NT \l__datatool_item_value_tl
        {
            \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_value_tl \DTLnumbernull
        }
    }
    { \c_datatool_date_int }
    {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_tl { \dtldateformat }
        \datatool_if_null:NT \l__datatool_item_value_tl
        {
            \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_value_tl \DTLnumbernull
        }
    }
    { \c_datatool_time_int }
    {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_tl { \dtltimeformat }
        \datatool_if_null:NT \l__datatool_item_value_tl
        {
            \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_value_tl \DTLnumbernull
        }
    }
}

```

```

{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_tl { \dtlstringformat }
  \datatool_if_null:NT \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_value_tl \DTLstringnull
  }
}

```

Add the item to the content list variable:

```

\__datatool_display_add_item:NVVVVVn
  \l__datatool_content_tl
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl % item
  \l__datatool_tmpb_tl % fmt-cs
  \l__datatool_item_type_int % type
  \dtlrownum % row num
  \l__datatool_row_idx_int % row idx
  \l__datatool_col_idx_int % col num
  { #1 } % col idx
}

```

```

\DTLdisplaydbAddItem<content-tl>{<item>}{<fmt-cs>}
{<type>}{<row>}{<row idx>}{<col>}{<col idx>}

```

\DTLdisplaydbAddItem

Add the column item:

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdisplaydbAddItem { m m m m m m m m }
{
  \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { #3 { #2 } }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_display_add_item:Nnnnnnnn
{
  \DTLdisplaydbAddItem #1 { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } { #6 } { #7 } { #8 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_display_add_item:Nnnnnnnn
{ NVVVVVVn }

```

\dtldisplaylongdbenv

```

\newcommand{\dtldisplaylongdbenv}{longtable}

```

```

\DTLdisplaydblongAddBegin{<content tl>}{<align token
list>}{<header token list>}

```

\DTLdisplaylongdbAddBegin

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdisplaylongdbAddBegin { m m m }
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx #1
  {
    \exp_not:N \begin { \dtldisplaylongdbenv }

```

```

}
\tl_put_right:Nn #1
{
  { #2 }
}

```

Add the header row. Is there a caption?

```

\tl_if_eq:NnTF \l_datatool_caption_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
{

```

No caption.

```

\bool_if:NT \l_datatool_include_header_bool
{
  \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplaystarttab
  \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { #3 }
  \tl_put_right:NV #1 \l_datatool_post_head_tl
  \tl_if_empty:NF \dtldisplayafterhead
  {
    \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplaycr
    \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplayafterhead
  }
  \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \endhead }
}
}
{

```

Caption. Is there a short caption?

```

\tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \caption }
\tl_if_eq:NnF \l_datatool_short_caption_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
{
  \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { [ ] }
  \tl_put_right:NV #1 \l_datatool_short_caption_tl
  \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { ] }
}
\tl_put_right:Nx #1 { { \exp_not:o { \l_datatool_caption_tl } } }

```

Is there a label?

```

\tl_if_eq:NnF \l_datatool_label_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx #1
  {
    \exp_not:N \label { \l_datatool_label_tl }
  }
}
\bool_if:NT \l_datatool_include_header_bool
{
  \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplaycr
  \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplaystarttab
  \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { #3 }
  \tl_put_right:NV #1 \l_datatool_post_head_tl
  \tl_if_empty:NF \dtldisplayafterhead

```

```

    {
      \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplaycr
      \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplayafterhead
    }
  }
  \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \endfirsthead }

```

Caption. Is there a continuation caption?

```

\l_datatool_cont_caption_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { { \exp_not:o { \l_datatool_caption_tl } } }
}
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { { \exp_not:o { \l_datatool_cont_caption_tl } } }
}
\bool_if:NT \l_datatool_include_header_bool
{
  \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplaycr
  \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplaystarttab
  \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { #3 }
  \tl_put_right:NV #1 \l_datatool_post_head_tl
  \tl_if_empty:NF \dtldisplayafterhead
  {
    \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplaycr
    \tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplayafterhead
  }
}
\tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \endhead }
}

```

Is there a footer?

```

\l_datatool_foot_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
{
  \tl_put_right:NV #1 \l_datatool_foot_tl
  \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \endfoot }
}
\l_datatool_last_foot_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
{
  \tl_put_right:NV #1 \l_datatool_last_foot_tl
  \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \endlastfoot }
}
}

```

\DTLdisplaylongdbAddEnd{<content tl>}

\DTLdisplaylongdbAddEnd

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdisplaylongdbAddEnd { m }
{

```

```

\__tl_put_right:NV #1 \dtldisplayendtab
\__tl_put_right:Nx #1 { \exp_not:N \end { \dtldisplaylongdbenv } }
}

```

`\DTLdisplaylongdb[options]{db}`

`\DTLdisplaylongdb`

Displays the database *db* in a longtable environment. (User needs to load longtable).

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdisplaylongdb { o m }
{
  \DTLifdbexists { #2 }
  {
    \group_begin:
    \IfValueT { #1 }
    {
      \keys_set_filter:nnnN { datatool/display } { tabular } { #1 }
      \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
      \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
      {
        \PackageWarning { datatool }
        {
          Ignoring ~ unsupported ~ \token_to_str:N\DTLdisplaylongdb
          \c_space_tl option(s): ~ \exp_not:o { \l__datatool_tmpb_tl }
        }
      }
    }
    \tl_set:Nx \dtldbname { #2 }
    \__datatool_display_long_db:
    \group_end:
  }
  {
    \PackageError { datatool }
    { Database ~ `#2' ~ doesn't ~ exist }
    { }
  }
}

```

Inner command:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_display_long_db:
{

```

Initialise and check supplied options make sense:

```

  \__datatool_if_display_init:T
  {
    \l__datatool_init_display_tl

```

Start constructing the content token list. Add the begin part and header row:

```

    \exp_args:NNVV \DTLdisplaylongdbAddBegin \l__datatool_content_tl
    \l__datatool_align_tl \l__datatool_row_tl

```


The rest is much the same as for \DTLdisplaydb:

```
\int_zero:N \dtlrownum  
\int_zero:N \l__datatool_row_idx_int
```

Iterate over all rows:

```
\__datatool_display_loop:
```

Add the end part:

```
\DTLdisplaylongdbAddEnd \l__datatool_content_tl
```

Do the content:

```
\l__datatool_pre_display_tl  
\l__datatool_content_tl  
}  
}
```

12.8 Editing Databases

\@dtl@toksA

```
\newtoks\@dtl@toksA
```

\@dtl@toksB

```
\newtoks\@dtl@toksB
```

```
\dtlswaprows{<db>}{<row1 idx>}{<row2 idx>}
```

\dtlswaprows

Swaps the rows with indices <row1 idx> and <row2 idx> in the database <db>. (Doesn't check if data base exists or if indices are out of bounds.)

```
\newrobustcmd*{\dtlswaprows}[3]{%  
\ifnum#2=#3\relax
```

Attempt to swap row with itself: do nothing.

```
\else
```

Let row A be the row with the lower index and row B be the row with ther higher index.

```
\ifnum#2<#3\relax  
\edef\@dtl@rowAidx{\number#2}%  
\edef\@dtl@rowBidx{\number#3}%  
\else  
\edef\@dtl@rowAidx{\number#3}%  
\edef\@dtl@rowBidx{\number#2}%  
\fi
```

Split the database around row A.

```
\edef\@dtl@dospplit{\noexpand\dtlgetrow{#1}{\@dtl@rowAidx}}%  
\@dtl@dospplit
```

Store first part of database in \@dtl@firstpart.

```
\expandafter\def\expandafter\@dtl@firstpart\expandafter  
{\the\dtlbeforerow}%
```

```

Store row A in \@dtl@toksA.
    \@dtl@toksA=\dtlcurrentrow
Split the second part (everything after row A).
    \edef\@dtl@dosplit{\noexpand\@dtlgetrow
        {\the\dtlafterrow}{\@dtl@rowBidx}}%
    \@dtl@dosplit
Store the mid part (everything between row A and row B)
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\@dtl@secondpart\expandafter
        {\the\dtlbeforerow}%
Store row B in \@dtl@toksB.
    \@dtl@toksB=\dtlcurrentrow
Store the last part (everything after row B).
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\@dtl@thirdpart\expandafter
        {\the\dtlafterrow}%
Reconstruct database: store first part in \toks@
    \toks@=\expandafter{\@dtl@firstpart}%
Store mid part in \@dtl@toks
    \@dtl@toks=\expandafter{\@dtl@secondpart}%
Format data for first part, row B and mid part.
    \edef\@dtl@tmp{\the\toks@
        \__datatool_row_markup:VV
        \@dtl@rowAidx
        \@dtl@toksB
        \the\@dtl@toks}%
Store data so far in \toks@.
    \toks@=\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
Store last part in \@dtl@toks.
    \@dtl@toks=\expandafter{\@dtl@thirdpart}%
Format row A and end part.
    \edef\@dtl@tmp{\the\toks@
        \__datatool_row_markup:VV
        \@dtl@rowBidx
        \@dtl@toksA
        \the\@dtl@toks
    }%
Update the database according to global setting.
    \__datatool_dtlldb_set:nV { #1 } \@dtl@tmp
    \fi
}

```

```
\dtl@decrementrows{\toks}{\langle n \rangle}
```

```
\dtl@decrementrows
```

decrement by 1 all rows in $\langle toks \rangle$ with row index above $\langle n \rangle$. NB this doesn't change the database row count.

```
\newcommand*{\dtl@decrementrows}[2]{%
  \def\@dtl@newlist{}%
  \edef\@dtl@min{\number#2}%
  \expandafter\@dtl@decrementrows\the#1%
  \db@row@elt@w%
  \db@row@id@w \@nil\db@row@id@end@%
  \db@row@id@w \@nil\db@row@id@end@%
  \db@row@elt@end@%
  \@nil
  #1=\expandafter{\@dtl@newlist}%
}

\@dtl@decrementrows
\def\@dtl@decrementrows\db@row@elt@w\db@row@id@w #1\db@row@id@end@%
#2\db@row@id@w #3\db@row@id@end@\db@row@elt@end@#4\@nil{%
  \def\@dtl@thisrow{#1}%
  \ifx\@dtl@thisrow\@nnil
    \let\@dtl@donextdec=\@dtl@gobbletonil
  \else
    \ifnum\@dtl@thisrow>\@dtl@min
      \@dtl@tmpcount=\@dtl@thisrow\relax
      \int_decr:N \@dtl@tmpcount
      \toks@{#2}%
      \@dtl@toks=\expandafter{\@dtl@newlist}%
      \edef\@dtl@newlist{\the\@dtl@toks
        \__datatool_row_markup:VV
        \@dtl@tmpcount
        \toks@
      }%
    \else
      \toks@{#2}%
      \@dtl@toks=\expandafter{\@dtl@newlist}%
      \edef\@dtl@newlist{\the\@dtl@toks
        \__datatool_row_markup:nV
        { #1 }
        \toks@
      }%
    \fi
    \let\@dtl@donextdec=\@dtl@decrementrows
  \fi
  \@dtl@donextdec#4\@nil
}

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

\DTLremoveover

\DTLremoveover{ $\langle db \rangle$ }{ $\langle row \ index \rangle$ }

Remove row with given index from database named $\langle db \rangle$.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLremove row}[2]{%
```

Check database exists

```
\DTLifdbexists{#1}%
{%
```

Check index if index is out of bounds

```
\ifnum#2>0\relax
```

Check if data base has at least $\langle row\ index \rangle$ rows

```
\expandafter\ifnum\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname<#2\relax
\expandafter\ifnum\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname=1\relax
\PackageError{datatool}{Can't remove row '\number#2' from
database `#1': no such row}{Database `#1' only has
1 row}%
\else
\PackageError{datatool}{Can't remove row '\number#2' from
database `#1': no such row}{Database `#1' only has
\expandafter\number\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname\space
rows}%
\fi
\else
\@DTLremove row{#1}{#2}%
\fi
\else
\PackageError{datatool}{Can't remove row \number#2: index
out of bounds}{Row indices start at 1}%
\fi
}%
}%
\PackageError{datatool}{Can't remove row: database `#1' doesn't
exist}{}%
}%
}
```

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

```
\@DTLremove row{ $\langle db \rangle$ }{ $\langle row\ index \rangle$ }
```

```
\@DTLremove row
```

Doesn't perform any checks for the existence of the database or if the index is in range.

```
\newcommand*{\@DTLremove row}[2]{%
```

Get row from data base

```
\edef\dtl@dogetrow{\noexpand\dtlgetrow{#1}{\number#2}}%
\dtl@dogetrow
```

Update the row indices

```
\expandafter\dtl@decrementrows\expandafter
```

```

        {\dtlbefore row}{#2}%
\expandafter\dtl@decrement rows\expandafter
        {\dtlafter row}{#2}%

```

Reconstruct database according to global setting.

```

\__datatool_dtl_db_set:nx { #1 }
{
    \exp_not:V \dtlbefore row
    \exp_not:V \dtlafter row
}

```

Decrement row counter.

```

\bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
{
    \int_gdecr:c { dtlrows@ #1 }
}
{
    \int_decr:c { dtlrows@ #1 }
}
}

```

12.9 Database Functions

```

\DTLsumforkeys[<condition>][<assign list>]{<db list>}
{<key list>}{<cmd>}

```

\DTLsumforkeys

Sums all entries for key *<key>* over all databases listed in *<db list>*, and stores in *<cmd>*, which must be a control sequence. The first argument *<condition>* is the same as that for \DTLforeach. The second optional argument provides an assignment list to pass to \DTLforeach in case extra information is need by *<condition>*. Version 3.0: switched to using \DTLmapdata

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsumforkeys { o o m m m }
{

```

Scope to prevent problems if nested.

```

\group_begin:
\fp_zero:N \l__datatool_total_fp

```

Initialise.

```

\int_set_eq:NN
    \@dtl@datatype
    \c_datatool_unknown_int
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
\IfValueTF { #1 }
{
    \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_filter:n
    {
        \ifthenelse { #1 } { ##1 } { }
    }
}

```

```

    }
    {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_filter:n \use:n
    }

```

Iterate over all the listed data bases:

```

\clist_map_inline:nn { #3 }
{

```

Iterate over the current database (read only):

```

    \DTLmapdata [ name = { ##1 }, read-only ]
    {
        \IfValueT { #2 }
        {
            \DTLmapgetvalues { #2 }
        }
        \__datatool_filter:n
        {

```

Iterate through key list.

```

        \clist_map_variable:nNn
        { #4 }
        \l__datatool_item_key_tl
        {
            \DTLmapget
            {
                key = \l__datatool_item_key_tl,
                return = \l__datatool_item_value_tl
            }
            \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
            {
                \__datatool_parse:N
                \l__datatool_item_value_tl

```

Check that the value is numerical.

```

        \datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nT { \@dtl@datatype }
        {

```

Save previous settings.

```

        \tl_set_eq:NN
        \l__datatool_tmp_currency_tl
        \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
        \int_set_eq:NN
        \l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int
        \@dtl@datatype

```

Obtain this item's numeric value as a floating point variable.

```

        \datatool_set_fp:NV \l__datatool_datum_value_fp
        \l__datatool_item_value_tl
        \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_total_fp
        { \l__datatool_datum_value_fp }

```

Update data type, if applicable.

```

        \__datatool_update_datatype:
        }
    }
}

```

Convert floating point variable and format result.

```

\__tl_set:N\__l__datatool_result_tl
{ \fp_to_decimal:N \__l__datatool_total_fp }
\__datatool_assign_result:N #5

```

Expand to the formatted value if store-datum = false.

```

\__bool_if:NF \__l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool
{ \__tl_set:Nx #5 { #5 } }

```

End scope.

```

\exp_args:NNNV
\group_end: \__tl_set:Nn #5 #5
}

```

`\@dtlsumforkeys` Version 3.0: removed `\@dtlsumforkeys`.

`\DTLsumcolumn`

`\DTLsumcolumn{<db>}{<key>}{<cmd>}`

Quicker version of `\DTLsumforkeys` that just sums over one column (specified by `<key>`) for a single database (specified by `<db>`) and stores the result in `<cmd>`. Version 3.0: switched to using `\DTLmapdata`

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsumcolumn { m m m }
{

```

Scope to prevent problems if nested.

```

\group_begin:
\fp_zero:N \__l__datatool_total_fp

```

Initialise.

```

\int_set_eq:NN
\@dtl@datatype
\c_datatool_unknown_int
\__tl_clear:N \__l__datatool_datum_currency_tl

```

Iterate over the database (read only):

```

\DTLmapdata [ name = { #1 }, read-only ]
{
\DTLmapget
{
key = { #2 },
return = \__l__datatool_item_value_tl

```

```

    }
    \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    {
      \__datatool_parse:N
      \l__datatool_item_value_tl

```

Check that the value is numerical.

```

    \datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nT { \@dtl@datatype }
    {

```

Save previous settings.

```

      \tl_set_eq:NN
      \l__datatool_tmp_currency_tl
      \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
      \int_set_eq:NN
      \l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int
      \@dtl@datatype

```

Obtain this item's numeric value as a floating point variable.

```

      \datatool_set_fp:NV \l__datatool_datum_value_fp
      \l__datatool_item_value_tl
      \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_total_fp
      { \l__datatool_datum_value_fp }

```

Update data type, if applicable.

```

      \__datatool_update_datatype:
    }
  }
}

```

Convert floating point variable and format result.

```

  \tl_set:Nc \l__datatool_result_tl
  { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_total_fp }
  \__datatool_assign_result:N #3

```

Expand to the formatted value if store-datum = false.

```

  \bool_if:NF \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool
  { \tl_set:Nx #3 { #3 } }

```

End scope.

```

  \exp_args:NNNV
  \group_end: \tl_set:Nn #3 #3
}

```

\@dtl@elements Count register to keep track of number of elements. TODO remove.

```

  \newcount\@dtl@elements

```

```

\DTLmeanforkeys[<condition>][<assign list>]{<db list>}
{<key list>}{<cmd>}}

```

\DTLmeanforkeys

Computes the arithmetic mean of all entries for each key in *<key list>* over all databases in *<db list>*, and stores in *<cmd>*, which must be a control sequence. The first argument *<condition>* is the same as that for `\DTLforeach`. The second optional argument allows an assignment list to be passed to `\DTLmapgetvalues`. Version 3.0: now uses `\DTLmapdata`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLmeanforkeys { o o m m m }
{%
```

Scope to prevent problems if nested.

```
\group_begin:
\int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
\fp_zero:N \l__datatool_total_fp
```

Initialise.

```
\int_set_eq:NN
\@dtl@datatype
\c_datatool_unknown_int
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
\seq_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpb_seq
\IfValueTF { #1 }
{
  \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_filter:n
  {
    \ifthenelse { #1 } { ##1 } { }
  }
}
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_filter:n \use:n
}
\__datatool_filtered_calc_mean:nnn { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
```

Convert floating point variable and format result.

```
\tl_set:Ne \l__datatool_result_tl
{ \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_mean_fp }
\__datatool_assign_result:N #5
```

Expand to the formatted value if store-datum = false.

```
\bool_if:NF \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool
{ \tl_set:Nx #5 { #5 } }
```

End scope.

```
\exp_args:NNNV
\group_end: \tl_set:Nn #5 #5
}
```

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_filtered_calc_mean:nnn
{
```

Iterate over all the listed data bases:

```
\clist_map_inline:nn { #2 }
{
```

Iterate over the current database (read only):

```
\DTLmapdata [ name = { ##1 }, read-only ]
{
  \IfValueT { #1 }
  {
    \DTLmapgetvalues { #1 }
  }
  \__datatool_filter:n
  {
```

Iterate through key list.

```
\clist_map_variable:nNn
{ #3 }
\l__datatool_item_key_tl
{
  \DTLmapget
  {
    key = \l__datatool_item_key_tl,
    return = \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  }
  \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  {
    \__datatool_parse:N
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
```

Check that the value is numerical.

```
\datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nT { \@dtl@datatype }
{
```

Save previous settings.

```
\tl_set_eq:NN
\l__datatool_tmp_currency_tl
\l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
\int_set_eq:NN
\l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int
\@dtl@datatype
```

Increment item count.

```
\int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int
```

Obtain this item's numeric value as a floating point variable.

```
\datatool_set_fp:NV \l__datatool_datum_value_fp
\l__datatool_item_value_tl
\fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_total_fp
{ \l__datatool_datum_value_fp }
\seq_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_tmpb_seq
{ \DTLdatumvalue { \l__datatool_item_value_tl } }
```

Update data type, if applicable.

```
\__datatool_update_datatype:
}
}
```

```

    }
  }
}
\int_if_zero:nTF { \l_datatool_count_int }
{
  \fp_zero:N \l_datatool_mean_fp
  \PackageError
  { datatool }
  {
    no ~ numeric ~ data ~ found ~ in ~ column ~ key ~ set ~ `#3' ~
    for ~ database ~ set ~ `#2'
  }
  { }
}
{
  \fp_set:Nn
  \l_datatool_mean_fp
  { \l_datatool_total_fp / \l_datatool_count_int }
}
}

```

\@dtlmeanforkeys Version 3.0: removed \@dtlmeanforkeys.

\DTLmeanforcolumn

\DTLmeanforcolumn{<db>}{<key>}{<cmd>}

Quicker version of \DTLmeanforkeys that just computes the mean over one column (specified by <key>) for a single database (specified by <db>) and stores the result in <cmd>. Version 3.0: switched to \DTLmapdata.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLmeanforcolumn { m m m }
{

```

Check data base exists

```

  \DTLifdbexists { #1 }
  {

```

Scope to prevent problems if nested.

```

  \group_begin:
  \int_zero:N \l_datatool_count_int
  \fp_zero:N \l_datatool_total_fp

```

Initialise.

```

  \int_set_eq:NN
  \@dtl@datatype
  \c_datatool_unknown_int
  \tl_clear:N \l_datatool_datum_currency_tl
  \seq_clear:N \l_datatool_tmpb_seq
  \__datatool_column_calc_mean:nn { #1 } { #2 }

```

Convert floating point variable and format result.

```
\tl_set:N\l__datatool_result_tl
{ \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_mean_fp }
\__datatool_assign_result:N #3
```

Expand to the formatted value if store-datum = false.

```
\bool_if:NF \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool
{ \tl_set:Nx #3 { #3 } }
```

End scope.

```
\exp_args:NNNV
\group_end: \tl_set:Nn #3 #3
}
{
\PackageError { datatool }
{
Database ~ `#1' ~ isn't ~ defined
}
{ }
}
}

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_column_calc_mean:nn
{
\DTLmapdata [ name = { #1 }, read-only ]
{
\DTLmapget
{
key = { #2 },
return = \l__datatool_item_value_tl
}
\datatool_if_null:NF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
{
\__datatool_parse:N
\l__datatool_item_value_tl

```

Check that the value is numerical.

```
\datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nT { \@dtl@datatype }
{
```

Save previous settings.

```
\tl_set_eq:NN
\l__datatool_tmp_currency_tl
\l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
\int_set_eq:NN
\l__datatool_tmp_datatype_int
\@dtl@datatype
```

Increment item count.

```
\int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int
```

Obtain this item's numeric value as a floating point variable.

```
\datatool_set_fp:NV \l__datatool_datum_value_fp
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl
\fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_total_fp
  { \l__datatool_datum_value_fp }
\seq_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_tmpb_seq
  { \DTLdatumvalue { \l__datatool_item_value_tl } }
```

Update data type, if applicable.

```
\__datatool_update_datatype:
}
}
}
\int_if_zero:nTF { \l__datatool_count_int }
{
  \PackageError
  { datatool }
  {
    no ~ numeric ~ data ~ found ~ in ~ column ~ labelled ~ `#2' ~
    in ~ database ~ `#1'
  }
  { }
  \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_mean_fp
}
{
  \fp_set:Nn
  \l__datatool_mean_fp
  { \l__datatool_total_fp / \l__datatool_count_int }
}
}
```

```
\DTLvarianceforkeys[⟨condition⟩][⟨assign list⟩]{⟨db
list⟩}{⟨key list⟩}{⟨cmd⟩}
```

\DTLvarianceforkeys

Computes the variance of all entries for each key in *⟨key list⟩* over all databases in *⟨db list⟩*, and stores in *⟨cmd⟩*, which must be a control sequence. The first optional argument *⟨condition⟩* is the same as that for \DTLforeach. The second optional argument is an assignment list to pass to \DTLmapgetvalues in case it is required for the condition. Version 3.0: changed to use \DTLmapdata

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLvarianceforkeys
{ o o m m m }
{
```

Scope to prevent problems if nested.

```
\group_begin:
\int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
\fp_zero:N \l__datatool_total_fp
```

Initialise.

```
\int_set_eq:NN
  \@dtl@datatype
  \c_datatool_unknown_int
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
\seq_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpb_seq
\IfValueTF { #1 }
{
  \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_filter:n
  {
    \ifthenelse { #1 } { ##1 } { }
  }
}
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_filter:n \use:n
}
```

The mean needs to be calculated first.

```
\__datatool_filtered_calc_mean:nnn { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
\int_if_zero:nF { \l__datatool_count_int }
{
```

Calculate the variance.

```
\fp_zero:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
\seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_seq
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_fp
  {
    ##1 - \l__datatool_mean_fp
  }
  \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
  {
    \l__datatool_tmpb_fp * \l__datatool_tmpb_fp
  }
}
\fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
{ \l__datatool_tmpa_fp / \l__datatool_count_int }
```

Convert floating point variable and format result.

```
\tl_set:Ne \l__datatool_result_tl
{ \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
\__datatool_assign_result:N #5
```

Expand to the formatted value if store-datum = false.

```
\bool_if:NF \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool
{ \tl_set:Nx #5 { #5 } }
}
```

End scope.

```
\exp_args:NNNV
\group_end: \tl_set:Nn #5 #5
}
```

\@dtlvarianceforkeys Version 3.0: removed.

\DTLvarianceforcolumn{<db>}{<key>}{<cmd>}

\DTLvarianceforcolumn

Quicker version of \DTLvarianceforkeys that just computes the variance over one column (specified by <key>) for a single database (specified by <db>) and stores the result in <cmd>. Version 3.0: switched to \DTLmapdata.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLvarianceforcolumn { m m m }
{
  Check data base exists
  \DTLifdbexists { #1 }
  {
    Scope to prevent problems if nested.
    \group_begin:
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
    \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_total_fp
    Initialise.
    \int_set_eq:NN
      \@dtl@datatype
      \c_datatool_unknown_int
    \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
    The mean needs to be calculated first.
    \__datatool_column_calc_mean:nn { #1 } { #2 }
    \int_if_zero:nF { \l__datatool_count_int }
    {
      Calculate the variance.
      \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
      \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_seq
      {
        \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_fp
        {
          ##1 - \l__datatool_mean_fp
        }
        \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
        {
          \l__datatool_tmpb_fp * \l__datatool_tmpb_fp
        }
      }
      \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
      { \l__datatool_tmpa_fp / \l__datatool_count_int }
    }
    Convert floating point variable and format result.
    \tl_set:Ne \l__datatool_result_tl
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
    \__datatool_assign_result:N #3
  }
}
```

Expand to the formatted value if store-datum = false.

```
\bool_if:NF \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool
{ \tl_set:Nx #3 { #3 } }
}
```

End scope.

```
\exp_args:NNNV
\group_end: \tl_set:Nn #3 #3
}
{
\PackageError { datatool }
{
Database ~ `#1' ~ isn't ~ defined
}
{ }
}
}
```

```
\DTLsdforkeys[condition][assign list]{db list}
{key list}{cmd}
```

\DTLsdforkeys

Computes the standard deviation of all entries for each key in *key list* over all databases in *db list*, and stores in *cmd*, which must be a control sequence. The first optional argument *condition* is the same as that for \DTLmapgetvalues. The second optional argument is an assignment list for \DTLforeach in case it is needed for the condition. Version 3.0: now uses \DTLmapdata.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsdforkeys
{ o o m m m }
{
```

Scope to prevent problems if nested.

```
\group_begin:
\int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
\fp_zero:N \l__datatool_total_fp
```

Initialise.

```
\int_set_eq:NN
\@dtl@datatype
\c_datatool_unknown_int
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
\seq_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpb_seq
\IfValueTF { #1 }
{
\cs_set:Nn \__datatool_filter:n
{
\ifthenelse { #1 } { ##1 } { }
}
}
{
```



```

    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_filter:n \use:n
  }

```

The mean needs to be calculated first.

```

    \__datatool_filtered_calc_mean:nnn { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
    \int_if_zero:nF { \l__datatool_count_int }
  {

```

Calculate the variance.

```

    \fp_zero:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
    \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_seq
    {
      \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_fp
      {
        ##1 - \l__datatool_mean_fp
      }
      \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
      {
        \l__datatool_tmpb_fp * \l__datatool_tmpb_fp
      }
    }
    \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
    { sqrt ( \l__datatool_tmpa_fp / \l__datatool_count_int ) }

```

Convert floating point variable and format result.

```

    \tl_set:Ne \l__datatool_result_tl
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
    \__datatool_assign_result:N #5

```

Expand to the formatted value if store-datum = false.

```

    \bool_if:NF \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool
    { \tl_set:Nx #5 { #5 } }
  }

```

End scope.

```

    \exp_args:NNNV
    \group_end: \tl_set:Nn #5 #5
  }

```

\@dtlsdforkeys Version 3.0: removed.

\DTLsdforcolumn{<db>}{<key>}{<cmd>}

\DTLsdforcolumn

Quicker version of \DTLsdforkeys that just computes the standard deviation over one column (specified by <key>) for a single database (specified by <db>) and stores the result in <cmd>. Version 3.0: now uses \DTLmapdata.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsdforcolumn { m m m }
{

```

Check data base exists

```
\DTLifdbexists { #1 }  
{
```

Scope to prevent problems if nested.

```
\group_begin:  
\int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int  
\fp_zero:N \l__datatool_total_fp
```

Initialise.

```
\int_set_eq:NN  
\@dtl@datatype  
\c_datatool_unknown_int  
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
```

The mean needs to be calculated first.

```
\__datatool_column_calc_mean:nn { #1 } { #2 }  
\int_if_zero:nF { \l__datatool_count_int }  
{
```

Calculate the variance.

```
\fp_zero:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp  
\seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_seq  
{  
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_fp  
  {  
    ##1 - \l__datatool_mean_fp  
  }  
  \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp  
  {  
    \l__datatool_tmpb_fp * \l__datatool_tmpb_fp  
  }  
}  
\fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp  
{ sqrt ( \l__datatool_tmpa_fp / \l__datatool_count_int ) }
```

Convert floating point variable and format result.

```
\tl_set:Ne \l__datatool_result_tl  
{ \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }  
\__datatool_assign_result:N #3
```

Expand to the formatted value if store-datum = false.

```
\bool_if:NF \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool  
{ \tl_set:Nx #3 { #3 } }  
}
```

End scope.

```
\exp_args:NNNV  
\group_end: \tl_set:Nn #3 #3  
}  
{  
  \PackageError { datatool }
```

```

    {
      Database ~ `#1' ~ isn't ~ defined
    }
    { }
  }
}

```

```

\DTLminforkeys[<condition>][<assign list>]{<db list>}
{<key list>}{<cmd>}

```

\DTLminforkeys

Determines the minimum over all entries for each key in *<key list>* over all databases in *<db list>*, and stores in *<cmd>*, which must be a control sequence. The first optional argument *<condition>* is the same as that for \DTLforeach. The second optional argument is an assignment list for \DTLforeach in the event that extra information is need for the condition. Version 3.0: changed to use \DTLmapdata

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLminforkeys { o o m m m }
{

```

Scope to prevent problems if nested.

```

  \group_begin:
  \fp_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_min_fp \c_inf_fp
  \tl_clear:N #5
  \IfValueTF { #1 }
  {
    \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_filter:n
    {
      \ifthenelse { #1 } { ##1 } { }
    }
  }
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_filter:n \use:n
  }
}

```

Iterate over all the listed data bases:

```

  \clist_map_inline:nn { #3 }
  {

```

Iterate over the current database (read only):

```

    \DTLmapdata [ name = { ##1 }, read-only ]
    {
      \IfValueT { #2 }
      {
        \DTLmapgetvalues { #2 }
      }
      \__datatool_filter:n
      {

```

Iterate through key list.

```

        \clist_map_variable:nNn

```

```

{ #4 }
\l__datatool_item_key_tl
{
  \DTLmapget
  {
    key = \l__datatool_item_key_tl,
    return = \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  }
\datatool_if_null:NF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
{
  \__datatool_parse:N
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl

```

Check that the value is numerical.

```

\datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nT { \@dtl@datatype }
{
  \datatool_set_fp:NV \l__datatool_datum_value_fp
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  \fp_compare:nNnT
  { \l__datatool_min_fp }
  >
  { \l__datatool_datum_value_fp }
  {
    \fp_set_eq:NN
    \l__datatool_min_fp
    \l__datatool_datum_value_fp
    \tl_set_eq:NN #5 \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  }
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
\tl_if_empty:NTF #5
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    no ~ numeric ~ data ~ found ~ in ~ column ~ key ~ set ~ `#3' ~
    for ~ database ~ set ~ `#2'
  }
  { }
}
{
  \bool_if:NF \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool
  {
    \tl_set:Nx #5 { #5 }
  }
}

```

End scope.

```
\exp_args:NNNV
\group_end: \tl_set:Nn #5 #5
}
```

\@dtlminforkeys Version 3.0: removed.

\DTLminforcolumn{<db>}{<key>}{<cmd>}

\DTLminforcolumn

Quicker version of \DTLminforkeys that just finds the minimum value in one column (specified by <key>) for a single database (specified by <db>) and stores the result in <cmd>. Version 3.0: switched to using \DTLmapdata

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLminforcolumn { m m m }
{
```

Check data base exists

```
\DTLifdbexists{#1}%
{
```

Scope to prevent problems if nested.

```
\group_begin:
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_min_fp \c_inf_fp
\tl_clear:N #3
```

Iterate over the database (read only):

```
\DTLmapdata [ name = { #1 }, read-only ]
{
  \DTLmapget
  {
    key = { #2 },
    return = \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  }
  \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  {
    \__datatool_parse:N
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  }
}
```

Check that the value is numerical.

```
\datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nT { \@dtl@datatype }
{
  \datatool_set_fp:NV \l__datatool_datum_value_fp
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  \fp_compare:nNnT
  { \l__datatool_min_fp }
  >
  { \l__datatool_datum_value_fp }
}
{
  \fp_set_eq:NN
  \l__datatool_min_fp
}
```

```

        \l__datatool_datum_value_fp
        \tl_set_eq:NN #3 \l__datatool_item_value_tl
      }
    }
  }
\__tl_if_empty:NTF #3
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    no ~ numeric ~ data ~ found ~ in ~ column ~ `#2' ~
    for ~ database ~ `#1'
  }
  { }
}
{
  \bool_if:NF \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool
  {
    \tl_set:Nx #3 { #3 }
  }
}
End scope.
\exp_args:NNNV
\group_end: \tl_set:Nn #3 #3
}
data base doesn't exist
{
  \PackageError {datatool}
  { Database ~ `#1' ~ doesn't ~ exist}
  {}
}
}

```

```

\DTLmaxforkeys[<condition>][<assign list>]{<db list>}
{<key list>}{<cmd>}

```

\DTLmaxforkeys

Determines the maximum over all entries for each key in *<key list>* over all databases in *<db list>*, and stores in *<cmd>*, which must be a control sequence. The first optional argument *<condition>* is the same as that for \DTLforeach. The second optional argument is an assignment list to pass to \DTLforeach in the event that extra information is required in the condition. Version 3.0: changed to use \DTLmapdata

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLmaxforkeys { o o m m m }
{

```

Scope to prevent problems if nested.

```

\group_begin:
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_max_fp \c_minus_inf_fp

```

```

\tl_clear:N #5
\IfValueTF { #1 }
{
  \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_filter:n
  {
    \ifthenelse { #1 } { ##1 } { }
  }
}
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_filter:n \use:n
}

```

Iterate over all the listed data bases:

```

\clist_map_inline:nn { #3 }
{

```

Iterate over the current database (read only):

```

\DTLmapdata [ name = { ##1 }, read-only ]
{
  \IfValueT { #2 }
  {
    \DTLmapgetvalues { #2 }
  }
  \__datatool_filter:n
  {

```

Iterate through key list.

```

\clist_map_variable:nNn
{ #4 }
\l__datatool_item_key_tl
{
  \DTLmapget
  {
    key = \l__datatool_item_key_tl,
    return = \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  }
  \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  {
    \__datatool_parse:N
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl

```

Check that the value is numerical.

```

\datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nT { \@dtl@datatype }
{
  \datatool_set_fp:NV \l__datatool_datum_value_fp
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  \fp_compare:nNnT
  { \l__datatool_max_fp }
  <
  { \l__datatool_datum_value_fp }
}

```

```

\fp_set_eq:NN
\l__datatool_max_fp
\l__datatool_datum_value_fp
\tl_set_eq:NN #5 \l__datatool_item_value_tl
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
\tl_if_empty:NTF #5
{
\PackageError { datatool }
{
no ~ numeric ~ data ~ found ~ in ~ column ~ key ~ set ~ `#3' ~
for ~ database ~ set ~ `#2'
}
{ }
}
{
\bool_if:NF \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool
{
\tl_set:Nx #5 { #5 }
}
}
}
End scope.
\exp_args:NNNV
\group_end: \tl_set:Nn #5 #5
}

```

\@dtlmaxforkeys Version 3.0: removed.

\DTLmaxforcolumn

\DTLmaxforcolumn{<db>}{<key>}{<cmd>}

Quicker version of \DTLmaxforkeys that just finds the maximum value in one column (specified by <key>) for a single database (specified by <db>) and stores the result in <cmd>. Version 3.0: switched to using \DTLmapdata

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLmaxforcolumn { m m m }
{

```

Check data base exists

```

\DTLifdbexists{#1}%
{

```

Scope to prevent problems if nested.

```

\group_begin:
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_max_fp \c_minus_inf_fp
\tl_clear:N #3

```


Iterate over the database (read only):

```
\DTLmapdata [ name = { #1 }, read-only ]
{
  \DTLmapget
  {
    key = { #2 },
    return = \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  }
  \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  {
    \__datatool_parse:N
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
```

Check that the value is numerical.

```
\datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nT { \@dtl@datatype }
{
  \datatool_set_fp:NV \l__datatool_datum_value_fp
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  \fp_compare:nNnT
  { \l__datatool_max_fp }
  <
  { \l__datatool_datum_value_fp }
  {
    \fp_set_eq:NN
    \l__datatool_max_fp
    \l__datatool_datum_value_fp
    \tl_set_eq:NN #3 \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  }
}
}
\tl_if_empty:NTF #3
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    no ~ numeric ~ data ~ found ~ in ~ column ~ `#2' ~
    for ~ database ~ `#1'
  }
  {}
}
{
  \bool_if:NF \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool
  {
    \tl_set:Nx #3 { #3 }
  }
}
```

End scope.

```
\exp_args:NNNV
\group_end: \tl_set:Nn #3 #3
```

```

    }
data base doesn't exist
    {
      \PackageError {datatool}
      { Database ~ `#1' ~ doesn't ~ exist}
      {}
    }
  }
}

```

```

\DTLcomputebounds[<condition>]{<db list>}{<x key>}{<y key>}{<minX cmd>}{<minY cmd>}{<maxX cmd>}{<maxY cmd>}

```

\DTLcomputebounds

Computes the maximum and minimum x and y values over all the databases listed in $\langle db\ list \rangle$ where the x value is given by $\langle x\ key \rangle$ and the y value is given by $\langle y\ key \rangle$. The results are stored in $\langle minX\ cmd \rangle$, $\langle minY\ cmd \rangle$, $\langle maxX\ cmd \rangle$ and $\langle maxY\ cmd \rangle$ in plain decimal format. Version 3.0: switched to using \DTLmapdata

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLcomputebounds { o m m m m m m m }
{

```

Scope to prevent problems if nested.

```

\group_begin:
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_min_fp \c_inf_fp
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_min_ii_fp \c_inf_fp
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_max_fp \c_minus_inf_fp
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_max_ii_fp \c_minus_inf_fp
\tl_clear:N #5
\tl_clear:N #6
\tl_clear:N #7
\tl_clear:N #8
\IfValueTF { #1 }
{
  \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_filter:n
  {
    \ifthenelse { #1 } { ##1 } { }
  }
}
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_filter:n \use:n
}

```

Iterate over all the listed data bases:

```

\clist_map_inline:nn { #2 }
{

```

Iterate over the current database (read only):

```

\DTLmapdata [ name = { ##1 }, read-only ]
{
  \DTLmapgetvalues

```

```

{
  \DTLthisX = #3, \DTLthisY = #4
}
\__datatool_filter:n
{

```

x key:

```

\__tl_set_eq:NN
  \__l__datatool_item_value_tl \DTLthisX
\datatool_if_null:NF \__l__datatool_item_value_tl
{
  \__datatool_parse:N
    \__l__datatool_item_value_tl

```

Check that the value is numerical.

```

\datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nT { \@dtl@datatype }
{
  \datatool_set_fp:NV \__l__datatool_datum_value_fp
    \__l__datatool_item_value_tl
  \fp_compare:nNnT
    { \__l__datatool_min_fp }
    >
    { \__l__datatool_datum_value_fp }
  {
    \fp_set_eq:NN
      \__l__datatool_min_fp
      \__l__datatool_datum_value_fp
    \tl_set_eq:Nx #5
    { \DTLdatumvalue { \__l__datatool_item_value_tl } }
  }
  \fp_compare:nNnT
    { \__l__datatool_max_fp }
    <
    { \__l__datatool_datum_value_fp }
  {
    \fp_set_eq:NN
      \__l__datatool_max_fp
      \__l__datatool_datum_value_fp
    \tl_set_eq:Nx #7
    { \DTLdatumvalue { \__l__datatool_item_value_tl } }
  }
}
}
}

```

y key:

```

\__tl_set_eq:NN
  \__l__datatool_item_value_tl \DTLthisY
\datatool_if_null:NF \__l__datatool_item_value_tl
{
  \__datatool_parse:N
    \__l__datatool_item_value_tl

```

```

\datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nT { \@dtl@datatype }
{
  \datatool_set_fp:NV \l__datatool_datum_value_fp
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  \fp_compare:nNnT
    { \l__datatool_min_ii_fp }
    >
    { \l__datatool_datum_value_fp }
  {
    \fp_set_eq:NN
      \l__datatool_min_ii_fp
      \l__datatool_datum_value_fp
    \tl_set_eq:Nx #6
    { \DTLdatumvalue { \l__datatool_item_value_tl } }
  }
  \fp_compare:nNnT
    { \l__datatool_max_ii_fp }
    <
    { \l__datatool_datum_value_fp }
  {
    \fp_set_eq:NN
      \l__datatool_max_ii_fp
      \l__datatool_datum_value_fp
    \tl_set_eq:Nx #8
    { \DTLdatumvalue { \l__datatool_item_value_tl } }
  }
}
}
}
}
}
\tl_if_empty:NTF #5
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    no ~ numeric ~ data ~ found ~ in ~ column ~ `#3' ~
    for ~ database ~ set ~ `#2'
  }
  { }
}

```

```

\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \group_end:
  \exp_not:N \tl_set:Nn \exp_not:N #5 { #5 }
  \exp_not:N \tl_set:Nn \exp_not:N #6 { #6 }
  \exp_not:N \tl_set:Nn \exp_not:N #7 { #7 }
  \exp_not:N \tl_set:Nn \exp_not:N #8 { #8 }
}

```

```

    }
    \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
}

```

Map over columns in the current row.

```
\dtlmapcurrentrow{<cs>}{<body>}
```

\dtlmapcurrentrow

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlmapcurrentrow { m +m }
{
  \tl_if_empty:VTF \dtlcurrentrow
  {
    \PackageError { datatool }
    {
      Unable ~ to ~ map ~ current ~ row ~ (missing ~ or ~ empty)
    }
    { }
  }
  {
    \__datatool_map_current_row:Nn #1 { #2 }
  }
}

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_current_row:Nn
{
  \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_map_row_loop_body:n
  {
    \tl_set:Nn #1 { ##1 }
    \exp_args:NV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNT
      #1 \__datatool_datum:w
    {
      \__datatool_to_datum:N #1
    }
    #2
  }
  \exp_last_unbraced:NV \__datatool_map_row:w
  \dtlcurrentrow
  \db@col@id@w \q_recursion_tail \db@col@id@end@
  \db@col@elt@w \db@col@elt@end@
  \db@col@id@w \q_recursion_tail \db@col@id@end@
  \q_recursion_stop
  \prg_break_point:Nn \__datatool_map_row_break: { }
}

\ExplSyntaxOff

```

\DTLgetvalueforkey

```
\DTLgetvalueforkey{<cmd>}{<key>}{<db name>}{<ref
key>}{<ref value>}
```

This (globally) sets *<cmd>* (a control sequence) to the value of the key specified by *<key>* in the first row of the database called *<db name>* which contains the key *<ref key>* which has the value *<value>*. TODO

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgetvalueforkey}[5]{%
  Get row containing referenced (key,value) pair
  \DTLgetrowforkey{\@dtl@row}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
  Get column number for <key>
  \@sdtl@getcolumnindex{\@dtl@col}{#3}{#2}%
  Get value for given column
  {%
    \dtlcurrentrow=\expandafter{\@dtl@row}%
    \edef\@dtl@dogetval{\noexpand\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
      {\noexpand\@dtl@val}{\@dtl@col}}%
    \@dtl@dogetval
    \global\let#1=\@dtl@val
  }%
}
```

\DTLgetrowforkey

```
\DTLgetrowforkey{<cmd>}{<db name>}{<ref
key>}{<ref value>}
```

This (globally) sets *<cmd>* (a control sequence) to the first row of the database called *<db name>* which contains the key *<ref key>* that has the value *<value>*.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgetrowforkey}[4]{%
  \global\let#1=\@empty
  \@sdtlforeach{#2}{\dtl@refvalue=#3}{%
    \DTLifnull{\dtl@refvalue}%
    {%
      \ifthenelse{\equal{\dtl@refvalue}{#4}}{%
        {%
          \xdef#1{\the\dtlcurrentrow}%
          \dtlbreak
        }%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}
```

12.10 Sorting Databases

The sorting commands have been rewritten in v3.0 to use l3seq.

\ExplSyntaxOn

The older \dtlsort has the following arguments:

- Replacement list (optional): comma-separated list of column keys to use as a replacement if the given value is null.
- Sort criteria: comma-separated list of $\langle key \rangle = \langle order \rangle$ items, where $\langle order \rangle$ may be **ascending** or **descending**. The order may be omitted, in which case ascending is assumed.
- Handler function: as for \dtlsortlist

The newer \DTLsortdata command works using a similar principle to \DTLsortwordlist but the items in the word list sequence need to include the row specs so the database can be reconstructed afterwards.

The sort criteria argument has a different syntax for the list where each criteria in the list is given by $\langle key \rangle = \{ \langle options \rangle \}$ where $\langle key \rangle$ is the column key. The options may be: ascending, descending, and replacements = $\{ \langle key list \rangle \}$. This means that a different set of replacements in the event of null can be supplied for each key.

The handler function is the same as for \DTLsortwordlist. Need a sequence to keep track of order options: true indicates ascending and false descending.

\seq_new:N \l__datatool_sort_order_seq

A sequence to keep track of whether the current sort criteria is for a numeric column. True for a numeric column, false otherwise.

\seq_new:N \l__datatool_sort_numeric_seq

A sequence to keep track of the replacement lists. Each item in the sequence will be the csv list.

\seq_new:N \l__datatool_replacement_indexes_seq

\bool_new:N \l__datatool_sort_order_bool

\clist_new:N \l__datatool_sort_replacements_clist

\keys_define:nn { datatool / sortdata / criteria }

```
{
  ascending .bool_set:N = \l__datatool_sort_order_bool ,
  descending .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__datatool_sort_order_bool ,
  asc .code:n =
  {
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_sort_order_bool
  } ,
  asc .value_forbidden:n = true ,
  desc .code:n =
  {
    \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_sort_order_bool
  } ,
  desc .value_forbidden:n = true ,
  replacements .code:n =
  {
    \clist_set:N \l__datatool_replacements_clist
  }
}
```

```

        \l__datatool_sort_replacements_clist
        { #1 }
    } ,
}

```

Map function used for obtaining indexes of replacement columns:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_replacement_handler:n
{
  \tl_if_exist:cTF
  {
    dtl@ci
    @ \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl
    @ #1
  }
  {
    \clist_put_right:Nv \l__datatool_tmpa_clist
    {
      dtl@ci
      @ \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl
      @ #1
    }
  }
}
{
  \__datatool_sortdata_missing_column:nn
  {
    \token_to_str:N \DTLsortdata : ~ No ~ column ~ with ~ key ~
    ` #1 ' ~ in ~ database ~
    ` \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl ' ~
    in ~ replacement ~ list ~ for ~
    column ~ key ` #1 '. ~
    Ignoring ~ ` \l__datatool_item_key_tl '
  }
  {
    Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ correctly ~ spelt ~ the ~
    column ~ key ~ and ~ database ~ name ~
  }
}
}
}

```

Parse the sort criteria list. This will set three sequences that correspond to each item in the list, so the $\langle i \rangle$ th item in each sequence corresponds to the $\langle i \rangle$ th item in the criteria list.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_parse_sort_criteria_list:n
{
  \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_sort_order_seq
  \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_sort_numeric_seq
  \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_column_indexes_seq
  \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_replacement_indexes_seq
  \clist_map_inline:nn { #1 }
  {

```


Parse optional criteria:

```
\keyval_parse:NNn
  \__datatool_parse_sort_criteria:n
  \__datatool_parse_sort_criteria:nn
  { ##1 }
\tl_if_exist:cTF
{
  dtl@ci
  @ \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl
  @ \l__datatool_item_key_tl
}
{
  \exp_args:Nnc
  \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_col_idx_int
  {
    dtl@ci
    @ \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl
    @ \l__datatool_item_key_tl
  }
}
```

Set the column index for this key.

```
\seq_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_column_indexes_seq
{ \int_use:N \l__datatool_col_idx_int }
```

Set the order for this key.

```
\bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_sort_order_bool
{
  \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_sort_order_seq
  { \c_true_bool }
}
{
  \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_sort_order_seq
  { \c_false_bool }
}
```

Get the column type.

```
\__datatool_get_col_type:vV
{ dtlkeys @ \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl }
\l__datatool_col_idx_int
```

Set the numeric flag for this key.

```
\datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nTF
{ \l__datatool_item_type_int }
{ }
```

Numeric column.

```
\seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_sort_numeric_seq
{ \c_true_bool }
}
{ }
```

Not numeric column.

```
\seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_sort_numeric_seq
{ \c_false_bool }
}
```

Indexes of replacement columns.

```
\clist_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpa_clist
\clist_map_function:NN
  \l__datatool_sort_replacements_clist
  \__datatool_replacement_handler:n
\seq_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_replacement_indexes_seq
{ \l__datatool_tmpa_clist }
}
{
  \__datatool_sortdata_missing_column:nn
  {
    \token_to_str:N \DTLsortdata : ~ No ~ column ~ with ~ key ~
    ` \l__datatool_item_key_tl ' ~ in ~ database ~
    ` \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl ' . ~
    Ignoring ~ ` \l__datatool_item_key_tl '
  }
  {
    Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ correctly ~ spelt ~ the ~
    column ~ key ~ and ~ database ~ name ~
  }
}
}
```

Parse the sort criteria where only the column key is provided.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_parse_sort_criteria:n
{
```

Set defaults:

```
\bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_sort_order_bool
\clist_clear:N \l__datatool_sort_replacements_clist
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_key_tl { #1 }
}
```

Parse the sort criteria where the column key and option list are provided.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_parse_sort_criteria:nn
{
  \__datatool_parse_sort_criteria:n { #1 }
}
```

Parse the sort criteria options.

```
\keys_set:nn { datatool / sortdata / criteria } { #2 }
}
```

Syntax: $\langle handler-cs \rangle \{ \langle numeric\ bool\ var \rangle \} \{ \langle col-idx \rangle \} \{ \langle row-spec \rangle \} \langle replacement\ list \rangle$

The column index $\langle col-idx \rangle$ needs to be fully expanded. This will set `\l__datatool_content_tl` to the sort value, using the fallback list in the event of a null value.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_set_sort_value:NnnN
```

```

{
Get the entry from the row specs.
  \__datatool_get_entry_from_row:Nnn
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl { #3 } { #4 }
Parse the value.
  \__datatool_if_replace:NTF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  {
No value. Try column in the replacement list if available.
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_content_tl \dtlnovalue
  \clist_if_empty:NF #5
  {
    \clist_pop:NN #5 \l__datatool_item_col_tl
    \__datatool_set_sort_value:NNVnN
      #1 #2 \l__datatool_item_col_tl
      { #4 } #5
  }
}
{
  \cs_if_eq:NNF \__datatool_encap_sort:nnn \use_i:nnn
  {
    \tl_set:Ne \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    {
      \__datatool_encap_sort:onn
      { \l__datatool_item_value_tl }
      { #3 } { \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl }
    }
  }
  \__datatool_parse:N \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  \bool_if:NTF #2
  {
Numeric column. Set sort to the numeric value.
  \datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:NTF { \@dtl@datatype }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_content_tl
      \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
  }
  {
If the column type is numeric but the value isn't, expand fully and try again.
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_item_value_tl
      { \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl }
    \__datatool_parse:N \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    \datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:NTF { \@dtl@datatype }
    {
      \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_content_tl
        \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
    }
  }
}

```

Value still isn't numeric so set to zero.

```

        \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_content_tl { 0 }
        \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_item_value_tl
        {
            \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
            { \l__datatool_item_value_tl }
            { 0 } { }
            { \c_datatool_integer_int }
        }
    }
}
{

```

Not numeric column. Convert to byte sequence.

```

        \exp_args:NV #1
        \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl
        \l__datatool_content_tl
        \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_item_value_tl
        {
            \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
            { \l__datatool_item_value_tl }
            { } { }
            { \c_datatool_string_int }
        }
    }
}

```

If null, treat as empty for strings and 0 for numbers.

```

        \datatool_if_null:NT \l__datatool_content_tl
        {
            \bool_if:NTF #2
            {
                \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_content_tl { 0 }
            }
            {
                \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_content_tl
            }
        }
        \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_value_tl \dtlnovalue
    }
}

```

The sort value should now be in \l__datatool_content_tl and the actual value (or null) in \l__datatool_item_value_tl.

```

}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
    \__datatool_set_sort_value:NNnnN
    { NNnVN , NNVnN }

```

Options for \DTLsortdata. Handler function:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_default_sort_data_fn:nN
{

```

```

\DTLsortwordhandler { #1 } #2
}
\cs_set_eq:NN
  \__datatool_sort_data_fn:nN
  \__datatool_default_sort_data_fn:nN
If the sort value should be saved in a column. Index or key:
\int_new:N \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_int
\tl_new:N \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_tl
If the letter group should be saved in a column. Index or key:
\int_new:N \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_int
\tl_new:N \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_tl
Determines whether or not the value in the given token list variable should be replaced.
\cs_set_eq:NN
  \__datatool_if_replace:NTF
  \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NTF
Encapsulate non-numeric sort values:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_encap_sort:nnn { #1 }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_encap_sort:nnn { onn }
Allow user to choose between error, warning or ignore missing columns.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_sortdata_missing_column_err:nn
{
  \PackageError { datatool } { #1 } { #2 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_sortdata_missing_column_warn:nn
{
  \PackageWarning { datatool } { #1 }
}
\cs_set_eq:NN
  \__datatool_sortdata_missing_column:nn
  \__datatool_sortdata_missing_column_err:nn
Define keys.
\keys_define:nn { datatool / sortdata }
{
  missing-column-action .choice: ,
  missing-column-action / error .code:n =
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN
      \__datatool_sortdata_missing_column:nn
      \__datatool_sortdata_missing_column_err:nn
  } ,
  missing-column-action / warn .code:n =
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN
      \__datatool_sortdata_missing_column:nn
      \__datatool_sortdata_missing_column_warn:nn
  } ,

```

```

missing-column-action / ignore .code:n =
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN
  \__datatool_sortdata_missing_column:nn
  \use_none:nn
} ,
function .code:n =
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_sort_data_fn:nN #1
} ,
encap .code:n =
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_encap_sort:nnn \use_i:nnn
  }
  {
    \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_encap_sort:nnn
    { #1 { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } }
  }
} ,
replace .choice: ,
replace / null .code:n =
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN
  \__datatool_if_replace:NTF
  \datatool_if_null:NTF
} ,
replace / null ~ or ~ empty .code:n =
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN
  \__datatool_if_replace:NTF
  \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NTF
} ,
save-sort .code:n =
{
  \tl_set:Nn \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_tl { sort }
  \int_zero:N \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_int
} ,
save-sort .value_forbidden:n = true ,
save-group .code:n =
{
  \tl_set:Nn \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_tl { group }
  \int_zero:N \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_int
} ,
save-group .value_forbidden:n = true ,
save-sort-column .code:n =
{
  \int_set:Nn \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_int { #1 }
  \tl_clear:N \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_tl
}

```

```

    },
    save-sort-column .value_required:n = true ,
    save-sort-key .code:n =
    {
        \tl_set:Nn \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_tl { #1 }
        \int_zero:N \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_int
    },
    save-sort-key .value_required:n = true ,
    save-group-column .code:n =
    {
        \int_set:Nn \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_int { #1 }
        \tl_clear:N \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_tl
    },
    save-group-column .value_required:n = true ,
    save-group-key .code:n =
    {
        \tl_set:Nn \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_tl { #1 }
        \int_zero:N \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_int
    },
    save-group-key .value_required:n = true ,
}

```

`\DTLsortdata[<options>]{<db-name>}{<sort criteria>}`

\DTLsortdata

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsortdata
{ o m m }
{
    \__datatool_db_sort:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

This just makes it easier for the sort action to expand the arguments without the inconvenience of the optional syntax.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_db_sort:nnn
{

```

Initialise:

```

    \cs_set_eq:NN
        \__datatool_sort_data_fn:nN
        \__datatool_default_sort_data_fn:nN
    \cs_set_eq:NN
        \__datatool_if_replace:NTF
        \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NTF
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_encap_sort:nnn \use_i:nnn
    \int_zero:N \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_int
    \tl_clear:N \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_tl
    \int_zero:N \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_int
    \tl_clear:N \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_tl
    \IfValueT { #1 }
    {

```

```

        \keys_set:nn { datatool / sortdata } { #1 }
    }
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
    {
        \exp_args:No \__datatool_db_sort:nn
        { \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl }
        { #3 }
    }
    {
        \exp_args:Nx \__datatool_db_sort:nn
        { \text_purify:n { #2 } } { #3 }
    }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_db_sort:nnn
{ VVV }

Syntax: {<db-name>}{<sort criteria>}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_db_sort:nn
{
    \datatool_db_state:nnnn { #1 }
    {
        \__datatool_sort_db_check_opts:n { #1 }
Scope to localise the effect of the hook.
        \group_begin:
        \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl { #1 }
        \int_compare:nNnTF
            { \DTLrowcount { \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl } }
            >
            { 200 }
        {
            \typeout
            {
                Sorting ~ database ~
                ` \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl ' ~ - ~
                this ~ may ~ take ~ a ~ while.
            }
        }
    }
    {
        \dtl@message { Sorting ~ database ~ ` \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl ' }
    }
    \dtl@SortWordCommands@hook
    \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_wordlist_seq
Parse the sort criteria. This will set the sequence variables: \l__datatool_sort_order_seq
\l__datatool_sort_numeric_seq\l__datatool_column_indexes_seq
    \__datatool_parse_sort_criteria_list:n { #2 }
    \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_column_indexes_seq
    {
        \PackageError { datatool }

```



```

{
  \token_to_str:N \DTLsortdata : ~ missing ~ sort ~
  criteria
}
{
  The ~ final ~ argument ~ of ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLsortdata
  \c_space_tl ~ must ~ have ~ at ~ least ~ one ~ column ~ key
}
}
{

```

For each row in the database, set the list of sort values for each specified column.

```

\bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_sort_datum_bool
\DTLmapdata [ read-only ]
{
  \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_sorta_seq
  \seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn
    \l__datatool_column_indexes_seq
  {
    \exp_args:NNx
      \bool_set:Nn \l__datatool_sort_numeric_bool
      {
        \seq_item:Nn
          \l__datatool_sort_numeric_seq { ##1 }
      }
    \tl_set:Nx
      \l__datatool_sort_replacements_clist
      {
        \seq_item:Nn
          \l__datatool_replacement_indexes_seq { ##1 }
      }
  }

```

This will set `\l__datatool_content_tl` to the sort value, and the original value (or null) will be in `\l__datatool_item_value_tl`.

```

  \__datatool_set_sort_value:NNnVN
  \__datatool_sort_data_fn:nN
  \l__datatool_sort_numeric_bool
  { ##2 }
  \l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
  \l__datatool_sort_replacements_clist
\bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_sort_numeric_bool
{
  \dtl@message{ Row ~ \int_use:N \dtlrownum \c_space_tl ~
    numeric ~ sort ~ value ~ for ~ column ~ ##2 : ~
    \l__datatool_content_tl }
}
{
  \dtl@message{ Row ~ \int_use:N \dtlrownum \c_space_tl ~
    byte ~ sort ~ value ~ for ~ column ~ ##2 : ~
    \l__datatool_content_tl }
}

```

Append to the word list:

```

\seq_put_right:Nx
  \l__datatool_sorta_seq
  {
    { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_content_tl }
    { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_item_value_tl }
  }
}
\exp_args:Noo \__datatool_sortword_append:nn
{ \l__datatool_sorta_seq }
{ \l__datatool_map_data_row_tl }
}
}
\exp_args:NVV
  \__datatool_start_datasortword_list:nn
  \l__datatool_wordlist_seq
  \l__datatool_sort_order_seq
  \__datatool_finish_sort_db:n { #1 }
}
{ }% empty
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    \token_to_str:N \DTLsortdata : ~ database ~
    `#1' ~ doesn't ~ exist
  }
  {
    Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ correctly ~ spelt ~
    the ~ database ~ name ~ or ~ set ~ the ~ default ~
    name, ~ as ~ applicable
  }
}
}
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_start_datasortword_list:nn
{
  \group_end:
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_wordlist_seq { #1 }
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_sort_order_seq { #2 }
  \cs_set_eq:NN
    \__datatool_compare_sortitem:w
    \__datatool_compare_datasortitem:w
  \seq_sort:Nn \l__datatool_wordlist_seq
  {
    \__datatool_compare_sortitem:w ##1 ##2
  }
}
}
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_sorta_seq
\seq_new:N \l__datatool_sortb_seq

```

```

\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_compare_datasortitem:w
#1\q_mark#2\q_stop#3\q_mark#4\q_stop
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_sorta_seq { #1 }
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_sortb_seq { #3 }
  \seq_set_eq:NN
    \l__datatool_tmp_seq
    \l__datatool_sort_order_seq
  \__datatool_compare_datasortitem:
  \int_compare:nNnTF
    { \dtl@sortresult } < { \c_zero_int }
    {
      \sort_return_same:
    }
    {
      \int_compare:nNnTF
        { \dtl@sortresult } > { \c_zero_int }
        {
          \sort_return_swapped:
        }
        {
          \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
            { \seq_if_empty_p:N \l__datatool_sorta_seq }
            { \seq_if_empty_p:N \l__datatool_sortb_seq }
            {
              \sort_return_same:
            }
            {
              \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_sorta_seq { #1 }
              \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_sortb_seq { #3 }
              \seq_get_left:NN
                \l__datatool_sorta_seq
                \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
              \seq_get_left:NN
                \l__datatool_sortb_seq
                \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
              \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
                {
                  \exp_last_unbraced:NV
                    \use_ii:nn \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
                }
              \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
                {
                  \exp_last_unbraced:NV
                    \use_ii:nn \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
                }
              \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_sort_reverse_bool
                {
                  \exp_args:NVV
                    \__datatool_fallback_action:nnnn

```

```

        \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
        \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
        { \sort_return_swapped: }
        { \sort_return_same: }
    }
    {
        \exp_args:NVV
        \__datatool_fallback_action:nnnn
        \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
        \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
        { \sort_return_swapped: }
        { \sort_return_same: }
    }
}
}
}
}
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_compare_datasortitem:
{
    \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
    { \seq_if_empty_p:N \l__datatool_sorta_seq }
    { \seq_if_empty_p:N \l__datatool_sortb_seq }
    {
        \int_zero:N \dtl@sortresult
    }
    {
        \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_tmp_seq
        {
            \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_sort_reverse_bool
        }
        {
            \seq_pop_left:NN
            \l__datatool_tmp_seq
            \l__datatool_sort_reverse_bool
            \bool_set_inverse:N \l__datatool_sort_reverse_bool
        }
        \seq_pop_left:NN
        \l__datatool_sorta_seq
        \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
        \seq_pop_left:NN
        \l__datatool_sortb_seq
        \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
        \exp_args:NVV
        \__datatool_compare_sortitem:nn
        \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
        \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
        \int_if_zero:nT { \dtl@sortresult }
        {
            \__datatool_compare_datasortitem:
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
}

```

Arguments expected to be braced pairs.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_compare_sortitem:nn
{
  \__datatool_compare_sortitem:nnnn #1 #2
}

```

Check the options provided to \DTLsortdata

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_sort_db_check_opts:n
{

```

Does the sort value or letter group need to be saved? Sort column:

```

  \tl_if_empty:NF \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_tl
  {
    \tl_if_exist:cTF
    { dtl@ci@ #1 @ \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_tl }
    {
      \int_set:Nn \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_int
      {
        \use:c { dtl@ci@ #1 @ \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_tl }
      }
    }
  }

```

Doesn't exist so a new column needs to be created.

```

    \__datatool_add_column_with_header:nxxx
    { #1 }
    { \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_tl }
    { \int_use:N \c_datatool_string_int }
    { \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_tl }
    \int_set:Nn \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_int
    { \DTLcolumncount { #1 } }
  }
}

```

Letter group column:

```

  \tl_if_empty:NF \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_tl
  {
    \tl_if_exist:cTF
    { dtl@ci@ #1 @ \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_tl }
    {
      \int_set:Nn \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_int
      {
        \use:c { dtl@ci@ #1 @ \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_tl }
      }
    }
  }

```

Doesn't exist so a new column needs to be created.

```

  \__datatool_add_column_with_header:nxxx

```

```

    { #1 }
    { \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_tl }
    { \int_use:N \c_datatool_string_int }
    { \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_tl }
    \int_set:Nn \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_int
    { \DTLcolumncount { #1 } }
  }
}

```

If the column indexes were supplied rather than the keys, check if they exist. This needs to be done after the key check in case one was referenced by key and another by index. A reference by column index must exist otherwise it gets too complicated.

```

\int_compare:nNnT
{ \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_int } > { \DTLcolumncount { #1 } }
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    save-sort-column ~ value ~
    \int_use:N \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_int
    \c_space_tl ~ out ~ of ~ range. ~ Ignoring
  }
  {
    Database ~ ` #1 ' ~ only ~ has ~ \DTLcolumncount { #1 } ~
    columns. ~ Use ~ save-sort-key ~ instead ~ if ~ you ~
    want ~ to ~ create ~ a ~ new ~ column
  }
}
\int_zero:N \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_int
}
\int_compare:nNnT
{ \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_int } > { \DTLcolumncount { #1 } }
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    save-group-column ~ value ~
    \int_use:N \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_int
    \c_space_tl ~ out ~ of ~ range. ~ Ignoring
  }
  {
    Database ~ ` #1 ' ~ only ~ has ~ \DTLcolumncount { #1 } ~
    columns. ~ Use ~ save-group-key ~ instead ~ if ~ you ~
    want ~ to ~ create ~ a ~ new ~ column
  }
}
\int_zero:N \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_int
}
}

```

Reconstruct database after sorting.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_finish_sort_db:n
{
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_content_tl
}

```

```

\seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn \l__datatool_wordlist_seq
{
  \__datatool_finish_sort_db_parse:w ##2 { ##1 }
}
\bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_db_global_bool
{
  \__datatool_token_register_gset:cV
  { dtldb @ #1 }
  \l__datatool_content_tl
}
{
  \__datatool_token_register_set:cV
  { dtldb @ #1 }
  \l__datatool_content_tl
}
}

```

`\dtlsortdatavalue` Used to encapsulate the sort value when returned by the save-sort... settings. The first argument is the actual byte sequence. The second is the value used to form the byte sequence.

```
\newcommand{\dtlsortdatavalue}[2]{#2}
```

Obtain the original row markup.

```

\cs_new:Npn \__datatool_finish_sort_db_parse:w
#1 \q_mark #2 \q_stop #3
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq { #1 }
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_row_tl
  { #2 }
  \int_compare:nNnT
  { \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_int } > { \c_zero_int }
  {

```

The sort value will be in the form `\dtlsortdatavalue{<sort>}{<datum>}`

```

  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq
  {
    \tl_if_eq:nnF
    { ##1 } { { } } { \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl } }
    {
      \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { ##1 }
    }
  }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
  {
    \seq_map_break:
  }
}
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
{
  \tl_put_left:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_tl

```

```

    { \dtlsortdatavalue }
\exp_args:NVV
\__datatool_if_split_row:nnNNTF
\l__datatool_row_tl
\__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_int
\l__datatool_map_data_edit_before_tl
\l__datatool_map_data_edit_after_tl
{

```

Something already exists in this column, so replace it.

```

    \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_row_tl
    {
      \exp_not:V \l__datatool_map_data_edit_before_tl
      \__datatool_row_element_markup:VV
      \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_int
      \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
      \exp_not:V \l__datatool_map_data_edit_after_tl
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_row_tl
    {
      \__datatool_row_element_markup:VV
      \__datatool_sort_data_sortcol_int
      \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
    }
  }
}
\int_compare:nNnT
{ \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_int } > { \c_zero_int }
{

```

Fetch the letter group corresponding to the first sort item.

```

\__datatool_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
\seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq
{
  \tl_if_eq:nnF
  { ##1 } { { } } { \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl } }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { ##1 }
  }
\__datatool_if_empty:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
{
  \seq_map_break:
}
\__datatool_sort_db_fetch_grp:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl

```

Use hook to post-process the letter group token variable.

```

\datatool_post_process_lettergroup:N

```



```

        \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
    \exp_args:NVV
    \__datatool_if_split_row:nnNNTF
    \l__datatool_row_tl
    \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_int
    \l__datatool_map_data_edit_before_tl
    \l__datatool_map_data_edit_after_tl
    {

```

Something already exists in this column, so replace it.

```

        \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_row_tl
        {
            \exp_not:V \l__datatool_map_data_edit_before_tl
            \__datatool_row_element_markup:VV
            \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_int
            \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
            \exp_not:V \l__datatool_map_data_edit_after_tl
        }
    }
    {
        \tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_row_tl
        {
            \__datatool_row_element_markup:VV
            \__datatool_sort_data_grpcol_int
            \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
        }
    }
}

```

Add in the start and end row markers.

```

    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_content_tl
    {
        \__datatool_row_markup:nV
        { #3 } \l__datatool_row_tl
    }
}

```

Syntax: *<grp tl var>* The current row specs should be in `\l__datatool_row_tl`

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_sort_db_fetch_grp:N
{
    \int_compare:nNnTF
    { \tl_count:N #1 } = { 2 }
    {
        \exp_after:wN \__datatool_sort_db_fetch_grp:nnN #1 #1
    }
    {
        \tl_clear:N #1
    }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_sort_db_fetch_grp:nnN
{

```

```

\tl_clear:N #3
\DTLassignlettergroup { #2 } { #1 } #3
}
Hook to post-process the letter group token variable.
\cs_new:Nn \datatool_post_process_lettergroup:N
{
}

```

\@dtl@list Version 3.0: removed \@dtl@list. Token register to store data when sorting.

```

\DTLsort[<replacement keys>]{<sort criteria>}{<db
name>}

```

\DTLsort

Sorts database *<db name>* according to *{<sort criteria>}*, which must be a comma separated list of keys, and optionally =*<order>*, where *<order>* is either **ascending** or **descending**. The optional argument is a list of keys to uses if the given key has a null value. The starred version uses a case insensitive string comparison.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLsort}{\@ifstar\@sDTLsort\@DTLsort}

```

\@DTLsort Unstarred (case sensitive) version.

```

\newcommand{\@DTLsort}[3][[]]{%
\dtlsort[#1]{#2}{#3}{\dtlcompare}%
}

```

\@sDTLsort Starred (case insensitive) version.

```

\newcommand*\@sDTLsort}[3][[]]{%
\dtlsort[#1]{#2}{#3}{\dtlicompare}%
}

```

The \dtlsort macro uses some of the same sequences as \DTLsortdata:
\l__datatool_replacement_indexes_seq (list of replacement columns),
\l__datatool_sort_numeric_seq (boolean sort sequence), \l__datatool_column_indexes_seq
(list of columns to sort by) and \l__datatool_sort_order_seq (sort order).
The database rows will be temporarily stored in the following sequence, which will be
sorted according to the handler.

```

\seq_new:N \l__datatool_dtl_sort_rows_seq

```

Temporary sort values.

```

\tl_new:N \l__datatool_sorta_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_sortb_tl

```

```

\dtlsort[<replacement keys>]{<sort criteria>}{<db
name>}{<handler>}

```

\dtlsort

More general version where user supplies a handler for the comparison.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtlsort { o m m m }
{
Check the database exists
  \DTLifdbexists { #3 }
  {
Scope.
  \group_begin:
  \tl_set:Nx \dtldbname { #3 }
List of replacement column indexes.
  \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_replacement_indexes_seq
  \IfValueT { #1 }
  {
    \clist_map_inline:nn { #1 }
    {
      \datatool_if_has_key:nnTF { #3 } { ##1 }
      {
        \seq_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_replacement_indexes_seq
        { \dtlcolumnindex { #3 } { ##1 } }
      }
      {
        \PackageWarning { datatool }
        { Ignoring ~ unknown ~ replacement ~ column ~ ##1 }
      }
    }
  }
}
List of sort column indexes. This also needs to keep track of the direction.
  \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_column_indexes_seq
  \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_sort_order_seq
  \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_sort_numeric_seq
  \keyval_parse:NNn
  \__datatool_dtlsort_col:n
  \__datatool_dtlsort_col:nn
  { #2 }
  \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_column_indexes_seq
  {
    \PackageError { datatool }
    {
      \token_to_str:N \dtlsort : ~ No ~ sort ~ columns
    }
    {
      Either ~ the ~ criteria ~ argument ~ is ~ empty ~ or ~
      all ~ listed ~ column ~ keys ~ are ~ undefined
    }
  }
}
{
  \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_dtlsort_rows_seq
  \int_step_inline:nn { \DTLrowcount { #3 } }

```

```

        {
            \__datatool_get_row:vnN
            { dtldb@ #3 } { ##1 } \__datatool_sorta_tl
            \seq_put_right:NV \__datatool_dtlsort_rows_seq
            \__datatool_sorta_tl
        }
        \seq_sort:Nn \__datatool_dtlsort_rows_seq
        {
            \__datatool_dtlsort_compare:Nnn #4 { ##1 } { ##2 }
        }
    }
    \exp_args:NNV
    \group_end:
    \__datatool_dtlsort_reconstruct:nn
    \__datatool_dtlsort_rows_seq { #3 }
}
{
    \PackageError { datatool }
    { Database ~ ` #3 ' ~ doesn't ~ exist } { }
}
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dtlsort_reconstruct:nn
{
    \tl_set:Nn \__datatool_dtlsort_rows_seq { #1 }
    \__datatool_token_register_set:cn { dtldb@ #2 } { }
    \seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn \__datatool_dtlsort_rows_seq
    {
        \bool_if:NTF \__datatool_db_global_bool
        {
            \__datatool_token_register_gput_right:cx
            { dtldb@ #2 } { \__datatool_row_markup:nn { ##1 } { ##2 } }
        }
        {
            \__datatool_token_register_put_right:cx
            { dtldb@ #2 } { \__datatool_row_markup:nn { ##1 } { ##2 } }
        }
    }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dtlsort_compare:Nnn
{
    \seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn \__datatool_column_indexes_seq
    {
        \bool_set:Nn \__datatool_sort_order_bool
        {
            \seq_item:Nn \__datatool_sort_order_seq { ##1 }
        }
    }
    \exp_args:NNx
    \bool_set:Nn \__datatool_sort_numeric_bool
    {

```

```

        \seq_item:Nn
        \l__datatool_sort_numeric_seq { ##1 }
    }
    \__datatool_dtl_sort_get_value:Nnn
    \l__datatool_sorta_tl { ##2 } { #2 }
    \__datatool_dtl_sort_get_value:Nnn
    \l__datatool_sortb_tl { ##2 } { #3 }
    \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_sort_numeric_bool
    {
        \DTLnumcompare \dtl@sortresult { \l__datatool_sorta_tl } { \l__datatool_sortb_tl }
        \int_if_zero:nT { \dtl@sortresult }
        {
            \exp_args:NNVV #1 \dtl@sortresult \l__datatool_sorta_tl \l__datatool_sortb_tl
        }
    }
    {
        \exp_args:NNVV #1 \dtl@sortresult \l__datatool_sorta_tl \l__datatool_sortb_tl
    }
    \ifdtlverbose
    \dtl@message
    {
        \exp_not:V \l__datatool_sorta_tl' ~
        <=> ~ \exp_not:V \l__datatool_sortb_tl' ~ = ~ \int_use:N \dtl@sortresult
    }
    \fi
    \bool_if:NF \l__datatool_sort_order_bool
    {
        \int_set:Nn \dtl@sortresult { - \dtl@sortresult }
    }
    \int_if_zero:nTF { \dtl@sortresult }
    {
        \int_compare:nNnT
        { ##1 } = { \seq_count:N \l__datatool_column_indexes_seq }
        {
            \sort_return_same:
        }
    }
    {
        \int_compare:nNnTF { \dtl@sortresult } > { \c_zero_int }
        { \seq_map_break:n { \sort_return_swapped: } }
        { \seq_map_break:n { \sort_return_same: } }
    }
}
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dtl_sort_get_value:Nnn
{
    \__datatool_get_entry_from_row:Nnn
    #1 { #2 } { #3 }
    \bool_lazy_and:nnT

```

```

        { \tl_if_eq_p:NN #1 \dtlnovalue }
        { \bool_not_p:n { \seq_if_empty_p:N \l__datatool_replacement_indexes_seq } }
    }
    \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_replacement_indexes_seq
    {
        \__datatool_get_entry_from_row:Nnn
        #1 { ##1 } { #3 }
        \tl_if_eq:NNTF #1 \dtlnovalue
        { \seq_map_break: }
    }
}
\bool_if:NT \l__datatool_sort_numeric_bool
{
    \tl_if_eq:NNTF #1 \dtlnovalue
    {
        \DTLsetintegerdatum #1 { \c_datatool_nullvalue_tl } { 0 }
    }
    {
        \__datatool_parse:N #1
        \int_compare:nNnTF
        { \@dtl@datatype }
        <
        { \c_datatool_integer_int }
        {
            \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_sort_numeric_bool
        }
    }
}
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dtlsort_col:nN
{
    \datatool_if_has_key:nnTF { \dtldbname } { #1 }
    {
        \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_col_idx_int
        { \dtlcolumnindex { \dtldbname } { #1 } }
        \seq_put_right:NV \l__datatool_column_indexes_seq
        \l__datatool_col_idx_int
        \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_sort_order_seq { #2 }
        \__datatool_get_col_type:vV
        { dtlkeys @ \dtldbname }
        \l__datatool_col_idx_int
        \datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nTF
        { \l__datatool_item_type_int }
        {
Numeric column.
            \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_sort_numeric_seq
            { \c_true_bool }
        }
    }
}

```

Not numeric column.

```

        \seq_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_sort_numeric_seq
        { \c_false_bool }
    }
}
{
    \PackageWarning { datatool }
    { Ignoring ~ unknown ~ sort ~ column ~ #1 }
}
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dtl_sort_col:n
{
    \__datatool_dtl_sort_col:nN { #1 } \c_true_bool
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dtl_sort_col:nn
{
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
    {
        \__datatool_dtl_sort_col:nN { #1 } \c_true_bool
    }
    {
        \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #2 } { descending }
        {
            \__datatool_dtl_sort_col:nN { #1 } \c_false_bool
        }
        {
            \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #2 } { ascending }
            {
                \__datatool_dtl_sort_col:nN { #1 } \c_true_bool
            }
            {
                \PackageError { datatool }
                {
                    \token_to_str:N \dtl_sort : ~ Invalid ~ sort ~ order ~ `#2' ~
                    for ~ column ~ `#1'
                }
                {
                    The ~ sort ~ order ~ may ~ be ~ either ~ `ascending' ~
                    or ~ `descending'. ~ You ~ may ~ omit ~ the ~ order ~
                    for ~ the ~ default ~ `ascending'
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

\@dtl@rowa Token register to store first row when sorting. Version 3.0: removed.

\@dtl@rowb Token register to store comparison row when sorting. Version 3.0: removed.

\dtl@sortdata

\dtl@sortdata{<db>}

Sorts the data in named database using an insertion sort algorithm. \dtl@replacementkeys, \dtl@sortorder and \dtl@comparecs must be set prior to use. Version 3.0: removed.

\dtl@sortcriteria

\dtl@sortcriteria{<row a toks>}{<row b toks>}

\dtl@dbname and \dtl@sortorder must be set before use \dtl@sortorder is a comma separated list of either just keys or <key>=<direction>. (Check keys are valid before use.) Version 3.0: removed.

\dtl@getsortdirection

Get the direction from either <key> or <key>=<direction>. Sets \dtl@sortdirection to either -1 (ascending) or 1 (descending). Version 3.0: removed.

\dtl@get@sortdirection

Get direction (trims trailing = sign) Version 3.0: removed.

\dtl@compare

\dtl@compare{<key>}{<a toks>}{<b toks>}

Compares two values according to <key> of database given by \dtl@dbname. Sets \dtl@sortresult. \dtl@comparecs must be set to the required comparison macro. Version 3.0: removed.

\dtl@compare@

\dtl@compare@{<keyA>}{<keyB>}{<A toks>}{<B toks>}

Compare <A> and according <keyA> and <keyB> for database given by \dtl@dbname. Sets \dtl@sortresult. \dtl@comparecs must be set before use. Version 3.0: removed.

12.11 Saving a database to an external file

Version 3.0 provides a single command to save to the different types of files with an optional argument to specify the format.

\ior_new:N \g__datatool_in_stream
\iow_new:N \g__datatool_out_stream

Control whether or not the data should be expanded as it's written. The default doesn't expand.

\cs_new:Nn __datatool_data:n { \exp_not:n { #1 } }

\dtl@specialvalue

Elements starting with the special value marker will always be expanded.

\newcommand{\dtl@specialvalue}[1]{#1}


```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_data_value:n
{
  \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { #1 } \dtlspecialvalue
  { #1 }
  { \__datatool_data:n { #1 } }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_save_data_no_expand:Nn
{
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \tl_to_str:n { #2 } }
  \__datatool_save_data_postprocess:N #1
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_save_data_protected_expand:Nn
{
  \protected@edef #1 { #2 }
  \@onelevel@sanitize #1
  \__datatool_save_data_postprocess:N #1
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_save_data_full_expand:Nn
{
  \exp_args:NNx \__datatool_save_data_no_expand:Nn #1 { #2 }
}
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_save_data:Nn \__datatool_save_data_no_expand:Nn

```

Escape delimiters:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_save_escape_delim_bksl:N
{
  \regex_replace_all:NnN \l__datatool_escape_delim_bksl_regex { \\1 } #1
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_save_escape_delim:N
{
  \regex_replace_all:NnN \l__datatool_escape_delim_regex { \\1 } #1
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_save_double_delim:N
{
  \regex_replace_all:NnN \l__datatool_escape_delim_regex { \1\1 } #1
}
\cs_set_eq:NN
  \__datatool_save_data_postprocess:N
  \__datatool_save_double_delim:N

```

Similarly unescape for reading data:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_load_unescape_delim_bksl:N
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_csv_literal_content_bool
  {
    \regex_replace_all:NnN \l__datatool_unescape_str_delim_bksl_regex { \1 } #1
  }
  {
    \regex_replace_all:NnN \l__datatool_unescape_cs_delim_regex
      { \u{dtl@delimiter} } #1
  }
}

```

```

        \regex_replace_all:nnN
          { \c{ \x{5c} } ( [[:^alpha:]] | [a-zA-Z]+ ) }
          { \c{ \1 } }
          #1
      }
  }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_load_unescape_delim:N
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_csv_literal_content_bool
  {
    \regex_replace_all:NnN \l__datatool_unescape_str_delim_regex { \1 } #1
  }
  {
    \regex_replace_all:NnN \l__datatool_unescape_cs_delim_regex
      { \u{dtl@delimiter} } #1
  }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_load_unescape_double_delim:N
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_csv_literal_content_bool
  {
    \regex_replace_all:NnN \l__datatool_unescape_str_double_delim_regex { \1 } #1
  }
  {
    \regex_replace_all:NnN \l__datatool_unescape_cs_double_delim_regex
      { \1 } #1
  }
}
\cs_set_eq:NN
  \__datatool_load_data_postprocess:N
  \__datatool_load_unescape_double_delim:N
The default format to save is CSV.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_save:n { \__datatool_save_csv:n { #1 } }
The default file extension.
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_default_ext_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_default_ext_tl { .csv }
The default format to load is CSV.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_load: { \__datatool_load_csv: }
File overwrite.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_save_error_overwrite:nn
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  { Can't ~ save ~ to ~ file ~ `#1': ~ overwrite ~ forbidden }
  {
    The ~ current ~ overwrite ~ setting ~ doesn't ~ allow ~ an ~
    existing ~ file ~ to ~ be ~ overwritten. ~ Use ~ `overwrite=allow' ~
    option ~ to ~ allow ~ overwrite.
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_save_warn_overwrite:nn
{
  \PackageWarning { datatool }
  { File ~ `#1' ~ already ~ exists. ~ Skipping ~ save}
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_save_allow_overwrite:nn
{
  \dtl@message { Overwriting ~ `#1' }
  #2
}
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_overwrite_action:nn
\__datatool_save_error_overwrite:nn
Hook to run at the start of save/load CSV to allow for local catcode change for TSV
format.
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_io_csv_init_tl

```

`\ifdtlnoheader` The `noheader` option indicates that the file doesn't have a header row.

```
\newif\ifdtlnoheader
```

`\ifdtlautokeys` Assign the default keys even if a header row is supplied (input only).

```
\newif\ifdtlautokeys
\dtlautokeysfalse
```

`\dtldefaultkey` Default key to use if none specified (column index will be appended).

```
\newcommand*{\dtldefaultkey}{Column}
```

`\ifDTLnewdbonload` [Deprecated] Governs whether or not the database should be defined by `\DTLloadadb` and `\DTLloadrawd`.

```
\newif\ifDTLnewdbonload
```

Ensure compatibility with previous versions:

```
\DTLnewdbonloadtrue
```

Conditional set by `format` to indicate whether or not appending to a database is allowed.

```

\bool_new:N \l__datatool_append_allowed_bool
\bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_append_allowed_bool
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_load_init_old_style:n
{
  \ifDTLnewdbonload
    \__datatool_load_init_create:n { #1 }
  \else
    \__datatool_load_init_append:n { #1 }
  \fi
}

```

Use old method as the default for backward-compatibility.

```
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_load_init:n  
\__datatool_load_init_old_style:n
```

Error if database already exists with create setting.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_load_db_exists_error:n  
{  
  \PackageError { datatool }  
  {  
    \token_to_str:N \DTLread : ~ Database ~ `#1' ~  
    already ~ exists  
  }  
  {  
    Check ~ the ~ `name' ~ setting ~ in ~ the ~ optional ~  
    argument ~ of ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLread . ~  
    DBTEX ~ v2.0 ~ and ~ DTLTEX ~ v2.0 ~ formats ~ don't ~ allow ~ the ~  
    database ~ name ~ to ~ be ~ changed ~ if ~ it's ~  
    hard-coded ~ in ~ the ~ file. ~ DBTEX ~ v3.0 ~ and ~  
    DTLTEX ~ v3.0 ~ require ~ the ~ new ~ name ~ to ~  
    be ~ provided ~ with ~ the ~ `name' ~ option, ~ not ~  
    with ~ the ~ `default-name' ~ package-wide ~ setting  
  }  
}
```

Create database.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_load_init_create:n  
{  
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_csv_check_key:  
    \__datatool_csv_check_key_create:  
  \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_csv_check_col_idx: { }  
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_csv_check_col_count:  
    \__datatool_csv_check_col_count_create:  
  \DTLifdbexists { #1 }  
  {  
    \__datatool_load_db_exists_error:n { #1 }  
  }  
  {  
    \__datatool_new_db:n { #1 }  
  }  
}  
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_load_init_append:n  
{  
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_append_allowed_bool  
  {  
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_csv_check_key:  
      \__datatool_csv_check_key_append:  
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_csv_check_col_idx:  
      \__datatool_csv_check_col_idx_append:  
    \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_csv_check_col_count: { }  
    \dtl@message { Appending ~ to ~ `#1' }
```

```

        \int_set:Nn \dtlrownum { \DTLrowcount { #1 } }
    }
    {
        \PackageError {datatool}
        { Appending ~ not ~ supported ~ for ~ the ~ given ~ format. ~
          Unexpected ~ results ~ may ~ occur}
        {}
    }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_load_init_overwrite:n
{
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_csv_check_key:
        \__datatool_csv_check_key_create:
    \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_csv_check_col_idx: { }
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_csv_check_col_count:
        \__datatool_csv_check_col_count_create:
    \DTLifdbexists { #1 }
    {
        \DTLgcleardb { #1 }
    }
    { \DTLnewdb { #1 } }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_load_init_append_or_create:n
{
    \DTLifdbexists { #1 }
    {
        \__datatool_load_init_append:n { #1 }
    }
    {
        \__datatool_load_init_create:n { #1 }
    }
}

```

When appending, need to map the column in the new data being parse to the corresponding column in the database to which the new data is being appended.

```

\prop_new:N \l__datatool_csv_colnew_to_colold_prop
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_csv_check_key_create:
{
    \@sDTLifhaskey \l__datatool_io_name_tl \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    {
        \PackageError { datatool }
        { Duplicate ~ key ~ '\l__datatool_item_key_tl' ~ found ~ found }
        { Did ~ you ~ want ~ to ~ append ~ to ~ an ~ existing ~ database? }
    }
    { }
}

```

Appending so set up map.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_csv_check_key_append:
{

```

```
\@sDTLifhaskey \l__datatool_io_name_tl \l__datatool_item_key_tl
{
```

Get the existing column index.

```
\int_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_int
{ \dtlcolumnindex \l__datatool_io_name_tl \l__datatool_item_key_tl }
\prop_put:NVV
\l__datatool_csv_colnew_to_colold_prop
\l__datatool_item_col_tl
\l__datatool_tmpa_int
}
{
\int_gincr:c { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_io_name_tl }
\prop_put:NVx
\l__datatool_csv_colnew_to_colold_prop
\l__datatool_item_col_tl
{ \int_use:c { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_io_name_tl } }
}
}
```

With load-action=create, any extra columns can be detected if \dtlcolumn is greater than the column count for the database.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_csv_check_col_count_create:
{
\int_compare:nNtT
{ \int_use:c { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_io_name_tl } } < { \dtlcolumnnum}
{
\int_gset_eq:cN
{ dtlcols@ \l__datatool_io_name_tl }
\dtlcolumnnum
}
}
```

With load-action=append, there's no need to do anything as the index check will increment the column count.

Update column index. Nothing needs to be done with load-action=create.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_csv_check_col_idx_append:
{
\prop_get:NVN
\l__datatool_csv_colnew_to_colold_prop
\l__datatool_item_col_tl
\l__datatool_tmpb_tl
\quark_if_no_value:NTF \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
{
\int_gincr:c { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_io_name_tl }
\prop_put:NVx
\l__datatool_csv_colnew_to_colold_prop
\l__datatool_item_col_tl
{ \int_use:c { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_io_name_tl } }
\tl_set:Nv \l__datatool_item_col_tl
{ \int_use:c { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_io_name_tl } }
}
```

```

    }
    {
      \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_col_tl \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    }
  }
}

```

Default is for load-action=create

```

\cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_csv_check_key: \__datatool_csv_check_key_create:
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_csv_check_col_count:
  \__datatool_csv_check_col_count_create:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_csv_check_col_idx: { }
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_io_name_tl

```

`\dtllastloadeddb` This should be set at the end of DTLTEX v2.0 and DBTEX v2.0 files. Initialise to empty in case v1.0 file format loaded.

```

\tl_new:N \dtllastloadeddb

```

Does CSV/TSV source contain $\LaTeX$ commands or should $\TeX$ characters be considered literally?

```

\bool_new:N \l__datatool_csv_literal_content_bool
\bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_csv_literal_content_bool

```

Version 3.2: Does CSV/TSV source contain plain numbers or should content be parsed?

```

\bool_new:N \l__datatool_csv_plain_content_bool
\bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_csv_plain_content_bool

```

Default keys when reading CSV/TSV files.

```

\prop_new:N \l__datatool_csv_keys_prop
\prop_new:N \l__datatool_csv_headers_prop
\prop_new:N \l__datatool_csv_types_prop

```

Version 3.4: List of column indexes that shouldn't be parsed. (Columns explicitly identified as string in data-types shouldn't have items parsed.)

```

\seq_new:N \l__datatool_no_parse_cols_seq
\bool_new:N \l__datatool_csv_convert_bool
\bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_csv_convert_bool

```

`\dtl@omitlines` TODO replace with `l3int` variable?

```

\newcount{\dtl@omitlines}

\seq_new:N \l__datatool_csv_only_auto_reformat_seq
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_csv_set_auto_reformat:
{
  \seq_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_csv_only_auto_reformat_seq
  {
    \seq_if_in:NVTF
      \l__datatool_csv_only_auto_reformat_seq
      \l__datatool_item_col_tl
    {
      \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_reformat_numeric_bool
    }
  }
}

```

```

        \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_reformat_datetime_bool
      }
    {
      \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_reformat_numeric_bool
      \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_reformat_datetime_bool
    }
  }
}

Options:
\keys_define:nn { datatool/io }
{
  keys .code:n =
  {
    \prop_clear_new:N \l__datatool_csv_keys_prop
    \clist_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_clist { #1 }
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_tmpa_int
    \clist_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_clist
    {
      \int_incr:N \l__datatool_tmpa_int
      \tl_if_empty:nF { ##1 }
      {
        \prop_put:NVn \l__datatool_csv_keys_prop
          \l__datatool_tmpa_int { ##1 }
      }
    }
    \prop_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_csv_keys_prop
    {
      \dtlautokeysfalse
    }
  },
  headers .code:n =
  {
    \prop_clear_new:N \l__datatool_csv_headers_prop
    \clist_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_clist { #1 }
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_tmpa_int
    \clist_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_clist
    {
      \int_incr:N \l__datatool_tmpa_int
      \prop_put:NVn \l__datatool_csv_headers_prop
        \l__datatool_tmpa_int { ##1 }
    }
  },
  data-types .code:n =
  {
    \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_no_parse_cols_seq
    \prop_clear_new:N \l__datatool_csv_types_prop
    \clist_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_clist { #1 }
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_tmpa_int
    \clist_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_clist

```



```

{
  \int_incr:N \l__datatool_tmpa_int
  \int_if_exist:cTF { c_datatool_ ##1 _int }
  {
    \prop_put:NVv \l__datatool_csv_types_prop
      \l__datatool_tmpa_int { c_datatool_ ##1 _int }
    \int_compare:nNnT
      { \int_use:c { c_datatool_ ##1 _int } } = { \c_datatool_string_int }
      {
        \seq_put_right:NV \l__datatool_no_parse_cols_seq
          \l__datatool_tmpa_int
      }
  }
}
{
  \PackageError { datatool }
  {
    unknown ~ data ~ type ~ identifier ~ ` ##1 '
  }
  {
    data-types ~ value ~ should ~ be ~ a ~
    comma-separated ~ list ~ of ~ data ~ type ~ identifiers ~
    such ~ as ~ `string' ~ for ~ strings or
    `decimal` for decimals
  }
}
},
only-reformat-columns .code:n =
{
  \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
    \l__datatool_csv_only_auto_reformat_seq { #1 }
} ,
separator .code:n =
{
  \DTLsetseparator { #1 }
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_io_csv_init_tl
},
separator .value_required:n = true,
delimiter .code:n =
{
  \DTLsetdelimiter { #1 }
},
delimiter .value_required:n = true,
convert-numbers .bool_set:N = \l__datatool_csv_convert_bool ,
trim .bool_set:N = \l__datatool_new_element_trim_bool ,
strict-quotes .choice:,
strict-quotes / true .code:n =
{
  \PackageWarning { datatool }
  {

```

```

        ignoring ~ option ~ `strict-quotes'. ~ This ~ setting ~
        is ~ only ~ supported ~ with ~ datatooltk ~ not ~ with ~
        datatool.sty
    }
},
strict-quotes / false .code:n = { },
strict-quotes .default:n = true ,
expand .choice:,
expand .default:n = protected,
expand / none .code:n =
{
    \cs_set_eq:NN
    \__datatool_save_data:Nn
    \__datatool_save_data_no_expand:Nn
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_data:n \tl_to_str:n
    \dtlnoexpandnewvalue
},
expand / protected .code:n =
{
    \cs_set_eq:NN
    \__datatool_save_data:Nn
    \__datatool_save_data_protected_expand:Nn
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_data:n \tl_to_str:n
    \dtlexpandnewvalue
},
expand / full .code:n =
{
    \cs_set_eq:NN
    \__datatool_save_data:Nn
    \__datatool_save_data_full_expand:Nn
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_data:n \use:n
    \dtlexpandnewvalue
},
format .choice:,
format .value_required:n = true,
format / csv .code:n =
{
    \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_io_csv_init_tl
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_save:n \__datatool_save_csv:n
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_load: \__datatool_load_csv:
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_default_ext_tl { .csv }
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_append_allowed_bool
},
format / tsv .code:n =
{
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_io_csv_init_tl
    { \DTLsettabseparator }
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_save:n \__datatool_save_csv:n
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_load: \__datatool_load_csv:
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_default_ext_tl { .tsv }
}

```

```

        \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_append_allowed_bool
    },
format / dtltex-2 .code:n =
{
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_save:n \__datatool_save_dtltex_ii:n
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_load: \__datatool_load_tex:
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_default_ext_tl { .dtltex }
    \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_append_allowed_bool
},
format / dtltex-3 .code:n =
{
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_save:n \__datatool_save_dtltex_iii:n
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_load: \__datatool_load_tex:
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_default_ext_tl { .dtltex }
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_append_allowed_bool
},
format / dtltex .code:n =
{
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_save:n \__datatool_save_dtltex_iii:n
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_load: \__datatool_load_tex:
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_default_ext_tl { .dtltex }
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_append_allowed_bool
},
format / dbtex-2 .code:n =
{
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_save:n \__datatool_save_db_ii:n
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_load: \__datatool_load_tex:
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_default_ext_tl { .dbtex }
    \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_append_allowed_bool
},
format / dbtex-3 .code:n =
{
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_save:n \__datatool_save_db_iii:n
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_load: \__datatool_load_tex:
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_default_ext_tl { .dbtex }
    \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_append_allowed_bool
},
format / dbtex .code:n =
{
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_save:n \__datatool_save_db_iii:n
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_load: \__datatool_load_tex:
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_default_ext_tl { .dbtex }
    \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_append_allowed_bool
},
add-delimiter .choice:,
add-delimiter .value_required:n = true,
add-delimiter / always .code:n =
{
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_append_csv_item:n
        \__datatool_append_csv_item_always_delim:n
}

```

```

    },
    add-delimiter / detect .code:n =
    {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_append_csv_item:n
        \__datatool_append_csv_item_detect_sep:n
    },
    add-delimiter / never .code:n =
    {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_append_csv_item:n
        \__datatool_append_csv_item_no_delim:n
    },
    csv-escape-chars .choice:,
    csv-escape-chars .value_required:n = true,
    csv-escape-chars / none .code:n =
    {
        \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_save_data_postprocess:N { }
        \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_load_data_postprocess:N { }
    },
    csv-escape-chars / delim .code:n =
    {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_save_data_postprocess:N
        \__datatool_save_escape_delim:N
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_load_data_postprocess:N
        \__datatool_load_unescape_delim:N
    },
    csv-escape-chars / delim + bksl .code:n =
    {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_save_data_postprocess:N
        \__datatool_save_escape_delim_bksl:N
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_load_data_postprocess:N
        \__datatool_load_unescape_delim_bksl:N
    },
    csv-escape-chars / double-delim .code:n =
    {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_save_data_postprocess:N
        \__datatool_save_double_delim:N
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_load_data_postprocess:N
        \__datatool_load_unescape_double_delim:N
    },
    csv-content .choice:,
    csv-content / literal .code:n =
    {
        \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_csv_literal_content_bool
        \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_csv_plain_content_bool
    },
    csv-content / tex .code:n =
    {
        \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_csv_literal_content_bool
        \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_csv_plain_content_bool
    },

```

Version 3.2: lines and cells are read as per csv-content=tex but the cell contents aren't parsed but are assumed to match the data type identified in the data-type option. Any numerical columns must have plain numbers (no currency symbol, no number group and a decimal point, regardless of localisation).

```

csv-content / no-parse .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_false:N \l__datatool_csv_literal_content_bool
  \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_csv_plain_content_bool
},
csv-skip-lines .code:n =
{
  \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { false }
  { \int_zero:N \dtl@omitlines }
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF { #1 } < { 0 }
    {
      \PackageError {datatool}
      {csv-skip-lines ~ value ~ can't ~ be ~ negative}{}
    }
    {
      \int_set:Nn \dtl@omitlines { #1 }
    }
  }
},
omitlines .int_set:N = \dtl@omitlines,
csv-blank .choice:,
csv-blank / ignore .code:n =
{ \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_csv_blank: { } },
csv-blank / empty-row .code:n =
{ \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_csv_blank:
  { \int_incr:N \dtl@rownum \DTLdbNewRow }
},
csv-blank / end .code:n =
{ \cs_set:Nn \__datatool_csv_blank: { \ior_map_break: } },
overwrite .choice:,
overwrite .value_required:n = true,
overwrite / error .code:n =
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_overwrite_action:nn
  \__datatool_save_error_overwrite:nn
},
overwrite / warn .code:n =
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_overwrite_action:nn
  \__datatool_save_warn_overwrite:nn
},
overwrite / allow .code:n =
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_overwrite_action:nn

```

```

        \__datatool_save_allow_overwrite:nn
    },
    noheader .legacy_if_set:n = dtlnoheader,
    no-header .legacy_if_set:n = dtlnoheader,
    autokeys .legacy_if_set:n = dtlautokeys,
    auto-keys .legacy_if_set:n = dtlautokeys,
    load-action .choice:,
    load-action / create .code:n =
    {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_load_init:n
        \__datatool_load_init_create:n
    },
    load-action / append .code:n =
    {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_load_init:n
        \__datatool_load_init_append:n
    },
    load-action / overwrite .code:n =
    {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_load_init:n
        \__datatool_load_init_overwrite:n
    },
    load-action / detect .code:n =
    {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_load_init:n
        \__datatool_load_init_append_or_create:n
    },
    load-action / old-style .code:n =
    {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_load_init:n
        \__datatool_load_init_old_style:n
    },
    name .str_set_x:N = \l__datatool_io_name_tl,
}

```

Allow these options to be set in `\DTLsetup` and remove the separator and delimiter package options.

```

\keys_define:nn { datatool }
{
    io .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { datatool/io } { #1 } },
    display .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { datatool/display } { #1 } },
    separator .undefine:,
    delimiter .undefine:
}

```

`\DTLwrite`

`\DTLwrite[<options>]{<filename>}`

`\NewDocumentCommand \DTLwrite { o m }`

```

{
  \group_begin:
    \IfValueT { #1 } { \keys_set:nn { datatool/io } { #1 } }
    \tl_if_empty:NT \l__datatool_io_name_tl
    {
      \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_io_name_tl \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl
    }
    \DTLifdbexists { \l__datatool_io_name_tl }
    {
      \__datatool_get_filename:n { #2 }
      \file_if_exist:nTF { \l__datatool_name_tl }
      {
        \__datatool_overwrite_action:nn { \l__datatool_name_tl }
        {
          \dtl@message { Writing ~ \l__datatool_name_tl }
          \iow_open:Nn \g__datatool_out_stream { \l__datatool_name_tl }
          \__datatool_save:n { \l__datatool_io_name_tl }
          \iow_close:N \g__datatool_out_stream
        }
      }
    }
    {
      \iow_open:Nn \g__datatool_out_stream { \l__datatool_name_tl }
      \dtl@message { Writing ~ \l__datatool_name_tl }
      \__datatool_save:n { \l__datatool_io_name_tl }
      \iow_close:N \g__datatool_out_stream
    }
  }
  {
    \PackageError {datatool}
    { Can't ~ save ~ database ~ '\l__datatool_io_name_tl': ~
      no ~ such ~ database }
    {}
  }
}
\group_end:
}

```

Append default extension if omitted.

```

\tl_new:N \l__datatool_dir_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_name_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datatool_ext_tl
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_get_filename:n
{
  \file_parse_full_name:nNNN { #1 }
  \l__datatool_dir_tl \l__datatool_name_tl \l__datatool_ext_tl
  \tl_if_empty:NT \l__datatool_ext_tl
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_ext_tl \l__datatool_default_ext_tl
  }
  \tl_put_right:NV \l__datatool_name_tl \l__datatool_ext_tl
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_dir_tl
}

```

```

    {
      \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__datatool_dir_tl { / }
      {
        \tl_put_left:Nn \l__datatool_name_tl { / }
      }
      {
        \tl_put_left:Nx \l__datatool_name_tl { \l__datatool_dir_tl / }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Wrapper function.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_write:n
{
  \iow_now:Nn \g__datatool_out_stream { #1 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_write:n { x }
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_write_wrap:n
{
  \iow_wrap:nnnN
  { #1 }
  { }
  { \dtl@init@write@wrap }
  \__datatool_write:n
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datatool_write_wrap:n { x }

```

\dtl@init@write@wrap

```

\ExplSyntaxOff
\newcommand{\dtl@init@write@wrap}{%
  \def\%{\string\}%
  \def\\{\string\\}%
  \def\#{\string\#}%
  \def\{{\string\{}%
  \def\}{\string\}%
  \def\~{\string\~}%
  \def\ {\string\ }%
}
\ExplSyntaxOn

```

Save to CSV file.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_save_csv:n
{
  \l__datatool_io_csv_init_tl
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_row_tl
  \ifdtlnoheader
  \else
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_col_idx_int
    \dtlforeachkey
    (

```



```

        \l__datatool_item_key_tl,
        \l__datatool_item_col_tl,
        \l__datatool_item_type_tl,
        \l__datatool_item_head_tl
    )
    \in { #1 } \do
{
    \int_incr:N \l__datatool_col_idx_int
    \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_item_head_tl
    { \exp_args:NV \__datatool_append_csv_item:n \l__datatool_item_key_tl }
    { \exp_args:NV \__datatool_append_csv_item:n \l__datatool_item_head_tl }
}
    \__datatool_write:x { \l__datatool_row_tl }
\fi
\int_step_inline:nn { \DTLrowcount { #1 } }
{
    \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_row_tl
    \dtlgetrow { #1 } { ##1 }
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_col_idx_int
    \dtlforeachkey
    (
        \l__datatool_item_key_tl,
        \l__datatool_item_col_tl,
        \l__datatool_item_type_tl,
        \l__datatool_item_head_tl
    )
    \in { #1 } \do
    {
        \int_incr:N \l__datatool_col_idx_int
        \exp_args:NNx \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
        { \l__datatool_item_value_tl }
        { \l__datatool_item_col_tl }
        \__datatool_rm_datum:N \l__datatool_item_value_tl
        \datatool_if_null:NT \l__datatool_item_value_tl
        {
            \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_item_value_tl
        }
        \exp_args:NV \__datatool_append_csv_item:n \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    }
    \__datatool_write:x { \l__datatool_row_tl }
}
}

```

Append CSV entry to row token list. Only add delimiter if separator detected.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_append_csv_item_detect_sep:n
{
    \int_compare:nNnF
    { \l__datatool_col_idx_int } = { \c_one_int }
    { \tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_row_tl { \@dtl@separator } }
    \__datatool_save_data:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_tl { #1 }
}

```

```

\exp_args:NNx
\__datatool_tmpa_tl { \token_to_str:N \@dtl@separator }
{
\__datatool_row_tl
{
\@dtl@delimiter \__datatool_tmpa_tl \@dtl@delimiter
}
}
{
\__datatool_row_tl
{ \__datatool_tmpa_tl }
}
}

```

Always add delimiters.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_append_csv_item_always_delim:n
{
\int_compare:nNnF
{ \__datatool_col_idx_int } = { \c_one_int }
{ \__datatool_row_tl { \@dtl@separator } }
\__datatool_save_data:Nn \__datatool_tmpa_tl { #1 }
\__datatool_row_tl
{
\@dtl@delimiter \__datatool_tmpa_tl \@dtl@delimiter
}
}

```

Don't add delimiters.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_append_csv_item_no_delim:n
{
\int_compare:nNnF
{ \__datatool_col_idx_int } = { \c_one_int }
{ \__datatool_row_tl { \@dtl@separator } }
\__datatool_save_data:Nn \__datatool_tmpa_tl { #1 }
\__datatool_row_tl
{ \__datatool_tmpa_tl }
}

```

Default:

```

\cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_append_csv_item:n
\__datatool_append_csv_item_detect_sep:n

\__datatool_save_version_comment_tl
\__datatool_save_version_comment_tl
{
Created ~ by ~ datatool ~ \use:c { ver@datatool.sty } ~ on ~
\cs_if_exist:NTF \DTMnow { \DTMnow } { \today }
}

```

Save to dltex v2 file.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_save_dltex_ii:n
{

```

```

__datatool_write:x
{ \c_percent_str \c_space_tl DTLTEX ~ 2.0 ~ \TrackLangEncodingName }
__datatool_write:x
{
  \c_percent_str \c_space_tl \l__datatool_save_version_comment_tl
}
__datatool_write:x
{ \token_to_str:N \DTLnewdb { #1 } \c_percent_str }

```

Content:

```

\int_step_inline:nn { \DTLrowcount { #1 } }
{
  __datatool_write:x
  { \token_to_str:N \DTLnewrow { #1 } \c_percent_str }
  \dtlgetrow { #1 } { ##1 }
  \dtlforeachkey
  (
    \l__datatool_item_key_tl,
    \l__datatool_item_col_tl,
    \l__datatool_item_type_tl,
    \l__datatool_item_head_tl
  )
  \in { #1 } \do
  {
    \exp_args:NNx \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    { \l__datatool_item_value_tl }
    { \l__datatool_item_col_tl }
    \__datatool_rm_datum:N \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    {
      \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_save_data:Nn
      \l__datatool_item_value_tl
      { \l__datatool_item_value_tl }
      \__datatool_write_wrap:x
      {
        \token_to_str:N \DTLnewdbentry { #1 }
        { \l__datatool_item_key_tl }
        { \l__datatool_item_value_tl } \c_percent_str
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Headers (no check for headers option):

```

\dtlforeachkey
(
  \l__datatool_item_key_tl,
  \l__datatool_item_col_tl,
  \l__datatool_item_type_tl,
  \l__datatool_item_head_tl
)

```

```

\in { #1 } \do
{
  \exp_args:NNo \__datatool_save_data:Nn \l__datatool_item_head_tl
    { \l__datatool_item_head_tl }
  \__datatool_write:x
    {
      \token_to_str:N \DTLsetheader { #1 }
      { \l__datatool_item_key_tl }
      { \l__datatool_item_head_tl }
      \c_percent_str
    }
}

Trailer:
  \__datatool_write:x
    {
      \token_to_str:N \def
      \token_to_str:N \dtllastloadeddb { #1 }
      \c_percent_str
    }
}

Save to dtltex v3 file.
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_save_dtltex_iii:n
{
  \__datatool_write:x
    { \c_percent_str \c_space_tl DTLTEX ~ 3.0 ~ \TrackLangEncodingName }
  \__datatool_write:x
    {
      \c_percent_str \c_space_tl \l__datatool_save_version_comment_tl
    }
  \__datatool_write:x
    { \token_to_str:N \DTLdbProvideData { #1 } \c_percent_str }
}

Content:
\int_step_inline:nn { \DTLrowcount { #1 } }
{
  \__datatool_write:x
    { \token_to_str:N \DTLdbNewRow }
  \dtlgetrow { #1 } { ##1 }
  \dtlforeachkey
    (
      \l__datatool_item_key_tl,
      \l__datatool_item_col_tl,
      \l__datatool_item_type_tl,
      \l__datatool_item_head_tl
    )
  \in { #1 } \do
  {
    \exp_args:NNx \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
      { \l__datatool_item_value_tl }
  }
}

```



```

\cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_dbkeys_block:nnnn \__datatool_dbkeys_block_ii:nnnn
\__datatool_init_dbwrite:

```

Header:

```

\__datatool_write:x
{ \c_percent_str \c_space_tl DBTEX ~ 2.0 ~ \TrackLangEncodingName }
\__datatool_write:x
{
  \c_percent_str \c_space_tl \l__datatool_save_version_comment_tl
  \iow_newline:
  \token_to_str:N \DTLifdbexists { #1 } \c_percent_str \iow_newline:
  {
    \token_to_str:N \PackageError { datatool }
    { Database ~ `#1' ~ already ~ exists } { }
    \c_percent_str \iow_newline:
    \token_to_str:N \aftergroup
    \token_to_str:N \endinput
  }
  {} \c_percent_str \iow_newline:
  \token_to_str:N \bgroup
  \token_to_str:N \makeatletter
  \iow_newline:
  \token_to_str:N \dtl@message
  { Reconstructing ~ database ~ `#1' }
  \c_percent_str
}

```

Database Header:

```

\__datatool_write:x
{
  \token_to_str:N \expandafter
  \token_to_str:N \global
  \token_to_str:N \expandafter
  \iow_newline:
  \token_to_str:N \newtoks
  \token_to_str:N \csname \c_space_tl
  dtlkeys@#1
  \token_to_str:N \endcsname
  \iow_newline:
  \token_to_str:N \expandafter
  \token_to_str:N \global
  \iow_newline:
  \token_to_str:N \csname \c_space_tl
  dtlkeys@#1
  \token_to_str:N \endcsname =
  \iow_char:N \{ \c_percent_str
}
\exp_args:Nv \__datatool_write:x { dtlkeys@#1 }
\__datatool_write:x { \iow_char:N \} \c_percent_str }

```

Database Content:

```

\__datatool_write:x
{
  \token_to_str:N \expandafter
  \token_to_str:N \global
  \token_to_str:N \expandafter
  \iow_newline:
  \token_to_str:N \newtoks
  \token_to_str:N \csname \c_space_tl
    dtldb@#1
  \token_to_str:N \endcsname
  \iow_newline:
  \token_to_str:N \expandafter
  \token_to_str:N \global
  \iow_newline:
  \token_to_str:N \csname \c_space_tl
    dtldb@#1
  \token_to_str:N \endcsname =
  \iow_char:N \{ \c_percent_str
}
\exp_args:Nv \__datatool_write_wrap:x { dtldb@#1 }
\__datatool_write:x { \iow_char:N \} \c_percent_str }

```

Row and column count registers:

```

\__datatool_write:x
{

```

Number of Rows :

```

  \token_to_str:N \expandafter
  \token_to_str:N \global \iow_newline: \c_space_tl
  \token_to_str:N \expandafter
  \token_to_str:N \newcount
    \token_to_str:N \csname \c_space_tl
      dtlrows@#1
    \token_to_str:N \endcsname \iow_newline:
  \token_to_str:N \expandafter
  \token_to_str:N \global \iow_newline: \c_space_tl
  \token_to_str:N \csname \c_space_tl
    dtlrows@#1
  \token_to_str:N \endcsname
    = \DTLrowcount { #1 } \token_to_str:N \relax \iow_newline:

```

Number of Columns :

```

  \token_to_str:N \expandafter
  \token_to_str:N \global \iow_newline: \c_space_tl
  \token_to_str:N \expandafter
  \token_to_str:N \newcount
    \token_to_str:N \csname \c_space_tl
      dtlcols@#1
    \token_to_str:N \endcsname \iow_newline:
  \token_to_str:N \expandafter
  \token_to_str:N \global \iow_newline: \c_space_tl

```

```

\token_to_str:N \csname \c_space_tl
  dtlcols@#1
\token_to_str:N \endcsname
  = \DTLcolumncount { #1 } \token_to_str:N \relax
}

```

Column label to index assignments:

```

\dtlforeachkey
(
  \l__datatool_item_key_tl,
  \l__datatool_item_col_tl,
  \l__datatool_item_type_tl,
  \l__datatool_item_head_tl
)
\in { #1 } \do
{
  \__datatool_write:x
  {
    \token_to_str:N \expandafter \iow_newline: \c_space_tl
    \token_to_str:N \gdef
    \token_to_str:N \csname \c_space_tl
      dtl@ci@#1@ \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    \token_to_str:N \endcsname
    { \l__datatool_item_col_tl }
    \c_percent_str
  }
}

```

Trailer:

```

\__datatool_write:n { \egroup }
\__datatool_write:x
{
  \token_to_str:N \def
  \token_to_str:N \dtllastloadeddb { #1 }
  \c_percent_str
}
}

```

Save to dbtex v3 file.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_save_db_iii:n
{

```

Initialise commands:

```

\cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_dbtex_row:nn \__datatool_dbtex_row_iii:nn
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_dbtex_value:nn \__datatool_dbtex_value_iii:nn
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_dbtex_datum:nnnn \__datatool_dbtex_datum_iii:nnnn
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_datum:w \__datatool_datum_use:w
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_dbkeys_block:nnnn \__datatool_dbkeys_block_iii:nnnn
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLtemporalvalue \__datatool_dbtex_temporal_value:nn
\__datatool_init_dbwrite:

```

Header:


```

__datatool_write:x
{ \c_percent_str \c_space_tl DBTEX ~ 3.0 ~ \TrackLangEncodingName }
__datatool_write:x
{
  \c_percent_str \c_space_tl \l__datatool_save_version_comment_tl
}
__datatool_write:x
{ \token_to_str:N \DTLdbProvideData { #1 } \c_percent_str }

```

Database Construction:

```

__datatool_write:x { \token_to_str:N \DTLreconstructdatabase }

```

Number of rows and columns:

```

__datatool_write:x
{ { \DTLrowcount { #1 } } { \DTLcolumncount { #1 } } }

```

Database Header:

```

\exp_args:Nv __datatool_dbkeys_write_iii:n { dtlkeys@#1 }

```

Database Content:

```

\exp_args:Nv __datatool_dbtex_content_iii:n { dtldb@#1 }

```

Column label to index assignments:

```

__datatool_write:x
{ \iow_char:N \{ \c_percent_str \c_space_tl Key ~ to ~ index }
\dtlforeachkey
(
  \l__datatool_item_key_tl,
  \l__datatool_item_col_tl,
  \l__datatool_item_type_tl,
  \l__datatool_item_head_tl
)
\in { #1 } \do
{
  __datatool_write:x
  {
    \token_to_str:N \dtldbconstructkeyindex
    { \l__datatool_item_key_tl } { \l__datatool_item_col_tl }
    \c_percent_str
  }
}
__datatool_write:x
{ \iow_char:N \} \c_percent_str \c_space_tl End ~ of ~ key ~ to ~ index }
}

```

When saving the contents of the database in a dbtex file, the datum markers need to be hidden as the $\LaTeX$ 3 catcode changes won't be available.

DBTeX v2 writes all the internal marker tokens. Row:

```

\cs_new:Nn __datatool_dbtex_row_ii:nn
{
  \c_percent_str \iow_newline:
  \c_percent_str \c_space_tl Start ~ of ~ Row ~ #1 \iow_newline:
}

```

```

\token_to_str:N \db@row@elt@w \c_space_tl
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@row@id@w \c_space_tl #1
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@row@id@end@ \c_space_tl
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
#2
\c_percent_str \c_space_tl End ~ of ~ Row ~ #1 \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@row@id@w \c_space_tl #1
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@row@id@end@ \c_space_tl
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@row@elt@end@ \c_space_tl
}
Column value:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dbtex_value_ii:nn
{
\c_percent_str \c_space_tl Column ~ #1 \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@col@id@w \c_space_tl #1
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@col@id@end@ \c_space_tl
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@col@elt@w \c_space_tl
\tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { #2 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn
{ #2 }
{
\tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { #2 } \__datatool_datum:w
{ #2 }
{
\__datatool_data_value:n { #2 }
}
}
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@col@elt@end@ \c_space_tl
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@col@id@w \c_space_tl #1
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@col@id@end@ \c_space_tl
\c_percent_str \c_space_tl End ~ of ~ Column ~ #1 \iow_newline:
}
DBTEX v2 doesn't support datum:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dbtex_datum_ii:nnnn
{
\__datatool_data_value:n { #1 }
}
Header block:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dbkeys_block_ii:nnnn
{

```

```

\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\c_percent_str \c_space_tl Header ~ block ~ for ~ column ~ #1 \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@plist@elt@w \c_space_tl
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@col@id@w \c_space_tl #1
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@col@id@end@ \c_space_tl
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@key@id@w \c_space_tl #2
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@key@id@end@ \c_space_tl
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@type@id@w \c_space_tl
\__datatool_use_datatype:n { #3 }
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@type@id@end@ \c_space_tl
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@header@id@w \c_space_tl
\__datatool_data_value:n { #4 }
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@header@id@end@ \c_space_tl
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@col@id@w \c_space_tl #1
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@col@id@end@ \c_space_tl
\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \db@plist@elt@end@ \c_space_tl
}

```

DBTeX v3 hides the internal marker tokens.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dbtex_content_iii:n
{
\exp_args:Nx \__datatool_write_wrap:n
{
{ \c_percent_str \c_space_tl Content \iow_newline:
#1
} \c_percent_str \c_space_tl End ~ of ~ Content
}
}

```

Row:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dbtex_row_iii:nn
{
\c_percent_str \c_space_tl Row ~ #1 \iow_newline:
\token_to_str:N \dtldbrowreconstruct
{ #1 } \c_percent_str
\iow_newline: { \c_percent_str \c_space_tl Row ~ #1 ~ Content
\iow_newline: #2
}\c_percent_str \iow_newline:
}
}

```

Column value:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dbtex_value_iii:nn
{
  \c_space_tl \c_space_tl \token_to_str:N \dtldbcoldreconstruct
  { #1 } \c_percent_str \c_space_tl Column ~ #1 \iow_newline:
  \c_space_tl \c_space_tl
  {
    \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { #2 } \__datatool_datum:nnnn
    { #2 }
    {
      \__datatool_data_value:n { #2 }
    }
  } \c_percent_str \iow_newline:
}
```

Datum:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dbtex_datum_iii:nnnn
{
  \token_to_str:N \dtlbdatumreconstruct
  {
    \__datatool_data_value:n { #1 }
  }
  { #2 }
  { \__datatool_data_value:n { #3 } } { \number#4 }
}
```

Temporal value:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dbtex_temporal_value:nn
{
  \token_to_str:N \DTLtemporalvalue { #1 } { #2 }
}
```

Headers:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dbkeys_write_iii:n
{
  \exp_args:Nx \__datatool_write_wrap:n
  {
    { \c_percent_str \c_space_tl Header \iow_newline:
      #1
    } \c_percent_str \c_space_tl End ~ of ~ Header
  }
}
```

Header block:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_dbkeys_block_iii:nnnn
{
  \token_to_str:N \dtldbheaderreconstruct
  { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
  {
    \__datatool_data_value:n { #4 }
  } \c_percent_str \iow_newline:
}
```

}

Default.

```
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_dbtex_row:nn \__datatool_dbtex_row_iii:nn
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_dbtex_value:nn \__datatool_dbtex_value_iii:nn
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_dbtex_datum:nnnn \__datatool_dbtex_datum_iii:nnnn
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datatool_dbkeys_block:nnnn \__datatool_dbkeys_block_iii:nnnn
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_init_dbwrite:
{
```

Header markers:

```
\def \db@plist@elt@w
  \db@col@id@w ##1 \db@col@id@end@ % ID
  \db@key@id@w ##2 \db@key@id@end@ % label
  \db@type@id@w ##3 \db@type@id@end@ % type
  \db@header@id@w ##4 \db@header@id@end@ % title
  \db@col@id@w ##5 \db@col@id@end@ % ID
  \db@plist@elt@end@
{
  \__datatool_dbkeys_block:nnnn { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } { ##4 }
}
```

Content markers:

```
\def \db@row@elt@w
  \db@row@id@w ##1 \db@row@id@end@
  ##2
  \db@row@id@w ##3 \db@row@id@end@
  \db@row@elt@end@
{
  \__datatool_dbtex_row:nn { ##1 } { ##2 }
}
\def \db@col@id@w ##1 \db@col@id@end@
  \db@col@elt@w ##2 \db@col@elt@end@
  \db@col@id@w ##3 \db@col@id@end@
{
  \__datatool_dbtex_value:nn { ##1 } { ##2 }
}
\cs_set:Nn \__datatool_datum:nnnn
{
  \__datatool_dbtex_datum:nnnn { ##1 } { ##2 } { ##3 } { ##4 }
}
}
```

Reconstruction macros.

\dtldbrowreconstruct

```
\newcommand{\dtldbrowreconstruct}[2]{
  \__datatool_row_markup_full:nn { #1 } { #2 }
}
```

`\dtldbcolreconstruct` The second argument should be `\dtldbvaluereconstruct` or `\dtlbdbdatumreconstruct` in which case it can be allowed to expand, but if not prevent any further expansion.

```
\newcommand{\dtldbcolreconstruct}[2]{
  \__datatool_row_element_markup_full:nn
  { #1 }
  {
    \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
    { #2 } \dtldbvaluereconstruct
    { #2 }
    {
      \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
      { #2 } \dtlbdbdatumreconstruct
      { #2 }
      { \exp_not:n { #2 } }
    }
  }
}
```

`\dtlbdbdatumreconstruct`

```
\newcommand{\dtlbdbdatumreconstruct}[4]{
  \__datatool_weird_datum:nnnn
  { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
  {
    \int_case:nnF { #4 }
    {
      { \c_datatool_integer_int } { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_integer_int }
      { \c_datatool_decimal_int } { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_decimal_int }
      { \c_datatool_currency_int } { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_currency_int }
      { \c_datatool_datetime_int } { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_datetime_int }
      { \c_datatool_date_int } { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_date_int }
      { \c_datatool_time_int } { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_time_int }
      { \c_datatool_unknown_int } { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_unknown_int }
    }
    { \exp_not:N \c_datatool_string_int }
  }
}
```

`\dtldbvaluereconstruct`

```
\newcommand{\dtldbvaluereconstruct}[1]
{
  \exp_not:n { #1 }
}
```

`\dtldbheaderreconstruct`

```
\newcommand{\dtldbheaderreconstruct}[4]
{
  \exp_not:N \db@plist@elt@w
  \exp_not:N \db@col@id@w #1
  \exp_not:N \db@col@id@end@
```

```

\exp_not:N \db@key@id@w #2
\exp_not:N \db@key@id@end@
\exp_not:N \db@type@id@w #3
\exp_not:N \db@type@id@end@
\exp_not:N \db@header@id@w \exp_not:n { #4 }
\exp_not:N \db@header@id@end@
\exp_not:N \db@col@id@w #1
\exp_not:N \db@col@id@end@
\exp_not:N \db@plist@elt@end@
}

```

dtldbconstructkeyindex

```

\newcommand{\dtldbconstructkeyindex}[2]
{
  \csgdef { dtl@ci@\dtllastloadeddb @ #1 } { #2 }
}

```

```

\dtl@reconstruct@data{<header>}{<content>}{<num rows>}
{<num cols>}
{<mappings>}}

```

\dtl@reconstruct@data

```

\newcommand{\dtl@reconstruct@data}[5]{
  \exp_args:Nxx \@dtl@reconstruct@data { #1 } {#2 }
  { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } { \dtllastloadeddb }
}
\newcommand{\@dtl@reconstruct@data}[6]{

```

Number of rows:

```

\expandafter\global
\expandafter\newcount\csname dtlrows@#6\endcsname
\expandafter\global
\csname dtlrows@#6\endcsname=#3\relax

```

Number of columns:

```

\expandafter\global
\expandafter\newcount\csname dtlcols@#6\endcsname
\expandafter\global
\csname dtlcols@#6\endcsname=#4\relax

```

Header:

```

\expandafter\global\expandafter
\newtoks\csname dtlkeys@#6\endcsname
\__datatool_token_register_gset:cn { dtlkeys@#6 } { #1 }

```

Content:

```

\expandafter\global\expandafter
\newtoks\csname dtldb@#6\endcsname
\__datatool_token_register_gset:cn { dtldb@#6 } { #2 }

```

Column label to index assignments:

```
#5
}

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

12.11.1 Deprecated Save Functions

`\@dtl@write` Used with the older functions, which are now deprecated, so `\@dtl@write` should only be defined if the older functions are used.

```
\@dtl@def@write
\newcommand{\@dtl@def@write}{%
  \newwrite\@dtl@write
  \let\@dtl@def@write\relax
}
```

`\DTLsavedb`

`\DTLsavedb{<db name>}{<filename>}`

Save a database as an ASCII data file using the separator and delimiter given by `\@dtl@separator` and `\@dtl@delimiter`.

```
\newcommand*\DTLsavedb[2]{%
  \DTLwrite[name={#1},overwrite=warn,format=csv,expand=none,add-
  delimiter=detect]{#2}%
}
```

`\DTLsavetexdb`

`\DTLsavetexdb{<db name>}{<filename>}`

Save a database as a $\text{\LaTeX}$ file.

```
\newcommand*\DTLsavetexdb[2]{%
  \DTLwrite[name={#1},overwrite=warn,format=dtltex-2,expand=full]{#2}%
}
```

`\DTLsaverawdb`

```
\newcommand*\DTLsaverawdb[2]{%
  \DTLwrite[name={#1},overwrite=warn,format=dbtex-2,expand=full]{#2}%
}
```

`\DTLprotectedsaverawdb`

```
\newcommand*\DTLprotectedsaverawdb[2]{%
  \DTLwrite[name={#1},overwrite=warn,format=dbtex-2,expand=none]{#2}%
}
```


12.12 Loading a database from an external file

\ExplSyntaxOn

\DTLdbProvideData Default definition changes the default-name option and defines \dtllastloadeddb. This is in case the file is simply \input instead of using \DTLread.

```
\newcommand{\DTLdbProvideData}[1]{%
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl { #1 }
  \tl_set_eq:NN \dtllastloadeddb \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl
  \DTLifdbexists { #1 } { } { \DTLnewdb { #1 } }
}
```

\DTLreconstructdata Deprecated. Experimental version that changes category code of @ which is best avoided. TODO remove when a new rollback is provided after v3.0.

```
\newcommand{\DTLreconstructdata}{%
  \PackageWarning { datatool }
  {
    Experimental ~ command ~
    \token_to_str:N \DTLreconstructdata \c_space_tl ~
    deprecated. ~ Re-save ~ file
  }
  \DTLifdbexists{\dtllastloadeddb}%
  {%
    \PackageError{datatool}{Database ~ '\dtllastloadeddb' ~ already ~ exists}{}%
    \use_none:nnnnn
  }%
  {%
    \bgroup\makeatletter
    \let
      \dtl@db@header@reconstruct
      \dtldbheaderreconstruct
    \let
      \dtl@db@row@reconstruct
      \dtldbrowreconstruct
    \def
      \dtl@db@col@reconstruct
      ##1 ##2
    {
      \__datatool_row_element_markup_full:nn
      { ##1 }
      {
        \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
        { ##2 } \dtl@db@value@reconstruct
        { ##2 }
        {
          \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
          { ##2 } \dtl@db@datum@reconstruct
          { ##2 }
          { \exp_not:n { ##2 } }
        }
      }
    }
  }
```

```

    }
  }
  \cs_set_eq:NN
  \dtl@db@datum@reconstruct
  \dtldbdatumreconstruct
  \cs_set_eq:NN
  \dtl@db@value@reconstruct
  \dtldbvaluereconstruct
  \cs_set_eq:NN
  \dtl@db@reconstruct@keyindex
  \dtldbreconstructkeyindex
  \@DTLreconstructdata
}%
}

```

\@DTLreconstructdata

```

\newcommand{\@DTLreconstructdata}[5]{%
  \dtl@message{Reconstructing ~ database ~ '\dtllastloadeddb'}%
  \dtl@reconstruct@data{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
  \egroup
}

```

\DTLreconstructdbdata{<header>}{<content>}{<rows>}{<cols>}{<index>}

\DTLreconstructdbdata

Deprecated. Experimental command dropped in favour of \DTLreconstructdatabase, which has the number of rows and columns at the start.

```

\newcommand{\DTLreconstructdbdata}[5]{
  \DTLifdbexists {\dtllastloadeddb}
  {
    \PackageError{datatool}{Database ~ '\dtllastloadeddb' ~ already ~ exists}{}
  }
  {
    \dtl@message{Reconstructing ~ database ~ '\dtllastloadeddb'}
    \dtl@reconstruct@data{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
  }
}

```

\DTLreconstructdatabase{<rows>}{<cols>}{<header>}{<content>}{<index>}

\DTLreconstructdatabase

This has the number of rows and columns in the first two arguments, which makes it easier for datatooltk to parse.

```

\newcommand{\DTLreconstructdatabase}[5]{
  \DTLifdbexists {\dtllastloadeddb}
  {

```

```

    \PackageError{datatool}{Database ~ '\dtllastloadeddb' ~ already ~ exists}{}
  }
  {
    \dtl@message{Reconstructing ~ database ~ '\dtllastloadeddb'}
    \dtl@reconstruct@data{#3}{#4}{#1}{#2}{#5}%
  }
}

```

Behaviour of \DTLdbProvideData within \DTLread:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_provide_data:n
{
  \tl_if_empty:NT \l__datatool_io_name_tl
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_io_name_tl { #1 }
  }
  \tl_set_eq:NN \dtllastloadeddb \l__datatool_io_name_tl
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl \l__datatool_io_name_tl
}

```

Don't create the database for the dbtex formats as the database internals are created either explicitly (dbtex v2.0) or via \DTLreconstructdatabase.

```

  \tl_if_eq:NnF \l__datatool_default_ext_tl { .dbtex }
  { \__datatool_load_init:n { \dtllastloadeddb } }
}

```

Behaviour of \@SDTLsetheader within \DTLread if noheader on:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_set_no_header:nnn
{
  \@SDTLifhaskey { #1 } { #2 }
  {
    \int_set:Nn \dtlcolumnnum { \dtlcolumnindex { #1 } { #2 } }
    \prop_get:NVN \l__datatool_csv_headers_prop \dtlcolumnnum
    \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    \quark_if_no_value:NTF \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    {
      \dtl@message{Ignoring ~ header ~ for ~ column ~ '#2' ~ in ~
        database ~ '#1' ~ (no-header=true ~ and ~ no ~ corresponding ~
        key ~ in ~ headers ~ option)}
    }
    {
      \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_head_tl \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
      \exp_args:Nnnx \@dtl@setheaderforindex { #1 } { \dtlcolumnnum }
      { \exp_not:o { \l__datatool_item_head_tl } }
    }
  }
  {
    \dtl@message{Ignoring ~ header ~ for ~ column ~ '#2' ~ in ~
      database ~ '#1' ~ (no-header=true ~ and ~ no ~ column ~ with ~ that ~ key)}
  }
}

```

\DTLread \DTLread[⟨options⟩]{⟨file⟩}

Reads a database from the given file according to the format option.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLread { o m }
{
  \group_begin:
    \cs_set_eq:NN \DTLdbProvideData \__datatool_provide_data:n
    \IfValueT { #1 } { \keys_set:nn { datatool/io } { #1 } }
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_db_global_bool
    \ifdtlnoheader
      \cs_set_eq:NN \@sDTLsetheader \__datatool_set_no_header:nnn
    \fi
    \__datatool_get_filename:n { #2 }
    \file_if_exist:nTF { \l__datatool_name_tl }
    {
      \__datatool_load:
      \tl_if_eq:NNTF
        \l__datatool_io_name_tl \dtllastloadeddb
      {
        \PackageWarning { datatool }
          { Database ~ name ~ '\l__datatool_io_name_tl' ~ requested ~
            but ~ name ~ hardcoded ~ in ~ file ~ as ~ '\dtllastloadeddb '}
      }
    }
    {
      \PackageError { datatool }
        { Can't ~ open ~ file ~ '\l__datatool_name_tl' }
        {}
    }
    \global\let\dtllastloadeddb\dtllastloadeddb
  \group_end:
}

\int_new:N \l__datatool_line_int

Load CSV/TSV file:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_load_csv:
{
  \tl_if_empty:NT \l__datatool_io_name_tl
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_io_name_tl \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl
  }
  \int_zero:N \dtlrownum
  \__datatool_load_init:n { \l__datatool_io_name_tl }
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_line_int
  \l__datatool_io_csv_init_tl
  \exp_args:NV \char_set_catcode_other:N \@dtl@delimiter
  \exp_args:NV \char_set_catcode_other:N \@dtl@separator
  \char_set_catcode_other:n { \% }
  \ior_open:Nn \g__datatool_in_stream { \l__datatool_name_tl }
  \bool_if:NNTF \l__datatool_csv_literal_content_bool
  {
```

```

\ior_str_map_inline:Nn \g__datatool_in_stream
{
  \__datatool_parse_csv_line:nN { ##1 }
  \__datatool_parse_str_csv_process_item:n
}
}
{
\ior_map_inline:Nn \g__datatool_in_stream
{
  \__datatool_parse_csv_line:nN { ##1 }
  \__datatool_parse_csv_process_item:n
}
}

```

Headers need setting now that the data type has been found.

```

\int_step_function:nN
{ \int_use:c { dtlcols@ \l__datatool_io_name_tl } }
\__datatool_parse_csv_add_header:n

```

Close stream.

```

\ior_close:N \g__datatool_in_stream
\tl_set_eq:NN \dtllastloadeddb \l__datatool_io_name_tl
}

```

Add column header but check first if the key is already defined in case of load-action-append:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_parse_csv_add_header:n
{
  \prop_get:NnN
    \l__datatool_csv_types_prop { #1 }
    \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
  \quark_if_no_value:NTF \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
  {
    \tl_set:NV \l__datatool_item_type_tl \c_datatool_string_int
  }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_type_tl \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
  }
}

```

Has a key has been provided for this column?

```

\prop_get:NnN
  \l__datatool_csv_keys_prop { #1 }
  \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
\quark_if_no_value:NTF \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
{

```

No key has been provided for this column, so create a default.

```

  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_item_key_tl
    { \dtldefaultkey #1 }
}
{

```

A key has been provided for this column, so use that.

```
\tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_key_tl \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
}
\@DTLifhaskey { \l__datatool_io_name_tl } \l__datatool_item_key_tl
{ }
{ }
```

Has a header has been provided for this column?

```
\prop_get:NnN \l__datatool_csv_headers_prop { #1 }
\l__datatool_tmpb_tl
\quark_if_no_value:NTF \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
{ }
```

No header has been provided for this column, so use the key.

```
\tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_head_tl \l__datatool_item_key_tl
}
{
\tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_head_tl \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
}
\tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_item_type_tl
{
\tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_type_int
\c_datatool_unknown_int
}
{
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_type_int
{ \l__datatool_item_type_tl }
}
\__datatool_token_register_gput_right:cx
{ dtlkeys@ \l__datatool_io_name_tl }
{
\tl__datatool_column_markup:nVVV
{ #1 }
\tl__datatool_item_key_tl
\tl__datatool_item_type_int
\tl__datatool_item_head_tl
}
}
```

Define the key to column index mapping:

```
\tl_gclear_new:c
{ dtl@ci@ \l__datatool_io_name_tl @ \l__datatool_item_key_tl }
\tl_gset:cx
{ dtl@ci@ \l__datatool_io_name_tl @ \l__datatool_item_key_tl }
{ #1 }
}
}
```

Action for blank line:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_csv_blank: { }
```

The literal setting is awkward as letters still need to have the letter category code (or be active UTF-8).

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_parse_csv_process_item:n
{
  TODO replace with \__datatool_process_new_value:n ?
  \@dtl@setnewvalue { #1 }
  \tl_set:NV \l__datatool_item_value_tl \@dtl@toks
  \__datatool_load_data_postprocess:N \l__datatool_item_value_tl
}

\tl_new:N \l__datatool_str_csv_regex_cases_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_str_csv_regex_cases_tl
{
  replace \n, \r and \f with a space
    { \x { 5C } [ nrf ] } { ~ }
  replace \t with a tab character
    { \x { 5C } t } { \t }
  replace \ with \textbackslash_
    { \c0(\x{5C}) } { \x{ 5C } textbackslash \cS\x{20} }
  replace special character <c> with \<c> for # $ % & _ { and }
    { \c0(\x{23}|\x{24}|\x{25}|\x{26}|\x{5F}|\x{7B}|\x{7D}) } { \x{ 5C } \1 }
  replace ^ with \textasciicircum_
    { \c0(\x{5E}) } { \x{ 5C } textasciicircum \cS\x{20} }
  replace ~ with \textasciitilde_
    { \c0(\x{7E}) } { \x{ 5C } textasciitilde \cS\x{20} }
}

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_parse_str_csv_process_item:n
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_value_tl { #1 }
  \__datatool_load_data_postprocess:N \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  \exp_args:NV \regex_replace_case_all:nN
    \l__datatool_str_csv_regex_cases_tl
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  \exp_args:NNnV \tl_set_rescan:Nnn \l__datatool_item_value_tl { }
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  \dtl@domappings \l__datatool_item_value_tl
}

```

Test for blank line. Note that a blank line may be represented as a series of separator characters without anything else. This is checked for by the regex. This command may be redefined to omit the regular expression match if not appropriate, but the regular expression variable is private as it's redefined by `\DTLsetseparator`.

```

\cs_new:Nn \datatool_if_blank_line:nTF
{
  \tl_if_blank:nTF { #1 }
  { #2 }
  {

```

```

\tl_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { \par }
{ #2 }
{
  \regex_match:NnTF \l__datatool_blank_row_regex { #1 }
  { #2 } { #3 }
}
}
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_parse_csv_line:nN
{
  \int_incr:N \l__datatool_line_int
  \int_compare:nNnT
    { \l__datatool_line_int } > { \dtl@omitlines }
  {
    \datatool_if_blank_line:nTF { #1 }
    {
      \__datatool_csv_blank:
    }
    {
      \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_row_tl { #1 }

```

Split the line on the separator.

```

\__datatool_split_line:
\int_zero:N \dtlcolumnnum
\dtlcurrentrow = { }

```

Iterate over each item in the row.

```

\seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_row_seq
{
  \int_incr:N \dtlcolumnnum
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_item_col_tl
    { \int_use:N \dtlcolumnnum }
  #2 { ##1 }
  \legacy_if:nTF { dtlnoheader }
  {

```

Row of data.

```

  \__datatool_csv_set_auto_reformat:
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_csv_plain_content_bool
  {
    \__datatool_no_parse_csv_item:
  }
  {
    \__datatool_parse_csv_item:
  }
  \__datatool_csv_check_col_idx:

```

Append this item to the current row token register. This only needs a local assignment.

```

  \__datatool_token_register_put_right:Nx
  \dtlcurrentrow
  {

```



```

        \__datatool_row_element_markup:VV
        \l__datatool_item_col_tl
        \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    }
}
{

```

Header row. Get the column label (key).

```

\legacy_if:nTF { dtlautokeys }
{

```

The autokeys setting is on so generate the default key.

```

\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_item_key_tl
{ \dtldefaultkey \l__datatool_item_col_tl }
\prop_put:NVV \l__datatool_csv_keys_prop
\l__datatool_item_col_tl \l__datatool_item_key_tl
}
{
\prop_get:NVN
\l__datatool_csv_keys_prop \l__datatool_item_col_tl
\l__datatool_tmpb_tl
\quark_if_no_value:NTF \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
{

```

No key has been provided and autokeys is off so use the header as the key.

```

\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_item_key_tl
{ \tl_to_str:V \l__datatool_item_value_tl }
\prop_put:NVV \l__datatool_csv_keys_prop
\l__datatool_item_col_tl \l__datatool_item_key_tl
}
{
\tl_set_eq:NN
\l__datatool_item_key_tl
\l__datatool_tmpb_tl
}
}

```

If a key already exists for this column then either we're appending or there's a duplicate key.

```

\__datatool_csv_check_key:

```

Has a header been provided?

```

\prop_if_in:NVF
\l__datatool_csv_headers_prop
\l__datatool_item_col_tl
{

```

A header has not been provided for this column so use the value found on this line of the file.

```

\prop_put:NVV
\l__datatool_csv_headers_prop
\l__datatool_item_col_tl

```

```

        \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    }

```

Unless data-types has been used, no information is currently available about the data type so header information needs to be saved (in the property map) and set later.

```

    }
  }
  \legacy_if:nTF { dtlnoheader }
  {

```

Globally append this row of data to the database token register.

```

    \int_incr:N \dtlrownum
    \__datatool_token_register_gput_right:cx
    { dtldb@ \l__datatool_io_name_tl }
    {
      \__datatool_row_markup:VV
      \dtlrownum
      \dtlcurrentrow
    }

```

Globally increment the row count.

```

    \int_gincr:c
    { dtlrows@ \l__datatool_io_name_tl }
  }
  {

```

Header has been found. The next row will be data.

```

    \legacy_if_set_true:n { dtlnoheader }
  }

```

If the number of columns is greater than the current column count for the database, update it.

```

    \__datatool_csv_check_col_count:
  }
}

```

Version 3.2: function for parsing CSV item:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_parse_csv_item:
{

```

Check if this column shouldn't be parsed:

```

  \seq_if_in:NVTF
  \l__datatool_no_parse_cols_seq
  \l__datatool_item_col_tl
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    { \int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_unknown_int }
    { \int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_string_int }
  }
  {

```

Check if this column should be converted:

```
\bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_csv_convert_bool
{
```

Convert if number.

```
\prop_get:NVN
  \l__datatool_csv_types_prop \l__datatool_item_col_tl
  \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
\quark_if_no_value:NTF \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
{
  \int_set_eq:NN \@dtl@datatype \c_datatool_unknown_int
}
{
  \int_set:Nn \@dtl@datatype { \l__datatool_tmpb_tl }
}
\datatool_if_temporal_datum_type:nTF { \@dtl@datatype }
{
  \__datatool_parse:NV
  \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl
}
{
  \datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nTF { \@dtl@datatype }
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF
    { \@dtl@datatype } = { \c_datatool_currency_int }
    {
      \exp_args:NV \DTLdecimaltocurrency
      \l__datatool_item_value_tl
      \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
    }
    {
      \exp_args:NV \DTLdecimaltolocale
      \l__datatool_item_value_tl
      \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
    }
  }
  {
    \__datatool_parse:NV
    \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  }
}
\int_set:Nn \@dtl@datatype { \DTLdatumtype \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
\bool_if:NF \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool
{
  \tl_set:Nc \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  { \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
}
}
```

```

    {
Parse to determine data type.
        \__datatool_parse:NV
        \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
        \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    }
}

If store-datum option on, set the current item to its datum representation.
\bool_if:NT \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool
{
Convert to weird datum.
    \__datatool_to_weird_datum:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
    \tl_set_eq:NN
        \l__datatool_item_value_tl
        \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
}

If the data type was determined (that is, the item isn't empty), update the column meta-
data if applicable.
\int_compare:nNnF
{ \@dtl@datatype } = { \c_datatool_unknown_int }
{
    \prop_get:NVN
        \l__datatool_csv_types_prop \l__datatool_item_col_tl
        \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    \quark_if_no_value:NTF \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    {
        \prop_put:NVx
            \l__datatool_csv_types_prop
            \l__datatool_item_col_tl
            { \number\@dtl@datatype }
    }
    {
        \tl_set_eq:NN
            \l__datatool_item_type_tl
            \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
        \int_compare:nNnT
            { \@dtl@datatype } > { \l__datatool_item_type_tl }
        {
            \prop_put:NVx
                \l__datatool_csv_types_prop \l__datatool_item_col_tl
                { \number\@dtl@datatype }
        }
    }
}
}
}

Just for csv-content=no-parse:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_no_parse_csv_item:

```

```
{
```

Assume string if no information provided in data-types:

```
\int_set_eq:NN
  \@dtl@datatype
  \c_datatool_string_int
\prop_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_csv_types_prop
{
  \prop_put:NVx
    \l__datatool_csv_types_prop \l__datatool_item_col_tl
    { \number\@dtl@datatype }
}
{
  \prop_get:NVN
    \l__datatool_csv_types_prop
    \l__datatool_item_col_tl
    \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
  \quark_if_no_value:NTF \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
  {
```

Assume same as the final data type unless this is the first column:

```
    \prop_get:Nen
      \l__datatool_csv_types_prop
      { \int_eval:n { \l__datatool_item_col_tl - \c_one_int } }
      \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    \quark_if_no_value:NF \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    {
      \int_set:Nn \@dtl@datatype { \l__datatool_tmpb_tl }
    }
    \prop_put:NVx
      \l__datatool_csv_types_prop \l__datatool_item_col_tl
      { \number\@dtl@datatype }
  }
  {
    \int_set:Nn \@dtl@datatype { \l__datatool_tmpb_tl }
  }
}
\tl_set_eq:NN
  \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
\datatool_if_numeric_datum_type:nT { \@dtl@datatype }
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN
    \l__datatool_datum_value_tl
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
```

Column has been identified with a numeric type. Does it need converting?

```
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_csv_convert_bool
  {
```

```

\int_case:nn { \@dtl@datatype }
{
  { \c_datatool_integer_int }
  {
    \exp_args:NV \DTLdecimaltolocale
    \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  }
  { \c_datatool_decimal_int }
  {
    \exp_args:NV \DTLdecimaltolocale
    \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  }
  { \c_datatool_currency_int }
  {
    \exp_args:NV \DTLdecimaltocurrency
    \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  }
  { \c_datatool_datetime_int }
  {
    \datatool_decimal_to_temporal:NnV
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    { \c_datatool_datetime_int }
    \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl
  }
  { \c_datatool_date_int }
  {
    \datatool_decimal_to_temporal:NnV
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    { \c_datatool_date_int }
    \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl
  }
  { \c_datatool_time_int }
  {
    \datatool_decimal_to_temporal:NnV
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    { \c_datatool_time_int }
    \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl
  }
}
}

```

Bit strange to want conversion but not store as datum but allow it anyway.

```

\bool_if:NF \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool
{
  \exp_args:NV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNF
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  \__datatool_datum:nnnn
}

```

```

        \tl_set:Nc \l__datatool_item_value_tl
        { \l__datatool_item_value_tl }
      }
    }
  {
    \int_compare:nNnT { \@dtl@datatype } = { \c_datatool_currency_int }
    {

```

No conversion requested but markup currency.

```

      \tl_set:Nn
      \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl
      { \DTLcurr { \DTLCurrencyCode } }
    \tl_set:Nc \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    {
      \exp_not:N \DTLcurrency
      { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_datum_value_tl }
    }
    \tl_set_eq:NN
    \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl
    \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  }
}

```

If store-datum option on, set the current item to its datum representation.

```

\bool_if:NT \l__datatool_db_store_datum_bool
{
  \exp_args:NV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNF
  \l__datatool_item_value_tl
  \__datatool_datum:nnnn
  {
    \tl_set:Nc \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    {
      \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
      { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_datum_original_value_tl }
      { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl }
      { \exp_not:V \l__datatool_datum_currency_tl }
      { \int_use:N \@dtl@datatype }
    }
  }
}

```

Convert to weird datum.

```

  \__datatool_to_weird_datum_no_parse:N \l__datatool_item_value_tl
}

```

Splitting is awkward because the delimiter needs to be taken into account.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_split_line:n
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_row_tl { #1 }
}

```

```

    \__datatool_split_line:
  }
  \seq_new:N \l__datatool_row_seq
  \cs_new:Nn \__datatool_split_line:
  {
    \exp_args:NNV \seq_set_split_keep_spaces:NnV \l__datatool_tmp_seq
      \@dtl@separator \l__datatool_row_tl
    \seq_clear:N \l__datatool_row_seq
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_value_tl { \q_no_value }
    \__datatool_map_row_seq:
    \quark_if_no_value:NF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    {
      \seq_put_right:NV \l__datatool_row_seq \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    }
  }
  \cs_new:Nn \__datatool_map_row_seq:
  {
    \seq_pop_left:NN \l__datatool_tmp_seq \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    \quark_if_no_value:NF \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    {
      \quark_if_no_value:NNTF \l__datatool_item_value_tl
      {
        \regex_replace_once:NnNTF \l__datatool_delim_both_regex { \1 }
          \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
        {
          \seq_put_right:NV \l__datatool_row_seq \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
        }
        {
          \regex_replace_once:NnNTF \l__datatool_delim_left_regex { }
            \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
          {
            \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_item_value_tl \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
          }
          {
            \bool_if:NT \l__datatool_new_element_trim_bool
            {
              \tl_trim_spaces:N \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
            }
            \seq_put_right:NV \l__datatool_row_seq \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  {

```

Version 3.3: bug fix (middle part missing if multiple separators in delimited cell). If we've reached here, the cell is under construction. Only end the cell construction if the closing separator is found.

```

    \regex_replace_once:NnNTF \l__datatool_delim_right_regex { }
      \l__datatool_tmpb_tl

```



```

    {
      \tl_put_right:NV \l__datatool_item_value_tl \@dtl@separator
      \tl_put_right:NV \l__datatool_item_value_tl \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
      \seq_put_right:NV \l__datatool_row_seq \l__datatool_item_value_tl
      \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_item_value_tl { \q_no_value }
    }
    {
      \tl_put_right:NV \l__datatool_item_value_tl \@dtl@separator
      \tl_put_right:NV \l__datatool_item_value_tl \l__datatool_tmpb_tl
    }
  }
  \__datatool_map_row_seq:
}
}
Load DTLTEX or DBTEX file:
\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_load_tex:
{
  \tl_clear:N \dtllastloadeddb
  \file_input:n { \l__datatool_name_tl }
  \tl_if_empty:NT \l__datatool_io_name_tl
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_io_name_tl \dtllastloadeddb
  }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

\DTLloaddbtex

`\DTLloaddbtex{<cs>}{<file>}`

Version 3.0: This now just uses \DTLread and assigns the control sequence.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLloaddbtex}[2]{%
  \DTLread[format=dbtex]{#2}%
  \let#1\dtllastloadeddb
}

```

\DTLloaddb

`\DTLloaddb[<options>]{<db name>}{<filename>}`

Version 3.0: rewritten to simply use \DTLread.

```

\NewDocumentCommand\DTLloaddb{O{}mm}{%
  \DTLread[name={#2},format=csv, csv-content=tex,#1]{#3}%
}

```

\DTLloadrawdb

`\DTLloadrawdb[<options>]{<db name>}{<filename>}`

```

\NewDocumentCommand\DTLloadrawdb{O{}mm}{%

```

```
\DTLread[name={#2},format=csv, csv-content=literal, #1]{#3}%
}
```

\DTLrawmap

```
\DTLrawmap{<string>}{<replacement>}
```

Additional mappings to perform when reading a raw data file. Version 3.0: this is still supported for the literal CSV read.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLrawmap}[2]{%
  \expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@rawmappings}%
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@rawmappings}%
  {%
    \def\@dtl@rawmappings{{#1}{#2}}%
  }%
  {%
    \def\@dtl@tmp{{#1}{#2}}%
    \protected@edef\@dtl@rawmappings{\the\@dtl@toks,\@dtl@tmp}%
  }%
}
```

\@dtl@rawmappings List of mappings.

```
\newcommand*{\@dtl@rawmappings}{}
```

\dtl@domappings

```
\dtl@domappings{<cmd>}
```

Do all mappings in string given by <cmd>.

```
\newcommand*{\dtl@domappings}[1]{%
  \@for\@dtl@map:=\@dtl@rawmappings\do{%
    \expandafter\DTLsubstituteall\expandafter#1\@dtl@map
  }%
}
```

12.13 Debugging commands

These commands are provided to assist debugging

\DTLdbLog

```
\DTLdbLog{<db name>}
```

Writes detailed information in the log file about the database structure. NB this uses a regex for convenience but it means that it can only be used for small database as l3regex can't handle more than 32732 tokens. For large databases, try saving as dbtex instead. This is here to debug the code to check for incorrect markup.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\NewDocumentCommand{\DTLdbLog} { m }
```

```

{
  \group_begin:
  \tl_set:Nv \__datatool_tmpa_tl { dtldb@#1 }
  \regex_replace_case_all:nN
  {
    { \c{ db@row@elt@w } } { < ROW \ BLOCK \ START > ^^J }
    { \c{ db@row@elt@end@ } } { < ROW \ BLOCK \ END > ^^J }
    { \c{ db@row@id@w } } { \ < ROW \ ID \ DELIM \ START > }
    { \c{ db@row@id@end@ } } { < ROW \ ID \ DELIM \ END > ^^J }
    { \c{ db@col@id@w } } { \ \ < COL \ ID \ DELIM \ START > }
    { \c{ db@col@id@end@ } } { < COL \ ID \ DELIM \ END > ^^J }
    { \c{ db@col@elt@w } } { \ \ \ < ELEMENT \ START > }
    { \c{ db@col@elt@end@ } } { < ELEMENT \ END > ^^J }
  }
  \__datatool_tmpa_tl
  \PackageInfo { datatool }
  {
    Details ~ of ~ database ~ `#1': ^^J
    Column ~ Count: ~ \DTLcolumncount{#1}. ~
    Row ~ Count: ~ \DTLrowcount{#1}. ^^J
    Correctly ~ formatted ~ database ~ content ~
    should ~ have ~ each ~ row ~ marked ~ up ~
    with: ^^J
    <ROW ~ BLOCK ~ START> ^^J
    <ROW ~ ID ~ DELIM ~ START> rowidx
    <ROW ~ ID ~ DELIM ~ END> ^^J
    column data ^^J
    <ROW ~ ID ~ DELIM ~ START> rowidx
    <ROW ~ ID ~ DELIM ~ END> ^^J
    <ROW ~ BLOCK ~ END>^^J
    Content ~ of ~ `#1':^^J
    \exp_not:V \__datatool_tmpa_tl
  }
  \group_end:
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

\dtlshowdb

\dtlshowdb{<db name>}

Shows the database.

```

\newcommand*{\dtlshowdb}[1]{%
  \ifcsundef{dtldb@#1}%
  {\PackageError{datatool}{Database `#1' not defined}{}}%
  {\expandafter\showthe\csname dtldb@#1\endcsname}%
}

```

\dtlshowdbkeys

\dtlshowdbkeys{<db name>}

Shows the key list for the named database.

```

\newcommand*\dtlshowdbkeys[1]{%
  \ifcsundef{dtlkeys@#1}%
    {\PackageError{datatool}{Database `#1' not defined}{}}%
    {\expandafter\showthe\csname dtlkeys@#1\endcsname}%
}

```

\dtlshowtype

\dtlshowtype{<db name>}{<key>}

Show the data type for given key in the named database. This should be an integer from 0 to 3.

```

\newcommand*\dtlshowtype[2]{%
  \ifcsundef{dtldb@#1}%
    {\PackageError{datatool}{Database `#1' not defined}{}}%
    {\DTLgetdatatype{\@dtl@type}{#1}{#2}\show\@dtl@type}%
}

```

12.14 Deprecated

These commands are marked for removal.

\@dtl@construct@lopoff

\@dtl@construct@lopoff<separator char><delimiter char>

This defines

\@dtl@lopoff<first element><sep><rest of list>\to<cmd1><cmd2>

for the current separator and delimiter.

```

\edef\@dtl@construct@lopoff#1#2{%
  \noexpand\long
  \noexpand\def\noexpand\@dtl@lopoff#1##1##2\noexpand\to##3##4{%
    \noexpand\ifx##1\noexpand\relax
      \noexpand\ifstrempy{##1}%
        {\noexpand\@dtl@qlopoff#1{##2\noexpand\to##3##4\relax}%
        }%
      \noexpand\dtl@ifsingle{##1}%
        {\noexpand\@dtl@qlopoff#1##1##2\noexpand\to##3##4\relax}%
        {\noexpand\@dtl@qlopoff#1{##1}##2\noexpand\to##3##4\relax}%
    }%
  \noexpand\else

```

```

\noexpand\ifstrempy{##1}%
{\noexpand\@dtl@lop@ff#1{##2\noexpand\to##3##4\relax}%
}%
\noexpand\dtl@ifsingle{##1}%
{\noexpand\@dtl@lop@ff#1##1##2\noexpand\to##3##4\relax}%
{\noexpand\@dtl@lop@ff#1{##1}##2\noexpand\to##3##4\relax}%
}%
\noexpand\fi
}%
}

```

`\@dtl@construct@qlopoff<separator char><delimiter char>`

This constructs `\@dtl@qlopoff` to be used when the entry is surrounded by the current delimiter value.

```

\edef\@dtl@construct@qlopoff#1#2{%
\noexpand\long
\noexpand\def\noexpand\@dtl@qlopoff#1#2##1#2#1##2\noexpand\to##3##4{%
\noexpand\def##4{##1}%
}

```

Replace any escaped delimiters

```

\noexpand\DTLsubstituteall{##4}{#2#2}{#2}%
\noexpand\edef\noexpand\@dtl@dosubs{%
\noexpand\noexpand\noexpand\DTLsubstituteall{\noexpand\noexpand##4}%
{\noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\noexpand\noexpand\csname#2\noexpand\endcsname#2}%
{\noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\noexpand\noexpand\csname#2\noexpand\endcsname}%
}%
\noexpand\@dtl@dosubs
\noexpand\def##3{#1##2}%
}%
}

```

`\@dtl@construct@lop@ff<separator char>`

This constructs `\@dtl@lop@ff` to be used when the entry isn't surrounded by the delimiter.

```

\edef\@dtl@construct@lop@ff#1{%
\noexpand\long
\noexpand\def\noexpand\@dtl@lop@ff#1##1#1##2\noexpand\to##3##4{%
\noexpand\def##4{##1}%
\noexpand\def##3{#1##2}%
}
}%
}

```

`\@dtl@construct@lopoffs`

This constructs all the lopoff macros using the given separator and delimiter characters.

```
\newcommand{\@dtl@construct@lopoffs}{%
  \edef\@dtl@chars{\@dtl@separator\@dtl@delimiter}%
  \expandafter\@dtl@construct@lopoff\@dtl@chars
  \expandafter\@dtl@construct@qlopoff\@dtl@chars
  \expandafter\@dtl@construct@lopoff\expandafter{\@dtl@separator}%
}
```

13 datagidx.sty

This package provides a means to produces indices and glossaries without the need for an external indexing application, such as `makeindex` or `xindy`. However, the code here has been developed to implement the word order style described by the Oxford Style Manual. If you are not writing in English, this may not be applicable to your needs. You may be able to define your own comparison handler to use with `\dtlsort`. If not, you'll need to use `xindy` with a package such as `glossaries`.

Declare package:

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

Rollback releases:

```
\DeclareRelease{v2.32}{2019-09-27}{datagidx-2019-09-27.sty}
\DeclareCurrentRelease{v3.4.5}{2026-08-23}
```

Declare package:

```
\ProvidesPackage{datagidx}[2026/08/23 v3.4.5 (NLCT)]
\RequirePackage{etoolbox}
```

14 Default Settings

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

These commands need to be defined before the package options are used.

`\datagidx@columns` The number of columns to use for the index/glossary. Version 3.0: replaced `\datagidx@columns` with:

```
\int_new:N \l__datagidx_columns_int
\int_set:Nn \l__datagidx_columns_int { 2 }
```

Define commands used in package options.

```
\DTLgidxSetColumns
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgidxSetColumns { m }
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF
    { #1 } < { \c_one_int }

```

```

{
  \PackageError { datagidx }
  {
    \token_to_str:N \DTLgidxSetColumns \c_space_tl ~
    invalid ~ number ~ of ~ columns ~ #1
  }
  {
    The ~ number ~ of ~ columns ~ must ~ be ~
    greater ~ than ~ 0
  }
}
{
  \int_set:Nn \l__datagidx_columns_int { #1 }
}
}

```

`\DTLgidxChildStyle` Should the child name be displayed? (Default: show name.) If the name shouldn't be displayed, replace with a number.

```
\newcommand*\DTLgidxChildStyle}[1]{#1}
```

`\datagidx@setchildstyle` Version 3.0: removed.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_set_child_style_named:
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxChildStyle \use:n
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_set_child_style_noname:
{
  \renewcommand*\DTLgidxChildStyle}[1]{
    \DTLgidxChildCountLabel
  }
}

```

`\DTLgidxPostName` What to put after the name. (Defaults to space.)

```
\newcommand*\DTLgidxPostName}{ ~ }
```

`\DTLgidxPostChildName` What to put after the child name.

```
\newcommand*\DTLgidxPostChildName}{\DTLgidxPostName}
```

`\DTLgidxNameCase` Should the name have a case change in the index/glossary? (Default: no change.)

```
\newcommand*\DTLgidxNameCase}[1]{#1}
```

`\datagidx@setnamecase` Version 3.0: removed.

`\DTLgidxNameFont` The font to use for the name in the index/glossary. (Default: normal font.)

```
\newcommand*\DTLgidxNameFont}[1]{\textnormal{#1}}
```

`\DTLgidxPostDescription` What to put after the description. (Defaults to nothing.)

```
\newcommand*\DTLgidxPostDescription}{ }
```

`\datagidx@setpostdesc` Version 3.0: removed.

`\DTLgidxPreLocation` What to put before the location list. (Defaults to en-space.)
`\newcommand*{\DTLgidxPreLocation}{\enspace}`

`\DTLgidxPostLocation` What to put after the location list. (Defaults to space.)
`\newcommand*{\DTLgidxPostLocation}{ ~ }`

`\datagidx@setprelocation` Version 3.0: removed.

`\DTLgidxLocation` How to display the location. (Defaults to show the location list.)
`\newcommand*{\DTLgidxLocation}{\dtldolocationlist}`

`\datagidx@setlocation` Version 3.0: removed.

`\DTLgidxSee` How to display the cross-reference list.
`\newcommand*{\DTLgidxSee}{`
`\datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \See`
`{`
`\DTLgidxPreLocation`
`\DTLgidxFormatSee { \seename } { \See }`
`}`
`}`

`\DTLgidxSeeAlso` How to display the “see also” list.
`\newcommand*{\DTLgidxSeeAlso}{%`
`\datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \SeeAlso`
`{`
`\DTLgidxFormatSeeAlso`
`{ \seealsoname } { \SeeAlso }`
`}`
`}`

`\DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso` Display the children and the see also attributes.
`\newcommand*{\DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso}{%`
`\DTLgidxChildren`
`\DTLgidxSeeAlso`
`}`

`\datagidx@setsee` Version 3.0: removed.

`\DTLgidxSymDescSep` Separator character between symbol and description if both are present.
`\newcommand*{\DTLgidxSymDescSep}{\space}`

`\DTLgidxFormatDesc` How to format the description.
`\newcommand{\DTLgidxFormatDesc}[1]{#1}`

DTLgidxSymbolDescription How to format the symbol and description fields.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescription}
{
  \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
  \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft}
{
  \tl_if_empty:NF \Symbol
  { ( \Symbol ) \DTLgidxSymDescSep }
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescRight}
{
  \tl_if_empty:NF \Description
  {
    \DTLgidxFormatDesc { \Description }
    \DTLgidxPostDescription
  }
}
```

\if@datagidxsymbolleft Identifies whether the symbol has been set to left or right. Version 3.0: replaced

\if@datagidxsymbolleft with:

```
\bool_new:N \l__datagidx_symbol_left_bool
\bool_set_true:N \l__datagidx_symbol_left_bool
```

\datagidx@formatsymdesc Version 3.0: removed.

Only symbol

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datagix_set_symbol_only:
{
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NF \Symbol { \Symbol }
  }
  \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
  \bool_set_true:N \l__datagidx_symbol_left_bool
}
```

Only description

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datagix_set_desc_only:
{
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NF \Description
    {
      \DTLgidxFormatDesc { \Description }
      \DTLgidxPostDescription
    }
  }
  \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
}
```

```

    \bool_set_false:N \l__datagidx_symbol_left_bool
  }
(symbol) description
\cs_new:Nn \__datagix_set_symbol_paren_desc:
{
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NF \Symbol
    { ( \Symbol ) \DTLgidxSymDescSep }
  }
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NF \Description
    {
      \DTLgidxFormatDesc { \Description }
      \DTLgidxPostDescription
    }
  }
  \bool_set_true:N \l__datagidx_symbol_left_bool
}
description (symbol)
\cs_new:Nn \__datagix_set_desc_symbol_paren:
{
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NF \Description
    {
      \DTLgidxFormatDesc { \Description }
      \DTLgidxPostDescription
      \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    }
  }
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NF \Symbol
    { ( \Symbol ) }
  }
  \bool_set_false:N \l__datagidx_symbol_left_bool
}
symbol description
\cs_new:Nn \__datagix_set_symbol_desc:
{
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NF \Symbol
    { \Symbol \DTLgidxSymDescSep }
  }
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight

```

```

    {
      \tl_if_empty:NF \Description
      {
        \DTLgidxFormatDesc { \Description }
        \DTLgidxPostDescription
      }
    }
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datagidx_symbol_left_bool
  }
description symbol
\cs_new:Nn \__datagix_set_desc_symbol:
{
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NF \Description
    {
      \DTLgidxFormatDesc { \Description }
      \DTLgidxPostDescription
      \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    }
  }
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NF \Symbol { \Symbol }
  }
  \bool_set_false:N \l__datagidx_symbol_left_bool
}

```

\datagidx@compositor Version 3.0: replaced \datagidx@compositor with:
__datagidx_compositor_tl

\DTLgidxSetCompositor{<symbol>}

\DTLgidxSetCompositor

Set the location compositor.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgidxSetCompositor { m }
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_compositor_tl { #1 }
}

```

Set the default compositor to . (full stop).

```

\DTLgidxSetCompositor{.}

```

\DTLgidxCounter The counter used for the location lists.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLgidxCounter}{page}

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_set_counter:n
{

```

```

\tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
{
  \PackageError { datagidx }
  { Missing ~ counter ~ name }
  { The ~ argument ~ of ~ `counter' ~ must ~ be ~ a ~ counter ~ name }
}
{
  \tl_if_exist:cTF { the#1 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxCounter { #1 }
  }
  {
    \PackageError { datagidx }
    { Invalid ~ counter ~ name ~ `#1' }
    {
      The ~ argument ~ of ~ `counter' ~ must ~ be ~ a ~
      counter ~ name ~ (or ~ \token_to_str:N \the#1 \c_space_tl
      must ~ be ~ defined)
    }
  }
}
}

```

Sorting can take a long time (especially with large databases) but two $\text{\LaTeX}$ runs are usually required to get the index or glossary up-to-date, so we usually don't need to worry about sorting on the first run (unless the order in some way affects the document, e.g. the group headings are to appear in the table of contents). It may also be that some modifications are done to the document that don't require a re-sort. The `optimize` setting tries to minimize the amount of sorting done to help speed up document compilation.

There are two optimization levels: `low` and `high`. The `low` level optimization just sorts every other $\text{\LaTeX}$ run. This is done by writing to the aux file to determine whether or not the sort should be done next run. This is a cheap and easy hack that won't work if sorting makes the document out-of-date (for example, if the sorted index or glossary affects the table of contents by, say, making the group headings a sectional unit).

The `high` level optimization is more complicated and involves writing the sorted database to an external file and reading it in on the next run. This requires checks to see if the location lists have changed, in which case a new sort may be required.

The optimization function is only implemented when the sorting is specified via the sort key. Any explicit sorting done by the user via commands such as `\dltsort` are not effected by the optimization setting.

`\datagidx@do@sort` Indicate what to do when it's time to sort the index/glossary. This defaults to un-optimised setting to avoid confusing users who don't like to read the manual.

```
\newcommand*{\datagidx@do@sort}{\__datagidx_sort_tl }
```

First deal with the low-level optimization as it's easier to implement.

`\datagidx@optimize@sort` The code to perform when the low optimize setting is on. If the command `\datagidx@do@optimize@sort` has been defined, do the sort. If it hasn't been defined, don't sort. If a sort isn't performed, the command definition is written to the aux file. If a sort is performed, the command definition isn't written to the aux file. This will do the sort every other run.

```
\newcommand*\datagidx@optimize@sort}{%
```

First, has `\datagidx@do@optimize@sort` been defined?

```
\ifdef\datagidx@do@optimize@sort
{
```

It has been defined so go ahead and do the sort.

```
\l__datagidx_sort_tl
}
{
```

It hasn't been defined so don't sort. Write the command definition into the aux file for the next run.

```
\protected@write\auxout{}{%%
\string\gdef\string\datagidx@do@optimize@sort}{%%
}
```

Let the user know they need to recompile the document.

```
\cs_gset_eq:NN
\@datagidx@dorerun@warn@sort
\data@rerun@warn@sort
}
}
```

List of labels to check for re-run.

```
\seq_new:N \g__datagidx_refd_labels_seq
```

`\if@datagidx@warn` Provide a switch to allow warnings to be suppressed. Version 3.0: replaced `\if@datagidx@warn` with:

```
\bool_new:N \l__datagidx_warn_bool
\bool_set_true:N \l__datagidx_warn_bool
```

`\@datagidx@dorerun@warn`

```
\newcommand*\@datagidx@dorerun@warn{%
\seq_map_inline:Nn \g__datagidx_refd_labels_seq
{
\iftermexists { ##1 }
{
\DTLaction
[
name = { \__datagidx_term_database:n { ##1 } },
key = Label, value = { ##1 },
return =
{
```

Locations from previous run that may be a page out:

```
\UnsafeLocation = UnsafeLocation,
```

Locations from this run that may be a page out:

```
\CurrentLocation = CurrentLocation
```

If the document hasn't changed, they will both be out by the same amount so they can still be compared. However, protected expansion may cause extra spaces.

```
    }
  ]
  { select ~ row }
  \tl_set:Nx \UnsafeLocation
    { \text_purify:n { \UnsafeLocation } }
  \tl_set:Nx \CurrentLocation
    { \text_purify:n { \CurrentLocation } }
  \tl_remove_all:Nn \UnsafeLocation { ~ }
  \tl_remove_all:Nn \CurrentLocation { ~ }
  \tl_if_eq:NNF \UnsafeLocation \CurrentLocation
  {
    \@data@rerun@warn
    \seq_map_break:
  }
}
{ }
}
}
```

tagidx@dorerun@warn@sort

```
\newcommand*\@datagidx@dorerun@warn@sort{}

\AtEndDocument
{
  \bool_if:NT \l__datagidx_warn_bool
  {
    \@datagidx@dorerun@warn
    \@datagidx@dorerun@warn@sort
  }
}
```

datagidx@rerun@warn@sort Warning issued when a rerun is required to sort the index or glossary.

```
\newcommand*\@data@rerun@warn@sort{
  \PackageWarningNoLine {datagidx}
  {
    Rerun ~ required ~ to ~ sort ~ the ~
    index/glossary ~ databases
  }
}
```

\@datagidx@rerun@warn Warning issued when a rerun is required to update the location lists.

```
\newcommand*\@data@rerun@warn{
  \PackageWarningNoLine {datagidx}
  {
    Rerun ~ required ~ to ~ ensure ~ the ~
```

```

        index/glossary ~ location ~ lists ~ are ~ up-to-date
    }
}

```

The high optimize setting is more complicated. This involves writing each database to an external file (named `\jobname-(db label).gidx`). The sort is only performed if new terms are added or used.

gidx@do@highopt@optimize

```

\newcommand*{\datagidx@do@highopt@optimize}{%
\renewcommand*{\datagidx@do@sort}{%

```

Only sort if database has changed.

```

\ifcsdef{datagidx@do@highopt@sort@\DTLgidxCurrentdb}%
{%
\csuse{datagidx@do@highopt@sort@\DTLgidxCurrentdb}%
}%
{%

```

Do nothing

```

\dtl@message
{
Not ~ sorting ~ '\DTLgidxCurrentdb' : ~
optimize=high ~ on ~ and ~ no ~ change ~
detected
}
}%

```

Save the database to file.

```

\group_begin:

```

Locally redefine `\__datagidx_used:n` to expand to 0. Since this is encapsulated with `\dtlspecialvalue`, it will expand regardless of the `expand` setting. Similarly the location needs to expand to nothing.

```

\cs_set:Nn \__datagidx_used:n { 0 }
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datagidx_location:n \use_none:n
\cs_set_eq:NN
\__datagidx_letter_group:n
\__datagidx_write_letter_group:n

```

Write in latest dbtex format.

```

\DTLwrite
[
overwrite=allow,
format = dbtex, expand=none,
name = \DTLgidxCurrentdb
]
{ \datagidxhighoptfilename \DTLgidxCurrentdb }
\group_end:
}%

```

Change the behaviour of `\newgidx`

```
\def\newgidx{\datagidx@highopt@newgidx}%
```

Change the behaviour of `\newterm`

```
\def\newterm{\datagidx@highopt@newterm}%  
}
```

`\@datagidx@db@col@id@w` Version 3.0: removed.

With the ‘highopt optimize’ setting, whenever a location is written to the aux file, if no location has been defined the database needs sorting.

`\tagidx@do@highopt@update` Default does nothing. (Argument is the entry’s label.)

```
\newcommand*{\datagidx@do@highopt@update}[1]{}
```

`\datagidxhighoptfilename` Expands to the name of the filename associated with the database identified by the argument for the ‘highopt’ setting.

```
\newcommand*{\datagidxhighoptfilename}[1]{\jobname-#1.gidx}
```

15 Package Options

These options govern the general layout of the glossary/index and may be passed as package options.

```
\keys_define:nn { datatool }  
{  
  columns .code:n = { \DTLgidxSetColumns { #1 } },  
  child .choice: ,  
  child / named .code:n = { \__datagidx_set_child_style_named: } ,  
  child / noname .code:n = { \__datagidx_set_child_style_noname: } ,  
  namecase .choice: ,  
  namecase / nochange .code:n =  
    { \let \DTLgidxNameCase \use:n } ,  
  namecase / uc .code:n =  
    { \renewcommand \DTLgidxNameCase [ 1 ] { \text_uppercase:n { ##1 } } } ,  
  namecase / lc .code:n =  
    { \renewcommand \DTLgidxNameCase [ 1 ] { \text_lowercase:n { ##1 } } } ,  
  namecase / firstuc .code:n =  
    { \renewcommand \DTLgidxNameCase [ 1 ] { \xmakefirstuc { ##1 } } } ,  
  namecase / capitalise .code:n =  
    { \renewcommand \DTLgidxNameCase [ 1 ] { \xcapitalisewords { ##1 } } } ,  
  namefont .code:n =  
    { \renewcommand \DTLgidxNameFont [ 1 ] { { #1 { ##1 } } } } ,  
  postname .code:n =  
    { \renewcommand \DTLgidxPostName { #1 } } ,  
  postdesc .choice: ,  
  postdesc / none .code:n =  
    { \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxPostDescription } ,  
  postdesc / dot .code:n =
```



```

    { \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxPostDescription { . } } ,
prelocation .choice: ,
prelocation / none .code:n =
    { \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxPreLocation } ,
prelocation / enspace .code:n =
    { \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxPreLocation { \enspace } } ,
prelocation / space .code:n =
    { \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxPreLocation { ~ } } ,
prelocation / dotfill .code:n =
    { \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxPreLocation { \dotfill } } ,
prelocation / hfill .code:n =
    { \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxPreLocation { \hfill } } ,
location .choice: ,
location / hide .code:n =
    { \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxLocation } ,
location / list .code:n =
    { \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxLocation { \dtldolocationlist } } ,
location / first .code:n =
    { \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxLocation { \dtldofirstlocation } } ,
see .choice: ,
see / comma .code:n =
    {
        \renewcommand*\DTLgidxSee
        {
            \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \See
            {
                , ~ \DTLgidxFormatSee { \seename } { \See }
            }
        }
    } ,
see / brackets .code:n =
    {
        \renewcommand*\DTLgidxSee
        {
            \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \See
            {
                \space ( \DTLgidxFormatSee { \seename } { \See } )
            }
        }
    } ,
see / dot .code:n =
    {
        \renewcommand*\DTLgidxSee
        {
            \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \See
            {
                . ~
                \DTLgidxFormatSee
                { \xmakefirstuc { \seename } } { \See }
            }
        }
    }

```

```

    }
  },
  see / space .code:n =
  {
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSee}
    {
      \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \See
      {
        \space
        \DTLgidxFormatSee { \seename } { \See }
      }
    }
  },
  see / nosep .code:n =
  {
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSee}
    {
      \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \See
      {
        \DTLgidxFormatSee { \seename } { \See }
      }
    }
  },
  see / semicolon .code:n =
  {
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSee}
    {
      \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \See
      {
        ; ~ \DTLgidxFormatSee { \seename } { \See }
      }
    }
  },
  see / location .code:n =
  {
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSee}
    {
      \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \See
      {
        \DTLgidxPreLocation
        \DTLgidxFormatSee { \seename } { \See }
      }
    }
  },
  symboldesc .choice: ,
  symboldesc / symbol .code:n =
  {
    \__datagix_set_symbol_only:
  },
  symboldesc / desc .code:n =

```

```

{
  \__datagix_set_desc_only:
} ,
symboldesc / (symbol) ~ desc .code:n =
{
  \__datagix_set_symbol_paren_desc:
} ,
symboldesc / desc ~ (symbol) .code:n =
{
  \__datagix_set_desc_symbol_paren:
} ,
symboldesc / symbol ~ desc .code:n =
{
  \__datagix_set_symbol_desc:
} ,
symboldesc / desc ~ symbol .code:n =
{
  \__datagix_set_desc_symbol:
} ,
counter .code:n =
{
  \__datagidx_set_counter:n { #1 }
} ,
counter .value_required:n = true ,
compositor .tl_set:N = \l__datagidx_compositor_tl ,
compositor .value_required:n = true ,
final .code:n =
{ \cs_set_eq:NN \datagidxshowifdraft \use_none:n } ,
final .value_forbidden:n = true ,
draft .code:n =
{ \cs_set_eq:NN \datagidxshowifdraft \use:n } ,
draft .value_forbidden:n = true ,

```

optimize A boolean option indicating whether or not to optimize the sort. This is only available as a global option. If you want to optimize some glossaries but not others, switch on the `optimize` function and clear the sort key for the relevant glossaries and manually sort using `\dtlsort` before the glossary is displayed.

```

optimize .choice: ,
optimize / off .code:n =
{
  \renewcommand*\datagidx@do@sort{\l__datagidx_sort_tl }
} ,
optimize / low .code:n =
{
  \renewcommand*\datagidx@do@sort{\datagidx@optimize@sort}
} ,
optimize / high .code:n =
{
  \datagidx@do@highopt@optimize
}

```

```

    } ,
    optimize .default:n = { high } ,
    nowarn .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__datagidx_warn_bool ,
}

Set final as default:
\newcommand{\datagidxshowifdraft}[1]{}
\ExplSyntaxOff

Process package options and load datatool if not already loaded. This allows data-
tool package options to be supplied with datagix.
\IfPackageLoadedTF{datatool}
{
  \ProcessKeyOptions[datatool]
}
{
  \DeclareOption*{\PassOptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{datatool}}
  \ProcessOptions
}
\RequirePackage{datatool}

Remove the package option keys so they can't be used with \DTLsetup directly.
\ExplSyntaxOn
\keys_define:nn { datatool }
{
  columns .undefine: ,
  child .undefine: ,
  namecase .undefine: ,
  postname .undefine: ,
  postdesc .undefine: ,
  prelocation .undefine: ,
  location .undefine: ,
  see .undefine: ,
  symboldesc .undefine: ,
  counter .undefine: ,
  compositor .undefine: ,
  final .undefine: ,
  draft .undefine: ,
  optimize .undefine: ,
  nowarn .undefine:
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
%
```

16 Initialisation

Required packages. Version 3.0: removed xkeyval

```

\RequirePackage{mfirstuc}[2022/10/14]
\RequirePackage{multicol}
```

\ExplSyntaxOn

Scratch variables:

\datagidx@child Version 3.0: replaced \datagidx@child with:
 \tl_new:N \l__datagidx_child_label_tl
 \clist_new:N \l__datagidx_child_clist
 \seq_new:N \l__datagidx_child_seq

These labels are token list variables not strings as they may be set to another command that the user may want to redefine.

\datagidx@parentdatabase Version 3.0: replaced \datagidx@parentdatabase with:
 \tl_new:N \l__datagidx_parent_database_tl

Temporary database, column and term labels.

 \tl_new:N \l__datagidx_database_tl
 \tl_new:N \l__datagidx_label_tl

\datagidx@id Version 3.0: replaced \datagidx@id with:
 \tl_new:N \l__datagidx_id_tl

\@datagidx@target Version 3.0: replaced \@datagidx@target with:
 \tl_new:N \l__datagidx_target_tl

\datagidx@parent Version 3.0: replaced \datagidx@parent with:
 \tl_new:N \l__datagidx_parent_tl

\datagidx@list Version 3.0: replaced \datagidx@list with:
 \clist_new:N \l__datagidx_database_clist

Temporary value:

 \tl_new:N \l__datagidx_value_tl

\datagidx@title Database title. Replaced \datagidx@title with:
 \tl_new:N \l__datagidx_title_tl

Location variables

\datagidx@loc Version 3.0: replaced \datagidx@loc with:
 \tl_new:N \l__datagidx_location_tl
 \clist_new:N \l__datagidx_location_clist

\datagidx@sep Version 3.0: replaced \datagidx@sep with:
 \tl_new:N \l__datagidx_sep_tl

Database to keep track of all the defined terms.

\DTLnewdb{datagidx}

DTLgidxChildCount Child counter.

```
\newcounter{DTLgidxChildCount}
```

\theHDTLgidxChildCount Reduce duplicate identifier warnings if `hyperref` in use. `\Label` is a placeholder locally set while iterating.

```
\def\theHDTLgidxChildCount{\Label.\arabic{DTLgidxChildCount}}
```

\DTLgidxChildCountLabel Label for child counter.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxChildCountLabel}{\theDTLgidxChildCount) ~ }
```

\datagidx@foreachchild Iterate through each child label in `\Children`, which should be a comma-separated list of labels. The current database should be in `\DTLgidxCurrentdb`.

```
\newcommand{\datagidx@foreachchild}[1]{%
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datagidx_childsort_bool
```

```
  {
    \seq_clear:N \l__datagidx_child_seq
    \clist_map_inline:Nn \Children
    {
```

Get the row index only

```
      \__datatool_get_row_index:Nn:n
      \l__datatool_row_idx_tl
      { \DTLgidxCurrentdb }
      { \dtlcolumnindex { \DTLgidxCurrentdb } { Label } }
      { ##1 }
      \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datatool_row_idx_tl
      {
        \seq_put_right:Nx \l__datagidx_child_seq
        { { \l__datatool_row_idx_tl } { ##1 } }
      }
    }
  }
```

Sort by row index:

```
  \seq_sort:Nn \l__datagidx_child_seq
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF
      { \use_i:nn ##1 } > { \use_i:nn ##2 }
      { \sort_return_swapped: }
      { \sort_return_same: }
    }
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datagidx_child_seq
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \Label { \use_ii:nn ##1 }
    #1
  }
}
{
  \clist_map_variable:NNn \Children \Label
  { #1 }
}
}
```

`\datagidx@sortchildren` The list of child labels needs to be sorted so that the child list follows the same ordering as the database. Version 3.0: removed `\datagidx@sortchildren`.

`\datagidx@sort@foreachchild` Sorted iteration through all the child labels. Version 3.0: deprecated. Hierarchical sorting now implemented with HierSort column. Version 3.0: removed `\datagidx@sort@foreachchild`.

`\datagidx@unsort@foreachchild` Unsorted iteration through all the child labels. Version 3.0: removed `\datagidx@unsort@foreachchild`.

`\datagidx@setchildsort` Version 3.0: removed `\datagidx@setchildsort`.

`\datagidxsymbolwidth` Space to allocate for the symbol. If zero or negative, symbol just occupies its natural space.
`\newlength\datagidxsymbolwidth`

`\datagidxlocationwidth` Space to allocate for the location list. If zero or negative, the list just occupies its natural space.
`\newlength\datagidxlocationwidth`

17 Glossary/Index Formatting

`\seename`
`\providecommand*\seename}{see}`

`\seealso`
`\tl_if_exist:NF \seealso`
`{`
`\tl_if_exist:NTF \also`
`{`
`\tl_set:Nn \seealso { \also }`
`}`
`{`
`\tl_set:Nn \seealso { see ~ also }`
`}`
`}`

`\DTLgidxSeeTagFont`
`\newcommand*\DTLgidxSeeTagFont}[1]{\emph{#1}}`

`\DTLgidxFormatSee`
`\DTLgidxFormatSee{<tag>}{<label list>}`

`\newcommand*\DTLgidxFormatSee}[2]{%`
`\DTLgidxSeeTagFont{ #1 } ~ \DTLgidxSeeList{ #2 }`
`}`

`\DTLgidxFormatSeeAlso{<tag>}{<label list>}`

`\DTLgidxFormatSeeAlso`

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgidxFormatSeeAlso { m m }
{
  \datagidxdoseealso
  {
    \DTLgidxSeeTagFont{ #1 } ~ \DTLgidxSeeList { #2 }
  }
}
```

`\datagidxdoseealso`

```
\NewDocumentCommand \datagidxdoseealso { m }
{
  \datagidxseealsostart
  #1
  \datagidxseealsoend
}
```

`\DTLgidxSeeList{<label list>}`

`\DTLgidxSeeList`

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgidxSeeList { m }
{
  \group_begin:
  \tl_clear:N \l__datagidx_sep_tl
  \exp_args:NNo \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmp_seq { #1 }
  \int_set:Nn \l__datatool_count_int
    { \seq_count:N \l__datatool_tmp_seq }
  \seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_label_tl { ##2 }
    \int_compare:nNnTF
      { ##1 } = { \l__datatool_count_int }
    {

```

Last iteration.

```
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__datagidx_sep_tl
{
```

Not the only element in the list so separator needed.

```
  \DTLidxSeeLastSep
}
}
```


Not last iteration

```
\l__datagidx_sep_tl
\tl_set_eq:NN \l__datagidx_sep_tl \DTLidxSeeSep
}
\DTLidxFormatSeeItem { \l_datatool_label_tl }
}
\group_end:
}
```

`\DTLidxFormatSeeItem{<label>}`

`\DTLidxFormatSeeItem`

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLidxFormatSeeItem { m }
{
  \group_begin:
  \DTLgidxFetchEntry
  \l__datagidx_value_tl { #1 } { Name }
  \datatool_if_null:NTF \l__datagidx_value_tl
  {
    \bool_if:NT \l__datagidx_warn_bool
    {
      \PackageWarning { datagidx }
        { Can't ~ find ~ cross-reference ~ `#1' }
    }
  }
  {
    \datagidxlink { #1 }
    { \l__datagidx_value_tl }
  }
  \group_end:
}
```

`\DTLidxSeeSep` Separator in cross-reference list.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLidxSeeSep}{ , ~ }
```

`\DTLidxSeeLastSep` Final separator in cross-reference list.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLidxSeeLastSep}{ ~ \& ~ }
```

`\DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation` You shouldn't have both a "see" list and a location list. This checks if `\See` is null. If it isn't null, it does the "see" part, otherwise it deals with the location list.

```
\newrobustcmd* \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
{
  \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NTF \See
  {
```

`\See` is null. Do we have a location?

```
\datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \Location
{
```

```

\if_empty:NF \DTLgidxLocation
{
  \DTLgidxPreLocation
  \DTLgidxLocation
  \DTLgidxPostLocation
}
}
{
\See is not null, so do the cross-reference.
  \DTLgidxSee
}
}

```

`dtlgidxchildlist (env.)` Provided to allow for any font changes etc that might be required.

```
\newenvironment{dtlgidxchildlist}{}{}
```

`\DTLgidxChildren` How to display the children

```

\newcommand*{\DTLgidxChildren}{
\begin { dtlgidxchildlist }
\datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \Children
{
  \int_incr:N \datagidx@level
  \datagidxchildstart
  \let\Parent\Label
  \datagidx@foreachchild
  {
    \DTLaction
    [
      name = \DTLgidxCurrenttdb ,
      key = Label,
      expand-value = \Label ,
      return =
      {
        \Location = Location ,
        \See = See ,
        \SeeAlso = SeeAlso
      }
    ]
    { select ~ row }
    \bool_lazy_all:nF
    {
      { \datatool_if_null_or_empty_p:N \Location }
      { \datatool_if_null_or_empty_p:N \See }
      { \datatool_if_null_or_empty_p:N \SeeAlso }
    }
    {
      \datagidx@displaychild
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
    \datagidxchildend
  }
\end { dtlgidxchildlist }
}

```

`\datagidxgetchildfields` Get the child fields from the current row.

```

\newcommand*{\datagidxgetchildfields}{%
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
  {\Name}%
  {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Name}}%
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
  {\Description}%
  {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Description}}%
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
  {\Symbol}%
  {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Symbol}}%
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
  {\Long}%
  {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Long}}%
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
  {\Short}%
  {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Short}}%
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
  {\Text}%
  {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Text}}%
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
  {\Plural}%
  {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Plural}}%
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
  {\Used}%
  {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Used}}%
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
  {\Children}%
  {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Child}}%
}

```

`\datagidx@displaychild`

```

\newcommand*{\datagidx@displaychild}{%
  \datagidxgetchildfields
  \datagidxchilditem
}

```

`\datagidx@heading` Indicates how to format the heading in the glossary/index. Version 3.0: replaced

`\datagidx@heading` with:

```

\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_heading_tl
\cs_if_exist:NTF \chapter
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_heading_tl { \chapter* }
}

```

```

}
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_heading_tl { \section* }
}

```

`\DTLgidxNoHeading` Allow user to suppress the heading. (So to suppress the heading do `heading=\DTLgidxNoHeading`).
`\newcommand{\DTLgidxNoHeading}[1]{}`

`\datagidx@postheading` Indicates what to do immediately after the heading. Version 3.0: replaced `\datagidx@postheading` with:
`\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_post_heading_tl`

`\datagidx@multicols` Should we use multicols or multicols*? Version 3.0: replaced `\datagidx@multicols` with:
`\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_multicols_tl`
`\tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_multicols_tl { multicols }`

`\datagidx@sort` Indicates how to sort the glossary/index. Defaults to word order. The expansion of this token list variable is added to the `datagidx` database (in the Sort column), so it needs to be expanded (and is therefore a token list variable not a function). Version 3.0: replaced `\dtlsort` with `\DTLsortdata` replaced `\datagidx@sort` with:
`\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_sort_tl`
`\tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_sort_tl`
`{`
 `\DTLsortdata`
 `[ save-group-key = LetterGroup ]`
 `{ \DTLgidxCurrentdb }`
 `{HierSort={replacements=Sort},FirstId}`
`}`

`\@idxitem` Some classes, such as `beamer`, don't define `\@idxitem` so if it's not already defined, define it here.
`\providecommand{\@idxitem}{\par\hangindent 40\p@}`

`\datagidxstart` Indicates what to do at the start of the glossary/index.
`\newcommand* \datagidxstart`
`{`
 `\group_begin:`
 `\dim_zero:N \parindent`
 `\skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }`
 `\let\item\@idxitem`
`}`

`\datagidxend` Indicates what to do at the end of the glossary/index.
`\newcommand*{\datagidxend} { \datagidx_end: }`
`\cs_new:Nn \datagidx_end: { \expandafter \group_end: \if@endpe\@doendpe\fi }`

`\datagidxtarget` Provide a means to add a hypertarget if `\hypertarget` has been defined.
`\newcommand*{\datagidxtarget}{ \__datagidx_target:nn }`

Version 3.0: replaced \@datagidxtarget with:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_target:nn
{
  \cs_if_exist:NT \hypertarget
  {
    \group_begin:
      \datatool_measure_height:Nn
        \l__datatool_tmpa_dim { #2 }
      \raisebox
        { \l__datatool_tmpa_dim }
        { \hypertarget { #1 } { } }
    \group_end:
  }
  #2
}
```

\datagidxlink Provide a means to add a link if \hyperlink has been defined.

```
\newcommand*{\datagidxlink}{ \__datagidx_link:nn }
```

Version 3.0: replaced \@datagidxlink with:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_link:nn
{
  \cs_if_exist:NTF \hyperlink
  { \hyperlink { #1 } { #2 } }
  { #2 }
}
```

\DTLgidxEnableHyper Enable hyperlinks (if they are defined).

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgidxEnableHyper { }
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \datagidxtarget \__datagidx_target:nn
  \cs_set_eq:NN \datagidxlink \__datagidx_link:nn
}
```

\DTLgidxDisableHyper Disable hyperlinks (if they are defined).

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgidxDisableHyper { }
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \datagidxtarget \use_i:nn
  \cs_set_eq:NN \datagidxlink \use_ii:nn
}
```

\datagidxgroupsep Indicates what to do between groups (after the previous group and before the header of the next group).

```
\newcommand*{\datagidxgroupsep}{{}}
```

\datagidxgroupheader Indicates what to do at the start of a group. (The current group label can be accessed via \datagidxcurrentgroup and the previous group label can be accessed via \datagidxprevgroup.)

```
\newcommand*{\datagidxgroupheader}{{}}
```

`\datagidxitem` Indicates what to do at the start of each item of the glossary/index.

`\newcommand*\datagidxitem{}\%`

`\datagidxchildstart` Indicates what to do at the start of the child glossary/index.

`\newcommand*\datagidxchildstart{}\}`

`\datagidxchildend` Indicates what to do at the end of the child glossary/index.

`\newcommand*\datagidxchildend{}\}`

`\datagidxchilditem` Indicates what to do at the start of each item of the child glossary/index.

`\newcommand*\datagidxchilditem{}\}`

`\datagidxseealso` Indicates what to do at the start of the “see also” list.

`\newcommand*\datagidxseealso{}\}`

`\datagidxseealsoend` Indicates what to do at the end of the “see also” list.

`\newcommand*\datagidxseealsoend{}\}`

`\DTLgidxEndItem`

`\newcommand{\DTLgidxEndItem}{\par\smallskip}`

`\datagidx@doifsymlocwidth{<indent>}{<Name code>}{<Location code>}`

`\datagidx@doifsymlocwidth`

What to do if both the symbol width and the location width have been set. Version 3.0: replaced `\datagidx@doifsymlocwidth` with:

`\cs_new:Nn __datagidx_do_ifsymlocwidth:nnn
{`

Calculate remaining space left for the description. If L is the linewidth, i is the `<indent>`, w_N is the width of `<Name code>`, w_S is the symbol width (`\datagidxsymbolwidth`), w_L is the location width (`\datagidxlocationwidth`), w_P is the width of `\DTLgidxPreLocation`, and w_D is the width of `\DTLgidxSymDescSep` then the available width is $L - i - w_N - w_S - w_L - w_P$.

`\datatool_measure_width:Nn
 \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
 { #2 \DTLgidxPreLocation \DTLgidxSymDescSep }
\dim_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
 {
 \linewidth - #1
 - \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
 - \datagidxsymbolwidth
 - \datagidxlocationwidth
 }
\bool_if:NTF \l__datagidx_symbol_left_bool
{
 \begin{minipage} [t]`

```

        { \datagidxsymbolwidth }
        \datagidxsymalign
        \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
    \end{minipage}
    \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \begin{minipage} [t]
        { \l__datatool_tmpa_dim }
        \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
    \end{minipage}
}
{
    \begin{minipage} [t]
        { \l__datatool_tmpa_dim }
        \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
    \end{minipage}
    \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \begin{minipage} [t]
        { \datagidxsymbolwidth }
        \datagidxsymalign
        \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
    \end{minipage}
}
\DTLgidxPreLocation
\begin{minipage} [t]
    { \datagidxlocationwidth }
    \datagidxlocalign
    \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxPreLocation
    #3
\end{minipage}
}

```

```

\datagidx@doiflocwidth{<indent>}{<Name code>}
{<Location code>}

```

\datagidx@doiflocwidth

What to do if only the location width has been set. Version 3.0: replaced \datagidx@doiflocwidth with:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_do_iflocwidth:nnn
{

```

Calculate remaining space left for the symbol and description.

```

    \datatool_measure_width:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
    { #2 \DTLgidxPreLocation }
    \dim_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_dim

```

```

    {
      \linewidth - #1
      - \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
      - \datagidxlocationwidth
    }
  \begin{minipage} [t]
    { \l__datatool_tmpa_dim }
    \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
  \end{minipage}
  \DTLgidxPreLocation
  \begin{minipage} [t]
    { \datagidxlocationwidth }
    \datagidxlocalign
    \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxPreLocation
    #3
  \end{minipage}
}

```

\datagidx@doifsymwidth TODO: what uses this?

```

\datagidx@doifsymwidth{<indent>}{<Name code>}
{<Location code>}

```

What to do if only the location width has been set. Version 3.0: replaced \datagidx@doifsymwidth with:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_do_ifsymwidth:nnn
{

```

Calculate remaining space left for the description and location.

```

  \datatool_measure_width:Nn
  \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
  { #2 \DTLgidxSymDescSep }
  \dim_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
  {
    \linewidth -#1
    - \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
    - \datagidxsymbolwidth
  }
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datagidx_symbol_left_bool
  {
    \begin{minipage} [t]
      { \datagidxsymbolwidth }
      \datagidxsymalign
      \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
      \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
    \end{minipage}
    \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \begin{minipage} [t]
      { \l__datatool_tmpa_dim }

```



```

        \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
        #3
    \end{minipage}
}
{
    \begin{minipage} [t]
        { \l__datatool_tmpa_dim }
        \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
    \end{minipage}
    \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \begin{minipage} [t]
        { \datagidxsymbolwidth }
        \datagidxsymalign
        \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft

```

This arrangement may look a bit weird.

```

        #3
    \end{minipage}
}
}

```

`\datagidxlocalign` Alignment of the location when the location width has been set.
`\newcommand*{\datagidxlocalign}{\raggedleft}`

`\datagidxsymalign` Alignment of the symbol when the symbol width has been set.
`\newcommand*{\datagidxsymalign}{\centering}`

17.1 Predefined styles

`\datagidxsetstyle` Sets the current index/glossary style

```

\NewDocumentCommand \datagidxsetstyle { m }
{
    \cs_if_exist_use:cF {datagidx@style@#1}
    {
        \PackageError {datagidx} {Unknown ~ style ~ `#1'} {}
    }
}

```

`\datagidxnewstyle` Defines a new index/glossary style

```

\NewDocumentCommand \datagidxnewstyle { m +m }
{
    \cs_if_exist:cTF { datagidx@style@#1 }
    {
        \PackageError { datagidx }
        {
            Style ~ `#1 ' ~ already ~ exists

```

```

    }
    { }
  }
  {
    \cs_set:cpn { datagidx@style@#1 } { #2 }
  }
}

```

17.1.1 index

`\datagidx@style@index` Basic index style.

```

\datagidxnewstyle{index}
{
  \tl_set:Nn \datagidxstart
  {
    \group_begin:
    \dim_zero:N \parindent
    \skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }

```

Index columns are usually too narrow for fully justified text.

```

\raggedright
\cs_set_eq:NN \item \@idxitem

```

Have the symbol or location widths been set?

```

\dim_compare:nNnTF
{ \datagidxsymbolwidth } > { \c_zero_dim }
{

```

Symbol width has been set Has the location width been set?

```

\dim_compare:nNnTF
{ \datagidxlocationwidth } > { \c_zero_dim }
{

```

Both have been set.

```

\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@item@body
{
  \__datagidx_do_ifsymlocwidth:nnn
  { \c_zero_dim }
  {
    \DTLgidxNameFont { \DTLgidxNameCase { \Name } }
  }
  {
    \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
  }
}
}
{

```

Location width hasn't been set.

```

\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@item@body
{

```

```

        \__datagidx_do_iflocwidth:nnn
        { \c_zero_dim }
        {
            \DTLgidxNameFont
            { \DTLgidxNameCase { \Name } }
        }
        {
            \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
        }
    }
}
{

```

Symbol width hasn't been set Has the location width been set?

```

\dim_compare:nNnTF
{ \datagidxlocationwidth } > { \c_zero_dim }
{

```

Location width has been set.

```

\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@item@body
{
    \__datagidx_do_iflocwidth:nnn
    { \c_zero_dim }
    {
        \DTLgidxNameFont
        { \DTLgidxNameCase { \Name } }
    }
    {
        \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
    }
}
}
{

```

Neither have been set.

```

\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@item@body
{
    \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
    \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
}
}
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxend { \datagidx_end: }
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxgroupsep
{ \ifdatagidxshowgroups \indexspace \fi }
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxgroupheader
{
    \legacy_if:nT { datagidxshowgroups }
    {

```

```

\item
  \makebox [ \linewidth ]
  {
    \textbf
    {
      \DTLgidxGroupHeaderTitle { \datagidxcurrentgroup }
    }
  }
  \DTLpar\nobreak\@afterheading
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxitem
{
  Is this the start of a new group?
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \datagidxprevgroup
  {
    First item of the list.
    \datagidxgroupheader
  }
  {
    Not the first item of the list. Is this item's group the same as the last item's group? Do
    nothing if the same.
    \tl_if_eq:NNF \datagidxcurrentgroup \datagidxprevgroup
    {
      Different, so do the separator and the header.
      \datagidxgroupsep
      \datagidxgroupheader
    }
  }
  Now get on with this item.
  \item
  \datagidxtarget { \Label }
  {
    \DTLgidxNameFont { \DTLgidxNameCase { \Name } }
  }
  \DTLgidxPostName
  \datagidx@item@body
  \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
  \DTLgidxEndItem
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxchildstart
{
  \group_begin:
  \dim_zero:N \parindent
  \skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
  \cs_set_eq:NN \item \@idxitem
}

```

```

\tl_set:Nn \datagidxchildend { \group_end: }
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxchilditem
{
  \dim_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
  {
    \datagidx@level \datagidxindent
  }
  \@idxitem
  \hspace* { \l__datatool_tmpa_dim }
  \refstepcounter {DTLgidxChildCount}
  \datagidxtarget { \Label }
  {
    \DTLgidxChildStyle
    {
      \DTLgidxNameFont { \DTLgidxNameCase { \Name } }
      \DTLgidxPostChildName
    }
  }
  \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
  \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
  \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxseealsoend { \group_end: }
{
  \group_begin:
  \dim_zero:N \parindent
  \skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
  \int_incr:N \datagidx@level
  \dim_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
  {
    \datagidx@level \datagidxindent
  }
  \@idxitem
  \hspace* { \l__datatool_tmpa_dim }
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxseealsoend { \group_end: }
}

```

Make this the default style:

```

\datagidxsetstyle { index }
\dim_new:N \l__datagidx_childindent_dim

```

\datagidxmapdata

```

\NewDocumentCommand \datagidxmapdata { m }
{
  \DTLmapdata [ name = \DTLgidxCurrentdb , read-only ]
  {
    \exp_args:NV \__datatool_map_get_values_noerr:n
    \DTLgidxAssignList
  }
}

```

```

    \__datagidx_filter:T
    {
      \__datagidx_unwrap_location:N \Location
      #1
    }
  }
}

```

17.1.2 indexalign

Similar to index style but aligns the descriptions.

atagidx@style@indexalign

```

\datagidxnewstyle { indexalign }
{
  \tl_set:Nn \datagidxstart
  {
    \group_begin:
    \dim_zero:N \parindent
    \dim_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
    \dim_zero:N \datagidxnamewidth
    \datagidxmapdata
    {
      \datatool_if_null:NT \Parent
      {
        \datagidx@doifdisplayed
        {
          \datatool_measure_width:Nn
            \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
          {
            \DTLgidxNameFont { \DTLgidxNameCase { \Name } }
          }
          \dim_compare:nNnT
            { \l__datatool_tmpa_dim }
            >
            { \datagidxnamewidth }
          {
            \dim_set_eq:NN
              \datagidxnamewidth
              \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  \datatool_measure_width:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpa_dim { \DTLgidxPostName }
  \dim_add:Nn \datagidxnamewidth
  {
    \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
  }
}

```

```

\dim_set:Nn \datagidxdescwidth
{
  \linewidth - \datagidxnamewidth
}
\dim_compare:nNnT
{ \datagidxsymbolwidth } > { \c_zero_dim }
{
  \datatool_measure_width:Nn
  \l__datatool_tmpa_dim { \DTLgidxSymDescSep }
  \dim_sub:Nn \datagidxdescwidth
  {
    \datagidxsymbolwidth
    + \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
  }
}
\dim_compare:nNnT
{ \datagidxlocationwidth } > { \c_zero_dim }
{
  \datatool_measure_width:Nn
  \l__datatool_tmpa_dim { \DTLgidxPreLocation }
  \dim_sub:Nn \datagidxdescwidth
  {
    \datagidxlocationwidth
    + \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
  }
}

```

Has the symbol width been set?

```

\dim_compare:nNnTF
{ \datagidxsymbolwidth } > { \c_zero_dim }
{

```

Yes, symbol width has been set. Has the location width been set?

```

\dim_compare:nNnTF
{ \datagidxlocationwidth } > { \c_zero_dim }
{

```

Both symbol and location widths have been set.

```

\bool_if:NTF \l__datagidx_symbol_left_bool
{

```

Symbol is on the left.

```

\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@item@body
{
  \begin{minipage} [t]
    { \datagidxsymbolwidth }
    \datagidxsymalign
    \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
  \end{minipage}
  \DTLgidxSymDescSep

```

```

\begin{minipage} [t]
{ \datagidxdescwidth }
\tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
\skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
\DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
\end{minipage}
\DTLgidxPreLocation
\begin{minipage} [t]
{ \datagidxlocationwidth }
\datagidxlocalign
\tl_clear:N \DTLgidxPreLocation
\DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
\end{minipage}
}
}
{

```

Symbol is on the right.

```

\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@item@body
{
\begin{minipage} [t]
{ \datagidxdescwidth }
\tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
\DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
\end{minipage}
\DTLgidxSymDescSep
\begin{minipage} [t]
{ \datagidxsymbolwidth }
\datagidxsymalign
\tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
\skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
\DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
\end{minipage}
\DTLgidxPreLocation
\begin{minipage} [t]
{ \datagidxlocationwidth }
\datagidxlocalign
\tl_clear:N \DTLgidxPreLocation
\DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
\end{minipage}
}
}
}
{

```

Location width hasn't been set. (Only symbol width has been set.)

```

\bool_if:NTF \l__datagidx_symbol_left_bool
{
\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@item@body
{
\begin{minipage} [t]

```



```

        { \datagidxsymbolwidth }
        \datagidxsymalign
        \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
    \end{minipage}
    \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \begin{minipage} [t]
        { \datagidxdescwidth }
        \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
        \skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
        \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
    \end{minipage}
    }
}
{

```

Symbol is on the right. This combination may look weird.

```

\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@item@body
{
    \begin{minipage} [t]
        { \datagidxdescwidth }
        \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
    \end{minipage}
    \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \begin{minipage} [t]
        { \datagidxsymbolwidth }
        \datagidxsymalign
        \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
        \skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
        \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
    \end{minipage}
}
}
}
{

```

Symbol width hasn't been set. Has the location width been set?

```

\dim_compare:nNnTF
{ \datagidxlocationwidth } > { \c_zero_dim }
{

```

Only location width has been set.

```

\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@item@body
{
    \begin{minipage} [t]
        { \datagidxdescwidth }
        \skip_set:Nn \parskip {0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }

```

```

        \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
    \end{minipage}
    \DTLgidxPreLocation
    \begin{minipage} [t]
        { \datagidxlocationwidth }
        \datagidxlocalign
        \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxPreLocation
        \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
    }
}
{
Neither location nor symbol widths have been set.
    \tl_set:Nn \datagidx@item@body
    {
        \begin{minipage} [t]
            { \datagidxdescwidth }
            \skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
            \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
            \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
        \end{minipage}
    }
}
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxend { \datagidx_end: }
\tl_clear:N \datagidxgroupsep
\tl_clear:N \datagidxgroupheader
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxitem
{
Is this the start of a new group?
    \tl_if_empty:NTF \datagidxprevgroup
    {
First item of the list.
        \datagidxgroupheader
    }
    {
Not the first item of the list. Is this item's group the same as the last item's group? If
the same, do nothing
        \tl_if_eq:NNF \datagidxcurrentgroup \datagidxprevgroup
        {
Different, so do the separator and the header.
            \datagidxgroupsep
            \datagidxgroupheader
        }
    }
}
Get on with this item

```

```

\hangindent0pt\relax
\parindent0pt\relax
\makebox [ \datagidxnamewidth ] [l]
{
  \datagidxtarget { \Label }
  {
    \DTLgidxNameFont
    { \DTLgidxNameCase { \Name } }
    \DTLgidxPostName
  }
}
\datagidx@item@body
\par
\DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
\DTLgidxEndItem
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxchildstart
{
  \group_begin:
  \dim_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
  { \datagidx@level \datagidxindent }
  \dim_set:Nn \l__datagidx_childindent_dim
  {
    \linewidth - \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
  }
  \dim_zero:N \parindent
  \dim_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
  \tl_set:Nx \item
  {
    \exp_not:N \parshape = \c_one_int
    \dim_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_dim \c_space_tl ~
    \dim_use:N \l__datagidx_childindent_dim
  }
  \dim_zero:N \datagidxnamewidth
  \datagidxmapdata
  {
    \datatool_if_null:NT \Parent
    {
      \datagidx@doifdisplayed
      {
        \datatool_measure_width:Nn
        \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
        {
          \DTLgidxChildStyle
          {
            \DTLgidxNameFont
            { \DTLgidxNameCase { \Name } }
          }
        }
      }
      \dim_compare:nNt

```

```

        { \l__datatool_tmpa_dim }
        >
        { \datagidxnamewidth }
        {
            \dim_set_eq:NN
            \datagidxnamewidth
            \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
        }
    }
}
}
\datatool_measure_width:Nn
\l__datatool_tmpa_dim
{ \DTLgidxChildStyle \DTLgidxPostChildName }
\dim_add:Nn \datagidxnamewidth
{
    \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
}
\dim_set:Nn \datagidxdescwidth
{
    \l__datagidx_childindent_dim
    - \datagidxnamewidth
}
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxchildend { \group_end: }
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxchilditem
{
    \item
    \refstepcounter {DTLgidxChildCount}
    \makebox [ \datagidxnamewidth ] [l]
    {
        \datagidxtarget { \Label }
        {
            \DTLgidxChildStyle
            {
                \DTLgidxNameFont
                { \DTLgidxNameCase {\Name} }
                \DTLgidxPostChildName
            }
        }
    }
}
\begin{minipage} [t]
{ \datagidxdescwidth }
\skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
\DTLgidxSymbolDescription
\DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
\DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
\end{minipage}
\par
}

```

}

`\datagidxindent` Indent used by `index` and `indexalign` styles.

`\newlength\datagidxindent`
`\dim_set:Nn \datagidxindent { 10pt }`

17.1.3 align

`\datagidxnamewidth` Length used by `align` and `indexalign` style name.

`\newlength\datagidxnamewidth`

`\datagidxdescwidth` Length used by `align` and `indexalign` style description.

`\newlength\datagidxdescwidth`

`\datagidx@style@align`

```
\datagidxnewstyle { align }
{
  \tl_set:Nn \datagidxstart
  {
    \group_begin:
    \dim_zero:N \parindent
    \skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
    \dim_zero:N \datagidxnamewidth
    \datagidxmapdata
    {
      \datatool_if_null:NT \Parent
      {
        \datagidx@doifdisplayed
        {
          \datatool_measure_width:Nn
          \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
          {
            \DTLgidxNameFont
            { \DTLgidxNameCase { \Name } }
          }
          \dim_compare:nNnT
          { \l__datatool_tmpa_dim }
          >
          { \datagidxnamewidth }
          {
            \dim_set_eq:NN
            \datagidxnamewidth
            \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  \datatool_measure_width:Nn
  \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
```

```

    { \DTLgidxPostName }
\dim_add:Nn \datagidxnamewidth
{
    \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
}
\dim_set:Nn \datagidxdescwidth
{
    \linewidth - \datagidxnamewidth
}
\dim_compare:nNnT
{ \datagidxsymbolwidth } > { \c_zero_dim }
{
    \datatool_measure_width:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
    { \DTLgidxSymDescSep }
\dim_sub:Nn \datagidxdescwidth
    {
        \datagidxsymbolwidth
        + \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
    }
}
\dim_compare:nNnT
{ \datagidxlocationwidth } > { \c_zero_dim }
{
    \datatool_measure_width:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
    { \DTLgidxPreLocation }
\dim_sub:Nn \datagidxdescwidth
    {
        \datagidxlocationwidth
        + \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
    }
}
}

```

Has the symbol width been set?

```

\dim_compare:nNnTF
{ \datagidxsymbolwidth } > { \c_zero_dim }
{

```

Yes, symbol width has been set. Has the location width been set?

```

\dim_compare:nNnTF
{ \datagidxlocationwidth } > { \c_zero_dim }
{

```

Both symbol and location widths have been set.

```

\bool_if:NTF \l__datagidx_symbol_left_bool
{

```

Symbol is on the left.

```

\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@item@body
{

```

```

\begin{minipage} [t]
  { \datagidxsymbolwidth }
\datagidxsymalign
\tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
\DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
\end{minipage}
\DTLgidxSymDescSep
\begin{minipage} [t]
  { \datagidxdescwidth }
\tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
\skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
\DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
\end{minipage}
\DTLgidxPreLocation
\begin{minipage} [t]
  { \datagidxlocationwidth }
\datagidxlocalign
\tl_clear:N \DTLgidxPreLocation
\DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
\DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
\end{minipage}
}
}
{

```

Symbol is on the right.

```

\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@item@body
{
  \begin{minipage} [t]
    { \datagidxdescwidth }
    \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
  \end{minipage}
  \DTLgidxSymDescSep
  \begin{minipage} [t]
    { \datagidxsymbolwidth }
    \datagidxsymalign
    \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \skip_set:N \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
    \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
  \end{minipage}
  \DTLgidxPreLocation
  \begin{minipage} [t]
    { \datagidxlocationwidth }
    \datagidxlocalign
    \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxPreLocation
    \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
    \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
  \end{minipage}
}

```

```

    }
  }
  {

```

Location width hasn't been set. (Only symbol width has been set.)

```

\bool_if:NTF \l__datagidx_symbol_left_bool
{
  \tl_set:Nn \datagidx@item@body
  {
    \begin{minipage} [t]
      { \datagidxsymbolwidth }
      \datagidxsymalign
      \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
      \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
    \end{minipage}
    \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \begin{minipage} [t]
      { \datagidxdescwidth }
      \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
      \skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
      \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
      \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
      \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
    \end{minipage}
  }
}
{

```

Symbol is on the right. This combination may look weird.

```

\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@item@body
{
  \begin{minipage} [t]
    { \datagidxdescwidth }
    \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
  \end{minipage}
  \DTLgidxSymDescSep
  \begin{minipage} [t]
    { \datagidxsymbolwidth }
    \datagidxsymalign
    \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
    \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
    \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
    \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
  \end{minipage}
}
}
}
{

```



```
\dim_compare:nNnTF
  { \datagidxlocationwidth } > { \c_zero_dim }
  {
```

```

\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@item@body
{
  \begin{minipage} [t]
    { \datagidxdescwidth }
    \skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
    \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
  \end{minipage}
  \DTLgidxPreLocation
  \begin{minipage} [t]
    { \datagidxlocationwidth }
    \datagidxlocalign
    \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxPreLocation
    \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
    \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
  \end{minipage}
}
}

```

```

\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@item@body
{
  \begin{minipage} [t]
    { \datagidxdescwidth }
    \skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
    \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
    \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
    \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
  \end{minipage}
}
}
}
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxend { \datagidx_end: }
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxgroupsep
{ \ifdatagidxshowgroups \indexspace \fi }
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxgroupheader
{
  \ifdatagidxshowgroups
  \item
  \makebox [ \linewidth ]
  {
    \textbf
    {

```

```

        \DTLgidxGroupHeaderTitle
        { \datagidxcurrentgroup }
    }
}
\DTLpar\nobreak\@afterheading
\fi
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxitem
{

```

Is this the start of a new group?

```

\tl_if_empty:NTF \datagidxprevgroup
{

```

First item of the list.

```

    \datagidxgroupheader
}
{

```

Not the first item of the list. Is this item's group the same as the last item's group? If the same, do nothing.

```

\tl_if_eq:NNTF \datagidxcurrentgroup \datagidxprevgroup
{

```

Different, so do the separator and the header.

```

    \datagidxgroupsep
    \datagidxgroupheader
}
}
\hangindent \c_zero_dim
\parindent \c_zero_dim
\makebox [ \datagidxnamewidth ] [l]
{
    \datagidxtarget { \Label }
    {
        \DTLgidxNameFont
        { \DTLgidxNameCase {\Name} }
        \DTLgidxPostName
    }
}
\datagidx@item@body
\DTLgidxEndItem
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxchildstart
{
    \group_begin:
    \dim_zero:N \parindent
    \skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
    \dim_zero:N \datagidxnamewidth
    \datagidxmapdata
    {

```

```

\datatool_if_null:NT \Parent
{
  \datagidx@doifdisplayed
  {
    \datatool_measure_width:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
    {
      \DTLgidxChildStyle
      {
        \DTLgidxNameFont
        { \DTLgidxNameCase {\Name} }
      }
    }
    \dim_compare:nNNT
    { \l__datatool_tmpa_dim }
    >
    { \datagidxnamewidth }
    {
      \dim_set_eq:NN
      \datagidxnamewidth
      \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
    }
  }
}
\datatool_measure_width:Nn
\l__datatool_tmpa_dim
{
  \DTLgidxChildStyle \DTLgidxPostChildName
}
\dim_add:Nn \datagidxnamewidth
{ \l__datatool_tmpa_dim }
\dim_set:Nn \datagidxdescwidth
{
  \linewidth - \datagidxnamewidth
}
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxchildend { \group_end: }
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxchilditem
{
  \hangindent \c_zero_dim
  \parindent \c_zero_dim
  \refstepcounter {DTLgidxChildCount}
  \makebox [ \datagidxnamewidth ] [l]
  {
    \datagidxtarget {\Label}
    {
      \DTLgidxChildStyle
      {
        \DTLgidxNameFont

```

```

        { \DTLgidxNameCase {\Name} }
        \DTLgidxPostChildName
      }
    }
  \begin{minipage} [t]
    { \datagidxdescwidth }
    \skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
    \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
    \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
    \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
  \end{minipage}
  \par
}
}

```

17.1.4 gloss

\datagidx@style@gloss

```

\datagidxnewstyle { gloss }
{
  \tl_set:Nn \datagidxstart
  {
    \group_begin:
    \dim_zero:N \parindent
    \skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
    \dim_zero:N \datagidxnamewidth
    \datagidxmapdata
    {
      \datatool_if_null:NT \Parent
      {
        \datagidx@doifdisplayed
        {
          \datatool_measure_width:Nn
          \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
          {
            \DTLgidxNameFont
            { \DTLgidxNameCase {\Name} }
          }
        }
        \dim_compare:nNnT
        { \l__datatool_tmpa_dim }
        >
        { \datagidxnamewidth }
        {
          \dim_set_eq:NN
          \datagidxnamewidth
          \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  \datatool_measure_width:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
    { \DTLgidxPostName }
  \dim_add:Nn \datagidxnamewidth
    { \l__datatool_tmpa_dim }
  \dim_set:Nn \datagidxdescwidth
    {
      \linewidth - \datagidxnamewidth
    }
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxend { \datagidx_end: }
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxgroupsep
{
  \ifdatagidxshowgroups \indexspace \fi
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxgroupheader
{
  \ifdatagidxshowgroups
    \item
    \makebox [ \linewidth ]
    {
      \textbf
      {
        \DTLgidxGroupHeaderTitle
        { \datagidxcurrentgroup }
      }
    }
    \DTLpar\nobreak\@afterheading
  \fi
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxitem
{
  Is this the start of a new group?
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \datagidxprevgroup
  {
    First item of the list.
    \datagidxgroupheader
  }
  {
    Not the first item of the list. Is this item's group the same as the last item's group? If
    the same, do nothing.
    \tl_if_eq:NNF \datagidxcurrentgroup\datagidxprevgroup
    {
      Different, so do the separator and the header.
      \datagidxgroupsep
    }
  }
}

```

```

        \datagidxgroupheader
      }
    }
    \dim_zero:N \hangindent
    \dim_zero:N \parindent
    \makebox [ \datagidxnamewidth ] [l]
    {
      \datagidxtarget {\Label}
      {
        \DTLgidxNameFont
        { \DTLgidxNameCase {\Name} }
        \DTLgidxPostName
      }
    }
    \begin{minipage} [t]
      { \datagidxdescwidth }
      \skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
      \bool_lazy_all:nTF
      {
        { \tl_if_empty_p:N \Description }
        { \tl_if_empty_p:N \Symbol }
        { \tl_if_empty_p:N \Location }
      }
      {
        \mbox { }
      }
      {
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
        \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
      }
      \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
    \end{minipage}
    \DTLgidxEndItem
  }
  \tl_set:Nn \datagidxchildstart
  {
    \group_begin:
    \tl_clear:N \datagidx@childsep
    \setcounter {DTLgidxChildCount} { 0 }
  }
  \tl_set:Nn \datagidxchildend
  { \DTLgidxPostChild \group_end: }
  \tl_set:Nn \datagidxchilditem
  {
    \datagidx@childsep
    \refstepcounter {DTLgidxChildCount}
    \datagidxtarget {\Label}
    {
      \DTLgidxChildStyle
    }
  }

```

```

        {
            \DTLgidxNameFont
            { \DTLgidxNameCase {\Name} }
            \DTLgidxPostChildName
        }
    }
    \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
    \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
    \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
    \tl_set_eq:NN \datagidx@childsep \DTLgidxChildSep
}

```

`\DTLgidxChildSep` Separator between child entries for gloss style.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxChildSep}{ ~ }
```

`\DTLgidxPostChild` What to put at the end of child entries for gloss style.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxPostChild}{}

```

`\DTLgidxDictHead` Group header for dict style.

```

\cs_if_exist:NTF \chapter
{
    \newcommand \DTLgidxDictHead
    {
        \chapter
        {
            \DTLgidxGroupHeaderTitle { \datagidxcurrentgroup }
        }
    }
}
{
    \newcommand \DTLgidxDictHead
    {
        \section
        {
            \DTLgidxGroupHeaderTitle { \datagidxcurrentgroup }
        }
    }
}

```

`\DTLgidxCategoryNameFont` Font used for ‘category’ entries with ‘dict’ style.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxCategoryNameFont}[1]{#1}

```

`\DTLgidxCategorySep` Separator used with ‘dict’ style.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxCategorySep}{\space}

```

`\DTLgidxSubCategorySep` Separator used with ‘dict’ style.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxSubCategorySep}{\space}

```

`\datagidxdictindent` Indent used by ‘dict’ style.

```
\newcommand*{\datagidxdictindent}{1em}
```

`\DTLgidxDictPostItem` What to do at the end of each item in the ‘dict’ style.

```
\newcommand{\DTLgidxDictPostItem}{\DTLgidxEndItem}
```

`\datagidx@style@dict` Dictionary style. This assumes a hierarchical structure where the top level entries have a name. The next level is used to indicate a category, such as “adjective” or “noun”. If there is only one meaning this level also has a description. If there is more than one meaning, each meaning should be a child of the category entry. Only third level entries are numbered. The `child` key is ignored in this style. The symbol is ignored. The location and symbols widths are also ignored.

```
\datagidxnewstyle { dict }
{
  \tl_set:Nn \datagidxstart
  {
    \group_begin:
    \dim_zero:N \parindent
    \dim_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
    \dim_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
    {
      \linewidth - \datagidxdictindent
    }
    \dim_set:Nn \l__datagidx_childindent_dim
    { \datagidxdictindent }
    \tl_set:Nx \datagidxdictparshape
    {
      \exp_not:N \parshape=2 ~ 0pt ~
      \dim_use:N \linewidth \c_space_tl ~
      \dim_use:N \l__datagidx_childindent_dim
      \c_space_tl ~
      \dim_use:N \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
    }
    \int_set_eq:NN \datagidx@level \c_one_int
  }
  \raggedright
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxend { \datagidx_end: }
\tl_clear:N \datagidxgroupsep
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxgroupheader
{
  \ifdatagidxshowgroups
  \datagidxend
  \datagidx@postend
  \DTLgidxDictHead
  \l__datagidx_prestart_tl
  \datagidxstart
}
\fi
```

Index columns are usually too narrow for fully justified text.


```

    }
    \tl_set:Nn \datagidxitem
    {
Is this the start of a new group?
        \tl_if_empty:NTF \datagidxprevgroup
        {
First item of the list.
            \datagidxgroupheader
            }
            {
Not the first item of the list. Is this item's group the same as the last item's group? If
the same, do nothing.
            \tl_if_eq:NNTF \datagidxcurrentgroup \datagidxprevgroup
            {
Different, so do the separator and the header.
                \datagidxgroupsep
                \datagidxgroupheader
                }
            }
Now get on with this item.
        \datagidxdictparshape
        \datagidxtarget {\Label}
        {
            \DTLgidxNameFont
            { \DTLgidxNameCase {\Name} }
        }
        \DTLgidxPostName
Initialise category separator to do nothing.
        \tl_clear:N \datagidx@catsep
        \tl_clear:N \datagidx@subcatsep
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
No location list.
        \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
        \DTLgidxDictPostItem
    }
    \tl_set:Nn \datagidxchildstart
    { \group_begin: }
    \tl_set:Nn \datagidxchildend { \group_end: }
    \tl_set:Nn \datagidxchilditem
    {
Which level are we on?
        \int_compare:nNnTF
        { \datagidx@level } = { 2 }
        {

```

Category entry

```

\datagidx@catsep
\tl_set_eq:NN
\datagidx@catsep
\DTLgidxCategorySep
\tl_clear:N \datagidx@subcatsep
\datagidxtarget { \Label }
{
  \DTLgidxChildStyle
  {
    \DTLgidxCategoryNameFont
    { \DTLgidxNameCase{\Name} }
    \DTLgidxPostChildName
  }
}
\setcounter {DTLgidxChildCount} {0}
}
{

```

Sub Category entry

```

\datagidx@subcatsep
\tl_set_eq:NN
\datagidx@subcatsep
\DTLgidxSubCategorySep
\refstepcounter {DTLgidxChildCount}
\DTLgidxChildCountLabel
\DTLgidxPostChildName
}
\DTLgidxSymbolDescription
\DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
\DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxseealsostart
{
  \group_begin:
  \dim_zero:N \parindent
  \skip_set:Nn \parskip { 0pt ~ plus ~ 0.3pt }
  \int_incr:N \datagidx@level
  \dim_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_dim
  {
    \datagidx@level \datagidxindent
  }
  \@idxitem
  \hspace* { \l__datatool_tmpa_dim }
}
\tl_set:Nn \datagidxseealsoend { \group_end: }
}

```

17.2 Location Lists

`\dtldofirstlocation` Only display the first location in the list.

```
\newcommand*{\dtldofirstlocation}{%
  \group_begin:
  \__datagidx_unwrap_location:N \Location
  \clist_map_inline:Nn \Location
  {
    \tl_if_empty:nF { ##1 }
    {
      \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF { ##1 } [
        {
          \__datagidx_getlocation:wnn ##1
        }
        {
          \__datagidx_getlocation:wnn [ ] { } { }
        }
      ]
      \datagidxlink
      { \datagidx@current@target }
      {
        \__datagidx_formatlocation:VV
        \datagidx@current@format
        \datagidx@current@locationstring
      }
    }
  }
```

Only interested in the first item, so break out of loop.

```
\clist_map_break:
}
}
\group_end:
}
```

`\datagidx@formatlocation` Version 3.0: replaced `\datagidx@formatlocation` with:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_formatlocation:nn
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  { #2 }
  {
    \cs_if_exist:cTF { #1 }
    {
      \use:c { #1 } { #2 }
    }
    {
      \PackageWarning {datagidx}
      { Unknown ~ format ~ `#1' }
      #2
    }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
```

```

    \__datagidx_formatlocation:nn
    { VV }

```

\dtldolocationlist Display the location list.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \dtldolocationlist { }
{
  \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \Location
  {
    \group_begin:
    \int_set:Nn \l__datagidx_prevloc_int {-1}
    \tl_clear:N \datagidx@prev@locationstring
    \tl_clear:N \datagidx@prev@format
    \tl_clear:N \datagidx@prev@locationformat
    \tl_clear:N \datagidx@prev@prefix
    \tl_clear:N \datagidx@prev@target
    \tl_clear:N \datagidx@location@sep
    \int_set:Nn \l__datagidx_startloc_int {-1}
    \__datagidx_unwrap_location:N \Location
    \clist_map_function:NN
      \Location \datagidx@parse@location
    \__datagidx_do_prev_location: % tidy up loose ends
    \group_end:
  }
}

```

\if@dtl@sequential Conditional to keep track of sequences. Version 3.0: replaced \if@dtl@sequential with:

```

\bool_new:N \l__datagidx_sequential_bool

```

\datagidx@getlocdo Handler for \datagidx@docompllist Version 3.0: removed

Assign a numeric value to a location:

```

\regex_const:Nn \c__datagidx_location_int_regex
{ ( \d+ ) \Z }
\regex_const:Nn \c__datagidx_location_roman_regex
{ ( [ I V X L C D M ]+ | [ i v x l c d m ]+ ) \Z }
\regex_const:Nn \c__datagidx_location_alph_regex
{ ( [ a-z A-Z ] ) \Z }
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_get_location_num:Nn
{
  \DTLifint { #2 }
  {
    \int_set:Nn #1 { \l__datatool_datum_value_tl }
  }
  {
    \regex_extract_once:NnNTF
      \c__datagidx_location_int_regex { #2 }
      \l__datatool_tmpb_seq
  }
}

```

```

\exp_args:NNx \int_set:Nn #1
{ \seq_item:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_seq { 2 } }
}
{
\regex_extract_once:NnNTF
\c__datagidx_location_roman_regex { #2 }
\l__datatool_tmpb_seq
{
\exp_args:NNx \tl_set:Nn
\l__datatool_tmpb_tl
{
\exp_not:N \int_from_roman:n
{
\seq_item:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_seq { 2 }
}
}
}
\int_set:Nn #1 { \l__datatool_tmpb_tl }
}
{
\regex_extract_once:NnNTF
\c__datagidx_location_alph_regex { #2 }
\l__datatool_tmpb_seq
{
\exp_args:NNx \tl_set:Nn
\l__datatool_tmpb_tl
{
\exp_not:N \int_from_alph:n
{
\seq_item:Nn \l__datatool_tmpb_seq { 2 }
}
}
}
\int_set:Nn #1 { \l__datatool_tmpb_tl }
}
{
\int_set:Nn #1 { -1 }
}
}
}
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datagidx_get_location_num:Nn
{ NV }
\int_new:N \l__datagidx_prevloc_int
\int_new:N \l__datagidx_currentloc_int

```

\datagidx@location@start Version 3.0: replaced \datagidx@location@start with:

```
\int_new:N \l__datagidx_startloc_int
```

\datagidx@getlocation Syntax: [*<format>*]{*<location>*}{*<anchor>*} Get the location and store in \current@location:

```
\cs_new:Npn \__datagidx_getlocation:wnn
```

```
[ #1 ] #2 #3
```

```
{
```

Store the original value.

```
\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@current@locationstring { #2 }
```

Store the format:

```
\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@current@format { #1 }
```

Store the target:

```
\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@current@target { #3 }
```

```
\tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
```

```
{
```

```
\tl_clear:N \datagidx@current@prefix
```

```
\tl_clear:N \datagidx@current@location
```

```
}
```

```
{
```

If the location contains a compositor, we need to get the final element and store the rest as a prefix:

```
\seq_set_split:Nvn \l__datatool_tmpa_seq
```

```
\l__datagidx_compositor_tl
```

```
{ #2 }
```

```
\seq_pop_right:NN \l__datatool_tmpa_seq
```

```
\datagidx@current@location
```

```
\tl_set:Nx \datagidx@current@prefix
```

```
{
```

```
\seq_use:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_seq
```

```
\l__datagidx_compositor_tl
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

`\datagidx@parse@location` Parses the location list (given in the argument).

```
\newcommand*{\datagidx@parse@location}[1]{
```

```
\tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_location_tl { #1 }
```

```
\__datagidx_unwrap_location:N
```

```
\l__datagidx_location_tl
```

Parse location format.

```
\exp_args:Nv \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
```

```
\l__datagidx_location_tl [
```

```
{
```

```
\exp_after:wN \__datagidx_getlocation:wnn
```

```
\l__datagidx_location_tl
```

```
}
```

```
{
```

```
\__datagidx_getlocation:wnn [ ] { } { }
```

```
}
```

If this is the same as the previous location, do nothing.

```
\tl_if_eq:NNTF
  \datagidx@prev@locationstring
  \datagidx@current@locationstring
{
```

If the format is different, let the non-empty format over-ride the empty format.

```
\tl_if_eq:NNF
  \datagidx@prev@format
  \datagidx@current@format
{
  \tl_if_empty:NF \datagidx@current@format
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NTF \datagidx@prev@format
    {
```

Previous format is empty, so update.

```
\tl_set_eq:NN
  \datagidx@prev@format
  \datagidx@current@format
}
{
  \PackageWarning {datagidx}
  {
    Conflicting ~ location ~ formats ~
    '\datagidx@prev@format' ~ and ~
    '\datagidx@current@format' ~ for ~
    location ~ '\datagidx@current@location'
  }
}
}
}
}
{
  \@datagidx@parse@location
}
}
```

@datagidx@parse@location

```
\newcommand*{\@datagidx@parse@location}{
```

Get a numeric value for this location.

```
\__datagidx_get_location_num:NV
  \l__datagidx_currentloc_int
  \datagidx@current@location
```

Check if we have a sequence.

```
\bool_set_true:N \l__datagidx_sequential_bool
```

A change in font format breaks the sequence.

```
\tl_if_eq:NNTF
```

```

        \datagidx@prev@format \datagidx@current@format
    {
A change in location format breaks the sequence.
        \tl_if_eq:NNTF
        \datagidx@prev@locationformat
        \datagidx@current@locationformat
    {
A change in prefix breaks the sequence.
        \tl_if_eq:NNTF
        \datagidx@prev@prefix \datagidx@current@prefix
    {
Prefixes are different, so not a sequence.
        \bool_set_false:N \l__datagidx_sequential_bool
    }
}
{
Formats are different, so not a sequence.
        \bool_set_false:N \l__datagidx_sequential_bool
    }
}
{
Formats are different, so not a sequence.
        \bool_set_false:N \l__datagidx_sequential_bool
    }
    \bool_if:NT \l__datagidx_sequential_bool
    {
Is this location one more than the previous location?
        \int_compare:nNnTF
        { \l__datagidx_prevloc_int + 1 }
        =
        { \l__datagidx_currentloc_int }
    {
It is one more than previous value. Is this location the same type as the previous loca-
tion?
        \tl_if_eq:NNTF
        \datagidx@current@locationformat
        \datagidx@prev@locationformat
    {
They are the same, so we have a sequence.
        \bool_set_true:N \l__datagidx_sequential_bool
    }
}
{
They aren't the same, so we don't have a sequence.
        \bool_set_false:N \l__datagidx_sequential_bool
    }
}

```



```

    }
  }
  {
    \bool_set_false:N \l__datagidx_sequential_bool
  }
}

```

Has the sequence flag been set?

```

\bool_if:NTF \l__datagidx_sequential_bool
{

```

Yes, we have a sequence. Has the start of the sequence been set?

```

\int_compare:nNtT
{ \l__datagidx_startloc_int } = { -1 }
{

```

No it hasn't, so set it

```

\int_set_eq:NN
\l__datagidx_startloc_int
\l__datagidx_prevloc_int
\let\datagidx@location@startval\datagidx@prev@locationstring
\let\datagidx@location@format\datagidx@prev@format
\let\datagidx@location@target\datagidx@prev@target
}
}
{

```

We don't have a sequence, so do the previous location.

```

\__datagidx_do_prev_location:
}

```

Update previous location macros to this location.

```

\let\datagidx@prev@location\datagidx@current@location
\let\datagidx@prev@format\datagidx@current@format
\let\datagidx@prev@prefix\datagidx@current@prefix
\let\datagidx@prev@locationformat\datagidx@current@locationformat
\let\datagidx@prev@locationstring\datagidx@current@locationstring
\let\datagidx@prev@target\datagidx@current@target
\int_set_eq:NN
\l__datagidx_prevloc_int
\l__datagidx_currentloc_int
}

```

`\DTLgidxLocationSep` Separator between locations.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLgidxLocationSep}{, ~ }

```

`\DTLgidxLocationF` How to format a location list consisting of only two locations.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLgidxLocationF}[2]{%
  #1\DTLgidxLocationSep#2%
}

```

`\DTLgidxLocationFF` How to format a location list consisting of three or more locations.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxLocationFF}[2]{%
  #1--#2%
}
```

`\do@prevlocation` Do the previous location in the current list. Version 3.0: replaced `\do@prevlocation` with:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_do_prev_location:
{
```

Have we come to the end of a sequence?

```
\int_compare:nNnTF
{ \l__datagidx_startloc_int } = { -1 }
{
```

Not the end of a sequence.

```
\tl_if_empty:NF \datagidx@prev@locationstring
{
  \datagidx@location@sep
  \datagidxlink{\datagidx@prev@target}%
  {
    \__datagidx_formatlocation:VV
    \datagidx@prev@format
    \datagidx@prev@locationstring
  }
  \def\datagidx@location@sep{\DTLgidxLocationSep}%
}
}
```

At the end of a sequence.

```
\datagidx@location@sep
\do@locrange
\def\datagidx@location@sep{\DTLgidxLocationSep}%
\int_set:Nn \l__datagidx_startloc_int { -1 }
}%
}
```

`\do@locrange` Format the location range.

```
\newcommand*{\do@locrange}{%
```

Are the start and end locations 2 or more apart?

```
\int_compare:nNnTF
{ \l__datagidx_prevloc_int }
>
{ \l__datagidx_startloc_int + 1}%
}%
```

Yes, they are, so form a range:

```
\DTLgidxLocationFF
{%
```

```

        \datagidxlink{\datagidx@location@target}%
        {%
            \__datagidx_formatlocation:VV
            \datagidx@location@format
            \datagidx@location@startval
        }%
    }%
    {%
        \datagidxlink{\datagidx@prev@target}%
        {%
            \__datagidx_formatlocation:VV
            \datagidx@prev@format
            \datagidx@prev@locationstring
        }%
    }%
}

```

No, they aren't so don't form a range:

```

\DTLgidxLocationF
{%
    \datagidxlink{\datagidx@location@target}%
    {%
        \__datagidx_formatlocation:VV
        \datagidx@location@format
        \datagidx@location@startval
    }%
}%
{%
    \datagidxlink{\datagidx@prev@target}%
    {%
        \__datagidx_formatlocation:VV
        \datagidx@prev@format
        \datagidx@prev@locationstring
    }%
}%
}

```

18 Defining New Glossary/Index Databases

`\datagidx@defaultdatabase` The default database to which terms should be added. Version 3.0: replaced `\datagidx@defaultdatabase` with:

```
\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_default_database_tl
```

`\DTLgidxSetDefaultDB` Allow user to set the default database. Note that the name isn't expanded yet to allow for a placeholder command.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxSetDefaultDB}[1]{%
```

```

\l__datagidx_default_database_tl { #1 }
}

```

\ifdatagidxbalance

```

\newif\ifdatagidxbalance
\datagidxbalance true

```

Default style is 'index':

```

\newcommand*{\datagidx@style}{index}

```

Define conditional to determine whether or not to show group headers and do sep.
(Default is false.)

\ifdatagidxshowgroups

```

\newif\ifdatagidxshowgroups
\newcommand*{\datagidx@showgroups}{false}

```

```

\newgloss[\options]{\database name}{\title}

```

\newgidx

Define \newgidx if it hasn't already been defined by the 'highopt' optimize setting.

```

\ifundef\newgidx
{%
\newcommand*{\newgidx}{\datagidx@newgidx}
}%
{}

```

May only be used in the preamble (otherwise the entries will be undefined when their locations are read from the aux file).

```

\@onlypreamble\newgidx

```

\datagidx@highopt@newgidx The behaviour of \newgidx when the 'highopt' optimize option has been set.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \datagidx@highopt@newgidx { o m m }
{

```

Get the file name:

```

\l__set:Nx \datagidx@indexfilename
{ \text_purify:n { \datagidx@highoptfilename{ #2 } } }

```

Has the file been created?

```

\IfFileExists{\datagidx@indexfilename}%
{%

```

File does exist. Load it.

```

\DTLread[format=dbtex] { \datagidx@indexfilename }

```

If the file was created pre v3.0, the new columns will be missing.

```

\__datagidx_update_loaded_data:n { #2 }

```

Update the 'datagidx' database.

```
\group_begin:
\IfValueT { #1 }
{
  \keys_set_groups:nnn
  { datatool / index } { newgloss } { #1 }
}
\datagidx@newgidx@update {#2} {#3}
\group_end:
}
{
```

File doesn't exist. Behave as normal.

```
\datagidx@newgidx[#1]{#2}{#3}
}
}
```

`\loadgidx[<options>]{<filename>}{<title>}`

`\loadgidx`

Loads a datagidx database.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \loadgidx { O{} m m }
{%
```

Load database:

```
\DTLread [ format = dbtex ] { #2 }
```

Update the 'datagidx' database. (Assume database is already sorted.)

```
\__datagidx_update_loaded_data:n { \dtllastloadeddb }
\begin{group}
\keys_set_groups:nnn
{ datatool / index } { newgloss }
{ sort = {} , #1 }
\expandafter\datagidx@newgidx@update\expandafter
{ \dtllastloadeddb } { #3 } %
\end{group}
```

Set this as the default database:

```
\tl_set_eq:NN
\l__datagidx_default_database_tl
\dtllastloadeddb
```

Assign labels to this database.

```
\dtlforcolum{ \Label } { \dtllastloadeddb } { \Label } %
{%
  \__datagidx_assign_label_db:nn
  { \Label } { \dtllastloadeddb }
}%
}
```

May only be used in the preamble (otherwise the entries will be undefined when their locations are read from the aux file).

`\@onlypreamble\loadgidx`

Marker for Used field:

`\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_used:n { #1 }`

Marker for LetterGroup field:

`\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_letter_group:n { #1 }`

Make sure the letter group doesn't expand.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_write_letter_group:n
{
  \tl_to_str:n { #1 }
}
```

Marker for Location field:

`\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_location:n { \exp_not:n { #1 } }`

Extract the location from the special markers.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_unwrap_location:N
{
  \exp_args:NV
  \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNT #1
  { \dtlspecialvalue }
  {
    \group_begin:
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datagidx_location:n \exp_not:n
    \cs_set_eq:NN \dtlspecialvalue \use:n
    \exp_args:NNNx
    \group_end:
    \tl_set:Nn #1 { #1 }
  }
}
```

`\datagidx@newgidx` The normal behaviour of `\newgidx`

```
\NewDocumentCommand \datagidx@newgidx { o m m }
{
  \bgroup
  \IfValueT { #1 }
  {
```

NB `\keys_set_filter:nnnN` is being deprecated in favour of `\keys_set_exclude_groups:nnn` (l3kernel 2024-01-22).

```
\keys_set_filter:nnnN
{ datatool / index } { general , print-only } { #1 }
\l__datagidx_remainder_tl
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__datagidx_remainder_tl
{
  \PackageError { datagidx }
  {
```

```

Invalid ~ \token_to_str:N \newgidx \c_space_tl option(s): ~
\__datagidx_remainder_tl
}
{
The ~ listed ~ option ~ or ~ options ~ can't ~ be ~ passed ~
to ~ \token_to_str:N \newgidx . \MessageBreak
Try ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLsetup
{ index = { \__datagidx_remainder_tl } } ~
or ~ pass ~ the ~ option(s) ~ to ~
\token_to_str:N \printterms \c_space_tl instead
}
}
}

If no default database has been identified, set the default to this database.
\__datagidx_default_database_tl
{
\__datagidx_default_database_tl { #2 }
}
\DTLnewdb{#2}%
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {Label}
\__datagidx_add_column:nnn
{#2} {Used} { \c_datatool_integer_int }
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {Location}
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {UnsafeLocation}
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {CurrentLocation}
\__datagidx_add_column:nnn {#2} {FirstId} { \c_datatool_integer_int }
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {Name}
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {Text}
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {Plural}
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {Parent}
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {Child}
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {Description}
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {HierSort}
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {Sort}
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {LetterGroup}
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {Symbol}
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {Long}
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {LongPlural}
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {Short}
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {ShortPlural}
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {See}
\__datagidx_add_column:nn {#2} {SeeAlso}
\datagidx@newgidx@update{#2}{#3}%
\egroup
}

```

Assume all columns contain strings.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_add_column:nn
{

```

```

    \__datagidx_add_column:nnn
    { #1 } { #2 } { \c_datatool_string_int }
  }
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_add_column:nnn
{
  \__datatool_add_column_with_header:nxxx
  { #1 } { #2 } { \int_eval:n { #3 } } { #2 }
}
Add new fields in the event a pre v3.0 database has been loaded:
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_update_loaded_data:n
{
  \datatool_if_has_key:nnF { #1 } { HierSort }
  {
    \__datagidx_add_column:nn { #1 } { HierSort }
  }
  \datatool_if_has_key:nnF { #1 } { LetterGroup }
  {
    \__datagidx_add_column:nn { #1 } { LetterGroup }
  }
  \datatool_if_has_key:nnF { #1 } { UnsafeLocation }
  {
    \__datagidx_add_column:nn { #1 } { UnsafeLocation }
  }
}

```

\datagidx@newgidx@update Update the 'datagidx' database.

```

\newcommand*{\datagidx@newgidx@update}[2]{%
  \group_begin:
    \bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_db_global_bool
    \dtlexpandnewvalue
    \DTLnewrow {datagidx}
    \DTLnewdbentry {datagidx} {Glossary}
    { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
    \DTLnewdbentry {datagidx} {Title}
    { \exp_not:n { #2 } }
    \DTLnewdbentry {datagidx} {Heading}
    { \exp_not:V \l__datagidx_heading_tl }
    \DTLnewdbentry{datagidx}{PostHeading}
    { \exp_not:V \l__datagidx_post_heading_tl }
    \DTLnewdbentry {datagidx} {MultiCols}
    { \exp_not:V \l__datagidx_multicols_tl }
    \DTLnewdbentry{datagidx}{Sort}
    { \exp_not:V \l__datagidx_sort_tl }
    \DTLnewdbentry{datagidx}{Style}{\expandonce\datagidx@style}%
    \DTLnewdbentry{datagidx}{ShowGroups}{\expandonce\datagidx@showgroups}%
  \group_end:
}

```

\printterms@condition Version 3.0: replaced \printterms@condition with a function instead.


```

\cs_new:Npn \__datagidx_filter:T #1 { #1 }

\bool_new:N \l__datagidx_childsort_bool
\bool_set_true:N \l__datagidx_childsort_bool

```

19 General Options

```

\clist_new:N \l__datagidx_styles_clist

```

Define options for use in the `index` setting in `\DTLsetup`:

```

\keys_define:nn { datatool / index }
{

```

The default index database name:

```

  database .tl_set:N =
    \l__datagidx_default_database_tl ,
  database .groups:n = { print-only },

```

Number of columns in the index:

```

  columns .code:n =
    { \DTLgidxSetColumns { #1 } },
  columns .groups:n = { print-only },

```

Symbol width:

```

  symbolwidth .dim_set:N =
    \datagidxsymbolwidth ,
  symbolwidth .groups:n = { print-only },

```

Synonym:

```

  symbol-width .dim_set:N =
    \datagidxsymbolwidth ,
  symbol-width .groups:n = { print-only },

```

Location width:

```

  locationwidth .dim_set:N =
    \datagidxlocationwidth ,
  locationwidth .groups:n = { print-only },

```

Synonym:

```

  location-width .dim_set:N =
    \datagidxlocationwidth ,
  location-width .groups:n = { print-only },

```

Child style (should the child's name be shown):

```

  child .choice: ,
  child .groups:n = { print-only },
  child / named .code:n =
    { \__datagidx_set_child_style_named: } ,
  child / noname .code:n =
    { \__datagidx_set_child_style_noname: } ,

```

Child sort. NB the child entries will be sorted by HierSort by default, along with all the parent entries. This option Governs whether or not `\datagidx@foreachchild` follows the ordering from the database (which will in the sort order, if the database has been sorted.)

```

childsort .bool_set:N = \l__datagidx_childsort_bool ,
childsort .groups:n = { print-only } ,

```

Synonym:

```

child-sort .bool_set:N = \l__datagidx_childsort_bool ,
child-sort .groups:n = { print-only } ,

```

Should a case change be applied to the name?

```

namecase .choice: ,
namecase .groups:n = { print-only } ,
namecase / nochange .code:n =
  { \let \DTLgidxNameCase \use:n } ,
namecase / uc .code:n =
  { \renewcommand \DTLgidxNameCase [ 1 ] { \text_uppercase:n { ##1 } } } ,
namecase / lc .code:n =
  { \renewcommand \DTLgidxNameCase [ 1 ] { \text_lowercase:n { ##1 } } } ,
namecase / firstuc .code:n =
  { \renewcommand \DTLgidxNameCase [ 1 ] { \xmakefirstuc { ##1 } } } ,
namecase / capitalise .code:n =
  { \renewcommand \DTLgidxNameCase [ 1 ] { \xcapitalisewords { ##1 } } } ,

```

Synonym:

```

name-case .choice: ,
name-case .groups:n = { print-only } ,
name-case / nochange .code:n =
  { \let \DTLgidxNameCase \use:n } ,
name-case / uc .code:n =
  { \renewcommand \DTLgidxNameCase [ 1 ] { \text_uppercase:n { ##1 } } } ,
name-case / lc .code:n =
  { \renewcommand \DTLgidxNameCase [ 1 ] { \text_lowercase:n { ##1 } } } ,
name-case / firstuc .code:n =
  { \renewcommand \DTLgidxNameCase [ 1 ] { \xmakefirstuc { ##1 } } } ,
name-case / capitalise .code:n =
  { \renewcommand \DTLgidxNameCase [ 1 ] { \xcapitalisewords { ##1 } } } ,

```

Font to apply to the name:

```

namefont .code:n =
  { \renewcommand*\DTLgidxNameFont [ 1 ] { { #1 { ##1 } } } } ,
namefont .groups:n = { print-only } ,

```

Synonym:

```

name-font .code:n =
  { \renewcommand*\DTLgidxNameFont [ 1 ] { { #1 { ##1 } } } } ,
name-font .groups:n = { print-only } ,

```

Content to be placed after the name:

```

postname .code:n =
  { \renewcommand \DTLgidxPostName { #1 } } ,
postname .groups:n = { print-only } ,

```

Synonym:

```

post-name .code:n =
  { \renewcommand \DTLgidxPostName { #1 } } ,
post-name .groups:n = { print-only } ,

```

Content to be placed after the description:

```
postdesc .choice: ,
postdesc / none .code:n =
{ \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxPostDescription } ,
postdesc / dot .code:n =
{ \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxPostDescription { . } } ,
postdesc .groups:n = { print-only },
```

Synonym:

```
post-desc .choice: ,
post-desc / none .code:n =
{ \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxPostDescription } ,
post-desc / dot .code:n =
{ \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxPostDescription { . } } ,
post-desc .groups:n = { print-only },
```

Content to be placed before the location:

```
prelocation .choice: ,
prelocation .groups:n = { print-only },
prelocation / none .code:n =
{ \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxPreLocation } ,
prelocation / enspace .code:n =
{ \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxPreLocation { \enspace } } ,
prelocation / space .code:n =
{ \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxPreLocation { ~ } } ,
prelocation / dotfill .code:n =
{ \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxPreLocation { \dotfill } } ,
prelocation / hfill .code:n =
{ \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxPreLocation { \hfill } } ,
```

Synonym:

```
pre-location .choice: ,
pre-location .groups:n = { print-only },
pre-location / none .code:n =
{ \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxPreLocation } ,
pre-location / enspace .code:n =
{ \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxPreLocation { \enspace } } ,
pre-location / space .code:n =
{ \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxPreLocation { ~ } } ,
pre-location / dotfill .code:n =
{ \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxPreLocation { \dotfill } } ,
pre-location / hfill .code:n =
{ \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxPreLocation { \hfill } } ,
```

Location style (don't show, only show first, or show list):

```
location .choice: ,
location .groups:n = { print-only },
location / hide .code:n =
{ \tl_clear:N \DTLgidxLocation } ,
location / list .code:n =
{ \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidxLocation { \dtldolocationlist } } ,
location / first .code:n =
```

```

        { \tl_set:Nn \DTLgidXLocation { \dtldofirstlocation } },
Cross-reference (see) style:
see .choice: ,
see .groups:n = { print-only },
see / comma .code:n =
{
  \renewcommand \DTLgidXSee
  {
    \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \See
    {
      , ~ \DTLgidXFormatSee { \seename } { \See }
    }
  }
} ,
see / brackets .code:n =
{
  \renewcommand \DTLgidXSee
  {
    \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \See
    {
      \space ( \DTLgidXFormatSee { \seename } { \See } )
    }
  }
} ,
see / dot .code:n =
{
  \renewcommand \DTLgidXSee
  {
    \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \See
    {
      . ~
      \DTLgidXFormatSee
      { \xmakefirstuc { \seename } } { \See }
    }
  }
} ,
see / space .code:n =
{
  \renewcommand \DTLgidXSee
  {
    \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \See
    {
      \space
      \DTLgidXFormatSee { \seename } { \See }
    }
  }
} ,
see / nosep .code:n =
{

```

```

\renewcommand \DTLgidxSee
{
  \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \See
  {
    \DTLgidxFormatSee { \seename } { \See }
  }
}
,
see / semicolon .code:n =
{
  \renewcommand \DTLgidxSee
  {
    \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \See
    {
      ; ~ \DTLgidxFormatSee { \seename } { \See }
    }
  }
}
,
see / location .code:n =
{
  \renewcommand \DTLgidxSee
  {
    \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \See
    {
      \DTLgidxPreLocation
      \DTLgidxFormatSee { \seename } { \See }
    }
  }
}
,

```

Style of the symbol and description:

```

symboldesc .choice: ,
symboldesc .groups:n = { print-only },
symboldesc / symbol .code:n =
{
  \__datagix_set_symbol_only:
}
,
symboldesc / desc .code:n =
{
  \__datagix_set_desc_only:
}
,
symboldesc / (symbol) ~ desc .code:n =
{
  \__datagix_set_symbol_paren_desc:
}
,
symboldesc / desc ~ (symbol) .code:n =
{
  \__datagix_set_desc_symbol_paren:
}
,
symboldesc / symbol ~ desc .code:n =

```

```

    {
        \__datagix_set_symbol_desc:
    } ,
symboldesc / desc ~ symbol .code:n =
    {
        \__datagix_set_desc_symbol:
    } ,

```

Synonym:

```

symbol-desc .choice: ,
symbol-desc .groups:n = { print-only },
symbol-desc / symbol .code:n =
    {
        \__datagix_set_symbol_only:
    } ,
symbol-desc / desc .code:n =
    {
        \__datagix_set_desc_only:
    } ,
symbol-desc / (symbol) ~ desc .code:n =
    {
        \__datagix_set_symbol_paren_desc:
    } ,
symbol-desc / desc ~ (symbol) .code:n =
    {
        \__datagix_set_desc_symbol_paren:
    } ,
symbol-desc / symbol ~ desc .code:n =
    {
        \__datagix_set_symbol_desc:
    } ,
symbol-desc / desc ~ symbol .code:n =
    {
        \__datagix_set_desc_symbol:
    } ,

```

Compositor:

```

compositor .tl_set:N = \l__datagidx_compositor_tl ,
compositor .value_required:n = true ,
compositor .groups:n = { general } ,

```

Counter:

```

counter .code:n =
    {
        \__datagidx_set_counter:n { #1 }
    } ,
counter .value_required:n = true ,
counter .groups:n = { general } ,

```

Switch warnings on or off:

```

warn .bool_set:N = \l__datagidx_warn_bool ,
warn .groups:n = { general } ,

```

Index heading:

```
heading .code:n =
{
  \clist_put_right:Nn \l__datagidx_styles_clist
  { heading = { #1 } }
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_heading_tl { #1 }
},
heading .groups:n = { newgloss, print } ,
```

After index heading:

```
postheading .code:n =
{
  \clist_put_right:Nn \l__datagidx_styles_clist
  { postheading = { #1 } }
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_post_heading_tl { #1 }
},
postheading .groups:n = { newgloss, print } ,
```

Synonym:

```
post-heading .code:n =
{
  \clist_put_right:Nn \l__datagidx_styles_clist
  { postheading = { #1 } }
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_post_heading_tl { #1 }
},
post-heading .groups:n = { newgloss, print } ,
```

Balance columns:

```
balance .choice: ,
balance .groups:n = { newgloss, print } ,
balance / true .code:n =
{
  \clist_put_right:Nn \l__datagidx_styles_clist
  { balance = true }
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_multicols_tl { multicols }
  \datagidxbalance>true
},
balance / false .code:n =
{
  \clist_put_right:Nn \l__datagidx_styles_clist
  { balance = false }
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_multicols_tl { multicols* }
  \datagidxbalance>false
},
balance .default:n = { true } ,
```

Sort. The value should be the code to sort the glossary/index database. The database should be referenced with \DTLgidxCurrentdb:

```
sort .code:n =
{
  \clist_put_right:Nn \l__datagidx_styles_clist
  { sort = { #1 } }
}
```

```

        \tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_sort_tl { #1 }
      } ,
      sort .groups:n = { newgloss, print } ,
Style:
  style .code:n =
  {
    \clist_put_right:Nn \l__datagidx_styles_clist
      { style = { #1 } }
    \tl_set:Nn \datagidx@style { #1 }
  } ,
  style .groups:n = { newgloss, print } ,
Show groups:
  showgroups .choice: ,
  showgroups .groups:n = { newgloss, print } ,
  showgroups / true .code:n =
  {
    \clist_put_right:Nn \l__datagidx_styles_clist
      { showgroups = true }
    \tl_set:Nn \datagidx@showgroups { true }
  } ,
  showgroups / false .code:n =
  {
    \clist_put_right:Nn \l__datagidx_styles_clist
      { showgroups = false }
    \tl_set:Nn \datagidx@showgroups { false }
  } ,
  showgroups .default:n = { true } ,
Synonym:
  show-groups .choice: ,
  show-groups .groups:n = { newgloss, print } ,
  show-groups / true .code:n =
  {
    \clist_put_right:Nn \l__datagidx_styles_clist
      { showgroups = true }
    \tl_set:Nn \datagidx@showgroups { true }
  } ,
  show-groups / false .code:n =
  {
    \clist_put_right:Nn \l__datagidx_styles_clist
      { showgroups = false }
    \tl_set:Nn \datagidx@showgroups { false }
  } ,
  show-groups .default:n = { true } ,
Condition:
  condition .code:n =
  {
    \cs_set:Npn \__datagidx_filter:T ##1
    {

```



```

\ifthenelse { #1 } { ##1 } { }
}
},
condition .groups:n = { print-only } ,
include-if .cs_set:Np = \__datagidx_filter:T #1,
include-if .groups:n = { print-only } ,
include-if-fn .code:n =
{
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datagidx_filter:T #1
},
include-if-fn .groups:n = { print-only } ,
}
}

```

NB package options draft, final and optimize not available.

Allow these keys to be set in `\DTLsetup{index={...}}`

```

\keys_define:nn { datatool }
{
index .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { datatool / index } { #1 } }
}

```

Used to store filtered settings:

```

\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_remainder_tl

```

20 Defining New Terms

20.1 Options

Options for `\newterm`:

The internal commands all need to be in the form `\l__datagidx_term_⟨key⟩_tl` to work with `\newtermfield`

`\newterm@label` Version 3.0: replaced `\newterm@label` with:

```
\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_term_label_tl
```

`\newterm@parent` Version 3.0: replaced `\newterm@parent` with:

```
\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_term_parent_tl
```

`\newterm@name` Version 3.0: replaced `\newterm@name` with: This doesn't have a corresponding option since the name is the mandatory argument of `\newterm`:

```
\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_term_name_tl
```

`\newterm@text` Version 3.0: replaced `\newterm@text` with:

```
\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_term_text_tl
```

`\newterm@description` Version 3.0: replaced `\newterm@description` with:

```
\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_term_description_tl
```

`\newterm@plural` Version 3.0: replaced `\newterm@plural` with:

```
\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_term_plural_tl
```

`\newterm@sort` Version 3.0: replaced `\newterm@sort` with:
`\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_term_sort_tl`

`\newterm@symbol` Version 3.0: replaced `\newterm@symbol` with:
`\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_term_symbol_tl`

`\newterm@database` Version 3.0: replaced `\newterm@database` with:
`\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_term_database_tl`

`\newterm@long` Version 3.0: replaced `\newterm@long` with:
`\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_term_long_tl`

`\newterm@short` Version 3.0: replaced `\newterm@short` with:
`\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_term_short_tl`

`\newterm@longplural` Version 3.0: replaced `\newterm@longplural` with:
`\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_term_longplural_tl`

`\newterm@shortplural` Version 3.0: replaced `\newterm@shortplural` with:
`\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_term_shortplural_tl`

`\newterm@see` “see” should not be used with a location list. If you have a location list and want a cross-reference use “see also” instead. Version 3.0: replaced `\newterm@see` with:
`\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_term_see_tl`

`\newterm@seealso` “see also” should be used with a location list (or with child entries with location lists). If an entry has no location list and not child entries use “see” instead. Version 3.0: replaced `\newterm@seealso` with:
`\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_term_seealso_tl`

The following commands allow users to, say, specify the name as `<name>\glsadd {<other label>}` without having to specify the label when defining a term. Assign the label token list variable:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_create_label:n
{
  \group_begin:
    \cs_set_eq:NN \glsadd \DTLgidxGobble

```

Strip common formatting commands. NB v3.0: `\text_purify:n` should now deal with these.

```

\cs_set_eq:NN \MakeUppercase \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \MakeTextUppercase \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \MakeLowercase \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \MakeTextLowercase \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \acronymfont \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \textrm \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \texttt \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \textsf \DTLgidxNoFormat

```

```

\cs_set_eq:NN \textsc \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \textbf \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \textmd \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \textit \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \textsl \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \emph \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \textsuperscript \DTLgidxNoFormat

```

Convert character commands like \&.

```
\datagidxconvertchars
```

Strip \ensuremath.

```
\cs_set_eq:NN \ensuremath \DTLgidxNoFormat
```

Ensure that inversions are dealt with for the label.

```

\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxParen \use_none:n
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxName \use_ii:nn
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxPlace \datagidx@invert
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxSubject \datagidx@invert
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxOffice \use_ii:nn
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxParticle \datagidx@bothoftwo
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datagidx_punc:n \use_none:n

```

Convert Greek maths (such as \alpha) to text.

```
\datagidxwordifygreek
```

Allow user to hook into this.

```
\newtermlabelhook
```

Using protected expansion first allows for the localised change to \ensuremath:

```
\protected@edef \l__datagidx_term_label_tl { #1 }
```

Strip punctuation characters that are likely to cause a problem for syntax parsing.

```

\regex_replace_all:nnN
{ [,=] } { } \l__datagidx_term_label_tl
\tl_set:Nx \l__datagidx_term_label_tl
{
  \text_purify:n { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }
}
\exp_args:NNNV
\group_end:
\tl_set:Nn
  \l__datagidx_term_label_tl
  \l__datagidx_term_label_tl
}

```

Assign the sort token list variable:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_create_sort:n
{
  \group_begin:
    \cs_set_eq:NN \glsadd \use_none:n

```

Strip common formatting commands. NB v3.0: `\text_purify:n` should now deal with these.

```
\cs_set_eq:NN \MakeUppercase \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \MakeTextUppercase \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \MakeLowercase \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \MakeTextLowercase \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \acronymfont \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \textrm \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \texttt \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \textsf \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \textsc \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \textbf \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \textmd \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \textit \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \textsl \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \emph \DTLgidxNoFormat
\cs_set_eq:NN \textsuperscript \DTLgidxNoFormat
```

Convert character commands like `\&`.

```
\datagidxconvertchars
```

Strip `\ensuremath`.

```
\cs_set_eq:NN \ensuremath \DTLgidxNoFormat
```

These commands behave differently for the sort key:

```
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datagidx_punc:n \exp_not:n
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxName \datagidx@person
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxPlace \datagidx@place
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxSubject \datagidx@subject
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxOffice \datagidx@person
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxParen \datagidx@paren
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxMac \datagidx@mac
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxSaint \datagidx@saint
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxIgnore \@gobble
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxRank \datagidx@rank
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxParticle \datagidx@particle
\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLgidxNameNum \datagidx@namenum
```

Convert Greek maths (such as `\alpha`) to text.

```
\datagidxwordifygreek
```

Allow user to hook into this.

```
\newtermsorthook
```

Using protected expansion first allows for the localised change to `\ensuremath`:

```
\protected@edef \l__datagidx_term_sort_tl { #1 }
\exp_args:NNNV
\group_end:
\tl_set:Nn
  \l__datagidx_term_sort_tl
  \l__datagidx_term_sort_tl
}
```

Variable to store hierarchical sort value.

```
\tl_new:N \l__datagidx_term_hiersort_tl
\keys_define:nn { datatool / index / newterm }
{
```

Labels:

```
database .code:n =
{
\tl_set:Nx \l__datagidx_term_database_tl
{ #1 }
},
label .code:n =
{
\tl__datagidx_create_label:n { #1 }
},
parent .code:n =
{
\tl_set:Nx \l__datagidx_term_parent_tl
{ #1 }
},
```

Token lists:

```
text .code:n =
{
\tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_term_text_tl { #1 }
\tl_if_eq:NnT \l__datagidx_term_plural_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
{
\tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_term_plural_tl { #1 s }
}
},
description .tl_set:N = \l__datagidx_term_description_tl ,
plural .tl_set:N = \l__datagidx_term_plural_tl ,
sort .code:n =
{
\tl__datagidx_create_sort:n { #1 }
},
symbol .tl_set:N = \l__datagidx_term_symbol_tl ,
long .code:n =
{
\tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_term_long_tl { #1 }
\tl_if_eq:NnT \l__datagidx_term_longplural_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
{
\tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_term_longplural_tl { #1 s }
}
},
short .code:n =
{
\tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_term_short_tl { #1 }
\tl_if_eq:NnT \l__datagidx_term_shortplural_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
{
```

```

        \tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_term_shortplural_tl { #1 s }
    } ,
    longplural .tl_set:N = \l__datagidx_term_longplural_tl ,
    shortplural .tl_set:N = \l__datagidx_term_shortplural_tl ,
    see .tl_set:N = \l__datagidx_term_see_tl ,
    seealso .tl_set:N = \l__datagidx_term_seealso_tl ,
}

```

20.2 New Terms

`\newterm@defaultshook` Version 3.0: replaced `\newterm@defaultshook` with:
`\tl_new:N \g__datagidx_newterm_defaults_tl`

`\newterm@extrafields` Version 3.0: replaced `\newterm@extrafields` with
`\tl_new:N \g__datagidx_extra_fields_tl`

`\DTLgidxAssignList` Assignment list used by `\printterms`

```

\newcommand*{\DTLgidxAssignList}{
  \Name=Name,
  \Description=Description,
  \Used=Used,
  \Symbol=Symbol,
  \Long=Long,
  \Short=Short,
  \LongPlural=LongPlural,
  \ShortPlural=ShortPlural,
  \Location=Location,
  \See=See,
  \SeeAlso=SeeAlso,
  \Text=Text,
  \Plural=Plural,
  \CurrentLocation=CurrentLocation,
  \Label=Label,
  \Parent=Parent,
  \Children=Child,
  \FirstId=FirstId,
  \HierSort=HierSort,
  \Sort=Sort,
  \datagidxcurrentgroup=LetterGroup
}

```

`\datagidxtermkeys` Keys defined for `\newterm` corresponding to fields.
`\newcommand*{\datagidxtermkeys}{}{}`

Access keys corresponding to given fields.
 Syntax: `{\langle column key \rangle}{\langle term key \rangle}`
 Add term key to list and define mapping:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_add_field:nn
{
  \clist_gput_right:Nn \datagidxtermkeys { #2 }
  \tl_gset:cn { g__datagidx_fieldkey_ #1 } { #2 }
  \tl_clear_new:c { l__datagidx_term_ #2 _tl }
}

```

Syntax: {<column key>}{<term key>}{<default val>} Add term key to list, define mapping and provide the key as an option:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_add_field_option:nnnN
{
  \__datagidx_add_field:nn { #1 } { #2 }
  \keys_define:nn { datatool / index / newterm }
  {
    #2 .tl_set:N = #4
  }
  \tl_put_right:Nn \g__datagidx_newterm_defaults_tl
  {
    \tl_if_eq:NnT #4 { \c_novalue_tl }
    {
      \tl_set:Nx #4 { #3 }
    }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datagidx_add_field_option:nnnN
  { xxnc }

```

Predefined fields:

```

\__datagidx_add_field:nn { Name } { name }
\__datagidx_add_field:nn { Description } { description }
\__datagidx_add_field:nn { Symbol } { symbol }
\__datagidx_add_field:nn { Long } { long }
\__datagidx_add_field:nn { Short } { short }
\__datagidx_add_field:nn { See } { see }
\__datagidx_add_field:nn { SeeAlso } { seealso }
\__datagidx_add_field:nn { Text } { text }
\__datagidx_add_field:nn { Plural } { plural }
\__datagidx_add_field:nn { Label } { label }
\__datagidx_add_field:nn { Parent } { parent }
\__datagidx_add_field:nn { Sort } { sort }

```

```

\newtermaddfield[<db list>]{<column key>
[<placeholder cs>]{<new term
key>}[<data type>]{<default value>}

```

\newtermaddfield

The default value may contain \field{<key>} to get the value of another field.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \newtermaddfield
{ 0 } { m o m 0 { \c_datatool_string_int } m }

```

```

{
  \__datagidx_set_label:Nn \l__datagidx_label_tl { #2 }
}
If optional argument not specified, iterate over all defined glossaries/indices.
\tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
{
  \dtlforcolumn
  \l__datagidx_database_tl { datagidx } { Glossary }
  {
    \datatool_if_has_key:nnF
    { \l__datagidx_database_tl } { \l__datagidx_label_tl }
    {
      \__datagidx_add_column:nnn
      { \l__datagidx_database_tl }
      { \l__datagidx_label_tl }
      { #5 }
    }
  }
}
}
{
  \clist_map_inline:nn { #1 }
  {
    \datatool_if_has_key:nnF
    { ##1 } { \l__datagidx_label_tl }
    {
      \__datagidx_add_column:nnn
      { ##1 }
      { \l__datagidx_label_tl }
      { #5 }
    }
  }
}
}
\__datagidx_add_field_option:xxnc
{ \l__datagidx_label_tl } { #4 } { #6 }
{ \l__datagidx_term_ #4 _tl }
\__datagidx_append_extra_field:cv
{ \l__datagidx_term_ #4 _tl }
\l__datagidx_label_tl
\IfValueTF { #3 }
{
  \tl_if_blank:n { #3 }
  {
    \__datagidx_add_placeholder:cv
    { \l__datagidx_label_tl }
    \l__datagidx_label_tl
  }
}
{
  \__datagidx_add_placeholder:NV
  #3
  \l__datagidx_label_tl
}

```



```

    }
  }
  {
    \__datagidx_add_placeholder:cV
    { \l__datagidx_label_tl }
    \l__datagidx_label_tl
  }
}

```

Append to extra fields hook.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_append_extra_field:Nn
{
  \tl_gput_right:Nn \g__datagidx_extra_fields_tl
  {
    \__datagidx_append_element_with_check:Nn
    #1 { #2 }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datagidx_append_extra_field:Nn
  { cV }
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_add_placeholder:Nn
{
  \tl_if_exist:NTF #1
  {
    \PackageError { datagidx }
    {
      \token_to_str: \newtermaddfield : ~ placeholder ~
      \token_to_str #1 \c_space_tl ~ already ~ exists
    }
    {
      Choose ~ a ~ different ~ command ~ name ~ in
      \token_to_str: \newtermaddfield [ ... ]
      { #2 } [ \token_to_str #1 ] { ... }
    }
  }
}
{
  \clist_gput_right:Nn \DTLgidxAssignList
  {
    #1 = #2
  }
  \tl_gput_right:Nn \datagidxgetchildfields
  {
    \datatool_if_has_key:nnTF
    { \DTLgidxCurrentdb } { #2 }
    {
      \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow { #1 }
      { \dtlcolumnindex { \DTLgidxCurrentdb } { #2 } }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        {
            \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \dtlnovalue
        }
    }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__datagidx_add_placeholder:Nn
{ cn, cV, NV }

```

`\newtermlabelhook` Hook used to provide local redefinitions to adjust the label.

```
\newcommand*{\newtermlabelhook}{}

```

`\newtermsorthook` Hook used to provide local redefinitions to adjust the sort.

```
\newcommand*{\newtermsorthook}{}

```

`\DTLgidxNoFormat`

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxNoFormat}[1]{#1}

```

`\DTLgidxGobble`

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxGobble}[1]{}

```

`\DTLgidxStripBackslash` Argument must be a control sequence. This is stringified and the backslash is removed).

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxStripBackslash}[1]{ \cs_to_str:N #1 }

```

`\DTLgidxName`

```
\DTLgidxName{<forenames>}{<surname>}

```

How to format a person's name in the text.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxName}[2]{ #1 \c_space_tl #2 }

```

`\DTLgidxNameNum`

```
\DTLgidxNameNum{<n>}

```

The argument `<n>` should be a number applied to a name (e.g. `James_\DTLgidxNameNum1`). This is converted to a two-digit number for sorting but a Roman numeral for the label and in the text.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxNameNum}[1]{\@Roman{#1}}

```

`\datagidx@namenum` Conversion for sort key.

```
\newcommand*{\datagidx@namenum}[1]{\two@digits{#1}}

```

`\DTLgidxPlace`

```
\DTLgidxPlace{<country>}{<town/city>}

```

How to format a place in the text.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxPlace}[2]{ #2 }

```

\DTLgidxSubject	$\backslash\text{DTLgidxSubject}\{\langle main \rangle\}\{\langle category \rangle\}$ How to format a subject in the text. Ignore the main part in the text. $\backslash\text{newcommand}*\{\backslash\text{DTLgidxSubject}\}[2]\{\text{\#2}\}$
\DTLgidxOffice	$\backslash\text{DTLgidxOffice}\{\langle office \rangle\}\{\langle name \rangle\}$ Put the office in parentheses in the document text. $\backslash\text{newcommand}*\{\backslash\text{DTLgidxOffice}\}[2]\{\text{\#2} \sim (\text{\#1}) \}$
\DTLgidxIgnore	Show argument in document text, but disregard in the sort and label. $\backslash\text{newcommand}*\{\backslash\text{DTLgidxIgnore}\}[1]\{\text{\#1}\}$
\DTLgidxMac	$\backslash\text{DTLgidxMac}\{\langle text \rangle\}$ In the document, just does $\langle text \rangle$, but gets converted to “Mac” in the sort key. (Unless overridden by the user.) $\backslash\text{newcommand}*\{\backslash\text{DTLgidxMac}\}[1]\{\text{\#1}\}$
\datagidx@mac	$\backslash\text{DTLgidxMac}$ gets temporarily redefined to $\backslash\text{datagidx@mac}$ when construction the sort key. $\backslash\text{newcommand}*\{\backslash\text{datagidx@mac}\}[1]\{\text{Mac}\}$
\DTLgidxSaint	$\backslash\text{DTLgidxSaint}\{\langle text \rangle\}$ In the document, just does $\langle text \rangle$, but gets converted to “Saint” in the sort key. (Unless overridden by the user.) $\backslash\text{newcommand}*\{\backslash\text{DTLgidxSaint}\}[1]\{\text{\#1}\}$
\datagidx@saint	$\backslash\text{DTLgidxMac}$ gets temporarily redefined to $\backslash\text{datagidx@saint}$ when construction the sort key. $\backslash\text{newcommand}*\{\backslash\text{datagidx@saint}\}[1]\{\text{Saint}\}$ $\backslash\text{ExplSyntaxOff}$
\DTLgidxRank	$\backslash\text{DTLgidxRank}\{\langle rank \rangle\}\{\langle forenames \rangle\}$ A person’s title, rank or sanctity should be ignored when sorting. This has a non-breakable space separator. $\backslash\text{newcommand}*\{\backslash\text{DTLgidxRank}\}[2]\{\text{\#1}\sim\text{\#2}\}$

`\datagidx@rank` `\DTLidxRank` gets temporarily redefined to `\datagidx@rank` when constructing the sort key. An extra dot is added to the end to ensure names without a rank are sorted before identical names with a rank.

```
\newcommand*{\datagidx@rank}[2]{#2.}
```

`\DTLgidxParticle`

`\DTLgidxParticle{<particle>}{<surname>}`

A particle such as “of”, “de” or “von” should be ignored when sorting. This has a non-breakable space separator.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxParticle}[2]{#1~#2}
```

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

`\datagidx@particle` `\DTLidxParticle` gets temporarily redefined to `\datagidx@particle` when constructing the sort key. An extra dot is added to the end to ensure names without a particle are sorted before identical names with a particle.

```
\newcommand*{\datagidx@particle}[2]{#2.}
```

`\datagidx@bothoftwo`

```
\newcommand*{\datagidx@bothoftwo}[2]{#1#2}
```

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_punc:n { #1 }
```

`\datagidx@person` Used when constructing the sort key for a name.

```
\newcommand*{\datagidx@person}[2]{
#2 \__datagidx_punc:n { \datatoolpersoncomma } #1
}
```

`\datagidx@place` Used when constructing the sort key for a place.

```
\newcommand*{\datagidx@place}[2]{
#2 \__datagidx_punc:n { \datatoolplacecomma } #1
}
```

`\datagidx@subject` Used when constructing the sort key for a place.

```
\newcommand*{\datagidx@subject}[2]{
#2 \__datagidx_punc:n { \datatoolsubjectcomma } #1
}
```

`\datagidx@paren` Used when constructing the sort key for a parenthesis.

```
\newcommand*{\datagidx@paren}[1]{
\__datagidx_punc:n { \datatoolparenstart } #1
}
```

`\datagidx@invert`

```
\newcommand*{\datagidx@invert}[2]{
#2 \__datagidx_punc:n { , } ~ #1
}
```

`\DTLgidxParen` Parenthetical material.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxParen}[1]{ \c_space_tl ( #1 ) }
```

`\datagidxwordifygreek` Convert commands like `\alpha` into words for indexing and labelling purposes.

```
\newcommand*{\datagidxwordifygreek}{%
```

```
\def\alpha{alpha}%
```

```
\def\beta{beta}%
```

```
\def\gamma{gamma}%
```

```
\def\delta{delta}%
```

```
\def\epsilon{epsilon}%
```

```
\def\varepsilon{epsilon}%
```

```
\def\zeta{zeta}%
```

```
\def\eta{eta}%
```

```
\def\theta{theta}%
```

```
\def\vartheta{theta}%
```

```
\def\iota{iota}%
```

```
\def\kappa{kappa}%
```

```
\def\lambda{lambda}%
```

```
\def\mu{mu}%
```

```
\def\nu{nu}%
```

```
\def\xi{xi}%
```

```
\def\pi{pi}%
```

```
\def\varpi{pi}%
```

```
\def\rho{rho}%
```

```
\def\varrho{rho}%
```

```
\def\sigma{sigma}%
```

```
\def\varsigma{sigma}%
```

```
\def\tau{tau}%
```

```
\def\upsilon{upsilon}%
```

```
\def\phi{phi}%
```

```
\def\varphi{phi}%
```

```
\def\chi{chi}%
```

```
\def\psi{psi}%
```

```
\def\omega{omega}%
```

```
\def\Gamma{Gamma}%
```

```
\def\Delta{Delta}%
```

```
\def\Theta{Theta}%
```

```
\def\Lambda{Lambda}%
```

```
\def\Xi{Xi}%
```

```
\def\Pi{Pi}%
```

```
\def\Sigma{Sigma}%
```

```
\def\Upsilon{Upsilon}%
```

```
\def\Phi{Phi}%
```

```
\def\Psi{Psi}%
```

```
\def\Omega{Omega}%
```

```
}
```

`\datagidxextendedtoascii` Convert commands like `\aa` into the closest ASCII equivalent. Version 3.0: Deprecated (use localisation)

```

\newcommand{\datagidxextendedtoascii}{%
  \def\AE{AE}%
  \def\ae{ae}%
  \def\OE{OE}%
  \def\oe{oe}%
  \def\AA{AA}%
  \def\aa{aa}%
  \def\L{L}%
  \def\l{l}%
  \def\O{O}%
  \def\o{o}%
  \def\SS{SS}%
  \def\ss{ss}%
  \def\th{th}%
  \def\TH{TH}%
  \def\dh{dh}%
  \def\DH{DH}%
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

\datagidxconvertchars Convert commands like \&. This can mostly be done with the new kernel commands and v3.0 localisation support but maintained for backward compatibility.

```

\newcommand*{\datagidxconvertchars}{%
  \let~\space
  \ifdef\andname
  {%
    \let\&\andname
  }%
  {%
    \def\&{\expandafter\@gobble\string\&}%
  }%
  \def\_ {\string_}%
  \def\$ {\string$}%
  \def\# {\expandafter\@gobble\string\#}%
  \def\% {\expandafter\@gobble\string\}%
  \def\{ {\expandafter\@gobble\string\}%
  \def\} {\expandafter\@gobble\string\}%
}
\ExplSyntaxOn

```

\datagidxstripaccents Strip accents so they don't interfere with the label and sort. If you want to write your own comparison handler macro, you'll need to redefine this if you want accented letters to be sorted differently from the unaccented version. This command should only be used within a scope. Need to test kernel version. The new 2019/10/01 version has a different definition of \UTFviii@two@octets which won't expand UTF-8 characters to \IeC in the required context. (This is really useful if you want extended characters in labels but not if they need to be stripped.) If you don't want accents stripped then redefine \datagidxstripaccents to do nothing.

Version 3.0: deprecated. This may not work with modern L^AT_EX kernels.

```
\newcommand*{\datagidxstripaccents}{%
  \PackageWarning { datagidx }
  {
    \token_to_str:N \datagidxstripaccents \c_space_tl ~
    is ~ deprecated
  }
}
```

These redefinitions will only work with `\edef` or `\xdef`:

```
\let\add@accent@\@secondoftwo
\let\@text@composite@\x\@secondoftwo
\let\@tabacckludge\@secondoftwo
```

The following are need with `\protected@edef` or `\protected@xdef`:

```
\expandafter\def\csname \encodingdefault-cmd\endcsname##1##2##3{##3}%
\expandafter\def\csname OT1-cmd\endcsname##1##2##3{##3}%
\expandafter\def\csname T1-cmd\endcsname##1##2##3{##3}%
\expandafter\def\csname PD1-cmd\endcsname##1##2##3{##3}%
\def\IeC##1{\@gobbletwo##1}%
\let\UTFviii@two@octets\UTFviii@two@octets@combine
}%
```

`\newterm[<options>]name`

`\newterm`

Defaults to normal behaviour.

```
\providecommand{\newterm}{\datagidx@newterm}
```

May only be used in the preamble. (Terms must be defined before the aux file is read.)

```
\@onlypreamble\newterm
```

Set `\l__datagidx_term_label_tl` to the given label:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_set_label:n
{
  \__datagidx_set_label:Nn
  \l__datagidx_term_label_tl { #1 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_set_label:Nn
{
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \text_purify:n { #2 } }
}
```

`\datagidx@setfieldvalues` Syntax: `{<options>}{<name>}`

Sets the values for all the field.

Version 3.0: replaced `\datagidx@setfieldvalues` with:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_set_field_values:nn
{

```

Initialise all token list variables to null to begin with:

```
\clist_map_inline:Nn \datagidxtermkeys
{
  \tl_set:cn { l__datagidx_term_ ##1 _tl } { \c_novalue_tl }
}
```

Now set non-null defaults.

```
\tl_set:Nx \l__datagidx_term_database_tl
{ \l__datagidx_default_database_tl }
\tl_clear:N \l__datagidx_term_parent_tl
```

Predefined field values:

```
\tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_term_name_tl { #2 }
\tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_term_text_tl { #2 }
\tl_clear:N \l__datagidx_term_description_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__datagidx_term_symbol_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_term_short_tl { #2 }
\tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_term_long_tl { #2 }
\tl_clear:N \l__datagidx_term_see_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__datagidx_term_seealso_tl
```

Assign values given in optional argument.

```
\keys_set:nn { datatool / index / newterm } { #1 }
```

Allow hook to access other fields.

```
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datagidx_org_field:n \field
\def \field ##1
{ \exp_not:v { l__datagidx_term_ ##1 _tl } }
```

Hook to make it easier to add extra fields.

```
\g__datagidx_newterm_defaults_tl
\let \field \__datagidx_org_field:n
```

Set label if not provided in the options:

```
\tl_if_eq:NnT \l__datagidx_term_label_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
{
  \__datagidx_create_label:n { #2 }
}
\exp_args:NV \tl_if_blank:Nt \l__datagidx_term_label_tl
{
  \PackageError { datagidx }
  {
    Blank ~ label ~ not ~ permitted ~
    ( for ~ term ~ ` \tl_to_str:n { #2 } ')
  }
  {
    Use ~ label={...} ~ in ~ options ~
    to ~ set ~ the ~ label ~ to ~ a ~ non-blank ~ value. ~
    Bear ~ in ~ mind ~ that ~ commas ~ (,) ~ and ~
    equals ~ (=) ~ and ~ other ~ problematic ~
    content ~ will ~ be ~ stripped
  }
}
```



```

    }
    \tl_if_eq:NnT \l__datagidx_term_sort_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
    {
      \__datagidx_create_sort:n { #2 }
    }
  }
}

```

`\datagidx@add@term` The argument is the term's name. Add term (once all fields have been set. Argument is the name field. The column label should be in `\l__datagidx_term_label_tl` and the database label should be in `\l__datagidx_term_database_tl` Version 3.0: replaced `\datagidx@add@term` with:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_add_term:n
{
  \__datagidx_assign_label_db:nn
    { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }
    { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }
}

```

Build the row. Don't use datum for labels, clists.

```

\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_row_tl
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_row_tl
{
  \__datatool_row_element_markup:vV
    { dtl@ci@ \l__datagidx_term_database_tl @ Label }
    \l__datagidx_term_label_tl
}

```

Markup Used with `\dtlspecialvalue`

```

\tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_row_tl
{
  \__datatool_row_element_markup:vn
    { dtl@ci@ \l__datagidx_term_database_tl @ Used }
    {
      \dtlspecialvalue { \__datagidx_used:n { 0 } }
    }
}
\__datagidx_append_element:nn { Name } { #1 }
\__datagidx_append_element:nV
  { Text } \l__datagidx_term_text_tl
\__datagidx_append_element:nV
  { Description } \l__datagidx_term_description_tl
\__datagidx_append_element:nV
  { Sort } \l__datagidx_term_sort_tl
\__datagidx_append_element:nV
  { Symbol } \l__datagidx_term_symbol_tl
\__datagidx_append_element:nV
  { Short } \l__datagidx_term_short_tl
\__datagidx_append_element:nV
  { Long } \l__datagidx_term_long_tl
\tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__datagidx_term_plural_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
{

```

```

        \__datagidx_append_element:no
        { Plural }
        { \l__datagidx_term_text_tl s }
    }
    {
        \__datagidx_append_element:nV
        { Plural } \l__datagidx_term_plural_tl
    }
\tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__datagidx_term_shortplural_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
{
    \__datagidx_append_element:no
    { ShortPlural }
    { \l__datagidx_term_short_tl s }
}
{
    \__datagidx_append_element:nV
    { ShortPlural }
    \l__datagidx_term_shortplural_tl
}
\tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__datagidx_term_longplural_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
{
    \__datagidx_append_element:no
    { LongPlural }
    { \l__datagidx_term_long_tl s }
}
{
    \__datagidx_append_element:nV
    { LongPlural }
    \l__datagidx_term_longplural_tl
}
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__datagidx_term_see_tl
{
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_row_tl
    {
        \__datatool_row_element_markup:vV
        { dtl@ci@ \l__datagidx_term_database_tl @ See }
        \l__datagidx_term_see_tl
    }
}
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__datagidx_term_seealso_tl
{
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_row_tl
    {
        \__datatool_row_element_markup:vV
        { dtl@ci@ \l__datagidx_term_database_tl @ SeeAlso }
        \l__datagidx_term_see_tl
    }
}
}

```

Hook to make it easier to add extra fields.

```
\g_datagidx_extra_fields_tl
```

Add parent, if supplied.

```
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__datagidx_term_parent_tl
{
  \iftermexists { \l__datagidx_term_parent_tl }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datagidx_parent_database_tl
    {
      \__datagidx_term_database:n
      { \l__datagidx_term_parent_tl }
    }
  }
}
```

Parent entry is required to belong to same database as child entry.

```
\tl_if_eq:NNTF
  \l__datagidx_parent_database_tl
  \l__datagidx_term_database_tl
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_row_tl
  {
    \__datatool_row_element_markup:vV
    { dtl@ci@ \l__datagidx_term_database_tl @ Parent }
    \l__datagidx_term_parent_tl
  }
  \__datagidx_add_child:xxx
  { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }
  { \l__datagidx_term_parent_tl }
  { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }
}
```

Add the hierarchical sort.

```
\tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_term_hiersort_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
\__datagidx_set_hiersort:
\tl_if_eq:NnF
  \l__datagidx_term_hiersort_tl { \c_novalue_tl }
{
  \__datagidx_append_element:nV
  { HierSort } \l__datagidx_term_hiersort_tl
}
}
{
  \PackageError{datagidx}
  {
    Parent ~ entry ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_parent_tl ' ~ must ~
    belong ~ to ~ the ~ same ~ database ~ as ~
    child ~ entry ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_label_tl '
  }
  {
    Parent ~ entry ~ is ~ in ~ database ~
    ` \l__datagidx_parent_database_tl ' ~ and ~
    child ~ entry ~ is ~ in ~
    database ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_database_tl '
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}
{
  \PackageError {datagidx}
  {
    Can't ~ assign ~ parent ~ to ~
    '\l__datagidx_term_label_tl': ~
    '\l__datagidx_term_parent_tl ' ~ doesn't ~ exist
  }
  {}
}
}

```

Add the row to the database. Increment total number of rows:

```
\int_gincr:c { dtlrows@ \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }
```

Append row markup to the database's internal token register.

```

\__datatool_token_register_gput_right:cx
{ dtldb@ \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }
{
  \__datatool_row_markup:vV
  { dtlrows@ \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }
  \l__datatool_row_tl
}

```

Provide user with a means to access the label of the latest defined term:

```

\tl_gset:Nx \datagidxlastlabel
{ \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }

```

Allow user to hook in here:

```

\postnewtermhook
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_set_hiersort:
{
  \group_begin:
  \DTLaction
  [
    key = Label,
    expand-value = \l__datagidx_term_parent_tl ,
    name = \l__datagidx_term_database_tl ,
    return = { \Sort = Sort, \HierSort = HierSort}
  ]
  { select ~ row }
  \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NTF \HierSort
  {
    \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \Sort
    {
      \tl_set:Nx \l__datagidx_term_hiersort_tl
      {
        \exp_not:V \Sort
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        \exp_not:N \datatoolctrlboundary
        \exp_not:N \datatoolasciistart
        \exp_not:V \l__datagidx_term_sort_tl
      }
    }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datagidx_term_hiersort_tl
    {
      \exp_not:V \HierSort
      \exp_not:N \datatoolctrlboundary
      \exp_not:N \datatoolasciistart
      \exp_not:V \l__datagidx_term_sort_tl
    }
  }
  \exp_args:NNNV
  \group_end:
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_term_hiersort_tl
    \l__datagidx_term_hiersort_tl
}

```

Append an element to the current row token list variable, taking the current expansion setting into account. Syntax: $\{\langle column\ key\rangle\}\{\langle value\rangle\}$

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_append_element:nn
{
  \tl_if_exist:cTF
  { dtl@ci@ \l__datagidx_term_database_tl @ #1 }
  {
    \__datatool_process_new_value:n { #2 }
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__datatool_row_tl
    {
      \__datatool_row_element_markup:vV
      { dtl@ci@ \l__datagidx_term_database_tl @ #1 }
      \l__datatool_item_value_tl
    }
  }
  {
    \PackageError { datagidx }
    {
      Column ~ ` #1' ~ hasn't ~ been ~ defined ~ in ~
      database ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_database_tl '
    }
    {
      A ~ new ~ term ~ can't ~ be ~ added ~ to ~
      database ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_database_tl '. ~
      Has ~ the ~ database ~ been ~ defined ~ with ~
      \token_to_str:N \newgidx ? ~ If ~ this ~ is ~
      a ~ custom ~ field, ~ was ~
      \token_to_str:N \newtermaddfield \c_space_tl ~
      used ~ after ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_database_tl ' ~
    }
  }
}

```

```

        was ~ defined?
      }
    }
  }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datagidx_append_element:nn
  { nV , no, nv }
  Syntax: <value tl var>{<col-key>}
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_append_element_with_check:Nn
{
  \datatool_if_null:NF #1
  {
    \datatool_if_has_key:nnT
      { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl } { #2 }
    {
      \__datagidx_append_element:nV
        { #2 } #1
    }
  }
}

\postnewtermhook
  \newcommand*{\postnewtermhook}{}

\newtermfield Expandable access to field name. (No check for existence of the field. Expands to an
empty string if the field is undefined.)
  \newcommand*{\newtermfield}[1]{
    \use:c { l__datagidx_term_ #1 _ tl }
  }

\ifnewtermfield If the named field (given in first argument) is empty or undefined do third argument,
otherwise do second argument.
  \newcommand{\ifnewtermfield}[3]{%
    \tl_if_exist:cTF { l__datagidx_term_ #1 _ tl }
    {
      \tl_if_empty:cTF { l__datagidx_term_ #1 _ tl }
      { #3 } { #2 }
    }
    { #3 }
  }

\datagidx@newterm Normal behaviour for \newterm
  \NewDocumentCommand \datagidx@newterm { 0{} m }
  {
    Assign values to all the fields.
    \__datagidx_set_field_values:nn { #1 } { #2 }
  }

```

Check if database exists.

```
\DTLifdbexists { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }
{
```

Database exists. Check if term already exists.

```
\iftermexists { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }
{
  \PackageError {datagidx}
  {
    Term ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_label_tl ' ~
    already ~ exists ~ in ~ database ~
    ` \l__datagidx_term_database_tl '
  }
  { }
}
{ }
```

Add this entry to the database.

```
\__datagidx_add_term:n { #2 }
\dtl@message
{
  Added ~ term ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_label_tl ' ~
  to ~ database ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_database_tl ' ~
  (name: ~ ` \tl_to_str:N \l__datagidx_term_name_tl ' , ~
  sort: ~ ` \tl_to_str:N \l__datagidx_term_sort_tl ')
}
}
{ }
```

Database doesn't exist.

```
\PackageError {datagidx}
{
  Glossary/index ~ database ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_database_tl ' ~
  doesn't ~ exist
}
{
  You ~ must ~ define ~ the ~ glossary/index ~
  database ~ with \token_to_str:N \newgidx \c_space_tl ~
  before ~ you ~ can ~ add ~ any ~ terms ~ to ~ it.
}
}%
}
```

`datagidx@highopt@newterm` Used when high optimized setting enabled. This setting must be switched off if the user wants to modify the database.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \datagidx@highopt@newterm { 0{} m }
{
```

Assign values to all the fields.

```
\__datagidx_set_field_values:nn { #1 } { #2 }
```

Check if database exists.

```
\DTLifdbexists { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }  
{
```

Database exists. If this is the first run, we need to add the term as usual, otherwise we just need to define the mapping from the term label to the database label

```
  \__datatool_get_row_index:Nxxx  
  \l__datatool_row_idx_tl  
  { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }  
  {  
    \dtlcolumnindex  
    { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl } {Label}  
  }  
  { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }  
  \datatool_if_null:NTF \l__datatool_row_idx_tl  
  {
```

Hasn't been defined so add.

```
    \__datagidx_add_term:n { #2 }
```

Database will need to be sorted.

```
    \tl_set:cx  
    {  
      datagidx@do@highopt@sort@  
      \l__datagidx_term_database_tl  
    }  
    { \exp_not:V \l__datagidx_sort_tl }  
  }  
  {
```

Has been defined, so just define the mapping and \datagidxlastlabel

```
    \__datagidx_assign_label_db:nn  
    \l__datagidx_term_label_tl  
    \l__datagidx_term_database_tl  
    \tl_set:Nx \datagidxlastlabel  
    { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }  
  }  
}%  
{%
```

Database doesn't exist.

```
\PackageError {datagidx}  
{  
  Glossary/index ~ database ~  
  '\l__datagidx_term_database_tl' ~ doesn't ~ exist  
}  
{  
  You ~ must ~ define ~ the ~ glossary/index ~  
  database ~ before ~ you ~ can ~  
  add ~ any ~ terms ~ to ~ it.  
}
```



```

    }
}

```

\datagidx@addchild Version 3.0: replaced \datagidx@addchild with:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_add_child:nnn
{
  \__datatool_get_row_for_value:xxn
  { #1 }
  { \dtlcolumnindex { #1 } { Label } }
  { #2 }
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
  \l__datagidx_child_clist
  { \dtlcolumnindex { #1 } { Child } }
  \datatool_if_null:NT \l__datagidx_child_clist
  {
    \clist_clear:N \l__datagidx_child_clist
  }
  \clist_put_right:Nx \l__datagidx_child_clist
  { #3 }
  \exp_args:NnV
  \dtlupdateentryincurrentrow
  {Child} \l__datagidx_child_clist
  \dtlrecombine
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
  \__datagidx_add_child:nnn
  { xxx }

```

20.3 Defining Acronyms

`\newacro[<options>]{<short>}{<long>}`

\newacro

Shortcut command for acronyms.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \newacro { 0{} m m }
{
  \exp_args:Nno \datagidx_new_acro:nnnn { #1 }
  { \text_uppercase:n { #2 } } { #2 } { #3 }
}

\cs_new:Nn \datagidx_new_acro:nnnn
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__datatool_new_element_expand_bool
  {
    \newterm
    [
      description = { \exp_not:N \capitalisewords { #4 } },
      short = { \exp_not:N \acronymfont { #3 } },
      long = { #4 },
    ]
  }
}

```

```

text =
{
  \exp_not:N \DTLgidxAcrStyle
  { #4 } { \exp_not:N \acronymfont { #3 } }
},
plural =
{
  \exp_not:N \DTLgidxAcrStyle
  { #4 s } { \exp_not:N \acronymfont { #3 s } }
},
sort = { #3 }, label = { #3 },
#1
]
{ #2 }
}
{
  \newterm
  [
    description = { \capitalisewords { #4 } },
    short = { \acronymfont { #3 } },
    long = { #4 },
    text = { \DTLgidxAcrStyle { #4 } { \acronymfont { #3 } } },
    plural = { \DTLgidxAcrStyle { #4 s } { \acronymfont { #3 s } } },
    sort = { #3 }, label = { #3 },
    #1
  ]
  { #2 }
}
}

```

`\acronymfont` The font to use for the acronym.

`\newcommand*{\acronymfont}[1]{#1}`

`\DTLgidxAcrStyle`

`\DTLgidxAcrStyle{<long>}{<short>}`

`\newcommand*{\DTLgidxAcrStyle}[2]{#1 ~ (#2)}`

21 Conditionals

`\iftermexists`

`\iftermexists{<label>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

Check if term with given label exists. This uses the term to database mapping to avoid a database lookup.

```

\newcommand{\iftermexists}[3]{%
  \tl_if_exist:cTF
  { g__datagidxentry_ #1 _ tl }

```

```

    { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

Term label to database assignment.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_assign_label_db:nn
{
  \tl_if_exist:cTF
  { g__datagidxentry_ #1 _ tl }
  {
    \exp_args:Nxx \tl_if_eq:nnF
    { #2 } { \tl_use:c { g__datagidxentry_ #1 _ tl } }
    {
      \PackageError { datagidx}
      {
        Can't ~ associated ~ label ~ ` #1 ' ~
        with ~ database ~ `#2'. ~ Label ~
        already ~ associated ~ with ~ database ~
        ` \tl_use:c { g__datagidxentry_ #1 _ tl } '
      }
      { }
    }
  }
}

```

Expands to the database label the given term is in.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_term_database:n
{
  \csuse { g__datagidxentry_ #1 _ tl }
}

```

\datagidxdb Gets the label of database containing the given entry. No check is made for the existence of the entry. Expands to empty if label is undefined.

```

\newcommand*{\datagidxdb}[1]{
  \__datagidx_term_database:n { #1 }
}

```

\dtlunknowntag

```

\newcommand{\dtlunknowntag}{??}

```

Fetch the row from the index/glossary database associated with the given term. The term's label should be in `\l__datagidx_term_label_tl`. This will set `\l__datagidx_term_database_tl` to the database label and `\dtlcurrentrow` if successful.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_fetch_row_for_label:NT
{

```

Fetch the name of the database with which this entry is associated.

```
\tl_set:Nx \l__datagidx_term_database_tl
{
  \__datagidx_term_database:n
  { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }
}
\tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datagidx_term_database_tl
{
  \dtlunknownntag
  \PackageError {datagidx}
  {
    \token_to_str:N #1 : ~
    No ~ term ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_label_tl ' ~ defined
  }
  {
    Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ correctly ~ spelt ~ the ~
    label. ~ If ~ you ~ defined ~ a ~ term ~ containing ~
    commands ~ and ~ you ~ didn't ~ explicitly ~ set ~
    the ~ label, ~
    \legacy_if:nF { dtlverbose } { switch ~ on ~ verbose ~
    mode ~ and ~ } examine ~ the ~ transcript ~
    messages ~ (Added ~ term ~ ` [...] ' ~ to ~
    database ~ ` [...] ') ~ to ~ check ~ the ~ label
  }
}
{
}
```

Get the row associated with this label and make it the current row.

```
\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_item_col_tl
{
  \dtlcolumnindex
  { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl } {Label}
}
\tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_item_col_tl
{
  \PackageError { datagidx }
  {
    \token_to_str:N #1 : ~
    No ~ column ~ `Label' ~ found ~ in ~ database ~
    ` \l__datagidx_term_database_tl '
  }
  {
    Something ~ has ~ gone ~ wrong. ~ The ~
    index/glossary ~ database
    ` \l__datagidx_term_database_tl ' ~
    is ~ associated ~ with ~ the ~ term ~
    label ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_label_tl ' ~
    but ~ it ~ doesn't ~ have ~ a ~ column ~ with ~
    the ~ key ~ `Label'
  }
}
```

```

    }
    {
      \exp_args:NNVV
      \__datatool_get_row_for_value:nnnTF
      \l__datagidx_term_database_tl
      \l__datatool_item_col_tl
      \l__datagidx_term_label_tl
    }
    Found it.
      #2
    }
    {
      Not found. Something has gone wrong.
      \PackageError { datagidx }
      {
        \token_to_str:N #1 : ~
        No ~ row ~ found ~ in ~ database ~
        ` \l__datagidx_term_database_tl ' ~ in ~ column ~
        ` Label ' ~ matching ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_label_tl '
      }
      {
        Something ~ has ~ gone ~ wrong. ~ Term ~ with ~
        label ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_label_tl ' ~ was ~
        assigned ~ to ~ database ~
        ` \l__datagidx_term_database_tl ' ~ but ~
        there ~ isn't ~ a ~ corresponding ~ row ~
        in ~ that ~ database ~ for ~ the ~ term
      }
    }
  }
}
}
}

```

\ifentryused

\ifentryused{<label>}{<true part>}{<false part>}

Check if entry with given label has been used.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \ifentryused { m m m }
{
  \__datagidx_set_label:n { #1 }
  \__datagidx_fetch_row_for_label:NT \ifentryused
  {
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    \l__datagidx_value_tl
    { \dtlcolumnindex { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl } {Used} }
    \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NTF
    \l__datagidx_value_tl
    { #1 }
  }
}

```

```

    {
      \int_compare:nNnTF
        { \l__datagidx_value_tl } = { \c_one_int }
        { #2 } { #3 }
    }
  }
}

```

22 Unsetting and Resetting

`\glsreset` `\glsunset{<label>}`

Mark as un-used.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \glsreset { m }
{
  \__datagidx_set_label:n { #1 }
  \__datagidx_fetch_row_for_label:NT \glsreset
  {

```

Update the Used field.

```

    \dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow
    {
      \dtlspecialvalue { \__datagidx_used:n { 0 } }
    }
    {
      \dtlcolumnindex { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl } {Used}
    }

```

Current row has been edited, so we need to merge the current row back into the database.

```

    \dtlrecombine
  }
}
\MFUexcl { \glsreset }

```

`\glsunset` `\glsunset{<label>}`

Mark as used without affecting location.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \glsunset { m }
{
  \__datagidx_set_label:n { #1 }
  \__datagidx_fetch_row_for_label:NT \glsunset
  {

```

Update the Used field.

```

    \dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow
    {
      \dtlspecialvalue { \__datagidx_used:n { 1 } }

```

```

    }
    {
      \dtlcolumnindex
      { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl } {Used}
    }
  }

```

Current row has been edited, so we need to merge the current row back into the database.

```

    \dtlrecombine
  }
}
\MFUexcl { \glsunset }

```

\glsresetall

\glsresetall{<db>}

Resets all entries in the given database.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \glsresetall { m }
{
  \dtlforcolumn \l__datagidx_label_tl { #1 } { Label }
  {
    \exp_args:NV \glsreset \l__datagidx_label_tl
  }
}
\MFUexcl { \glsresetall }

```

\glsunsetall

\glsunsetall{<db>}

Resets all entries in the given database.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \glsunsetall { m }
{
  \dtlforcolumn \l__datagidx_label_tl { #1 } { Label }
  {
    \exp_args:NV \glsunset \l__datagidx_label_tl
  }
}
\MFUexcl { \glsunsetall }

```

23 Accessing Entry Information

\datagidx@anchorcount Register to make unique anchors. Version 3.0: replaced \datagidx@anchorcount with:

```
\int_new:N \g__datagidx_anchor_count_int
```

\datagidx@formatanchor Format number using six digits. Version 3.0: replaced \datagidx@formatanchor with:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_format_anchor:n
```

```

{
  \int_compare:nNtT { #1 } < { 10000 }
  {
    0
    \int_compare:nNtT { #1 } < { 1000 }
    {
      0
      \int_compare:nNtT { #1 } < { 100 }
      {
        0
        \int_compare:nNtT { #1 } < { 10 }
        { 0 }
      }
    }
  }
}
\int_eval:n { #1 }
}

```

Append FirstId to current row.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_append_firstid:n
{
  \exp_args:Nnx \dtlappendentrytocurrentrow
  {FirstId} { \__datagidx_format_anchor:n { #1 } }
}

```

Syntax: $\langle tl\ var \rangle \{ \langle db-name \rangle \}$

Gets the FirstId from the current row:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_get_firstid:Nn
{
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow #1
  {
    \dtlcolumnindex { #2 } {FirstId}
  }
}

```

\@datagidx@escloc

```

\newcommand*{\@datagidx@escloc}[2]
{
  \token_to_str:c { #1 } { \exp_not:N \int_eval:n { #2 } }
}

```

\datagidx@escapelocation Version 3.0: removed \datagidx@escapelocation

idx@escapelocationformat Version 3.0: removed \datagidx@escapelocationformat

gidx@clearlocationformat Version 3.0: removed \datagidx@clearlocationformat

\DTLgidxAddLocationType Allow user to add their own location type. Argument must be control sequence name without initial backslash. Version 3.0: deprecated

```

\newcommand*{\DTLgidxAddLocationType}[1]{%

```



```

\PackageWarning { datagidx }
{
  \token_to_str:N \DTLgidxAddLocationType \c_space_tl ~
  deprecated. ~ Ignoring
}
}

\tl_put_right:Nn \l_datatool_measure_hook_tl
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \glsadd \use_none:n
}

```

`\datagidx@target{<label>}{<format>}{<location>}{<text>}`

`\datagidx@target`

Make a target if `\hypertarget` has been defined, but only write content in the document environment. Ignore the location in the preamble (the aux file isn't open at this point, but increment the anchor count). Version 3.0: replaced `\datagidx@target` with:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_target:nnnn
{
  \__datagidx_target_create_anchor:nnn
  { #1 } { #2 } { }
}

\AtBeginDocument
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN
  \__datagidx_target:nnnn
  \__datagidx_target_doc:nnnn
}

```

Create just the anchor information.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_target_create_anchor:nnn
{
  \int_gincr:N \g__datagidx_anchor_count_int
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datagidx_target_tl
  {
    datagidx .
    \__datagidx_format_anchor:n { \g__datagidx_anchor_count_int }
  }
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #3 }
  {
    \exp_args:Nx \datagidx@write@usedentry
    { #1 } { }
  }
  {
    \__datagidx_write_used_entry:xnx
    { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { \l__datagidx_target_tl }
  }
}

```

```
}
```

Document environment version:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_target_doc:nnnn
{
  \__datagidx_target_create_anchor:nnn
  { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
  \cs_if_exist:NT \hypertarget
  {
```

Make sure the current line doesn't scroll off the top of the screen.

```
\datagidxshowifdraft
{
  [ \l__datagidx_target_tl ]
  \discretionary {} {} {}
}
\group_begin:
  \datatool_measure_height:Nn
  \l__datatool_tmpa_dim { #4 }
  \raisebox { \l__datatool_tmpa_dim }
  {
    \datagidxtarget { \l__datagidx_target_tl } {}
  }
\group_end:
}
\datagidxshowifdraft
{ [ #1 ] \discretionary {} {} {} }
#4
}
```

```
\glsdispentry{<label>}{<field>}
```

\glsdispentry

Short cut that fetches and displays a value.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \glsdispentry { m m }
{
  \DTLgidxFetchEntry \l__datagidx_value_tl { #1 } { #2 }
  \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datagidx_value_tl
  {
    \l__datagidx_value_tl
  }
}
```

```
\Glsdispentry{<label>}{<field>}
```

\Glsdispentry

As previous but makes the first letter upper case.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \Glsdispentry { m m }
{
```

```

\DTLgidxFetchEntry \l__datagidx_value_tl { #1 } { #2 }
\datatool_if_null:NF \l__datagidx_value_tl
{
  \xmakefirstuc \l__datagidx_value_tl
}
}
\MFUaddmap { \glsgdispentry } { \Glsdispentry }

```

\DTLgidxFetchEntry<tl var>{<label>}{<field>}

\DTLgidxFetchEntry

Fetch value for the given field for the term identified by <label> and store the value in <cs> (a control sequence). Triggers an error and sets <tl var> to null if not found.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgidxFetchEntry { m m m }
{
  \__datagidx_set_label:n { #2 }
  \tl_set_eq:NN #1 \dtlnovalue

```

Does this entry exist?

```

  \iftermexists { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datagidx_term_database_tl
    {
      \__datagidx_term_database:n
      { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }
    }
    \datatool_if_has_key:nnTF
    { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }
    { #3 }
    {
      \__datagidx_fetch_row_for_label:NT \DTLgidxFetchEntry
      {

```

Get the entry for the given field in the current row and store in <cs>.

```

      \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
      #1
      {
        \dtlcolumnindex { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl } { #3 }
      }
    }
  }
  {
    \PackageError { datagidx }
    {
      Database ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_database_tl ' ~
      doesn't ~ have ~ a ~ column ~ labelled ~ `#3'
    }
    {
      Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ correctly ~ spelt ~
      the ~ column ~ label ~ (key)
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}
{
  \PackageError { datagidx }
  {
    No ~ term ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_label_tl ' ~ defined
  }
  {
    Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelt ~ the ~ label ~
    correctly ~ and ~ that ~ the ~ term ~ was ~ added ~
    to ~ the ~ database ~ with ~ \token_to_str:N \newterm
    \c_space_tl ~ or \token_to_str:N \newacro
  }
}
}

```

\datagidx@format Version 3.0: replaced \datagidx@format with:
 \tl_new:N \l__datagidx_format_tl

\parse@formatlabel{<[<format>]label]}

tagidx@parse@formatlabel

Separate format and label from argument.

```

\newcommand*{\datagidx@parse@formatlabel}[1]{%
  \datagidx@parse@format@label@#1\endparse@formatlabel@
}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@parse@format@label@{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\datagidx@parse@formatlabel@}{\datagidx@parse@formatlabel@[]}%
}
\def\datagidx@parse@formatlabel@[#1]#2\endparse@formatlabel@{%
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_format_tl { #1 }
  \__datagidx_set_label:n { #2 }
}

```

\@datagidx@use@entry{<link text>}

\@datagidx@use@entry

The label and format should have been stored in \l__datagidx_term_label_tl and \l__datagidx_format_tl before calling this macro. Version 3.0: replaced \@datagidx@use@entry with:

Syntax: <calling-cs> {<link text>}
 \cs_new:Nn __datagidx_use_entry:Nn
 {
 __datagidx_fetch_row_for_label:NT #1
 {

Get the entry for the FirstId field and store in \l__datagidx_id_tl

```
\__datagidx_get_firstid:Nn
\l__datagidx_id_tl
{ \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }
```

If it hasn't been defined set it.

```
\datatool_if_null:NT \l__datagidx_id_tl
{
```

Count register hasn't been updated yet so add 1.

```
\exp_args:Nx \__datagidx_append_firstid:n
{
  \int_eval:n
  { \g__datagidx_anchor_count_int + \c_one_int }
}
```

Update the Used field.

```
\dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow
{
  \dtlspecialvalue { \__datagidx_used:n { 1 } }
}
{
  \dtlcolumnindex
  { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl } {Used}
}
```

Get the parent entry label (if one exists).

```
\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
\l__datagidx_parent_tl
{
  \dtlcolumnindex
  { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl } {Parent}
}
```

Current row has been edited, so we need to merge the current row back into the database.

```
\dtlrecombine
```

If parent hasn't be used, give it an empty location.

```
\__datagidx_mark_parent:NN
\l__datagidx_term_database_tl \l__datagidx_parent_tl
```

Write the location to the auxiliary file and display value of field.

```
\__datagidx_target:nnnn
{ \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }
{ \l__datagidx_format_tl }
{ \csuse { the\DTLgidxCounter } }
{ #2 }
}
}
```

`\datagidx@markparent` Syntax: $\langle db-tl-var \rangle \langle parent-tl-var \rangle$ Assign empty location to parent, if location of that parent is null. (Recursive). Version 3.0: replaced `\datagidx@markparent` with:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_mark_parent:NN
{
  \datatool_if_null:NF #2
  {
```

Write empty location to the auxiliary file.

```
    \__datagidx_target:nnnn { #2 } { } { } { }
```

Fetch this parent's parent entry. Get the row associated with this and make it the current row.

```
    \__datatool_get_row_for_value:xxx
    { #1 }
    { \dtlcolumnindex { #1 } { Label } }
    { #2 }
```

Get the entry for the `FirstId` field and store in `\l__datagidx_id_tl`

```
    \__datagidx_get_firstid:Nn
    \l__datagidx_id_tl
    { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }
```

If it hasn't been defined set it.

```
    \datatool_if_null:NT \l__datagidx_id_tl
    {
      \__datagidx_append_firstid:n
      {
        \g__datagidx_anchor_count_int
      }
    }
  }
```

Get the parent

```
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    \l__datagidx_parent_tl
    {\dtlcolumnindex{#1}{Parent}}%
```

Current row has been edited, so we need to merge the current row back into the database.

```
    \dtlrecombine
```

Recurse

```
    \__datagidx_mark_parent:NN #1 \l__datagidx_parent_tl
  }
}
```

Syntax: $\{ \langle label \rangle \} \{ \langle format \rangle \} \{ \langle location \rangle \} \{ \langle target \rangle \}$

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_write_used_entry:nnnn
{
  \datagidx@write@usedentry
  { #1 }
  { [ #2 ] { #3 } { #4 } }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
```

```

    \__datagidx_write_used_entry:nnnn
    { xxnx }

```

`\datagidx@write@usedentry` Write out location to aux file and add location to the location list for the current run.

```

    \newcommand*{\datagidx@write@usedentry}[2]{%
Do update if ‘highopt optimize’ setting is on.
    \datagidx@do@highopt@update{#1}%
    \protected@edef \l__datagidx_location_tl { #2 }

```

Write out location to aux file.

```

    \protected@write{\@auxout}{}%
    {%
        \token_to_str:N \datagidx@aux@usedentry
        { #1 } { #2 }
        { \tl_to_str:N \l__datagidx_location_tl }
    }%

```

This may be a page off if indexing occurs by a page break, so it should be checked with `UnsafeLocation` rather than `Location`.

```

    \__datagidx_used_entry:nxx
    { CurrentLocation } { #1 }
    { \tl_to_str:N \l__datagidx_location_tl }
}

```

```

\datagidx@usedentry{<location tag>}{<label>}
{<location>}

```

`\datagidx@xusedentry`

Like `\datagidx@usedentry` but expands the location. Unlike `\datagidx@usedentry` the first argument isn’t optional. Version 3.0: replaced `\datagidx@xusedentry` with:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datagidx_used_entry:nnn
{
    \datagidx@usedentry [ #1 ] { #2 } { #3 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn
\__datagidx_used_entry:nnn
{ xxx, nxx }

```

```

\datagidx@usedentry[<location tag>]{<label>}
{<location>}

```

`\datagidx@usedentry`

Add to the location list for the given entry.

```

\newcommand*{\datagidx@usedentry}[3][Location]{%

```

Check if label exists. (It may have been deleted or had a label change.)

```

    \iftermexists { #2 }
    {%

```

Fetch the name of the database with which this entry is associated.

```
\tl_set:Nx \l__datagidx_term_database_tl
{ \__datagidx_term_database:n { #2 } }
```

Get the row associated with this label and make it the current row.

```
\__datatool_get_row_for_value:xxx
{ \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }
{ \dtlcolumnindex{\l__datagidx_term_database_tl}{Label} }
{ #2 }
```

Get the entry for the *location tag* field in the current row and store in `\l__datagidx_location_tl`.

```
\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
\l__datagidx_location_tl
{ \dtlcolumnindex { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl } { #1 } }
\__datagidx_unwrap_location:N
\l__datagidx_location_tl
```

Check the success of the previous command.

```
\datatool_if_null:NTF \l__datagidx_location_tl
{
```

There's no *location tag* field in the current row, so add one with the given location.

```
\tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_location_tl { #3 }
\__datagidx_unwrap_location:N
\l__datagidx_location_tl
\exp_args:Nne \dtlappendentrytocurrentrow
{ #1 }
{
  \exp_not:N \dtlspecialvalue
  {
    \exp_not:N \__datagidx_location:n
    {
      \exp_not:N \l__datagidx_location_tl
    }
  }
}
}
```

There is a *location tag* field in the current row, so append the given location to the list, unless one or the other is empty.

```
\clist_clear:N \l__datagidx_location_clist
\tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datagidx_location_tl
{
  \clist_put_right:Nn \l__datagidx_location_clist {#3}
}
{
  \clist_set:NV \l__datagidx_location_clist
  \l__datagidx_location_tl
  \tl_if_empty:nF { #3 }
  {
```



```

        \clist_put_right:Nn \l__datagidx_location_clist { #3 }
    }
}

```

and update the entry in the current row.

```

\exp_args:Nx \dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow
{
  \exp_not:N \dtlspecialvalue
  {
    \exp_not:N \__datagidx_location:n
    {
      \clist_use:Nn \l__datagidx_location_clist { , }
    }
  }
}
{ \dtlcolumnindex { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl } {#1} }
}

```

Current row has been edited, so we need to merge the current row back into the database.

```

\dtlrecombine
}
{
  \PackageWarning{datagidx}{No ~ term ~ `#2' ~ defined. ~ Ignoring}
}
}

```

`\datagidx@aux@usedentry{<label>}{<location>}{<unsafe location>}`

`\datagidx@aux@usedentry`

This command is for the aux file. The unsafe location is a location that may be off due to the delayed shipout. The value is used to compare with the current location to determine if a rerun is required.

```

\newcommand*{\datagidx@aux@usedentry}[3]
{

```

Check if label exists. (It may have been deleted or had a label change.)

```

  \iftermexists { #1 }
  {

```

Fetch the name of the database with which this entry is associated.

```

    \tl_set:Nx \l__datagidx_term_database_tl
    { \__datagidx_term_database:n { #1 } }

```

Get the row associated with this label and make it the current row.

```

    \__datatool_get_row_for_value:xxxT
    { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }
    { \dtlcolumnindex{\l__datagidx_term_database_tl}{Label} }
    { #1 }
  {

```

Get the entry for the Location field in the current row and store in \l__datagidx_location_tl.

```
\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
  \l__datagidx_location_tl
  { \dtlcolumnindex { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl } { Location } }
\__datagidx_unwrap_location:N
  \l__datagidx_location_tl
```

Check the success of the previous command.

```
\datatool_if_null:NTF \l__datagidx_location_tl
{
```

There's no Location field in the current row, so add one with the given location.

```
\tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_location_tl { #2 }
\__datagidx_unwrap_location:N
  \l__datagidx_location_tl
\exp_args:Nne \dtlappendentrytocurrentrow
{ Location }
{
  \exp_not:N \dtlspecialvalue
  {
    \exp_not:N \__datagidx_location:n
    {
      \exp_not:N \l__datagidx_location_tl
    }
  }
}
}
```

There is a Location field in the current row, so append the given location to the list, unless one or the other is empty.

```
\clist_clear:N \l__datagidx_location_clist
\tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datagidx_location_tl
{
  \clist_put_right:Nn \l__datagidx_location_clist
    { #2 }
}
{
  \clist_set:NV \l__datagidx_location_clist
    \l__datagidx_location_tl
\tl_if_empty:nF { #2 }
{
  \clist_put_right:Nn \l__datagidx_location_clist
    { #2 }
}
}
```

and update the entry in the current row.

```
\exp_args:Nx \dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow
{
  \exp_not:N \dtlspecialvalue
```

```

    {
        \exp_not:N \__datagidx_location:n
        {
            \clist_use:Nn \l__datagidx_location_clist { , }
        }
    }
}
{
    \dtlcolumnindex
    { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }
    { Location }
}
}

```

Get the entry for the UnsafeLocation field in the current row and store in \l__datagidx_location_tl.

```

\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
\l__datagidx_location_tl
{
    \dtlcolumnindex
    { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }
    { UnsafeLocation }
}
\__datagidx_unwrap_location:N
\l__datagidx_location_tl

```

Check the success of the previous command.

```

\datatool_if_null:NTF \l__datagidx_location_tl
{

```

There's no UnsafeLocation field in the current row, so add one with the given location.

```

    \tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_location_tl { #3 }
    \__datagidx_unwrap_location:N
    \l__datagidx_location_tl
    \exp_args:Nne \dtlappendentrytocurrentrow
    { UnsafeLocation }
    {
        \exp_not:N \dtlspecialvalue
        {
            \exp_not:N \__datagidx_location:n
            {
                \tl_to_str:N \l__datagidx_location_tl
            }
        }
    }
}
}
{

```

There is an UnsafeLocation field in the current row, so append the given location to the list, unless one or the other is empty.

```

    \clist_clear:N \l__datagidx_location_clist
    \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datagidx_location_tl

```

```

{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_location_tl { #3 }
  \__datagidx_unwrap_location:N
    \l__datagidx_location_tl
  \clist_put_right:Nx \l__datagidx_location_clist
    { \tl_to_str:N \l__datagidx_location_tl }
}
{
  \clist_set:NV \l__datagidx_location_clist
    \l__datagidx_location_tl
  \tl_if_empty:nF { #3 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_location_tl { #3 }
    \__datagidx_unwrap_location:N
      \l__datagidx_location_tl
    \clist_put_right:Nx \l__datagidx_location_clist
      { \tl_to_str:N \l__datagidx_location_tl }
  }
}

```

and update the entry in the current row.

```

\exp_args:Nx \dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow
{
  \exp_not:N \dtlspecialvalue
  {
    \exp_not:N \__datagidx_location:n
    {
      \clist_use:Nn \l__datagidx_location_clist { , }
    }
  }
}
{
  \dtlcolumnindex
  { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }
  { UnsafeLocation }
}
}

```

Current row has been edited, so we need to merge the current row back into the database.

```

\dtlrecombine
}
}
{
  \PackageWarning{datagidx}{No ~ term ~ `#1' ~ defined. ~ Ignoring}
}
}

```

`\datagidx@save@loc` Store the current location from the previous run. Version 3.0: no longer used but still defined until next version as it may be in the aux file of existing documents. TODO: remove

```
\newcommand*{\datagidx@save@loc}[2]{%
}
```

\glsadd

```
\glsadd{<[<format>]label>}
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand \glsadd { m }
{
  \group_begin:
```

Check term has been defined.

```
\iftermexists { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }
{
  \datagidx@parse@formatlabel{#1}%
```

Write the location to the auxiliary file.

```
\__datagidx_target:nnnn
{ \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }
{ \l__datagidx_format_tl }
{ \csuse{the\DTLgidxCounter} }
{ }
```

Fetch the name of the database with which this entry is associated.

```
\tl_set:Nx \l__datagidx_term_database_tl
{ \__datagidx_term_database:n { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl } }
```

Get the row associated with this label and make it the current row.

```
\__datatool_get_row_for_value:xxxTF
{ \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }
{ \dtlcolumnindex { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl } {Label} }
{ \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }
{ }
```

Update the Used field.

```
\dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow
{
  \dtlspecialvalue { \__datagidx_used:n { 1 } }
}
{
  \dtlcolumnindex { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl } {Used}
}
```

Get the entry for the FirstId field and store in \l__datagidx_id_tl

```
\__datagidx_get_firstid:Nn
\l__datagidx_id_tl
{ \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }
```

If it hasn't been defined set it.

```
\datatool_if_null:NT \l__datagidx_id_tl
{
  \__datagidx_append_firstid:n
```

```

    { \g__datagidx_anchor_count_int }
  }

```

Current row has been edited, so we need to merge the current row back into the database.

```

\dtlrecombine
}
{

```

The label to database mapping has been found but the label can't be found in the database.

```

\PackageError { datagidx }
{
  No ~ row ~ found ~ for ~ label ~
  ` \l__datagidx_term_label_tl ' ~ in ~
  database ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_database_tl '
}
{
  Something ~ has ~ gone ~ wrong ~ with ~ the ~ underlying ~
  structure. ~ Did ~ you ~ define ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_label_tl ' ~
  using ~ \token_to_str:N \newterm \c_space_tl or
  \token_to_str:N \newacro ? ~ Has ~ the ~ database ~
  ` \l__datagidx_term_database_tl ' ~ been ~ modified ~
  outside ~ of ~ datagidx.sty ~ commands?
}
}
}
{
\PackageError {datagidx}
{ Term ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_label_tl' ~ doesn't ~ exist }
{
  Check ~ the ~ spelling ~ of ~ the ~ label. ~ Verbose ~ mode ~
  will ~ show ~ the ~ labels ~ in ~ the ~ transcript ~ for ~
  each ~ new ~ term
}
}
\group_end:
}
\MFUexcl { \glsadd }

```

\datagidx@count Version 3.0: Removed \datagidx@count

\glsaddall

\glsaddall{<db>}

Adds all entries in the given database.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \glsaddall { m }
{
  \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
  {
    \int_step_inline:nn

```

```

        { \DTLrowcount { #1 } }
    {
        \datatool_get_row:nnT { #1 } { ##1 }
        {

```

Get the label for this row.

```

        \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
        \l__datagidx_term_label_tl
        { \dtlcolumnindex { #1 } {Label} }

```

Write blank location to the auxiliary file but temporarily change \hypertarget as it doesn't make sense to have a target here.

```

        \group_begin:
        \cs_set_eq:NN \hypertarget \use_ii:nn
        \__datagidx_target:nnnn
        { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }{}{}{}
        \group_end:

```

Update the Used field.

```

        \dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow
        {
            \dtlspecialvalue { \__datagidx_used:n { 1 } }
        }
        { \dtlcolumnindex { #1 } {Used} }

```

Get the entry for the FirstId field and store in \l__datagidx_id_tl

```

        \__datagidx_get_firstid:Nn
        \l__datagidx_id_tl { #1 }

```

If it hasn't been defined set it.

```

        \datatool_if_null:NT \l__datagidx_id_tl
        {
            \__datagidx_append_firstid:n
            { \g__datagidx_anchor_count_int }
        }

```

Current row has been edited, so we need to merge the current row back into the database.

```

        \dtlrecombine
    }
}
{
    \PackageError {datagidx}
    {
        \token_to_str:N \glsaddall : ~
        Database ~ `#1' ~ doesn't ~ exist
    }
    {
        Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ correctly ~ spelt ~ the ~ database
        ~ name ~ in ~ the ~ argument ~ of \token_to_str:N \glsaddall
    }
}

```

```
}
\MFUexcl { \glsaddall }
```

Version 3.0 has added grouping to the following to prevent leakage of scratch token list variables.

\glslink

```
\glslink{<label>}{<text>}
```

Use given entry but user supplies text.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \glslink { m m }
{
  \group_begin:
    \datagidx@parse@formatlabel {#1}
    \datagidxlink { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }
    {
      \__datagidx_use_entry:Nn \glslink { #2 }
    }
  \group_end:
}
\NewDocumentCommand \Glslink { m m }
{
  \glslink { #1 } { \makefirstuc { #2 } }
}
\MFUaddmap { \glslink } { \Glslink }
```

\useentry

```
\useentry{<label>}{<field>}
```

Fetch and use the given field for the given entry.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \useentry { m m }
{
  \group_begin:
    \datagidx@parse@formatlabel { #1 }
    \DTLgidxFetchEntry
      \l__datagidx_value_tl
      { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl } { #2 }
  \group_end:
}
```

Just test for null, \DTLgidxFetchEntry will have already triggered an error.

```
\datatool_if_null:NF \l__datagidx_value_tl
{
  \datagidxlink { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }
  {
    \__datagidx_use_entry:Nn \useentry
      { \l__datagidx_value_tl }
  }
}
\group_end:
}
```


\Useentry

\Useentry{<label>}{<field>}

As \useentry, but capitalise the first word.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \Useentry { m m }
{
  \group_begin:
    \datagidx@parse@formatlabel { #1 }
    \DTLgidxFetchEntry
      \l__datagidx_value_tl
      { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl } { #2 }
    \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datagidx_value_tl
    {
      \datagidxlink { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }
      {
        \__datagidx_use_entry:Nn \Useentry
        { \xmakefirstuc { \l__datagidx_value_tl } }
      }
    }
  \group_end:
}
\MFUaddmap { \useentry } { \Useentry }
```

\USEentry

\USEentry{<label>}{<field>}

As \useentry, but make the whole term upper case.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \USEentry { m m }
{
  \group_begin:
    \datagidx@parse@formatlabel { #1 }
    \DTLgidxFetchEntry
      \l__datagidx_value_tl
      { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl } { #2 }
    \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datagidx_value_tl
    {
      \datagidxlink { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl }
      {
        \__datagidx_use_entry:Nn \USEentry
        { \text_uppercase:n { \l__datagidx_value_tl } }
      }
    }
  \group_end:
}
\MFUexcl { \USEentry }
```

\useentrynl

\useentrynl{<label>}{<field>}

Fetch and use the given field for the given entry without creating a hyperlink.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \useentrynl { m m }
{
  \group_begin:
    \datagidx@parse@formatlabel { #1 }
    \DTLgidxFetchEntry
      \l__datagidx_value_tl
      { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl } { #2 }
    \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datagidx_value_tl
    {
      \__datagidx_use_entry:Nn \useentrynl
      { \l__datagidx_value_tl }
    }
  \group_end:
}
```

\Useentrynl

`\Useentrynl{<label>}{<field>}`

As \useentry, but capitalise the first word.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \Useentrynl { m m }
{
  \group_begin:
    \datagidx@parse@formatlabel { #1 }
    \DTLgidxFetchEntry
      \l__datagidx_value_tl
      { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl } { #2 }
    \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datagidx_value_tl
    {
      \__datagidx_use_entry:Nn \Useentrynl
      { \xmakefirstuc { \l__datagidx_value_tl } }
    }
  \group_end:
}
\MFUaddmap { \useentrynl } { \Useentrynl }
```

\USEentrynl

`\USEentrynl{<label>}{<field>}`

As \useentry, but make the whole term upper case.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \USEentrynl { m m }
{
  \group_begin:
    \datagidx@parse@formatlabel { #1 }
    \DTLgidxFetchEntry
      \l__datagidx_value_tl
      { \l__datagidx_term_label_tl } { #2 }
    \datatool_if_null:NF \l__datagidx_value_tl
```

```

        {
            \__datagidx_use_entry:Nn \USEentrynl
            { \text_uppercase:n { \l__datagidx_value_tl } }
        }
    \group_end:
}
\MFUexcl { \USEentrynl }

Short cuts to common fields.

\gls
\newrobustcmd*{\gls}[1]{\useentry{#1}{Text}}

\glspl
\newrobustcmd*{\glspl}[1]{\useentry{#1}{Plural}}

\Gls
\newrobustcmd*{\Gls}[1]{\Useentry{#1}{Text}}
\MFUaddmap { \gls } { \Gls }

\Glspl
\newrobustcmd*{\Glspl}[1]{\Useentry{#1}{Plural}}
\MFUaddmap { \glspl } { \Glspl }

\glsnl
\newrobustcmd*{\glsnl}[1]{\useentrynl{#1}{Text}}

\glsplnl
\newrobustcmd*{\glsplnl}[1]{\useentrynl{#1}{Plural}}

\Glsnl
\newrobustcmd*{\Glsnl}[1]{\Useentrynl{#1}{Text}}
\MFUaddmap { \glsnl } { \Glsnl }

\Glsplnl
\newrobustcmd*{\Glsplnl}[1]{\Useentrynl{#1}{Plural}}
\MFUaddmap { \glsplnl } { \Glsplnl }

\glssym
\newrobustcmd*{\glssym}[1]{\useentry{#1}{Symbol}}

\Glsym
\newrobustcmd*{\Glsym}[1]{\Useentry{#1}{Symbol}}
\MFUaddmap { \glssym } { \Glsym }

```

23.1 Using Acronyms

`\DTLgidxFormatAcr{<label>}{<long field>}{<short field>}`

`\DTLgidxFormatAcr`

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxFormatAcr}[3]{%
  \DTLgidxAcrStyle{\glsdispentry{#1}{#2}}{\useentry{#1}{#3}}%
}
```

`\DTLgidxFormatAcr{<label>}{<long field>}{<short field>}`

`\DTLgidxFormatAcrUC`

As previous but capitalise first word.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxFormatAcrUC}[3]{%
  \DTLgidxAcrStyle{\Glsdispentry{#1}{#2}}{\useentry{#1}{#3}}%
}
```

`\acr`

```
\newrobustcmd*{\acr}[1]{%
  \ifentryused{#1}%
  {\useentry{#1}{Short}}%
  {\DTLgidxFormatAcr{#1}{Long}{Short}}%
}
```

`\acrpl`

```
\newrobustcmd*{\acrpl}[1]{%
  \ifentryused{#1}%
  {\useentry{#1}{ShortPlural}}%
  {\DTLgidxFormatAcr{#1}{LongPlural}{ShortPlural}}%
}
```

`\Acr`

```
\newrobustcmd*{\Acr}[1]{%
  \ifentryused{#1}%
  {\Useentry{#1}{Short}}%
  {\DTLgidxFormatAcrUC{#1}{Long}{Short}}%
}
\MFUaddmap { \acr } { \Acr }
```

`\Acrpl`

```
\newrobustcmd*{\Acrpl}[1]{%
  \ifentryused{#1}%
  {\Useentry{#1}{ShortPlural}}%
  {\DTLgidxFormatAcrUC{#1}{LongPlural}{ShortPlural}}%
}
\MFUaddmap { \acrpl } { \Acrpl }
```

24 Displaying Glossaries, Lists of Acronyms, Indices

```

\printtermsstartpar
    \newcommand{\printtermsstartpar}{\par}

\datagidx@prestart Version 3.0: replaced \datagidx@prestart with:
    \tl_new:N \l__datagidx_prestart_tl

printterms@setupmulticol
    \newcommand*{\printterms@setupmulticol}{
        \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__datagidx_post_heading_tl
        {
            \tl_set:Nx \l__datagidx_prestart_tl
            {
                \exp_not:N \l__datagidx_heading_tl
                { \exp_not:N \l__datagidx_title_tl }
                \exp_not:N \begin
                { \l__datagidx_multicols_tl }
                { \int_use:N \l__datagidx_columns_int }
            }
        }
        {
            \tl_set:Nx \l__datagidx_prestart_tl
            {
                \exp_not:N \l__datagidx_heading_tl
                { \exp_not:N \l__datagidx_title_tl }
                \exp_not:N \begin { \l__datagidx_multicols_tl }
                { \int_use:N \l__datagidx_columns_int }
                [ \exp_not:N \l__datagidx_post_heading_tl ]
            }
        }
        \tl_set:Nx \datagidx@end
        {
            \exp_not:N \end { \l__datagidx_multicols_tl }
        }
    }

\printterms@setuptwocol
    \newcommand*{\printterms@setuptwocol}{
        \tl_set:Nn \l__datagidx_prestart_tl
        {
            \twocolumn
            [
                \l__datagidx_heading_tl
                { \l__datagidx_title_tl }
                \l__datagidx_post_heading_tl
            ]
        }
        \if@twocolumn

```

```

\tl_clear:N \datagidx@postend
\else
\tl_set:Nn \datagidx@postend
{ \printtermsrestoreoncolumn }
\fi
}

```

inttermsrestoreoncolumn

```

\newcommand{\printtermsrestoreoncolumn}{\oncolumn}

```

\printterms

\printterms[options]

Print the list of terms

```

\NewDocumentCommand \printterms { o }
{
\group_begin:

```

Ensure that sorting has a global effect:

```

\bool_set_true:N \l__datatool_db_global_bool

```

Initialise key list for style:

```

\clist_clear:N \l__datagidx_styles_clist

```

Set options. If the database key is used, this will set \l__datagidx_default_database_tl

```

\IfValueT { #1 }
{
\keys_set_filter:nnnN
{ datatool / index } { general } { #1 }
\l__datagidx_remainder_tl
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__datagidx_remainder_tl
{
\PackageError { datagidx }
{
Invalid ~ \token_to_str:N \printterms \c_space_tl option(s): ~
\tl_to_str:N \l__datagidx_remainder_tl
}
{
The ~ listed ~ option ~ or ~ options ~ can't ~ be ~ passed ~
to ~ \token_to_str:N \printterms . \MessageBreak
Try ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLsetup
{ index = { \tl_to_str:N \l__datagidx_remainder_tl } }
}
}
}

```

Set the database.

```

\tl_set_eq:NN
\l__datagidx_term_database_tl
\l__datagidx_default_database_tl

```

Check if database exists.

```
\DTLifdbexists { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }  
{
```

Provide user the means to access the current database name.

```
\tl_set_eq:NN  
  \DTLgidxCurrentdb  
  \l__datagidx_term_database_tl
```

Get the fields from datagidx:

```
\__datatool_get_row_for_value:xxxTF  
  { datagidx }  
  { \dtlcolumnindex{datagidx}{Glossary} }  
  { \l__datagidx_term_database_tl }  
{  
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow  
    \l__datagidx_title_tl  
    { \dtlcolumnindex{datagidx}{Title} } %  
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow  
    \l__datagidx_heading_tl  
    { \dtlcolumnindex{datagidx}{Heading} } %  
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow  
    \l__datagidx_post_heading_tl  
    { \dtlcolumnindex {datagidx} {PostHeading} }  
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow  
    \l__datagidx_multicols_tl  
    { \dtlcolumnindex {datagidx} {MultiCols} }  
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow  
    \l__datagidx_sort_tl  
    { \dtlcolumnindex {datagidx} {Sort} }  
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow  
    { \datagidx@style } %  
    { \dtlcolumnindex{datagidx}{Style} } %  
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow  
    { \datagidx@showgroups } %  
    { \dtlcolumnindex{datagidx}{ShowGroups} } %
```

Allow user to override style here.

```
\keys_set_groups:nnV { datatool / index } { print }  
  \l__datagidx_styles_clist
```

Do we need to use multicols?

```
\int_case:nnF { \l__datagidx_columns_int }  
{  
  { \c_one_int }  
  {  
    \tl_clear:N \l__datagidx_post_heading_tl  
    \tl_clear:N \datagidx@postend  
  }  
  { 2 }  
  {
```

```

        \ifdatagidxbalance
        \printterms@setupmulticol
        \else
        \printterms@setuptwocol
        \fi
    }
}
{
    \printterms@setupmulticol
}
\tl_set_eq:NN \@dtl@dbname \DTLgidxCurrentdb
Set the style
\csuse{datagidxshowgroups\datagidx@showgroups}%
\datagidxsetstyle{\datagidx@style}%
Now display the glossary/index:
\int_compare:nNtT
{ \l__datagidx_columns_int } = { \c_one_int }
{
    \l__datagidx_heading_tl
    { \l__datagidx_title_tl }
    \l__datagidx_post_heading_tl
}
\datagidx@do@sort
\l__datagidx_prestart_tl
:
\printtermsstartpar
\datagidxstart
\let\DTLgidxName\datagidx@invert
\let\DTLgidxPlace\datagidx@invert
\let\DTLgidxSubject\datagidx@invert
\let\DTLgidxOffice\datagidx@invert
\DTLgidxForeachEntry
{
    \datagidxitem
}
\datagidxend
\datagidx@postend
}
{
    \PackageError { datagidx }
    {
        \token_to_str:N \printterms : ~
        Unable ~ to ~ access ~ `Glossary' ~
        column ~ in ~ ` datagidx ' ~
        database ~ matching ~ ` \l__datagidx_term_database_tl '
    }
    { }
}

```



```

    }
    {
Database doesn't exist.
        \PackageError{datagidx}%
        {
            Glossary/index ~ database ~
            '\l__datagidx_term_database_tl' ~ doesn't ~ exist
        }
        {
            You ~ must ~ define ~ the ~ glossary/index ~
            database ~ before ~ you ~ can ~ use ~ it.
        }
    }
    \expandafter \group_end: \if@endpe \@doendpe \fi
}

```

\datagidx@getgroup Version 3.0: removed \datagidx@getgroup

\DTLgidxGroupHeaderTitle Produce the group title from the group label.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLgidxGroupHeaderTitle}[1]{%
    \cs_if_exist_use:cF
    { datagidx #1 name }
    { #1 }
}

```

\DTLgidxForeachEntry{*body*}

\DTLgidxForeachEntry

Iterate through the current database, but only do *body* if there is a location or cross-reference.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLgidxForeachEntry { m }
{
    \tl_clear:N \datagidxprevgroup
    \DTLmapdata [ name = \DTLgidxCurrentdb , read-only ]
    {

```

Don't trigger an error if a column key is undefined. This may simply mean that the column was only added for some glossary/index databases and not others. The return value will be null in that case.

```

        \exp_args:NV \__datatool_map_get_values_noerr:n
        \DTLgidxAssignList
        \__datagidx_filter:T
    }

```

Iterate through top-level entries.

```

        \datatool_if_null:NT \Parent
        {

```

The letter group needs to be expanded to allow non-letter groups to merge if they expand to a word (such as Symbols) regardless of their argument.

```
\legacy_if:nT { datagidxshowgroups }
{
  \tl_set:Nc \datagidxcurrentgroup
    { \datagidxcurrentgroup }
}
\datagidx@doifdisplayed
{
  \seq_gput_right:NV
    \g__datagidx_refd_labels_seq
    \Label
}
```

Initialise level.

```
\int_set_eq:NN \datagidx@level \c_one_int
#1
\cs_gset_eq:NN \datagidxprevgroup \datagidxcurrentgroup
}
}
}
}
```

gidx@checklocationchange Version 3.0: Removed \dtlgidx@checklocationchange

`\datagidx@doifdisplayed{<body>}`

`\datagidx@doifdisplayed`

Do *<body>* if entry should appear in the glossary/index. `\Location`, `\See` and `\SeeAlso` must be set before use.

```
\newcommand{\datagidx@doifdisplayed}[1]{
  \__datagidx_unwrap_location:N \Location
  \DTLifnull \Location
  {
    \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NTF \See
    {
      \datatool_if_null_or_empty:NF \SeeAlso { #1 }
    }
  }
}
```

`\See` is not null, but have any of the cross-referenced items been used?

```
\clist_map_inline:Nn \See
{
```

Does the cross-referenced term exist?

```
\iftermexists { ##1 }
{
```

Has it been used?

```
\ifentryused { ##1 }
```

```

        {
          #1
Break out of loop.
          \clist_map_break:
        }
      { }
    }
  { }
}
}
{ #1 }
}

```

`\datagidx@level` Keep track of current level
`\newcount\datagidx@level`
`\ExplSyntaxOff`

25 databib.sty

25.1 Package Declaration

```

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}

Rollback releases:
\DeclareRelease{v2.32}{2019-09-27}{databib-2019-09-27.sty}
\DeclareCurrentRelease{v3.4.5}{2026-08-23}

Declare package:
\ProvidesPackage{databib}[2026/08/23 v3.4.5 (NLCT)]

Version 3.0: no longer using xkeyval.
\andname Version 3.0: removed definition of \andname (datatool-base now provides \DTLandname)

```

25.2 Package Options

```

\ExplSyntaxOn

\dtlbib@style The default bib style. Version 3.0 replaced \dtlbib@style with
\__dtlbib__style_tl
\__dtlbib__style_tl { plain }

Provide option to run bibtex from the shell escape. Off by default.
\__dtlbib__auto_build_bool
\__dtlbib__auto_build_bool
\__dtlbib__auto_build:n
{
  \__dtlbib__auto_build_bool
}

```

```

{
  \sys_if_shell:TF
  {
    \IfFileExists { #1.aux }
    {
      \sys_shell_now:e { bibtex ~ #1 }
    }
    {
      \PackageWarning { databib }
      {
        File ~ `#1' ~ does ~ not ~ exist. ~
        Rerun ~ may ~ be ~ required
      }
    }
  }
  {
    \PackageWarning { databib }
    {
      Can't ~ run ~ `bibtex #1`: shell ~ not ~ enabled
    }
  }
}
}
\keys_define:nn { datatool }
{
  style .choice: ,
  style / plain .code:n =
    { \tl_set:Nn \l__databib_style_tl { plain } } ,
  style / abbrev .code:n =
    { \tl_set:Nn \l__databib_style_tl { abbrev } } ,
  style / alpha .code:n =
    { \tl_set:Nn \l__databib_style_tl { alpha } } ,
  auto .bool_set:N = \l__databib_auto_build_bool ,
}
Switch off LATEX3 syntax to prevent interference with package loading.
\ExplSyntaxOff
  Process options:
\IfPackageLoadedTF{datatool}
{
  \ProcessKeyOptions[datatool]
}
{
  \DeclareOption*{\PassOptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{datatool}}
  \ProcessOptions
}
\RequirePackage{datatool}
Switch LATEX3 syntax back on.
\ExplSyntaxOn

```

Remove the package option keys so they can't be used with `\DTLsetup` (otherwise they may conflict with `databar` etc).

```
\keys_define:nn { datatool }
{
  style .undefine: ,
  auto .undefine: ,
}
```

25.3 Loading BBL file

`\DTLloadbbl`

```
\DTLloadbib[<bbl file>]{<db name>}{<bib list>}
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLloadbbl { O{\jobname.bbl} m m }
{
  \bibliographystyle {databib}
```

The code below that writes to the aux file is adapted from the definition of `\bibliographystyle`.

```
\ifx \@begindocumenthook \@undefined
  \bool_if:NT \l_databib_auto_build_bool
  {
    \PackageError { databib }
    {
      \token_to_str:N \DTLloadbbl \c_space_tl
      may ~ only ~ be ~ used ~ in ~ the ~ preamble ~
      with `auto=true'
    }
    {
      Move ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLloadbbl \c_space_tl
      to ~ the ~ preamble ~ or ~ switch ~ off ~ the ~
      `auto' ~ option
    }
  }
\else
  \__databib_auto_build:n { \c_sys_jobname_str }
  \expandafter \AtBeginDocument \fi
  {
    \if@files
    \immediate \write \@auxout { \string \bibdata { #3 } }
    \fi
  }
```

Version 3.0: allow empty name to indicate the default database.

```
\tl_if_blank:nTF { #2 }
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN \DTLBIBdbname \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl
}
```

```

{
  \tl_set:Nx \DTLBIBdbname { \tl_trim_spaces:n { #2 } }
}
\DTLnewdb { \DTLBIBdbname }
\@input@ { #1 }
}

```

`\DTLnewbibrow` `\DTLnewbibrow` adds a new row to the bibliography database. (`\DTLBIBdbname` must be set prior to use to the name of the `datatool` database which must exist. Any check to determine its existence should be performed when `\DTLBIBdbname` is set.)

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLnewbibrow { }
{
  \@sDTLnewrow { \DTLBIBdbname }
}

```

`\DTLnewbibitem`

`\DTLnewbibitem{<key>}{<value>}`

Adds a new database entry with the given key and value.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLnewbibitem { m m }
{
  \@sDTLnewdbentry { \DTLBIBdbname } { #1 } { #2 }
}

```

`\DTLnewbibliteralitem`

`\DTLnewliteralbibitem{<key>}{<value>}`

For use with fields where the value needs detokenizing. The percent is the most awkward. The rest can be detokenize with `\detokenize` but it will need balanced braces if any occur.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLnewbibliteralitem { m }
{
  \group_begin:
  \char_set_catcode_other:N \%
  \__databib_literal_item:nn { #1 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__databib_literal_item:nn
{
  \exp_args:NNne
  \group_end:
  \DTLnewbibitem { #1 } { \detokenize { #2 } }
}

```

`\DTLbibsetlongestlabel`

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLbibsetlongestlabel { 0 { \DTLBIBdbname } m }
{
  \tl_set:cn { __databib_longest_label_ #1 _ tl } { #2 }
}

```

```

    }
\DTLbibgetlongestlabel
\newcommand{\DTLbibgetlongestlabel}[1]{
  \tl_if_exist:cT { __databib_longest_label_ #1 _ tl }
  { \tl_use:c { __databib_longest_label_ #1 _ tl } }
}
\tl_new:N \__databib_longest_label_tl

```

25.4 Predefined text

```

\ofname
\providecommand*\ofname{of}

\inname
\providecommand*\inname{in}

\etalname
\providecommand*\etalname{et ~ al.}

\editorname
\providecommand*\editorname{editor}

\editorsname
\providecommand*\editorsname{editors}

\volumename
\providecommand*\volumename{volume}

\numbername
\providecommand*\numbername{number}

\pagesname
\providecommand*\pagesname{pages}

\pagename
\providecommand*\pagename{page}

\editionname
\providecommand*\editionname{edition}

\techreportname
\providecommand*\techreportname{Technical ~ report}

\mscthesisname
\providecommand*\mscthesisname{Master's ~ thesis}

\phdthesisname
\providecommand*\phdthesisname{PhD ~ thesis}

```

25.5 Displaying the bibliography

`\DTLbibliography{<bib dbname>}`

Displays the bibliography for the database `<bib dbname>` which must have previously been loaded using `\DTLloadbb1`.

`\DTLbibliography` Version 3.0: switched to read-only loop.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLbibliography { 0{\boolean{true}} m }
{
  \begin{DTLthebibliography} [ #1 ] { #2 }
  \DTLforeachbibentry * [ #1 ] { #2 }
  {
    \DTLbibitem \DTLformatbibentry \DTLendbibitem
  }
  \end{DTLthebibliography}
}

\cs_new:Nn \databib_check_fmt:nT
{
  \tl_if_exist:cTF { DTLformat #1 }
  { #2 }
  {
    \PackageError { databib }
    {
      Don't ~ know ~ how ~ to ~ format ~ bibliography ~
      entries ~ of ~ type ~ ` #1 '
    }
    {
      The ~ current ~ bibliography ~ format ~ doesn't ~ seem ~ to ~
      support ~ the ~ given ~ entry ~ type
    }
  }
}
```

`\DTLformatbibentry`

`\DTLformatbibentry`

Formats the current bib entry.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatbibentry { }
{
  Check format for this type is defined.
  \databib_check_fmt:nT { \DBIBentrytype }
  {
```

Print information to terminal and log file if in verbose mode.

```
\dtl@message { [ \DBIBCitekey ] }
```


Initialise:

```
\legacy_if_set_false:n { DTLstartsentence }
\legacy_if_set_false:n { DTLmidsentence }
\legacy_if_set_false:n { DTLperiod }
```

Format this entry

```
\tl_use:c { DTLformat \DBIBentrytype }
}
}
```

`\gDTLformatbibentry`

`\gDTLformatbibentry`

Global version.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \gDTLformatbibentry { }
{
```

Check format for this type is defined.

```
\databib_check_fmt:nT { \DBIBentrytype }
{
```

Print information to terminal and log file if in verbose mode.

```
\dtl@message { [ \DBIBCitekey ] }
```

Initialise:

```
\legacy_if_gset_false:n { DTLstartsentence }
\legacy_if_gset_false:n { DTLmidsentence }
\legacy_if_gset_false:n { DTLperiod }
```

Format this entry

```
\tl_use:c { DTLformat \DBIBentrytype }
}
}
```

`\DTLformatthisbibentry{<db>}{<cite key>}`

`\DTLformatthisbibentry`

Just does `\DTLformatbibentry` for a given entry.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatthisbibentry { m m }
{
  \tl_set:Nc \DBIBname { \exp_args:Nc \tl_to_str:n { #1 } }
  \tl_set:Nc \DBIBCitekey { \exp_args:Nc \tl_to_str:n { #2 } }
  \edtlgetrowforvalue { \DBIBname }
    { \dtlcolumnindex { \DBIBname } { CiteKey } }
    { \DBIBCitekey }
  \dtl@gathervalues { \DBIBname } { \dtlcurrentrow }
  \tl_set_eq:Nc \DBIBentrytype { @dtl@key@EntryType }
  \DTLformatbibentry
}
```

`\DTLendbibitem` Hook to add extra information at the end of a bibliography item. This does nothing by default.

```
\newcommand*\DTLendbibitem{}
```

`\dtl@widest` Define a length to store the widest bib entry label. Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@widest` with:

```
\dim_new:N \l__databib_widest_dim
```

`\DTLcomputewidestbibentry`

```
\DTLcomputewidestbibentry{<conditions>}{<db
name>}{<bib label>}{<tl var>}
```

Computes the widest bibliography entry over all entries satisfying *<condition>* for the database called *<db name>*, where the bibliography label is formatted according to *<bib label>* and stores the result in the token list variable *<tl var>*. Version 3.0: switched to read-only loop.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLcomputewidestbibentry { m m m m }
{
  \dim_zero:N \l__databib_widest_dim
  \tl_clear:N #4
  \DTLforeachbibentry * [ #1 ] { #2 }
  {
    \datatool_measure_width:Nn \dtl@tmplength { #3 }
    \dim_compare:nNnT
      { \dtl@tmplength } > { \l__databib_widest_dim }
    {
      \dim_set_eq:NN \l__databib_widest_dim \dtl@tmplength
      \tl_set:Ne #4 { #3 }
    }
  }
}
```

`\DTLforeachbibentry`

```
\DTLforeachbibentry[<condition>]{<db name>}{<body>}
```

```
\DTLforeachbibentry*[<condition>]{<db name>}{<body>}
```

Iterates through the database called *<db name>* and does *<text>* if *<condition>* is met. As with `\DTLforeach`, the starred version is read only. Version 3.0 bug fix: only locally assign `\DBIBCitekey` and `\DBIBentrytype`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLforeachbibentry { s o m m }
{
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
  {
```

Iterate through the database (read only).

```
    \__databib_foreach_entry:Nnnn
    \@sDTLforeach { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
  }
}
```

Unstarred version (edits allowed).

```
    \__databib_foreach_entry:Nnnn
    \@DTLforeach { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
  }
}
```

```
\cs_new:Nn \__databib_foreach_entry:Nnnn
{
```

Store database name.

```
    \tl_set:Nc \DBIBname { \exp_args:Nc \tl_to_str:n { #3 } }
```

Reset row counter.

```
    \int_zero:c { c@DTLbibrow }
```

Condition.

```
    \IfValueTF { #2 }
    {
      \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
      {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__databib_do_foreach:n \use:n
      }
      {
        \cs_set:Nn \__databib_do_foreach:n
        {
          \ifthenelse { #2 } { ##1 } { }
        }
      }
    }
    {
      \cs_set_eq:NN \__databib_do_foreach:n \use:n
    }
    #1 { #3 } { }
    {
      \dtl@gathervalue { #3 } { \dtlcurrentrow }
      \tl_set_eq:Nc \DBIBcitekey { @dtl@key@CiteKey }
      \tl_set_eq:Nc \DBIBentrytype { @dtl@key@EntryType }
      \__databib_do_foreach:n
      {
        \refstepcounter{DTLbibrow}
        #4
      }
    }
  }
}
```

\@DTLforeachbibentry Version 3.0: removed \@DTLforeachbibentry

\@sDTLforeachbibentry Version 3.0: removed \@sDTLforeachbibentry

\gDTLforeachbibentry

\gDTLforeachbibentry[<condition>]{<db name>}{<body>}

\gDTLforeachbibentry* [<condition>]{<db name>}{<body>}

Global version.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \gDTLforeachbibentry { s O{\boolean{true}} m m }
{
  \IfBooleanTF { #1 }
  {
    \__databib_gforeach_entry:Nnnn
    \@sDTLforeach { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
  }
  {
    \__databib_gforeach_entry:Nnnn
    \@DTLforeach { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
  }
}

\cs_new:Nn \__databib_gforeach_entry:Nnnn
{
```

Store database name.

```
\tl_gset:Nx \DBIBname { \exp_args:Nx \tl_to_str:n { #3 } }
```

Reset row counter.

```
\int_gzero:c { c@DTLbibrow }
```

Iterate through the database.

```
#1 { #3 }
{ \DBIBcitekey = CiteKey , \DBIBentrytype = EntryType }
{
  \dtl@g@gathervalue { #3 } { \dtlcurrentrow }
  \ifthenelse { #2 }
  {
    \refstepcounter{DTLbibrow}
    #4
  }
  { }
}
}
```

\@gDTLforeachbibentry Version 3.0: removed \@gDTLforeachbibentry

\@sgDTLforeachbibentry Version 3.0: removed \@sgDTLforeachbibentry

DTLbibrow The counter DTLbibrow keeps track of the current row in the body of \DTLforeachbibentry. (You can't rely on DTLrowi, DTLrowii and DTLrowiii, as \DTLforeachbibentry pass the conditions to the optional argument of \DTLforeach, but instead uses \ifthenelse, which means that DTLrowi etc will be incremented, even when the given condition is not met.)

```
\newcounter{DTLbibrow}
```

\theHDTLbibrow Keep hyperref happy:

```
\def\theHDTLbibrow{\theHDTLrow.bib.\arabic{DTLbibrow}}%
```

```
\DTLbibfield{<field name>}
```

\DTLbibfield

Gets the value assigned to the field <field name> for the current row of \DTLforeachbibentry. This should be expandable but not fully in case the field contains fragile commands.

```
\newcommand*\DTLbibfield[1]{
  \tl_if_exist:cT { @dtl@key@#1 }
  {
    \exp_not:v { @dtl@key@#1 }
  }
}
```

```
\DTLbibdatefield{<field name>}
```

\DTLbibdatefield

Used for fields that have dates (Date and UrlDate). This may be redefined to format the date.

```
\newcommand*\DTLbibdatefield[1]{
  \DTLbibfield { #1 }
}
```

Provide a means of passing the actual field value to another command. This may be needed for commands that require their argument in a specific format.

```
\DTLencapbibfield{<cs>}{<field>}
```

\DTLencapbibfield

```
\newcommand*\DTLencapbibfield[2]{
  \tl_if_exist:cT { @dtl@key@#2 }
  {
    \exp_args:Nv #1 { @dtl@key@#2 }
  }
}
```

```
\DTLbibfield{<cs>}{<field name>}
```

\DTLbibfieldlet

Gets the value assigned to the field *<field name>* for the current row of `\DTLforeachbibentry` and assigns it to the control sequence *<cs>*. (Doesn't check if the field exists, or if it is being used within `\DTLforeachbibentry`.)

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLbibfieldlet { m m }
{
  \tl_set_eq:Nc #1 { @dtl@key@#2 }
}
```

`\DTLifbibfieldexists{<field name>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

`\DTLifbibfieldexists`

Determines whether the given field name exists for the current row of `\DTLforeachbibentry`.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLifbibfieldexists}[3]{%
  \tl_if_exist:cTF { @dtl@key@#1 }
  {
    \datatool_if_null:cTF { @dtl@key@ #1 }
    { #3 } { #2 }
  }
  { #3 }
}
```

`\DTLifanybibfieldexists{<list of field names>}{<true part>}{<false part>}`

`\DTLifanybibfieldexists`

Determines whether any of the listed fields exist for the current row of `\DTLforeachbibentry`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLifanybibfieldexists { m m m }
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__databib_do:nn \use_ii:nn
  \clist_map_inline:nn { #1 }
  {
    \DTLifbibfieldexists { ##1 }
    {
      \cs_set_eq:NN \__databib_do:nn \use_i:nn
      \clist_map_break:
    }
    { }
  }
  \__databib_do:nn { #2 } { #3 }
}
```

`\ifDTLperiod` The conditional `\ifDTLperiod` is used to keep track of any abbreviations ending with a period, this is to ensure that abbreviations aren't followed by a full stop if they already have a full stop terminating the abbreviation.

```
\newif\ifDTLperiod
```

```

\regex_new:N \l_databib_end_sentence_regex
\regex_set:Nn \l_databib_end_sentence_regex
{ [\.\?!] \Z }

```

\DTLcheckendsperiod

\DTLcheckendsperiod{<string>}

Checks if <string> ends with an end of sentence punctuation mark. This sets \ifDTLperiod.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLcheckendsperiod { m }
{
  \regex_match:NnTF \l_databib_end_sentence_regex { #1 }
  { \legacy_if_gset_true:n { DTLperiod } }
  { \legacy_if_gset_false:n { DTLperiod } }
}

```

\DTLcheckbibfielddendsperiod

\DTLcheckbibfielddendsperiod{<label>}

Checks if the bib field <label> ends with a full stop. This sets \ifDTLperiod.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLcheckbibfielddendsperiod { m }
{
  \exp_args:Ne \DTLcheckendsperiod { \DTLbibfield { #1 } }
}

\cs_new:Nn \databib_do_and_check:n
{
  \legacy_if:nTF { DTLmidsentence }
  { #1 }
  {
    \DTLstartsencespace
    \text_titlecase:n { #1 }
  }
  \DTLcheckendsperiod { #1 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \databib_do_and_check:n { e }

```

\ifDTLmidsentence

\ifDTLmidsentence

Determine whether we are in the middle of a sentence.

```

\newif\ifDTLmidsentence

```

\ifDTLstartsentence

\ifDTLstartsentence

Determine whether we are at the start of a sentence.

```

\newif\ifDTLstartsentence

```

\DTLaddperiod

\DTLaddperiod

Adds a full stop and sets \DTLmidsentencefalse, \DTLstartsentencetrue and \DTLperiodfalse.

```
\newcommand*\DTLaddperiod{%
  \ifDTLperiod\else\fi
  \DTLmidsentencefalse
  \DTLperiodfalse
  \DTLstartsentencetrue
}
```

\DTLaddcomma

\DTLaddcomma

Adds a comma and sets \DTLmidsentencetrue, \DTLperiodfalse and \DTLstartsentencefalse

```
\newcommand*\DTLaddcomma{%
  , ~
  \DTLmidsentencetrue
  \DTLperiodfalse
  \DTLstartsentencefalse
}
```

\ExplSyntaxOff

\DTLstartsentencespace Adds a space if at the start of the sentence, otherwise does nothing. (The space between sentences is added this way, rather than in \DTLaddperiod otherwise spurious extra space can occur at the end of the bib item. The spacefactor needs to be set manually, because there's stuff in the way of the previous sentence's full stop and this space which confuses the inter sentence spacing (and, of course, the previous sentence could have ended with a capital letter.)

```
\newcommand*\DTLstartsentencespace{%
  \ifDTLstartsentence\spacefactor=\sfcode`\.\relax\space
  \fi\DTLstartsentencefalse}
```

\DTLtwoand In a list of only two author (or editor) names, the text between the two names is given by \DTLtwoand:

```
\newcommand*\DTLtwoand{\ \DTLlistand \ }
```

\DTLlandlast In a list of author (or editor) names, the text between the penultimate and last name is given by \DTLlandlast:

```
\newcommand*\DTLlandlast{, \DTLlistand \ }
```

\ExplSyntaxOn

\DTLlandnotlast In a list of author (or editor) names, the text between the names (except the penultimate and last name) is given by \DTLlandnotlast:

```
\newcommand*\DTLlandnotlast{, ~ }
```


`\dtl@authorcount` Define a integer variable to keep track of the number of authors. Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@authorcount` with:

```
\int_new:N \l__databib_author_count_int
```

`DTLmaxauthors` The counter `DTLmaxauthors` indicates the maximum number of author names to display, if there are more than that number, `\etalname` is used.

```
\newcounter{DTLmaxauthors}
```

```
\setcounter{DTLmaxauthors}{10}
```

`\DTLformatbibnamelist` `\DTLformatbibnamelist{<clist>}{<max>}{<formatting cmd>}`

Generic formatting command for list of names.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatbibnamelist { m m m }
```

```
{
```

```
  \int_set:Nn \l__databib_author_count_int
```

```
    { \clist_count:n { #1 } }
```

```
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
```

```
  \int_compare:nNnTF
```

```
    { \l__databib_author_count_int } > { #2 }
```

```
  {
```

```
    \clist_map_inline:nn { #1 }
```

```
    {
```

```
      \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int
```

```
      \int_compare:nNnTF
```

```
        { \l__datatool_count_int } = { \c_one_int }
```

```
        {
```

```
          \__databib_format_name:Nn #3 { ##1 }
```

```
        }
```

```
      }
```

```
      \int_compare:nNnTF
```

```
        { \l__datatool_count_int } > { #2 }
```

```
        {
```

```
          \DTLandnotlast
```

```
          \etalname
```

```
          \exp_args:NV \DTLcheckendsperiod \etalname
```

```
          \clist_map_break:
```

```
        }
```

```
      }
```

```
      \DTLandnotlast
```

```
      \__databib_format_name:Nn #3 { ##1 }
```

```
    }
```

```
  }
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
{
```

```
  \clist_map_inline:nn { #1 }
```

```
  {
```

```
    \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int
```

```
    \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__datatool_count_int } = { \c_one_int }
```

```
    {
```

```

        \__databib_format_name:Nn #3 { ##1 }
      }
    {
      \int_compare:nNnTF
        { \l__datatool_count_int } = { \l__databib_author_count_int }
      {
        \int_compare:nNnTF
          { \l__databib_author_count_int } = { 2 }
        {
          \DTLtwoand
        }
        {
          \DTLandlast
        }
      }
      \__databib_format_name:Nn #3 { ##1 }
    }
    {
      \DTLandnotlast
      \__databib_format_name:Nn #3 { ##1 }
    }
  }
}
}
}
}
}

```

\DTLformatauthorlist Format a list of author names (the list is stored in \@dtl@key@Author):

```

\newcommand*\DTLformatauthorlist{%
  \DTLifbibfieldexists{Author}
  {
    \DTLstartsencespace
    \exp_args:NV \DTLformatbibnamelist \@dtl@key@Author
    { \c@DTLmaxauthors } { \DTLformatauthor }
  }
  { }
}

```

DTLmaxeditors The counter DTLmaxeditors indicates the maximum number of editor names to display, if there are more than that number, \etalname is used.

```

\newcounter{DTLmaxeditors}
\setcounter{DTLmaxeditors}{10}

```

\DTLformateditorlist Format a list of editor names (the list is stored in \@dtl@key@Editor):

```

\newcommand*\DTLformateditorlist{%
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Editor}
  {
    \DTLstartsencespace
    \exp_args:NV \DTLformatbibnamelist \@dtl@key@Editor
    { \c@DTLmaxeditors } { \DTLformateditor }
  }
  , ~
}

```

```

\int_compare:nNnTF
{ \l__datatib_author_count_int } = { \c_one_int }
{
  \editorname
  \exp_args:NV \DTLcheckendsperiod \editorname
}
{
  \editorsname
  \exp_args:NV \DTLcheckendsperiod \editorsname
}
}
{ }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

\DTLpostvon Space to insert after *(von part)*.

```
\newcommand{\DTLpostvon}{~}
```

\DTLpostvolnum

```
\newcommand{\DTLpostvolnum}{:}
```

\DTLpostpagename

```
\newcommand{\DTLpostpagename}{~}
```

\DTLpostvolumename

```
\newcommand{\DTLpostvolumename}{~}
```

\DTLpostchaptername

```
\newcommand{\DTLpostchaptername}{~}
```

\DTLpostnumbername

```
\newcommand{\DTLpostnumbername}{~}
```

\DTLprecite

```
\newcommand{\DTLprecite}{~}
```

\DTLofseries

```

\newcommand{\DTLofseries}[1]{%
  \ \ofname\ \DTLofseriesfmt{#1}%
}

```

\DTLofseriesfmt

```
\newcommand{\DTLofseriesfmt}[1]{\emph{#1}}
```

\DTLinseries

```

\newcommand{\DTLinseries}[1]{%
  \ \inname\ #1%
}

```

`\DTLjournalfmt`

```
\newcommand{\DTLjournalfmt}[1]{\emph{#1}}
```

`\DTLinbooktitlefmt`

```
\newcommand{\DTLinbooktitlefmt}[1]{\emph{#1}}
```

`\DTLmanualtitlefmt`

```
\newcommand{\DTLmanualtitlefmt}[1]{\emph{#1}}
```

`\DTLthesistitlefmt`

```
\newcommand{\DTLthesistitlefmt}[1]{\emph{#1}}
```

`\DTLproceedingstitlefmt`

```
\newcommand{\DTLproceedingstitlefmt}[1]{\emph{#1}}
```

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

```
\DTLformatsurnameonly{<von part>}{<surname>}{<jr
part>}{<forenames>}
```

`\DTLformatsurnameonly`

This is used when only the surname should be displayed. (The final argument, `<forenames>`, is ignored.)

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatsurnameonly { m m m m }
{
  \tl_if_empty:nF { #1 }
  { #1 \DTLpostvon }
  #2
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #3 }
  {
    \DTLcheckendsperiod { #2 }
  }
  {
    , ~ #3
    \DTLcheckendsperiod { #3 }
  }
}
```

```
\DTLformatforenames{<forenames>}
```

`\DTLformatforenames`

The format of an author/editor's forenames. If the forenames occur at the start of sentence, a new sentence space is added. The argument is checked to determine whether it ends with a full stop (sometimes the forenames may include initials.)

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatforenames { m }
{
  #1
  \DTLcheckendsperiod { #1 }
}
```

\DTLformatabbrvforenames

`\DTLformatabbrvforenames{<forenames>}`

The format of an author/editor's abbreviated forenames. The initials may or may not end in a full stop depending on the commands governing the format of \DTLstoreinitials, so the initials need to be checked using \DTLcheckendsperiod.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatabbrvforenames { m }
{
  \DTLstoreinitials { #1 } \@dtl@tmp
  \@dtl@tmp
  \exp_args:NV \DTLcheckendsperiod \@dtl@tmp
}
```

\DTLformatvon

`\DTLformatvon{<von part>}`

The format of the “von” part. This does nothing if the argument is empty, otherwise it does the argument followed by a non-breakable space.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatvon { m }
{
  \tl_if_empty:nF { #1 }
  {
    #1 \DTLpostvon
  }
}
```

\DTLformatsurname

`\DTLformatsurname{<surname>}`

The format of an author/editor's surname.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatsurname { m }
{
  #1
  \DTLcheckendsperiod { #1 }
}
```

\DTLformatjr

`\DTLformatjr{<jr part>}`

The format of the “jr” part. This does nothing if the argument is empty.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatjr { m }
{
  \tl_if_empty:nF { #1 }
  {
    , ~ #1
    \DTLcheckendsperiod { #1 }
  }
}
```

\DTLformatcrossrefeditor Format cross reference editors:

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatcrossrefeditor { }
{
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Editor}
  {
    \DTLstartsencespace
    \int_set:Nn \l__databib_author_count_int
      { \clist_count:N \@dtl@key@Editor }
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
    \clist_map_inline:Nn \@dtl@key@Editor
      {
        \int_compare:nNnTF
          { \l__databib_author_count_int } = { \c_one_int }
          {
            \__databib_format_name:Nn
              \DTLformatsurnameonly { ##1 }
          }
          {
            \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int
            \int_compare:nNnTF
              { \l__datatool_count_int } = { \c_one_int }
              {
                \__databib_format_name:Nn
                  \DTLformatsurnameonly { ##1 }
              }
              {
                \int_compare:nNnTF
                  { \l__databib_author_count_int } = { 2 }
                  {
                    \DTLtwoand
                    \__databib_format_name:Nn
                      \DTLformatsurnameonly { ##1 }
                  }
                  {
                    \c_space_tl
                    \etalname
                    \exp_args:NV \DTLcheckendsperiod \etalname
                  }
                \clist_map_break:
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

\DTLformatvolnumpages Format volume, number and pages (of an article).

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatvolnumpages { }
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__databib_do:nn \use_ii:nn
}
```

```

\DTLifbibfieldexists {Volume}
{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \DTLbibfield {Volume}
  \DTLperiodfalse
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__databib_do:nn \use_i:nn
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Number}
{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  ( \DTLbibfield{Number} )
  \DTLperiodfalse
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__databib_do:nn \use_i:nn
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Pages}
{
  \__databib_do:nn
  { \DTLpostvolnum }
  {
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \exp_args:Ne \DTLifnumerical
    { 0 \DTLbibfield {Pages} }
    { \pagename } { \pagesname }
    \DTLpostpagename
  }
  \DTLbibfield {Pages}
  \DTLperiodfalse
}
{ }
}

```

\DTLformatbvolume Format book volume.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatbvolume { }
{
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Volume}
  {
    \legacy_if:nTF { DTLmidsentence }
    {
      \volumename
    }
    {
      \DTLstartsentencespace
      \text_titlecase_first:n { \volumename }
    }
  }
  \DTLpostvolumename
  \DTLbibfield {Volume}
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Series}
  {

```

```

        \DTLofseries { \DTLbibfield{Series} }
        \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Series}
    }
    {
        \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Volume}
    }
}
{ }
}

```

\DTLformatchapterpages Format chapter and pages:

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatchapterpages { }
{
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Chapter}
    {
        \DTLifbibfieldexists {Type}
        {
            \DTLstartsentencespace
            \DTLbibfield {Type}
        }
        {
            \DTLstartsentencespace
            \chaptername
        }
        \DTLpostchaptername
        \DTLbibfield {Chapter}
        \DTLifbibfieldexists {Pages}
        { \DTLaddcomma }
        {
            \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Chapter}
        }
    }
    { }
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLformatpages
}

```

\DTLformatpages Format pages:

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatpages { }
{
    \DTLifbibfieldexists{Pages}
    {
        \DTLstartsentencespace
        \exp_args:Ne \DTLifnumerical { 0\DTLbibfield{Pages} }
        { \pagename } { \pagesname }
        \DTLpostpagename
        \DTLbibfield {Pages}
        \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Pages}
    }
    { }
}

```


}

\DTLformatnumberseries Format number and series (of book)

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatnumberseries { }
{
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Volume}
  { }
  {
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Number}
    {
      \legacy_if:nTF { DTLmidsentence }
      {
        \numbername
      }
      {
        \DTLstartsencespace
        \text_titlecase_first:n { \numbername }
      }
    }
    \DTLpostnumbername
    \DTLbibfield {Number}
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Series}
    {
      \DTLinseries { \DTLbibfield {Series} }
      \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Series}
    }
    {
      \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Number}
    }
  }
  {
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Series}
    {
      \DTLstartsencespace
      \DTLbibfield {Series}
      \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Series}
    }
    { }
  }
}
```

\DTLformatbookcrossref Format a book cross reference.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatbookcrossref { }
{
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Volume}
  {
    \legacy_if:nTF { DTLmidsentence }
    {
      \volumename
    }
  }
}
```

```

    {
      \DTLstartsentencespace
      \text_titlecase:n { \volumename }
    }
    \DTLpostvolumename
    \DTLbibfield {Volume}
    \c_space_tl \ofname \c_space_tl
  }
  {
    \legacy_if:nTF { ifDTLmidsentence }
    {
      \inname
    }
    {
      \DTLstartsentencespace
      \text_titlecase:n { \inname }
    }
    \c_space_tl
  }
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Editor}
  {
    \DTLformatcrossrefeditor
  }
  {
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Key}
    {
      \DTLbibfield {Key}
    }
    {
      \DTLifbibfieldexists {Series}
      {
        \DTLofseriesfmt { \DTLbibfield {Series} }
      }
      { }
    }
  }
  \DTLprecite
  \DTLpcite { \DTLbibfield{CrossRef} }
}

```

`\formatincollproccrossref` Format ‘incollections’ cross reference.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatincollproccrossref { }
{
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Editor}
  {
    \legacy_if:nTF { DTLmidsentence }
    {
      \inname
    }
    {

```

```

        \DTLstartsentencespace
        \text_titlecase:n { \inname }
    }
    \c_space_tl
    \DTLformatcrossrefeditor
}
{
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Key}
    {
        \legacy_if:nTF { DTLmidsentence }
        {
            \inname
        }
        {
            \DTLstartsentencespace
            \text_titlecase_first:n { \inname }
        }
        \c_space_tl
        \DTLbibfield {Key}
    }
    {
        \DTLifbibfieldexists {BookTitle}
        {
            \legacy_if:nTF { DTLmidsentence }
            {
                \inname
            }
            {
                \DTLstartsentencespace
                \text_titlecase_first:n { \inname }
            }
            \c_space_tl
            \DTLformatbooktitle { \DTLbibfield {BookTitle} }
        }
        { }
    }
}
\DTLprecite
\DTLpcite { \DTLbibfield {CrossRef} }
}

```

\DTLformatinedbooktitle Format editor and booktitle:

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatinedbooktitle { }
{
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {BookTitle}
    {
        \legacy_if:nTF { DTLmidsentence }
        {
            \inname
        }
    }
}

```

```

    {
      \DTLstartsentencespace
      \text_titlecase_first:n { \inname }
    }
    \c_space_tl
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Editor}
    {
      \DTLformatteditorlist
      \DTLaddcomma
      \DTLformatbooktitle { \DTLbibfield {BookTitle} }
      \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {BookTitle}
    }
    {
      \DTLformatbooktitle { \DTLbibfield {BookTitle} }
      \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {BookTitle}
    }
  }
  { }
}

```

\DTLformatdate Format date.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatdate { }
{
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Date}
  {
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibdatefield {Date}
  }
  {
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Year}
    {
      \DTLifbibfieldexists {Month}
      {
        \legacy_if:nTF { DTLmidsentence }
        {
          \DTLbibfield {Month}
        }
        {
          \DTLstartsentencespace
          \text_titlecase:n { \DTLbibfield {Month} }
        }
      }
      \c_space_tl
      \DTLmidsentencefalse
    }
    { }
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Year}
  }
  {
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Month}
  }
}

```

```

    {
      \legacy_if:nTF { DTLmidsentence }
      {
        \DTLbibfield {Month}
      }
      {
        \DTLstartsentencespace
        \text_titlecase_first:n { \DTLbibfield {Month} }
      }
      \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Month}
    }
    { }
  }
}

```

DTLformatarticlecrossref Format article cross reference.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLformatarticlecrossref { }
{
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Key}
  {
    \legacy_if:nTF { DTLmidsentence }
    {
      \inname
    }
    {
      \DTLstartsentencespace
      \text_titlecase_first:n { \inname }
    }
    \c_space_tl
    \DTLjournalfmt { \DTLbibfield {Key} }
  }
  {
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Journal}
    {
      \legacy_if:nTF { DTLmidsentence }
      {
        \inname
      }
      {
        \DTLstartsentencespace
        \text_titlecase_first:n { \inname }
      }
      \c_space_tl
      \DTLjournalfmt { \DTLbibfield{Journal} }
    }
    { }
  }
}
\DTLprecite
\DTLpcite { \DTLbibfield{CrossRef} }

```

```

    }

\DTLpcite
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLpcite { m }
{
  \exp_args:Ne \cite { #1 }
}

\ExplSyntaxOff

\DTLbibdoihome
\newcommand{\DTLbibdoihome}{https://doi.org/}

\DTLbibpubmedhome
\newcommand{\DTLbibpubmedhome}{https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/}

\DTLbibdoitag
\newcommand{\DTLbibdoitag}{\textsc{doi}: }

\DTLbibpubmedtag
\newcommand{\DTLbibpubmedtag}{\textsc{pmid}: }

\DTLbiburldate{\DTLbiburldate{<date>}}
Used for UrlDate field.
\newcommand*{\DTLbiburldate}[1]{%
  \space (\DTLbibaccessedname : #1)%
}

\DTLbibeprints{\DTLbibeprints{<eprint>}{<eprint-type>}}
Used for Eprints field.
\newcommand*{\DTLbibeprints}[2]{%
  \ifdef\href
    {\href{#1}{#2}}%
  {%
    #2: % space intended
    \ifdef\url{\url{#1}}{\texttt{#1}}%
  }%
}

\ExplSyntaxOn

\DTLbibdoi{\DTLbibdoi{<doi>}}

```

Used for DOI field, which should now have its content sanitized.

```
\newcommand*\DTLbibdoi}[1]{
  \DTLbibdoitag
  \cs_if_exist:NTF \href
  {
    \exp_args:Ne \href { \DTLbibdoihome #1 } { \nolinkurl { #1 } }
  }
  {
    \cs_if_exist:NTF \url
    { \url { #1 } } { \texttt { #1 } }
  }
}
```

\DTLbiburl

\DTLbiburl{<url>}

Used for Url field, which should now have its content sanitized.

```
\newcommand*\DTLbiburl}[1]{
  \cs_if_exist:NTF \url
  { \url { #1 } }
  { \texttt { #1 } }
}
```

\DTLbibaccessedname

```
\newcommand*\DTLbibaccessedname}{accessed}
```

\DTLbibpubmed

\DTLbibpubmed{<id>}

Used for PubMed field.

```
\newcommand*\DTLbibpubmed}[1]{
  \DTLbibpubmedtag
  \cs_if_exist:NTF \href
  { \exp_args:Ne \href { \DTLbibpubmedhome #1 } { #1 } }
  { #1 }
}
```

\DTLbibformatdigital Format the digital elements.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLbibformatdigital { }
{
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {PubMed}
  {
    \exp_args:Ne \DTLbibpubmed { \DTLbibfield { PubMed } }
    \legacy_if_set_true:n { DTLmidsentence }
  }
  { }
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {DOI}
  {
```

```

\legacy_if:nT { DTLmidsentence }
{
  \DTLaddcomma
}
\exp_args:Ne \DTLbibdoi { \DTLbibfield { DOI } }
\legacy_if_set_true:n { DTLmidsentence }
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Url}
{
  \legacy_if:nT { DTLmidsentence }
  {
    \DTLaddcomma
  }
  \exp_args:Ne \DTLbiburl { \DTLbibfield { Url } }
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {UrlDate}
  {
    \DTLbiburldate { \DTLbibdatefield { UrlDate } }
  }
  { }
  \legacy_if_set_true:n { DTLmidsentence }
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Eprints}
{
  \legacy_if:nT { DTLmidsentence }
  {
    \DTLaddcomma
  }
  \exp_args:Nee \DTLbibprints
  { \DTLbibfield { Eprints } }
  {
    \tl_if_exist:NTF \@dtl@key@EprintType
    { \exp_not:V \@dtl@key@EprintType } { eprint }
  }
  \legacy_if_set_true:n { DTLmidsentence }
}
{ }
}

```

25.5.1 ifthen conditionals

The conditionals defined in this section may be used in the optional argument of `\DTLforeachbibentry`. They may also be used in the first argument of `\ifthenelse`, but only if the command occurs within the body of `\DTLforeachbibentry`. NB these commands need to expand.

`\DTLbibfieldexists{<field label>}`

`\DTLbibfieldexists`

Checks if named bib field exists for current entry

```
\newcommand*{\DTLbibfieldexists}[1]{%
  \TE@throw
  \noexpand \dtl@testbibfieldexists {#1}
  \noexpand \if@dtl@condition
}
```

`\dtl@testbibfieldexists`

```
\newcommand*{\dtl@testbibfieldexists}[1]{%
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {#1}
  { \@dtl@conditiontrue }
  { \@dtl@conditionfalse }
}
```

`\DTLbibfieldiseq{<field label>}{<value>}`

`\DTLbibfieldiseq`

Checks if the value of the bib field given by *<field label>* is equal to *<value>*. (Uses `\dtlcompare` to determine if the values are equal. If the bib field doesn't exist, the condition is false.)

```
\newcommand*{\DTLbibfieldiseq}[2]{%
  \TE@throw
  \noexpand
  \dtl@testbibfieldiseq {#1} {#2}
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
```

`\dtl@testbibfieldiseq`

```
\newcommand*{\dtl@testbibfieldiseq}[2]{%
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {#1}
  {
    \exp_args:NNv \dtlcompare
    \@dtl@tmpcount
    { @dtl@key@ #1 } { #2 }
    \int_if_zero:nTF { \@dtl@tmpcount }
    {
      \@dtl@conditiontrue
    }
    {
      \@dtl@conditionfalse
    }
  }
  {
    \@dtl@conditionfalse
  }
}
```

`\DTLbibfieldislt{<field label>}{<value>}`

`\DTLbibfieldislt`

Checks if the value of the bib field given by *<field label>* is less than *<value>*. (If the bib field doesn't exist, the condition is false.)

```
\newcommand*\DTLbibfieldislt[2]{%
  \TE@throw
  \noexpand \dtl@testbibfieldislt { #1 } { #2 }
  \noexpand \if@dtl@condition
}
```

`\dtl@testbibfieldislt`

```
\newcommand*\dtl@testbibfieldislt[2]{%
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {#1}
  {
    \exp_args:NNv \dtlcompare
      \@dtl@tmpcount
      { \@dtl@key@ #1 } { #2 }
    \int_compare:nNnTF { \@dtl@tmpcount } = { -1 }
    {
      \@dtl@conditiontrue
    }
    {
      \@dtl@conditionfalse
    }
  }
  {
    \@dtl@conditionfalse
  }
}
```

`\DTLbibfieldisle{<field label>}{<value>}`

`\DTLbibfieldisle`

Checks if the value of the bib field given by *<field label>* is less than or equal to *<value>*. (If the bib field doesn't exist, the condition is false.)

```
\newcommand*\DTLbibfieldisle[2]{%
  \TE@throw
  \noexpand \dtl@testbibfieldisle { #1 } { #2 }
  \noexpand \if@dtl@condition
}
```

`\dtl@testbibfieldisle`

```
\newcommand*\dtl@testbibfieldisle[2]{%
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {#1}
  {
    \exp_args:NNv \dtlcompare
      \@dtl@tmpcount
```

```

        { @dtl@key@ #1 } { #2 }
\int_compare:nNnTF { \@dtl@tmpcount } < { \c_one_int }
{
    \@dtl@conditiontrue
}
{
    \@dtl@conditionfalse
}
}
{
    \@dtl@conditionfalse
}
}
}

```

`\DTLbibfieldisgt{<field label>}{<value>}`

`\DTLbibfieldisgt`

Checks if the value of the bib field given by *<field label>* is greater than *<value>*. (If the bib field doesn't exist, the condition is false.)

```

\newcommand*{\DTLbibfieldisgt}[2]{%
    \TE@throw
    \noexpand \dtl@testbibfieldisgt { #1 } { #2 }
    \noexpand \if@dtl@condition
}

```

`\dtl@testbibfieldisgt`

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@testbibfieldisgt}[2]{%
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {#1}
    {
        \exp_args:NNv \dtlcompare
        \@dtl@tmpcount
        { @dtl@key@ #1 } { #2 }
        \int_compare:nNnTF { \@dtl@tmpcount } = { \c_one_int }
        {
            \@dtl@conditiontrue
        }
        {
            \@dtl@conditionfalse
        }
    }
    {
        \@dtl@conditionfalse
    }
}

```

`\DTLbibfieldisge{<field label>}{<value>}`

`\DTLbibfieldisge`

Checks if the value of the bib field given by $\langle field\ label \rangle$ is less than or equal to $\langle value \rangle$.
(If the bib field doesn't exist, the condition is false.)

```
\newcommand*\DTLbibfielddisge{2}{%
  \TE@throw
  \noexpand \dtl@testbibfielddisge { #1 } { #2 }
  \noexpand \if@dtl@condition
}
```

\dtl@testbibfielddisge

```
\newcommand*\dtl@testbibfielddisge{2}{%
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {#1}
  {
    \exp_args:NNv \dtlcompare
    \@dtl@tmpcount
    { @dtl@key@ #1 } { #2 }
    \int_compare:nNnTF { \@dtl@tmpcount } > { -1 }
    {
      \@dtl@conditiontrue
    }
    {
      \@dtl@conditionfalse
    }
  }
  {
    \@dtl@conditionfalse
  }
}
```

\DTLbibfieldcontains $\langle field\ label \rangle$ { $\langle sub\ string \rangle$ }

\DTLbibfieldcontains

Checks if the value of the bib field given by $\langle field\ label \rangle$ contains $\langle sub\ string \rangle$. (If the bib field doesn't exist, the condition is false.)

```
\newcommand*\DTLbibfieldcontains{2}{%
  \TE@throw
  \noexpand \dtl@testbibfieldcontains { #1 } { #2 }
  \noexpand \if@dtl@condition
}
```

\dtl@testbibfieldcontains

```
\newcommand*\dtl@testbibfieldcontains{2}{%
  \DTLifbibfieldexists { #1 }
  {
    \exp_args:Nc \dtl@testifsubstring
    { @dtl@key@ #1 } { #2 }
  }
  { \@dtl@conditionfalse }
}
```

25.6 Bibliography Style Macros

The macros defined in this section should be redefined by bibliography styles.

`DTLthebibliography` (*env.*) How to format the entire bibliography:

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment { DTLthebibliography }
{ 0{\boolean{true}} m }
{
  \tl_clear:N \__databib_longest_label_tl
  \tl_if_eq:nnT { #1 } { \boolean{true} }
  {
    \tl_if_exist:cT { __databib_longest_label_ #1 _ tl }
    {
      \tl_set_eq:Nc
        \__databib_longest_label_tl
        { __databib_longest_label_ #1 _ tl }
    }
  }
  \tl_if_empty:NT \__databib_longest_label_tl
  {
    \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
    \@SDTLforeach [ #1 ] { #2 } { }
    { \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int }
    \tl_set:NV \__databib_longest_label_tl
      \l__datatool_count_int
  }
  \exp_args:NnV \begin { thebibliography }
    \__databib_longest_label_tl
}
{ \end {thebibliography} }
```

`\DTLmonthname` The monthname style. The argument must be a number from 1 to 12. By default, uses `\dtl@monthname`.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLmonthname}[1]{%
\dtl@monthname{#1}}
```

Ensure the value is the numeric argument if sorting by month.

```
\dtlSortWordCommands{\let\DTLmonthname\@firstofone}
```

`\dtl@monthname` Full month names:

```
\newcommand*{\dtl@monthname}[1]{%
  \ifcase#1%
  \or January%
  \or February%
  \or March%
  \or April%
  \or May%
  \or June%
  \or July%
```

```

\or August%
\or September%
\or October%
\or November%
\or December%
\fi
}

```

`\dtl@abbrvmonthname` Abbreviated months:

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@abbrvmonthname}[1]{%
  \ifcase#1%
    \or Jan.%
    \or Feb.%
    \or Mar.%
    \or Apr.%
    \or May%
    \or June%
    \or July%
    \or Aug.%
    \or Sept.%
    \or Oct.%
    \or Nov.%
    \or Dec.%
  \fi
}

```

`\DTLbibitem` Define how to start a new bibitem:

```

\newcommand*{\DTLbibitem}{\bibitem{\DBIBCitekey}}

```

`\DTLmbibitem` As `\DTLbibitem` but for `\DTLmbibliography`

```

\newcommand*{\DTLmbibitem}[1]{\bibitem{#1@\DBIBCitekey}}

```

`\DTLcustombibitem{<item code>}{<ref text>}{<cite key>}`

`\DTLcustombibitem`

As `\DTLbibitem` but user provides *<item code>* to use in place of `\item`. This code can access the cite key using `\DBIBCitekey`. The *<ref text>* is the text associated with this bib item. (For example, if used in an enumerate environment, *<ref text>* might be `\theenumi`.)

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLcustombibitem { m m m }
{%
  #1%
  \if@filesw
    \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\bibcite{#3}{#2}}%
  \fi
  \ignorespaces
}

```

```
\DTLformatauthor{\von part}{\surname}{\junior
part}{\forenames}
```

\DTLformatauthor

The format of an author's name.

```
\newcommand*\DTLformatauthor[4]{%
\DTLformatforenames { #4 } ~
\DTLformatvon { #1 }
\DTLformatsurname { #2 }
\DTLformatjr { #3 }
}
```

Syntax: $\langle cs \rangle \{ \langle name\ specs \rangle \}$ where $\langle name\ specs \rangle$ is in the form $\{ \langle von \rangle \} \{ \langle surname \rangle \}$
 $\{ \langle jr \rangle \} \{ \langle forename \rangle \}$

```
\cs_new:Nn \__databib_format_name:Nn
{
#1 #2
}
```

\DTLformatteditor The format of an editor's name.

```
\newcommand*\DTLformatteditor[4]{%
\DTLformatforenames { #4 } ~
\DTLformatvon { #1 }
\DTLformatsurname { #2 }
\DTLformatjr { #3 }
}
```

\DTLformatedition The format of an edition:

```
\newcommand*\DTLformatedition[1]{#1 ~ \editionname}
```

The following will be redefined by the style.

\DTLformatarticle The format of an article:

```
\newcommand{\DTLformatarticle}{{}}
```

\DTLformatbook The format of a book:

```
\newcommand{\DTLformatbook}{{}}
```

\DTLformatbooklet The format of a booklet:

```
\newcommand{\DTLformatbooklet}{{}}
```

\DTLformatinbook The format of an “inbook” type:

```
\newcommand{\DTLformatinbook}{{}}
```

\DTLformatincollection The format of an “incollection” type:

```
\newcommand{\DTLformatincollection}{{}}
```

\DTLformatinproceedings The format of an “inproceedings” type:

```
\newcommand{\DTLformatinproceedings}{{}}
```

`\DTLformatmanual` The format of a manual:
`\newcommand{\DTLformatmanual}{}`

`\DTLformatmastersthesis` The format of a master's thesis:
`\newcommand{\DTLformatmastersthesis}{}`

`\DTLformatmisc` The format of a miscellaneous entry:
`\newcommand{\DTLformatmisc}{}`

`\DTLformatphdthesis` The format of a Ph.D. thesis:
`\newcommand{\DTLformatphdthesis}{}`

`\DTLformatproceedings` The format of a proceedings:
`\newcommand{\DTLformatproceedings}{}`

`\DTLformattechreport` The format of a technical report:
`\newcommand{\DTLformattechreport}{}`

`\DTLformatunpublished` The format of an unpublished work:
`\newcommand{\DTLformatunpublished}{}`

`\ExplSyntaxOff`

Predefined names (these correspond to the standard Bib_T_EX predefined strings of the same name without the leading `\DTL`):

`\DTLacmcs`
`\newcommand*\DTLacmcs{ACM Computing Surveys}`

`\DTLacta`
`\newcommand*\DTLacta{Acta Informatica}`

`\DTLcacm`
`\newcommand*\DTLcacm{Communications of the ACM}`

`\DTLibmjrd`
`\newcommand*\DTLibmjrd{IBM Journal of Research and Development}`

`\DTLibmsj`
`\newcommand*\DTLibmsj{IBM Systems Journal}`

`\DTLieeeese`
`\newcommand*\DTLieeeese{IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering}`

`\DTLieetc`
`\newcommand*\DTLieetc{IEEE Transactions on Computers}`


```

\DTLIEEEetcad
    \newcommand*\DTLIEEEetcad{IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design
    of Integrated Circuits}

\DTLipl
    \newcommand*\DTLipl{Information Processing Letters}

\DTLjacm
    \newcommand*\DTLjacm{Journal of the ACM}

\DTLjcsc
    \newcommand*\DTLjcsc{Journal of Computer and System Sciences}

\DTLscp
    \newcommand*\DTLscp{Science of Computer Programming}

\DTLsicomp
    \newcommand*\DTLsicomp{SIAM Journal on Computing}

\DTLtocs
    \newcommand*\DTLtocs{ACM Transactions on Computer Systems}

\DTLtods
    \newcommand*\DTLtods{ACM Transactions on Database Systems}

\DTLtog
    \newcommand*\DTLtog{ACM Transactions on Graphics}

\DTLtoms
    \newcommand*\DTLtoms{ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software}

\DTLtoois
    \newcommand*\DTLtoois{ACM Transactions on Office Information
    Systems}

\DTLtoplas
    \newcommand*\DTLtoplas{ACM Transactions on Programming Languages
    and Systems}

\DTLtcs
    \newcommand*\DTLtcs{Theoretical Computer Science}

\DTLresetpredefined
    \newcommand*\DTLresetpredefined{%
    \renewcommand*\DTLacmcs{ACM Computing Surveys}
    \renewcommand*\DTLacta{Acta Informatica}
    \renewcommand*\DTLcacm{Communications of the ACM}
    \renewcommand*\DTLibmjrd{IBM Journal of Research and Development}

```

```

\renewcommand*\DTLibmsj}{IBM Systems Journal}
\renewcommand*\DTLIEEEese}{IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering}
\renewcommand*\DTLIEEEetc}{IEEE Transactions on Computers}
\renewcommand*\DTLIEEEetcad}{IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design
of Integrated Circuits}
\renewcommand*\DTLipl}{Information Processing Letters}
\renewcommand*\DTLjacm}{Journal of the ACM}
\renewcommand*\DTLjcscs}{Journal of Computer and System Sciences}
\renewcommand*\DTLscp}{Science of Computer Programming}
\renewcommand*\DTLsicomp}{SIAM Journal on Computing}
\renewcommand*\DTLtocs}{ACM Transactions on Computer Systems}
\renewcommand*\DTLtods}{ACM Transactions on Database Systems}
\renewcommand*\DTLtog}{ACM Transactions on Graphics}
\renewcommand*\DTLtoms}{ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software}
\renewcommand*\DTLtoois}{ACM Transactions on Office Information
Systems}
\renewcommand*\DTLtoplas}{ACM Transactions on Programming Languages
and Systems}
\renewcommand*\DTLtcs}{Theoretical Computer Science}
}

```

\DTLresetpredefinedabbrv

```

\newcommand*\DTLresetpredefinedabbrv}{%
\renewcommand*\DTLacmcs}{ACM Comput.\ Surv.}%
\renewcommand*\DTLacta}{Acta Inf.}%
\renewcommand*\DTLcacm}{Commun.\ ACM}%
\renewcommand*\DTLibmjrd}{IBM J.\ Res.\ Dev.}%
\renewcommand*\DTLibmsj}{IBM Syst.~J.}%
\renewcommand*\DTLIEEEese}{IEEE Trans. Softw.\ Eng.}%
\renewcommand*\DTLIEEEetc}{IEEE Trans.\ Comput.}%
\renewcommand*\DTLIEEEetcad}{IEEE Trans.\ Comput.-Aided Design
Integrated Circuits}%
\renewcommand*\DTLipl}{Inf.\ Process.\ Lett.}%
\renewcommand*\DTLjacm}{J.~ACM}%
\renewcommand*\DTLjcscs}{J.~Comput.\ Syst.\ Sci.}%
\renewcommand*\DTLscp}{Sci.\ Comput.\ Programming}%
\renewcommand*\DTLsicomp}{SIAM J.~Comput.}%
\renewcommand*\DTLtocs}{ACM Trans.\ Comput.\ Syst.}%
\renewcommand*\DTLtods}{ACM Trans.\ Database Syst.}%
\renewcommand*\DTLtog}{ACM Trans.\ Gr.}%
\renewcommand*\DTLtoms}{ACM Trans.\ Math. Softw.}%
\renewcommand*\DTLtoois}{ACM Trans. Office Inf.\ Syst.}%
\renewcommand*\DTLtoplas}{ACM Trans.\ Prog. Lang.\ Syst.}%
\renewcommand*\DTLtcs}{Theoretical Comput.\ Sci.}%
}

```

\ExplSyntaxOn

25.7 Bibliography Styles

Each bibliography style is set by the command `\dtlbst@<style>`, where `<style>` is the name of the bibliography style.

`\dtlbst@plain` The ‘plain’ style:

```
\newcommand{\dtlbst@plain}{%
```

Set how to format the entire bibliography:

```
\RenewDocumentEnvironment { DTLthebibliography }
{ 0{\boolean{true}} m }
{
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
  \@sDTLforeach [ ##1 ] { ##2 } { }
  { \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int }
  \exp_args:NnV \begin { thebibliography }
  \l__datatool_count_int
}
{ \end {thebibliography} }
```

Set how to start the bibliography entry:

```
\renewcommand*{\DTLbibitem}{\bibitem{\DBIBCitekey}}%
\renewcommand*{\DTLmbibitem}[1]{\bibitem{##1@DBIBCitekey}}%
```

Sets the author name format.

```
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatauthor}[4]{
  \DTLformatforenames {##4} ~
  \DTLformatvon {##1}
  \DTLformatsurname {##2}
  \DTLformatjr {##3}
}
```

Sets the editor name format.

```
\renewcommand*{\DTLformateditor}[4]{
  \DTLformatforenames {##4} ~
  \DTLformatvon {##1}
  \DTLformatsurname {##2}
  \DTLformatjr {##3}
}
```

Sets the edition format.

```
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatedition}[1]{##1 ~ \editionname}%
```

Sets the monthname format.

```
\let\DTLmonthname\dtl@monthname
```

Sets other predefined names:

```
\DTLresetpredefined
```

The format of an article.

```
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatarticle}{%
  \DTLformatauthorlist
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Author}
```

```

    { \DTLaddperiod } { }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Title}
{
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Title}
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Title}
    \DTLaddperiod
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists{CrossRef}
{
Cross ref field
    \DTLformatarticlecrossref
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Pages}
    { \DTLaddcomma } { }
    \DTLformatpages
    \DTLaddperiod
}
{
No cross ref field
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Journal}
    {
        \DTLstartsentencespace
        \DTLjournalfmt { \DTLbibfield{Journal} }
        \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Journal}
        \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Number,Volume,Pages,Month,Year}
        { \DTLaddcomma }
        { \DTLaddperiod }
    }
    { }
    \DTLformatvolnumpages
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Volume,Number,Pages}
    {
        \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Year,Month}
        { \DTLaddcomma }
        { \DTLaddperiod }
        \DTLmidsentencefalse
    }
    { }
    \DTLformatdate
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Year,Month}
    { \DTLaddperiod } { }
}
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Note}
{
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Note}
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Note}
    \DTLaddperiod
}

```

```

    }
    { }
}

```

The format of a book.

```

\renewcommand*{\DTLformatbook}{
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Author}
  {
    \DTLformatauthorlist
    \DTLaddperiod
  }
  {
    \DTLformatteditorlist
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Editor}
    {
      \DTLaddperiod
    }
    { }
  }
}
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Title}
{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \DTLformatbooktitle { \DTLbibfield {Title} }
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Title}
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists{CrossRef}
{

```

Cross ref field

```

  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Title}
  { \DTLaddperiod } { }
  \DTLformatbookcrossref
  \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Edition,Month,Year}
  { \DTLaddcomma }
  { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{

```

no cross ref field

```

  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Title}
  {
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Volume}
    { \DTLaddcomma }
    { \DTLaddperiod }
  }
  { }
  \DTLformatbvolume
  \DTLformatnumberseries
  \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Number,Series,Volume}
  { \DTLaddperiod } { }

```

```

\DTLifbibfieldexists {Publisher}
{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \DTLbibfield {Publisher}
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Publisher}
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Address}
  { \DTLaddcomma }
  {
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
    { \DTLaddcomma }
    { \DTLaddperiod }
  }
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Address}
{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \DTLbibfield {Address}
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Address}
  \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
  { \DTLaddcomma }
  { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
}
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Edition}
{
  \databib_do_and_check:e
  { \DTLformattedition { \DTLbibfield {Edition} } }
  \DTLifanybibfieldexists { Month, Year }
  { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists {Year,Month}
{ \DTLaddperiod } { }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Note}
{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \DTLbibfield {Note}
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Note}
  \DTLaddperiod
}
{ }
}

```

The format of a booklet.

```

\renewcommand*{\DTLformatbooklet}{
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Author}
  {

```

```

\DTLformatauthorlist
\DTLaddperiod
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Title}
{
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield {Title}
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Title}
\DTLaddperiod
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {HowPublished}
{
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield {HowPublished}
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {HowPublished}
\DTLifanybibfieldexists {Address,Month,Year}
{ \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Address}
{
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield {Address}
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Address}
\DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
{ \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists {Year,Month}
{ \DTLaddperiod } { }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Note}
{
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Note}
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Note}
\DTLaddperiod
}
{ }
}

```

The format of an ‘inbook’ entry.

```

\renewcommand*{\DTLformatinbook}
{
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Author}
{
\DTLformatauthorlist
\DTLaddperiod
}
}

```

```

    }
    {
      \DTLifbibfieldexists {Editor}
      {
        \DTLformatteditorlist
        \DTLaddperiod
      }
      { }
    }
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Title}
    {
      \DTLstartsentencespace
      \DTLinbooktitlefmt { \DTLbibfield{Title} }
      \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Title}
    }
    { }
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {CrossRef}
    {
Cross ref entry
      \DTLifbibfieldexists {Title}
      {
        \DTLifbibfieldexists {Chapter}
        { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
      }
      { }
      \DTLformatchapterpages
      \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Chapter,Pages}
      { \DTLaddperiod } { }
      \DTLformatbookcrossref
    }
    {
No cross ref
      \DTLifbibfieldexists {Title}
      {
        \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Chapter,Volume}
        { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
      }
      { }
      \DTLformatbvvolume
      \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Volume,Series}
      {
        \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Chapter,Pages}
        { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
      }
      { }
      \DTLformatchapterpages
      \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Chapter,Pages}
      { \DTLaddperiod } { }
      \DTLifbibfieldexists {Publisher}
    }
  }

```



```

    {
      \DTLstartsentencespace
      \DTLbibfield {Publisher}
      \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Publisher}
      \DTLifbibfieldexists {Address}
      { \DTLaddcomma } { }
    }
    { }
  \DTLifbibfieldexists{Address}
  {
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Address}
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Address}
  }
  { }
}
\DTLifanybibfieldexists {Edition,Month,Year}
{ \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Edition}
{
  \databib_do_and_check:e
  { \DTLformatedition { \DTLbibfield{Edition} } }
  \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
  { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
{ \DTLaddperiod } { }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Note}
{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \DTLbibfield {Note}
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Note}
  \DTLaddperiod
}
{ }
}

```

The format of an 'incollection' entry.

```

\renewcommand*{\DTLformatincollection}
{
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Author}
  {
    \DTLformatauthorlist
    \DTLaddperiod
  }
  { }
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Title}
  {

```

```

        \DTLstartsentencespace
        \DTLbibfield {Title}
        \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Title}
        \DTLaddperiod
    }
    { }
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {CrossRef}
    {
Cross ref entry
        \DTLformatincollproccrossref
        \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Chapter,Pages}
        { \DTLaddcomma } { }
        \DTLformatchapterpages
        \DTLaddperiod
    }
    {
No cross ref entry
        \DTLformatinedbooktitle
        \DTLifbibfieldexists {BookTitle}
        {
            \DTLifanybibfieldexists
            {Volume, Series, Chapter, Pages, Number}
            { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
        }
        { }
        \DTLformatbvvolume
        \DTLifbibfieldexists {Volume}
        {
            \DTLifanybibfieldexists
            {Number, Series, Chapter, Pages}
            { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
        }
        { }
        \DTLformatnumberseries
        \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Number, Series}
        {
            \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Chapter, Pages}
            { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
        }
        { }
        \DTLformatchapterpages
        \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Chapter, Pages}
        { \DTLaddperiod } { }
        \DTLifbibfieldexists {Publisher}
        {
            \DTLstartsentencespace
            \DTLbibfield {Publisher}
            \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Publisher}
            \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Address, Edition, Month, Year}

```

```

        { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
    }
    { }
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Address}
{
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Address}
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Address}
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Edition,Month,Year}
    { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Edition}
{
    \databib_do_and_check:e
    { \DTLformattedition { \DTLbibfield {Edition} } }
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
    { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
{ \DTLaddperiod } { }
}
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Note}
{
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Note}
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Note}
    \DTLaddperiod
}
{ }
}%

```

The format of an 'inproceedings' entry.

```

\renewcommand*{\DTLformatinproceedings}
{
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Author}
    {
        \DTLformatauthorlist
        \DTLaddperiod
    }
    { }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Title}
{
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Title}
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Title}
    \DTLaddperiod
}
}

```

```

    { }
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {CrossRef}
    {
Cross ref entry
        \DTLformatincollproccrossref
        \DTLifbibfieldexists {Pages}
        { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
        \DTLformatpages
        \DTLifbibfieldexists {Pages}
        { \DTLaddperiod } { }
    }
    {
No cross ref
        \DTLformatinedbooktitle
        \DTLifbibfieldexists {BookTitle}
        {
            \DTLifanybibfieldexists
            { Volume, Series, Pages, Number, Address, Month, Year }
            { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
        }
        { }
        \DTLformatbvvolume
        \DTLifbibfieldexists {Volume}
        {
            \DTLifanybibfieldexists
            { Number, Series, Pages, Address, Month, Year }
            { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
        }
        { }
        \DTLformatnumberseries
        \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Number, Series}
        {
            \DTLifanybibfieldexists
            {Pages, Address, Month, Year}
            { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
        }
        { }
        \DTLformatpages
        \DTLifbibfieldexists {Pages}
        {
            \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Address, Month, Year}
            { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
        }
        { }
        \DTLifbibfieldexists {Address}
        {
            \DTLstartsentencespace
            \DTLbibfield {Address}
            \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Address}

```

```

\DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
{ \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
{ \DTLaddperiod } { }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Organization}
{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \DTLbibfield {Organization}
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Organization}
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Publisher}
  { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Publisher}
{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \DTLbibfield {Publisher}
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Publisher}
  \DTLaddperiod
}
{ }
}
{
  \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Publisher,Organization}
  { \DTLaddperiod } { }
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Organization}
  {
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Organization}
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Organization}
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Publisher,Month,Year}
    { \DTLaddcomma } { }
  }
  { }
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Publisher}
  {
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield{Publisher}
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Publisher}
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
    { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
  }
  { }
  \DTLformatdate
  \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
  { \DTLaddperiod } { }
}
}
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Note}

```

```

{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \DTLbibfield {Note}
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Note}
  \DTLaddperiod
}
{ }
}

```

The format of a manual.

```

\renewcommand*{\DTLformatmanual}
{
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Author}
  {
    \DTLformatauthorlist
    \DTLaddperiod
  }
  {
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Organization}
    {
      \DTLstartsentencespace
      \DTLbibfield {Organization}
      \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Organization}
      \DTLifbibfieldexists {Address}
      {
        \DTLaddcomma
        \DTLbibfield {Address}
        \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Address}
      }
      { }
    }
    \DTLaddperiod
  }
  { }
}
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Title}
{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \DTLmanualtitlefmt { \DTLbibfield{Title} }
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Title}
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Author}
  {
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Organization,Address}
    { \DTLaddperiod } { \DTLaddcomma }
  }
  {
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists
    {Organization,Address,Edition,Month,Year}
    { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
  }
}
}

```

```

{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Author}
{
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Organization}
  {
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield{Organization}%
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Organization}%
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Address,Edition,Month,Year}
    { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
  }
  { }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Address}
{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \DTLbibfield {Address}
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Address}
  \DTLifanybibfieldexists
  {Edition,Month,Year}
  { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
}
{
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Organization} { }
  {
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Address}
    {
      \DTLstartsentencespace
      \DTLbibfield {Address}
      \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Address}
      \DTLifanybibfieldexists
      {Edition,Month,Year}
      { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
    }
    { }
  }
}
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Edition}
{
  \databib_do_and_check:e
  { \DTLformattedition { \DTLbibfield {Edition} } }
  \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
  { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
{ \DTLaddperiod } { }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Note}

```

```

    {
      \DTLstartsentencespace
      \DTLbibfield {Note}
      \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Note}
      \DTLaddperiod
    }
  { }
}

```

The format of a master's thesis.

```

\renewcommand*\DTLformatmastersthesis{
  {
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Author}
    {
      \DTLformatauthorlist
      \DTLaddperiod
    }
    { }
  }
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Title}
  {
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Title}
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Title}
    \DTLaddperiod
  }
  { }
}
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Type}
{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \DTLbibfield {Type}
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Type}
  \DTLifanybibfieldexists
  {School,Address,Month,Year}
  { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {School}
{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \DTLbibfield {School}
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {School}
  \DTLifanybibfieldexists
  {Address,Month,Year}
  { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Address}
{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \DTLbibfield {Address}
}

```



```

        \DTLcheckbibfielddendsperiod {Address}
        \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
        { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
    }
    { }
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
{ \DTLaddperiod } { }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Note}
{
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Note}
    \DTLcheckbibfielddendsperiod {Note}
    \DTLaddperiod
}
{ }
}

```

The format of a miscellaneous entry.

```

\renewcommand*{\DTLformatmisc}
{
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Author}
    {
        \DTLformatauthorlist
        \DTLaddperiod
    }
    { }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Title}
{
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Title}
    \DTLcheckbibfielddendsperiod {Title}
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {HowPublished}
    {
        \DTLaddperiod
    }
    {
        \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
        { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
    }
    \DTLmidsentencefalse
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {HowPublished}
{
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {HowPublished}
    \DTLcheckbibfielddendsperiod {HowPublished}
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
    { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}

```

```

    }
    { }
    \DTLformatdate
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
    { \DTLaddperiod } { }
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Note}
    {
        \DTLstartsentencespace
        \DTLbibfield {Note}
        \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Note}
        \DTLaddperiod
    }
    { }
}

```

The format of a PhD thesis.

```

\renewcommand*{\DTLformatphdthesis}
{
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Author}
    {
        \DTLformatauthorlist
        \DTLaddperiod
    }
    { }
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Title}
    {
        \DTLstartsentencespace
        \DTLthesistitlefmt { \DTLbibfield{Title} }
        \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Title}
        \DTLaddperiod
    }
    { }
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Type}
    {
        \DTLstartsentencespace
        \DTLbibfield {Type}
        \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Type}
        \DTLifanybibfieldexists {School,Address,Month,Year}
        { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
    }
    { }
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {School}
    {
        \DTLstartsentencespace
        \DTLbibfield {School}
        \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {School}
        \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Address,Month,Year}
        { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
    }
    { }
}

```

```

\DTLifbibfieldexists {Address}
{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \DTLbibfield {Address}
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Address}
  \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
  { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
{ \DTLaddperiod } { }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Note}
{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \DTLbibfield {Note}
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Note}
  \DTLaddperiod
}
{ }
}

```

The format of a proceedings.

```

\renewcommand*{\DTLformatproceedings}
{
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Editor}
  {
    \DTLformatteditorlist
    \DTLaddperiod
  }
  {
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Organization}
    {
      \DTLstartsentencespace
      \DTLbibfield {Organization}
      \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Organization}
      \DTLaddperiod
    }
    { }
  }
}
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Title}
{
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \DTLproceedingstitlefmt { \DTLbibfield{Title} }
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Title}
  \DTLifanybibfieldexists
  {
    Volume,Number,Address,Editor,Publisher,
    Month,Year
  }
}

```

```

        { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
    }
    { }
\DTLformatbvolume
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Volume}
{
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists
    {
        Number,Address,Editor,Publisher,
        Month,Year
    }
    { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
\DTLformatnumberseries
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Number}
{
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists
    {
        Address,Editor,Publisher,Month,Year
    }
    { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Address}
{
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Address}
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Address}
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
    { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
    \DTLformatdate
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
    { \DTLaddperiod } { }
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Editor}
    {
        \DTLifbibfieldexists {Organization}
        {
            \DTLstartsentencespace
            \DTLbibfield {Organization}
            \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Organization}
            \DTLifbibfieldexists {Publisher}
            { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
        }
    }
    { }
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Publisher}
{
    \DTLstartsentencespace

```

```

        \DTLbibfield {Publisher}
        \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Publisher}
        \DTLaddperiod
    }
    { }
}
{
no address
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Editor}
{
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Organization}
    {
        \DTLstartsentencespace
        \DTLbibfield {Organization}
        \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Organization}
        \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Publisher,Month,Year}
        { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
    }
    { }
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Publisher}
{
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Publisher}
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Publisher}
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
    { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
{ \DTLaddperiod } { }
}
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Note}
{
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Note}
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Note}
    \DTLaddperiod
}
{ }
}

```

The format of a technical report.

```

\renewcommand*{\DTLformattechreport}
{
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Author}
    {
        \DTLformatauthorlist
    }
}

```

```

        \DTLaddperiod
    }
    { }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Title}
{
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Title}
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Title}
    \DTLaddperiod
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Type}
{
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Type}
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Type}
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Number}
    { \DTLpostnumbername } { }
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Number}
{
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Number}
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Number}
}
{ }
\DTLifanybibfieldexists {Type,Number}
{
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists
        {Institution,Address,Month,Year}
        { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Institution}
{
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Institution}
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Institution}
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Address,Month,Year}
    { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}
{ }
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Address}
{
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLbibfield {Address}
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Address}
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
    { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
}

```

```

    }
    { }
    \DTLformatdate
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
    { \DTLaddperiod } { }
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Note}
    {
        \DTLstartsentencespace
        \DTLbibfield {Note}
        \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Note}
        \DTLaddperiod
    }
    { }
}

```

The format of an unpublished work.

```

\renewcommand*{\DTLformatunpublished}
{
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Author}
    {
        \DTLformatauthorlist
        \DTLaddperiod
    }
    { }
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Title}
    {
        \DTLstartsentencespace
        \DTLbibfield {Title}
        \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Title}
        \DTLaddperiod
    }
    { }
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Note}
    {
        \DTLstartsentencespace
        \DTLbibfield {Note}
        \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod {Note}
        \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
        { \DTLaddcomma } { \DTLaddperiod }
    }
    { }
    \DTLformatdate
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists {Month,Year}
    { \DTLaddperiod } { }
}

```

End of ‘plain’ style.

```

}

```

\DTLformatbooktitle

```

\newcommand*{\DTLformatbooktitle}[1]{\emph{#1}}

```

`\dtlbst@abbrv` Define ‘abbrv’ style. This is similar to ‘plain’ except that some of the values are abbreviated

```
\newcommand{\dtlbst@abbrv}{%
```

Base this style on ‘plain’:

```
\dtlbst@plain
```

Sets the author name format.

```
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatauthor}[4]{
  \DTLformatabbrvforenames { ##4 } ~
  \DTLformatvon { ##1 }
  \DTLformatsurname { ##2 }
  \DTLformatjr { ##3 }
}
```

Sets the editor name format.

```
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatteditor}[4]{
  \DTLformatabbrvforenames { ##4 } ~
  \DTLformatvon { ##1 }
  \DTLformatsurname { ##2 }
  \DTLformatjr { ##3 }
}
```

Sets the monthname format.

```
\let\DTLmonthname\dtl@abbrvmonthname
```

Sets other predefined names:

```
\DTLresetpredefinedabbrv
```

End of ‘abbrv’ style.

```
}
```

`\dtlbst@alpha` Define ‘alpha’ style. This is similar to ‘plain’ except that the labels are strings rather than numerical.

```
\newcommand{\dtlbst@alpha}{%
```

Base this style on ‘plain’:

```
\dtlbst@plain
```

Set how to format the entire bibliography:

```
\RenewDocumentEnvironment { DTLthebibliography }
{ O{\boolean{true}} m }
{
  \dtl@createalphabiblabels { ##1 } { ##2 }
  \exp_args:NnV \begin { thebibliography }
    \g__databib_widest_label_tl
  }
{ \end {thebibliography} }
```

Set how to start the bibliography entry:

```
\renewcommand* \DTLbibitem
{
  \exp_last_unbraced:NNf
```



```

\newcommand* \DTLbibitem [1]
{
  \exp_last_unbraced:NNf
  \bibitem
  [
    { \tl_use:c { dtl@biblabel@ \DBIBCitekey } }
  ]
  { ##1 @ \DBIBCitekey }
}
\renewcommand* \DTLmbibitem [1]
{
  \exp_last_unbraced:NNf
  \bibitem
  [
    { \tl_use:c { dtl@biblabel@ \DBIBCitekey } }
  ]
  { ##1 @ \DBIBCitekey }
}
End of 'alpha' style.
}

```

\@dtl@widestlabel Version 3.0: replaced \@dtl@widestlabel with:
__databib_widest_label_tl

\@dtl@thislabel Version 3.0: replaced \@dtl@thislabel with:
__databib_label_tl

\dtl@createalphabiblabels{<condition>}{<db name>}

\dtl@createalphabiblabels

Constructs the alpha style bib labels for the given database. (Labels are stored in the control sequence \dtl@biblabel@<citekey>.) This also sets the widest label.

```

\newcommand*{\dtl@createalphabiblabels}[2]{
  \dtl@message { Creating ~ bib ~ labels }
  \group_begin:
    \tl_gclear:N \__databib_widest_label_tl
    \dim_zero:N \__databib_widest_dim

```

Version 3.0: switched to read-only loop.

```

\DTLforeachbibentry * [ #1 ] { #2 }
{
  \dtl@message { \DBIBCitekey }
  \DTLifbibfieldexists {Author}
  {
    \__databib_get_alpha_label:NV
    \__databib_label_tl \@dtl@key@Author
  }
  {
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {Editor}
    {
      \__databib_get_alpha_label:NV

```

```

        \l__databib_label_tl \@dtl@key@Editor
    }
    {
        \DTLifbibfieldexists {Key}
        {
            \__databib_get_first_three:Nn
            \l__databib_label_tl { \@dtl@key@Key }
        }
        {
            \DTLifbibfieldexists {Organization}
            {
                \__databib_get_first_three:Nn
                \l__databib_label_tl
                { \@dtl@key@Organization }
            }
            {
                \__databib_get_first_three:Nn
                \l__databib_label_tl
                { \DBIBentrytype }
            }
        }
    }
}
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Year}
{ }
{
    \DTLifbibfieldexists {CrossRef}
    {
        \DTLgetvalueforkey
        \@dtl@key@Year
        { Year } { #2 } { CiteKey }
        { \@dtl@key@CrossRef }
    }
    { }
}
\DTLifbibfieldexists {Year}
{
    \__databib_get_year_suffix:V \@dtl@key@Year
    \tl_put_right:Ne \l__databib_label_tl
    { \l__databib_year_tl }
}
{ }

```

Version 3.0: replaced \c@biblabel@<label> with \g__databib_label_<label>_int,
replaced \@dtl@bibfirst@<label> with \g__databib_first_<label>_tl
and replaced \dtl@biblabel@<key> with \g__databib_key_<key>_tl

```

\int_if_exist:cTF
{ g__databib_label_ \l__databib_label_tl _int }
{
    \int_compare:nNtT

```

```

        { \int_use:c { g__databib_label_ \l__databib_label_tl _int } }
        =
        { \c_one_int }
    {
        \tl_gset:ce
        {
            g__databib_key_
            \tl_use:c { g__databib_first_ \l__databib_label_tl _tl }
            _tl
        }
        { \l__databib_label_tl a }
    }
    \int_gincr:c
    { g__databib_label_ \l__databib_label_tl _int }
    \tl_gset:ce
    { g__databib_key_ \DBIBCitekey _tl }
    {
        \l__databib_label_tl
        \int_to_alph:n
        { \int_use:c { g__databib_label_ \l__databib_label_tl _int } }
    }
}
{
    \int_new:c { g__databib_label_ \l__databib_label_tl _int }
    \int_gset_eq:cN
    { g__databib_label_ \l__databib_label_tl _int }
    \c_one_int
    \tl_gset_eq:cN
    { g__databib_first_ \l__databib_label_tl _tl }
    \DBIBCitekey
    \tl_gset_eq:cN
    { g__databib_key_ \DBIBCitekey _tl }
    \l__databib_label_tl
}
\datatool_measure_width:Nn \dtl@tmplength
{ \tl_use:c { g__databib_key_ \DBIBCitekey _tl } }
\dim_compare:nNnT
{ \dtl@tmplength } > { \l__databib_widest_dim }
{
    \dim_set_eq:NN
    \l__databib_widest_dim \dtl@tmplength
    \tl_gset_eq:Nc \g__databib_widest_label_tl
    { g__databib_key_ \DBIBCitekey _tl }
}
}
\group_end:
}

```

`\dtl@listgetalpha label` Determine the alpha style label from a list of authors/editors (the first argument must be a control sequence (in which the label is stored), the second argument must be the

list of names.) Version 3.0: replaced \dtl@listgetalpha_label with:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__databib_get_alpha_label:Nn
{
  \group_begin:
    \tl_clear:N \DTLafterinitials
    \tl_clear:N \DTLbetweeninitials
    \tl_clear:N \DTLafterinitialbeforehyphen
    \tl_clear:N \DTLinitialhyphen
    \int_set:Nn \l__databib_author_count_int
      { \clist_count:n { #2 } }
    \int_compare:nNnTF
      { \l__databib_author_count_int } = { \c_one_int }
      {
        \int_compare:nNnTF
          { \tl_count:o { #2 } } = { 4 }
          {
            \exp_last_unbraced:No
              \databib_get_solo_author_initials:nnnnN
                #2 #1
          }
          {
            \exp_args:No \DTLstoreinitials { #2 } #1
          }
        }
      }
    {
      \tl_clear:N #1
      \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
      \clist_map_inline:nn { #2 }
        {
          \int_compare:nNnTF
            { \tl_count:n { ##1 } } = { 4 }
            {
              \databib_get_author_initials:nnnnN
                ##1 \l__databib_author_initials_tl
            }
            {
              \DTLstoreinitials
                { ##1 } \l__databib_author_initials_tl
            }
          }
      \tl_put_right:NV #1 \l__databib_author_initials_tl
      \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int
      \int_compare:nNnT
        { \l__datatool_count_int } > { 2 }
        {
          \clist_map_break:
        }
      }
    }
  }
  \exp_args:NNNV
```

```

\group_end:
\tl_set:Nn #1 #1
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__databib_get_alpha_label:Nn { NV }

\dtl@getauthorinitial Get author's initial:
\tl_new:N \l__databib_author_initials_tl
\cs_new:Nn \databib_get_author_initials:nnnnN
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \DTLstoreinitials { #2 } #5
  }
  {
    \DTLstoreinitials { #1 ~ #2 } #5
  }
}

Get label for single author (last argument is control sequence in which to store the label):
\cs_new:Nn \databib_get_solo_author_initials:nnnnN
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \DTLstoreinitials { #2 } #5
  }
  {
    \DTLstoreinitials { #1 ~ #2 } #5
  }
  \int_compare:nNnT
  { \tl_count:N #5 } < { 2 }
  {
    \__databib_get_first_three:Nn #5 { #1 #2 }
  }
}

\dtl@get@firstthree Get first three letters from the given string. Version 3.0: replaced \dtl@get@firstthree
with:
\cs_new:Nn \__databib_get_first_three:Nn
{
  \tl_clear:N #1
  \int_zero:N \l__datatool_count_int
  \exp_args:Nx \text_map_inline:nn { \text_purify:n { #2 } }
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { ##1 }
    \int_incr:N \l__datatool_count_int
    \int_compare:nNnT
    { \l__datatool_count_int } = { 3 }
    {
      \text_map_break:
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

```

`\dtl@get@yearsuffix` Get year suffix. Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@get@yearsuffix` with:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__databib_get_year_suffix:n
{
  \regex_extract_once:NnNTF
    \c_databib_year_suffix_regex
    { #1 }
    \l__datatool_tmp_seq
  {
    \seq_get_left:NN
      \l__datatool_tmp_seq
      \l__databib_year_tl
  }
  {
    \tl_clear:N \l__databib_year_tl
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__databib_get_year_suffix:n { V }
\regex_const:Nn \c_databib_year_suffix_regex
{ ( \d \d ) \Z }

```

`\@dtl@year` Version 3.0: replaced `\@dtl@year` with:

```

\tl_new:N \l__databib_year_tl

```

`\DTLbibliographystyle{<style>}`

`\DTLbibliographystyle`

Sets the bibliography style.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLbibliographystyle { m }
{
  \tl_if_exist:cTF { dtlbst@ #1 }
  {
    \tl_use:c { dtlbst@ #1 }
  }
  {
    \PackageError {databib}
    {
      Unknown ~ bibliography ~ style ~ `#1'
    }
    {}
  }
}
%
```

Set the default bibliography style:

```

\DTLbibliographystyle { \l__databib_style_tl }

```

25.8 Multiple Bibliographies

In order to have multiple bibliographies, there needs to be an aux file for each bibliography. The main bibliography is in `\jobname.aux`, but need to provide a means of creating additional aux files.

`\DTLmultibibs{<list>}`

`\DTLmultibibs`

This creates an auxiliary file for each name in `<list>`. For example, `\DTLmultibibs{foo,bar}` will create the files `foo.aux` and `bar.aux`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLmultibibs { m }
{
  \clist_map_inline:nn { #1 }
  {
    \__databib_auto_build:n { ##1 }
    \iow_new:c { g__databib_aux_ ##1 _iow }
    \iow_open:cn { g__databib_aux_ ##1 _iow } { ##1 .aux }
    \tl_new:c { b@ ##1 @ * }
  }
}
```

Can only be used in the preamble:

```
\@onlypreamble { \DTLmultibibs }
```

`\@dtl@cite@write`

```
\newcommand{\@dtl@cite@write}[2]{%
  \if@filesw
    \tl_if_exist:cTF { g__databib_aux_ #1 _iow }
    {
      \iow_now:ce { g__databib_aux_ #1 _iow } { #2 }
    }
    {
      \PackageError {databib}
      { multibib ~ `#1' ~ not ~ defined }
      {
        You ~ need ~ to ~ define ~ `#1' ~ in ~
        \token_to_str:N \DTLmultibibs
      }
    }
  }
\fi
}
```

`\ExplSyntaxOff`

`\DTLcite[<text>]{<mbib>}{<labels>}`

`\DTLcite`

This is similar to `\cite[<text>]{<labels>}`, except 1) the cite information is written to the auxiliary file associated with the multi-bib `<mbib>` (which must be named in

\DTLmultibibs) and 2) the cross referencing label is constructed from $\langle mbib \rangle$ and $\langle label \rangle$ to allow for the same citation to appear in multiple bibliographies.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLcite}{\@ifnextchar[{\@tempswatrue \dtl@citex}
}{\@tempswafalse \dtl@citex[]}}
```

\dtl@citex Adapted from \@citex

```
\def\dtl@citex[#1]#2#3{%
\leavevmode\let\@citea\@empty
\@cite{\@for\@citeb:=#3\do{\@citea
\def\@citea{\penalty \@m \ }%
\edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
\@dtl@cite@write{#2}{\string\citation{\@citeb}}%
\@ifundefined{b@#2@\@citeb}{%
\hbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
\G@refundefinedtrue
\PackageWarning{databib}{Citation '\@citeb ' for multibib `#2'
undefined}}%
}{%
\@cite@ofmt{\csname b@#2@\@citeb \endcsname }%
}%
}}{#1}%
}
```

\DTLnocite{ $\langle mbib \rangle$ }{ $\langle key list \rangle$ }

\DTLnocite

As \nocite but uses the aux file associated with $\langle mbib \rangle$ which must have been defined using \DTLmultibibs.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLnocite}[2]{%
\@bsphack
\ifx\@onlypreamble\document
\@for\@citeb:=#2\do{%
\edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb}%
\@dtl@cite@write{#1}{\string\citation{\@citeb}}%
\@ifundefined{b@#1@\@citeb}{%
\G@refundefinedtrue
\PackageWarning{databib}{Citation '\@citeb ' undefined for
multibib `#1'}}}%
}%
\else
\@latex@error{Cannot be used in preamble}\@eha
\fi
\@esphack
}
\ExplSyntaxOn
```


\DTLloadmdbl

\DTLloadmbib{<mbib>}{<db name>}{<bib list>}

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLloadmdbl { m m m }
{
  \@dtl@cite@write { #1 }
  {
    \token_to_str:N \bibstyle { databib }
    \iow_newline:
    \token_to_str:N \bibdata { #3 }
  }
  \DTLnewdb { #2 }
  \tl_set:Nx \DTLBIBdbname { \exp_args:Ne \tl_to_str:n { #2 } }
  \@input@ { #1 .bbl }
}
```

\DTLbibliography

\DTLbibliography[<condition>]{<mbib name>}{<bib dbname>}

Displays the bibliography for the database <bib dbname> which must have previously been loaded using \DTLloadmdbl, where <mbib name> must be listed in \DTLmultibibs.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLbibliography
{ O{boolean{true}} m m }
{
  \begin {DTLthebibliography} [ #1 ] { #3 }
  \DTLforeachbibentry * [ #1 ] { #3 }
  {
    \DTLmbibitem { #2 }
    \DTLformatbibentry
    \DTLendbibitem
  }
  \end {DTLthebibliography}
}
```

25.9 Sort Support

The author and editor columns will be comma-separated lists with each item in the form {<von>}{<surname>}{<jr>}{<forenames>}. This means that if the database is sorted by author or editor, the names will be munged together. If it's not sufficient to sort by this, a command is provided for use with the encap sort option.

\DTLbibsorrencap

\DTLbibsorrencap{<value>}{<col-idx>}{<db-name>}

```

\newcommand \DTLbibsorthencap [3]
{
  \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } = { \dtlcolumnindex { #3 } { Author } } }
    { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } = { \dtlcolumnindex { #3 } { Editor } } }
  {
    \exp_not:N \DTLbibsorthname
    \clist_use:nn { #1 } { \DTLbibsorthnamesep \DTLbibsorthname }
  }
  { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
}

```

\DTLbibsorthname

```

\newcommand{\DTLbibsorthname}[4]{
  \tl_if_empty:nF { #1 } { #1 ~ }
  #2
  \tl_if_empty:nF { #3 } { , ~ #3 }
  \datatoolpersoncomma
  #4
}

```

\DTLbibsorthnamesep

```

\newcommand{\DTLbibsorthnamesep}{ \datatoolasciend }
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

25.10 Localisation Support

Version 3.0: added localisation support.

\RequireDataBibDialect

```

\newcommand*\RequireDataBibDialect}[1]{%
  \TrackLangRequireDialect{databib}{#1}%
}

\datatool@load@locales{%
  \AnyTrackedLanguages
  {%
    \ForEachTrackedDialect{\@dtl@thisdialect}%
    {%
      \RequireDataBibDialect{\@dtl@thisdialect}%
    }%
  }%
}%

```

26 databar.sty

Declare package:

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

Rollback releases:

```
\DeclareRelease{v2.32}{2019-09-27}{databar-2019-09-27.sty}
```

```
\DeclareCurrentRelease{v3.4.5}{2026-08-23}
```

Declare package:

```
\ProvidesPackage{databar}[2026/08/23 v3.4.5 (NLCT)]
```

Version 3.0: no longer using xkeyval.

`\ifDTLcolorbarchart` The conditional `\ifDTLcolorbarchart` is used to determine whether to use colour or grey scale. NB may be removed or deprecated.

```
\newif\ifDTLcolorbarchart
\DTLcolorbarcharttrue
```

`\ifDTLverticalbars` Define boolean keys to govern bar chart orientation.

```
\newif\ifDTLverticalbars
```

Set defaults:

```
\DTLverticalbarstrue
```

`\DTLbarXlabelalign` Alignment for lower bar labels.

```
\newcommand\DTLbarXlabelalign{%
  \ifDTLverticalbars left,rotate=-90\else right\fi
}
```

`\DTLbarXupperlabelalign` Alignment for upper bar labels.

```
\newcommand\DTLbarXupperlabelalign{%
  \ifDTLverticalbars bottom,center\else left\fi
}
```

`\DTLbarXneglabelalign` Alignment for lower label on negative bars.

```
\newcommand\DTLbarXneglabelalign{%
  \ifDTLverticalbars right,rotate=-90\else left\fi
}
```

`\DTLbarXnegupperlabelalign` Alignment for upper bar labels on negative bars.

```
\newcommand\DTLbarXnegupperlabelalign{%
  \ifDTLverticalbars top,center\else right\fi
}
```

`\DTLbarYticklabelalign` Alignment for *y* tick labels.

```
\newcommand\DTLbarYticklabelalign{%
  \ifDTLverticalbars right\else top,center\fi
}
```

The package options have been changed to use l3keys.

Define package options:

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\keys_define:nn { datatool }
{
  color .legacy_if_set:n = DTLcolorbarchart,
  gray .legacy_if_set_inverse:n = DTLcolorbarchart,
  verticalbars .legacy_if_set:n = DTLverticalbars ,
  vertical .code:n =
  {
    \DTLverticalbarstrue
  },
  horizontal .code:n =
  {
    \DTLverticalbarsfalse
  },
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

Process options:

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{datatool}
{
  \ProcessKeyOptions[datatool]
}
{
  \DeclareOption*{\PassOptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{datatool}}
  \ProcessOptions
}
\RequirePackage{datatool}
```

Remove the package option keys so they can't be used with `\DTLsetup` (otherwise they may conflict with `datapie` etc).

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\keys_define:nn { datatool }
{
  color .undefine: ,
  gray .undefine: ,
  verticalbars .undefine: ,
  vertical .undefine: ,
  horizontal .undefine: ,
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

Require `dataplot` package. Note that this also loads `tikz`.

```
\RequirePackage{dataplot}
```

26.1 Scratch Variables

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

Token list to construct content:

`\tl_new:N \l__databar_content_tl`
`\DTLtotalbars` Used to store the total number of bars.
`\tl_new:N \DTLtotalbars`
`\DTLbartotalvariables` Used to store the total number of variables for multi charts.
`\tl_new:N \DTLbartotalvariables`
`\DTLtotalbargroups` Used to store the total number of bar groups for multi charts.
`\tl_new:N \DTLtotalbargroups`
`\DTLbarchartwidth` Used to store the total width of the x -axis. This doesn't include the y tick marks or labels.
`\tl_new:N \DTLbarchartwidth`
`\dim_new:N \l__databar_miny_dim`
`\dim_new:N \l__databar_maxy_dim`
`\DTLbarvariable` The bar chart variable.
`\tl_new:N \DTLbarvariable`
`\dtlbar@variables` Token list variables used to create the multi bar chart are now stored in a sequence.
Version 3.0: changed `\dtlbar@variables` to:
`\seq_new:N \l__databar_variables_seq`
`\@dtl@start` Lower bar labels. Version 3.0: renamed `\@dtl@start` to:
`\fp_new:N \l__databar_start_fp`

Consider a bar as a thick line (of one bar width). This is anchored to the x axis at the line's start `\DTLstartpt` and extends to the line's end `\DTLendpt`. Half-way along this line is the mid point `\DTLmidpt`. The x -coordinate for all these points is the same and will be stored in:

`\tl_new:N \l__databar_mid_tl`
`\dim_new:N \l__databar_mid_dim`

The extent is the current bar's y value converted to a dimension:

`\dim_new:N \l__databar_extent_dim`

The y point of the starting point will be 0. The y point of the ending point will be the variable value. But we also need the starting point of the rectangle and the end point in order to draw the bar so that the line passes through the middle. The x co-ordinate of the start of the rectangle is stored in:

`\tl_new:N \l__databar_start_tl`

The x co-ordinate of the end of the rectangle is stored in:

`\tl_new:N \l__databar_end_tl`

Four points of the rectangle are obtained with those x co-ordinates for $y = 0$ and $y = v$, where v is the bar variable's value.

Offset for group label.

`\dim_new:N \l__databar_group_label_offset_dim`

`\dtl@extent` Bar extent. Version 3.0: renamed `\dtl@extent` to:
`\fp_new:N \l__databar_extent_fp`

`\dtl@unit` Lower bar labels. Version 3.0: renamed `\dtl@unit` to:
`\fp_new:N \l__databar_unit_fp`

Current label offset and alignment:
`\tl_new:N \l__databar_label_current_offset_tl`
`\tl_new:N \l__databar_label_current_align_tl`

`\dtl@barlabel` Lower bar labels. Version 3.0: renamed `\dtl@barlabel` to:
`\tl_new:N \l__databar_barlabel_tl`

Lower bar label in multi-bar chart.
`\tl_new:N \l__databar_lowerbarlabel_tl`

`\dtl@multibarlabels` Lower bar labels for multi-bar charts. Version 3.0: changed `\dtl@multibarlabels` to:
`\seq_new:N \l__databar_multibarlabels_seq`

`\dtlbar@groupgap` Gap between groups in multi-bar charts (This should be in x units where 1 x unit is the width of a bar.) Version 3.0: changed `\dtlbar@groupgap` to:
`\tl_new:N \l__databar_groupgap_tl`
`\tl_set:Nn \l__databar_groupgap_tl { 1 }`

Gap between bars.
`\tl_new:N \l__databar_bargap_tl`
`\tl_set:Nn \l__databar_bargap_tl { 0 }`

`\dtl@upperbarlabel` Upper bar labels. Version 3.0: changed `\dtl@upperbarlabel` to:
`\tl_new:N \l__databar_upperbarlabel_tl`

`\dtl@uppermultibarlabels` Upper bar labels for multi-bar charts. Version 3.0: changed `\dtl@uppermultibarlabels` to:
`\seq_new:N \l__databar_uppermultibarlabels_seq`

`dtlbar@yticlist` Define list of points for y tics. (Must be a comma separated list of decimal numbers.) Version 3.0: changed from `\dtlbar@yticlist` to a sequence.
`\clist_new:N \l__databar_yticpoints_clist`
`\seq_new:N \l__databar_yticpoints_seq`

`\dtlbar@yticgap` The y tick gap. Version 3.0: changed `\dtlbar@yticgap` to:
`\tl_new:N \l__databar_yticgap_tl`
`\fp_new:N \l__databar_yticgap_fp`

`dtlbar@yticlabels` Define list of points for y tick labels. Version 3.0: changed from `\dtlbar@yticlabels` to a sequence.
`\seq_new:N \l__databar_yticlabels_seq`

`\dtlbar@ylabel` *y* axis label. Version 3.0: changed `\dtlbar@ylabel` to:

```
\tl_new:N \l__databar_ylabel_tl
```

`\DTLyAxisLabelStyle` *y*-axis label style.

```
\newcommand{\DTLyAxisLabelStyle}{%
  bottom, center \ifDTLverticalbars , rotate = 90 \fi
}
```

```
\tl_new:N \l__databar_ylabel_offset_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__databar_ylabel_offset_tl
{ \baselineskip }
```

```
\tl_new:N \l__databar_ylabel_pos_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__databar_ylabel_pos_tl
{ \c__databar_ylabel_pos_centred_tl }
```

Centred along the *y* axis:

```
\tl_const:Nn \c__databar_ylabel_pos_centred_tl
{
  \ifDTLverticalbars
    \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
    {
      - \exp_not:N \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim
    }
    {
      \dim_eval:n
      {
        0.5 \DTLbarchartlength + \l__databar_miny_dim
      }
    }
  \else
    \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
    {
      \dim_eval:n
      {
        0.5 \DTLbarchartlength + \l__databar_miny_dim
      }
    }
    {
      - \exp_not:N \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim
    }
  \fi
}
```

At the minimum end of the *y* axis:

```
\tl_const:Nn \c__databar_ylabel_pos_min_tl
{
  \ifDTLverticalbars
    \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
    {
      - \exp_not:N \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim
    }
  \fi
}
```

```

    }
    { \exp_not:N \l__databar_miny_dim }
  \else
    \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
    { \exp_not:N \l__databar_miny_dim }
    {
      - \exp_not:N \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim
    }
  \fi
}

At the maximum end:
\tl_const:Nn \c__databar_ylabel_pos_max_tl
{
  \ifDTLverticalbars
    \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
    {
      - \exp_not:N \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim
    }
    { \exp_not:N \l__databar_maxy_dim }
  \else
    \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
    { \exp_not:N \l__databar_maxy_dim }
    {
      - \exp_not:N \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim
    }
  \fi
}

At the origin:
\tl_const:Nn \c__databar_ylabel_pos_zero_tl
{
  \ifDTLverticalbars
    \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
    {
      - \exp_not:N \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim
    }
    { \exp_not:N \c_zero_dim }
  \else
    \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
    { \exp_not:N \c_zero_dim }
    {
      - \exp_not:N \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim
    }
  \fi
}

```

\@dtl@barcount Version 3.0: integer register \@dtl@barcount removed.

\DTLbarindex May be used in hooks to access the bar index.

\newcommand{\DTLbarindex}{0}

`\DTLbargroupindex` May be used in hooks to access the bar group index.
`\newcommand{\DTLbargroupindex}{0}`

26.2 Settings

Define some variables that govern the appearance of the bar chart.

`\DTLbargrouplabelalign` Alignment for group label.
`\newcommand\DTLbargrouplabelalign{\DTLbarXlabelalign}`

`\DTLbarchartlength` The total height of the bar chart is given by `\DTLbarchartheight`
`\newlength\DTLbarchartlength`
`\DTLbarchartlength=3in`

`\DTLbarwidth` The width of each bar is given by `\DTLbarwidth`.
`\newlength\DTLbarwidth`
`\DTLbarwidth=1cm`

`\DTLbarmax` The maximum value of the y axis.
`\tl_new:N \DTLbarmax`

Set the maximum, with a check to make sure that the value isn't negative:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_set_max:n
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \tl_clear:N \DTLbarmax
  }
  {
    \fp_compare:nNnTF
    { #1 } < { \c_zero_fp }
    {
      \PackageError { databar }
      {
        max ~ must ~ be ~ zero ~ or ~ positive ~ (or ~
        empty ~ for ~ the ~ default)
      }
      { }
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \DTLbarmax { #1 }
  }
}
```

`\DTLnegextent` The negative extent.
`\tl_new:N \DTLnegextent`

Set the negative extent, with a check to make sure that the value isn't positive:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_set_max_depth:n
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \tl_clear:N \DTLnegextent
  }
  {
    \fp_compare:nNnTF
    { #1 } > { \c_zero_fp }
    {
      \PackageError { databar }
      {
        maxdepth ~ must ~ be ~ zero ~ or ~ negative ~ (or ~
        empty ~ for ~ the ~ default)
      }
      { }
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \DTLnegextent { #1 }
  }
}
```

`\DTLbarlabeloffset` The offset from the x axis to the bar label is given by `\DTLbarlabeloffset`.

```
\newlength\DTLbarlabeloffset
\setlength\DTLbarlabeloffset{10pt}
```

The offset from the upper edge of the bar to the upper label.

```
\tl_new:N \l__databar_upper_label_offset_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__databar_upper_label_offset_tl
{ \DTLbarlabeloffset }
```

Label offsets depend on the label-style setting. Lower labels:

```
\tl_new:N \l__databar_label_pos_offset_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__databar_label_pos_offset_tl
{ \dim_to_decimal:n { -\DTLbarlabeloffset } pt }
\tl_new:N \l__databar_label_neg_offset_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__databar_label_neg_offset_tl
{ \dim_to_decimal:n { \DTLbarlabeloffset } pt }
```

Upper labels:

```
\tl_new:N \l__databar_upper_label_pos_offset_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__databar_upper_label_pos_offset_tl
{ \dim_to_decimal:n { \l__databar_upper_label_offset_tl } pt }
\tl_new:N \l__databar_upper_label_neg_offset_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__databar_upper_label_neg_offset_tl
{ \dim_to_decimal:n { -\l__databar_upper_label_offset_tl } pt }
```

`\DTLBarXAxisStyle` The style of the x axis is given by `\DTLBarXAxisStyle`

```
\newcommand*{\DTLBarXAxisStyle}{-}
```

`\DTLBarYAxisStyle` The style of the y axis is given by `\DTLBarYAxisStyle`.
`\newcommand*{\DTLBarYAxisStyle}{-}`

`\DTLBarStyle` Any additional styling for each bar.
`\newcommand*{\DTLBarStyle}{}`

`DTLbarroundvar` `DTLbarroundvar` is a counter governing the number of digits to round to for the label.
`\newcounter{DTLbarroundvar}`
`\setcounter{DTLbarroundvar}{1}`

Number of digits to round the y tick label:
`\tl_new:N \l__databar_ytic_round_tl`
`\tl_set:Nn \l__databar_ytic_round_tl { \int_use:N \c@DTLbarroundvar }`

`\DTLbardisplayYticklabel` `\DTLbardisplayYticklabel` governs how the y tick labels appear.
`\newcommand*{\DTLbardisplayYticklabel}[1]{#1}`

`\DTLdisplaylowerbarlabel` `\DTLdisplaylowerbarlabel` governs how the lower bar labels appear.
`\newcommand*{\DTLdisplaylowerbarlabel}[1]{#1}`

`\DTLdisplaybargrouplabel` `\DTLdisplaybargrouplabel` governs how the bar group labels appear.
`\newcommand*{\DTLdisplaybargrouplabel}[1]{#1}`

`\DTLdisplaylowermultibarlabel` `\DTLdisplaylowermultibarlabel` governs how the lower multi bar labels appear.
`\newcommand*{\DTLdisplaylowermultibarlabel}[1]{#1}`

`\DTLdisplayupperbarlabel` `\DTLdisplayupperbarlabel` governs how the upper bar labels appear.
`\newcommand*{\DTLdisplayupperbarlabel}[1]{#1}`

`\DTLdisplayuppermultibarlabel` `\DTLdisplayuppermultibarlabel` governs how the upper multi bar labels appear.
`\newcommand*{\DTLdisplayuppermultibarlabel}[1]{#1}`

`\DTLbaratbegintikz` `\DTLbaratbegintikz` specifies any commands to apply at the start of the `tikzpicture` environment. By default it does nothing.
`\newcommand*{\DTLbaratbegintikz}{}`

`\DTLbaratendtikz` `\DTLbaratendtikz` specifies any commands to apply at the end of the `tikzpicture` environment. By default it does nothing.
`\newcommand*{\DTLbaratendtikz}{}`

`\ifDTLbarxaxis` The conditional `\ifDTLbarxaxis` is used to determine whether or not to display the x axis
`\newif\ifDTLbarxaxis`

`\ifDTLbaryaxis` The conditional `\ifDTLbaryaxis` is used to determine whether or not to display the y axis.

```
\newif\ifDTLbaryaxis
```

`\ifDTLbarytics` The conditional `\ifDTLbarytics` to determine whether or not to display the y tick marks.

```
\newif\ifDTLbarytics
```

No-op command:

```
\cs_new:Npn \__databar_noop:N #1
```

```
{
  \PackageError { databar }
  {
    Can't ~ use ~ \token_to_str:N #1 \c_space_tl ~ outside ~
    \token_to_str:N \DTLbarchart \c_space_tl ~ or ~
    \token_to_str:N \DTLmultibarchart
  }
  { }
}
```

There are two colour lists: the default colour list and the negative bar list. If a bar value is negative, the colour will first be looked up in the negative bar list. If missing, the default colour list will be used. Bars with positive values will just use the default colour list.

```
\int_new:N \l__databar_max_colors_int
```

```
\int_new:N \l__databar_max_neg_colors_int
```

```
\DTLsetbarcolor{<n>}{<color>}
```

`\DTLsetbarcolor`

Assigns colour name `<color>` to the `<n>`th bar.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsetbarcolor { m m }
{
  \tl_set:cn { dtlbar@col\romannumeral#1 } { #2 }
  \int_compare:nNnT { #1 } > { \l__databar_max_colors_int }
  {
    \int_set:Nn \l__databar_max_colors_int { #1 }
  }
}
```

```
\DTLclearbarcolors
```

`\DTLclearbarcolors`

Clears all bar colours.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLclearbarcolors { }
{
  \int_step_inline:nn { \l__databar_max_colors_int }
  {
```

```

\cs_undefine:c { dtlbar@col\romannumeral##1 }
}
\int_zero:N \l__databar_max_colors_int
}

```

\DTLsetnegbarcolor{<n>}{<color>}

\DTLsetnegbarcolor

Assigns colour name <color> to the <n>th bar for negative bar values.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLsetnegbarcolor { m m }
{
\tl_set:cn { dtlbar@negcol\romannumeral#1 } { #2 }
\int_compare:nNnT { #1 } > { \l__databar_max_neg_colors_int }
{
\int_set:Nn \l__databar_max_neg_colors_int { #1 }
}
}

```

\DTLclearnegbarcolors

\DTLclearnegbarcolors

Clears all negative bar colours.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLclearnegbarcolors { }
{
\int_step_inline:nn { \l__databar_max_neg_colors_int }
{
\cs_undefine:c { dtlbar@negcol\romannumeral##1 }
}
\int_zero:N \l__databar_max_neg_colors_int
}

```

Provide an option to cycle round the bar colours. This is a token list variable rather than an integer to allow it to be set to `\l__databar_max_colors_int` which can then take into account any extra colours added afterwards.

```

\tl_new:N \l__databar_color_max_index_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__databar_color_max_index_tl { \c_zero_int }
\tl_new:N \l__databar_neg_color_max_index_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__databar_neg_color_max_index_tl
{ \l__databar_color_max_index_tl }
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_cycle_index:nn
{
\int_eval:n
{
\__databar_cycle_index_adjust:on
{
\int_mod:nn { #1 } { \l__databar_color_max_index_tl }
}
}
\l__databar_color_max_index_tl }

```

```

    }
  }
  \cs_new:Nn \__databar_cycle_index_adjust:nn
  {
    \int_if_zero:nTF { #1 } { #2 } { #1 }
  }
  \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__databar_cycle_index_adjust:nn { on }

```

\DTLgetbarcolor{<n>}

\DTLgetbarcolor

Gets the colour specification for the <n>th bar.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLgetbarcolor}[1]{%
  \int_compare:nNnTF
    { \l__databar_color_max_index_tl } > { \c_zero_int }
  {
    \__databar_get_bar_col:n
    {
      \__databar_cycle_index:nn
      { #1 } { \l__databar_color_max_index_tl }
    }
  }
  {
    \__databar_get_bar_col:n { #1 }
  }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_get_bar_col:n
{
  \cs_if_exist_use:cF { dtlbar@col\romannumeral#1 } { white }
}

```

\DTLgetnegbarcolor{<n>}

\DTLgetnegbarcolor

Gets the negative bar colour specification for the <n>th bar.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLgetnegbarcolor}[1]{%
  \int_compare:nNnTF
    { \l__databar_neg_color_max_index_tl } > { \c_zero_int }
  {
    \__databar_get_neg_bar_col:n
    {
      \__databar_cycle_index:nn
      { #1 } { \l__databar_neg_color_max_index_tl }
    }
  }
  {
    \__databar_get_neg_bar_col:n { #1 }
  }
}

```

```

}
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_get_neg_bar_col:n
{
  \cs_if_exist_use:cF { dtlbar@negcol\romannumeral#1 }
    { \__databar_get_bar_col:n { #1 } }
}

```

\DTLdobarcolor[*value*]{*n*}

\DTLdobarcolor

Sets the colour to that for the *n*th bar. The value determines whether to use the default colour set or the negative set.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdobarcolor { o m }
{
  \IfValueTF { #1 }
  {
    \fp_compare:nNnTF { #1 } < { \c_zero_fp }
    {
      \__databar_do_col_or_nothing:x { \DTLgetnegbarcolor { #2 } }
    }
    {
      \__databar_do_col_or_nothing:x { \DTLgetbarcolor { #2 } }
    }
  }
  {
    \__databar_do_col_or_nothing:x { \DTLgetbarcolor { #2 } }
  }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_do_col_or_nothing:n
{
  \tl_if_empty:nF { #1 } { \color { #1 } }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__databar_do_col_or_nothing:n { x }

```

\DTLdocurrentbarcolor \DTLdocurrentbarcolor sets the colour to that of the current bar. NB this only consults the default colour list unless \DTLbarvalue is defined and __databar_index_int is greater than 0. In which case, the bar value will be tested to determine if the negative bar colour list should be used.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLdocurrentbarcolor { }
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF
    { \int_use:N \l__databar_index_int } > { \c_zero_int }
  {
    \tl_if_exist:N \DTLbarvalue
    {
      \exp_args:NV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF
        \DTLbarvalue \__datatool_datum:nnnn
      {
        \fp_compare:nNnTF

```

```

        { \DTLdatumvalue \DTLbarvalue } < { \c_zero_int }
      {
        \__databar_do_col_or_nothing:x
        { \DTLgetnegbarcolor { \l__databar_index_int } }
      }
      {
        \__databar_do_col_or_nothing:x
        { \DTLgetbarcolor { \l__databar_index_int } }
      }
    }
    {
      \fp_compare:nNnTF
      { \DTLbarvalue } < { \c_zero_int }
      {
        \__databar_do_col_or_nothing:x
        { \DTLgetnegbarcolor { \l__databar_index_int } }
      }
      {
        \__databar_do_col_or_nothing:x
        { \DTLgetbarcolor { \l__databar_index_int } }
      }
    }
  }
  {
    \__databar_do_col_or_nothing:x
    { \DTLgetbarcolor { \l__databar_index_int } }
  }
}
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF
  { \l__datatool_row_idx_int } > { \c_zero_int }
  {
    \exp_args:NV \DTLdobarcolor \l__datatool_row_idx_int
  }
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF { \dtlforeachlevel } > { 0 }
    {
      \exp_args:Nv \DTLdobarcolor
      { c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
    }
    {
      \__databar_noop:N \DTLdocurrentbarcolor
    }
  }
}
}
}

```

`\DTLbaroutlinecolor` `\DTLbaroutlinecolor` specifies what colour to draw the outline.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLbaroutlinecolor}{black}
```


`\DTLbaroutlinewidth` `\DTLbaroutlinewidth` specifies the line width of the outline: Outline is only drawn if the linewidth is greater than 0pt.

```
\newlength\DTLbaroutlinewidth
\DTLbaroutlinewidth=0pt
```

Set the default colours. If there are more than eight bars, more colours will need to be defined.

```
\ifDTLcolorbarchart
\DTLsetbarcolor{1}{red}
\DTLsetbarcolor{2}{green}
\DTLsetbarcolor{3}{blue}
\DTLsetbarcolor{4}{yellow}
\DTLsetbarcolor{5}{magenta}
\DTLsetbarcolor{6}{cyan}
\DTLsetbarcolor{7}{orange}
\DTLsetbarcolor{8}{white}
\else
\DTLsetbarcolor{1}{black!15}
\DTLsetbarcolor{2}{black!25}
\DTLsetbarcolor{3}{black!35}
\DTLsetbarcolor{4}{black!45}
\DTLsetbarcolor{5}{black!55}
\DTLsetbarcolor{6}{black!65}
\DTLsetbarcolor{7}{black!75}
\DTLsetbarcolor{8}{black!85}
\fi
```

`\DTLeverybarhook` Code to apply at every bar after the bar has been drawn.

```
\newcommand*\DTLeverybarhook{}
```

`\DTLeveryprebarhook` Code to apply at every bar before the bar has been drawn.

```
\newcommand*\DTLeveryprebarhook{}
```

`\DTLeverybargrouphook` Hook at the end of every bar group for `\DTLmultibarchart`.

```
\newcommand*\DTLeverybargrouphook{}
```

`\DTLbarsetupperlabelalign`

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLbarsetupperlabelalign { o m }
{
  \IfValueT { #1 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \DTLbarXnegupperlabelalign { #1 }
  }
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLbarXupperlabelalign { #2 }
}
```

Used by `upper-label-align` to allow for missing braces around mandatory part (e.g. `upper-label-align=[left]right` or `upper-label-align=right`).

```

\cs_new:Npn \__databar_set_upper_align:w #1 \q_stop
{
  \tl_if_head_eq_charcode:nNTF { #1 } [
    {
      \__databar_set_upper_align_both:w #1 \q_stop
    }
    {
      \tl_if_single:NTF { #1 }
      {
        \DTLbarsetupperlabelalign #1
      }
      {
        \DTLbarsetupperlabelalign { #1 }
      }
    }
  ]
}
\cs_new:Npn \__databar_set_upper_align_both:w [ #1 ] #2 \q_stop
{
  \tl_if_single:NTF { #2 }
  {
    \DTLbarsetupperlabelalign [ #1 ] #2
  }
  {
    \DTLbarsetupperlabelalign [ #1 ] { #2 }
  }
}

```

Initialisation code after options have been parsed:

```
\tl_new:N \l__databar_init_tl
```

Initialisation code before options have been parsed:

```
\tl_new:N \l__databar_pre_init_tl
```

```
\keys_define:nn { datatool/bar }
```

```
{
```

Variable used to create the bar chart. (Must be a control sequence.)

```

variable .code:n =
{
  \tl_if_single:NTF { #1 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \DTLbarvariable { #1 }
  }
  {
    \PackageError { databar }
    {
      Invalid ~ value ~ in ~ `variable = \tl_to_str:n { #1 }'
    }
    {
      A ~ single ~ control ~ sequence ~ expected ~ as ~ the ~
      value ~ for ~ the ~ `variable' ~ setting
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
} ,

```

Variables used to create the multi bar chart. (Must be a comma separated list of control sequences.)

```

variables .code:n =
{
  \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
  \l__databar_variables_seq { #1 }
},

```

Rounding:

```

round .int_set:N = \c@DTLbarroundvar ,
y-tick-round .code:n =
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__databar_ytic_round_tl
    { \int_use:N \c@DTLbarroundvar }
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__databar_ytic_round_tl { #1 }
  }
} ,
y-tick-round .default:n = { } ,

```

Synonym:

```

ytic-round .code:n =
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__databar_ytic_round_tl
    { \int_use:N \c@DTLbarroundvar }
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__databar_ytic_round_tl { #1 }
  }
} ,
ytic-round .default:n = { } ,

```

Bar width:

```

barwidth .dim_set:N = \DTLbarwidth,
bar-width .dim_set:N = \DTLbarwidth,

```

Lower bar labels

```

barlabel .tl_set:N = \l__databar_barlabel_tl ,
bar-label .tl_set:N = \l__databar_barlabel_tl ,

```

Lower bar labels for multi-bar charts:

```

multibarlabels .code:n =
{

```

```

        \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
        \l__databar_multibarlabels_seq { #1 }
    },
multi-bar-labels .code:n =
{
    \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
    \l__databar_multibarlabels_seq { #1 }
},
Gap between bars:
    bargap .tl_set:N = \l__databar_bargap_tl ,
    bar-gap .tl_set:N = \l__databar_bargap_tl ,
Gap between groups in multi-bar charts:
    groupgap .tl_set:N = \l__databar_groupgap_tl ,
    group-gap .tl_set:N = \l__databar_groupgap_tl ,
Upper bar labels:
    upperbarlabel .tl_set:N = \l__databar_upperbarlabel_tl ,
    upper-bar-label .tl_set:N = \l__databar_upperbarlabel_tl ,
Upper bar labels for multi-bar charts:
    uppermultibarlabels .code:n =
    {
        \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
        \l__databar_uppermultibarlabels_seq { #1 }
    },
    upper-multi-bar-labels .code:n =
    {
        \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
        \l__databar_uppermultibarlabels_seq { #1 }
    },
Define list of points for y tics:
    yticpoints .code:n =
    {
        \clist_set:Nn
        \l__databar_yticpoints_clist { #1 }
        \DTLbaryticstrue
        \DTLbaryaxistrue
    },
    y-tick-points .code:n =
    {
        \clist_set:Nn
        \l__databar_yticpoints_clist { #1 }
        \DTLbaryticstrue
        \DTLbaryaxistrue
    },
Set the y tick gap:
    yticgap .code:n =
    {

```

```

\__tl_set:Nn \__l__databar_yticgap_tl { #1 }
\DTLbaryticstrue
\DTLbaryaxistrue
},
y-tick-gap .code:n =
{
\__tl_set:Nn \__l__databar_yticgap_tl { #1 }
\DTLbaryticstrue
\DTLbaryaxistrue
},

```

List of labels for y tics.

```

yticlabels .code:n =
{
\seq_set_from_clist:Nn
\__l__databar_yticlabels_seq { #1 }
\DTLbaryticstrue
\DTLbaryaxistrue
},
y-tick-labels .code:n =
{
\seq_set_from_clist:Nn
\__l__databar_yticlabels_seq { #1 }
\DTLbaryticstrue
\DTLbaryaxistrue
},

```

y axis label:

```

ylabel .tl_set:N = \__l__databar_ylabel_tl ,

```

y axis label position: y axis label:

```

ylabel-position .choice: ,
ylabel-position / center .code:n =
{
\__tl_set:Nn \__l__databar_ylabel_pos_tl
{ \c__databar_ylabel_pos_centred_tl }
},
ylabel-position / min .code:n =
{
\__tl_set:Nn \__l__databar_ylabel_pos_tl
{ \c__databar_ylabel_pos_min_tl }
},
ylabel-position / max .code:n =
{
\__tl_set:Nn \__l__databar_ylabel_pos_tl
{ \c__databar_ylabel_pos_max_tl }
},
ylabel-position / zero .code:n =
{
\__tl_set:Nn \__l__databar_ylabel_pos_tl
{ \c__databar_ylabel_pos_zero_tl }
}

```

```

    },
Vertical bars:
    vertical .code:n =
    {
        \DTLverticalbarstrue
    },
Horizontal:
    horizontal .code:n =
    {
        \DTLverticalbarsfalse
    },
Option that takes a value:
    verticalbars .legacy_if_set:n = DTLverticalbars ,
Label alignment:
    upper-label-align .code:n =
    {
        \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
        {
            \tl_set:Nn \DTLbarXupperlabelalign
            {
                \ifDTLverticalbars
                    bottom, center
                \else
                    left
                \fi
            }
            \tl_set:Nn \DTLbarXnegupperlabelalign
            {
                \ifDTLverticalbars
                    top, center
                \else
                    right
                \fi
            }
        }
        {
            \__databar_set_upper_align:w #1 \q_stop
        }
    },
    upper-label-align .default:n = { } ,
    lower-label-style .choice: ,
    lower-label-style / below .code:n =
    {
        \tl_set:Nn \DTLbarXlabelalign
        {
            \ifDTLverticalbars
                left, rotate=-90
            }
    }

```

```

        \else
        right
        \fi
    }
    \tl_set:Nn \DTLbarXneglabelalign
    {
        \ifDTLverticalbars
        left, rotate=-90
        \else
        right
        \fi
    }
    \tl_set:Nn \l__databar_label_pos_offset_tl
    { \dim_to_decimal:n { -\DTLbarlabeloffset } pt }
    \tl_set:Nn \l__databar_label_neg_offset_tl
    { \dim_to_decimal:n { -\DTLbarlabeloffset } pt }
} ,
lower-label-style / above .code:n =
{
    \tl_set:Nn \DTLbarXlabelalign
    {
        \ifDTLverticalbars
        right, rotate=-90
        \else
        left
        \fi
    }
    \tl_set:Nn \DTLbarXneglabelalign
    {
        \ifDTLverticalbars
        right, rotate=-90
        \else
        left
        \fi
    }
    \tl_set:Nn \l__databar_label_pos_offset_tl
    { \dim_to_decimal:n { \DTLbarlabeloffset } pt }
    \tl_set:Nn \l__databar_label_neg_offset_tl
    { \dim_to_decimal:n { \DTLbarlabeloffset } pt }
} ,
lower-label-style / same .code:n =
{
    \tl_set:Nn \DTLbarXlabelalign
    {
        \ifDTLverticalbars
        right, rotate=-90
        \else
        left
        \fi
    }
}

```

```

\__dtl_bar_xneglabelalign
{
  \ifDTLverticalbars
    left, rotate=-90
  \else
    right
  \fi
}
\__dtl_bar_label_pos_offset_tl
{ \dim_to_decimal:n { \DTLbarlabeloffset } pt }
\__dtl_bar_label_neg_offset_tl
{ \dim_to_decimal:n { -\DTLbarlabeloffset } pt }
} ,
lower-label-style / opposite .code:n =
{
  \__dtl_bar_xneglabelalign
  {
    \ifDTLverticalbars
      right, rotate=-90
    \else
      left
    \fi
  }
  \__dtl_bar_xlabelalign
  {
    \ifDTLverticalbars
      left, rotate=-90
    \else
      right
    \fi
  }
  \__dtl_bar_label_pos_offset_tl
  { \dim_to_decimal:n { -\DTLbarlabeloffset } pt }
  \__dtl_bar_label_neg_offset_tl
  { \dim_to_decimal:n { \DTLbarlabeloffset } pt }
} ,

```

Maximum value of the y axis:

```

max .code:n =
{
  \__dtl_bar_set_max:n { #1 }
} ,
max .default:n = { } ,

```

The total length of the bar chart

```
length .dim_set:N = \DTLbarchartlength,
```

The maximum depth (negative extent):

```

maxdepth .code:n =
{
  \__dtl_bar_set_max_depth:n { #1 }
}

```



```

    },
    maxdepth .default:n = { } ,
    max-depth .code:n =
    {
        \__databar_set_max_depth:n { #1 }
    },
    max-depth .default:n = { } ,
Determine which axes should be shown:
    axes .choice: ,
    axes .default:n = { both } ,
    axes / both .code:n =
    {
        \DTLbarxaxistrue
        \DTLbaryaxistrue
        \DTLbaryticstrue
    },
    axes / x .code:n =
    {
        \DTLbarxaxistrue
        \DTLbaryaxisfalse
        \DTLbaryticsfalse
    },
    axes / y .code:n =
    {
        \DTLbarxaxisfalse
        \DTLbaryaxistrue
        \DTLbaryticstrue
    },
    axes / none .code:n =
    {
        \DTLbarxaxisfalse
        \DTLbaryaxisfalse
        \DTLbaryticsfalse
    },
    yaxi .legacy_if_set:n = DTLbaryaxis,
    y-axis .legacy_if_set:n = DTLbaryaxis,
    y-ticks .choice: ,
    y-ticks / true .code:n =
    {
        \DTLbaryaxistrue
        \DTLbaryticstrue
    },
    y-ticks / false .code:n =
    {
        \DTLbaryticsfalse
    },
    y-ticks .default:n = true,
Synonym:
    ytics .choice: ,

```

```

yticks / true .code:n =
{
  \DTLbaryaxistrue
  \DTLbaryticstrue
},
yticks / false .code:n =
{
  \DTLbaryticsfalse
},
yticks .default:n = true,
Axis style:
x-axis-style .tl_set:N = \DTLBarXAxisStyle ,
y-axis-style .tl_set:N = \DTLBarYAxisStyle ,
Bar colours:
color-style .choice: ,
color-style / cycle .code:n =
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__databar_color_max_index_tl
  { \l__databar_max_colors_int }
},
color-style / single .code:n =
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__databar_color_max_index_tl
  { \c_one_int }
},
color-style / default .code:n =
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__databar_color_max_index_tl
  { \c_zero_int }
},
bar-colors .code:n =
{
  \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq { #1 }
  \seq_map_indexed_function:NN
  \l__datatool_tmp_seq
  \DTLsetbarcolor
},
bar-default-colors .code:n =
{
  \DTLcolorbarcharttrue
  \DTLsetbarcolor{1}{red}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{2}{green}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{3}{blue}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{4}{yellow}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{5}{magenta}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{6}{cyan}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{7}{orange}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{8}{white}
},

```

```

bar-default-colors .value_forbidden:n = true,
bar-default-gray .code:n =
{
  \DTLcolorbarchartfalse
  \DTLsetbarcolor{1}{black!15}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{2}{black!25}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{3}{black!35}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{4}{black!45}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{5}{black!55}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{6}{black!65}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{7}{black!75}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{8}{black!85}
},
bar-default-gray .value_forbidden:n = true,
Colours for bars with negative values.
negative-bar-colors .code:n =
{
  \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq { #1 }
  \seq_map_indexed_function:NN
    \l__datatool_tmp_seq
    \DTLsetnegbarcolor
},
negative-color-style .choice: ,
negative-color-style / cycle .code:n =
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__databar_neg_color_max_index_tl
    { \l__databar_max_neg_colors_int }
},
negative-color-style / single .code:n =
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__databar_neg_color_max_index_tl
    { \c_one_int }
},
Default negative-color-style matches color-style.
negative-color-style / default .code:n =
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__databar_neg_color_max_index_tl
    { \l__databar_color_max_index_tl }
},
Bar outline colour:
outline-color .tl_set:N = \DTLbaroutlinecolor,
outline-width .dim_set:N = \DTLbaroutlinewidth,
Distance from the bar to the bar label:
label-offset .dim_set:N = \DTLbarlabeloffset ,
Distance from the outer edge of the bar to the upper bar label:
upper-label-offset .tl_set:N = \l__databar_upper_label_offset_tl ,

```

group label alignment:

```
group-label-align .tl_set:N = \DTLbargrouplabelalign ,
```

y tick label alignment:

```
y-tick-label-align .tl_set:N = \DTLbarYticklabelalign ,  
y-tic-label-align .tl_set:N = \DTLbarYticklabelalign ,  
ytic-label-align .tl_set:N = \DTLbarYticklabelalign ,
```

Initialisation code:

```
init .tl_set:N = \l__databar_init_tl ,  
pre-init .tl_set:N = \l__databar_pre_init_tl ,  
pre-init .groups:n = { pre-parse },
```

Filter:

```
include-if .cs_set:Np = \__databar_filter:T #1,  
include-if-fn .code:n =  
{  
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__databar_filter:T #1  
},
```

Deprecated experimental setting. TODO remove

```
condition .code:n =  
{  
  \PackageWarning{databar}{Deprecated ~ option ~ `condition'. ~  
  Use ~ `include-if' ~ instead}  
  \cs_set:Npn = \__databar_filter:T ##1 { #1 }  
}
```

Allow these keys to be set in \DTLsetup{bar={...}}

```
\keys_define:nn { datatool }  
{  
  bar .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { datatool/bar } { #1 } }  
}
```

Provide a filter function:

```
\cs_new:Npn \__databar_filter:T #1 { #1 }
```

\@dtl@bar Current filtered row number. Version 3.0: replaced \@dtl@bar with:

```
\int_new:N \l__databar_index_int  
  
\cs_new:Npn \__databar_filtered_map:nn #1 #2  
{  
  \int_zero:N \l__databar_index_int  
  \DTLmapdata  
  {  
    \DTLmapgetvalues { #1 }  
    \__databar_filter:T  
    {  
      \int_incr:N \l__databar_index_int  
      #2  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
}
}
```

Boolean to check the current chart type.

```
\bool_new:N \l_databar_multiBars_bool
\bool_set_false:N \l_databar_multiBars_bool
```

```
\DTLbarchart[⟨conditions⟩]{⟨option list⟩}{⟨db name⟩}
{⟨assign list⟩}
```

\DTLbarchart

Make a bar chart from data given in data base *⟨db name⟩*, where *⟨assign list⟩* is a comma-separated list of *⟨cmd⟩=⟨key⟩* pairs. *⟨option list⟩* must include *variable=⟨cmd⟩*, where *⟨cmd⟩* is included in *⟨assign list⟩*. The optional argument *⟨conditions⟩* is the same as that for \DTLforeach.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLbarchart { o m m m }
{
  \group_begin:
  \bool_set_false:N \l_databar_multiBars_bool
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLbargroupindex { 0 }
  \IfValueT { #1 }
  {
    \cs_set:Npn \__databar_filter:T ##1
    {
      \ifthenelse { #1 } { ##1 } { }
    }
  }
  \tl_if_blank:nF { #3 }
  {
    \DTLsetup { default-name = { #3 } }
  }
  \keys_set_groups:nnn { datatool/bar } { pre-parse } { #2 }
  \l__databar_pre_init_tl
  \keys_set:nn { datatool/bar } { #2 }
  \l__databar_init_tl
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__databar_do:n \use:n
  \tl_if_empty:NT \DTLbarvariable
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__databar_do:n \use_none:n
    \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__databar_variables_seq
    {
      \PackageError { databar }
      {
        \token_to_str:N \DTLbarchart \c_space_tl ~ missing ~ variable
      }
      {
        You ~ need ~ to ~ set ~ the ~ `variable' ~
        key ~ to ~ the ~ placeholder ~ command
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
    {
      \PackageError { databar }
      {
        \token_to_str:N \DTLbarchart \c_space_tl ~ missing ~ variable
      }
      {
        Remember ~ that ~ you ~ need ~ to ~ use ~ `variable' ~
        not ~ `variables' ~ with ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLbarchart
      }
    }
  }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__databar_yticgap_tl
  {
    \fp_set:Nn \l__databar_yticgap_fp
    { \l__databar_yticgap_tl }
    \fp_compare:nNnT { \l__databar_yticgap_fp } < { \c_zero_fp }
    {
      \PackageError { databar }
      {
        y-tick ~ gap ~ ` \tl_to_str:o { \l__databar_yticgap_tl } ' ~
        is ~ negative
      }
      {
        The ~ y ~ tick ~ gap ~ specification ~ evaluates ~ to ~
        a ~ negative ~ number ~ ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__databar_yticgap_fp ) ~
        so ~ the ~ yticgap ~ setting ~ will ~ be ~ ignored
      }
      \tl_clear:N \l__databar_yticgap_tl
      \fp_zero:N \l__databar_yticgap_fp
    }
  }
  \__databar_do:n
  {
    \__databar_do_chart:n { #4 }
  }
  \group_end:
}

\cs_new:Nn \__databar_do_chart:n
{
  Clear the underlying placeholder command used to reference the variable.
  \exp_args:NV \tl_clear:N \DTLbarvariable
  \tl_clear:N \DTLtotalbars
  \__datatool_calc_bar_lengths:n { #1 }
  Calculate the total number of bars if not already found.
  \tl_if_empty:NT \DTLtotalbars
  {
    \__databar_filtered_map:nn { #1 } { }
  }
}

```

```

\__databar_index_int
}

```

A bar width is one unit so the chart width is the number of bars.

```

\__databar_width:NN \DTLbarchartwidth \DTLtotalbars

```

Add on the inter bar gaps:

```

\__databar_bargap_tl { 0 }
{
  \__databar_width:NN \DTLbarchartwidth
  {
    \fp_eval:n
    {
      \DTLbarchartwidth
      + \__databar_bargap_tl
      * (\DTLtotalbars - \c_one_fp )
    }
  }
}
\__databar_calc_scale:
\__databar_construct_ytics:

```

Draw the chart.

```

\__databar_chart:n { #1 }
}

```

Action ‘bar chart’:

```

\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_bar ~ chart : }
{
  \group_begin:
  \__datatool_action_name_tl
  {
    \__databar_width:NN
    \__datatool_default_dbname_tl
    \__datatool_action_name_tl
  }
  \bool_set_false:N \__databar_multiBars_bool
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__databar_do:n \use:n
  \__databar_index:NN \DTLbargroupindex { 0 }
}

```

If the ‘key’ or ‘column’ has been set, then that provides the variable, unless it’s overridden by the variable setting in the options.

```

\__datatool_optional_key_xor_column_get_key:nTF
{

```

No key or column. The variable will need to be provided in the options list instead (or may have already been set with \DTLsetup).

```

}
{

```

Key or column provided.

```

\__databar_variable:NN \DTLbarvariable

```

```

    { \l_databar_action_variable_tl }
\clist_put_right:Nx \l_datatool_action_assign_clist
{
  \exp_not:N \l_databar_action_variable_tl =
  \l_datatool_action_key_tl
}
}
{

```

Invalid syntax.

```

  \cs_set_eq:NN \__databar_do:n \cs_none:n
}
\__databar_do:n
{

```

Parse options if set.

```

\clist_if_empty:NTF \l_datatool_action_options_clist
{
  \l_databar_pre_init_tl
}
{
  \keys_set_groups:nnV { datatool/bar } { pre-parse }
  \l_datatool_action_options_clist
  \l_databar_pre_init_tl
  \keys_set:nV { datatool/bar }
  \l_datatool_action_options_clist
}
\l_databar_init_tl

```

Check variable has been set.

```

\tl_if_empty:NT \DTLbarvariable
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__databar_do:n \use_none:n
  \seq_if_empty:NTF \l_databar_variables_seq
  {
    \__datatool_action_error:nnn { databar }
    {
      \token_to_str:N \DTLbarchart \c_space_tl ~ missing ~ variable
    }
    {
      You ~ need ~ to ~ either ~ use ~ `key' ~ or ~ `column' ~
      to ~ identify ~ the ~ variable ~ column ~ or ~ set ~
      the ~ `variable' ~ key ~ to ~ the ~ placeholder ~
      command ~ within ~ `options'
    }
  }
}
{
  \__datatool_action_error:nnn { databar }
  {
    missing ~ variable ~ (either ~ use ~ `key' ~ or ~ `column' ~
    to ~ identify ~ the ~ variable ~ column ~ or ~ set ~

```



```

        the ~ `variable' ~ key ~ to ~ the ~ placeholder ~
        command ~ within ~ `options')
    }
    {
        Remember ~ that ~ you ~ need ~ to ~ use ~ `variable' ~
        not ~ `variables' ~ for ~ a ~ single ~ variable ~ bar ~ chart
    }
}
\__databar_do:n
{
    \fp_set:Nn \l__databar_yticgap_fp
    { \l__databar_yticgap_tl }
    \fp_compare:nNnT { \l__databar_yticgap_fp } < { \c_zero_fp }
    {
        \__datatool_action_error:nnn { databar }
        {
            y-tick ~ gap ~ ``\tl_to_str:o { \l__databar_yticgap_tl } ' ~
            is ~ negative
        }
        {
            The ~ y ~ tick ~ gap ~ specification ~ evaluates ~ to ~
            a ~ negative ~ number ~ ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__databar_yticgap_fp) ~
            so ~ the ~ yticgap ~ setting ~ will ~ be ~ ignored
        }
        \tl_clear:N \l__databar_yticgap_tl
        \fp_zero:N \l__databar_yticgap_fp
    }
}
\__databar_do:n
{
    \exp_args:NV \__databar_do_chart:n
    \l__datatool_action_assign_clist
}
}
\group_end:
}
Scratch placeholder for action if key or column given instead of variable:
\tl_new:N \l__databar_action_variable_tl
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_single_update:
{
    \exp_args:NNV \tl_set_eq:NN
    \l__dataplot_y_tl \DTLbarvariable
    \__databar_update_bounds:
}
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_do_update:
{
    \__databar_single_update:
}

```

```

\cs_new:Nn \__databar_multi_variables_update:
{
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__databar_variables_seq
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_y_tl ##1
    \__databar_update_bounds:
  }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_multi_columns_update:
{
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__datatool_action_columns_seq
  {
    \exp_args:NNno
      \dtl@getentryfromrow
      \l__dataplot_y_tl
      { ##1 }
    \l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
    \__databar_update_bounds:
  }
}

```

Compute the bar heights unless \DTLbarmax has been set and negative extent unless \DTLnegextent has been set. This needs to take into account number formatting.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datatool_calc_bar_lengths:n
{
  \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
    { \tl_if_empty_p:N \DTLbarmax }
    { \tl_if_empty_p:N \DTLnegextent }
  {
    \fp_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_max_y_fp \c_minus_inf_fp
    \fp_zero:N \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
    \__databar_filtered_map:nn { #1 }
    {
      \__databar_do_update:
    }
    \tl_set:NV \DTLtotalbars \l__databar_index_int
    \tl_if_empty:NTF \DTLbarmax
    {
      \fp_compare:nNnTF
        { \l__dataplot_max_y_fp } > { \c_minus_inf_fp }
        {
          \tl_set:Nx \DTLbarmax
            { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_max_y_fp }
        }
        {
          \PackageError { databar }
          {
            Can't ~ determine ~ maximum ~ extent. ~
            Check ~ data ~ and ~ filtering
          }
        }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
    {
        Either ~ there's ~ no ~ numeric ~ data ~ provided ~ in ~
        the ~ column ~ referenced ~ by ~ \tl_to_str:V \DTLbarvariable
        \c_space_tl ~ or ~ all ~ rows ~ have ~ been ~ filtered
    }
    \tl_set:Nn \DTLbarmax { 1 }
  }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__databar_yticgap_tl
  {
    \fp_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_y_fp \l__databar_yticgap_fp
    \fp_while_do:nNnn { \l__dataplot_y_fp } < { \l__dataplot_max_y_fp }
    {
      \fp_add:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp { \l__databar_yticgap_fp }
    }
    \tl_set:Nx \DTLbarmax { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp }
  }
}
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_max_y_fp { \DTLbarmax }
}
\tl_if_empty:NTF \DTLnegextent
{
  \fp_compare:nNnTF
  { \l__dataplot_min_y_fp } < { \c_zero_fp }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \DTLnegextent
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_min_y_fp }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__databar_yticgap_tl
    {
      \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp { - \l__databar_yticgap_fp }
      \fp_while_do:nNnn { \l__dataplot_y_fp } > { \l__dataplot_min_y_fp }
      {
        \fp_sub:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp { \l__databar_yticgap_fp }
      }
      \tl_set:Nx \DTLnegextent { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp }
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \DTLnegextent { 0 }
  }
}
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_min_y_fp { \DTLnegextent }
}
}
{
  \tl_if_empty:NF \DTLbarmax
  {
    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_max_y_fp { \DTLbarmax }
  }
}

```

```

    }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \DTLnegextent
    {
      \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_min_y_fp { \DTLnegextent }
    }
  }
}

Update max and min values. The current value from the database column should be in
\l__dataplot_y_tl.
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_update_bounds:
{
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_y_tl
  {
    \datatool_set_fp:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
      { \l__dataplot_y_tl }
    \tl_if_empty:NT \DTLbarmax
    {
      \fp_compare:nNnT
        { \l__dataplot_y_fp }
        >
        { \l__dataplot_max_y_fp }
      {
        \fp_set_eq:NN
          \l__dataplot_max_y_fp
          \l__dataplot_y_fp
      }
    }
    \tl_if_empty:NT \DTLnegextent
    {
      \fp_compare:nNnT
        { \l__dataplot_y_fp }
        <
        { \l__dataplot_min_y_fp }
      {
        \fp_set_eq:NN
          \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
          \l__dataplot_y_fp
      }
    }
  }
}

Calculate the scaling factor.
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_calc_scale:
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__databar_extent_fp
    { \DTLbarmax - \DTLnegextent }
  \fp_set:Nn \l__databar_unit_fp
  {
    \dim_to_decimal_in_sp:n { \DTLbarchartlength }
  }
}

```

```

        / \l__databar_extent_fp
    }
\dim_set:Nn \l__databar_miny_dim
{
    \fp_eval:n
    {
        \DTLnegextent * \l__databar_unit_fp
    }
    sp
}
\dim_set:Nn \l__databar_maxy_dim
{
    \fp_eval:n
    {
        \DTLbarmax * \l__databar_unit_fp
    }
    sp
}
}
Construct y tick list if required.
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_construct_ytics:
{
    \dim_zero:N \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim
    \ifDTLbarytics
        \clist_if_empty:NTF \l__databar_yticpoints_clist
        {
            \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__databar_yticgap_tl
            {
                \fp_set:Nn \l__databar_min_gap_fp
                {
                    \dim_to_decimal_in_sp:n { \DTLmintickgap }
                    / \l__databar_unit_fp
                }
                \__dataplot_construct_tick_list:NNNN
                \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
                \l__dataplot_max_y_fp
                \l__databar_min_gap_fp
                \l__databar_yticpoints_seq
            }
            {
                \__dataplot_construct_tick_list_with_gap_excl:NNNN
                \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
                \l__dataplot_max_y_fp
                \l__databar_yticpoints_seq
                \l__databar_yticgap_fp
            }
        }
    }
    {
        \__dataplot_to_fp_seq:NNnn

```

```

        \l__databar_yticpoints_seq
        \l__databar_y_tic_clist
        \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
        \l__dataplot_max_y_fp
    }
    \seq_if_empty:NT \l__databar_yticlabels_seq
    {
        \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__databar_yticpoints_seq
        {
            \tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp { ##1 }
            \__dataplot_get_default_tic_label:Nx
            \l__dataplot_y_fp { \l__databar_ytic_round_tl }
            \seq_put_right:Nx \l__databar_yticlabels_seq
            {
                \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl
            }
        }
    }
    \fi
}
Do the bar chart
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_chart:n
{
    \begin{tikzpicture}
Set unit vectors
    \ifDTLverticalbars
        \pgfsetyvec
        {
            \pgfpoint
            { 0pt } { \fp_to_int:N \l__databar_unit_fp ~ sp }
        }
        \pgfsetxvec
        {
            \pgfpoint { \DTLbarwidth } { 0pt }
        }
    \else
        \pgfsetxvec
        {
            \pgfpoint
            { \fp_to_int:N \l__databar_unit_fp ~ sp } { 0pt }
        }
        \pgfsetyvec
        {
            \pgfpoint { 0pt } { \DTLbarwidth }
        }
    \fi
Begin hook
    \DTLbaratbegintikz

```

Initialise the start point. This is the y co-ordinate for the first corner of the bar along the y axis. The end point is the start point plus one unit (which will be the same as the bar index).

```
\fp_zero:N \l__databar_start_fp
```

Iterate through data

```
\__databar_filtered_map:nn { #1 }
{
```

The bar index is the same as the value of `\l__databar_index_int`:

```
\tl_set:Nx \DTLbarindex { \int_use:N \l__databar_index_int }
```

Draw the current bar.

```
\__databar_draw_bar:
}
```

Clear content token list variable.

```
\tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
```

Add axes drawing code to content:

```
\__databar_draw_axes:
```

Add y tick marks if required

```
\seq_map_indexed_function:NN
\l__databar_yticpoints_seq
\__databar_draw_y_tics_fn:nn
```

Do any pending content and clear token list variable.

```
\l__dataplot_content_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
```

Add the y label if required

```
\__databar_plot_ylabel:
```

Do any pending content and clear token list variable.

```
\l__dataplot_content_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
```

End hook

```
\DTLbaratendtikz
\end{tikzpicture}
}
```

Draw bar:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_draw_bar:
{
```

`\DTLbarvariable` should be defined to the actual placeholder command.

```
\__databar_draw_bar:Nvxx \DTLbarvariable
\l__databar_index_int
{
\tl_if_empty:Nf \l__databar_barlabel_tl
{
\exp_not:N \DTLdisplaylowerbarlabel
```

```

        { \exp_not:V \l__databar_barlabel_tl }
      }
    {
      \tl_if_empty:NF \l__databar_upperbarlabel_tl
      {
        \exp_not:N \DTLdisplayupperbarlabel
        { \exp_not:V \l__databar_upperbarlabel_tl }
      }
    }
  }

```

Update start.

```

    \fp_add:Nn \l__databar_start_fp { \c_one_fp }
  }
  \__databar_draw_bar:Nnnn<tl-var>{<bar index>}{<lower label>}{<upper
label>} Draw bar for the given variable. The starting point \l__databar_start_int
should already be set. For multi bar charts, the bar index is the index within the group
(that is, it's reset to 1 at the start of each group).
  \cs_new:Nn \__databar_draw_bar:Nnnn
  {

```

Add the inter bar gap if this isn't the first bar.

```

    \tl_if_eq:NnF \l__databar_bargap_tl { 0 }
    {
      \int_compare:nNt
      { #2 } > { \c_one_int }
      {
        \fp_add:Nn \l__databar_start_fp
        { \l__databar_bargap_tl }
      }
    }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__databar_start_tl
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__databar_start_fp }

```

Content token list variable is reset for each bar to allow the hook to access the current bar settings.

```

    \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl

```

Get the variable. The original variable data is stored in \l__dataplot_y_tl but this will be a formatted number that needs converting to a decimal. This is stored twice: as a floating point variable \l__dataplot_y_fp to avoid repeated parsing where calculations are required, and as a token list variable \l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl where the value needs expanding for the pgf parser.

```

    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_y_tl #1
    \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__dataplot_y_tl
    {

```

Missing data for this row so assume 0.

```

      \fp_zero:N \l__dataplot_y_fp
      \tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl { 0 }

```



```

\tl_set:Nn \DTLbarvalue
{ \__datatool_datum:nnnn { 0 } { 0 } { } { \c_datatool_decimal_int } }
}
{
\datatool_set_fp:NV \l__dataplot_y_fp
\l__dataplot_y_tl
\tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl
{ \fp_to_tl:N \l__dataplot_y_fp }

```

Set `\DTLbarvalue` to the rounded formatted value for use in the labels or hook.

```

\tl_set:Nx \l__datatool_result_tl
{
\fp_to_decimal:n
{ round ( \l__dataplot_y_fp, \c@DTLbarroundvar ) }
}
\datatool_pad_trailing_zeros:Nn
\l__datatool_result_tl \c@DTLbarroundvar
\exp_args:NV \DTLdecimaltolocale
\l__datatool_result_tl \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
\tl_set:Nx \DTLbarvalue
{
\exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
{ \exp_not:V \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
{ \exp_not:V \l__datatool_result_tl }
{ }
{ \exp_not:N \c_datatool_decimal_int }
}
}

```

Mid point of bar (along the *y* axis).

```

\tl_set:Nx \l__databar_mid_tl
{ \fp_eval:n { \l__databar_start_fp + 0.5 } }
\dim_set_eq:NN \l__databar_mid_dim \DTLbarwidth
\dim_set:Nn \l__databar_mid_dim
{
\l__databar_mid_tl \DTLbarwidth
}
\dim_set:Nn \l__databar_extnt_dim
{
\fp_eval:n
{
\l__dataplot_y_fp * \l__databar_unit_fp
}
sp
}

```

End point.

```

\tl_set:Nx \l__databar_end_tl
{ \fp_eval:n { \l__databar_start_fp + \c_one_fp } }

```

Set placeholder commands `\DTLstartpt`, `\DTLmidpt` and `\DTLendpt`. These

are the start, middle and end of the bar along the bar's mid axis.

```

\ifDTLverticalbars
\tl_set:Nx \DTLstartpt
{
  \exp_not:N \pgfpointxy
  { \l__databar_mid_tl } { 0 }
}
\tl_set:Nx \DTLmidpt
{
  \exp_not:N \pgfpointxy
  { \l__databar_mid_tl }
  { \fp_to_decimal:n { 0.5 \l__dataplot_y_fp } }
}
\tl_set:Nx \DTLendpt
{
  \exp_not:N \pgfpointxy
  { \l__databar_mid_tl }
  { \l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl }
}
\else
\tl_set:Nx \DTLstartpt
{
  \exp_not:N \pgfpointxy
  { 0 } { \l__databar_mid_tl }
}
\tl_set:Nx \DTLmidpt
{
  \exp_not:N \pgfpointxy
  { \fp_to_decimal:n { 0.5 \l__dataplot_y_fp } }
  { \l__databar_mid_tl }
}
\tl_set:Nx \DTLendpt
{
  \exp_not:N \pgfpointxy
  { \l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl }
  { \l__databar_mid_tl }
}
\fi

Draw bar.
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  \begin{scope}

Every pre bar hook
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
{ \DTLeveryprebarhook }
\fp_compare:nNnTF { \l__dataplot_y_fp } < { \c_zero_fp }
{

```

```

\l_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
{
  \DTLgetnegbarcolor { #2 }
}
}
{
  \l_set:Nx \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
  {
    \DTLgetbarcolor { #2 }
  }
}
\l_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  \path ~ [
}
\l_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
{
  \l_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    fill = \l__datatool_tmpa_tl ,
  }
}
\bool_lazy_and:nnT
{
  \l_if_empty_p:N \DTLbaroutlinecolor
}
{
  \dim_compare_p:nNn
    { \DTLbaroutlinewidth } > { \c_zero_dim }
}
{
  \l_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    draw = \DTLbaroutlinecolor ,
    line ~ width = \exp_not:N \DTLbaroutlinewidth ,
  }
}
\l_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  \DTLBarStyle ]
}
\ifDTLverticalbars
  \l_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    ( \l__databar_start_tl , ~ 0 ) ~
    -- ~
    (
      \l__databar_start_tl , ~
      \l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl
    ) ~

```

```

-- ~
(
  \l__databar_end_tl, ~
  \l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl
) ~
-- ~
( \l__databar_end_tl , ~ 0)
}
\else
\l__put_right:Nx
\l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  ( 0 , ~ \l__databar_start_tl ) ~
  -- ~
  (
    \l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl , ~
    \l__databar_start_tl
  ) ~
  -- ~
  (
    \l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl , ~
    \l__databar_end_tl
  ) ~
  -- ~
  ( 0 , ~ \l__databar_end_tl )
}
\fi
\l__put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  -- ~ cycle; ~
  \end{scope}
}

```

Draw lower bar label.

```

\fp_compare:nNnTF { \l__dataplot_y_fp } < { \c_zero_fp }
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__databar_label_current_offset_tl
  \l__databar_label_neg_offset_tl
  \tl_set:Nx \l__databar_label_current_align_tl
  { \DTLbarXneglabelalign }
}
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__databar_label_current_offset_tl
  \l__databar_label_pos_offset_tl
  \tl_set:Nx \l__databar_label_current_align_tl
  { \DTLbarXlabelalign }
}
\l__if_empty:nF { #3 }
{
  \l__put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl

```

```

{
  \pgftext [ at =
}
\ifDTLverticalbars
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  {
    \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
    { \l__databar_mid_dim }
    { \l__databar_label_current_offset_tl }
  }
}
\else
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  {
    \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
    { \l__databar_label_current_offset_tl }
    { \l__databar_mid_dim }
  }
}
\fi
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  , \exp_not:N \l__databar_label_current_align_tl
}
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  { #3 }
}
\bool_lazy_and:nnT
{ \bool_if_p:N \l__databar_multiBars_bool }
{ ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__databar_barlabel_tl }
{
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
  { \__databar_update_group_offset: }
}
}
}
Draw upper bar label
\tl_if_empty:nF { #4 }
{
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    \pgftext [ at =
  }
}
\ifDTLverticalbars
Vertical bars.
\fp_compare:nNnTF

```

```

    { \l__dataplot_y_fp } < { \c_zero_fp }
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
      {
        \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
        { \l__databar_mid_dim }
        {
          \dim_eval:n
          {
            \l__databar_extent_dim
            + \l__databar_upper_label_neg_offset_tl
          }
        }
      }
      , ~ \DTLbarXnegupperlabelalign
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
      {
        \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
        { \l__databar_mid_dim }
        {
          \dim_eval:n
          {
            \l__databar_extent_dim
            + \l__databar_upper_label_pos_offset_tl
          }
        }
      }
      , ~ \DTLbarXupperlabelalign
    }
  }
\else
Horizontal bars.
\fp_compare:nNnTF
{ \l__dataplot_y_fp } < { \c_zero_fp }
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    {
      \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
      {
        \dim_eval:n
        {
          \l__databar_extent_dim
          + \l__databar_upper_label_neg_offset_tl

```

```

    }
    { \l__databar_mid_dim }
  }
  , ~ \DTLbarXnegupperlabelalign
}
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    {
      \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
      {
        \dim_eval:n
        {
          \l__databar_extent_dim
          + \l__databar_upper_label_pos_offset_tl
        }
      }
      { \l__databar_mid_dim }
    }
    , ~ \DTLbarXupperlabelalign
  }
}
\fi
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  ]
  { #4 }
}
}

```

Every bar hook

```

\tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
{ \DTLeverybarhook }

```

Do content and clear token list variable.

```

\l__dataplot_content_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__databar_draw_bar:Nnnn
{ NVxx , NnVV }

```

Draw axes if applicable.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__databar_draw_axes:
{

```

Draw x axis

```

\ifDTLbarxaxis
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{

```

```

        \exp_not:N \draw [ \DTLBarXAxisStyle ] ~
        (0,0) ~ -- ~
    }
    \ifDTLverticalbars
        \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
        {
            ( \DTLbarchartwidth, 0 );
        }
    \else
        \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
        {
            ( 0, \DTLbarchartwidth );
        }
    \fi
\fi
Draw y axis
\ifDTLbaryaxis
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
        \exp_not:N \draw [ \DTLBarYAxisStyle ] ~
    }
    \ifDTLverticalbars
        \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
        {
            ( 0, \DTLnegextent ) ~ -- ~ ( 0, \DTLbarmax );
        }
    \else
        \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
        {
            ( \DTLnegextent, 0 ) ~ -- ~ ( \DTLbarmax, 0 );
        }
    \fi
\fi
}
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_draw_y_tics_fn:nn
{
    \tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp { #2 }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp }
    \dim_set:Nn \l__databar_extnt_dim
    {
        \fp_eval:n
        {
            \l__dataplot_y_fp * \l__databar_unit_fp
        }
        sp
    }
    \ifDTLverticalbars
        \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl

```



```

{
  \exp_not:N \pgfpathmoveto
  {
    \exp_not:N \pgfpointxy
    { 0 } { \l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl }
  }
  \exp_not:N \pgfpathlineto
  {
    \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
    { \dim_to_decimal:n { - \DTLticklength } pt }
    { \l__databar_extent_dim }
  }
}
\else
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \pgfpathmoveto
  {
    \exp_not:N \pgfpointxy
    { \l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl } { 0 }
  }
  \exp_not:N \pgfpathlineto
  {
    \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
    { \l__databar_extent_dim }
    { \dim_to_decimal:n { - \DTLticklength } pt }
  }
}
\fi
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  \pgfusepath{stroke}
}
\int_compare:nNnTF
{ #1 } > { \seq_count:N \l__databar_yticlabels_seq }
{
  \__dataplot_get_default_tic_label:Nx
  \l__dataplot_y_fp { \l__databar_ytic_round_tl }
}
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl
  { \seq_item:Nn \l__databar_yticlabels_seq { #1 } }
}
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \pgftext [ \DTLbarYticklabelalign , at=
}
\ifDTLverticalbars
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{

```

```

        {
            \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
            { \dim_to_decimal:n { -\DTLticklabeloffset } pt }
            { \l__databar_extent_dim }
        }
    }
\else
\__tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
    {
        \exp_not:N \pgfpoint
        { \l__databar_extent_dim }
        { \dim_to_decimal:n { -\DTLticklabeloffset } pt }
    }
}
\fi
\__tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
    ]
    {
        \exp_not:N \DTLbardisplayYticklabel
        { \exp_not:N \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl }
    }
}
\__if_empty:NF \l__databar_ylabel_tl
{
    \__tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
    { \__databar_update_ylabel_offset: }
}
\l__dataplot_content_tl
\__tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
}
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_update_ylabel_offset:
{
    \ifDTLverticalbars
    \dim_set:Nn
    \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim
    {
        \dim_max:nn
        { \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim }
        { \dim_abs:n { \pgf@pathminx } }
    }
    }
\else
\dim_set:Nn
\l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim
{
    \dim_max:nn
    { \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim }
    { \dim_abs:n { \pgf@pathminy } }
}

```

```

    }
  \fi
}
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_plot_ylabel:
{
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__databar_ylabel_tl
  {
    \dim_add:Nn \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim
      { \l__databar_ylabel_offset_tl }
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
      {
        \exp_not:N \pgftext
        [
          at = { \l__databar_ylabel_pos_tl } ,
          \DTLyAxisLabelStyle
        ]
        { \exp_not:N \l__databar_ylabel_tl }
      }
  }
}

```

`\DTLmultibarchart[<conditions>]{<option list>}{<db name>}{<assign list>}`

`\DTLmultibarchart`

Make a multi-bar chart from data given in data base *<db name>*, where *<assign list>* is a comma-separated list of *<cmd>= <key>* pairs. *<option list>* must include the **variables** key which must be a comma separated list of commands, where each command is included in *<assign list>*. The optional argument *<conditions>* is the same as that for `\DTLforeach`.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLmultibarchart { o m m m }
{
  \group_begin:
  \bool_set_true:N \l__databar_multiBars_bool
  \IfValueT { #1 }
  {
    \cs_set:Npn \__databar_filter:T ##1
    {
      \ifthenelse { #1 } { ##1 } { }
    }
  }
  \tl_if_blank:nF { #3 }
  {
    \DTLsetup { default-name = { #3 } }
  }
  \keys_set_groups:nnn { datatool/bar } { pre-parse } { #2 }
  \l__databar_pre_init_tl
  \keys_set:nn { datatool/bar } { #2 }
}

```

```

\l__databar_init_tl
\cs_set_eq:NN \__databar_do:n \use:n
\seq_if_empty:NT \l__databar_variables_seq
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__databar_do:n \use_none:n
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \DTLbarvariable
  {
    \PackageError { databar }
    {
      \token_to_str:N \DTLmultibarchart \c_space_tl ~ missing ~ variables
    }
    {
      You ~ need ~ to ~ set ~ the ~ `variables' ~
      key ~ to ~ the ~ list ~ of ~ placeholder ~ commands
    }
  }
}
{
  \PackageError { databar }
  {
    \token_to_str:N \DTLmultibarchart \c_space_tl ~ missing ~
    variables ~ (`variable' ~ setting ~ not ~ applicable ~
    for ~ multibar ~ charts)
  }
  {
    Remember ~ that ~ you ~ need ~ to ~ use ~ `variables' ~
    not ~ `variable' ~ with ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLmultibarchart
  }
}
}
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__databar_yticgap_tl
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__databar_yticgap_fp
  { \l__databar_yticgap_tl }
  \fp_compare:nNnT { \l__databar_yticgap_fp } < { \c_zero_fp }
  {
    \PackageError { databar }
    {
      y-tick ~ gap ~ ``\tl_to_str:o { \l__databar_yticgap_tl } ' ~
      is ~ negative
    }
    {
      The ~ y ~ tick ~ gap ~ specification ~ evaluates ~ to ~
      a ~ negative ~ number ~ ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__databar_yticgap_fp) ~
      so ~ the ~ yticgap ~ setting ~ will ~ be ~ ignored
    }
    \tl_clear:N \l__databar_yticgap_tl
    \fp_zero:N \l__databar_yticgap_fp
  }
}
}
\__databar_do:n

```

```

    {
        \cs_set_eq:NN
            \__databar_do_update:
            \__databar_multi_variables_update:
        \cs_set_eq:NN
            \__databar_drawBars:
            \__databar_variables_drawBars:
        \tl_set:Nx \DTLbartotalvariables
            { \seq_count:N \l__databar_variables_seq }
        \__databar_do_multi_chart:n { #4 }
    }
    \group_end:
}

Action 'multibar chart':
\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_multibar ~ chart : }
{
    \group_begin:
        \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_action_name_tl
        {
            \tl_set_eq:NN
                \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl
                \l__datatool_action_name_tl
        }
        \bool_set_true:N \l_databar_multiBars_bool
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__databar_do:n \use:n
        \__datatool_optional_columns:
        \clist_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_action_options_clist
        {
            \l__databar_pre_init_tl
        }
        {
            \keys_set_groups:nnV { datatool/bar } { pre-parse }
            \l__datatool_action_options_clist
            \l__databar_pre_init_tl
            \keys_set:nV { datatool/bar }
            \l__datatool_action_options_clist
        }
        \l__databar_init_tl
        \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__datatool_action_columns_seq
        {
            \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__databar_variables_seq
            {
                \__datatool_action_error:nn
                {
                    missing ~ variables
                }
            }
            {
                You ~ need ~ to ~ either ~ set ~ the ~ `keys' ~
                or ~ `columns' ~ action ~ settings ~ or ~ set ~
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        'variables' ~ within ~ the ~ 'options' ~
        action ~ setting ~ in ~
        \token_to_str:N \DTLaction [...] { \l__datatool_action_tl }
    }
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__databar_do:n \cs_none:n
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \DTLbartotalvariables
    { \seq_count:N \l__databar_variables_seq }
    \cs_set_eq:NN
      \__databar_do_update:
      \__databar_multi_variables_update:
    \cs_set_eq:NN
      \__databar_drawBars:
      \__databar_variables_drawBars:
  }
}
{
  \tl_set:Nx \DTLbartotalvariables
  { \seq_count:N \l__datatool_action_columns_seq }
  \cs_set_eq:NN
    \__databar_do_update:
    \__databar_multi_columns_update:
  \cs_set_eq:NN
    \__databar_drawBars:
    \__databar_columns_drawBars:
}
\__databar_do:n
{
  \exp_args:NV
  \__databar_do_multi_chart:n
  \l__datatool_action_assign_clist
}
\group_end:
}
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_do_multi_chart:n
{
  \tl_clear:N \DTLtotalbars
  \__datatool_calc_bar_lengths:n { #1 }
  Calculate the total number of bar groups if not already found.
  \tl_if_empty:NT \DTLtotalbars
  {
    \__databar_filtered_map:nn { #1 } { }
    \tl_set:NV \DTLtotalbars \l__databar_index_int
  }
  \tl_set_eq:NN \DTLtotalbargroups \DTLtotalbars
  Calculate the overall total number of bars.
  \tl_set:Nx \DTLtotalbars

```

```

{ \int_eval:n { \DTLtotalbargroups * \DTLbartotalvariables } }

```

Calculate the bar group width, which needs to take into account the bar gap, but first set it to just the total number of bars in a group.

```

\tl_set:Nx \DTLbargroupwidth
{ \DTLbartotalvariables }

```

Add on the inter bar gaps to the group width.

```

\tl_if_eq:NnF \l__databar_bargap_tl { 0 }
{
  \tl_set:Nx \DTLbargroupwidth
  {
    \fp_eval:n
    {
      \DTLbargroupwidth
      + \l__databar_bargap_tl
      * ( \DTLbargroupwidth - \c_one_fp )
    }
  }
}

```

Calculate the bar chart width (*x*-axis length).

```

\tl_set:Nx \DTLbarchartwidth
{
  \fp_eval:n
  {
    \DTLtotalbargroups * \DTLbargroupwidth
    + \l__databar_groupgap_tl
    * ( \DTLtotalbargroups - \c_one_fp )
  }
}
\__databar_calc_scale:
\__databar_construct_ytics:
\__databar_multi_chart:n { #1 }
}

```

Code that loops through each variable:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__databar_drawBars:
{
  \__databar_variables_drawBars:
}

```

Draw bars if variables option used:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__databar_variables_drawBars:
{
  \seq_map_indexed_function:NN
  \l__databar_variables_seq
  \__databar_draw_bar:nn
}

```

Draw bars if columns or keys action setting used:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__databar_columns_drawBars:

```

```

{
  \seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn
  \l__datatool_action_columns_seq
  {
    \exp_args:NNno
    \dtl@getentryfromrow
    \l__databar_action_variable_tl
    { ##2 }
    \l__datatool_map_data_row_tl
    \__databar_draw_bar:nn
    { ##1 }
    \l__databar_action_variable_tl
  }
}

\cs_new:Nn \__databar_multi_chart:n
{
  \begin{tikzpicture}
Set unit vectors
  \ifDTLverticalbars
  \pgfsetyvec
  {
    \pgfpoint
    { 0pt } { \fp_to_int:N \l__databar_unit_fp ~ sp }
  }
  \pgfsetxvec
  {
    \pgfpoint { \DTLbarwidth } { 0pt }
  }
\else
  \pgfsetxvec
  {
    \pgfpoint
    { \fp_to_int:N \l__databar_unit_fp ~ sp } { 0pt }
  }
  \pgfsetyvec
  {
    \pgfpoint { 0pt } { \DTLbarwidth }
  }
\fi
Begin hook
  \DTLbaratbegintikz
Initialise:
  \fp_zero:N \l__databar_start_fp
Iterate through data
  \__databar_filtered_map:nn { #1 }
  {

```


Initialise bar group label offset.

```
\dim_zero:N \l__databar_group_label_offset_dim
```

Draw each bar in the group.

```
\__databar_drawBars:
```

Do the bar group label, if set.

```
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__databar_barlabel_tl
{
  \dim_add:Nn
    \l__databar_group_label_offset_dim
    { \DTLbarlabeloffset }
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
    { \pgftext [ at = \pgfpoint ]
  \ifDTLverticalbars
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
      {
        \fp_eval:n
        {
          \l__databar_start_fp
            - 0.5 * \DTLbargroupwidth
        }
        \exp_not:N \DTLbarwidth
      }
      {
        - \exp_not:N \l__databar_group_label_offset_dim
      }
    }
  \else
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
      {
        - \exp_not:N \l__databar_group_label_offset_dim
      }
      {
        \fp_eval:n
        {
          \l__databar_start_fp
            - 0.5 * \DTLbargroupwidth
        }
        \exp_not:N \DTLbarwidth
      }
    }
  \fi
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    , ~ \DTLbargrouplabelalign ] ~
    {
      \exp_not:N \DTLdisplaybargrouplabel
```

```

        { \exp_not:V \l__databar_barlabel_tl }
      }
    }
    \l__dataplot_content_tl
    \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
  }
  Bar group hook
    \DTLeverybargrouphook
    \fp_add:Nn \l__databar_start_fp { \l__databar_groupgap_tl }
  }
  Add axes drawing code to content:
    \__databar_draw_axes:
  Add y tick marks if required
    \seq_map_indexed_function:NN
      \l__databar_yticpoints_seq
      \__databar_draw_y_tics_fn:nn
  Do any pending content and clear token list variable.
    \l__dataplot_content_tl
    \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
  Add the y label if required
    \__databar_plot_ylabel:
  Do any pending content and clear token list variable.
    \l__dataplot_content_tl
    \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
  End hook
    \DTLbaratendtikz
    \end{tikzpicture}
  }
  Draw all bars in the current group.
    \cs_new:Nn \__databar_draw_bar:nn
    {
  The bar group index is the same as the value of \l__databar_index_int:
    \tl_set:Nx \DTLbargroupindex
      { \int_use:N \l__databar_index_int }
    \tl_set:Nn \DTLbarindex { #1 }
  Set the lower label
    \tl_set:Nx \l__databar_lowerbarlabel_tl
      { \seq_item:Nn \l__databar_multibarlabels_seq { #1 } }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__databar_lowerbarlabel_tl
    {
      \tl_set:Nx \l__databar_lowerbarlabel_tl
      {
        \exp_not:N \DTLdisplaylowermultibarlabel
        { \exp_not:V \l__databar_lowerbarlabel_tl }
      }
    }

```

```

    }
  }
}
Set the upper label
\__databar_upperbarlabel_tl
{ \seq_item:Nn \__databar_uppermultibarlabels_seq { #1 } }
\__databar_upperbarlabel_tl
{
  \__databar_upperbarlabel_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \DTLdisplayuppermultibarlabel
    { \exp_not:N \__databar_upperbarlabel_tl }
  }
}
\__databar_draw_bar:NnVV #2 { #1 }
\__databar_lowerbarlabel_tl
\__databar_upperbarlabel_tl
\fp_add:Nn \__databar_start_fp { \c_one_fp }
}
Update group offset.
\cs_new:Nn \__databar_update_group_offset:
{
  \ifDTLverticalbars
    \dim_compare:nNnT
    { \pgf@pathminy } < { \c_zero_dim }
    {
      \dim_set:Nn
      \__databar_group_label_offset_dim
      {
        \dim_max:nn
        { \__databar_group_label_offset_dim }
        { \dim_abs:n { \pgf@pathminy } }
      }
    }
  }
  \else
    \dim_compare:nNnT
    { \pgf@pathminx } < { \c_zero_dim }
    {
      \dim_set:Nn
      \__databar_group_label_offset_dim
      {
        \dim_max:nn
        { \__databar_group_label_offset_dim }
        { \dim_abs:n { \pgf@pathminx } }
      }
    }
  }
}
\fi
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

27 datapie.sty

Declare package:

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

Rollback releases:

```
\DeclareRelease{v2.32}{2019-09-27}{datapie-2019-09-27.sty}
```

```
\DeclareCurrentRelease{v3.4.5}{2026-08-23}
```

Declare package:

```
\ProvidesPackage{datapie}[2026/08/23 v3.4.5 (NLCT)]
```

Version 3.0: no longer using xkeyval.

`\ifDTLcolorpiechart` The conditional `\ifDTLcolorpiechart` is to determine whether to use colour or grey scale. NB may be removed or deprecated.

```
\newif\ifDTLcolorpiechart
\DTLcolorpiecharttrue
```

`\ifDTLrotateinner` Define boolean keys to govern label rotations.

```
\newif\ifDTLrotateinner
\DTLrotateinnerfalse
```

`\ifDTLrotateouter`

```
\newif\ifDTLrotateouter
\DTLrotateouterfalse
```

The package options have been changed to use `l3keys`.

Define package options:

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

```
\keys_define:nn { datatool }
```

```
{
  color .legacy_if_set:n = DTLcolorpiechart,
  gray .legacy_if_set_inverse:n = DTLcolorpiechart,
  rotateinner .legacy_if_set:n = DTLrotateinner,
  norotateinner .legacy_if_set_inverse:n = DTLrotateinner,
  rotateouter .legacy_if_set:n = DTLrotateouter,
  norotateouter .legacy_if_set_inverse:n = DTLrotateouter,
}
```

```
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

Process options:

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{datatool}
```

```
{
  \ProcessKeyOptions[datatool]
}
```

```
{
  \DeclareOption*{\PassOptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{datatool}}
  \ProcessOptions
}
```

```
\RequirePackage{datatool}
```

Remove the package option keys so they can't be used with `\DTLsetup` (otherwise they may conflict with `databar` etc).

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\keys_define:nn { datatool }
{
  color .undefine: ,
  gray .undefine: ,
  rotateinner .undefine: ,
  norotateinner .undefine: ,
  rotateouter .undefine: ,
  norotateouter .undefine: ,
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

Required packages:

```
\RequirePackage{tikz}
```

Define some variables that govern the appearance of the pie chart.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

The pie chart variable.

```
\tl_new:N \DTLpievariable
```

`\DTLradius` The radius of the pie chart is given by `\DTLradius`.

```
\newlength\DTLradius
\DTLradius=2cm
```

`\DTLinnerratio` The inner label offset ratio is given by `\DTLinnerratio`

```
\newcommand*\DTLinnerratio{0.5}
```

`\DTLouterratio` The outer label offset ratio is given by `\DTLouterratio`.

```
\newcommand*\DTLouterratio{1.25}
```

`\DTLcutawayratio` The cutaway offset ratio is given by `\DTLcutawayratio`.

```
\newcommand*\DTLcutawayratio{0.2}
```

`\DTLstartangle` The angle of the first segment is given by `\DTLstartangle`.

```
\newcommand*\DTLstartangle{0}
```

`\dtl@inneroffset` Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@inneroffset` with:

```
\dim_new:N \l_datapie_inner_offset_dim
\dim_set:Nn \l_datapie_inner_offset_dim
{ \DTLinnerratio \DTLradius }
```

`\dtl@outeroffset` Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@outeroffset` with:

```
\dim_new:N \l_datapie_outer_offset_dim
\dim_set:Nn \l_datapie_outer_offset_dim
{ \DTLouterratio \DTLradius }
```

`\dtl@cutawayoffset` Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@cutawayoffset` with:

```
\dim_new:N \l__datapie_cutaway_offset_dim
\dim_set:Nn \l__datapie_cutaway_offset_dim
{ \DTLcutawayratio \DTLradius }
```

`\dtl@piecutaways` A comma separated list of segments that need to be cut away from the pie chart. This now uses a clist variable.

```
\clist_new:N \l__datapie_cutaways_clist
```

`\dtl@innerlabel` `\dtl@innerlabel` specifies the label to appear inside the segment. By default this is the variable used to create the pie chart.

Version 3.0: renamed `\l__datatool_pie_inner_label_tl`

```
\tl_new:N \l__datapie_inner_label_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__datapie_inner_label_tl { \DTLpievariable }
```

`\dtl@outerlabel` Version 3.0: renamed `\l__datatool_pie_outer_label_tl`

```
\tl_new:N \l__datapie_outer_label_tl
```

`DTLpieroundvar` `DTLpieroundvar` is a counter governing the number of digits to round to (for display).

```
\newcounter{DTLpieroundvar}
\setcounter{DTLpieroundvar}{1}
```

`\DTLdisplayinnerlabel{<label>}`

`\DTLdisplayinnerlabel`

This is used to format the inner label. This just does the label by default.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLdisplayinnerlabel}[1]{#1}
```

`\DTLdisplayouterlabel{<label>}`

`\DTLdisplayouterlabel`

This is used to format the outer label. This just does the label by default.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLdisplayouterlabel}[1]{#1}
```

No-op command:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datapie_noop:N
{
  \PackageError { datapie }
  {
    Can't ~ use ~ \token_to_str:N #1 \c_space_tl ~ outside ~
    \token_to_str:N \DTLpiechart
  }
  {
    Certain ~ datapie.sty ~ commands ~ may ~ only ~ be ~ used ~
    within ~ pie ~ chart ~ hooks ~ or ~ option ~ values
  }
}
```

`\DTLpiepercent` `\DTLpiepercent` returns the percentage value of the current segment.

```
\newcommand*\DTLpiepercent}{%
  \__datapie_noop:N \DTLpiepercent
}
\cs_new:Nn \__datapie_percent:
{
  \use:c
  {
    dtl@piepercent@
    \romannumeral \l__datapie_segment_int
  }
}
```

`\DTLpieatsegment{<segment index>}{<total>}{<start angle>}{<mid angle>}{<end angle>}{<shift angle>}{<shift offset>}{<inner offset>}{<outer offset>}`

`\DTLpieatsegment`

Hook at each segment.

```
\newcommand*\DTLpieatsegment}[9]{}%
```

`\DTLpieatbegintikz` `\DTLpieatbegintikz` specifies any commands to apply at the start of the tikzpicture environment. By default it does nothing.

```
\newcommand*\DTLpieatbegintikz}{}%
```

`\DTLpieatendtikz` `\DTLpieatendtikz` specifies any commands to apply at the end of the tikzpicture environment. By default it does nothing.

```
\newcommand*\DTLpieatendtikz}{}%
```

`\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{<n>}{<color>}`

`\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor`

Assign colour name `<color>` to the `<n>`th segment.

```
\newcommand*\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor}[2]{%
  \tl_set:cn { dtlpie@segcol\romannumeral#1 } { #2 }
}
```

`\DTLgetpiesegmentcolor{<n>}`

`\DTLgetpiesegmentcolor`

Get the colour specification for segment `<n>`

```
\newcommand*\DTLgetpiesegmentcolor}[1]{%
  \cs_if_exist_use:cF { dtlpie@segcol\romannumeral#1 } { white }
}
```

`\DTLdopiesegmentcolor{<n>}`

`\DTLdopiesegmentcolor`

Set the colour to that for segment <n>

```
\newcommand*\DTLdopiesegmentcolor}[1]{
  \cs_if_exist:cTF { dtlpie@segcol\romannumeral#1 }
  {
    \exp_args:Nc \color { dtlpie@segcol\romannumeral#1 }
  }
  {
    \PackageWarning{datapie}{No ~ colour ~ assigned ~ to ~ segment ~ \number#1}
  }
}
```

`\DTLcurrentpiesegmentcolor` `\DTLcurrentpiesegmentcolor` sets the colour to that of the current segment. Allow it to also be used within `\DTLmapdata` or `\DTLforeach`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLcurrentpiesegmentcolor { }
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF
  { \l__datapie_segment_int } > { \c_zero_int }
  {
    \exp_args:NV \DTLdopiesegmentcolor \l__datapie_segment_int
  }
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF
    { \l__datatool_row_idx_int } > { \c_zero_int }
    {
      \exp_args:NV \DTLdopiesegmentcolor \l__datatool_row_idx_int
    }
    {
      \int_compare:nNnTF
      { \dtlforeachlevel } > { \c_zero_int }
      {
        \exp_args:Nv \DTLdopiesegmentcolor { c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel }
      }
      {
        \__datapie_noop:N \DTLcurrentpiesegmentcolor
      }
    }
  }
}
```

`\DTLpieoutlinecolor` `\DTLpieoutlinecolor` specifies what colour to draw the outline.

```
\newcommand*\DTLpieoutlinecolor{black}
```

`\DTLpieoutlinewidth` `\DTLpieoutlinewidth` specifies the line width of the outline: Outline is only drawn if the linewidth is greater than 0pt.

```
\newlength\DTLpieoutlinewidth
\DTLpieoutlinewidth=0pt
```


Set the default colours. If there are more than eight segments, more colours will need to be defined.

```
\ifDTLcolorpiechart
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{1}{red}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{2}{green}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{3}{blue}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{4}{yellow}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{5}{magenta}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{6}{cyan}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{7}{orange}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{8}{white}
\else
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{1}{black!15}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{2}{black!25}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{3}{black!35}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{4}{black!45}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{5}{black!55}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{6}{black!65}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{7}{black!75}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{8}{black!85}
\fi

Provide key=value for pie option in \DTLsetup
\keys_define:nn { datatool/pie }
{
  rotateinner .legacy_if_set:n = DTLrotateinner,
  rotate-inner .legacy_if_set:n = DTLrotateinner,
  rotateouter .legacy_if_set:n = DTLrotateouter,
  rotate-outer .legacy_if_set:n = DTLrotateouter,
```

Inner ratio:

```
innerratio .code:n =
{
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLinnerratio { #1 }
  \dim_set:Nn \l__datapie_inner_offset_dim
    { \DTLinnerratio \DTLradius }
},
inner-ratio .code:n =
{
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLinnerratio { #1 }
  \dim_set:Nn \l__datapie_inner_offset_dim
    { \DTLinnerratio \DTLradius }
},
```

Outer ratio:

```
outerratio .code:n =
{
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLouterratio { #1 }
  \dim_set:Nn \l__datapie_outer_offset_dim
    { \DTLouterratio \DTLradius }
},
```

```

outer-ratio .code:n =
{
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLouterratio { #1 }
  \dim_set:Nn \l__datapie_outer_offset_dim
    { \DTLouterratio \DTLradius }
},

```

Cutaway ratio:

```

cutawayratio .code:n =
{
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLcutawayratio { #1 }
  \dim_set:Nn \l__datapie_cutaway_offset_dim
    { \DTLcutawayratio \DTLradius }
},
cutaway-ratio .code:n =
{
  \tl_set:Nn \DTLcutawayratio { #1 }
  \dim_set:Nn \l__datapie_cutaway_offset_dim
    { \DTLcutawayratio \DTLradius }
},

```

Sets the inner offset as an absolute value (not dependent on the radius):

```

inneroffset .dim_set:N = \l__datapie_inner_offset_dim ,
inner-offset .dim_set:N = \l__datapie_inner_offset_dim ,

```

Sets the outer offset as an absolute value (not dependent on the radius):

```

outeroffset .dim_set:N = \l__datapie_outer_offset_dim ,
outer-offset .dim_set:N = \l__datapie_outer_offset_dim ,

```

Sets the cutaway offset as an absolute value (not dependent on the radius):

```

cutawayoffset .dim_set:N = \l__datapie_cutaway_offset_dim ,
cutaway-offset .dim_set:N = \l__datapie_cutaway_offset_dim ,

```

Starting angle:

```

start-angle .tl_set:N = \DTLstartangle,
start .tl_set:N = \DTLstartangle,

```

Set the radius of the pie chart.

```

radius .code:n =
{
  \dim_set:Nn \DTLradius { #1 }
  \dim_set:Nn \l__datapie_inner_offset_dim
    { \DTLinnerratio \DTLradius }
  \dim_set:Nn \l__datapie_outer_offset_dim
    { \DTLouterratio \DTLradius }
  \dim_set:Nn \l__datapie_cutaway_offset_dim
    { \DTLcutawayratio \DTLradius }
},

```

Set the radius of the pie chart without adjusting the offsets.

```

radius* .dim_set:N = \DTLradius ,

```

Rounding:

```

round .int_set:N = \c@DTLpieroundvar,
segment-colors .code:n =
{
  \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq { #1 }
  \seq_map_indexed_function:NN
    \l__datatool_tmp_seq
    \DTLsetpiesegmentcolor
},
segment-default-colors .code:n =
{
  \DTLcolorpiecharttrue
  \DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{1}{red}
  \DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{2}{green}
  \DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{3}{blue}
  \DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{4}{yellow}
  \DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{5}{magenta}
  \DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{6}{cyan}
  \DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{7}{orange}
  \DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{8}{white}
},
segment-default-colors .value_forbidden:n = true,
segment-default-gray .code:n =
{
  \DTLcolorpiechartfalse
  \DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{1}{black!15}
  \DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{2}{black!25}
  \DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{3}{black!35}
  \DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{4}{black!45}
  \DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{5}{black!55}
  \DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{6}{black!65}
  \DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{7}{black!75}
  \DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{8}{black!85}
},
segment-default-gray .value_forbidden:n = true,
outline-color .tl_set:N = \DTLpieoutlinecolor,
outline-width .dim_set:N = \DTLpieoutlinewidth,

```

List of cut away segments.

```
cutaway .clist_set:N = \l__datapie_cutaways_clist,
```

Variable used to create the pie chart. (Must be a control sequence.)

```
variable .tl_set:N = \DTLpievariable,
```

Inner label:

```
innerlabel .tl_set:N = \l__datapie_inner_label_tl,
inner-label .tl_set:N = \l__datapie_inner_label_tl,
```

Outer label:

```
outerlabel .tl_set:N = \l__datapie_outer_label_tl,
outer-label .tl_set:N = \l__datapie_outer_label_tl,
```

Filter:

```
include-if .cs_set:Np = \__datapie_filter:T #1,  
include-if-fn .code:n =  
{  
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_filter:T #1  
},
```

Deprecated experimental setting. TODO remove

```
condition .code:n =  
{  
  \PackageWarning{datapie}{Deprecated ~ option ~ `condition'. ~  
  Use ~ `include-if' ~ instead}  
  \cs_set:Nn = \__datapie_filter:T { #1 }  
}
```

Allow these keys to be set in \DTLsetup{pie={...}}

```
\keys_define:nn { datatool }  
{  
  pie .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { datatool/pie } { #1 } }  
}
```

Provide a filter function:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__datapie_filter:T { #1 }  
\cs_new:Nn \__datapie_filtered_map:nn  
{  
  \DTLmapdata  
  {  
    \DTLmapgetvalues { #1 }  
    \__datapie_filter:T { #2 }  
  }  
}
```

Floating point variables.

```
\fp_new:N \l__datapie_x_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__datapie_total_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__datapie_start_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__datapie_end_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__datapie_extent_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__datapie_angle_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__datapie_mid_fp
```

Constants:

```
\fp_const:Nn \c_datapie_whole_circle_fp { 360 }  
\fp_const:Nn \c_datapie_half_circle_fp { 180 }  
\fp_const:Nn \c_datapie_minus_half_circle_fp { -180 }  
\fp_const:Nn \c_datapie_quarter_circle_fp { 90 }  
\fp_const:Nn \c_datapie_three_quarter_circle_fp { 270 }  
\fp_const:Nn \c_datapie_minus_quarter_circle_fp { -90 }
```

Define integer variable to keep track of segments

\@dtl@seg Version 3.0 replaced \@dtl@seg with:

\int_new:N \l__datapie_segment_int

Token lists containing values to write to content token list.

\@dtl@start Version 3.0: replaced \@dtl@start with:

\tl_new:N \l__datapie_start_tl

\dtl@midangle Version 3.0: replaced \dtl@midangle with:

\tl_new:N \l__datapie_mid_tl

\dtl@endangle Version 3.0: replaced \dtl@endangle with:

\tl_new:N \l__datapie_end_tl

\dtl@extent Version 3.0: replaced \dtl@extent with:

\tl_new:N \l__datapie_extent_tl

\dtl@angle Version 3.0: replaced \dtl@angle with:

\tl_new:N \l__datapie_angle_tl

\dtl@cutlen Version 3.0: replaced \dtl@cutlen with:

\tl_new:N \l__datapie_cut_length_tl

\dtl@innernodeopt Version 3.0: replaced \dtl@innernodeopt with:

\tl_new:N \l__datapie_inner_node_opt_tl

\dtl@outernodeopt Version 3.0: replaced \dtl@outernodeopt with:

\tl_new:N \l__datapie_outer_node_opt_tl

Calculate the total (filtered column sum).

\cs_new:Nn __datapie_compute_total:n

```
{
  \fp_zero:N \l__datapie_total_fp
  \__datapie_filtered_map:nn { #1 }
  {
    \datatool_set_fp:NV \l__datapie_x_fp \DTLpievariable
    \fp_add:Nn \l__datapie_total_fp { \l__datapie_x_fp }
  }
}
```

Calculate the angles for each segment.

\cs_new:Nn __datapie_compute_angles:n

```
{
  \datatool_set_fp:NV \l__datapie_start_fp \DTLstartangle
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datapie_start_tl
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datapie_start_fp }
  \int_zero:N \l__datapie_segment_int
  \__datapie_filtered_map:nn { #1 }
  {
```

```

\int_incr:N \l__datapie_segment_int
\datatool_set_fp:NV
  \l__datapie_x_fp \DTLpievariable
\__datapie_compute_angles:nN
  { \l__datapie_segment_int }
  \l__datapie_x_fp
\fp_set:Nn \l__datapie_x_fp
{
  round
  (
    ( 100 * \l__datapie_x_fp ) / \l__datapie_total_fp,
    \c@DTLpieroundvar
  )
}
\tl_set:cx
{
  dtl@piepercent@
  \romannumeral \l__datapie_segment_int
}
{ \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datapie_x_fp }
\datatool_pad_trailing_zeros:cn
{
  dtl@piepercent@
  \romannumeral \l__datapie_segment_int
}
{ \c@DTLpieroundvar }
}
}
Compute angles for segment. Syntax: {<segment index>}<x-var>
\cs_new:Nn \__datapie_compute_angles:nN
{
  \fp_compare:nNnTF
  { \l__datapie_start_fp } > { \c_datapie_half_circle_fp }
  {
    if startangle > 180
    \fp_sub:Nn \l__datapie_start_fp
    { \c_datapie_whole_circle_fp }
  }
  {
    \fp_compare:nNnT
    { \l__datapie_start_fp } < { \c_datapie_minus_half_circle_fp }
    {
      if startangle < -180
      \fp_add:Nn \l__datapie_start_fp
      { \c_datapie_whole_circle_fp }
    }
  }
}
\tl_set:cx

```

```

    { dtl@sang@ \romannumeral #1 }
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datapie_start_fp }
\fp_set:Nn \l__datapie_tmpa_fp
    { ( #2 * \c_datapie_whole_circle_fp ) / \l__datapie_total_fp }
\tl_set:cx
    { dtl@angle@ \romannumeral #1 }
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datapie_tmpa_fp }
\fp_add:Nn \l__datapie_start_fp
    { \l__datapie_tmpa_fp }
\tl_set:cx { dtl@cut@angle@ \romannumeral #1 } { 0 }
\tl_set:cx { dtl@cut@len@ \romannumeral #1 } { 0cm }
\tl_set:Nx \l__datapie_start_tl
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datapie_start_fp }
}

```

The new version of tikz doesn't seem to like command names in certain contexts, so use a token list variable to build up the content of the tikzpicture.

```

\tl_new:N \l__datapie_content_tl
\tl_new:N \l__datapie_hook_tl

```

This has only partially been converted to L^AT_EX3:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datapie_draw:n
{

```

Set the starting angle

```

\tl_set:Nx \l__datapie_start_tl { \DTLstartangle }
\int_zero:N \l__datapie_segment_int
\int_zero:N \l__datatool_row_idx_int
\begin{tikzpicture}
\DTLpieatbegintikz
\__datapie_filtered_map:nn { #1 }
{

```

Clear the content token list used for this segment.

```

\tl_clear:N \l__datapie_content_tl
\int_incr:N \l__datapie_segment_int

```

Set the start angle.

```

\tl_set:Nx \l__datapie_start_tl
{
    \tl_use:c
    {
        dtl@sang@ \romannumeral \l__datapie_segment_int
    }
}
\fp_set:Nn \l__datapie_start_fp
{ \l__datapie_start_tl }

```

Set the extent

```

\tl_set:Nx \l__datapie_extent_tl
{
    \tl_use:c

```

```

        {
            dtl@angle@
            \romannumeral \l__datapie_segment_int
        }
    }
    \fp_set:Nn \l__datapie_extent_fp
    { \l__datapie_extent_tl }
Compute the end angle
    \fp_set:Nn \l__datapie_end_fp
    { \l__datapie_start_fp + \l__datapie_extent_fp }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datapie_end_tl
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datapie_end_fp }
Compute the shift.
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datapie_angle_tl
    {
        \tl_use:c
        {
            dtl@cut@angle@
            \romannumeral \l__datapie_segment_int
        }
    }
    \fp_set:Nn \l__datapie_angle_fp
    { \l__datapie_angle_tl }
    \fp_compare:nNnT
    { \l__datapie_angle_fp } > { \c_datapie_half_circle_fp }
    {
        \fp_sub:Nn \l__datapie_angle_fp
        { \c_datapie_whole_circle_fp }
        \tl_set:Nx \l__datapie_angle_tl
        { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datapie_angle_fp }
    }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datapie_cut_length_tl
    {
        \tl_use:c
        {
            dtl@cut@len@
            \romannumeral \l__datapie_segment_int
        }
    }
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__datapie_content_tl
    { \begin { scope} }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__datapie_hook_tl
    { { \l__datapie_angle_tl } { \l__datapie_cut_length_tl } }
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__datapie_content_tl
    {
        [ shift =
        {
            (
                \l__datapie_angle_tl \c_colon_str

```



```

        \l__datapie_cut_length_tl
      )
    } ]
  }

```

Compute the mid way angle.

```

\fp_set:Nn \l__datapie_mid_fp
{ 0.5 * \l__datapie_extent_fp + \l__datapie_start_fp }
\tl_set:Nx \l__datapie_mid_tl
{ \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datapie_mid_fp }

```

Draw the segment.

```

\tl_put_right:Nn \l__datapie_content_tl { \fill }
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__datapie_content_tl
{
  [color= \DTLgetpiesegmentcolor \l__datapie_segment_int ]
  (0,0) ~ -- ~
  ( \l__datapie_start_tl \c_colon_str \DTLradius) ~
  arc
  (
    \l__datapie_start_tl \c_colon_str
    \l__datapie_end_tl \c_colon_str
    \DTLradius
  ) ~
  -- ~ cycle;
}

```

Draw the outline if required:

```

\dim_compare:nNnT
{ \DTLpieoutlinewidth } > { \c_zero_dim }
{
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__datapie_content_tl { \draw }
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__datapie_content_tl
  {
    [color=\DTLpieoutlinecolor,
     line ~ width=\DTLpieoutlinewidth]
    (0,0) ~ -- ~
    (
      \l__datapie_start_tl \c_colon_str \DTLradius
    ) ~
    arc
    (
      \l__datapie_start_tl \c_colon_str
      \l__datapie_end_tl \c_colon_str
      \DTLradius
    ) ~
    -- ~ cycle;
  }
}

```

Continue constructing segment hook:

```

\tl_put_left:Nx \l__datapie_hook_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \DTLpieatsegment
  { \int_use:N \l__datapie_segment_int }
  { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datapie_total_fp }
  { \l__datapie_start_tl }
  { \l__datapie_mid_tl }
  { \l__datapie_end_tl }
}

```

Determine whether to rotate inner labels

```

\legacy_if:nTF { DTLrotateinner }
{

```

If the mid way angle is between 90 and 270, the text will look upside-down, so adjust accordingly.

```

\fp_compare:nTF
{
  \c_datapie_quarter_circle_fp
  < \l__datapie_mid_fp
  < \c_datapie_three_quarter_circle_fp
}
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_next:nn \use_i:nn
}
{
  \fp_compare:nNnTF
  { \l__datapie_mid_fp }
  < { \c_datapie_minus_quarter_circle_fp }
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_next:nn \use_i:nn
  }
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_next:nn \use_ii:nn
  }
}
\__datapie_next:nn
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datapie_inner_node_opt_tl
  {
    anchor = east ,
    rotate =
    \fp_eval:n
    { \l__datapie_mid_fp - \c_datapie_half_circle_fp }
  }
}
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datapie_inner_node_opt_tl
  {
    anchor = west ,
    rotate = \l__datapie_mid_tl
  }
}

```

```

    }
}

```

Don't rotate inner labels

```

}
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__datapie_inner_node_opt_tl
    { anchor = center }
}

```

Determine whether to rotate outer labels

```

\legacy_if:nTF { DTLrotateouter }
{

```

If the mid way angle is between 90 and 270, the text will look upside-down, so adjust accordingly.

```

\fp_compare:nTF
{
  \c_datapie_quarter_circle_fp
  < \l__datapie_mid_fp
  < \c_datapie_three_quarter_circle_fp
}
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_next:nn \use_i:nn
}
{
  \fp_compare:nNnTF
  { \l__datapie_mid_fp } < { \c_datapie_minus_quarter_circle_fp }
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_next:nn \use_i:nn
  }
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_next:nn \use_ii:nn
  }
}
\__datapie_next:nn
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datapie_outer_node_opt_tl
  {
    anchor = east ,
    rotate =
      \fp_eval:n
      { \l__datapie_mid_fp - \c_datapie_half_circle_fp }
  }
}
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datapie_outer_node_opt_tl
  {
    anchor = west ,
    rotate = \l__datapie_mid_tl
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  {
    Don't rotate outer labels If ( $\theta > -45$  and  $\theta < 45$ ) or  $\theta = 45$  or  $\theta > 315$ 
    \fp_compare:nNnTF
      { \l__datapie_mid_fp } > { 315 }
    {
      \cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_next:nn \use_i:nn
    }
    {
      \fp_compare:nTF
        { -45 < \l__datapie_mid_fp <= 45 }
      {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_next:nn \use_i:nn
      }
      {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_next:nn \use_ii:nn
      }
    }
    \__datapie_next:nn
    {
      East quadrant
      \tl_set:Nn \l__datapie_outer_node_opt_tl
        { anchor = west }
      }
      {
        \fp_compare:nTF
          { 45 < \l__datapie_mid_fp <= 135 }
        {
          \cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_next:nn \use_i:nn
        }
        {
          \cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_next:nn \use_ii:nn
        }
      }
      \__datapie_next:nn
      {
        North quadrant
        \tl_set:Nn \l__datapie_outer_node_opt_tl
          { anchor = south }
        }
        {
          If ( $\theta > 135$  and  $\theta < 225$ ) or  $\theta = 225$  or  $\theta = -135$  or  $\theta < -135$ 
          \fp_compare:nTF
            { 135 <= \l__datapie_mid_fp <= 225 }
          {
            \cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_next:nn \use_i:nn
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }

```

```

        {
            \fp_compare:nNnTF
            { \l__datapie_mid_fp } > { -135 }
            {
                \cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_next:nn \use_ii:nn
            }
            {
                \cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_next:nn \use_i:nn
            }
        }
    }
    \__datapie_next:nn
    {
West quadrant
        \tl_set:Nn \l__datapie_outer_node_opt_tl
        { anchor = east }
    }
    {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__datapie_outer_node_opt_tl
        { anchor = north }
    }
    }
}

Inner label drawing code:
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__datapie_content_tl
{
    \exp_not:N \draw
    (
        \l__datapie_mid_tl
        \c_colon_str
        \dim_use:N \l__datapie_inner_offset_dim
    ) ~
    node [ \l__datapie_inner_node_opt_tl ] ~
    {
        \exp_not:N \DTLdisplayinnerlabel
        { \exp_not:N \l__datapie_inner_label_tl }
    }
};

Outer label drawing code:
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__datapie_content_tl
{
    \exp_not:N \draw
    (
        \l__datapie_mid_tl \c_colon_str
        \dim_use:N \l__datapie_outer_offset_dim
    ) ~
    node [ \l__datapie_outer_node_opt_tl ] ~
    {

```

```

\exp_not:N \DTLdisplayouterlabel
{ \exp_not:V \l__datapie_outer_label_tl }
};
}
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__datapie_hook_tl
{
{ \l__datapie_inner_offset_dim }
{ \l__datapie_outer_offset_dim }
}
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__datapie_content_tl
{
\l__datapie_hook_tl
\end { scope }
}
\l__datapie_content_tl
}
\int_zero:N \l__datapie_segment_int
\int_zero:N \l__datatool_row_idx_int
\DTLpieatendtikz
\end{tikzpicture}
}

```

```

\DTLpiechart[<conditions>]{<option list>}{<db name>}
{<assign list>}

```

\DTLpiechart

Make a pie chart from data given in data base *<db name>*, where *<assign list>* is a comma-separated list of *<cmd>*=*<key>* pairs. *<option list>* must include `variable=<cmd>`, where *<cmd>* is included in *<assign list>*. The optional argument *<conditions>* is the same as that for \DTLforeach.

Version 3.0 now uses \DTLmapdata. The condition can now be passed as an argument in *<option list>* but the optional argument is retained for backward compatibility. The condition in the option list will override the optional argument.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLpiechart { o m m m }
{
\group_begin:
\IfValueT { #1 }
{
\cs_set:Nn \__datapie_filter:T
{
\ifthenelse { #1 } { ##1 } { }
}
}
\tl_if_blank:nF { #3 }
{
\DTLsetup { default-name = { #3 } }
}
\keys_set:nn { datatool/pie } { #2 }

```

```

\tl_if_empty:NTF \DTLpievariable
{
  \PackageError { datapie }
  {
    \token_to_str:N \DTLpiechart \c_space_tl ~ missing ~ variable
  }
  {
    You ~ need ~ to ~ set ~ the ~ `variable' ~ key ~ in ~ the ~
    first ~ mandatory ~ argument ~ of ~
    \token_to_str:N \DTLpiechart \c_space_tl ~ to ~ the ~
    applicable ~ placeholder ~ command ~ listed ~ in ~ the ~
    final ~ argument
  }
}
{
  \__datapie_do_chart:n { #4 }
}
\group_end:
}

```

Do the chart. The argument is the assignment list.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__datapie_do_chart:n
{

```

Enable commands that may only be used within \DTLpiechart:

```

\cs_set_eq:NN \DTLpiepercent \__datapie_percent:

```

Compute the total. This needs to take into account number formatting.

```

\__datapie_compute_total:n { #1 }
\__datapie_compute_angles:n { #1 }

```

Compute the offsets for each cut away segment

```

\clist_map_inline:Nn \l__datapie_cutaways_clist
{
  \__datapie_set_offset:nw ##1 - \q_stop
}
\__datapie_draw:n { #1 }
}

```

Scratch placeholder for action if key or column given instead of variable:

```

\tl_new:N \l__datapie_action_variable_tl
Action 'pie chart':
\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_pie ~ chart : }
{
  \group_begin:
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    {
      \tl_set_eq:NN
        \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl
        \l__datatool_action_name_tl
    }
  }

```

```
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_do:n \use:n
```

If the ‘key’ or ‘column’ has been set, then that provides the variable, unless it’s overridden by the variable setting in the options.

```
\__datatool_optional_key_xor_column_get_key:nTF
{
```

No key or column. The variable will need to be provided in the options list instead (or may have already been set with \DTLsetup).

```
}
{
```

Key or column provided.

```
\tl_set:Nn \DTLpievariable
{ \l_datapie_action_variable_tl }
\clist_put_right:Nx \l_datatool_action_assign_clist
{
  \exp_not:N \l_datapie_action_variable_tl =
  \l_datatool_action_key_tl
}
}
{
```

Invalid syntax.

```
\cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_do:n \cs_none:n
}
\__datapie_do:n
{
```

Parse options if set.

```
\clist_if_empty:NF \l_datatool_action_options_clist
{
  \keys_set:nV { datatool/pie }
  \l_datatool_action_options_clist
}
}
```

Check variable has been set.

```
\tl_if_empty:NT \DTLpievariable
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__datapie_do:n \use_none:n
  \__datatool_action_error:nnn { datapie }
  {
    \token_to_str:N \DTLpiechart \c_space_tl ~ missing ~ variable
  }
  {
    You ~ need ~ to ~ either ~ use ~ `key' ~ or ~ `column' ~
    to ~ identify ~ the ~ variable ~ column ~ or ~ set ~
    the ~ `variable' ~ key ~ to ~ the ~ placeholder ~
    command ~ within ~ `options'
  }
}
}\__datapie_do:n
```



```

        {
            \exp_args:NV \__datapie_do_chart:n
            \l__datatool_action_assign_clist
        }
    }
\group_end:
}
    Set the offset angles.

\@dtl@set@off Version 3.0: replaced \@dtl@set@off with:
\cs_new:Npn \__datapie_set_offset:nw
#1 - #2 \q_stop
{
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
    {
        \__datapie_set_offset:n { #1 }
    }
    {
        \__datapie_set_offset_range:nw #1 - #2 \q_stop
    }
}

    Set offset for individual segment:

\@@dtl@set@off
\cs_new:Nn \__datapie_set_offset:n
{
    \tl_set:cx { dtl@cut@angle@ \romannumeral #1 }
    {
        \fp_eval:n
        {
            0.5 * \tl_use:c { dtl@angle@ \romannumeral #1 }
            + \tl_use:c { dtl@sang@ \romannumeral #1 }
        }
    }
    \tl_set:cx
    { dtl@cut@len@ \romannumeral #1 }
    { \dim_use:N \l__datapie_cutaway_offset_dim }
}

\@@dtl@set@offr Set offset for a range of segments. Version 3.0: replaced \@@dtl@set@offr with:
\cs_new:Npn \__datapie_set_offset_range:nw
#1 - #2 - \q_stop
{
    \int_compare:nNnTF { #1 } > { #2 }
    {
        \PackageError {datapie}
        {
            Segment ~ ranges ~ must ~ go ~ in ~ ascending ~ order
        }
    }
}

```

```

{
  Try ~ #2 - #1 ~ instead of ~ #1 - #2
}
}
{
  \fp_zero:N \l__datapie_angle_fp
  \int_step_inline:nnn { #1 } { #2 }
  {
    \fp_add:Nn \l__datapie_angle_fp
    {
      \tl_use:c { dtl@angle@ \romannumeral ##1 }
    }
  }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__datapie_angle_tl
  {
    \fp_eval:n
    {
      0.5 * \l__datapie_angle_fp
      + \tl_use:c { dtl@sang@ \romannumeral#1 }
    }
  }
  \int_step_inline:nnn { #1 } { #2 }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:cN { dtl@cut@angle@ \romannumeral ##1 }
    \l__datapie_angle_tl
    \tl_set:cx
    { dtl@cut@len@ \romannumeral ##1 }
    { \dim_use:N \l__datapie_cutaway_offset_dim }
  }
}
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

```

28 dataplot.sty

Declare package:

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

Rollback releases:

```
\DeclareRelease{v2.32}{2019-09-27}{dataplot-2019-09-27.sty}
\DeclareCurrentRelease{v3.4.5}{2026-08-23}
```

Declare package:

```
\ProvidesPackage{dataplot}[2026/08/23 v3.4.5 (NLCT)]
```

Version 3.0: no longer using xkeyval.

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{datatool}
{
  \DeclareOption*{\expandafter\DTLsetup\expandafter{\CurrentOption}}
}
```

```

}
{
  \DeclareOption*{\PassOptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{datatool}}
}
\ProcessOptions
  Required packages
\RequirePackage{datatool}
\RequirePackage{tikz}
Load TikZ plot libraries
\usetikzlibrary{plotmarks}
\usetikzlibrary{plohandlers}
Load calc library
\usetikzlibrary{calc}
\ExplSyntaxOn

```

28.1 Scratch variables.

List of x keys:

```

\clist_new:N \l__dataplot_x_keys_clist
\seq_new:N \l__dataplot_x_keys_seq
\int_new:N \l__dataplot_x_key_int

```

List of y keys:

```

\seq_new:N \l__dataplot_y_keys_seq
\int_new:N \l__dataplot_y_key_int

```

Any extra assignments that need to be made in the loop. For example, to assist filtering.

```

\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_extra_assign_tl

```

`\dtl@xkey` The database key for the x value. Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@xkey` with:

```

\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_x_key_tl

```

`\dtl@ykey` The database key for the y value. Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@ykey` with:

```

\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_y_key_tl

```

Placeholders for x and y obtained from database:

`\dtl@x` Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@x` with:

```

\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_x_tl

```

`\dtl@decx` Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@decx` with:

```

\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_decimal_x_tl

```

`\dtl@y` Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@y` with:

```

\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_y_tl

```

`\dtl@decy` Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@decy` with:

```

\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl

```

Floating point values:

```
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_x_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_y_fp
```

Plot bounds.

```
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_min_x_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_min_y_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_max_x_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_max_y_fp
```

Support for extending the axes beyond the plot bounds:

```
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_extend_min_x_axis_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_extend_max_x_axis_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_extend_min_y_axis_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_extend_max_y_axis_fp
```

Extended plot bounds.

```
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp
```

Tick gaps:

```
\fp_const:Nn \c_dataplot_smallest_gap_fp { 0.000001 }
```

\@dtl@neggap Version 3.0 replaced \@dtl@neggap with:

```
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_neg_gap_fp
```

\@dtl@posgap Version 3.0 replaced \@dtl@posgap with:

```
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_pos_gap_fp
```

\@dtl@gap Version 3.0 replaced \@dtl@gap with:

```
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_gap_fp
```

```
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_min_minor_gap_fp
```

Scale factors and offsets.

\dtl@scale@x Version 3.0 replaced \dtl@scale@x with:

```
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp  
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp \c_one_fp
```

\dtl@scale@y Version 3.0 replaced \dtl@scale@y with:

```
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp  
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp \c_one_fp
```

Inverse scale factors:

```
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_inv_scale_x_fp  
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_inv_scale_x_fp \c_one_fp  
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_inv_scale_y_fp  
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_inv_scale_y_fp \c_one_fp
```

`\dtl@offset@x` Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@offset@x` with:
`\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp`

`\dtl@offset@y` Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@offset@y` with:
`\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp`

`\dtl@dx` Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@dx` with:
`\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_x_extent_fp`

`\dtl@dy` Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@dy` with:
`\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_y_extent_fp`

`\dtl@ticklength` Tick length in terms of canvas co-ordinates. Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@ticklength` with:
`\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp`

`\@dtl@width` Version 3.0 replaced `\@dtl@width` with:
`\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_width_fp`
`\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_height_fp`

`\dtl@xticlabelheight` The height of the x tick labels. Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@xticlabelheight` with:
`\dim_new:N \l__dataplot_x_tic_label_height_dim`

`\dtl@yticlabelwidth` Dimension used to store the width of the y tick labels. Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@yticlabelwidth` with:
`\dim_new:N \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim`

`\dtl@ticlabeloffset` The offset of the label. Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@ticlabeloffset` with:
`\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_tic_label_offset_fp`

Tick label:
`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl`

List of database names:
`\seq_new:N \l__dataplot_dbnames_seq`

List of plot marks (obtained from `\DTLplotmarks`):
`\seq_new:N \l__dataplot_mark_seq`

`\dtl@mark` Current mark. Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@mark` with:
`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_current_mark_tl`

Boolean to determine whether to cycle marks for each database or for each (x, y) pair.
`\bool_new:N \l__dataplot_mark_group_bool`
`\bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_mark_group_bool`

List of plot mark colours (obtained from `\DTLplotmarkcolors`):
`\seq_new:N \l__dataplot_mark_colors_seq`

`\dtl@thisplotmarkcolor` Current mark colour. Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@thisplotmarkcolor` with:
`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_current_mark_color_tl`

Boolean to determine whether to cycle mark colour for each database or for each (x, y) pair.
`\bool_new:N \l__dataplot_mark_color_group_bool`
`\bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_mark_color_group_bool`

Current mark style and colour combination:
`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_current_mark_style_tl`

List of line styles (obtained from `\DTLplotlines`):
`\seq_new:N \l__dataplot_line_seq`

`\dtl@linestyle` Current line. Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@linestyle` with:
`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_current_line_tl`

Boolean to determine whether to cycle line style for each database or for each (x, y) pair.
`\bool_new:N \l__dataplot_line_group_bool`
`\bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_line_group_bool`

List of line colours (obtained from `\DTLplotlinecolors`):
`\seq_new:N \l__dataplot_line_colors_seq`

`\dtl@thisplotlinecolor` Current line colour. Version 3.0: replace `\dtl@thisplotlinecolor` with:
`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_current_line_color_tl`

Boolean to determine whether to cycle line colour for each database or for each (x, y) pair.
`\bool_new:N \l__dataplot_line_color_group_bool`
`\bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_line_color_group_bool`

Current line style and colour combination:
`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_current_line_style_tl`

Boolean to determine whether to reset or cycle if group setting not on.
`\bool_new:N \l__dataplot_no_group_mark_reset_bool`
`\bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_no_group_mark_reset_bool`
`\bool_new:N \l__dataplot_no_group_mark_color_reset_bool`
`\bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_no_group_mark_color_reset_bool`
`\bool_new:N \l__dataplot_no_group_line_reset_bool`
`\bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_no_group_line_reset_bool`
`\bool_new:N \l__dataplot_no_group_line_color_reset_bool`
`\bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_no_group_line_color_reset_bool`

`\dtl@xminorticlist` List of minor x ticks. Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@xminorticlist` with:
`\seq_new:N \l__dataplot_x_minor_tic_seq`

`\dtl@yminorticlist` List of minor y ticks. Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@yminorticlist` with:
`\seq_new:N \l__dataplot_y_minor_tic_seq`

`\dtl@stream` Plot stream token list. Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@stream` with:

```
\tl_new:N \l_dataplot_stream_tl
```

`\dtl@legend` Plot legend token list. This is a public temporary variable as it needs to be referenced in `\DTLaddtoplotlegend`, which may be redefined by the user. Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@legend` with:

```
\tl_new:N \l_dataplot_legend_tl
```

`\dtl@bounds` The bounds of the graph may be given as a four-element list $\langle \min x \rangle$, $\langle \min y \rangle$, $\langle \max x \rangle$, $\langle \max y \rangle$. Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@bounds` comma-separated list with the sequence variable:

```
\seq_new:N \l__dataplot_bounds_seq
```

Token list to contain the plot code:

```
\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
```

28.2 Settings

`\DTLplotmarks` `\DTLplotmarks` contains a list of plot marks used by `\DTLplot`. This will be converted to the sequence `\l__dataplot_marks_seq` in `\DTLplot`.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLplotmarks}{%
  \pgfuseplotmark{o},%
  \pgfuseplotmark{x},%
  \pgfuseplotmark{+},%
  \pgfuseplotmark{square},%
  \pgfuseplotmark{triangle},%
  \pgfuseplotmark{diamond},%
  \pgfuseplotmark{pentagon},%
  \pgfuseplotmark{asterisk},%
  \pgfuseplotmark{star}%
}
```

`\DTLplotmarkcolors` `\DTLplotmarkcolors` contains a list of the plot mark colours. This will be converted to the sequence `\l__dataplot_mark_colors_seq` in `\DTLplot`.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLplotmarkcolors}{%
  red,%
  green,%
  blue,%
  yellow,%
  magenta,%
  cyan,%
  orange,%
  black,%
  gray}
```

`\DTLplotlines` `\DTLplotlines` contains a list of dash patterns used by `\DTLplot`. This will be converted to the sequence `\l__dataplot_line_seq` in `\DTLplot`.

```
\newcommand*{\DTLplotlines}{%
```

```

\pgfsetdash{{0pt},{0pt}},% solid line
\pgfsetdash{{10pt}{5pt}}{0pt},%
\pgfsetdash{{5pt}{5pt}}{0pt},%
\pgfsetdash{{1pt}{5pt}}{0pt},%
\pgfsetdash{{5pt}{5pt}{1pt}{5pt}}{0pt},%
\pgfsetdash{{1pt}{3pt}}{0pt}%
}

```

`\DTLplotlinecolors` `\DTLplotlinecolors` contains a list of the plot line colours. This will be converted to the sequence `\l__dataplot_line_colors_seq` in `\DTLplot`.

```

\newcommand*{\DTLplotlinecolors}{%
red,%
green,%
blue,%
yellow,%
magenta,%
cyan,%
orange,%
black,%
gray}

```

`\DTLplotwidth` The default total plot width is stored in the length `\dtlplotwidth`

```

\newlength\DTLplotwidth
\setlength\DTLplotwidth{4in}

```

`\DTLplotheight` The default total plot height is stored in the length `\dtlplotheight`

```

\newlength\DTLplotheight
\setlength\DTLplotheight{4in}

```

`\DTLticklength` The length of the tick marks is given by `\DTLticklength`

```

\newlength\DTLticklength
\setlength\DTLticklength{5pt}

```

`\DTLminorticklength` The length of the minor tick marks is given by `\DTLminorticklength`.

```

\newlength\DTLminorticklength
\setlength\DTLminorticklength{2pt}

```

`\DTLticklabeloffset` The offset from the axis to the tick label is given by `\DTLticklabeloffset`.

```

\newlength\DTLticklabeloffset
\setlength\DTLticklabeloffset{8pt}

```

`\DTLmintickgap` `\DTLmintickgap` stores the suggested minimum distance between tick marks where the gap is not specified.

```

\newlength\DTLmintickgap
\setlength\DTLmintickgap{20pt}

```

`\DTLminminortickgap` The suggested minimum distance between minor tick marks where the gap is not specified is given by `\DTLminminortickgap`.

```

\newlength\DTLminminortickgap
\setlength\DTLminminortickgap{5pt}

```


`DTLplotroundXvar` Round x tick labels to the number of digits given by the counter `DTLplotroundXvar`.
`\newcounter{DTLplotroundXvar}`
`\setcounter{DTLplotroundXvar}{2}`

`DTLplotroundYvar` Round y tick labels to the number of digits given by the counter `DTLplotroundYvar`.
`\newcounter{DTLplotroundYvar}`
`\setcounter{DTLplotroundYvar}{2}`

`\ifDTLxaxis` The conditional `\ifDTLxaxis` is used to determine whether or not to display the x axis.
`\newif\ifDTLxaxis`
`\DTLxaxistrue`

`\DTLXAxisStyle` The style of the x axis is given by `\DTLXAxisStyle`. This is just a solid line by default.
`\newcommand*\DTLXAxisStyle{-}`

`\ifDTLyaxis` The conditional `\ifDTLyaxis` is used to determine whether or not to display the y axis
`\newif\ifDTLyaxis`
`\DTLyaxistrue`

`\DTLYAxisStyle` The style of the y axis is given by `\DTLYAxisStyle`. This is just a solid line by default.
`\newcommand*\DTLYAxisStyle{-}`

`\DTLmajorgridstyle` The style of the major grid lines is given by `\DTLmajorgridstyle`.
`\newcommand*\DTLmajorgridstyle{color=gray,-}`

`\DTLminorgridstyle` The style of the minor grid lines is given by `\DTLminorgridstyle`.
`\newcommand*\DTLminorgridstyle{color=lightgray,very ~ thin}`

`\ifDTLxticsin` The conditional `\ifDTLxticsin` is used to determine whether the x tics should point in or out.
`\newif\ifDTLxticsin`
`\DTLxticsintrue`

`\ifDTLyticsin` The conditional `\ifDTLyticsin` is used to determine whether the y tics should point in or out.
`\newif\ifDTLyticsin`
`\DTLyticsintrue`

`\DTLlegendxoffset` The gap between the border of plot and legend is given by the lengths `\DTLlegendxoffset` and `\DTLlegandyoffset`
`\newlength\DTLlegendxoffset`
`\setlength\DTLlegendxoffset{10pt}`

`\DTLlegendyoffset`

```
\newlength\DTLlegendyoffset
\setlength\DTLlegendyoffset{10pt}
```

`\DTLformatlegend`

`\DTLformatlegend{<legend>}`

This formats the legend.

```
\newcommand*\DTLformatlegend[1]{%
\setlength{\fboxrule}{1.1pt}%
\fcolorbox{black}{white}{#1}}
```

`\DTLcustomlegend`

`\DTLcustomlegend{<legend>}`

Used with the custom legend setting. This should be redefined to place the legend at the desired position.

```
\newcommand{\DTLcustomlegend}[1]{
\node { \DTLformatlegend { #1 } } ;
}
```

Adds the begin `tabular` code for the legend:

```
\cs_new:Nn \dataplot_legend_add_begin:
{
\tl_put_left:Nn \l_dataplot_legend_tl
{ \begin { tabular } { c l } }
}
```

Adds the end `tabular` code for the legend:

```
\cs_new:Nn \dataplot_legend_add_end:
{
\tl_put_right:Nn \l_dataplot_legend_tl
{ \end { tabular } }
}
```

`\ifDTLshowmarkers` The conditional `\ifDTLshowmarkers` is used to specify whether or not to use markers.

```
\newif\ifDTLshowmarkers
\DTLshowmarkerstrue
```

`\ifDTLshowlines` The conditional `\ifDTLshowlines` is used to specify whether or not to use lines.

```
\newif\ifDTLshowlines
\DTLshowlinesfalse
```

`\ifDTLbox` Enclose plot in a box

```
\newif\ifDTLbox
\DTLboxfalse
```

`\ifDTLxticstrue` Condition to determine whether to show the x tick marks
`\newif\ifDTLxtics`
`\DTLxticstrue`

`\ifDTLyticstrue` Condition to determine whether to show the y tick marks
`\newif\ifDTLytics`
`\DTLyticstrue`

`\ifDTLxminortics` Condition to determine whether to show the x minor tick marks
`\newif\ifDTLxminortics`
`\DTLxminorticsfalse`

`\ifDTLyminortics` Condition to determine whether to show the y minor tick marks
`\newif\ifDTLyminortics`
`\DTLyminorticsfalse`

`\ifDTLgrid` Determine whether to draw the grid
`\newif\ifDTLgrid`

`\DTLplotdisplayticklabel`

`\DTLplotdisplayticklabel{\text{}}`

Formatting used for default x tick labels.
`\newcommand{\DTLplotdisplayticklabel}[1]{#1}`

`\DTLplotdisplayXticklabel`

`\DTLplotdisplayXticklabel{\text{}}`

Formatting used for default x tick labels.
`\newcommand{\DTLplotdisplayXticklabel}[1]{\DTLplotdisplayticklabel{#1}}`

x tick label node style:
`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_x_tick_label_style_tl`

`\DTLplotdisplayYticklabel`

`\DTLplotdisplayYticklabel{\text{}}`

Formatting used for default y tick labels.
`\newcommand{\DTLplotdisplayYticklabel}[1]{\DTLplotdisplayticklabel{#1}}`

y tick label node style:
`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_y_tick_label_style_tl`
`\tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_tick_label_style_tl { anchor=east }`

`\dtl@minx` The lower x bound. Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@minx` with:
`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_min_x_tl`

`\dtl@maxx` The upper x bound: Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@maxx` with:

`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_max_x_tl`

`\dtl@miny` The lower y bound: Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@miny` with:

`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_min_y_tl`

`\dtl@maxy` The upper y bound: Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@maxy` with:

`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_max_y_tl`

`\dtl@xticlist` The list of floating point values for x ticks. Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@xticlist` with:

`\clist_new:N \l__dataplot_x_tic_clist`

`\seq_new:N \l__dataplot_x_tic_seq`

`\dtl@yticlist` The list of decimal values for y ticks. Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@yticlist` with:

`\clist_new:N \l__dataplot_y_tic_clist`

`\seq_new:N \l__dataplot_y_tic_seq`

`\dtl@xticgap` The gap between x tick marks (`xticpoints` overrides `xticgap`) Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@xticgap` with:

`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_xtic_gap_tl`

`\dtl@yticgap` The gap between y tick marks (`yticpoints` overrides `yticgap`) Version 3.0: replaced `\dtl@yticgap` with:

`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_ytic_gap_tl`

`\dtl@xticlabels` A comma separated list of labels for x ticks. Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@xticlabels` with a sequence variable:

`\seq_new:N \l__dataplot_xtic_labels_seq`

`\dtl@yticlabels` A comma separated list of labels for y ticks. Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@yticlabels` with a sequence variable:

`\seq_new:N \l__dataplot_ytic_labels_seq`

`\dtl@xlabel` x axis label Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@xlabel` with:

`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_xlabel_tl`

`\dtl@ylabel` y axis label Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@ylabel` with:

`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_ylabel_tl`

Labels at either end of axes and their style:

`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_x_min_label_tl`

`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_x_min_label_style_tl`

`\tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_min_label_style_tl { left }`

`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_x_max_label_tl`

`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_x_max_label_style_tl`

`\tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_max_label_style_tl { right }`

`\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_y_min_label_tl`

```

\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_y_min_label_style_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_min_label_style_tl { below }
\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_y_max_label_tl
\tl_new:N \l__dataplot_y_max_label_style_tl
\tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_max_label_style_tl { above }

```

`\dtl@legendlabels` Legend labels (comma separated list). If empty, the database name is used. Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@legendlabels` with the sequence:

```

\seq_new:N \l__dataplot_legend_labels_seq

```

`\dtl@legendsetting` Integer variable corresponding to the legend setting: none (0, don't show it), north (1), northeast (2), east (3), southeast (4), south (5), southwest (6), west (7), northwest (8) or custom (9). The custom setting will use `\DTLcustomlegend` to position the legend which should be redefined as applicable. Version 3.0 replaced `\dtl@legendsetting` with:

```

\int_new:N \l__dataplot_legend_setting_int

```

Provide a filter function:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_filter:T { #1 }

```

Convert a list of numbers to a sequence containing floating point markup (so that the numbers don't have to keep being reparsed). Only include numbers in the given range (inclusive) Syntax: `<seq>{<clist>}{<min>}{<max>}`

```

\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_to_fp_seq:NNnn
{
  \seq_clear:N #1
  \clist_map_inline:Nn { #2 }
  {
    \datatool_set_fp:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { ##1 }
    \fp_compare:nT
      { #3 <= \l__datatool_tmpa_fp <= #4 }
      {
        \seq_put_right:NV #1 \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
      }
  }
}

```

```

\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_filtered_map:nnn
{
  \int_zero:N \l__dataplot_x_key_int
  \int_zero:N \l__dataplot_y_key_int
  \seq_set_from_clist:NN \l__dataplot_x_keys_seq
  \l__dataplot_x_keys_clist

```

Iterate over the (x, y) coordinate pairs:

```

\seq_map_inline:Nn \l__dataplot_y_keys_seq
{
  \int_incr:N \l__dataplot_y_key_int

```

The y key is the sequence iteration value:

```

\tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_key_tl { ##1 }

```

Get the x key:

```
\seq_if_empty:NT \l__dataplot_x_keys_seq
{
  \int_zero:N \l__dataplot_x_key_int
  \seq_set_from_clist:NN \l__dataplot_x_keys_seq
    \l__dataplot_x_keys_clist
}
\seq_pop_left:NN \l__dataplot_x_keys_seq
  \l__dataplot_x_key_tl
\int_incr:N \l__dataplot_x_key_int
```

Both the x and y key must exist for the current database for this plot stream. If either doesn't exist, skip this iteration. Check the y key exists for the current database:

```
\datatool_if_has_key:nnTF
{ \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl }
{ \l__dataplot_y_key_tl }
{
```

Check the x key exists for the current database:

```
\datatool_if_has_key:nnTF
{ \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl }
{ \l__dataplot_x_key_tl }
{
```

Pre map code:

```
#1
```

Iterate over all rows in this database:

```
\DTLmapdata
{
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_extra_assign_tl
  {
    \exp_args:NV \DTLmapgetvalues
      \l__dataplot_extra_assign_tl
  }
}
```

Get the x coordinate:

```
\DTLmapget
{
  return = \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
  key = \l__dataplot_x_key_tl
}
```

Get the y coordinate:

```
\DTLmapget
{
  return = \l__dataplot_y_tl ,
  key = \l__dataplot_y_key_tl
}
\__dataplot_filter:T { #2 }
}
```

Post map code:

```
#3
}
{
```

The y key isn't defined for the current database.

```
\dataplot_skipping_key_msg:nnnn
{ \seq_count:N \l__dataplot_dbnames_seq }
{ x } { \l__dataplot_x_key_tl }
{ \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl }
}
}
```

The y key isn't defined for the current database.

```
\dataplot_skipping_key_msg:nnnn
{ \seq_count:N \l__dataplot_dbnames_seq }
{ y } { \l__dataplot_y_key_tl }
{ \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl }
}
}
}
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_filtered_map:n
{
  \__dataplot_filtered_map:nnn { } { #1 } { }
}
```

Syntax: $\{\langle num\ databases \rangle\}\{\langle x/y \rangle\}\{\langle key \rangle\}\{\langle db-name \rangle\}$ Warn or verbose message if skipping key:

```
\cs_new:Nn \dataplot_skipping_key_msg:nnnn
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF { #1 } = { \c_one_int }
  {
    \PackageWarning { dataplot }
    {
      \token_to_str:N \DTLplot : ~ skipping ~ #2 ~ key ~
      ` #3 ' ~ for ~ database ~ ` \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl ' ~
      (column ~ not ~ defined)
    }
  }
  {
    \dtl@message
    {
      \token_to_str:N \DTLplot : ~ skipping ~ #2 ~ key ~
      ` #3 ' ~ for ~ database ~ ` \l__datatool_default_dbname_tl ' ~
      (column ~ not ~ defined)
    }
  }
}
```

If the side axes boolean is on, the axes will always be draw on the left and bottom. If

the setting is off and there are negative values, the axes will pass through 0 otherwise they will be drawn on the side.

```
\bool_new:N \l__dataplot_side_axes_bool
\bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_side_axes_bool
```

Booleans set after computing the bounds. True if x axis includes 0. That is, the y axis should intersect at $x=0$:

```
\bool_new:N \l__dataplot_zero_x_axis_bool
```

True if y axis includes 0. That is, the x axis should intersect at $y=0$:

```
\bool_new:N \l__dataplot_zero_y_axis_bool
```

Omit tick label at $x = 0$ or $y = 0$ if true:

```
\bool_new:N \l__dataplot_omit_zero_x_label_bool
\bool_new:N \l__dataplot_omit_zero_y_label_bool
```

Setting to determine whether or not to omit zero labels: 1 (auto), 2 (omit both), 3 (omit x), 4 (omit y), 5 (don't omit)

```
\int_new:N \l__dataplot_omit_zero_label_action_int
```

Determines whether to show ticks on the box if box=true. Values: 1=match axes, 2=in, 3=out, 0=none. Any other value is treated as 0.

```
\int_new:N \l__dataplot_box_ticks_int
\int_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_box_ticks_int \c_one_int
```

```
\keys_define:nn { datatool/plot }
{
```

Plot settings. The database key for the x value is given by the x setting:

```
x .clist_set:N = \l__dataplot_x_keys_clist ,
```

The database key for the y value is given by the y setting:

```
y .code:n =
{
  \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__dataplot_y_keys_seq { #1 }
},
```

Any extra assignments that need to be made in `\DTLmapdata`:

```
extra-assign .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_extra_assign_tl ,
```

The list of plot mark colours is given by the `markcolors` setting. (This should be a comma separated list of colour names.)

```
markcolors .clist_set:N = \DTLplotmarkcolors,
mark-colors .clist_set:N = \DTLplotmarkcolors,
```

The list of plot line colours is given by the `linecolors` setting. (This should be a comma separated list of colour names.)

```
linecolors .clist_set:N = \DTLplotlinecolors,
line-colors .clist_set:N = \DTLplotlinecolors,
```

The list of plot mark and line colours is given by the `colors` setting. (This should be a comma separated list of colour names.)

```
colors .code:n =
```



```

{
  \clist_set:Nn \DTLplotmarkcolors { #1 }
  \clist_set:Nn \DTLplotlinecolors { #1 }
},

```

The list of plot marks is given by the `marks` setting. (This should be a comma separated list of code that generates pgf plot marks.)

```
marks .clist_set:N = \DTLplotmarks ,
```

The list of plot line styles is given by the `lines` setting. (This should be a comma separated list of code that sets the line style.) An empty set will create solid lines.

```
lines .clist_set:N = \DTLplotlines ,
```

Determine whether or not styles not enabled with group-styles should continue cycling or reset at the start of each database.

```

style-resets .multichoice: ,
style-resets .default:n = { all },
style-resets / mark-style .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_no_group_mark_reset_bool
},
style-resets / mark-color .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_no_group_mark_color_reset_bool
},
style-resets / line-style .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_no_group_line_reset_bool
},
style-resets / line-color .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_no_group_line_color_reset_bool
},
style-resets / all .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_no_group_mark_reset_bool
  \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_no_group_mark_color_reset_bool
  \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_no_group_line_reset_bool
  \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_no_group_line_color_reset_bool
},
style-resets / none .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_no_group_mark_reset_bool
  \bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_no_group_mark_color_reset_bool
  \bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_no_group_line_reset_bool
  \bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_no_group_line_color_reset_bool
},

```

Determine whether to cycle mark and line styles for each database or for each (x, y) pair.

```
group-styles .multichoice:,
```

```

group-styles .default:n = { all },
group-styles / mark-style .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_mark_group_bool
} ,
group-styles / mark-color .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_mark_color_group_bool
} ,
group-styles / line-style .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_line_group_bool
} ,
group-styles / line-color .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_line_color_group_bool
} ,
group-styles / all .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_mark_group_bool
  \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_mark_color_group_bool
  \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_line_group_bool
  \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_line_color_group_bool
} ,
group-styles / none .code:n =
{
  \bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_mark_group_bool
  \bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_mark_color_group_bool
  \bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_line_group_bool
  \bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_line_color_group_bool
} ,

```

The total width of the plot is given by the `width` setting.

```
width .dim_set:N = \DTLplotwidth ,
```

The total height of the plot is given by the `height` setting.

```
height .dim_set:N = \DTLplotheight ,
```

Tick label offset.

```
tick-label-offset .dim_set:N = \DTLticklabeloffset ,
```

Determine whether to show lines, markers or both

```

style .choice:,
style / both .code:n =
{
  \DTLshowlinestrue
  \DTLshowmarkerstrue
},
style / lines .code:n =
{
  \DTLshowlinestrue

```

```

        \DTLshowmarkersfalse
    },
    style / markers .code:n =
    {
        \DTLshowmarkerstrue
        \DTLshowlinesfalse
    },

```

Determine whether or not to display the axes

```

axes .choice:,
axes / both .code:n =
{
    \DTLxaxistrue
    \DTLxticstrue
    \DTLyaxistrue
    \DTLyticstrue
},
axes / x .code:n =
{
    \DTLxaxistrue
    \DTLxticstrue
    \DTLyaxisfalse
    \DTLyticsfalse
},
axes / y .code:n =
{
    \DTLxaxisfalse
    \DTLxticsfalse
    \DTLyaxistrue
    \DTLyticstrue
},
axes / none .code:n =
{
    \DTLxaxisfalse
    \DTLxticsfalse
    \DTLyaxisfalse
    \DTLyticsfalse
},

```

Axis drawing style:

```

x-axis-style .tl_set:N = \DTLXAxisStyle ,
y-axis-style .tl_set:N = \DTLYAxisStyle ,
axis-style .code:n =
{
    \tl_set:Nn \DTLXAxisStyle { #1 }
    \tl_set:Nn \DTLYAxisStyle { #1 }
},

```

Major and minor grid drawing style:

```

major-grid-style .tl_set:N = \DTLmajorgridstyle ,
minor-grid-style .tl_set:N = \DTLminorgridstyle ,

```

Indicate whether or not the plot should be enclosed in a box:

```
box .legacy_if_set:n = DTLbox ,
```

Indicate if the box should also have tick marks:

```
box-ticks .choices:nn=
{ none, match-axes, in , out }
{
  \int_set:Nn \l__dataplot_box_ticks_int
  { \l_keys_choice_int - \c_one_int }
} ,
box-ticks .default:n = { match-axes },
box-ticks .initial:n = { match-axes },
```

Rounding for default tick labels:

```
round-x .int_set:N = \c@DTLplotroundXvar ,
round-y .int_set:N = \c@DTLplotroundYvar ,
round .code:n =
{
  \int_set:Nn \c@DTLplotroundXvar { #1 }
  \int_set:Nn \c@DTLplotroundYvar { #1 }
},
```

Indicates whether to show the x tick marks:

```
xticks .legacy_if_set:n = DTLxticks ,
x-ticks .legacy_if_set:n = DTLxticks ,
```

Indicates whether to show the y tick marks:

```
yticks .legacy_if_set:n = DTLytics ,
y-ticks .legacy_if_set:n = DTLytics ,
```

Indicates whether to show the x and y tick marks:

```
tics .code:n =
{
  \setbool{DTLxticks}{#1}
  \setbool{DTLytics}{#1}
},
ticks .code:n =
{
  \setbool{DTLxticks}{#1}
  \setbool{DTLytics}{#1}
},
```

Indicates whether to show the x minor tick marks:

```
xminorticks .choice: ,
xminorticks / true .code:n =
{
  \DTLxminorticstrue
  \DTLxticstrue
} ,
xminorticks / false .code:n =
{
  \DTLxminorticsfalse
}
```

```

    } ,
    xminortics .default:n = true,

```

Synonym:

```

x-minor-ticks .choice: ,
x-minor-ticks / true .code:n =
{
    \DTLxminorticstrue
    \DTLxticstrue
} ,
x-minor-ticks / false .code:n =
{
    \DTLxminorticsfalse
} ,
x-minor-ticks .default:n = true,

```

Indicates whether to show the *y* minor tick marks:

```

yminortics .choice:,
yminortics / true .code:n =
{
    \DTLyminorticstrue
    \DTLyticstrue
} ,
yminortics / false .code:n =
{
    \DTLyminorticsfalse
} ,
yminortics .default:n = true,

```

Synonym:

```

y-minor-ticks .choice:,
y-minor-ticks / true .code:n =
{
    \DTLyminorticstrue
    \DTLyticstrue
} ,
y-minor-ticks / false .code:n =
{
    \DTLyminorticsfalse
} ,
y-minor-ticks .default:n = true,

```

Indicates whether to show the *x* and *y* minor tick marks:

```

minor-ticks .choice: ,
minor-ticks / true .code:n =
{
    \DTLxminorticstrue
    \DTLxticstrue
    \DTLyminorticstrue
    \DTLyticstrue
} ,

```

```

minor-ticks / false .code:n =
{
  \DTLxminorticsfalse
  \DTLyminorticsfalse
} ,
minor-ticks .default:n = true,

```

Synonym:

```

minortics .choice: ,
minortics / true .code:n =
{
  \DTLxminorticstrue
  \DTLxticstrue
  \DTLyminorticstrue
  \DTLyticstrue
} ,
minortics / false .code:n =
{
  \DTLxminorticsfalse
  \DTLyminorticsfalse
} ,
minortics .default:n = true,

```

Determine whether to draw the grid:

```

grid .legacy_if_set:n = DTLgrid ,

```

Determine whether the x tick marks should point in or out:

```

xticdir .choice: ,
xticdir / in .code:n =
{
  \DTLxticsintrue
},
xticdir / out .code:n =
{
  \DTLxticsinfalse
},

```

Synonym:

```

x-tick-dir .choice: ,
x-tick-dir / in .code:n =
{
  \DTLxticsintrue
},
x-tick-dir / out .code:n =
{
  \DTLxticsinfalse
},

```

Determine whether the y tick marks should point in or out:

```

yticdir .choice: ,
yticdir / in .code:n =
{

```

```

        \DTLyticsintrue
    },
    ytickdir / out .code:n =
    {
        \DTLyticsinfalse
    },

```

Synonym:

```

    y-tick-dir .choice: ,
    y-tick-dir / in .code:n =
    {
        \DTLyticsintrue
    },
    y-tick-dir / out .code:n =
    {
        \DTLyticsinfalse
    },

```

Determine whether the x and y tick marks should point in or out:

```

    ticdir .choice: ,
    ticdir / in .code:n =
    {
        \DTLxticsintrue
        \DTLyticsintrue
    },
    ticdir / out .code:n =
    {
        \DTLxticsinfalse
        \DTLyticsinfalse
    },

```

Synonym:

```

    tick-dir .choice: ,
    tick-dir / in .code:n =
    {
        \DTLxticsintrue
        \DTLyticsintrue
    },
    tick-dir / out .code:n =
    {
        \DTLxticsinfalse
        \DTLyticsinfalse
    },

```

Set the bounds of the graph (value must be in the form $\langle \min x \rangle, \langle \min y \rangle, \langle \max x \rangle, \langle \max y \rangle$). Version 3.0: bounds no longer overrides minx, miny, maxx and maxy settings. Set to empty to cancel.

```

    bounds .code:n =
    {
        \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__dataplot_bounds_seq { #1 }
        \seq_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_bounds_seq
    }

```

```

{
  \int_compare:nNnTF
    { \seq_count:N \l__dataplot_bounds_seq } = { 4 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_min_x_tl
      { \seq_item:Nn \l__dataplot_bounds_seq { 1 } }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_min_y_tl
      { \seq_item:Nn \l__dataplot_bounds_seq { 2 } }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_max_x_tl
      { \seq_item:Nn \l__dataplot_bounds_seq { 3 } }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_max_y_tl
      { \seq_item:Nn \l__dataplot_bounds_seq { 4 } }
  }
  {
    \PackageError {dataplot}
    {
      Invalid ~ syntax ~ in ~ bounds=#1 ~
      (expected ~ empty ~ or ~ four ~ items, ~ found ~
      \seq_count:N \l__dataplot_bounds_seq)
    }
    {
      The ~ bounds ~ must ~ be ~ specified ~ as ~ minX,minY,maxX,maxY
    }
  }
}
},

```

Set only the lower x bound

```

minx .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_min_x_tl ,
min-x .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_min_x_tl ,

```

Set only the upper x bound

```

maxx .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_max_x_tl ,
max-x .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_max_x_tl ,

```

Set only the lower y bound

```

miny .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_min_y_tl ,
min-y .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_min_y_tl ,

```

Set only the upper y bound

```

maxy .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_max_y_tl ,
max-y .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_max_y_tl ,

```

Define list of points for x ticks. (Must be a comma separated list of decimal numbers.)
These need to be converted to a sequence containing the floating point representation.

```

xticpoints .code:n =
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \clist_clear:N \l__dataplot_x_tic_clist
  }
  {

```



```

        \clist_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_tic_clist { #1 }
        \DTLxticstrue
        \DTLxaxistrue
    }
},
x-tick-points .code:n =
{
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
    {
        \clist_clear:N \l__dataplot_x_tic_clist
    }
    {
        \clist_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_tic_clist { #1 }
        \DTLxticstrue
        \DTLxaxistrue
    }
}
},

```

Define list of points for y ticks. (Must be a comma separated list of decimal numbers.)

```

yticpoints .code:n =
{
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
    {
        \clist_clear:N \l__dataplot_y_tic_clist
    }
    {
        \clist_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_tic_clist { #1 }
        \DTLyticstrue
        \DTLyaxistrue
    }
}
},
y-tick-points .code:n =
{
    \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
    {
        \clist_clear:N \l__dataplot_y_tic_clist
    }
    {
        \clist_set:Nn:Nn \l__dataplot_y_tic_clist { #1 }
        \DTLyticstrue
        \DTLyaxistrue
    }
}
},

```

Define the gap between x tick marks (xticpoints overrides xticgap)

```

xticgap .code:n =
{
    \tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_xtic_gap_tl { #1 }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_xtic_gap_tl
    {
        \DTLxticstrue
    }
}

```

```

        \DTLxaxistrue
    }
},
x-tick-gap .code:n =
{
    \tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_xtic_gap_tl { #1 }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_xtic_gap_tl
    {
        \DTLxticstrue
        \DTLxaxistrue
    }
},
Define the gap between y tick marks (yticpoints overrides yticgap)
yticgap .code:n =
{
    \tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_ytic_gap_tl { #1 }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_ytic_gap_tl
    {
        \DTLyticstrue
        \DTLyaxistrue
    }
},
y-tick-gap .code:n =
{
    \tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_ytic_gap_tl { #1 }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_ytic_gap_tl
    {
        \DTLyticstrue
        \DTLyaxistrue
    }
},
Define the gap between x and y tick marks:
ticgap .code:n =
{
    \tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_xtic_gap_tl { #1 }
    \tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_ytic_gap_tl { #1 }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_xtic_gap_tl
    {
        \DTLxticstrue
        \DTLxaxistrue
        \DTLyticstrue
        \DTLyaxistrue
    }
},
tick-gap .code:n =
{
    \tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_xtic_gap_tl { #1 }
    \tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_ytic_gap_tl { #1 }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_xtic_gap_tl

```

```

    {
      \DTLxticstrue
      \DTLxaxistrue
      \DTLyticstrue
      \DTLyaxistrue
    }
  },

```

Define comma separated list of labels for x ticks.

```

xticlabels .code:n =
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \seq_clear:N \l__dataplot_xtic_labels_seq
  }
  {
    \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__dataplot_xtic_labels_seq { #1 }
    \DTLxticstrue
    \DTLxaxistrue
  }
},
x-tick-labels .code:n =
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \seq_clear:N \l__dataplot_xtic_labels_seq
  }
  {
    \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__dataplot_xtic_labels_seq { #1 }
    \DTLxticstrue
    \DTLxaxistrue
  }
},

```

Define comma separated list of labels for y ticks.

```

yticlabels .code:n =
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  {
    \seq_clear:N \l__dataplot_ytic_labels_seq
  }
  {
    \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__dataplot_ytic_labels_seq { #1 }
    \DTLyticstrue
    \DTLyaxistrue
  }
},
y-tick-labels .code:n =
{
  \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
  {

```

```

        \seq_clear:N \l__dataplot_ytic_labels_seq
      }
      {
        \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__dataplot_ytic_labels_seq { #1 }
        \DTLyticstrue
        \DTLyaxistrue
      }
    },

```

Define *x* axis label:

```

xlabel .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_xlabel_tl ,
x-label .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_xlabel_tl ,

```

Define *y* axis label:

```

ylabel .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_ylabel_tl ,
y-label .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_ylabel_tl ,

```

The legend setting may be one of: none (don't show it), north, northeast, east, southeast, south, southwest, west, or northwest. These set the count register \dtl@legendsetting.

```

legend .choices:nn =
{
  none, north, northeast, east, southeast,
  south, southwest, west, northwest, custom
}
{
  \int_set:Nn \l__dataplot_legend_setting_int
    { \l_keys_choice_int - 1 }
},
legend .default:n = { northeast },

```

Legend labels (comma separated list). If omitted, the default is used.

```

legendlabels .code:n =
{
  \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
    \l__dataplot_legend_labels_seq { #1 }
} ,
legend-labels .code:n =
{
  \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
    \l__dataplot_legend_labels_seq { #1 }
} ,

```

Legend offset may be a single value, in which case it applies to both x and y offsets, or two values.

```

legend-offset .code:n =
{
  \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
    \l__datatool_tmp_seq { #1 }
  \int_case:nnF { \seq_count:N \l__datatool_tmp_seq }
  {

```

```

{ 1 }
{
  \dim_set:Nn \DTLlegendxoffset
  { \seq_item:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq { 1 } }
  \dim_set_eq:Nn \DTLlegendyoffset \DTLlegendxoffset
}
{ 2 }
{
  \dim_set:Nn \DTLlegendxoffset
  { \seq_item:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq { 1 } }
  \dim_set:Nn \DTLlegendyoffset
  { \seq_item:Nn \l__datatool_tmp_seq { 2 } }
}
}
{
  \PackageError { dataplot }
  {
    Invalid ~ legend-offset ~ value ~ `#1': one ~ or ~ two ~
    dimensions ~ required
  }
  {
    The ~ legend-offset ~ value ~ must ~ be ~ either ~ a ~
    single ~ dimension ~ or ~ two ~ comma-separated ~ dimensions
  }
}
},

```

Set whether or not to enforce side axes:

```
side-axes .bool_set:N = \l__dataplot_side_axes_bool ,
```

Should the zero labels be omitted:

```
omit-zero-label .choices:nn =
{ auto , both , x , y , false }
{
  \int_set_eq:NN
  \l__dataplot_omit_zero_label_action_int
  \l_keys_choice_int
} ,
omit-zero-label .initial:n = { auto } ,
omit-zero-label .default:n = { both } ,
```

Allow the x axis to be extended beyond the plot bounds:

```
extend-x-axis .code:n =
{
  \int_case:nnF
  { \clist_count:n { #1 } }
  {
    { \c_one_int }
    {
      \exp_args:NNx \datatool_set_fp:Nn
      \l__dataplot_extend_min_x_axis_fp

```

```

        { \clist_item:nn { #1 } { 1 } }
      \fp_set_eq:NN
      \l__dataplot_extend_max_x_axis_fp
      \l__dataplot_extend_min_x_axis_fp
    }
  { 2 }
  {
    \exp_args:NNx \datatool_set_fp:Nn
    \l__dataplot_extend_min_x_axis_fp
    { \clist_item:nn { #1 } { 1 } }
    \exp_args:NNx \datatool_set_fp:Nn
    \l__dataplot_extend_max_x_axis_fp
    { \clist_item:nn { #1 } { 2 } }
  }
}
{
  \PackageError { dataplot }
  {
    Invalid ~ extend-x-axis ~ value ~ `#1': one ~ or ~ two ~
    numbers ~ required
  }
  {
    The ~ extend-x-axis ~ value ~ must ~ be ~ either ~ a ~
    single ~ number ~ or ~ two ~ comma-separated ~ numbers
  }
}
},

```

Allow the y axis to be extended beyond the plot bounds:

```

extend-y-axis .code:n =
{
  \int_case:nnF
  { \clist_count:n { #1 } }
  {
    { \c_one_int }
    {
      \exp_args:NNx \datatool_set_fp:Nn
      \l__dataplot_extend_min_y_axis_fp
      { \clist_item:nn { #1 } { 1 } }
      \fp_set_eq:NN
      \l__dataplot_extend_max_y_axis_fp
      \l__dataplot_extend_min_y_axis_fp
    }
  }
  { 2 }
  {
    \exp_args:NNx \datatool_set_fp:Nn
    \l__dataplot_extend_min_y_axis_fp
    { \clist_item:nn { #1 } { 1 } }
    \exp_args:NNx \datatool_set_fp:Nn
    \l__dataplot_extend_max_y_axis_fp
  }
}

```

```

        { \clist_item:nn { #1 } { 2 } }
      }
    }
    {
      \PackageError { dataplot }
      {
        Invalid ~ extend-y-axis ~ value ~ `#1': one ~ or ~ two ~
        numbers ~ required
      }
      {
        The ~ extend-y-axis ~ value ~ must ~ be ~ either ~ a ~
        single ~ number ~ or ~ two ~ comma-separated ~ numbers
      }
    }
  },

```

Set the extension for both *x* and *y* axes:

```

extend-axes .code:n =
{
  \int_case:nnF
  { \clist_count:n { #1 } }
  {
    { \c_one_int }
    {
      \exp_args:NNx \datatool_set_fp:Nn
      \l__dataplot_extend_min_x_axis_fp
      { \clist_item:nn { #1 } { 1 } }
      \fp_set_eq:NN
      \l__dataplot_extend_max_x_axis_fp
      \l__dataplot_extend_min_x_axis_fp
    }
    { 2 }
    {
      \exp_args:NNx \datatool_set_fp:Nn
      \l__dataplot_extend_min_x_axis_fp
      { \clist_item:nn { #1 } { 1 } }
      \exp_args:NNx \datatool_set_fp:Nn
      \l__dataplot_extend_max_x_axis_fp
      { \clist_item:nn { #1 } { 2 } }
    }
  }
  {
    \PackageError { dataplot }
    {
      Invalid ~ extend-x-axis ~ value ~ `#1': one ~ or ~ two ~
      numbers ~ required
    }
    {
      The ~ extend-x-axis ~ value ~ must ~ be ~ either ~ a ~
      single ~ number ~ or ~ two ~ comma-separated ~ numbers
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  \fp_set_eq:NN
  \l__dataplot_extend_min_y_axis_fp
  \l__dataplot_extend_min_x_axis_fp
  \fp_set_eq:NN
  \l__dataplot_extend_max_y_axis_fp
  \l__dataplot_extend_max_x_axis_fp
},

Label minimum end of the x axis:
min-x-label .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_x_min_label_tl ,
min-x-label-style .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_x_min_label_style_tl ,

Label maximum end of the x axis:
max-x-label .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_x_max_label_tl ,
max-x-label-style .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_x_max_label_style_tl ,

Label minimum end of the y axis:
min-y-label .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_y_min_label_tl ,
min-y-label-style .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_y_min_label_style_tl ,

Label maximum end of the y axis:
max-y-label .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_y_max_label_tl ,
max-y-label-style .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_y_max_label_style_tl ,

Style for x tick labels:
x-tick-label-style .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_x_tick_label_style_tl ,
x-tic-label-style .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_x_tick_label_style_tl ,

Style for y tick labels:
y-tick-label-style .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_y_tick_label_style_tl ,
y-tic-label-style .tl_set:N = \l__dataplot_y_tick_label_style_tl ,

Shortcut for both:
tick-label-style .code:n =
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_tick_label_style_tl { #1 }
  \tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_tick_label_style_tl { anchor=east, #1 }
} ,
tic-label-style .code:n =
{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_tick_label_style_tl { #1 }
  \tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_tick_label_style_tl { anchor=east, #1 }
} ,

Filter:
include-if .cs_set:Np = \__dataplot_filter:T #1,
include-if-fn .code:n =
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_filter:T #1
},

```


Deprecated experimental setting. TODO remove

```
condition .code:n =
{
  \PackageWarning{dataplot}{Deprecated ~ option ~ `condition'. ~
    Use ~ `include-if' ~ instead}
  \cs_set:Nn = \__dataplot_filter:T { #1 }
}
}
```

Allow these keys to be set in \DTLsetup{plot={...}}

```
\keys_define:nn { dataplot }
{
  plot .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { dataplot/plot } { #1 } }
}
```

29 Plotting Commands and Hooks

Calculate the transformation matrix and extent based on \DTLminX, \DTLminY, \DTLmaxX, \DTLmaxY, \DTLplotwidth and \DTLplotheight. Note that this doesn't take the labels and axis extensions into account. The x -scale factor is given by:

$$s_x = \frac{W}{x_{\max} - x_{\min}}$$

where W is the plot width. The x offset is $-s_x x_{\min}$. Similarly for y .

```
\cs_new:Nn \dataplot_calc_transform:
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_extent_fp
    { \DTLmaxX - \DTLminX }
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp
    {
```

The width as points:

```
    \dim_to_decimal:n \DTLplotwidth / \l__dataplot_x_extent_fp
  }
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp
    {
      - \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp * \DTLminX
    }
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_extent_fp
    { \DTLmaxY - \DTLminY }
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp
    {
```

The height as points:

```
    \dim_to_decimal:n \DTLplotheight / \l__dataplot_y_extent_fp
  }
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp
    {
```

```

- \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp * \DTLminY
}

```

Calculate the inverse scale factors:

```

\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_inv_scale_x_fp
{ 1 / \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp }
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_inv_scale_y_fp
{ 1 / \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp }
}

```

Transform data co-ordinates using the scales and offsets calculated above.

```

\cs_new:Nn \dataplot_transform_data_coords:NN
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp * #1 + \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp
  }
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp * #2 + \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp
  }
  \tl_set:Nx #1 { \fp_to_tl:N \l__dataplot_x_fp }
  \tl_set:Nx #2 { \fp_to_tl:N \l__dataplot_y_fp }
}

```

Apply pgf transform using the scales and offsets calculated above.

```

\cs_new:Nn \dataplot_apply_pgfttransform:
{
  \pgftransformcm
  { \fp_use:N \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp } { 0 }
  { 0 } { \fp_use:N \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp }
  {
    \pgfpoint
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp pt }
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp pt }
  }
}

```

Apply inverse pgf transform.

```

\cs_new:Nn \dataplot_apply_inverse_pgfttransform:
{
  \pgftransformcm
  { \fp_use:N \l__dataplot_inv_scale_x_fp } { 0 }
  { 0 } { \fp_use:N \l__dataplot_inv_scale_y_fp }
  {
    \pgfpoint
    {
      \fp_to_decimal:n
      { - \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp * \l__dataplot_inv_scale_x_fp }
    }
    pt
  }
}

```

```

        {
          \fp_to_decimal:n
          { - \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp * \l__dataplot_inv_scale_y_fp }
          pt
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

`\DTLplotstream[<condition>]{<db name>}{<x key>}{<y key>}`

`\DTLplotstream`

Add points to a stream from the database called *<db name>* where the *x* co-ordinates are given by the key *<x key>* and the *y* co-ordinates are given by the key *<y key>*. The optional argument *<condition>* is the same as that for `\DTLforeach`

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLplotstream { o m m m }
{
  \DTLmapdata [ name = { #2 } ]
  {
    \DTLmapgetvalues { \l__dataplot_x_tl = #3 , \l__dataplot_y_tl = #4 }
    \IfValueTF { #1 }
    {
      \ifthenelse { #1 } { \__dataplot_stream: } { }
    }
    {
      \__dataplot_stream:
    }
  }
}

\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_stream:
{
  \DTLconverttodecimal
  { \l__dataplot_x_tl } { \l__dataplot_decimal_x_tl }
  \DTLconverttodecimal
  { \l__dataplot_y_tl } { \l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl }
  \dataplot_transform_data_coords:NN
  \l__dataplot_decimal_x_tl
  \l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl
  \pgfplotstreampoint
  {
    \pgfpointxy
    { \l__dataplot_decimal_x_tl }
    { \l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl }
  }
}

```

`\DTLplotatbegintikz` `\DTLplotatbegintikz` is a hook to insert stuff at the start of the `tikzpicture` environment (after the unit vectors have been set).

```
\newcommand*\DTLplotatbegintikz{}
```

`\dtlplothandlermark`

```
\newcommand*\dtlplothandlermark}[1]{
  \PackageWarning { dataplot }
  {
    \string \dtlplothandlermark \space ~
    found ~ outside ~ \string \DTLplot
  }
  \pgfplothandlermark { #1 }
}
```

`\@dtlplothandlermark`

```
\newcommand*\@dtlplothandlermark}[1]{
  \pgftransformreset
  \tl_set:Nn \__dataplot_post_at_begin_tl
  {
    \dataplot_apply_pgfttransform:
  }
  \pgfplothandlermark { #1 }
}
\tl_new:N \__dataplot_post_at_begin_tl
```

`\DTLplotatendtikz` `\DTLplotatendtikz` is a hook to insert stuff at the end of the tikzpicture environment.

```
\newcommand*\DTLplotatendtikz{}
```

Obtain the plot bounds, either from the settings (if provided) or calculate from the data. This will set token list variables `\DTLminX`, `\DTLminY`, `\DTLmaxX` and `\DTLmaxY` as well as floating point variables: `\l__dataplot_min_x_fp`, `\l__dataplot_min_y_fp`, `\l__dataplot_max_x_fp`, `\l__dataplot_max_y_fp` to avoid repeatedly converting between the two representations. The arguments are the column keys for the x and y data.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_update_bounds:
{
  \bool_lazy_all:nTF
  {
    { \bool_not_p:n { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__dataplot_min_x_tl } }
    { \bool_not_p:n { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__dataplot_min_y_tl } }
    { \bool_not_p:n { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__dataplot_max_x_tl } }
    { \bool_not_p:n { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__dataplot_max_y_tl } }
  }
  {

```

Store the numbers as floating point variables to save repeated parsing.

```
\datatool_set_fp:Nn \l__dataplot_min_x_fp { \l__dataplot_min_x_tl }
\datatool_set_fp:Nn \l__dataplot_min_y_fp { \l__dataplot_min_y_tl }
\datatool_set_fp:Nn \l__dataplot_max_x_fp { \l__dataplot_max_x_tl }
\datatool_set_fp:Nn \l__dataplot_max_y_fp { \l__dataplot_max_y_tl }
```

Placeholders for use in hooks.

```

\tl_set:Nx \DTLminX { \fp_to_tl:N \l__dataplot_min_x_fp }
\tl_set:Nx \DTLminY { \fp_to_tl:N \l__dataplot_min_y_fp }
\tl_set:Nx \DTLmaxX { \fp_to_tl:N \l__dataplot_max_x_fp }
\tl_set:Nx \DTLmaxY { \fp_to_tl:N \l__dataplot_max_y_fp }
}
{
\tl_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_min_x_fp \c_novalue_tl
\tl_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_min_y_fp \c_novalue_tl
\tl_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_max_x_fp \c_novalue_tl
\tl_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_max_y_fp \c_novalue_tl
\seq_map_inline:Nn \l__dataplot_dbnames_seq
{
\DTLsetup{ default-name = { ##1 } }
\__dataplot_filtered_map:n
{
\datatool_set_fp:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
{ \l__dataplot_x_tl }
\datatool_set_fp:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
{ \l__dataplot_y_tl }
\exp_args:NV \tl_if_novalue:nTF \l__dataplot_min_x_fp
{
\tl_if_empty:NT \l__dataplot_min_x_tl
{
\fp_set_eq:NN
\l__dataplot_min_x_fp
\l__dataplot_x_fp
}
}
{
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_min_x_fp
{ min ( \l__dataplot_min_x_fp , \l__dataplot_x_fp ) }
}
\exp_args:NV \tl_if_novalue:nTF \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
{
\tl_if_empty:NT \l__dataplot_min_y_tl
{
\fp_set_eq:NN
\l__dataplot_min_y_fp
\l__dataplot_y_fp
}
}
{
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
{ min ( \l__dataplot_min_y_fp , \l__dataplot_y_fp ) }
}
\exp_args:NV \tl_if_novalue:nTF \l__dataplot_max_x_fp
{
\tl_if_empty:NT \l__dataplot_max_x_tl

```

```

        {
            \fp_set_eq:NN
            \l__dataplot_max_x_fp
            \l__dataplot_x_fp
        }
    }
    {
        \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_max_x_fp
        { max ( \l__dataplot_max_x_fp , \l__dataplot_x_fp ) }
    }
    \exp_args:NV \tl_if_novalue:nTF \l__dataplot_max_y_fp
    {
        \tl_if_empty:NT \l__dataplot_max_y_tl
        {
            \fp_set_eq:NN
            \l__dataplot_max_y_fp
            \l__dataplot_y_fp
        }
    }
    {
        \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_max_y_fp
        { max ( \l__dataplot_max_y_fp , \l__dataplot_y_fp ) }
    }
}
}
Update \DTLminX
\exp_args:NV \tl_if_novalue:nT \l__dataplot_min_x_fp
{
    \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__dataplot_min_x_tl
    {
        \PackageError { dataplot }
        { No ~ minimum ~ X ~ available! }
        {
            Check ~ that ~ your ~ filter ~ criteria ~
            hasn't ~ excluded ~ all ~ data
        }
        \fp_zero:N \l__dataplot_min_x_fp
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_do_plot:n \use_none:n
    }
    {
        \datatool_set_fp:Nn \l__dataplot_min_x_fp
        { \l__dataplot_min_x_tl }
    }
}
\tl_set:Nx \DTLminX { \fp_to_tl:N \l__dataplot_min_x_fp }
Update \DTLminY
\exp_args:NV \tl_if_novalue:nT \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
{
    \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__dataplot_min_y_tl

```

```

{
  \PackageError { dataplot }
  { No ~ minimum ~ Y ~ available! }
  {
    Check ~ that ~ your ~ filter ~ criteria ~
    hasn't ~ excluded ~ all ~ data
  }
  \fp_zero:N \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_do_plot:n \use_none:n
}
{
  \datatool_set_fp:Nn \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
  { \l__dataplot_min_y_tl }
}
}
\tl_set:Nx \DTLminY { \fp_to_tl:N \l__dataplot_min_y_fp }
Update \DTLmaxX
\exp_args:NV \tl_if_novalue:nT \l__dataplot_max_x_fp
{
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__dataplot_max_x_tl
  {
    \PackageError { dataplot }
    { No ~ maximum ~ X ~ available! }
    {
      Check ~ that ~ your ~ filter ~ criteria ~
      hasn't ~ excluded ~ all ~ data
    }
    \fp_zero:N \l__dataplot_max_x_fp
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_do_plot:n \use_none:n
  }
  {
    \datatool_set_fp:Nn \l__dataplot_max_x_fp
    { \l__dataplot_max_x_tl }
  }
}
\tl_set:Nx \DTLmaxX { \fp_use:N \l__dataplot_max_x_fp }
Update \DTLmaxY
\exp_args:NV \tl_if_novalue:nT \l__dataplot_max_y_fp
{
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__dataplot_max_y_tl
  {
    \PackageError { dataplot }
    { No ~ maximum ~ Y ~ available! }
    {
      Check ~ that ~ your ~ filter ~ criteria ~
      hasn't ~ excluded ~ all ~ data
    }
    \fp_zero:N \l__dataplot_max_y_fp
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_do_plot:n \use_none:n
  }
}

```

```

    }
    {
        \datatool_set_fp:Nn \l__dataplot_max_y_fp
        { \l__dataplot_max_y_tl }
    }
}
\tl_set:Nx \DTLmaxY { \fp_use:N \l__dataplot_max_y_fp }
}

```

Don't bother checking if an error has already occurred.

```

\__dataplot_do_plot:n
{
    \fp_compare:nNnT
    { \l__dataplot_min_x_fp } > { \l__dataplot_max_x_fp }
    {
        \PackageError {dataplot}
        {
            Min ~ X ~ ( \fp_use:N \l__dataplot_min_x_fp ) ~
            > ~ Max ~ X ~ ( \fp_use:N \l__dataplot_min_x_fp )
        }
        {
            If ~ you ~ have used ~ the ~ `bounds' ~ setting ~, check ~
            that ~ it ~ is ~ specified ~ as ~ minX,minY,maxX,maxY
        }
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_do_plot:n \use_none:n
    }
    \fp_compare:nNnT
    { \l__dataplot_min_y_fp } > { \l__dataplot_max_y_fp }
    {
        \PackageError {dataplot}
        {
            Min ~ Y ~ ( \fp_use:N \l__dataplot_min_y_fp ) ~
            > ~ Max ~ Y ~ ( \fp_use:N \l__dataplot_min_y_fp )
        }
        {
            If ~ you ~ have used ~ the ~ `bounds' ~ setting ~, check ~
            that ~ it ~ is ~ specified ~ as ~ minX,minY,maxX,maxY
        }
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_do_plot:n \use_none:n
    }
}
}
}

```

```

\__dataplot_x_y_bounded:nnnnnnTF
{<x>}{<min x>}{<max x>}
{<y>}{<min y>}{<max y>}
{<true>}{<false>}

```

Test if x is between min x and max x and y is between min y and max y


```

\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_x_y_bounded:nnnnnnTF
{
  \bool_lazy_any:nTF
  {
    { \fp_compare_p:n { #1 < #2 } }
    { \fp_compare_p:n { #1 > #3 } }
    { \fp_compare_p:n { #4 < #5 } }
    { \fp_compare_p:n { #4 > #6 } }
  }
  { #8 } { #7 }
}
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_x_y_bounded:nnnnnnT
{
  \__dataplot_x_y_bounded:nnnnnnTF
  { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } { #6 } { #7 } { }
}

Tick lists.
\fp_new:N \l__dataplot_min_gap_fp
Calculate x tick gap or construct tick list if x tics required.
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_calc_x_tics:
{
  \legacy_if:nT { DTLxtics }
  {
    \clist_if_empty:NTF \l__dataplot_x_tic_clist
    {
      \seq_clear:N \l__dataplot_x_tic_seq
      \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__dataplot_xtic_gap_tl
      {
        No tick list or gap set by user. Get the min tick gap in data co-ordinates
        \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_min_gap_fp
        {
          (
            ( \DTLmintickgap - \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp )
            / \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp
          )
          / 65536
        }
      }
    }
  }
  construct tick list
  \__dataplot_construct_tick_list:NNNN
  \l__dataplot_min_x_fp
  \l__dataplot_max_x_fp
  \l__dataplot_min_gap_fp
  \l__dataplot_x_tic_seq
}
{
  Gap set by user
  \fp_set:Nn

```

```

        \l__dataplot_min_gap_fp
        { \l__dataplot_xtic_gap_tl }
\fp_compare:nTF
{ \l__dataplot_min_x_fp < \c_zero_fp < \l__dataplot_max_x_fp }
{
    \__dataplot_construct_tick_list_over_zero:NNNN
    \l__dataplot_min_x_fp
    \l__dataplot_max_x_fp
    \l__dataplot_x_tic_seq
    \l__dataplot_min_gap_fp
}
{
    \__dataplot_construct_tick_list_with_gap:NNNN
    \l__dataplot_min_x_fp
    \l__dataplot_max_x_fp
    \l__dataplot_x_tic_seq
    \l__dataplot_min_gap_fp
}
}
}
{

```

Check that the provided tick marks are within the bounds and save to sequence.

```

    \__dataplot_to_fp_seq:NNnn
    \l__dataplot_x_tic_seq
    \l__dataplot_x_tic_clist
    \l__dataplot_min_x_fp
    \l__dataplot_max_x_fp
}
\__dataplot_calc_minor_x_ticks:
\__dataplot_calc_x_label_dim:
}
}

```

Minor x ticks:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_calc_minor_x_ticks:
{
    \dim_zero:N \l__dataplot_x_tic_label_height_dim

```

Construct a list of x minor tick points if required

```

\seq_clear:N \l__dataplot_x_minor_tic_seq
\legacy_if:nT { DTLxminorotics }
{
    \__dataplot_construct_minor_ticks:NNNNN
    \l__dataplot_x_tic_seq
    \l__dataplot_min_x_fp
    \l__dataplot_max_x_fp
    \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp
    \l__dataplot_x_minor_tic_seq
}
}

```

```

__dataplot_get_default_tic_label:Nn
<fp-var><int-var>

```

Get the default tic label for position $\langle fp-var \rangle$ and rounding value $\langle int-var \rangle$

```

\cs_new:Nn __dataplot_get_default_tic_label:Nn
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
  {
    round ( #1 , #2 )
  }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl
  { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__datatool_tmpa_fp }
  \datatool_pad_trailing_zeros:Nn
  \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl { #2 }
  \exp_args:NV \DTLdecimaltolocale \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl
  \l__dataplot_tmpa_tl
  \tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \__datatool_datum:nnnn
    { \exp_not:N \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl }
    { \exp_not:N \l__dataplot_tmpa_tl }
    { }
    { \c_datatool_decimal_int }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn __dataplot_get_default_tic_label:Nn
{ NV , Nx }

```

Determine the height of the x tick labels and save default tick labels if required.

```

\cs_new:Nn __dataplot_calc_x_label_dim:
{
  \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__dataplot_xtic_labels_seq
  {
    \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__dataplot_x_tic_seq
    {

```

Tick label not provided, use the x value. Reconstruct the floating point variable:

```

      \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { ##1 }

```

Obtain the default label:

```

      __dataplot_get_default_tic_label:NV
      \l__datatool_tmpa_fp \c@DTLplotroundXvar

```

Save for later:

```

      \seq_put_right:NV \l__dataplot_xtic_labels_seq
      \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl

```

Calculate height:

```

      \settoheight \dtl@tmplength
      { \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl }

```

Compare with current max height:

```

\dim_compare:nNnT
{ \dtl@tmplength }
>
{ \l__dataplot_x_tic_label_height_dim }
{
  \dim_set_eq:NN
    \l__dataplot_x_tic_label_height_dim \dtl@tmplength
}
}
}
{
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__dataplot_xtic_labels_seq
  {
    \datatool_measure_height:Nn \dtl@tmplength
    { \DTLplotdisplayXticklabel { ##1 } }
    \dim_compare:nNnT
    { \dtl@tmplength } > { \l__dataplot_x_tic_label_height_dim }
    {
      \dim_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_x_tic_label_height_dim \dtl@tmplength
    }
  }
}
}
}

```

Calculate y tick gap or construct tick list if y tics required.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_calc_y_tics:
{
  \dim_zero:N \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim
  \legacy_if:nT { DTLytics }
  {
    \clist_if_empty:NTF \l__dataplot_y_tic_clist
    {
      \seq_clear:N \l__dataplot_y_tic_seq

```

List of y tics not provided.

```

\tl_if_empty:NTF \l__dataplot_ytic_gap_tl
{

```

No y tic gap not provided. Get the min tick gap in data co-ordinates.

```

\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_min_gap_fp
{
  (
    ( \DTLmintickgap - \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp )
    / \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp
  )
  / 65536
}

```

Construct tick list

```

\__dataplot_construct_tick_list:NNNN

```

```

        \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
        \l__dataplot_max_y_fp
        \l__dataplot_min_gap_fp
        \l__dataplot_y_tic_seq
    }
    {

```

Gap set by user

```

        \fp_set:Nn
        \l__dataplot_min_gap_fp
        { \l__dataplot_ytic_gap_tl }
        \fp_compare:nTF
        { \l__dataplot_min_y_fp < \c_zero_fp < \l__dataplot_max_y_fp }
        {
            \__dataplot_construct_tick_list_over_zero:NNNN
            \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
            \l__dataplot_max_y_fp
            \l__dataplot_y_tic_seq
            \l__dataplot_min_gap_fp
        }
        {
            \__dataplot_construct_tick_list_with_gap:NNNN
            \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
            \l__dataplot_max_y_fp
            \l__dataplot_y_tic_seq
            \l__dataplot_min_gap_fp
        }
    }
}
{

```

Check that the provided tick marks are within the bounds and save to sequence.

```

        \__dataplot_to_fp_seq:NNnn
        \l__dataplot_y_tic_seq
        \l__dataplot_y_tic_clist
        \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
        \l__dataplot_max_y_fp
    }
    \__dataplot_calc_minor_y_ticks:
    \__dataplot_calc_y_label_dim:
}
}

```

Minor y ticks:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_calc_minor_y_ticks:
{
    \seq_clear:N \l__dataplot_y_minor_tic_seq
    \legacy_if:nT { DTLyminortics }
    {
        \__dataplot_construct_minor_ticks:NNNNN
        \l__dataplot_y_tic_seq
    }
}

```

```

        \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
        \l__dataplot_max_y_fp
        \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp
        \l__dataplot_y_minor_tic_seq
    }
}
Determine the width of the y tick labels and save default tick labels if required.
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_calc_y_label_dim:
{
    \seq_if_empty:NTF\l__dataplot_ytic_labels_seq
    {
        \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__dataplot_y_tic_seq
        {
            Tick label not provided, use the y value. Reconstruct the floating point variable:
            \tl_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { ##1 }
            Obtain the default label:
            \__dataplot_get_default_tic_label:NV
            \l__datatool_tmpa_fp \c@DTLplotroundYvar
            Save for later:
            \seq_put_right:NV \l__dataplot_ytic_labels_seq
            \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl
            Calculate width:
            \settowidth \dtl@tmplength
            { \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl }
            Compare with current max width:
            \dim_compare:nNnT
            { \dtl@tmplength }
            >
            { \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim }
            {
                \dim_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim \dtl@tmplength
            }
        }
    }
}
{
    \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__dataplot_ytic_labels_seq
    {
        \datatool_measure_width:Nn \dtl@tmplength
        { \DTLplotdisplayYticklabel { ##1 } }
        \dim_compare:nNnT
        { \dtl@tmplength }
        >
        { \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim }
        {
            \dim_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim \dtl@tmplength
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}
Do the plot:
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_do_plot:
{
Initialise:
  \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
  \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_legend_tl
Enable \dtlplothandlermark for the begin and end hooks.
  \tl_clear:N \__dataplot_post_at_begin_tl
  \tl_set_eq:NN \dtlplothandlermark \@dtlplothandlermark
Start the picture.
  \begin{tikzpicture}
Set the  $x$  and  $y$  unit vectors.
  \pgfsetxvec{\pgfpoint{1pt}{0pt}}%
  \pgfsetyvec{\pgfpoint{0pt}{1pt}}%
Set the transformation matrix.
  \dataplot_apply_pgfttransform:
Initial hook.
  \DTLplotatbegintikz
  \__dataplot_post_at_begin_tl
Plot grid if required
  \__dataplot_add_grid:
Plot box or axes:
  \__dataplot_add_axes:
Plot  $x$  ticks if required.
  \__dataplot_add_x_ticks:
Plot  $x$  label if required.
  \__dataplot_add_x_label:
Plot the  $x$  minor ticks if required
  \__dataplot_add_minor_x:
Plot  $y$  ticks if required.
  \__dataplot_add_y_ticks:
Plot  $y$  label if required.
  \__dataplot_add_y_label:
Plot the  $y$  minor ticks if required
  \__dataplot_add_minor_y:
Do the accumulated plot instructions if any remaining:
  \l__dataplot_content_tl
  \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl

```

Reset transformation matrix. (Don't want marker shapes to be scaled or skewed.)

```
\begin{scope}
\pgftransformreset
```

Draw marks and lines for each database and the legend:

```
\__dataplot_plot_data:
```

Retain local assignments after scope:

```
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
```

End current scope:

```
\exp_not:N \end{scope}
\exp_not:N \tl_set:Nn \exp_not:N \DTLminX { \DTLminX }
\exp_not:N \tl_set:Nn \exp_not:N \DTLminY { \DTLminY }
\exp_not:N \tl_set:Nn \exp_not:N \DTLmaxX { \DTLmaxX }
\exp_not:N \tl_set:Nn \exp_not:N \DTLmaxY { \DTLmaxY }
\exp_not:N \int_set:Nn
\exp_not:N \l__dataplot_stream_index_int
{ \int_use:N \l__dataplot_stream_index_int }
}
\l__dataplot_content_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
```

End hook

```
\DTLplotatendtikz
```

Retain local assignments after scope:

```
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
```

End tikzpicture environment:

```
\exp_not:N \end{tikzpicture}
\exp_not:N \tl_set:Nn \exp_not:N \DTLminX { \DTLminX }
\exp_not:N \tl_set:Nn \exp_not:N \DTLminY { \DTLminY }
\exp_not:N \tl_set:Nn \exp_not:N \DTLmaxX { \DTLmaxX }
\exp_not:N \tl_set:Nn \exp_not:N \DTLmaxY { \DTLmaxY }
\exp_not:N \int_set:Nn
\exp_not:N \l__dataplot_stream_index_int
{ \int_use:N \l__dataplot_stream_index_int }
}
\l__dataplot_content_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
}
```

Add box or axes:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_add_axes:
{
```

Determine whether to put a box around the plot

```
\legacy_if:nT { DTLbox }
{
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
```



```

{
  \exp_not:N \draw
  (
    \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp ,
    \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp
  ) ~
  -- ~
  (
    \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp ,
    \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp
  ) ~
  -- ~
  (
    \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp ,
    \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp
  ) ~
  -- ~
  (
    \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp ,
    \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp
  ) ~
  -- ~ cycle ; ~
}
}

```

Plot x axis if required.

```

\legacy_if:nT { DTLxaxis }
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \draw [ \exp_not:V \DTLXAxisStyle ]
  }
  \bool_if:NTF \l__dataplot_zero_y_axis_bool
  {

```

x axis passes through $y = 0$.

```

    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
      (
        \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp ,
        0 )
    }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_x_min_label_tl
    {
      \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
      {
        ~ node [ \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_x_min_label_style_tl ]
        { \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_x_min_label_tl }
      }
    }
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl

```

```

    {
      --
      (
        \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp ,
        0 )
    }
  }
{
  x axis passes through  $y = \min_y$ .
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    (
      \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp ,
      \DTLminY
    )
  }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_x_min_label_tl
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
      ~ node [ \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_x_min_label_style_tl ]
      { \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_x_min_label_tl }
    }
  }
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    --
    (
      \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp ,
      \DTLminY
    )
  }
}
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_x_max_label_tl
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    ~ node [ \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_x_max_label_style_tl ]
    { \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_x_max_label_tl }
  }
}
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
{ ; ~ }
}

Plot y axis if required.
\legacy_if:nT { DTLyaxis }
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {

```

```

\exp_not:N \draw [ \exp_not:V \DTLYAxisStyle ]
}
\bool_if:NTF \l__dataplot_zero_x_axis_bool
{
y axis passes through  $x = 0$ .
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
(0,
\fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp
)
}
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_y_min_label_tl
{
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
~ node [ \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_y_min_label_style_tl ]
{ \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_y_min_label_tl }
}
}
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
--
(0,
\fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp
)
}
}
{
y axis passes through  $x = \min_x$ .
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
(\DTLminX,
\fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp
)
}
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_y_min_label_tl
{
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
~ node [ \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_y_min_label_style_tl ]
{ \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_y_min_label_tl }
}
}
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
--
(\DTLminX,
\fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp
)
}
}

```

```

    }
  }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_y_max_label_tl
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
      ~ node [ \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_y_max_label_style_tl ]
      { \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_y_max_label_tl }
    }
  }
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
  { ; ~ }
}
\l__dataplot_content_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
}
Plot grid if required:
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_add_grid:
{
  \legacy_if:nT { DTLgrid }
  {
    Draw minor grid lines if minor ticks enabled and if there is a line style set.
    \tl_if_empty:NF \DTLminorgridstyle
    {
      \legacy_if:nT { DTLxminortics }
      {
        Iterate through minor x ticks.
        \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__dataplot_x_minor_tic_seq
        {
          Reconstruct floating point variable.
          \tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp { ##1 }
          \tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_x_tl
          { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp }
          Draw minor grid line.
          \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
          {
            \exp_not:N \draw [ \exp_not:V \DTLminorgridstyle ]
            ( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
              \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp
            )
            --
            ( \l__dataplot_x_tl,
              \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp
            ); ~
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

\legacy_if:nT { DTLyminortics }
{
Iterate through minor y ticks.
\seq_map_inline:Nn \l__dataplot_y_minor_tic_seq
{
Reconstruct floating point variable.
\tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp { ##1 }
\tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_y_tl
{ \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp }
Draw minor grid line.
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
\exp_not:N \draw [ \exp_not:V \DTLminorgridstyle ]
(
\fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp ,
\l__dataplot_y_tl
)
--
(
\fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp ,
\l__dataplot_y_tl
); ~
}
}
}
}
Draw major grid lines.
\seq_map_inline:Nn \l__dataplot_x_tic_seq
{
\tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp { ##1 }
\tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_x_tl
{ \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp }
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
\exp_not:N \draw [ \exp_not:V \DTLmajorgridstyle ]
( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
\fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp
)
--
( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
\fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp
); ~
}
}
\seq_map_inline:Nn \l__dataplot_y_tic_seq
{
\tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp { ##1 }

```

```

\tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_y_tl
{ \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp }
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \draw [ \exp_not:V \DTLmajorgridstyle ]
  (
    \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp ,
    \l__dataplot_y_tl
  )
  --
  (
    \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp ,
    \l__dataplot_y_tl
  ); ~
}
}
\l__dataplot_content_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
}
}
Plot x ticks if required:
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_add_x_ticks:
{
  \legacy_if:nT { DTLxtics }
  {
    Get tick length in terms of canvas co-ordinates
    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
    {
      (
        (
          \dim_to_decimal_in_sp:n { \DTLticklength }
          - \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp
        ) / \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp
      )
      / 65536
    }
    Get tick label offset in terms of canvas co-ordinates
    \dim_add:Nn \l__dataplot_x_tic_label_height_dim
    { \DTLticklabeloffset }
    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_tic_label_offset_fp
    {
      (
        (
          \dim_to_decimal_in_sp:n
            { \l__dataplot_x_tic_label_height_dim }
          + \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp
        ) / \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp
      ) / 65536
    }
  }
}

```

}

Iterate through tick list. The default tick labels should have already been added in
`\__dataplot_calc_x_label_dim:`

```
\seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn \l__dataplot_x_tic_seq
{
```

Reconstruct the floating point variable:

```
\tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp { ##2 }
\tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_tl
{ \fp_use:N \l__dataplot_x_fp }
```

Fetch current tick label:

```
\tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl
{
\seq_item:Nn \l__dataplot_xtic_labels_seq { ##1 }
}
```

Draw tick.

```
\legacy_if:NTF { DTLxticsin }
{
```

Tick above the x -axis. (Tick in)

```
\bool_if:NTF \l__dataplot_zero_y_axis_bool
{
```

Enforce x axis to pass through $y = 0$.

```
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_y_fp
\l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
\exp_not:N \draw
( \l__dataplot_x_tl , 0 )
--
( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
\fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp ) ; ~
}
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
{ - \l__dataplot_tic_label_offset_fp }
}
{
```

Don't enforce x axis to pass through $y = 0$ (but this will occur if $\min y = 0$).

```
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
{
\l__dataplot_min_y_fp
+ \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
}
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
\exp_not:N \draw
( \l__dataplot_x_tl , \DTLminY )
```

```

--
( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
  \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp ) ; ~
}
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
{
  \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
  - \l__dataplot_tic_label_offset_fp
}
}

```

Draw the label unless 0 and omit zero label on.

```

\bool_lazy_and:nnF
{ \l__dataplot_omit_zero_x_label_bool }
{
  \fp_compare_p:nNn
  { \l__dataplot_x_fp } = { \c_zero_fp }
}
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \draw
    ( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
      \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp ) ~
    node [ \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_x_tick_label_style_tl ]
    {
      \exp_not:N \DTLplotdisplayXticklabel
      { \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl }
    } ; ~
  }
}
}
{

```

Tick below the x -axis. (Tick out)

```

\bool_if:NTF \l__dataplot_zero_y_axis_bool
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  { - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp }
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \draw
    ( \l__dataplot_x_tl , 0 )
    --
    ( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
      \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp ) ; ~
  }
  \fp_sub:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  { \l__dataplot_tic_label_offset_fp }
}
{

```


Don't enforce x axis to pass through $y = 0$ (but this will occur if $\min y = 0$).

```

\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
{
  \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
  - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
}
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \draw
  ( \l__dataplot_x_tl , \DTLminY )
  --
  ( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
    \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp ) ;
}
\fp_sub:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
{ \l__dataplot_tic_label_offset_fp }
}

```

Draw the label unless 0 and omit zero label on.

```

\bool_lazy_and:nnF
{ \l__dataplot_omit_zero_x_label_bool }
{ \fp_compare_p:nNn { \l__dataplot_x_fp } = { \c_zero_fp } }
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \draw
    ( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
      \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp ) ~
    node [ \exp_not:N \l__dataplot_x_tick_label_style_tl ]
    {
      \exp_not:N \DTLplotdisplayXticklabel
      { \exp_not:N \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl }
    } ; ~
  }
}

```

Draw box ticks, if box setting is on.

```

\legacy_if:nT { DTLbox }
{

```

If $\min y$ isn't 0 and the box setting is on, need to draw tick on the bottom of the box according to the box setting.

```

\__dataplot_draw_box_ticks_lower_x:n
{
  \int_case:nnT { \l__dataplot_box_ticks_int }
  {
    { \c_one_int } % match
    {
      \legacy_if:nTF { DTLxticsin }
      {

```

```

\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
{
  \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp
  + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
}
}
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp
    - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
  }
}
}
{ 2 } % in
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp
    + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
  }
}
{ 3 } % out
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp
    - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
  }
}
}
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \draw
    ( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
      \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp )
    --
    ( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
      \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp ) ; ~
  }
}
}
}

```

Draw the ticks on the opposite side of the box.

```

\int_case:nnT { \l__dataplot_box_ticks_int }
{
  { \c_one_int } % match
  {
    \legacy_if:nTF { DTLxticsin }

```

```

        {
            \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
            {
                \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp
                - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
            }
        }
        {
            \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
            {
                \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp
                + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
            }
        }
    }
    { 2 } % in
    {
        \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
        {
            \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp
            - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
        }
    }
    { 3 } % out
    {
        \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
        {
            \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp
            + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
        }
    }
}
{
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
        \exp_not:N \draw
        ( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
          \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp )
        --
        ( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
          \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp ) ; ~
    }
}
}
}
}
\l__dataplot_content_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
}
}

```

Plot x label if required.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_add_x_label:
{
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_xlabel_tl
  {
```

Get baseline in terms of canvas co-ordinates

```
\fp_add:Nn \l__dataplot_tic_label_offset_fp
{
  (
    (
      \dim_to_decimal_in_sp:n { \baselineskip }
      + \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp
    ) / \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp
  ) / 65536
}
```

Get halfway position

```
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
{ \l__dataplot_min_x_fp + 0.5 * \l__dataplot_x_extent_fp }
\bool_if:NTF \l__dataplot_zero_y_axis_bool
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  { - \l__dataplot_tic_label_offset_fp }
}
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  { \l__dataplot_min_y_fp - \l__dataplot_tic_label_offset_fp }
}
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \draw
  ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp ,
    \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp ) ~
  node[anchor=north] { \exp_not:N \l__dataplot_xlabel_tl }; ~
}
\l__dataplot_content_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
}
}
```

Plot the x minor ticks if required

```
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_add_minor_x:
{
  \legacy_if:nT { DTLxminortics }
  {
```

Get tick length in terms of canvas co-ordinates

```
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
{
  (
```

```

(
  \dim_to_decimal_in_sp:n { \DTLminorticklength }
  + \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp
) / \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp
) / 65536
}

```

Iterate through minor ticks.

```

\seq_map_inline:Nn \l__dataplot_x_minor_tic_seq
{

```

Reconstruct floating point variable.

```

\tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp { ##1 }
\tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_x_tl
{ \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp }

```

Draw tick.

```

\legacy_if:nTF { DTLxticsin }
{

```

Tick above the x -axis. (Tick in)

```

\bool_if:NTF \l__dataplot_zero_y_axis_bool
{

```

Enforce x axis to pass through $y = 0$.

```

\fp_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_y_fp
\l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \draw
  ( \l__dataplot_x_tl , 0 )
  --
  ( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
    \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp ); ~
}
}
{

```

Don't enforce x axis to pass through $y = 0$ (but this will occur if $\min y = 0$).

```

\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
{
  \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
  + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
}
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \draw
  ( \l__dataplot_x_tl , \DTLminY )
  --
  ( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
    \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp ); ~
}

```

```

    }
  }
{

```

Tick below the x -axis. (Tick out)

```

\bool_if:NTF \l__dataplot_zero_y_axis_bool
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
    { - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp }
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
      \exp_not:N \draw
        ( \l__dataplot_x_tl , 0 )
        --
        ( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
          \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp ); ~
    }
}
{

```

Don't enforce x axis to pass through $y = 0$ (but this will occur if $\min y = 0$).

```

\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
{
  \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
  - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
}
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \draw
    ( \l__dataplot_x_tl , \DTLminY )
    --
    ( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
      \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp ); ~
}
}
}

```

Draw box ticks, if box setting is on.

```

\legacy_if:nT { DTLbox }
{

```

If $\min y$ isn't 0 and the box setting is on, need to draw tick on the bottom of the box according to the box setting.

```

\__dataplot_draw_box_ticks_lower_x:n
{
  \int_case:nnT { \l__dataplot_box_ticks_int }
  {
    { \c_one_int } % match
    {
      \legacy_if:nTF { DTLxticsin }
      {

```

```

\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
{
  \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp
  + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
}
}
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp
    - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
  }
}
}
{ 2 } % in
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp
    + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
  }
}
{ 3 } % out
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp
    - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
  }
}
}
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \draw
    ( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
      \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp )
    --
    ( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
      \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp ); ~
  }
}
}
}

```

Draw the ticks on the opposite side of the box.

```

\int_case:nnT { \l__dataplot_box_ticks_int }
{
  { \c_one_int } % match
  {
    \legacy_if:nTF { DTLxticsin }

```

```

{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp
    - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
  }
}
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp
    + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
  }
}
}
{ 2 } % in
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp
    - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
  }
}
{ 3 } % out
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp
    + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
  }
}
}
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \draw
    ( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
      \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp )
    --
    ( \l__dataplot_x_tl ,
      \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp ); ~
  }
}
}
}
}
\l__dataplot_content_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
}
}

```


Plot y tics if required:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_add_y_tics:
{
  \legacy_if:nT { DTLytics }
  {
```

Get tick length in terms of canvas co-ordinates

```
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
{
  (
    (
      \dim_to_decimal_in_sp:n { \DTLticklength }
      + \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp
    ) / \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp
  )
  / 65536
}
```

Get tick label offset in terms of canvas co-ordinates

```
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_tic_label_offset_fp
{
  (
    (
      \dim_to_decimal_in_sp:n { \DTLticklabeloffset }
      + \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp
    ) / \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp
  ) / 65536
}
```

Iterate through tick list. The default tick labels should have already been added in
`\__dataplot_calc_y_label_dim:`

```
\seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn \l__dataplot_y_tic_seq
{
```

Reconstruct the floating point variable:

```
\tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp { ##2 }
\tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_tl
{ \fp_use:N \l__dataplot_y_fp }
```

Fetch current tick label:

```
\tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl
{
  \seq_item:Nn \l__dataplot_ytic_labels_seq { ##1 }
}
```

Draw tick.

```
\legacy_if:nTF { DTLyticsin }
{
```

Tick to the right of the *y*-axis. (Tick in)

```
\bool_if:NTF \l__dataplot_zero_x_axis_bool
{
```

Enforce y axis to pass through $x = 0$.

```

\fp_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_x_fp
\l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \draw
    ( 0, \l__dataplot_y_tl )
    --
    ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp,
      \l__dataplot_y_tl ); ~
}
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
{ - \l__dataplot_tic_label_offset_fp }
}
{

```

Don't enforce y axis to pass through $x = 0$ (but this will occur if $\min x = 0$).

```

\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
{
  \l__dataplot_min_x_fp
  + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
}
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \draw
    (
      \DTLminX , \l__dataplot_y_tl
    )
    --
    ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp,
      \l__dataplot_y_tl ); ~
}
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
{
  \l__dataplot_min_x_fp
  - \l__dataplot_tic_label_offset_fp
}
}

```

Draw the label unless 0 and omit zero label on.

```

\bool_lazy_and:nnF
{ \l__dataplot_omit_zero_y_label_bool }
{
  \fp_compare_p:nNn
    { \l__dataplot_y_fp } = { \c_zero_fp }
}
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \draw

```

```

( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp,
  \l__dataplot_y_tl ) ~
node [ \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_y_tick_label_style_tl ]
{
  \exp_not:N \DTLplotdisplayYticklabel
  { \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl }
}; ~
}
}
}
{

```

Tick to the left of the y -axis. (Tick out)

```

\bool_if:NTF \l__dataplot_zero_x_axis_bool
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
  { - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp }
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \draw
    ( 0 , \l__dataplot_y_tl )
    --
    ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp,
      \l__dataplot_y_tl ) ; ~
  }
}
{

```

Don't enforce y axis to pass through $x = 0$ (but this will occur if $\min x = 0$).

```

\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
{
  \l__dataplot_min_x_fp
  - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
}
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \draw
  (
    \DTLminX , \l__dataplot_y_tl
  )
  --
  ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp,
    \l__dataplot_y_tl ) ; ~
}
}

```

Draw the label unless 0 and omit zero label on.

```

\bool_lazy_and:nnF
{ \l__dataplot_omit_zero_y_label_bool }
{
  \fp_compare_p:nNn

```

```

        { \l__dataplot_y_fp } = { \c_zero_fp }
    }
{
  \fp_sub:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
  { \l__dataplot_tic_label_offset_fp }
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \draw
    ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp,
      \l__dataplot_y_tl ) ~
    node [ \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_y_tick_label_style_tl ]
    {
      \exp_not:N \DTLplotdisplayYticklabel
      { \exp_not:V \l__dataplot_tic_label_tl }
    } ; ~
  }
}
}
}

```

Draw box ticks, if box setting is on.

```

\legacy_if:nT { DTLbox }
{

```

If min x isn't 0 and the box setting is on, need to draw tick on the left of the box according to the box setting.

```

  \__dataplot_draw_box_ticks_lower_y:n
  {
    \int_case:nnT { \l__dataplot_box_ticks_int }
    {
      { \c_one_int } % match
      {
        \legacy_if:nTF { DTLyticsin }
        {
          \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
          {
            \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp
            + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
          }
        }
        {
          \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
          {
            \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp
            - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
          }
        }
      }
    }
    { 2 } % in
    {
      \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
      {

```

```

        \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp
        + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
    }
}
{ 3 } % out
{
    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
    {
        \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp
        - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
    }
}
}
{
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
        \exp_not:N \draw
        (
            \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp ,
            \l__dataplot_y_tl
        )
        --
        ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp,
          \l__dataplot_y_tl ); ~
    }
}
}
}

```

Draw opposite tick.

```

\int_case:nnT { \l__dataplot_box_ticks_int }
{
    { \c_one_int } % match
    {
        \legacy_if:nTF { DTLyticsin }
        {
            \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
            {
                \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp
                - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
            }
        }
        {
            \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
            {
                \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp
                + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
            }
        }
    }
}
{ 2 } % in

```

```

    {
      \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
      {
        \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp
        - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
      }
    }
  { 3 } % out
  {
    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
    {
      \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp
      + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
    }
  }
}
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \draw
    (
      \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp ,
      \l__dataplot_y_tl
    )
    --
    ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp,
      \l__dataplot_y_tl); ~
  }
}
}
}
\l__dataplot_content_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
}
}
Plot y label if required.
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_add_y_label:
{
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_ylabel_tl
  {
    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_tic_label_offset_fp
    {
      (
        (
          \dim_to_decimal_in_sp:n
          {
            \baselineskip
            + \l__dataplot_y_tic_label_width_dim
            + \DTLticklabeloffset

```

```

        }
        + \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp
    )
    / \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp
) / 65536
}

Get halfway position
\bool_if:NTF \l__dataplot_zero_x_axis_bool
{
    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
    { - \l__dataplot_tic_label_offset_fp }
}
{
    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
    { \l__dataplot_min_x_fp - \l__dataplot_tic_label_offset_fp }
}
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
{ \l__dataplot_min_y_fp + 0.5 * \l__dataplot_y_extent_fp }
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
    \exp_not:N \draw
    ( \fp_use:N \l__dataplot_x_fp,
      \fp_use:N \l__dataplot_y_fp ) ~
    node[rotate=90,anchor=south]
    { \exp_not:N \l__dataplot_ylabel_tl }; ~
}
\l__dataplot_content_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
}
}

Plot the y minor ticks if required
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_add_minor_y:
{
    \legacy_if:nT { DTLyminortics }
    {
        Get tick length in terms of canvas co-ordinates
        \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
        {
            (
                (
                    \dim_to_decimal_in_sp:n { \DTLminorticklength }
                    + \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp
                ) / \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp
            ) / 65536
        }

        Iterate through minor ticks.
        \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__dataplot_y_minor_tic_seq

```

```

{
  \tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp { ##1 }
  \tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_y_tl
    { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp }
  \legacy_if:nTF { DTLyticsin }
  {
    Tick right of the  $y$ -axis. (Tick in)
    \bool_if:NTF \l__dataplot_zero_x_axis_bool
    {
      Enforce  $y$  axis to pass through  $x = 0$ .
      \fp_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_x_fp
        \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
      \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
      {
        \exp_not:N \draw
        ( 0 , \l__dataplot_y_tl )
        --
        ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp,
          \l__dataplot_y_tl ); ~
      }
    }
  }
}

Don't enforce  $y$  axis to pass through  $x = 0$  (but this will occur if  $\min x = 0$ ).
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
{ \l__dataplot_min_x_fp + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp }
\tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \draw
  ( \DTLminX, \l__dataplot_y_tl )
  --
  ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp,
    \l__dataplot_y_tl ); ~
}
}
}

Tick left of the  $y$ -axis. (Tick out)
\bool_if:NTF \l__dataplot_zero_x_axis_bool
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
  { - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp }
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \draw
    ( 0 , \l__dataplot_y_tl )
    --
    ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp ,

```



```

        \l__dataplot_y_tl ); ~
    }
}
{

```

Don't enforce y axis to pass through $x = 0$ (but this will occur if $\min x = 0$).

```

    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
    { \l__dataplot_min_x_fp - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp }
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
        \exp_not:N \draw
        ( \DTLminX, \l__dataplot_y_tl )
        --
        ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp ,
          \l__dataplot_y_tl ); ~
    }
}
}

```

Draw box ticks, if box setting is on.

```

    \legacy_if:nT { DTLbox }
    {

```

If $\min x$ isn't 0 and the box setting is on, need to draw tick on the left of the box according to the box setting.

```

    \__dataplot_draw_box_ticks_lower_y:n
    {
        \int_case:nnT { \l__dataplot_box_ticks_int }
        {
            { \c_one_int } % match
            {
                \legacy_if:nTF { DTLyticsin }
                {
                    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
                    {
                        \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp
                        + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
                    }
                }
                {
                    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
                    {
                        \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp
                        - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
                    }
                }
            }
        }
        { 2 } % in
        {
            \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
            {

```

```

        \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp
        + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
    }
}
{ 3 } % out
{
    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
    {
        \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp
        - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
    }
}
}
{
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
        \exp_not:N \draw
        (
            \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp ,
            \l__dataplot_y_tl
        )
        --
        ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp,
          \l__dataplot_y_tl ); ~
    }
}
}
}

```

Draw opposite tick.

```

\int_case:nnT { \l__dataplot_box_ticks_int }
{
    { \c_one_int } % match
    {
        \legacy_if:nTF { DTLyticsin }
        {
            \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
            {
                \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp
                - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
            }
        }
        {
            \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
            {
                \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp
                + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
            }
        }
    }
}
{ 2 } % in

```

```

    {
      \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
      {
        \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp
        - \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
      }
    }
  { 3 } % out
  {
    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
    {
      \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp
      + \l__dataplot_tick_length_fp
    }
  }
}
{
  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \draw
    (
      \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp ,
      \l__dataplot_y_tl
    )
    --
    ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp,
      \l__dataplot_y_tl); ~
  }
}
}
}
\l__dataplot_content_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
}
}

```

Used to count the total number of plot streams. Primarily provided for use as a return value for the `plot` action, but may also be used in the legend hook to access the stream index.

```
\int_new:N \l_dataplot_stream_index_int
```

Plot marks and draw lines for each database.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_plot_data:
```

```
{
```

Initialise:

```

  \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_current_mark_tl
  \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_current_mark_color_tl
  \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_current_line_tl
  \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_current_line_color_tl
  \int_zero:N \l_dataplot_stream_index_int

```

Iterate through each database

```
\seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn \l__dataplot_dbnames_seq  
{
```

Reset styles at the start of each database unless corresponding group by setting on:

```
\bool_if:NTF \l__dataplot_mark_group_bool  
{  
  \__dataplot_get_style:NNN  
  \l__dataplot_mark_seq \DTLplotmarks  
  \l__dataplot_current_mark_tl  
}  
{  
  \bool_if:NT \l__dataplot_no_group_mark_reset_bool  
  {  
    \__dataplot_set_style_from_clist:NN  
    \l__dataplot_mark_seq \DTLplotmarks  
  }  
  \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_current_mark_tl  
}  
\bool_if:NTF \l__dataplot_mark_color_group_bool  
{  
  \__dataplot_get_style:NNN  
  \l__dataplot_mark_colors_seq \DTLplotmarkcolors  
  \l__dataplot_current_mark_color_tl  
}  
{  
  \bool_if:NT \l__dataplot_no_group_mark_color_reset_bool  
  {  
    \__dataplot_set_style_from_clist:NN  
    \l__dataplot_mark_colors_seq \DTLplotmarkcolors  
  }  
  \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_current_mark_color_tl  
}  
\bool_if:NTF \l__dataplot_line_group_bool  
{  
  \__dataplot_get_style:NNN  
  \l__dataplot_line_seq \DTLplotlines  
  \l__dataplot_current_line_tl  
}  
{  
  \bool_if:NT \l__dataplot_no_group_line_reset_bool  
  {  
    \__dataplot_set_style_from_clist:NN  
    \l__dataplot_line_seq \DTLplotlines  
  }  
  \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_current_line_tl  
}  
\bool_if:NTF \l__dataplot_line_color_group_bool  
{  
  \__dataplot_get_style:NNN
```

```

        \l__dataplot_line_colors_seq \DTLplotlinecolors
        \l__dataplot_current_line_color_tl
    }
    {
        \bool_if:NT \l__dataplot_no_group_line_color_reset_bool
        {
            \__dataplot_set_style_from_clist:NN
            \l__dataplot_line_colors_seq \DTLplotlinecolors
        }
        \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_current_line_color_tl
    }
    \DTLsetup{ default-name = { ##2 } }
    \__dataplot_filtered_map:nnn
    {

```

Pre-map code.

```

        \int_incr:N \l__dataplot_stream_index_int

```

Current mark setting.

```

        \legacy_if:nT { DTLshowmarkers }
        {

```

Get the current plot mark if applicable.

```

        \bool_if:NF \l__dataplot_mark_group_bool
        {
            \__dataplot_get_style:NNN
            \l__dataplot_mark_seq \DTLplotmarks
            \l__dataplot_current_mark_tl
        }

```

Get the current plot mark colour.

```

        \bool_if:NF \l__dataplot_mark_color_group_bool
        {
            \__dataplot_get_style:NNN
            \l__dataplot_mark_colors_seq \DTLplotmarkcolors
            \l__dataplot_current_mark_color_tl
        }

```

Save the current marker and mark colour.

```

        \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__dataplot_current_mark_tl
        {
            \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_current_mark_style_tl
        }
        {
            \tl_set_eq:NN
            \l__dataplot_current_mark_style_tl
            \l__dataplot_current_mark_tl
            \tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_current_mark_color_tl
            {
                \tl_put_left:Nx \l__dataplot_current_mark_style_tl
                {
                    \exp_not:N \pgfsetstrokecolor

```

```

        { \l__dataplot_current_mark_color_tl }
      }
    }
  }

```

Current line setting.

```

\legacy_if:nT { DTLshowlines }
{

```

Get the current plot line.

```

\bool_if:NF \l__dataplot_line_group_bool
{
  \__dataplot_get_style:NNN
  \l__dataplot_line_seq \DTLplotlines
  \l__dataplot_current_line_tl
}

```

Get the current plot line colour.

```

\bool_if:NF \l__dataplot_line_color_group_bool
{
  \__dataplot_get_style:NNN
  \l__dataplot_line_colors_seq \DTLplotlinecolors
  \l__dataplot_current_line_color_tl
}

```

Save the current marker and mark colour.

```

\tl_if_empty:NTF \l__dataplot_current_line_tl
{
  \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_current_line_style_tl
}
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN
  \l__dataplot_current_line_style_tl
  \l__dataplot_current_line_tl
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_current_line_color_tl
{
  \tl_put_left:Nx \l__dataplot_current_line_style_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \pgfsetstrokecolor
    { \l__dataplot_current_line_color_tl }
  }
}
}
}

```

Append this plot setting to the legend if applicable.

```

\int_if_zero:NF \l__dataplot_legend_setting_int
{

```

Get legend label.

```

\seq_pop_left:NNF

```

```

\l__dataplot_legend_labels_seq
\l__datatool_tmpa_tl
{
\tl_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
\exp_args:NNx
\dataplot_get_default_legend:Nnnnn
\l__datatool_tmpa_tl
{ ##1 } { ##2 }
{ \l__dataplot_x_key_tl }
{ \l__dataplot_y_key_tl }
}

```

Only add to the legend if the label isn't empty.

```

\tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_tmpa_tl
{
\exp_args:Noox
\DTLaddtoplotlegend
{ \l__dataplot_current_mark_style_tl }
{ \l__dataplot_current_line_style_tl }
{ \l__datatool_tmpa_tl }
}
}

```

Store stream in \l__dataplot_stream_tl:

```

\tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_stream_tl
{ \pgfplotstreamstart }

```

Only plot points that lie inside bounds.

```

}
{
\datatool_set_fp:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
{
\l__dataplot_x_tl
}
\datatool_set_fp:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
{
\l__dataplot_y_tl
}
\tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_decimal_x_tl
{ \fp_to_tl:N \l__dataplot_x_fp }
\tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl
{ \fp_to_tl:N \l__dataplot_y_fp }
\__dataplot_x_y_bounded:nnnnnnT
{ \l__dataplot_x_fp }
{ \l__dataplot_min_x_fp } { \l__dataplot_max_x_fp }
{ \l__dataplot_y_fp }
{ \l__dataplot_min_y_fp } { \l__dataplot_max_y_fp }
}

```

Apply transformation to co-ordinates

```

\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp

```

```

    {
      \l__dataplot_x_fp * \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp
      + \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp
    }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_x_tl
    { \fp_to_tl:N \l__dataplot_x_fp }
    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
    {
      \l__dataplot_y_fp * \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp
      + \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp
    }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_y_tl
    { \fp_to_tl:N \l__dataplot_y_fp }
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_stream_tl
    {
      \exp_not:N \pgfplotstreampoint
      {
        \exp_not:N \pgfpointxy
        { \l__dataplot_x_tl }
        { \l__dataplot_y_tl }
      }
    }
  }
}
{

```

Add end of plot stream.

```

\tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_stream_tl
{ \pgfplotstreamend }

```

Draw path if applicable.

```

\tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_current_line_style_tl
{
  \begin{scope}
    \l__dataplot_current_line_style_tl
    \pgfplotstreamlineto
    \l__dataplot_stream_tl
    \pgfusepath{stroke}
  \end{scope}
}
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_current_mark_style_tl
{
  \begin{scope}
    \exp_args:NV \pgfplotstreammark
    \l__dataplot_current_mark_style_tl
    \l__dataplot_stream_tl
    \pgfusepath{stroke}
  \end{scope}
}
}
}

```


Plot legend if required.

```
\int_if_zero:nF \l__dataplot_legend_setting_int
{
```

Prior to v3.0, \DTLaddtopplotlegend appended to \dtl@legend so allow for backward-compatibility (this may be removed in future):

```
\bool_lazy_and:nnT
{ \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__dataplot_legend_tl }
{ \tl_if_exist_p:N \dtl@legend }
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_legend_tl \dtl@legend
}
}
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__dataplot_legend_tl
{
  \__dataplot_do_legend:
}
}
```

Do the legend:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_do_legend:
{
  \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
  \dataplot_legend_add_begin:
  \dataplot_legend_add_end:
  \int_case:nnTF { \l__dataplot_legend_setting_int }
  {
    { 1 } % north
    {
      \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
      {
        \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp *
        ( \l__dataplot_min_x_fp + 0.5 * \l__dataplot_x_extent_fp )
        + \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp
      }
      \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
      {
        \l__dataplot_max_y_fp * \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp
        + \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp
        - \DTLlegendyoffset
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If the y offset is negative anchor at the south otherwise anchor north.

```
\fp_compare:nNnTF
{ \DTLlegendyoffset } < { \c_zero_fp }
{
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    node [ anchor = south ]
  }
}
```

```

    {
      \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
      {
        node [ anchor = north ]
      }
    }
  }
{ 2 } % northeast
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_max_x_fp * \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp
    + \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp
    - \DTLlegendxoffset
  }
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_max_y_fp * \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp
    + \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp
    - \DTLlegendyoffset
  }
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    node [ anchor =

```

If the y offset is negative anchor at the south otherwise anchor north.

```

  \fp_compare:nNnTF
  { \DTLlegendyoffset } < { \c_zero_fp }
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl { south ~ }
  }
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl { north ~ }
  }

```

If the x offset is negative anchor at the west otherwise anchor east.

```

  \fp_compare:nNnTF
  { \DTLlegendxoffset } < { \c_zero_fp }
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl { west }
  }
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl { east }
  }
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    ]
  }
}
{ 3 } % east

```

```

{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_max_x_fp * \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp
    + \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp
    - \DTLlegendxoffset
  }
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp
    + \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp
    * ( \l__dataplot_min_y_fp + 0.5 * \l__dataplot_y_extent_fp )
  }
}

```

If the x offset is negative anchor at the west otherwise anchor east.

```

\fp_compare:nNnTF
{ \DTLlegendxoffset } < { \c_zero_fp }
{
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    node [ anchor = west ]
  }
}
{
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    node [ anchor = east ]
  }
}
}
{ 4 } % southeast
{

```

```

  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_max_x_fp * \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp
    + \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp
    - \DTLlegendxoffset
  }
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_min_y_fp * \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp
    + \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp
    + \DTLlegendyoffset
  }
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    node [ anchor =
  }
}

```

If the y offset is negative anchor at the north otherwise anchor south.

```

\fp_compare:nNnTF

```

```

    { \DTLlegendyoffset } < { \c_zero_fp }
    {
      \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl { north ~ }
    }
    {
      \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl { south ~ }
    }

```

If the x offset is negative anchor at the west otherwise anchor east.

```

\fp_compare:nNnTF
{ \DTLlegendxoffset } < { \c_zero_fp }
{
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl { west }
}
{
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl { east }
}
\tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  ]
}
}
{ 5 } % south
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp
    * ( \l__dataplot_min_x_fp + 0.5 * \l__dataplot_x_extent_fp )
    + \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp
  }
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_min_y_fp * \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp
    + \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp
    + \DTLlegendyoffset
  }
}

```

If the y offset is negative anchor at the north otherwise anchor south.

```

\fp_compare:nNnTF
{ \DTLlegendyoffset } < { \c_zero_fp }
{
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    node [ anchor = north ]
  }
}
{
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    node [ anchor = south ]
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
{ 6 } % southwest
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_min_x_fp * \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp
    + \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp
    + \DTLlegendxoffset
  }
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_min_y_fp * \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp
    + \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp
    + \DTLlegendyoffset
  }
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    node [ anchor =
  }

```

If the y offset is negative anchor at the north otherwise anchor south.

```

  \fp_compare:nNnTF
  { \DTLlegendyoffset } < { \c_zero_fp }
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl { north ~ }
  }
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl { south ~ }
  }
}

```

If the x offset is negative anchor at the east otherwise anchor west.

```

  \fp_compare:nNnTF
  { \DTLlegendxoffset } < { \c_zero_fp }
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl { east }
  }
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl { west }
  }
  \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    ]
  }
}
{ 7 } % west
{

```

```

  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
  {
    \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp
    + \l__dataplot_min_x_fp * \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp
  }

```

```

        + \DTLlegendxoffset
    }
    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
    {
        \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp
        * ( \l__dataplot_min_y_fp + 0.5 * \l__dataplot_y_extent_fp )
        + \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp
    }
    If the x offset is negative anchor at the east otherwise anchor west.
    \fp_compare:nNnTF
    { \DTLlegendxoffset } < { \c_zero_fp }
    {
        \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
        {
            node [ anchor = east ]
        }
    }
    {
        \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
        {
            node [ anchor = west ]
        }
    }
}
{ 8 } % northwest
{
    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_x_fp
    {
        \l__dataplot_offset_x_fp
        + \l__dataplot_min_x_fp * \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp
        + \DTLlegendxoffset
    }
    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp
    {
        \l__dataplot_offset_y_fp
        + \l__dataplot_max_y_fp * \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp
        - \DTLlegendyoffset
    }
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
        node [ anchor =
    }

```

If the y offset is negative anchor at the south otherwise anchor north.

```

    \fp_compare:nNnTF
    { \DTLlegendyoffset } < { \c_zero_fp }
    {
        \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl { south ~ }
    }
    {

```

```

        \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl { north ~ }
    }
    If the x offset is negative anchor at the east otherwise anchor west.
    \fp_compare:nNnTF
    { \DTLlegendxoffset } < { \c_zero_fp }
    {
        \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl { east }
    }
    {
        \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl { west }
    }
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
        ]
    }
}
{
    \tl_put_left:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
        \exp_not:N \draw
        ( \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_x_fp,
          \fp_to_decimal:N \l__dataplot_y_fp ) ~
    }
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
        ~ {
            \exp_not:N \DTLformatlegend
            {
                \exp_not:N \l__dataplot_legend_tl
            }
        }; ~
    }
}
{
    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
    {
        \exp_not:N \DTLcustomlegend
        {
            \exp_not:N \l__dataplot_legend_tl
        }
    }
}
\l__dataplot_content_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
}

```

Syntax: $\langle seq\ var \rangle$ $\langle clist\ var \rangle$ $\langle tl\ var \rangle$

Get style setting from sequence, and reset $\langle seq\ var \rangle$ from $\langle clist\ var \rangle$ if empty:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_get_style:NNN
{
  \seq_if_empty:NT #1
  {
    \__dataplot_set_style_from_clist:NN #1 #2
  }
  \seq_pop_left:NN #1 #3
  Check for \relax to indicate no mark for the current set.
  \tl_if_eq:NnT #3 { \relax }
  {
    \tl_clear:N #3
  }
}

```

`\DTLplot[<condition>]{<db list>}{<settings>}`

`\DTLplot`

Creates a plot (inside a `tikzpicture` environment) of all the data given in the databases listed in *<db list>*.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \DTLplot { o m m }
{
  \group_begin:

```

Initialise command to encapsulate plot code. Any errors should change this to do nothing.

```

\cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_do_plot:n \use:n

```

Parse options:

```

\keys_set:nn { datatool / plot } { #3 }

```

Check optional argument:

```

\IfValueT { #1 }
{

```

The optional argument overrides the condition setting:

```

\cs_set:Nn \__dataplot_filter:T
{
  \ifthenelse { #1 } { ##1 } { }
}

```

Store the list of database names in a sequence variable:

```

\exp_args:NNx \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
\l__dataplot_dbnames_seq { #2 }

```

Check that all the databases exist.

```

\seq_map_inline:Nn \l__dataplot_dbnames_seq
{
  \DTLifdbexists { ##1 } { }
  {
    \PackageError { dataplot }

```



```

    {
      Database ~ `##1' ~ doesn't ~ exist
    }
    {
      Check ~ you ~ have ~ spelt ~ the ~ database ~ name ~
      correctly ~ in ~ the ~ argument ~ of ~
      \token_to_str:N \DTLplot { \exp_not:n { #2 } } { ... }
    }
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_do_plot:n \use_none:n
  }
}
\__dataplot_do_plot:n
{

```

Convert the minor gap dimension to user co-ordinates:

```

\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_min_minor_gap_fp
{ \DTLminminortickgap / 65536 }

```

Save the plot marks comma-separated list as a sequence:

```

\__dataplot_set_style_from_clist:NN
\l__dataplot_mark_seq \DTLplotmarks

```

Save the plot lines comma-separated list as a sequence:

```

\__dataplot_set_style_from_clist:NN
\l__dataplot_line_seq \DTLplotlines

```

Save the plot mark colours comma-separated list as a sequence:

```

\__dataplot_set_style_from_clist:NN
\l__dataplot_mark_colors_seq \DTLplotmarkcolors

```

Save the plot line colours comma-separated list as a sequence:

```

\__dataplot_set_style_from_clist:NN
\l__dataplot_line_colors_seq \DTLplotlinecolors

```

Clear the legend token list:

```

\tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_legend_tl

```

Check the user has supplied at least one x variable:

```

\clist_if_empty:NT \l__dataplot_x_keys_clist
{
  \PackageError { dataplot }
  {Missing ~ x ~ setting ~ for ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLplot}
  {}
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_do_plot:n \use_none:n
}

```

Check the user has supplied at least one y variable:

```

\seq_if_empty:NTF \l__dataplot_y_keys_seq
{
  \PackageError { dataplot }
  {Missing ~ y ~ setting ~ for ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLplot}
  {}
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_do_plot:n \use_none:n
}

```

```
}
{
```

Check that there aren't more x than y variables:

```
\int_compare:nNnT
  { \clist_count:N \l__dataplot_x_keys_clist }
  >
  { \seq_count:N \l__dataplot_y_keys_seq }
  {
    \PackageError { dataplot }
    { Too ~ many ~ x ~ keys ~ listed ~ in ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLplot }
    {
      The ~ number ~ of ~ x ~ keys ~ must ~ be ~ less ~ than ~
      or ~ equal ~ to ~ the ~ number ~ of ~ y ~ keys
    }
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_do_plot:n \use_none:n
  }
}
\__dataplot_init_and_do_plot:
}
\group_end:
}
```

Initialisation code:

```
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_init_and_do_plot:
{
```

If user didn't specified bounds, compute the maximum and minimum x and y values over all the databases listed.

```
\__dataplot_do_plot:n
{
  \__dataplot_update_bounds:
}
```

Do the plot code:

```
\__dataplot_do_plot:n
{
```

Calculate the extended bounds for the axes and box:

```
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp
{
  \l__dataplot_min_x_fp
  - \l__dataplot_extend_min_x_axis_fp
}
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp
{
  \l__dataplot_min_y_fp
  - \l__dataplot_extend_min_y_axis_fp
}
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp
{
```

```

        \l__dataplot_max_x_fp
        + \l__dataplot_extend_max_x_axis_fp
    }
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp
{
    \l__dataplot_max_y_fp
    + \l__dataplot_extend_max_y_axis_fp
}

```

Determine whether to set the zero axis booleans:

```

\bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_zero_x_axis_bool
\bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_zero_y_axis_bool
\bool_if:NF \l__dataplot_side_axes_bool
{
    \fp_compare:nT
    {
        \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp
        < \c_zero_fp
        < \l__dataplot_extended_max_x_fp
    }
}

```

X axis includes 0. That is, the y axis should intersect at x=0:

```

    \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_zero_x_axis_bool
}
\fp_compare:nT
{
    \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp
    < \c_zero_fp
    < \l__dataplot_extended_max_y_fp
}
{

```

Y axis includes 0. That is, the x axis should intersect at y=0:

```

    \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_zero_y_axis_bool
}
}

```

Check the omit zero label setting:

```

\int_case:nnF { \l__dataplot_omit_zero_label_action_int }
{
    { 2 } % omit both
    {
        \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_omit_zero_x_label_bool
        \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_omit_zero_y_label_bool
    }
    { 3 } % omit x
    {
        \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_omit_zero_x_label_bool
        \bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_omit_zero_y_label_bool
    }
}

```

```

{ 4 } % omit y
{
  \bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_omit_zero_x_label_bool
  \bool_set_true:N \l__dataplot_omit_zero_y_label_bool
}
{ 5 } % don't omit
{
  \bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_omit_zero_x_label_bool
  \bool_set_false:N \l__dataplot_omit_zero_y_label_bool
}
}
{% auto
  \bool_set_eq:NN
    \l__dataplot_omit_zero_x_label_bool
    \l__dataplot_zero_x_axis_bool
  \bool_set_eq:NN
    \l__dataplot_omit_zero_y_label_bool
    \l__dataplot_zero_y_axis_bool
}

```

Determine whether or not to draw ticks along the minimum box edges.

```

\bool_lazy_all:nTF
{
  { \legacy_if_p:n { DTLbox } }
  { \bool_not_p:n { \l__dataplot_side_axes_bool } }
  { ! \fp_compare_p:nNn { \l__dataplot_extended_min_y_fp } = { \c_zero_fp } }
}
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_draw_box_ticks_lower_x:n \use:n
}
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_draw_box_ticks_lower_x:n \use_none:n
}
\bool_lazy_all:nTF
{
  { \legacy_if_p:n { DTLbox } }
  { \bool_not_p:n { \l__dataplot_side_axes_bool } }
  { ! \fp_compare_p:nNn { \l__dataplot_extended_min_x_fp } = { \c_zero_fp } }
}
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_draw_box_ticks_lower_y:n \use:n
}
{
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_draw_box_ticks_lower_y:n \use_none:n
}

```

Determine scaling factors and offsets.

\dataplot_calc_transform:

If x tics specified, construct a list of x tic points if not already specified.

__dataplot_calc_x_tics:

If y tics specified, construct a list of y tic points if not already specified.

```
    \__dataplot_calc_y_tics:
```

Do the picture.

```
    \__dataplot_do_plot:
```

```
    }  
}
```

Action 'plot':

```
\cs_new:cn { __datatool_action_ plot : }  
{  
  \group_begin:
```

This will be the primary return value.

```
  \int_zero:N \l_dataplot_stream_index_int  
  \tl_clear:N \l__dataplot_content_tl
```

Initialise command to encapsulate plot code. Any errors should change this to do nothing.

```
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_do_plot:n \use:n
```

Parse options if provided.

```
  \clist_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_action_options_clist  
  {  
    \keys_set:nV { datatool / plot }  
    \l__datatool_action_options_clist  
  }
```

The 'name' action setting may be a comma-separated list of database names. These will already be available in a sequence, so just copy it.

```
  \seq_set_eq:NN  
  \l__dataplot_dbnames_seq \l__datatool_action_names_seq
```

Check that all the databases exist.

```
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__dataplot_dbnames_seq  
  {  
    \DTLifdbexists { ##1 } { }  
    {  
      \__datatool_action_error:nn  
      {  
        Database ~ `##1' ~ doesn't ~ exist  
      }  
      {  
        Check ~ you ~ have ~ spelt ~ the ~ database ~ name ~  
        correctly ~ in ~  
        \token_to_str:N \DTLaction [name=  
        { \seq_use::N \l__datatool_action_names_seq { , } } ]  
        { \l__datatool_action_tl } ~ or ~ check ~ the ~ default-  
name ~  
        option ~ in ~ \token_to_str:N \DTLsetup  
      }  
    }  
  }  
  \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_do_plot:n \use_none:n
```

```

    }
  }
  \__dataplot_do_plot:n
  {

```

Convert the minor gap dimension to user co-ordinates:

```

    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_min_minor_gap_fp
    { \DTLminminortickgap / 65536 }

```

Save the plot marks comma-separated list as a sequence:

```

    \__dataplot_set_style_from_clist:NN
    \l__dataplot_mark_seq \DTLplotmarks

```

Save the plot lines comma-separated list as a sequence:

```

    \__dataplot_set_style_from_clist:NN
    \l__dataplot_line_seq \DTLplotlines

```

Save the plot mark colours comma-separated list as a sequence:

```

    \__dataplot_set_style_from_clist:NN
    \l__dataplot_mark_colors_seq \DTLplotmarkcolors

```

Save the plot line colours comma-separated list as a sequence:

```

    \__dataplot_set_style_from_clist:NN
    \l__dataplot_line_colors_seq \DTLplotlinecolors

```

Clear the legend token list:

```

    \tl_clear:N \l_dataplot_legend_tl

```

Check the user has supplied at least one x variable:

```

    \clist_if_empty:NT \l__dataplot_x_keys_clist
    {
      \__datatool_action_error:nn
      {
        Missing ~ x ~ setting
      }
      {
        The ~ `x' ~ setting ~ needs ~ to ~ be ~ set ~ to ~
        the ~ column ~ key ~ to ~ be ~ used ~ for ~
        the ~ plot ~ x ~ values, ~ either ~ in ~
        \token_to_str:N
        \DTLaction [ options={x={...}}, ~ ... ]
        { \l__datatool_action_tl } ~ or ~ in ~
        \token_to_str:N \DTLsetup { plot = { x= { ... } } }
      }
      \cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_do_plot:n \use_none:n
    }

```

Check the user has supplied at least one y variable:

```

    \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__dataplot_y_keys_seq
    {
      \__datatool_action_error:nn
      {
        Missing ~ y ~ setting
      }
    }

```

```

}
{
  The ~ `y' ~ setting ~ needs ~ to ~ be ~ set ~ to ~
  the ~ column ~ key ~ to ~ be ~ used ~ for ~
  the ~ plot ~ y ~ values, ~ either ~ in ~
  \token_to_str:N
  \DTLaction [ options={y={...}}, ~ ... ]
  { \l__datatool_action_tl } ~ or ~ in ~
  \token_to_str:N \DTLsetup { plot = { y= { ... } } }
}
\cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_do_plot:n \use_none:n
}
{

```

Check that there aren't more x than y variables:

```

\int_compare:nNtT
{ \clist_count:N \l__dataplot_x_keys_clist }
>
{ \seq_count:N \l__dataplot_y_keys_seq }
{
  \__datatool_action_error:nn
  {
    Too ~ many ~ x ~ keys ~ listed ~ in ~
    x = { \l__dataplot_x_keys_clist }
  }
  {
    The ~ number ~ of ~ x ~ keys ~ must ~ be ~ less ~ than ~
    or ~ equal ~ to ~ the ~ number ~ of ~ y ~ keys
  }
}
\cs_set_eq:NN \__dataplot_do_plot:n \use_none:n
}
}
\__dataplot_do_plot:n
{

```

Initialise and do the plot.

```
\__dataplot_init_and_do_plot:
```

Secondary return properties. Calculating the bounds may have trigger an error, in which case don't set the secondary return values.

```

\__dataplot_do_plot:n
{
  \tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
  {
    \exp_not:N \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nn
    { min-x } { \DTLminX }
    \exp_not:N \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nn
    { min-y } { \DTLminY }
    \exp_not:N \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nn
    { max-x } { \DTLmaxX }
    \exp_not:N \__datatool_put_return_action_decimal:nn

```

```

        { max-y } { \DTLmaxY }
\exp_not:N \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nn
{ stream-count }
{ \int_use:N \l_dataplot_stream_index_int }
\exp_not:N \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nn
{ x-count } { \dataplot_x_key_count: }
\exp_not:N \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nn
{ y-count } { \dataplot_y_key_count: }
\exp_not:N \__datatool_put_return_action_int:nn
{ name-count } { \dataplot_db_count: }
    }
  }
}

```

Primary return property and end group.

```

\tl_put_left:Nx \l__dataplot_content_tl
{
  \exp_not:N \group_end:
  \exp_not:N \tl_set:Nn
    \exp_not:N \l__datatool_action_return_tl
    { \int_use:N \l_dataplot_stream_index_int }
}
\l__dataplot_content_tl
}
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_set_style_from_clist:NN
{
  \seq_set_from_clist:NN #1 #2

```

The sequence must contain at least one item:

```

  \seq_if_empty:NT #1
  {
    \seq_put_right:Nn #1 { }
  }
}

```

\dtl@getbounds Extract bounds function removed in version 3.0. See __dataplot_update_bounds:nn

__dataplot_construct_tick_list:NNNN*(min-fp)(max-fp)(min-gap-fp)(seq)*

```

\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_construct_tick_list:NNNN
{
  \fp_compare:nTF { #1 < \c_zero_fp < #2 }
  {

```

Tick list straddles the origin.

```

    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_width_fp { - ( #1 ) }

```



```

__dataplot_default_gap:NNN
  \l__dataplot_neg_gap_fp \l__dataplot_width_fp #3
__dataplot_default_gap:NNN
  \l__dataplot_pos_gap_fp #2 #3
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_gap_fp
  { max ( \l__dataplot_neg_gap_fp, \l__dataplot_pos_gap_fp ) }

```

Don't construct a list if minimum gap is greater than plot width

```

\fp_compare:nF { \l__dataplot_gap_fp > \l__dataplot_width_fp }
{
  __dataplot_construct_tick_list_over_zero:NNNN
  #1 #2 #4 \l__dataplot_gap_fp
}
}
{

```

Tick list doesn't straddle the origin.

```

\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_width_fp { #2 - #1 }
__dataplot_default_gap:NNN
  \l__dataplot_gap_fp \l__dataplot_width_fp #3
\fp_compare:nTF { \l__dataplot_gap_fp < #3 }
{

```

Don't construct a list if minimum gap is greater than plot width

```

\fp_compare:nTF { #3 > \l__dataplot_width_fp }
{
  \seq_put_right:NV #4 #1
  \seq_put_right:NV #4 #2
}
{
  __dataplot_construct_tick_list_with_gap:NNNN
  #1 #2 #4 #3
}
}
{
  __dataplot_construct_tick_list_with_gap:NNNN
  #1 #2 #4 \l__dataplot_gap_fp
}
}
}
__dataplot_default_gap:NNN <fp-var> {<extent>} {<max gap>}
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_default_gap:NNN
{
  \fp_set:Nn #1 { #2 / 10 }
  \fp_compare:nNnT { #1 } < { #3 }
  {
    \fp_set:Nn #1 { #2 / 5 }
    \fp_compare:nNnT { #1 } < { #3 }
    {
      \fp_set_eq:NN #1 #3
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  \fp_compare:nTF { #1 <= 0.1 }
  {
    \fp_set:Nn #1 { 0.1 }
  }
  {
    \fp_compare:nTF { #1 <= 0.5 }
    {
      \fp_set:Nn #1 { 0.5 }
    }
    {
      \fp_compare:nTF { #1 <= 0.5 }
      {
        \fp_set:Nn #1 { 0.5 }
      }
      {
        \fp_compare:nTF { #1 <= \c_one_fp }
        {
          \fp_set:NN #1 \c_one_fp
        }
        {
          \fp_compare:nTF { #1 <= 5 }
          {
            \fp_set:Nn #1 { 5 }
          }
          {
            \fp_compare:nTF { #1 <= 100 }
            {
              \fp_set:Nn #1 { 10 }
            }
            {
              \fp_compare:nTF { #1 <= 1000 }
              {
                \fp_set:Nn #1 { 100 }
              }
              {
                \fp_set:Nn #1 { 1000 * floor ( #1 / 1000 ) }
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

\dtl@constructticklist

\dtl@constructticklist{<min>}{<max>}{<min gap>}{<list>}

Constructs a list of tick points between <min> and <max> and store in <list> (a control sequence.)

Version 3.0: replaced with __dataplot_construct_tick_list:NNNN<min-fp><max-fp><seq><min-gap-fp>

\dataplot_add_end_tick:NNN <fp var1> <fp var2>
<gap fp> <seq>

Determine whether or not to add end tick. The first argument is the possible overshoot, the second argument is the calculated or provided maximum and the third is the tick gap.

```
\cs_new:Nn \dataplot_add_end_tick:NNNN
{
  \fp_compare:nNnT
    { #1 - #2 } < { 0.1 * #3 }
  {
    \seq_put_right:NV #4 #2
  }
}
```

__dataplot_construct_tick_list_with_gap:NNNN
<min-fp><max-fp><seq><gap-fp>

Constructs a list of tick points between <min> and <max> and store in <list> (a control sequence) using the gap given by <gap> where the gap is given in user co-ordinates.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_construct_tick_list_with_gap:NNNN
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
    { #4 * ( floor ( #1 / #4 ) + 1 ) }
  \fp_compare:nNnT
    { #1 - \l__datatool_tmpa_fp } < { 0.5 * #4 }
  {
    \seq_put_right:NV #3 #1
  }
  \fp_while_do:nn { #1 < \l__datatool_tmpa_fp < #2 }
  {
    \seq_put_right:NV #3 \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
    \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { #4 }
  }
  \fp_compare:nNnT
    { \l__datatool_tmpa_fp - #2 } < { 0.5 * #4 }
  {
    \seq_put_right:NV #3 #2
  }
}
```

}

constructticklistwithgap Version 3.0: replaced \dtl@constructticklistwithgap with __dataplot_construct_tick_list_w

`\__dataplot_construct_tick_list_over_zero:NNNN`
`<min-fp><max-fp><seq><gap-fp>`

Constructs a list of tick points between $\langle min \rangle$ and $\langle max \rangle$ and store in $\langle list \rangle$ (a control sequence) using the gap given by $\langle gap \rangle$ where the tick list straddles zero.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_construct_tick_list_over_zero:NNNN
{
  \fp_compare:nNnF { #4 } < { \c_dataplot_smallest_gap_fp }
  {
    \seq_put_right:NV #3 \c_zero_fp
    \fp_set_eq:NN \l__datatool_tmpa_fp #4
    \fp_while_do:nn { \c_zero_fp < \l__datatool_tmpa_fp < #2 }
    {
      \seq_put_right:NV #3 \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
      \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { #4 }
    }
    \dataplot_add_end_tick:NNNN
    \l__datatool_tmpa_fp #2 #4 #3
    \fp_compare:nF { #1 = \c_zero_fp }
    {
      \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { - ( #4 ) }
      \fp_while_do:nn { #1 < \l__datatool_tmpa_fp < \c_zero_fp }
      {
        \seq_put_left:NV #3 \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
        \fp_sub:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { #4 }
      }
      \fp_compare:nNnT
        { #1 - \l__datatool_tmpa_fp } < { 0.5 * #4 }
      {
        \seq_put_left:NV #3 #1
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Construct minor list. Syntax: $\langle major\ tic\ seq \rangle \langle min\ fp \rangle \langle max\ fp \rangle \langle scale\ fp \rangle \langle minor\ tic\ seq \rangle$

```
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_construct_minor_ticks:NNNNN
{
```

Calculate minor gap, which will be stored in $\backslash\l__dataplot\_gap\_fp$

```
\int_compare:nNnTF
  { \seq_count:N #1 } > { 3 }
{
```

```

\tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_x_fp
{ \seq_item:Nn #1 { 2 } }
\tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_y_fp
{ \seq_item:Nn #1 { 3 } }
\__dataplot_calc_minor_gap:NNN
\l__dataplot_x_fp \l__dataplot_y_fp
#4
}
{
\int_compare:nNnTF
{ \seq_count:N #1 } > { \c_one_int }
{
\tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_x_fp
{ \seq_item:Nn #1 { 1 } }
\tl_set:Nx \l__dataplot_y_fp
{ \seq_item:Nn #1 { 2 } }
\__dataplot_calc_minor_gap:NNN
\l__dataplot_x_fp \l__dataplot_y_fp
#4
}
{
\__dataplot_calc_minor_gap:NNN
#2 #3 #4
}
}
}

```

Previous tick

```

\fp_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_x_fp #2
\seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn #1
{

```

Current major tick

```

\tl_set:Nn \l__dataplot_y_fp { ##2 }
\int_compare:nNnT { ##1 } > { \c_one_int }
{

```

Construct minor ticks between them:

```

\int_compare:nNnTF { ##1 } = { 2 }
{
\__dataplot_construct_reverse_tick_list:NNNN
\l__dataplot_x_fp
\l__dataplot_y_fp
#5
\l__dataplot_gap_fp
}
{
\__dataplot_construct_tick_list_with_gap_excl:NNNN
\l__dataplot_x_fp
\l__dataplot_y_fp
#5
\l__dataplot_gap_fp

```

```
    }
}
```

Previous major tick for next iteration:

```
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_x_fp \l__dataplot_y_fp
}
```

Final ticks

```
\fp_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_y_fp #3
\fp_compare:nNnT
{ \l__dataplot_min_minor_gap_fp }
<
{ \l__dataplot_y_fp - \l__dataplot_x_fp }
{
  \__dataplot_construct_tick_list_with_gap_excl:NNNN
  \l__dataplot_x_fp
  \l__dataplot_y_fp
  #5
  \l__dataplot_gap_fp
}
}

Calculate minor gap and stores the result in \l__dataplot_gap_fp
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_calc_minor_gap:NNN
{
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_width_fp
  {
    ( #2 - #1 ) * #3
  }
  \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_gap_fp
  { \l__dataplot_width_fp / 10 }
  \fp_compare:nT
  { \l__dataplot_gap_fp < \l__dataplot_min_minor_gap_fp }
  {
    \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_gap_fp
    { \l__dataplot_width_fp / 4 }
    \fp_compare:nT
    { \l__dataplot_gap_fp < \l__dataplot_min_minor_gap_fp }
    {
      \fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_gap_fp
      { \l__dataplot_width_fp / 2 }
      \fp_compare:nT
      { \l__dataplot_gap_fp < \l__dataplot_min_minor_gap_fp }
      {
        \fp_set_eq:NN \l__dataplot_gap_fp \l__dataplot_width_fp
      }
    }
  }
}
\fp_set:Nn \l__dataplot_gap_fp
{ \l__dataplot_gap_fp / #3 }
}
```

constructticklistwithgapz Version 3.0: replaced \dtl@constructticklistwithgapz with __dataplot_construct_tick_list_

$\langle min-fp \rangle \langle max-fp \rangle \langle seq \rangle \langle gap-fp \rangle$

\dtl@constructminorticklist Version 3.0: removed

$\backslash dtl@constructminorticklist \{ \langle min \rangle \} \{ \langle max \rangle \} \{ \langle scale factor \rangle \} \{ \langle list \rangle \}$

Constructs a list of minor tick points between $\langle min \rangle$ and $\langle max \rangle$ and append to $\langle list \rangle$ (a control sequence.)

$\backslash \_ dataplot\_construct\_tick\_list\_with\_gap\_excl : NNNN$
 $\langle min-fp \rangle \langle max-fp \rangle \langle seq \rangle \langle gap-fp \rangle$

Constructs a list of tick points between $\langle min \rangle$ and $\langle max \rangle$ and appends to $\langle seq \rangle$ using the gap given by $\langle gap \rangle$ where the gap is given in user co-ordinates. The end points are not included in the list.

```
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_construct_tick_list_with_gap_excl:NNNN
{
  \fp_compare:nTF
  { #1 < \c_zero_fp < #2 }
  {
    \__dataplot_construct_tick_list_over_zero:NNNN
    #1 #2 #3 #4
  }
  {
    \fp_compare:nNnF { #4 } < { \c_dataplot_smallest_gap_fp }
    {
      \fp_set:Nn \l_datatool_tmpa_fp { #1 + #4 }
      \fp_while_do:nn { #1 < \l_datatool_tmpa_fp < #2 }
      {
        \seq_put_right:NV #3 \l_datatool_tmpa_fp
        \fp_add:Nn \l_datatool_tmpa_fp { #4 }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Syntax: $\langle min-fp \rangle \langle max-fp \rangle \langle seq \rangle \langle gap-fp \rangle$

```
\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_construct_reverse_tick_list:NNNN
{
  \fp_compare:nNnF { #4 } < { \c_dataplot_smallest_gap_fp }
  {
    \fp_set:Nn \l_datatool_tmpa_fp { #2 - #4 }
    \fp_while_do:nn { #1 < \l_datatool_tmpa_fp < #2 }
    {
      \seq_put_left:NV #3 \l_datatool_tmpa_fp
      \fp_sub:Nn \l_datatool_tmpa_fp { #4 }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

```

\__dataplot_construct_tick_list_with_gap_incl:NNNN
<min-fp><max-fp><seq><gap-fp>

```

Constructs a list of tick points between $\langle min \rangle$ and $\langle max \rangle$ and appends to $\langle seq \rangle$ using the gap given by $\langle gap \rangle$ where the gap is given in user co-ordinates. The end points are included in the list if the gap is large enough.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__dataplot_construct_tick_list_with_gap_incl:NNNN
{
  \fp_compare:nTF
  { #1 < \c_zero_fp < #2 }
  {
    \__dataplot_construct_tick_list_over_zero:NNNN
    #1 #2 #3 #4
  }
  {
    \fp_compare:nNnF { #4 } < { \c_dataplot_smallest_gap_fp }
    {
      \fp_set:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { #1 + #4 }
      \seq_put_right:NV #3 #1
      \fp_while_do:nn { #1 < \l__datatool_tmpa_fp < #2 }
      {
        \seq_put_right:NV #3 \l__datatool_tmpa_fp
        \fp_add:Nn \l__datatool_tmpa_fp { #4 }
      }
      \fp_compare:nNnT
      { \l__datatool_tmpa_fp - #2 } < { 0.1 * #4 }
      {
        \seq_put_right:NV #3 #2
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

nstructticklistwithgapex Version 3.0: removed

```

\dtl@constructticklistwithgapex{<min>}{<max>}{<list>}
{<gap>}

```

Constructs a list of tick points between $\langle min \rangle$ and $\langle max \rangle$ and store in $\langle list \rangle$ (a control sequence) using the gap given by $\langle gap \rangle$ where the gap is given in user co-ordinates. The end points are excluded from the list.

\DTLaddtoplotlegend

`\DTLaddtoplotlegend{<marker>}{<line style>}{<label>}`

Adds entry to legend.

```
\newcommand*\DTLaddtoplotlegend}[3]{%
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l_dataplot_legend_tl
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l_dataplot_legend_tl { \\\ }
  }
  \tl_clear:N \l__datatool_tmpc_tl
  \tl_if_empty:nF { #2 }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:nnF { #2 } { \relax }
    {
      \tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_tmpc_tl
      {
        \begin{pgfscope}
          #2
          \pgfpathmoveto{\pgfpoint{-10pt}{0pt}}
          \pgfpathlineto{\pgfpoint{10pt}{0pt}}
          \pgfusepath{stroke}
        \end{pgfscope}
      }
    }
  }
  \tl_if_empty:nF { #1 }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:nnF { #1 } { \relax }
    {
      \tl_put_right:Nn \l__datatool_tmpc_tl { #1 }
    }
  }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__datatool_tmpc_tl
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l_dataplot_legend_tl
    { \begin { pgfpicture } }
    \tl_put_right:NV \l_dataplot_legend_tl \l__datatool_tmpc_tl
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l_dataplot_legend_tl
    { \end { pgfpicture } }
    \tl_put_right:Nn \l_dataplot_legend_tl { & #3 }
  }
}
```

`\dataplot_get_default_legend:Nnnnn`
`<tl-var>{<database index>}{<database name>}{<x key>}{<y key>}`

Get the default legend label (if legend labels not set). The `<tl-var>` is the token list variable in which to store the legend label. The current x key index can be accessed

with `\l_dataplot_x_key_int` and the current y key index can be accessed with `\l_dataplot_y_key_int`.

```
\cs_new:Nn \dataplot_get_default_legend:Nnnnn
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF
  { \dataplot_x_key_count: } > { \c_one_int }
  {
    \tl_put_right:Nx #1
    {
      \exp_not:N \DTLplotlegendxy
      [ #2 ] { #3 }
      [ \int_use:N \l_dataplot_x_key_int ] { #4 }
      [ \int_use:N \l_dataplot_y_key_int ] { #5 }
    }
  }
  {
    \int_compare:nNnT
    { \dataplot_y_key_count: } > { \c_one_int }
    {
      \tl_put_right:Nx #1
      {
        \exp_not:N \DTLplotlegendy
        [ #2 ] { #3 }
        [ \int_use:N \l_dataplot_y_key_int ] { #5 }
      }
    }
  }
}
\tl_if_empty:NTF #1
{
  \tl_set:Nx #1
  {
    \exp_not:N \DTLplotlegendname [ #2 ] { #3 }
  }
}
{
  \int_compare:nNnT
  { \dataplot_db_count: } > { \c_one_int }
  {
    \tl_put_left:Nx #1
    {
      \exp_not:N \DTLplotlegendname [ #2 ] { #3 }
      \exp_not:N \DTLplotlegendnamesep
    }
  }
}
}
```

In the following commands, $\langle db\ index \rangle$ is the index of the database name in the list supplied to `\DTLplot`, $\langle x\ index \rangle$ is the index of the $\langle x\ key \rangle$ in the x list, and $\langle y\ index \rangle$ the index of the $\langle y\ key \rangle$ in the y list. This is not the same as the column index (which

can be obtained with `\dtlcolumnindex{<db-name>}{<key>}`).

`\DTLplotlegendxy`

`\DTLplotlegendxy[<db index>]{<db-name>}[<x index>]{<x key>}[<y index>]{<y key>}`

x / y label in legend.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLplotlegendxy { O{0} m O{0} m O{0} m }
{
  \DTLplotlegendx [ #1 ] { #2 } [ #3 ] { #4 }
  \DTLplotlegendxysep
  \DTLplotlegendy [ #1 ] { #2 } [ #5 ] { #6 }
}
```

`\DTLplotlegendxysep` Separator between x and y labels in legend.

```
\newcommand \DTLplotlegendxysep
{
  \c_space_tl / \c_space_tl
}
```

`\DTLplotlegendnamesep` Separator after name in legend.

```
\newcommand \DTLplotlegendnamesep { ~ }
```

`\DTLplotlegendname`

`\DTLplotlegendxy[<db index>]{<db-name>}`

Database label in legend.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLplotlegendname { O{0} m }
{
  \prop_get:NnNTF \l_dataplot_legend_names_prop
    { #2 } \l_dataplot_legend_name_tl
    { \l_dataplot_legend_name_tl }
    { #2 }
}
```

`\DTLplotlegendsetname` Allow the user to supply a database name to legend text mapping.

```
\prop_new:N \l_dataplot_legend_names_prop
\tl_new:N \l_dataplot_legend_name_tl
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLplotlegendsetname { m m }
{
  \prop_put:Nnn \l_dataplot_legend_names_prop { #1 } { #2 }
}
```

`\DTLplotlegendx`

`\DTLplotlegendx[<db index>]{<db-name>}[<x index>]{<x-key>}`

x label in legend.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLplotlegendx { O{0} m O{0} m }
{
```

If a mapping has been supplied for the x key, use that.

```
\prop_get:NnNTF \l_dataplot_legend_xlabels_prop
{ #4 } \l_dataplot_legend_xlabel_tl
{ \l_dataplot_legend_xlabel_tl }
{
\DTLaction
[ name = { #2 }, key = { #4 } ]
{ column ~ data }
\DTLuse { header }
}
}
```

`\DTLplotlegendsetxlabel` Allow the user to supply alternative text for the x label to legend text mapping.

```
\prop_new:N \l_dataplot_legend_xlabels_prop
\tl_new:N \l_dataplot_legend_xlabel_tl
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLplotlegendsetxlabel { m m }
{
\prop_put:Nnn \l_dataplot_legend_xlabels_prop { #1 } { #2 }
}
```

`\DTLplotlegendy[$\langle db \text{ index} \rangle$]{ $\langle db\text{-name} \rangle$ }[$\langle y \text{ index} \rangle$]
 $\{\langle y\text{-key} \rangle\}$`

`\DTLplotlegendy`

```
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLplotlegendy { O{0} m O{0} m }
{
```

If a mapping has been supplied for the y key, use that.

```
\prop_get:NnNTF
\l_dataplot_legend_ylabels_prop
{ #4 }
\l_dataplot_legend_ylabel_tl
{
\l_dataplot_legend_ylabel_tl
}
{
\DTLaction
[ name = { #2 }, key = { #4 } ]
{ column ~ data }
\DTLuse { header }
}
}
```

`\DTLplotlegendsetylabel` Allow the user to supply alternative text for the y label to legend text mapping.

```

\prop_new:N \l_dataplot_legend_ylabels_prop
\tl_new:N \l_dataplot_legend_ylabel_tl
\NewDocumentCommand \DTLplotlegendsetylabel { m m }
{
  \prop_put:Nnn \l_dataplot_legend_ylabels_prop { #1 } { #2 }
}

```

The following commands may be used in the above definition to access additional information. Get the total number of databases:

```

\cs_new:Nn \dataplot_db_count:
{
  \seq_count:N \l__dataplot_dbnames_seq
}

```

Get the total number of x keys provided. NB this needs to count the original clist not the sequence which has items popped from it.

```

\cs_new:Nn \dataplot_x_key_count:
{
  \clist_count:N \l__dataplot_x_keys_clist
}

```

Get the total number of y keys provided:

```

\cs_new:Nn \dataplot_y_key_count:
{
  \seq_count:N \l__dataplot_y_keys_seq
}

```

```
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

30 person.sty

30.1 Package Declaration

Package identification:

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

Rollback releases:

```

\DeclareRelease{v2.32}{2019-09-27}{person-2019-09-27.sty}
\DeclareCurrentRelease{v3.4.5}{2026-08-23}

```

Declare package:

```
\ProvidesPackage{person}[2026/08/23 v3.4.5 (NLCT)]
```

No longer requires the `ifthen` package. However, `ifthen` is automatically loaded by `datatool-base`, so this will have no noticeable effect. This package only really requires `datatool-base` not `datatool`. Provide an option to omit loading `datatool`.

```
\@person@datatoolsty
```

```
\newcommand\@person@datatoolsty{datatool}
```

Define shortcut commands.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_new:Nn \__person_define_shortcuts:
{
  \newcommand \they { \peoplepronoun }
  \newcommand \They { \Peoplepronoun }
  \newcommand \them { \peopleobjpronoun }
  \newcommand \Them { \Peopleobjpronoun }
  \newcommand \their { \peoplepossadj }
  \newcommand \Their { \Peoplepossadj }
  \newcommand \theirs { \peopleposspronoun }
  \newcommand \Theirs { \Peopleposspronoun }
  \newcommand \you { \peoplepronounii }
  \newcommand \You { \Peoplepronounii }
  \newcommand \thee { \peopleobjpronounii }
  \newcommand \Thee { \Peopleobjpronounii }
  \newcommand \your { \peoplepossadjii }
  \newcommand \Your { \Peoplepossadjii }
  \newcommand \yours { \peopleposspronounii }
  \newcommand \Yours { \Peopleposspronounii }
  \newcommand \siblings { \peoplesibling }
  \newcommand \Siblings { \Peoplesibling }
  \newcommand \children { \peoplechild }
  \newcommand \Children { \Peoplechild }
  \newcommand \parents { \peopleparent }
  \newcommand \Parents { \Peopleparent }
  \cs_set:Nn \__person_define_shortcuts: { }
}
```

This will allow datatool-base and (if also required) datatool options to be passed to person:

```
\keys_define:nn { datatool }
{
  base-only .code:n =
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \@person@datatoolsty {datatool-base}
  } ,
  base-only .value_forbidden:n = true ,
  datatool .code:n =
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \@person@datatoolsty {datatool}
  } ,
  datatool .value_forbidden:n = true ,
  shortcuts .code:n = { \__person_define_shortcuts: } ,
  shortcuts .value_forbidden:n = true
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

Process options:
\IfPackageLoadedTF{\@person@datatoolsty}
```

```

{
  \ProcessKeyOptions[datatool]
}
{
  \DeclareOption*{\PassOptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{\@person@datatoolsty}}
  \ProcessOptions
}
\RequirePackage{\@person@datatoolsty}
\ExplSyntaxOn

```

Remove the package option keys so they can't be used with `\DTLsetup`.

```

\keys_define:nn { datatool }
{
  base-only .undefine: ,
  datatool .undefine: ,
  shortcuts .undefine: ,
}

```

Default behaviour is to locally define people. This allows the throwaway anon label to be used within a scoped context.

```

\bool_new:N \l__person_local_bool
\bool_set_true:N \l__person_local_bool

  Define options specific to person commands.
\keys_define:nn { datatool/person }
{
  local .bool_set:N = \l__person_local_bool ,
  global .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__person_local_bool ,
  shortcuts .code:n = { \__person_define_shortcuts: } ,
  shortcuts .value_forbidden:n = true
}

```

Allow these keys to be set in `\DTLsetup{person={...}}`

```

\keys_define:nn { datatool }
{
  person .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { datatool/person } { #1 } }
}

```

30.2 Defining People

people Keep count of the number of people who have been defined. This really should have been an internal variable, but retained for backward compatibility. The people label sequence can now simply be counted. (NB `\thepeople` was documented prior to v3.0.)

```

\newcounter{people}

```

```

\PersonTotalCount

```

```

\newcommand* \PersonTotalCount
{ \int_use:c { c@people } }

```

`\PersonMaleCount` Keep count of the number of male people who have been defined:

```
\int_new:N \l__person_male_int
\newcommand* \PersonMaleCount
{ \int_use:N \l__person_male_int }
```

`\PersonFemaleCount` Keep count of the number of female people who have been defined:

```
\int_new:N \l__person_female_int
\newcommand* \PersonFemaleCount
{ \int_use:N \l__person_female_int }
```

`\PersonNonBinaryCount` Keep count of the number of non-binary people who have been defined:

```
\int_new:N \l__person_nonbinary_int
\newcommand* \PersonNonBinaryCount
{ \int_use:N \l__person_nonbinary_int }
```

`\PersonUnknownCount` Keep count of the number of people who have been defined with the gender set to unknown:

```
\int_new:N \l__person_unknown_int
\newcommand* \PersonUnknownGenderCount
{ \int_use:N \l__person_unknown_int }
```

The label scratch variable is a public one to allow the label to be referenced in the `\newperson` hooks.

```
\tl_new:N \l__person_label_tl
```

Scratch variables.

```
\tl_new:N \l__person_full_name_tl
\tl_new:N \l__person_forenames_tl
\tl_new:N \l__person_name_tl
\tl_new:N \l__person_gender_tl
\tl_new:N \l__person_title_tl
\tl_new:N \l__person_surname_tl
```

`person` Version 3.0: Temporary counter `person` removed.

Define deprecated command. The deprecated command is provided rather than defined to help avoid conflict. Syntax: `<old cmd><new cmd>`

```
\cs_new:Nn \__person_define_deprecated_cmd:NN
{
  \providecommand #1
  {
    \PackageWarning { person }
    {
      \token_to_str:N #1 \c_space_tl ~ deprecated ~
      and ~ may ~ be ~ removed ~ in ~ future. ~ Use ~
      \token_to_str:N #2 \c_space_tl ~
      instead
    }
  }
  #2
}
```



```

    }
}

```

`\@people@list` Keep a list of labels for each person who has been defined. Version 3.0: replaced `\@people@list` with:
`\seq_new:N \l__person_people_seq`

Internal constant gender identifiers. These are used to form token list variable names. The gender supplied when defining a person may be any of the defined labels, but it will be converted to the applicable constant value for internal use.

`\@male@label` Version 3.0: changed `\@male@label` to:
`\tl_const:Nn \c_person_male_label_tl { male }`

`\@female@label` Version 3.0: changed `\@female@label` to :
`\tl_const:Nn \c_person_female_label_tl { female }`

Non-binary:

`\tl_const:Nn \c_person_nonbinary_label_tl { nonbinary }`

Special case where the gender is unknown. This will usually be treated the same as non-binary.

`\tl_const:Nn \c_person_unknown_label_tl { unknown }`

Do something depending on whether none, one or multiple people defined.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__person_case:nnn
{
  \int_case:nnF { \seq_count:N \l__person_people_seq }
  {
    { \c_zero_int } { #1 }
    { \c_one_int } { #2 }
  }
  { #3 }
}

```

Set person label scratch variable:

```

\cs_new:Nn \person_set_label:n
{
  \__person_set_label:Nn \l_person_label_tl { #1 }
}

```

Supply token list variable:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__person_set_label:Nn
{
  \tl_set:Nx #1
  { \text_purify:n { \tl_trim_spaces:n { #2 } } }
}

```

`\@get@firstperson` Version 3.0 removed `\@get@firstperson`

`\@@get@firstperson` Version 3.0 removed `\@@get@firstperson`

`\malelabels` List of labels that can be used to indicate that a person is male (when defining a person using `\newperson`). Version 3.0: replaced `\malelabels` with an internal `clist` variable to reduce the possibility of a command name clash.
`\clist_new:N \g_person_male_label_clist`

`\PersonSetMaleLabels`
`\NewDocumentCommand \PersonSetMaleLabels { m }`
`{`
`\clist_gset:Ne \g_person_male_label_clist { #1 }`
`}`
 Initialise:
`\PersonSetMaleLabels {Male,MALE,M,m}`

`\PersonAddMaleLabel` Adds a label to the list of male labels.
`\NewDocumentCommand \PersonAddMaleLabel { m }`
`{`
`\clist_gput_right:Ne \g_person_male_label_clist { #1 }`
`}`

`\addmalelabel` Old command.
`\__person_define_deprecated_cmd:NN`
`\addmalelabel \PersonAddMaleLabel`

`\femalelabels` List of labels that can be used to indicate that a person is female (when defining a person using `\newperson`). Version 3.0: replaced `\femalelabels` with an internal `clist` variable to reduce the possibility of a command name clash.
`\clist_new:N \g_person_female_label_clist`

`\PersonSetFemaleLabels`
`\NewDocumentCommand \PersonSetFemaleLabels { m }`
`{`
`\clist_gset:Ne \g_person_female_label_clist { #1 }`
`}`
 Initialise:
`\PersonSetFemaleLabels {Female,FEMALE,F,f}`

`\addfemalelabel` Adds a label to the list of female labels.
`\__person_define_deprecated_cmd:NN`
`\addfemalelabel \PersonAddFemaleLabel`

`\PersonAddFemaleLabel` Adds a label to the list of female labels.
`\NewDocumentCommand \PersonAddFemaleLabel { m }`
`{`
`\clist_gput_right:Ne \g_person_female_label_clist { #1 }`
`}`

List of labels that can be used to indicate that a person is non-binary (when defining a person using `\newperson`).

```
\clist_new:N \g_person_nonbinary_label_clist
```

`\PersonSetNonBinaryLabels`

```
\NewDocumentCommand \PersonSetNonBinaryLabels { m }
{
  \clist_gset:Nc \g_person_nonbinary_label_clist { #1 }
}
```

Initialise:

```
\PersonSetNonBinaryLabels
{
  non-binary, Nonbinary, Non-Binary, NONBINARY,
  NON-BINARY, N, n
}
```

`\PersonAddNonBinaryLabel` Adds a label to the list of non-binary labels.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \PersonAddNonBinaryLabel { m }
{
  \clist_gput_right:Nc \g_person_nonbinary_label_clist { #1 }
}
```

`\PersonIfMaleLabel` Determines if first argument is contained in the list of male labels. (One level expansion is performed on the first object in first argument.) This always first checks the constant `\c_person_male_label_tl` so that it doesn't need to be included in the male labels list. If true does second argument, otherwise does third argument.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \PersonIfMaleLabel { m m m }
{
  \exp_args:NNo \tl_if_eq:NnTF \c_person_male_label_tl { #1 }
  { #2 }
  {
    \clist_if_in:NoTF \g_person_male_label_clist { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
  }
}
```

`\ifmalelabel` Version 3.0: deprecated.

```
\__person_define_deprecated_cmd:NN
\ifmalelabel \PersonIfMaleLabel
```

`\PersonIfFemaleLabel` Determines if first argument is contained in the list of female labels. (One level expansion is performed on the first object in first argument.) This always first checks the constant `\c_person_female_label_tl` so that it doesn't need to be included in the `\g_person_female_label_clist` list. If true does second argument, otherwise does third argument.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \PersonIfFemaleLabel { m m m }
{
  \exp_args:NNo \tl_if_eq:NnTF \c_person_female_label_tl { #1 }
```

```

    { #2 }
    {
      \clist_if_in:NoTF \g_person_female_label_clist { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
    }
  }
}

```

`\iffemalelabel` Version 3.0: deprecated.

```

__person_define_deprecated_cmd:NN
\iffemalelabel \PersonIfFemaleLabel

```

`\PersonIfNonBinaryLabel` Determines if first argument is contained in the list of non-binary gender labels. (One level expansion is performed on the first object in first argument.) This always first checks the constant `\c_person_nonbinary_label_tl` so that it doesn't need to be included in the `\g_person_nonbinary_label_clist` list. If true, does second argument, otherwise does third argument.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \PersonIfNonBinaryLabel { m m m }
{
  \exp_args:NNo \tl_if_eq:NnTF
    \c_person_nonbinary_label_tl { #1 }
    { #2 }
    {
      \clist_if_in:NoTF \g_person_nonbinary_label_clist
        { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
    }
}

```

`\newperson` Define a new person. The optional argument specifies a label with which to refer to that person. If omitted, `anon` is used. If more than one person is defined, the optional argument will be required to specify a unique label. The mandatory arguments are the person's full name, their familiar name and their gender.

Hook at the start of `\newperson`

```

\tl_new:N \g__person_new_init_tl
\cs_new:Nn \person_new_appto_start:n
{
  \tl_gput_right:N \g__person_new_init_tl { #1 }
}

```

Hook at the end of `\newperson`

```

\tl_new:N \g__person_new_finish_tl
\cs_new:Nn \person_new_appto_end:n
{
  \tl_gput_right:N \g__person_new_finish_tl { #1 }
}

```

Version 3.0 added a starred form which uses a key=value interface.

```

\NewDocumentCommand{\newperson}{ s O{anon} }
{
  \person_set_label:n { #2 }
  \tl_clear:N \l__person_full_name_tl
}

```

```

\tl_clear:N \l__person_forenames_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__person_name_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__person_gender_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__person_title_tl
\tl_clear:N \l__person_surname_tl
\g__person_new_init_tl
\IfBooleanTF { #1 }
{ \__person_new:n }
{ \__person_new:nnn }
}

\cs_new:Nn \__person_new:nnn
{
  \person_if_exist:nTF { \l__person_label_tl }
  {
    \PackageError { person }
    {
      Person ~ ` \l__person_label_tl ' ~ has ~ already ~ been ~ defined
    }
    {
      Each ~ defined ~ person ~ must ~ have ~ a ~ unique ~ label
    }
  }
}
{
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__person_label_tl
  {
    \PackageError { person }
    { Empty ~ person ~ label ~ not ~ permitted }
    {
      You ~ need ~ to ~ supply ~ a ~ non-empty ~
      label ~ to ~ identify ~ the ~ person
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Ne \l__person_full_name_tl { \tl_trim_spaces:n { #1 } }
    \tl_set:Ne \l__person_name_tl { \tl_trim_spaces:n { #2 } }
    \datatool_if_null_or_empty:nTF { #3 }
    {
      \tl_set_eq:NN \l__person_gender_tl \c_person_unknown_label_tl
    }
    {
      \tl_set:Ne \l__person_gender_tl { \tl_trim_spaces:n { #3 } }
    }
    \__person_new:
  }
}
}
}

```

Starred form has key=value interface. First define keys.

```

\keys_define:nn { datatool/person }

```

```

{
  fullname .tl_set:N = \l__person_full_name_tl ,
  expand-once-fullname .code:n =
    { \tl_set:No \l__person_full_name_tl { #1 } } ,
  expand-fullname .tl_set_x:N = \l__person_full_name_tl ,
  forenames .tl_set:N = \l__person_forenames_tl ,
  expand-once-forenames .code:n =
    { \tl_set:No \l__person_forenames_tl { #1 } } ,
  expand-forenames .tl_set_x:N = \l__person_forenames_tl ,
  name .tl_set:N = \l__person_name_tl ,
  expand-once-name .code:n =
    { \tl_set:No \l__person_name_tl { #1 } } ,
  expand-name .tl_set_x:N = \l__person_name_tl ,
  gender .code:n =
    {
      \datatool_if_null_or_empty:nTF { #1 }
      {
        \tl_set_eq:NN \l__person_gender_tl \c_person_unknown_label_tl
      }
      { \tl_set:Ne \l__person_gender_tl { #1 } }
    } ,
  title .tl_set:N = \l__person_title_tl ,
  expand-once-title .code:n =
    { \tl_set:No \l__person_title_tl { #1 } } ,
  expand-title .tl_set_x:N = \l__person_title_tl ,
  surname .tl_set:N = \l__person_surname_tl ,
  expand-once-surname .code:n =
    { \tl_set:No \l__person_surname_tl { #1 } } ,
  expand-surname .tl_set_x:N = \l__person_surname_tl ,
}

\cs_new:Nn \__person_new:n
{
  \person_if_exist:nTF { \l__person_label_tl }
  {
    \PackageError { person }
    {
      Person ~ ` \l__person_label_tl ' ~ has ~ already ~ been ~ defined
    }
    {
      Each ~ defined ~ person ~ must ~ have ~ a ~ unique ~ label
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__person_label_tl
    {
      \PackageError { person }
      { Empty ~ person ~ label ~ not ~ permitted }
      {
        You ~ need ~ to ~ supply ~ a ~ non-empty ~

```

```

        label ~ to ~ identify ~ the ~ person
    }
}
{
    \keys_set:nn { datatool/person } { #1 }
    \__person_new:
}
}
}
\cs_new:Nn \__person_new:
{
    \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
    { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__person_gender_tl }
    { \tl_if_eq_p:NN \l__person_gender_tl \c_person_unknown_label_tl }
    {

```

Unknown mostly behaves like non-binary but doesn't increment the nonbinary counter.

```

    \bool_if:NTF \l__person_local_bool
    {
        \tl_set:cv
        { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
        \c_person_unknown_label_tl
    }
    {
        \tl_gset:cv
        { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
        \c_person_unknown_label_tl
    }
}
{
    \exp_args:NV \PersonIfMaleLabel \l__person_gender_tl
    {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__person_local_bool
        {
            \tl_set:cv
            { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
            \c_person_male_label_tl
            \int_incr:N \l__person_male_int
        }
        {
            \tl_gset:cv
            { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
            \c_person_male_label_tl
            \int_gincr:N \l__person_male_int
        }
    }
}
{
    \exp_args:NV \PersonIfFemaleLabel \l__person_gender_tl
    {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__person_local_bool

```

```

{
  \tl_set:cV
  { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
  \c_person_female_label_tl
  \int_incr:N \l__person_female_int
}
{
  \tl_gset:cV
  { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
  \c_person_female_label_tl
  \int_gincr:N \l__person_female_int
}
}
{
  \exp_args:NV \PersonIfNonBinaryLabel \l__person_gender_tl
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__person_local_bool
    {
      \tl_set:cV
      { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
      \c_person_nonbinary_label_tl
      \int_incr:N \l__person_nonbinary_int
    }
    {
      \tl_gset:cV
      { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
      \c_person_nonbinary_label_tl
      \int_gincr:N \l__person_nonbinary_int
    }
  }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:NN \l__person_gender_tl \c_person_unknown_label_tl
    {
      \bool_if:NTF \l__person_local_bool
      {
        \tl_set:cV
        { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
        \c_person_unknown_label_tl
        \int_incr:N \l__person_unknown_int
      }
      {
        \tl_gset:cV
        { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
        \c_person_unknown_label_tl
        \int_gincr:N \l__person_unknown_int
      }
    }
  }
  {
    \PackageError { person }

```



```

        {
            Unknown ~ gender ~ ` \l__person_gender_tl ' ~
            for ~ person ~ ` \l_person_label_tl '
        }
        {
            Known ~ gender ~ identifiers ~ are: ~
            \clist_use:Nn \g_person_male_label_clist { , ~ } ~
            or ~ \clist_use:Nn \g_person_female_label_clist { , ~ } ~
            or ~ \clist_use:Nn \g_person_nonbinary_label_clist { , ~ } ~
            or ~ \c_person_unknown_label_tl
        }
        \bool_if:NTF \l__person_local_bool
        {
            \tl_set:cV
            { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
            \c_person_unknown_label_tl
            \int_incr:N \l__person_unknown_int
        }
        {
            \tl_gset:cV
            { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
            \c_person_unknown_label_tl
            \int_gincr:N \l__person_unknown_int
        }
    }
}
}
}
}
}
\__tl_if_empty:NT \l__person_full_name_tl
{
    \__tl_if_empty:NTF \l__person_forenames_tl
    {
        \__tl_if_empty:NTF \l__person_name_tl
        {
            \__tl_if_empty:NTF \l__person_title_tl
            {
                \tl_set_eq:NN
                \l__person_full_name_tl
                \l__person_surname_tl
            }
            {
                \tl_set:Nx \l__person_full_name_tl
                {
                    \exp_not:V \l__person_title_tl
                    \exp_not:N \persontitlesurnamesep
                    \exp_not:V \l__person_surname_tl
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

{
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__person_surname_tl
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN
      \l__person_full_name_tl
      \l__person_name_tl
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__person_full_name_tl
    {
      \exp_not:V \l__person_name_tl
      \c_space_tl
      \exp_not:V \l__person_surname_tl
    }
  }
}
{
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__person_surname_tl
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN
      \l__person_full_name_tl
      \l__person_forenames_tl
  }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__person_full_name_tl
    {
      \exp_not:V \l__person_forenames_tl
      \c_space_tl
      \exp_not:V \l__person_surname_tl
    }
  }
}
}
\tl_if_empty:NT \l__person_forenames_tl
{
  \tl_set_eq:NN
    \l__person_forenames_tl
    \l__person_name_tl
}
\bool_if:NTF \l__person_local_bool
{
  \tl_set_eq:cN
    { person@ \l__person_label_tl @name }
    \l__person_name_tl
  \tl_set_eq:cN
    { person@ \l__person_label_tl @surname }
    \l__person_surname_tl
  \tl_set_eq:cN
    { person@ \l__person_label_tl @title }

```

```

        \l__person_title_tl
    \tl_set_eq:cn
        { person@ \l_person_label_tl @fullname }
        \l__person_full_name_tl
    \tl_set_eq:cn
        { person@ \l_person_label_tl @forenames }
        \l__person_forenames_tl
    \seq_put_right:NV \l__person_people_seq \l_person_label_tl
    \int_incr:N \c@people
}
{
    \tl_gset_eq:cn
        { person@ \l_person_label_tl @name }
        \l__person_name_tl
    \tl_gset_eq:cn
        { person@ \l_person_label_tl @surname }
        \l__person_surname_tl
    \tl_gset_eq:cn
        { person@ \l_person_label_tl @title }
        \l__person_title_tl
    \tl_gset_eq:cn
        { person@ \l_person_label_tl @fullname }
        \l__person_full_name_tl
    \tl_gset_eq:cn
        { person@ \l_person_label_tl @forenames }
        \l__person_forenames_tl
    \seq_gput_right:NV \l__person_people_seq \l_person_label_tl
    \int_gincr:N \c@people
}
\g__person_new_finish_tl
}

Syntax: {<label>}{<attribute name>}{<value>}
\cs_new:Nn \person_set_attribute:nnn
{
    \bool_if:NTF \l__person_local_bool
    {
        \tl_set_eq:cn { person@ #1 @ #2 } { #3 }
    }
    {
        \tl_gset_eq:cn { person@ #1 @ #2 } { #3 }
    }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \person_set_attribute:nnn { nnV }
Syntax: {<person-label>}{<attribute>}
\cs_new:Nn \person_get_attribute:nn
{
    \tl_use:c { person@ #1 @ #2 }
}

```

```

Syntax: <tl var> {<person-label>}{<attribute>}
\cs_new:Nn \person_get_attribute:Nnn
{
  \tl_seq_eq:Nc #1 { person@ #2 @ #3 }
}
Syntax: {<person-label>}{<attribute>}
\cs_new:Nn \person_unset_attribute:nn
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__person_local_bool
  {
    \csundef { person@ #1 @ #2 }
  }
  {
    \csgundef { person@ #1 @ #2 }
  }
}

```

30.3 Remove People

`\removeperson` Removes person identified by their label from the list.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \removeperson { O{anon} }
{
  \person_set_label:n { #1 }
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
  {
    \__person_remove:x { \l_person_label_tl }
  }
}

```

Internal commands don't check for existence.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__person_remove:
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__person_local_bool
  {
    \seq_remove_all:NV \l__person_people_seq \l_person_label_tl
    \int_decr:N \c@people
  }
}

```

If the gender is unknown there won't be an associated counter.

```

\int_if_exist:cT
{ \l__person_ \csuse{ person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender } _int }
{
  \int_decr:c
  { \l__person_ \csuse { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender } _int }
}

```

Undefine associated control sequences:

```

\csundef { person@ \l_person_label_tl @name }
\csundef { person@ \l_person_label_tl @fullname }
\csundef { person@ \l_person_label_tl @forenames }

```

```

\csundef { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
\csundef { person@ \l_person_label_tl @title }
\csundef { person@ \l_person_label_tl @surname }
}
{

```

Globally remove label from list of people.

```
\seq_gremove_all:NV \l__person_people_seq \l_person_label_tl
```

Decrement number of people:

```
\int_gdecr:N \c@people
```

Decrement gender counter if it exists:

```

\int_if_exist:cT
{ \l_person_ \csuse{ person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender } _int }
{
  \int_gdecr:c
  { \l_person_ \csuse { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender } _int }
}

```

Undefine associated control sequences:

```

\csgundef { person@ \l_person_label_tl @name }
\csgundef { person@ \l_person_label_tl @fullname }
\csgundef { person@ \l_person_label_tl @forenames }
\csgundef { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
\csgundef { person@ \l_person_label_tl @title }
\csgundef { person@ \l_person_label_tl @surname }
}
\g__person_remove_tl
}
\cs_new:Nn \__person_remove:n
{
  \person_set_label:n { #1 }
  \__person_remove:
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__person_remove:n { x }

```

Hook for remove person:

```

\tl_new:N \g__person_remove_tl
\cs_new:Nn \person_remove_appto:n
{
  \tl_gput_right:N \g__person_remove_tl { #1 }
}

```

\removepeople Removes the people listed.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \removepeople { m }
{
  \clist_map_function:nN { #1 } \__person_remove:n
}

```

\removeallpeople Removes everyone.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \removeallpeople { }
{
  \bool_if:NTF \l__person_local_bool
  {
    \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__person_people_seq
    {
      \person_set_label:n { ##1 }
      \csundef{person@ \l__person_label_tl @name}
      \csundef{person@ \l__person_label_tl @fullname}
      \csundef{person@ \l__person_label_tl @forenames}
      \csundef{person@ \l__person_label_tl @gender}
      \csundef{person@ \l__person_label_tl @title}
      \csundef{person@ \l__person_label_tl @surname}
      \g__person_remove_tl
    }
    \int_zero:c { c@people }
    \int_zero:N \l__person_male_int
    \int_zero:N \l__person_female_int
    \int_zero:N \l__person_nonbinary_int
    \seq_clear:N \l__person_people_seq
  }
  {
    \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__person_people_seq
    {
      \person_set_label:n { ##1 }
      \csgundef{person@ \l__person_label_tl @name}
      \csgundef{person@ \l__person_label_tl @fullname}
      \csgundef{person@ \l__person_label_tl @forenames}
      \csgundef{person@ \l__person_label_tl @gender}
      \csgundef{person@ \l__person_label_tl @title}
      \csgundef{person@ \l__person_label_tl @surname}
      \g__person_remove_tl
    }
    \int_gzero:c { c@people }
    \int_gzero:N \l__person_male_int
    \int_gzero:N \l__person_female_int
    \int_gzero:N \l__person_nonbinary_int
    \seq_gclear:N \l__person_people_seq
  }
}

```

30.4 Conditionals and Loops

`\ifpersonexists` If person whose label is given by the first argument exists, then do the second argument otherwise do third argument.

```

\newcommand{\ifpersonexists}[3]{
  \exp_args:Ne \person_if_exist:nTF
  { \tl_trim_spaces:n { #1 } }
  { #2 } { #3 }
}

```

```

}
\prg_new_conditional:Npnn \person_if_exist:n #1 { p, T, F, TF }
{
  \tl_if_exist:cTF { person@ #1 @name}
  { \prg_return_true: }
  { \prg_return_false: }
}
\cs_new:Nn \person_if_exist_or_err:nT
{
  \person_if_exist:nTF
  { #1 } { #2 }
  {
    \PackageError { person }
    {
      Person ~ ` #1 ' ~ doesn't ~ exist
    }
    {
      Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ correctly ~ spelt ~ the ~ label
    }
  }
}

```

Case-command. Syntax: $\langle gender\ tl-var \rangle \{ \langle invalid \rangle \} \{ \langle male \rangle \} \{ \langle female \rangle \} \{ \langle non-binary \rangle \} \{ \langle unknown \rangle \}$

```

\cs_new:Nn \person_gender_case:Nnnnnn
{
  \tl_if_eq:NNTF #1 \c_person_male_label_tl
  { #3 }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:NNTF #1 \c_person_female_label_tl
    { #4 }
    {
      \tl_if_eq:NNTF #1 \c_person_nonbinary_label_tl
      { #5 }
      {
        \tl_if_eq:NNTF #1 \c_person_unknown_label_tl
        { #6 } { #2 }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

As above but label supplied as a token list.

```

\cs_new:Nn \person_gender_case:nnnnnn
{
  \tl_if_eq:NnTF \c_person_male_label_tl { #1 }
  { #3 }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:NnTF \c_person_female_label_tl { #1 }

```

```

{ #4 }
{
  \tl_if_eq:NnTF \c_person_nonbinary_label_tl { #1 }
  { #5 }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:NnTF \c_person_unknown_label_tl { #1 }
    { #6 } { #2 }
  }
}
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \person_gender_case:nnnnnn
{ xnnnnn }

```

Similar but issue an error for invalid case and treat as unknown:

```

\cs_new:Nn \person_gender_case:Nnnnn
{
  \person_gender_case:Nnnnnn #1
  {
    \PackageError { person }
    {
      Unrecognised ~ internal ~ gender ~ label ~ `#1'. ~
      Treating ~ as ~ ` \c_person_unknown_label_tl '
    }
    {
      Internal ~ gender ~ labels ~ must ~ be ~ one ~ of ~
      the ~ following: ` \c_person_male_label_tl ', ~
      ` \c_person_female_label_tl ', ~
      ` \c_person_nonbinary_label_tl ', ~
      ` \c_person_unknown_label_tl '
    }
  }
  #5
}
{ #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
}

```

Gender label provided as a token list:

```

\cs_new:Nn \person_gender_case:nnnnn
{
  \person_gender_case:nnnnnn { #1 }
  {
    \PackageError { person }
    {
      Unrecognised ~ internal ~ gender ~ label ~ `#1'. ~
      Treating ~ as ~ ` \c_person_unknown_label_tl '
    }
    {
      Internal ~ gender ~ labels ~ must ~ be ~ one ~ of ~
      the ~ following: ` \c_person_male_label_tl ', ~
      ` \c_person_female_label_tl ', ~
      ` \c_person_nonbinary_label_tl ', ~

```



```

        '\c_person_unknown_label_tl '
      }
    #5
  }
  { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \person_gender_case:nnnnn
{ xnnnn }

```

Just need to know if the label is valid:

```

\cs_new:Nn \person_do_if_valid_gender:nT
{
  \person_gender_case:nnnnnn { #1 }
  {
    \PackageError { person }
    {
      Unrecognised ~ internal ~ gender ~ label ~ `#1'
    }
    {
      Internal ~ gender ~ labels ~ must ~ be ~ one ~ of ~
      the ~ following: ` \c_person_male_label_tl ', ~
      ` \c_person_female_label_tl ', ~
      ` \c_person_nonbinary_label_tl ', ~
      ` \c_person_unknown_label_tl '
    }
  }
  { #2 } { #2 } { #2 } { #2 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \person_do_if_valid_gender:nT
{ xT }

```

Test if all defined people the same gender. Syntax: $\{\langle all\ male\rangle\}\{\langle all\ female\rangle\}\{\langle all\ non-binary\rangle\}\{\langle other\rangle\}$

```

\cs_new:Nn \person_all_gender_case:nnnn
{
  \int_compare:nNnTF
  { \c@people } = { \l__person_male_int }
  { #1 }
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF
    { \c@people } = { \l__person_female_int }
    { #2 }
    {
      \int_compare:nNnTF
      { \c@people } = { \l__person_nonbinary_int }
      { #3 } { #4 }
    }
  }
}

```

\PersonIfMale If the person given by the label in the first argument is male, do the second argument,

otherwise do the third argument.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \PersonIfMale { m m m }
{
  \person_set_label:n { #1 }
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:cNTF
    { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
    \c_person_male_label_tl
    {#2} {#3}
  }
}
```

`\ifmale` If the person given by the label in the first argument is male, do the second argument, otherwise do the third argument.

```
__person_define_deprecated_cmd:NN
\ifmale \PersonIfMale
```

`\PersonIfAllMale` If all people listed in first argument are male, do the second argument otherwise do the third argument. If the first argument is omitted, all defined people are checked.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \PersonIfAllMale { o m m }
{
  \IfNoValueTF { #1 }
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF
    { \c@people } = { \l__person_male_int }
    { #2 } { #3 }
  }
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__person_do:TF \cs_use_i:nn
    \clist_map_inline:nn { #1 }
    {
      \tl_if_eq:cNF
      { person@ \text_purify:n { ##1 } @gender }
      \c_person_male_label_tl
      {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__person_do:TF \cs_use_ii:nn
        \clist_map_break:
      }
    }
    \__person_do:TF { #2 } { #3 }
  }
}
```

`\ifallmale`

```
__person_define_deprecated_cmd:NN
\ifallmale \PersonIfAllMale
```

`\PersonIfFemale` If the person given by the label in the first argument is female, do the second argument, otherwise do the third argument.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \PersonIfFemale { m m m }
{
  \person_set_label:n { #1 }
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:cNTF
      { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
      \c_person_female_label_tl
      {#2} {#3}
  }
}

```

`\iffemale` If the person given by the label in the first argument is female, do the second argument, otherwise do the third argument.

```

__person_define_deprecated_cmd:NN
\iffemale \PersonIfFemale

```

`\PersonIfAllFemale` If all people listed in first argument are female, do the second argument otherwise do the third argument.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \PersonIfAllFemale { o m m }
{
  \IfNoValueTF { #1 }
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF
      { \c@people } = { \l__person_female_int }
      { #2 } { #3 }
  }
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__person_do:TF \cs_use_i:nn
    \clist_map_inline:nn { #1 }
    {
      \tl_if_eq:cNF
        { person@ \text_purify:n { ##1 } @gender }
        \c_person_female_label_tl
      {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__person_do:TF \cs_use_ii:nn
        \clist_map_break:
      }
    }
    \__person_do:TF { #2 } { #3 }
  }
}

```

`\ifallfemale` If all people listed in first argument are female, do the second argument otherwise do the third argument.

```

__person_define_deprecated_cmd:NN
\ifallfemale \PersonIfAllFemale

```

`\PersonIfNonBinary` If the person given by the label in the first argument is non-binary, do the second argument, otherwise do the third argument. NB this does false for `unknown`.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \PersonIfNonBinary { m m m }
{
  \person_set_label:n { #1 }
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:cNTF
    { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
    \c_person_nonbinary_label_tl
    { #2 } { #3 }
  }
}

```

\PersonIfAllNonBinary If all people listed in first argument are nonbinary, do the second argument otherwise do the third argument. NB this does false for `unknown`.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \PersonIfAllNonBinary { o m m }
{
  \IfNoValueTF { #1 }
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF
    { \c@people } = { \l__person_nonbinary_int }
    { #2 } { #3 }
  }
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__person_do:TF \cs_use_i:nn
    \clist_map_inline:nn { #1 }
    {
      \tl_if_eq:cnF
      { person@ \text_purify:n { ##1 } @gender }
      \c_person_nonbinary_label_tl
      {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__person_do:TF \cs_use_ii:nn
        \clist_map_break:
      }
    }
    \__person_do:TF { #2 } { #3 }
  }
}

```

\PersonIfUnknownGender If the person given by the label in the first argument has the gender set to unknown, do the second argument, otherwise do the third argument.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \PersonIfUnknownGender { m m m }
{
  \person_set_label:n { #1 }
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
  {
    \tl_if_eq:cNTF
    { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
    \c_person_unknown_label_tl
    { #2 } { #3 }
  }
}

```

```

    }
}

```

PersonIfAllUnknownGender If all people listed in first argument have the gender set to unknown, do the second argument otherwise do the third argument.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \PersonIfAllUnknownGender { o m m }
{
  \IfNoValueTF { #1 }
  {
    \int_compare:nNnTF
      { \c@people } = { \l__person_unknown_int }
      { #2 } { #3 }
  }
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__person_do:TF \cs_use_i:nn
    \clist_map_inline:nn { #1 }
    {
      \tl_if_eq:cNF
        { person@ \text_purify:n { ##1 } @gender}
        \c_person_unknown_label_tl
      {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \__person_do:TF \cs_use_ii:nn
        \clist_map_break:
      }
    }
    \__person_do:TF { #2 } { #3 }
  }
}

```

\foreachpersonbreak Break out of loops.

```

\newcommand{\foreachpersonbreak}
{
  \PackageError { person }
  {
    \token_to_str:N \foreachpersonbreak \c_space_tl ~
    can't ~ be ~ used ~ outside ~ of
    \token_to_str:N \forallpeople \c_space_tl ~
    or \token_to_str:N \foreachperson
  }
  { }
}

```

`\foreachperson(<name cs>,<full name cs>,<gender cs>,<label cs>)\in{<list>}\do{<body>}`

\foreachperson

Iterates through list of people the `\in{<list>}` is optional. If omitted, the list of all defined people is used.

```

\newcommand \foreachperson { \__person_foreach:wn }

```

```

\cs_new:Npn \__person_foreach:wn ( #1 , #2 , #3 , #4 ) #5
{
  \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #5 } { \in }
  {
    \__person_foreach:NNNNnn #1 #2 #3 #4
  }
  {
    \renewcommand \foreachpersonbreak { \seq_break: }
    \seq_map_inline:Nn \__person_people_seq
    {
      \__person_foreach_fn:NNNNnn #1 #2 #3 #4 { ##1 } { #5 }
    }
  }
}

```

List of labels provided:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__person_foreach:NNNNnn
{
  \renewcommand \foreachpersonbreak { \clist_break: }
  \clist_map_inline:nn { #5 }
  {
    \__person_foreach_fn:NNNNxn #1 #2 #3 #4
    { \text_purify:n { \tl_trim_spaces:n { ##1 } } } { #6 }
  }
}

```

Loop function. Syntax: $\langle name\text{-}tl\text{-}var \rangle \langle full\text{-}name\text{-}tl\text{-}var \rangle \langle gender\text{-}tl\text{-}var \rangle \langle label\text{-}tl\text{-}var \rangle$
 $\{ \langle label \rangle \} \{ \langle body \rangle \}$

```

\cs_new:Nn \__person_foreach_fn:NNNNnn
{
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { #5 }
  {
    \tl_set:Nn #4 { #5 }
    \tl_set_eq:Nc #1 { person@ #5 @name }
    \tl_set_eq:Nc #2 { person@ #5 @fullname }
    \tl_set:Nx #3 { \__person_language:nn { #5 } { gender } }
    #6
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__person_foreach_fn:NNNNnn
{ NNNNx }

```

\@foreachperson Version 3.0: removed \@foreachperson

\forallpeople

$\forall people[\langle list \rangle][\langle label\text{-}cs \rangle]\{ \langle body \rangle \}$

```

\NewDocumentCommand \forallpeople { o m +m }
{

```

```

\IfValueTF { #1 }
{
  \renewcommand \foreachpersonbreak { \clist_break: }
  \clist_map_inline:nn { #1 }
  {
    \__person_set_label:Nn #2 { ##1 }
    \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { #2 }
    { #3 }
  }
}
{
  \renewcommand \foreachpersonbreak { \seq_break: }
  \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__person_people_seq
  {
    \tl_set:Nn #2 { ##1 }
    \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { #2 }
    { #3 }
  }
}
}

```

The person should exist unless something unexpected has occurred.

30.5 Predefined Words

These commands should be redefined if you are writing in another language, but note that these are structured according to English grammar.

Version 3.0 has renamed some commands to help avoid conflict. The old command names are retained for backward-compatibility but may be removed in a later version.

\PersonSetLocalisation{<gender>}{<type>}{<value>}

\PersonSetLocalisation

These are now token list variables in the form `\g__person_<gender>_<type>_tl` and can be set with the following command. NB the gender label must be one of the internal labels (“male”, “female”, “nonbinary” or “unknown”).

```

\NewDocumentCommand \PersonSetLocalisation
{ m m m }
{
  \person_do_if_valid_gender:nT { #1 }
  {
    \tl_gset:cn { g__person_ #1 _ #2 _tl } { #3 }
  }
}

```

Define new localisation token list variable:

```

\cs_new:Nn \person_new_localisation:nnn
{

```

```

\person_do_if_valid_gender:nT { #1 }
{
  \tl_new:c { g__person_ #1 _ #2 _tl }
  \tl_gset:cn { g__person_ #1 _ #2 _tl } { #3 }
}
}

Get localisation token list variable.
\cs_new:Nn \person_get_localisation:nn
{
  \tl_if_exist:CTF { g__person_ #1 _ #2 _tl }
  { \tl_use:c { g__person_ #1 _ #2 _tl } }
  {
    \tl_if_exist:CTF { g__person_unknown_ #2 _tl }
    {
      \tl_use:c { g__person_unknown_ #2 _tl }
    }
    {
      \tl_if_exist:CTF { g__person_nonbinary_ #2 _tl }
      {
        \tl_use:c { g__person_nonbinary_ #2 _tl }
      }
      {
        ??
        \NoCaseChange
        {
          \PackageWarning { person }
          {
            Unknown ~ localisation ~ combination: ~
            gender = ` #1 ' ~ and ~ type = ` #2 '
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \person_get_localisation:nn { vn, Vn }

```

30.5.1 Third person pronouns (subject)

```

\cs_new:Nn \__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
{
  \tl_if_exist:NTF #1
  {
    {
      \person_new_localisation:nnn { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
    }
    {
      \newcommand* #1 { #4 }
      \person_new_localisation:nnn { #2 } { #3 } { #1 }
    }
  }
}

```


}

\malepronoun Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.

```
\__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
\malepronoun
{ male } { pronoun } { he }
```

\femalepronoun Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.

```
\__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
\femalepronoun
{ female } { pronoun } { she }
```

Non-binary pronoun:

```
\person_new_localisation:nnn { nonbinary } { pronoun } { they }
```

\pluralpronoun Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.

```
\__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
\pluralpronoun
{ unknown } { pluralpronoun } { they }
```

Pronouns (object).

\maleobjpronoun Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.

```
\__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
\maleobjpronoun
{ male } { objpronoun } { him }
```

\femaleobjpronoun Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.

```
\__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
\femaleobjpronoun
{ female } { objpronoun } { her }
```

```
\person_new_localisation:nnn
{ nonbinary } { objpronoun } { them }
```

\pluralobjpronoun Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.

```
\__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
\pluralobjpronoun
{ unknown } { pluralobjpronoun } { them }
```

Pronouns (possessive adjective).

\malepossadj Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.

```
\__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
\malepossadj
{ male } { possadj } { his }
```

\femalepossadj Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.

```
\__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
\femalepossadj
{ female } { possadj } { her }
```

```

\person_new_localisation:nnn
  { nonbinary } { possadj } { their }

\pluralpossadj Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.
  \__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
  \pluralpossadj
    { unknown } { pluralpossadj } { their }

    Pronouns (possessive pronoun).

\maleposspronoun Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.
  \__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
  \maleposspronoun
    { male } { posspronoun } { his }

\femaleposspronoun Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.
  \__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
  \femaleposspronoun
    { female } { posspronoun } { hers }

  \person_new_localisation:nnn
    { nonbinary } { posspronoun } { theirs }

\pluralposspronoun Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.
  \__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
  \pluralposspronoun
    { unknown } { pluralposspronoun } { theirs }

```

30.5.2 Second person

These are the same for all genders in English, but version 3.0 now provides support in the event of other languages.

```

\person_new_localisation:nnn { unknown } { pronoun2 } { you }
\person_new_localisation:nnn { unknown } { pluralpronoun2 } { you }

  Objective pronoun.
  \person_new_localisation:nnn
    { unknown } { objpronoun2 } { you }
  \person_new_localisation:nnn
    { unknown } { pluralobjpronoun2 } { you }

  Possessive adjective.
  \person_new_localisation:nnn
    { unknown } { possadj2 } { your }
  \person_new_localisation:nnn
    { unknown } { pluralpossadj2 } { your }

  Possessive pronoun.
  \person_new_localisation:nnn
    { unknown } { posspronoun2 } { yours }
  \person_new_localisation:nnn
    { unknown } { pluralposspronoun2 } { yours }

```

30.5.3 Relationship

`\malechild` Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.

```
__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
\malechild
{ male } { child } { son }
```

`\femalechild` Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.

```
__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
\femalechild
{ female } { child } { daughter }
```

```
\person_new_localisation:nnn
{ nonbinary } { child } { child }
```

`\pluralchild` Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.

```
__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
\pluralchild
{ unknown } { pluralchild } { children }
```

`\malechildren` Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.

```
__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
\malechildren
{ male } { pluralchild } { sons }
```

`\femalechildren` Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.

```
__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
\femalechildren
{ female } { pluralchild } { daughters }

\person_new_localisation:nnn
{ nonbinary } { pluralchild } { children }
```

`\maleparent` Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.

```
__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
\maleparent
{ male } { parent } { father }
```

`\femaleparent` Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.

```
__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
\femaleparent
{ female } { parent } { mother }

\person_new_localisation:nnn
{ nonbinary } { parent } { parent }
```

`\pluralparent` Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.

```
__person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn
\pluralparent
{ unknown } { pluralparent } { parents }
```

`\malesibling` Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.
`\_person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn`
`\malesibling`
`{ male } { sibling } { brother }`

`\femalesibling` Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.
`\_person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn`
`\femalesibling`
`{ female } { sibling } { sister }`

`\person_new_localisation:nnn`
`{ nonbinary } { sibling } { sibling }`

`\pluralsibling` Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.
`\_person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn`
`\pluralsibling`
`{ unknown } { pluralsibling } { siblings }`

`\malesiblings` Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.
`\_person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn`
`\malesiblings`
`{ male } { pluralsibling } { brothers }`

`\femalesiblings` Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.
`\_person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn`
`\femalesiblings`
`{ female } { pluralsibling } { sisters }`

`\person_new_localisation:nnn`
`{ nonbinary } { pluralsibling } { siblings }`

30.5.4 Other

`\andname` Version 3.0: removed definition of `\andname` (datatool-base now provides `\DTLandname`)

`\malename` Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.
`\_person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn`
`\malename`
`{ male } { gender } { male }`

`\femalename` Old pre 3.0 command. This may be removed in future.
`\_person_deprecated_lang_cs:Nnnn`
`\femalename`
`{ female } { gender } { female }`

`\person_new_localisation:nnn`
`{ nonbinary } { gender } { non-binary }`

`\person_new_localisation:nnn`
`{ unknown } { gender } { unknown }`

There are no plural versions of `gender`.

30.6 Displaying Information (Name and Title)

`\personsep` Separator to use between people (but not the between the last two).

```
\newcommand*{\personsep}{\DTLlistformatsep}
```

`\personlastsep` Separator to use between last two people if the list contains more than two people.

```
\newcommand*{\personlastsep}{
  \DTLlistformatoxford
  \DTLlistformatlastsep
}
```

`\twopeoplesep` Separator to use when list only contains two people.

```
\newcommand*{\twopeoplesep}{\DTLlistformatlastsep}
```

List of people. The provided function should encapsulate the person label.

```
\cs_new:Nn \person_display_list:N
{
  \int_case:nnF { \seq_count:N \l__person_people_seq }
  {
    { \c_zero_int }
    {
      \PackageWarning { person }
      { No ~ people ~ defined }
    }
  }
  { \c_one_int }
  {
    \exp_args:Nx #1
    { \seq_item:Nn \l__person_people_seq { \c_one_int } }
  }
  { 2 }
  {
    \exp_args:Nx #1
    { \seq_item:Nn \l__person_people_seq { \c_one_int } }
    \twopeoplesep
    \exp_args:Nx #1
    { \seq_item:Nn \l__person_people_seq { 2 } }
  }
}
{
  \seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn \l__person_people_seq
  {
    \int_case:nnF { ##1 }
    {
      { \seq_count:N \l__person_people_seq }
      { \personlastsep }
      { \c_one_int } { }
    }
    { \personsep }
    #1 { ##2 }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

\personfullname The person's full name can be displayed using **\personfullname[⟨label⟩]**, where ⟨label⟩ is the unique label used when defining that person. If ⟨label⟩ is omitted, **anon** is used.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \personfullname { 0{anon} }
{
  \person_set_label:n { #1 }
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
  {
    \__person_full_name:n { \l_person_label_tl }
  }
}

\cs_new:Nn \__person_full_name:n
{
  \tl_use:c { person@ #1 @fullname }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__person_full_name:n { x }

```

\peoplefullname List all defined people's full names.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \peoplefullname { }
{
  \person_display_list:N \__person_full_name:n
}

```

\personforenames The person's forenames can be displayed using **\personforenames[⟨label⟩]**, where ⟨label⟩ is the unique label used when defining that person. If ⟨label⟩ is omitted, **anon** is used.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \personforenames { 0{anon} }
{
  \person_set_label:n { #1 }
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
  {
    \__person_forenames:n { \l_person_label_tl }
  }
}

\cs_new:Nn \__person_forenames:n
{
  \tl_use:c { person@ #1 @forenames }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__person_forenames:n { x }

```

\peopleforenames List all defined people's full names.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \peopleforenames { }
{

```

```

        \person_display_list:N \__person_forenames:n
    }

\personname As \personfullname, but for the person's familiar or first name.
\NewDocumentCommand \personname { 0{anon} }
{
    \person_set_label:n { #1 }
    \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
    {
        \__person_name:n { \l_person_label_tl }
    }
}

\cs_new:Nn \__person_name:n
{
    \tl_use:c { person@ #1 @name }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__person_name:n { x }

\peoplename List all defined people's familiar names.
\NewDocumentCommand \peoplename { }
{
    \person_display_list:N \__person_name:n
}

\personsurname As \personforenames, but for the person's surname.
\NewDocumentCommand \personsurname { 0{anon} }
{
    \person_set_label:n { #1 }
    \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
    {
        \__person_surname:n { \l_person_label_tl }
    }
}

\cs_new:Nn \__person_surname:n
{
    \tl_use:c { person@ #1 @surname }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__person_surname:n { x }

\peoplesurname List all defined people's surnames.
\NewDocumentCommand \peoplesurname { }
{
    \person_display_list:N \__person_surname:n
}

\persontitlesurname The person's title and surname or full name can be displayed using \persontitlesurname
[⟨label⟩], where ⟨label⟩ is the unique label used when defining that person. If ⟨label⟩
is omitted, anon is used.

```

```

\NewDocumentCommand \persontitlesurname { 0{anon} }
{
  \person_set_label:n { #1 }
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
  {
    \__person_title_surname:n { \l_person_label_tl }
  }
}

\cs_new:Nn \__person_title_surname:n
{
  \tl_if_empty:cTF { person@ #1 @surname }
  { \__person_full_name:n { #1 } }
  {
    \tl_if_empty:cTF { person@#1@title }
    { \__person_full_name:n { #1 } }
    {
      \tl_use:c { person@ #1 @title }
      \persontitlesurnamesep
      \tl_use:c { person@ #1 @surname}
    }
  }
}

```

\persontitlesurnamesep

```

\ExplSyntaxOff
\newcommand{\persontitlesurnamesep}{\ }
\ExplSyntaxOn

```

\peopletitlesurname List all defined people’s title and surname or full names. This iterates through all labels in \@people@list.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \peopletitlesurname { }
{
  \person_display_list:N \__person_title_surname:n
}

```

30.7 Displaying Language-Sensitive Information

Display language text for a given person identified by their label.

```

\cs_new:Nn \__person_language:nn
{
  \person_get_localisation:vn
  { person@ #1 @gender } { #2 }
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__person_language:nn { xn }

```

Sentence case:

```

\cs_new:Nn \__person_Language:nn
{

```



```

\text_titlecase_first:n
{
  \__person_language:nn { #1 } { #2 }
}
}
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__person_Language:nn { xn }
Common function for higher level user commands. No case-change:
\cs_new:Nn \person_language_text:nn
{
  \person_set_label:n { #1 }
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
  {
    \__person_language:nn { \l_person_label_tl } { #2 }
  }
}
Sentence case:
\cs_new:Nn \person_Language_text:nn
{
  \person_set_label:n { #1 }
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
  {
    \__person_Language:nn { \l_person_label_tl } { #2 }
  }
}
Plural, unless only one person defined. The argument is the language tag.
\cs_new:Nn \person_language_all_text:n
{
  \__person_case:nnn
  {
    \PackageWarning { person } { No ~ people ~ defined }
    \person_get_localisation:nn { unknown } { plural#1 }
  }
  {
    \exp_args:Nx \person_language_text:nn
    { \seq_item:Nn \l__person_people_seq { 1 } } { #1 }
  }
  {
    \person_all_gender_case:nnnn
    {
      \person_get_localisation:nn { male } { plural#1 }
    }
    {
      \person_get_localisation:nn { female } { plural#1 }
    }
    {
      \person_get_localisation:nn { nonbinary } { plural#1 }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        \person_get_localisation:nn { unknown } { plural#1 }
    }
}
Sentence case:
\cs_new:Nn \person_Language_all_text:n
{
    \__person_case:nnn
    {
        \PackageWarning { person } { No ~ people ~ defined }
        \text_titlecase_first:n
        {
            \person_get_localisation:nn { unknown } { plural#1 }
        }
    }
    {
        \exp_args:Nx \person_Language_text:nn
        { \seq_item:Nn \l__person_people_seq { 1 } } { #1 }
    }
    {
        \person_all_gender_case:nnnn
        {
            \text_titlecase_first:n
            {
                \person_get_localisation:nn { male } { plural#1 }
            }
        }
        {
            \text_titlecase_first:n
            {
                \person_get_localisation:nn { female } { plural#1 }
            }
        }
        {
            \text_titlecase_first:n
            {
                \person_get_localisation:nn { nonbinary } { plural#1 }
            }
        }
        {
            \text_titlecase_first:n
            {
                \person_get_localisation:nn { unknown } { plural#1 }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

30.7.1 Third-Person Reference

`\personpronoun` Display the pronoun according to the person's gender.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \personpronoun { O{anon} }
{
  \person_language_text:nn { #1 } { pronoun }
}
```

`\Personpronoun` As above, but make the first letter uppercase.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \Personpronoun { O{anon} }
{
  \person_Language_text:nn { #1 } { pronoun }
}
```

`\peoplepronoun` Pronoun for all defined people.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \peoplepronoun { }
{
  \person_language_all_text:n { pronoun }
}
```

`\Peoplepronoun` As above, but first letter in upper case.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \Peoplepronoun { }
{
  \person_Language_all_text:n { pronoun }
}
```

`\personobjpronoun` Display the objective pronoun according to the person's gender.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \personobjpronoun { O{anon} }
{
  \person_language_text:nn { #1 } { objpronoun }
}
```

`\Personobjpronoun` As above, but make the first letter uppercase.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \Personobjpronoun { O{anon} }
{
  \person_Language_text:nn { #1 } { objpronoun }
}
```

`\peopleobjpronoun` Objective pronoun for all defined people.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \peopleobjpronoun { }
{
  \person_language_all_text:n { objpronoun }
}
```

`\Peopleobjpronoun` As above, but first letter in upper case

```
\NewDocumentCommand \Peopleobjpronoun { }
{
  \person_Language_all_text:n { objpronoun }
}
```

`\personpossadj` Display the possessive adjective according to the person's gender.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \personpossadj { 0{anon} }
{
  \person_language_text:nn { #1 } { possadj }
}

```

`\Personpossadj` As above, but make the first letter uppercase.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \Personpossadj { 0{anon} }
{
  \person_Language_text:nn { #1 } { possadj }
}

```

`\peoplepossadj` Possessive adjective for all defined people.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \peoplepossadj { }
{
  \person_language_all_text:n { possadj }
}

```

`\Peoplepossadj` As above, but first letter in upper case.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \Peoplepossadj { }
{
  \person_Language_all_text:n { possadj }
}

```

`\personposspronoun` Display possessive pronoun according to the person's gender.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \personposspronoun { 0{anon} }
{
  \person_language_text:nn { #1 } { posspronoun }
}

```

`\Personposspronoun` As above, but make the first letter uppercase.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \Personposspronoun { 0{anon} }
{
  \person_Language_text:nn { #1 } { posspronoun }
}

```

`\peopleposspronoun` Possessive pronoun for all defined people.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \peopleposspronoun { }
{
  \person_language_all_text:n { posspronoun }
}

```

`\Peopleposspronoun` As above, but first letter in upper case

```

\NewDocumentCommand \Peopleposspronoun { }
{
  \person_Language_all_text:n { posspronoun }
}

```

30.7.2 Second-Person Reference

`\personpronounii` Display the pronoun according to the person's gender.
`\NewDocumentCommand \personpronounii { 0{anon} }`
`{`
`\person_language_text:nn { #1 } { pronoun2 }`
`}`

`\Personpronounii` As above, but make the first letter uppercase.
`\NewDocumentCommand \Personpronounii { 0{anon} }`
`{`
`\person_Language_text:nn { #1 } { pronoun2 }`
`}`

`\peoplepronounii` Pronoun for all defined people.
`\NewDocumentCommand \peoplepronounii { }`
`{`
`\person_language_all_text:n { pronoun2 }`
`}`

`\Peoplepronounii` As above, but first letter in upper case.
`\NewDocumentCommand \Peoplepronounii { }`
`{`
`\person_Language_all_text:n { pronoun2 }`
`}`

`\personobjpronounii` Display the objective pronoun according to the person's gender.
`\NewDocumentCommand \personobjpronounii { 0{anon} }`
`{`
`\person_language_text:nn { #1 } { objpronoun2 }`
`}`

`\Personobjpronounii` As above, but make the first letter uppercase.
`\NewDocumentCommand \Personobjpronounii { 0{anon} }`
`{`
`\person_Language_text:nn { #1 } { objpronoun2 }`
`}`

`\peopleobjpronounii` Objective pronoun for all defined people.
`\NewDocumentCommand \peopleobjpronounii { }`
`{`
`\person_language_all_text:n { objpronoun2 }`
`}`

`\Peopleobjpronounii` As above, but first letter in upper case
`\NewDocumentCommand \Peopleobjpronounii { }`
`{`
`\person_Language_all_text:n { objpronoun2 }`
`}`

`\personpossadjii` Display the possessive adjective according to the person's gender.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \personpossadjii { 0{anon} }
{
  \person_language_text:nn { #1 } { possadj2 }
}

```

`\Personpossadjii` As above, but make the first letter uppercase.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \Personpossadjii { 0{anon} }
{
  \person_Language_text:nn { #1 } { possadj2 }
}

```

`\peoplepossadjii` Possessive adjective for all defined people.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \peoplepossadjii { }
{
  \person_language_all_text:n { possadj2 }
}

```

`\Peoplepossadjii` As above, but first letter in upper case.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \Peoplepossadjii { }
{
  \person_Language_all_text:n { possadj2 }
}

```

`\personposspronounii` Display possessive pronoun according to the person's gender.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \personposspronounii { 0{anon} }
{
  \person_language_text:nn { #1 } { posspronoun2 }
}

```

`\Personposspronounii` As above, but make the first letter uppercase.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \Personposspronounii { 0{anon} }
{
  \person_Language_text:nn { #1 } { posspronoun2 }
}

```

`\peopleposspronounii` Possessive pronoun for all defined people.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \peopleposspronounii { }
{
  \person_language_all_text:n { posspronoun2 }
}

```

`\Peopleposspronounii` As above, but first letter in upper case

```

\NewDocumentCommand \Peopleposspronounii { }
{
  \person_Language_all_text:n { posspronoun2 }
}

```

30.7.3 Relationship Reference

`\personchild` Display this person's relationship to their parent.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \personchild { O{anon} }
{
  \person_language_text:nn { #1 } { child }
}
```

`\Personchild` As above, but make first letter uppercase.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \Personchild { O{anon} }
{
  \person_Language_text:nn { #1 } { child }
}
```

`\peoplechild` Child relationship for all. (That is, all defined people have the same parents.)

```
\NewDocumentCommand \peoplechild { }
{
  \person_language_all_text:n { child }
}
```

`\Peoplechild` As above but first letter is made uppercase.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \Peoplechild { }
{
  \person_Language_all_text:n { child }
}
```

`\personparent` Display this person's relationship to their child (father / mother / parent).

```
\NewDocumentCommand \personparent { O{anon} }
{
  \person_language_text:nn { #1 } { parent }
}
```

`\Personparent` As above, but make the first letter uppercase.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \Personparent { O{anon} }
{
  \person_Language_text:nn { #1 } { parent }
}
```

`\peopleparent` The parental term for all defined people.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \peopleparent { }
{
  \person_language_all_text:n { parent }
}
```

`\Peopleparent` As above, but make first letter uppercase.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \Peopleparent { }
{
  \person_Language_all_text:n { parent }
}
```

`\personsibling` Display this person’s relationship to their siblings.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \personsibling { O{anon} }
{
  \person_language_text:nn { #1 } { sibling }
}

```

`\Personsibling` As above but make first letter uppercase.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \Personsibling { O{anon} }
{
  \person_Language_text:nn { #1 } { sibling }
}

```

`\peoplesibling` Sibling term for all defined people.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \peoplesibling { }
{
  \person_language_all_text:n { sibling }
}

```

`\Peoplesibling`

```

\NewDocumentCommand \Peoplesibling { }
{
  \person_Language_all_text:n { sibling }
}

```

30.8 Extracting Information

`\persongender` Displays the given person’s gender using localisation.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \persongender { m }
{
  \person_language_text:nn { #1 } { gender }
}

```

`\Persongender` As above but converts the first letter to uppercase.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \Persongender { m }
{
  \person_Language_text:nn { #1 } { gender }
}

```

`\getpersongender` Gets person’s gender name (language-sensitive) and stores in first argument which must be a control sequence.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \getpersongender { m m }
{
  \person_set_label:n { #2 }
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx #1
    { \__person_language:nn { \l_person_label_tl } { gender } }
  }
}

```


`\getpersongenderlabel` Gets person's internal gender label and stores in first argument which must be a control sequence.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \getpersongenderlabel { m m }
{
  \person_set_label:n { #2 }
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
  {
    \tl_set:Nx #1
      { person@ \l_person_label_tl @gender }
  }
}
```

`\getpersonname` Gets person's name and stores in first argument which must be a control sequence.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \getpersonname { m m }
{
  \person_set_label:n { #2 }
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:Nc #1
      { person@ \l_person_label_tl @name }
  }
}
```

`\getpersonforenames` Gets person's forenames and stores in first argument which must be a control sequence.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \getpersonforenames { m m }
{
  \person_set_label:n { #2 }
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:Nc #1
      { person@ \l_person_label_tl @forenames }
  }
}
```

`\getpersonfullname` Gets person's full name and stores in first argument which must be a control sequence.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \getpersonfullname { m m }
{
  \person_set_label:n { #2 }
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:Nc #1
      { person@ \l_person_label_tl @fullname }
  }
}
```

`\getpersonsurname` Gets person's surname and stores in first argument which must be a control sequence.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \getpersonsurname { m m }
```

```

{
  \person_set_label:n { #2 }
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:Nc #1
    { person@ \l_person_label_tl @surname }
  }
}

```

`\getpersontitle` Gets person's title and stores in first argument which must be a control sequence.

```

\NewDocumentCommand \getpersontitle { m m }
{
  \person_set_label:n { #2 }
  \person_if_exist_or_err:nT { \l_person_label_tl }
  {
    \tl_set_eq:Nc #1
    { person@ \l_person_label_tl @title }
  }
}

\ExplSyntaxOff

```

30.9 Localisation Support

`\RequirePersonDialect`

```

\newcommand*{\RequirePersonDialect}[1]{%
  \TrackLangRequireDialect{person}{#1}%
}

\datatool@load@locales{%
  \AnyTrackedLanguages
  {%
    \ForEachTrackedDialect{\@dtl@thisdialect}%
    {%
      \RequirePersonDialect{\@dtl@thisdialect}%
    }%
  }%
  {}%
}

```

30.10 Rollback v2.32 (databar-2019-09-27.sty)

```

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{databar}[2019/09/27 v2.32 (NLCT)]
\RequirePackage{xkeyval}
\RequirePackage{dataplot}[=v2.32]
\newif\ifDTLcolorbarchart
\DTLcolorbarcharttrue
\DeclareOption{color}{\DTLcolorbarcharttrue}

```

```

\DeclareOption{gray}{\DTLcolorbarchartfalse}
\newcommand*{\DTLbarXlabelalign}{left,rotate=-90}
\newcommand*{\DTLbarYticklabelalign}{right}
\define@boolkey{databar}[DTL]{verticalbars}[true]{%
\ifDTLverticalbars
\def\DTLbarXlabelalign{left,rotate=-90}%
\def\DTLbarYticklabelalign{right}
\else
\def\DTLbarXlabelalign{right}%
\def\DTLbarYticklabelalign{center}
\fi}
\DTLverticalbarstrue
\DeclareOption{vertical}{\DTLverticalbarstrue
\def\DTLbarXlabelalign{left,rotate=-90}%
\def\DTLbarYticklabelalign{right}
}
\DeclareOption{horizontal}{\DTLverticalbarsfalse
\def\DTLbarXlabelalign{right}%
\def\DTLbarYticklabelalign{center}
}
\ProcessOptions
\RequirePackage{datatool}[v2.32]
\RequirePackage{tikz}
\newlength\DTLbarchartlength
\DTLbarchartlength=3in
\newlength\DTLbarwidth
\DTLbarwidth=1cm
\newlength\DTLbarlabeloffset
\setlength\DTLbarlabeloffset{10pt}
\newcommand*{\DTLbarXAxisStyle}{-}
\newcommand*{\DTLbarYAxisStyle}{-}
\newcounter{DTLbarroundvar}
\setcounter{DTLbarroundvar}{1}
\newcommand*{\DTLbardisplayYticklabel}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*{\DTLdisplaylowerbarlabel}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*{\DTLdisplaylowermultibarlabel}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*{\DTLdisplayupperbarlabel}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*{\DTLdisplayuppermultibarlabel}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*{\DTLbaratbegintikz}{}
\newcommand*{\DTLbaratendtikz}{}
\newif\ifDTLbarxaxis
\newif\ifDTLbaryaxis
\newif\ifDTLbarytics
\newcount\@dtl@barcount
\newcommand*{\DTLsetbarcolor}[2]{%
\expandafter\def\csname dtlbar@segcol\romannumeral#1\endcsname{#2}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgetbarcolor}[1]{%
\csname dtlbar@segcol\romannumeral#1\endcsname}
\newcommand*{\DTLdobarcolor}[1]{%

```

```

\expandafter\color\expandafter
{\csname dtlbar@segcol\romannumeral#1\endcsname}}
\newcommand*{\DTLdocurrentbarcolor}{%
\ifnum\dtlforeachlevel=0\relax
  \PackageError{databar}{Can't use
  \string\DTLdocurrentbarcolor\space outside
  \string\DTLbarchart}{}%
\else
  \expandafter\DTLdobarcolor\expandafter{%
  \csname c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname}%
\fi}
\newcommand*{\DTLbaroutlinecolor}{black}
\newlength\DTLbaroutlinewidth
\DTLbaroutlinewidth=0pt
\ifDTLcolorbarchart
  \DTLsetbarcolor{1}{red}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{2}{green}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{3}{blue}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{4}{yellow}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{5}{magenta}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{6}{cyan}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{7}{orange}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{8}{white}
\else
  \DTLsetbarcolor{1}{black!15}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{2}{black!25}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{3}{black!35}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{4}{black!45}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{5}{black!55}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{6}{black!65}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{7}{black!75}
  \DTLsetbarcolor{8}{black!85}
\fi
\newcommand*{\DTLeverybarhook}{}
\define@key{databar}{max}{\def\DTLbarmax{#1}}
\define@key{databar}{length}{\DTLbarchartlength=#1\relax}
}
\define@key{databar}{maxdepth}{%
\ifnum#1>0\relax
  \PackageError{databar}{depth must be zero or negative}{}%
\else
  \def\DTLnegextent{#1}%
\fi}
\define@choicekey{databar}{axes}[\var\nr]{both,x,y,none}{%
\ifcase\nr\relax
  % both
  \DTLbarxaxistrue
  \DTLbaryaxistrue
  \DTLbaryticstrue
\or

```

```

% x only
\DTLbarxaxistrue
\DTLbaryaxisfalse
\DTLbaryticsfalse
\or
% y only
\DTLbarxaxisfalse
\DTLbaryaxistrue
\DTLbaryticstrue
\or
% neither
\DTLbarxaxisfalse
\DTLbaryaxisfalse
\DTLbaryticsfalse
\fi
}
\define@key{databar}{variable}{%
\def\DTLbarvariable{#1}%
}
\define@key{databar}{variables}{%
\def\dtlbar@variables{#1}%
}
\define@key{databar}{barwidth}{\setlength{\DTLbarwidth}{#1}}
\define@key{databar}{bar label}{%
\def\dtl@bar label{#1}}
\def\dtl@bar label{}
\define@key{databar}{multibar labels}{%
\def\dtl@multibar labels{#1}}
\def\dtl@multibar labels{}
\define@key{databar}{groupgap}{\def\dtlbar@groupgap{#1}}
\def\dtlbar@groupgap{1}
\define@key{databar}{upperbar label}{%
\def\dtl@upperbar label{#1}}
\def\dtl@upperbar label{}
\define@key{databar}{uppermultibar labels}{%
\def\dtl@uppermultibar labels{#1}}
\def\dtl@uppermultibar labels{}
\define@key{databar}{yticpoints}{%
\def\dtlbar@yticlist{#1}\DTLbaryticstrue\DTLbaryaxistrue}
\let\dtlbar@yticlist=\relax
\define@key{databar}{yticgap}{%
\def\dtlbar@yticgap{#1}\DTLbaryticstrue\DTLbaryaxistrue}
\let\dtlbar@yticgap=\relax
\define@key{databar}{yticlabels}{%
\def\dtlbar@yticlabels{#1}\DTLbaryticstrue\DTLbaryaxistrue}
\let\dtlbar@yticlabels=\relax
\define@key{databar}{ylabel}{%
\def\dtlbar@ylabel{#1}}
\let\dtlbar@ylabel=\relax
\newcommand*{\DTLbarchart}[4][\boolean{true}]{%

```

```

{%
\undef\DTLbarvariable
\undef\DTLbarmax
\undef\DTLnegextent
\disable@keys{databar}{variables,multibarlabels,%
uppermultibarlabels,groupgap}%
\setkeys{databar}{#2}%
\ifundef{\DTLbarvariable}%
{%
\PackageError{databar}%
{\string\DTLbarchart\space missing variable}%
{You haven't use the "variable" key}%
}%
{%
\ifundef{\DTLbarmax}%
{%
\@sDTLforeach[#1]{#3}{#4}{%
\expandafter\DTLconverttodecimal\expandafter
{\DTLbarvariable}{\dtl@barvar}%
\ifundef{\DTLbarmax}%
{%
\let\DTLbarmax=\dtl@barvar
}%
{%
\let\dtl@old=\DTLbarmax
\dtlmax{\DTLbarmax}{\dtl@old}{\dtl@barvar}%
}%
}%
\ifx\dtlbar@yticgap\relax
\else
\let\dtl@thistick=\dtlbar@yticgap
\whiledo{\DTLisFPopenbetween{\dtl@thistick}{0}{\DTLbarmax}}%
{%
\dtladd{\dtl@thistick}{\dtl@thistick}{\dtlbar@yticgap}%
}%
\let\DTLbarmax=\dtl@thistick
\fi
}%
}%
\ifundef{\DTLnegextent}%
{%
\def\DTLnegextent{0}%
\@sDTLforeach[#1]{#3}{#4}{%
\expandafter\DTLconverttodecimal\expandafter
{\DTLbarvariable}{\dtl@barvar}%
\let\dtl@old=\DTLnegextent
\DTLmin{\DTLnegextent}{\dtl@old}{\dtl@barvar}%
}%
\ifx\dtlbar@yticgap\relax
\else

```

```

\ifthenelse{\DTLisFP\lt{\DTLnegextent}{0}}%
{%
\edef\dtl@thistick{0}%
\whiledo{\DTLisFP\closedbetween{\dtl@thistick}{\DTLnegextent}{0}}{%
\dtlsub{\dtl@thistick}{\dtl@thistick}{\dtlbar@yticgap}%
}%
\let\DTLnegextent=\dtl@thistick
}%}%
\fi
}%
}%
\@dtl@tmpcount=\DTLbarchartlength
\dtlsub{\dtl@extent}{\DTLbarmax}{\DTLnegextent}%
\dtldiv{\dtl@unit}{\number\@dtl@tmpcount}{\dtl@extent}%
\setlength{\dtl@yticlabelwidth}{0pt}%
\ifDTLbarytics
\ifx\dtlbar@yticlist\relax
\ifx\dtlbar@yticgap\relax
\@dtl@tmpcount=\DTLmintickgap
\divide\@dtl@tmpcount by 65536\relax
\dtldiv{\dtl@mingap}{\number\@dtl@tmpcount}{\dtl@unit}%
\dtl@constructticklist\DTLnegextent\DTLbarmax
\dtl@mingap\dtlbar@yticlist
\else
\dtl@constructticklistwithgapz
\DTLnegextent\DTLbarmax\dtlbar@yticlist\dtlbar@yticgap
\fi
\fi
\ifx\dtlbar@ylabel\relax
\else
\ifx\dtlbar@yticlabels\relax
\@for\dtl@thislabel:=\dtlbar@yticlist\do{%
\dtlround{\dtl@thislabel}{\dtl@thislabel}
{\c@DTLbarroundvar}%
\ifDTLverticalbars
\settowidth{\dtl@tmplength}{%
\DTLbardisplayYticklabel{\dtl@thislabel}}%
\else
\settoheight{\dtl@tmplength}{%
\DTLbardisplayYticklabel{\dtl@thislabel}}%
\edef\@dtl@h{\the\dtl@tmplength}%
\settodepth{\dtl@tmplength}{%
\DTLbardisplayYticklabel{\dtl@thislabel}}%
\addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{\@dtl@h}%
\addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{\baselineskip}%
\fi
\ifdim\dtl@tmplength>\dtl@yticlabelwidth
\setlength{\dtl@yticlabelwidth}{\dtl@tmplength}%
\fi
}%

```

```

\else
  \@for\dtl@thislabel:=\dtlbar@yticlabels\do{%
    \ifDTLverticalbars
      \settowidth{\dtl@tmplength}{%
        \DTLbardisplayYticklabel{\dtl@thislabel}}%
    \else
      \settoheight{\dtl@tmplength}{%
        \DTLbardisplayYticklabel{\dtl@thislabel}}%
      \edef\@dtl@h{\the\dtl@tmplength}%
      \settodepth{\dtl@tmplength}{%
        \DTLbardisplayYticklabel{\dtl@thislabel}}%
      \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{\@dtl@h}%
      \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{\baselineskip}%
    \fi
    \ifdim\dtl@tmplength>\dtl@yticlabelwidth
      \setlength{\dtl@yticlabelwidth}{\dtl@tmplength}%
    \fi
  }%
\fi
\fi
\fi
\edef\DTLbarchartwidth{\expandafter\number\csname dtlrows@#3\endcsname}
\begin{tikzpicture}
\ifDTLverticalbars
  \pgfsetyvec{\pgfpoint{0pt}{\dtl@unit sp}}%
  \pgfsetxvec{\pgfpoint{\DTLbarwidth}{0pt}}%
\else
  \pgfsetxvec{\pgfpoint{\dtl@unit sp}{0pt}}%
  \pgfsetyvec{\pgfpoint{0pt}{\DTLbarwidth}}%
\fi
\DTLbaratbegintikz
\def\@dtl@start{0}%
\@sDTLforeach[#1]{#3}{#4}{%
\expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@bar
  \csname c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname%
\expandafter\DTLconverttodecimal\expandafter
  {\DTLbarvariable}{\dtl@variable}%
\begin{scope}
  \DTLdocurrentbarcolor
  \ifDTLverticalbars
    \fill (\@dtl@start,0) -- (\@dtl@start,\dtl@variable)
      -- (\@dtl@bar,\dtl@variable) -- (\@dtl@bar,0) -- cycle;
  \else
    \fill (0,\@dtl@start) -- (\dtl@variable,\@dtl@start)
      -- (\dtl@variable,\@dtl@bar) -- (0,\@dtl@bar) -- cycle;
  \fi
\end{scope}
\begin{scope}
\ifdim\DTLbaroutlinewidth>0pt
  \expandafter\color\expandafter{\DTLbaroutlinecolor}

```



```

\ifDTLverticalbars
  \draw (\@dtl@start,0) -- (\@dtl@start,\@dtl@variable)
    -- (\@dtl@bar,\@dtl@variable) -- (\@dtl@bar,0) -- cycle;
\else
  \draw (0,\@dtl@start) -- (\@dtl@variable,\@dtl@start)
    -- (\@dtl@variable,\@dtl@bar) -- (0,\@dtl@bar) -- cycle;
\fi
\fi
\end{scope}
\ifDTLverticalbars
  \edef\dtl@textopt{%
    at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
      {\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\@dtl@start.5}{0}}
      {\noexpand\pgfpoint{0pt}{-\noexpand\DTLbarlabeloffset}}},
    \DTLbarXlabelalign
  }%
  \edef\DTLstartpt{\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\@dtl@start.5}{0}}%
\else
  \edef\dtl@textopt{%
    at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
      {\noexpand\pgfpointxy{0}{\@dtl@start.5}}
      {\noexpand\pgfpoint{-\noexpand\DTLbarlabeloffset}{0pt}}},
    \DTLbarXlabelalign
  }%
  \edef\DTLstartpt{\noexpand\pgfpointxy{0}{\@dtl@start.5}}%
\fi
\expandafter\pgftext\expandafter[\dtl@textopt]{%
  \DTLdisplaylowerbarlabel{\dtl@barlabel}}
\ifDTLverticalbars
  \expandafter\DTLifnumlt\expandafter{\DTLbarvariable}{0}%
  {
    \edef\dtl@textopt{%
      at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
        {\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\@dtl@start.5}{\dtl@variable}}
        {\noexpand\pgfpoint{0pt}{-\noexpand\DTLbarlabeloffset}}}
    }%
  }{%
    \edef\dtl@textopt{%
      at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
        {\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\@dtl@start.5}{\dtl@variable}}
        {\noexpand\pgfpoint{0pt}{\noexpand\DTLbarlabeloffset}}}
    }%
  }
  \edef\DTLendpt{\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\@dtl@start.5}{\dtl@variable}}%
\else
  \expandafter\DTLifnumlt\expandafter{\DTLbarvariable}{0}%
  {
    \edef\dtl@textopt{right,
      at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
        {\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\dtl@variable}{\@dtl@start.5}}

```

```

        {\noexpand\pgfpoint{-\noexpand\DTLbarlabeloffset}{0pt}}}
    }%
  }{%
    \edef\dtl@textopt{left,
      at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
        {\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\dtl@variable}{\@dtl@start.5}}
        {\noexpand\pgfpoint{-\noexpand\DTLbarlabeloffset}{0pt}}}}
    }%
  }
  \edef\DTLendpt{\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\dtl@variable}{\@dtl@start.5}}%
\fi
\expandafter\pgftext\expandafter[\dtl@textopt]{%
  \DTLdisplayupperbarlabel{\dtl@upperbarlabel}}
\def\DTLmidpt{\pgfpointlineattime{0.5}{\DTLstartpt}{\DTLendpt}}%
\DTLeverybarhook
\edef\@dtl@start{\number\@dtl@bar}%
}%
\ifDTLbarxaxis
  \ifDTLverticalbars
    \expandafter\draw\expandafter[\DTLBarXAxisStyle]
      (0,0) -- (\DTLbarchartwidth,0);
  \else
    \expandafter\draw\expandafter[\DTLBarXAxisStyle]
      (0,0) -- (0,\DTLbarchartwidth);
  \fi
\fi
\ifDTLbaryaxis
  \ifDTLverticalbars
    \expandafter\draw\expandafter[\DTLBarYAxisStyle]
      (0,\DTLnegextent) -- (0,\DTLbarmax);
  \else
    \expandafter\draw\expandafter[\DTLBarYAxisStyle]
      (\DTLnegextent,0) -- (\DTLbarmax,0);
  \fi
\fi
\ifx\dtlbar@yticlist\relax
\else
  \@for\dtl@thistick:=\dtlbar@yticlist\do{%
    \ifDTLverticalbars
      \pgfpathmoveto{\pgfpointxy{0}{\dtl@thistick}}
      \pgfpathlineto{
        \pgfpointadd{\pgfpointxy{0}{\dtl@thistick}}
          {\pgfpoint{-\DTLticklength}{0pt}}}
    \else
      \pgfpathmoveto{\pgfpointxy{\dtl@thistick}{0}}
      \pgfpathlineto{
        \pgfpointadd{\pgfpointxy{\dtl@thistick}{0}}
          {\pgfpoint{0pt}{-\DTLticklength}}}
    \fi
    \pgfusepath{stroke}
  }
\fi

```

```

\ifx\dtlbar@yticlabels\relax
  \dtlround{\dtl@thislabel}{\dtl@thistick}
  {\c@DTLbarroundvar}%
\else
  \dtl@chopfirst\dtlbar@yticlabels\dtl@thislabel\dtl@rest
  \let\dtlbar@yticlabels=\dtl@rest
\fi
\ifDTLverticalbars
  \edef\dtl@textopt{\DTLbarYticklabelalign,%
    at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
      {\noexpand\pgfpointxy{0}{\dtl@thistick}}
      {\noexpand\pgfpoint{-\noexpand\DTLticklabeloffset}{0pt}}},
    }%
\else
  \edef\dtl@textopt{\DTLbarYticklabelalign,
    at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
      {\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\dtl@thistick}{0}}
      {\noexpand\pgfpoint{0pt}{-\noexpand\DTLticklabeloffset}}},
    }%
\fi
\expandafter\pgftext\expandafter[\dtl@textopt]{%
  \DTLbardisplayYticklabel{\dtl@thislabel}}
}%
\fi
\ifx\dtlbar@ylabel\relax
\else
  \addtolength{\dtl@yticlabelwidth}{\baselineskip}%
  \setlength{\dtl@tmplength}{0.5\DTLbarchartlength}
  \ifDTLverticalbars
    \pgftext[bottom,center,at={\pgfpointadd
      {\pgfpointxy{0}{\DTLnegextent}}}%
      {\pgfpoint{-\dtl@yticlabelwidth}{\dtl@tmplength}}},
      rotate=90]{%
      \dtlbar@ylabel}
  \else
    \pgftext[bottom,center,at={\pgfpointadd
      {\pgfpointxy{\DTLnegextent}{0}}}%
      {\pgfpoint{\dtl@tmplength}{-\dtl@yticlabelwidth}}}{%
      \dtlbar@ylabel}
  \fi
\fi
\DTLbaratendtikz
\end{tikzpicture}
}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLmultibarchart}[4][\boolean{true}]{%
{\let\dtlbar@variables=\relax
\let\DTLbarmax=\relax
\let\DTLnegextent=\relax

```

```

\disable@keys{databar}{variable,upperbarlabel}%
\setkeys{databar}{#2}%
\ifx\dtlbar@variables\relax
  \PackageError{databar}{\string\DTLmultibarchart\space missing variables setting}{}%
\else
  \ifx\DTLbarmax\relax
    \sDTLforeach[#1]{#3}{#4}{%
      \for\DTLbarvariable:=\dtlbar@variables\do{%
        \expandafter\DTLconverttodecimal\expandafter
          {\DTLbarvariable}{\dtl@barvar}%
        \ifx\DTLbarmax\relax
          \let\DTLbarmax=\dtl@barvar
        \else
          \let\dtl@old=\DTLbarmax
          \dtlmax{\DTLbarmax}{\dtl@old}{\dtl@barvar}%
        \fi
      }%
    }%
    \ifx\dtlbar@yticgap\relax
      \else
        \let\dtl@thistick=\dtlbar@yticgap%
        \whiledo{\DTLisFPopenbetween{\dtl@thistick}{0}{\DTLbarmax}}{%
          \dtladd{\dtl@thistick}{\dtl@thistick}{\dtlbar@yticgap}%
        }%
        \let\DTLbarmax=\dtl@thistick
      \fi
    \fi
    \ifx\DTLnegextent\relax
      \def\DTLnegextent{0}%
      \sDTLforeach[#1]{#3}{#4}{%
        \for\DTLbarvariable:=\dtlbar@variables\do{%
          \expandafter\DTLconverttodecimal\expandafter
            {\DTLbarvariable}{\dtl@barvar}%
          \let\dtl@old=\DTLnegextent
          \DTLmin{\DTLnegextent}{\dtl@old}{\dtl@barvar}%
        }%
      }%
      \ifx\dtlbar@yticgap\relax
        \else
          \ifthenelse{\DTLisFPgt{\DTLnegextent}{0}}{%
            \edef\dtl@thistick{0}%
            \whiledo{\DTLisFPclosedbetween{\dtl@thistick}{\DTLnegextent}{0}}{%
              \dtlsub{\dtl@thistick}{\dtl@thistick}{\dtlbar@yticgap}%
            }%
            \let\DTLnegextent=\dtl@thistick
          }{}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
    \@dtl@tmpcount=\DTLbarchartlength
    \dtlsub{\dtl@extent}{\DTLbarmax}{\DTLnegextent}%

```

```

\dtldiv{\dtl@unit}{\number\@dtl@tmpcount}{\dtl@extent}%
\setlength{\dtl@yticlabelwidth}{0pt}%
\ifDTLbarytics
  \ifx\dtlbar@yticlist\relax
    \ifx\dtlbar@yticgap\relax
      \@dtl@tmpcount=\DTLmintickgap
      \divide\@dtl@tmpcount by 65536\relax
      \dtldiv{\dtl@mingap}{\number\@dtl@tmpcount}{\dtl@unit}%
      \dtl@constructticklist\DTLnegextent\DTLbarmax
      \dtl@mingap\dtlbar@yticlist
    \else
      \dtl@constructticklistwithgapz
      \DTLnegextent\DTLbarmax\dtlbar@yticlist\dtlbar@yticgap
    \fi
  \fi
\ifx\dtlbar@ylabel\relax
\else
  \ifx\dtlbar@yticlabels\relax
    \@for\dtl@thislabel:=\dtlbar@yticlist\do{%
      \dtlround{\dtl@thislabel}{\dtl@thislabel}
      {\c@DTLbarroundvar}%
    \ifDTLverticalbars
      \settowidth{\dtl@tmplength}{%
        \DTLbardisplayYticklabel{\dtl@thislabel}}%
    \else
      \settoheight{\dtl@tmplength}{%
        \DTLbardisplayYticklabel{\dtl@thislabel}}%
      \edef\@dtl@h{\the\dtl@tmplength}%
      \settodepth{\dtl@tmplength}{%
        \DTLbardisplayYticklabel{\dtl@thislabel}}%
      \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{\@dtl@h}%
      \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{\baselineskip}%
    \fi
    \ifdim\dtl@tmplength>\dtl@yticlabelwidth
      \setlength{\dtl@yticlabelwidth}{\dtl@tmplength}%
    \fi
  }%
\else
  \@for\dtl@thislabel:=\dtlbar@yticlabels\do{%
    \ifDTLverticalbars
      \settowidth{\dtl@tmplength}{%
        \DTLbardisplayYticklabel{\dtl@thislabel}}%
    \else
      \settoheight{\dtl@tmplength}{%
        \DTLbardisplayYticklabel{\dtl@thislabel}}%
      \edef\@dtl@h{\the\dtl@tmplength}%
      \settodepth{\dtl@tmplength}{%
        \DTLbardisplayYticklabel{\dtl@thislabel}}%
      \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{\@dtl@h}%
      \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{\baselineskip}%
    \fi
  }%
\fi

```

```

\fi
\ifdim\dtl@tmplength>\dtl@yticlabelwidth
\setlength{\dtl@yticlabelwidth}{\dtl@tmplength}%
\fi
}%
\fi
\fi
\fi
\dtl@xticlabelheight=0pt\relax
\@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
\@for\dtl@thislabel:=\dtl@multibarlabels\do{%
\advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax
\settoheight{\dtl@tmplength}{\tikz\expandafter\pgftext\expandafter
[\DTLbarXlabelalign]{\DTLdisplaylowerbarlabel{\dtl@thislabel}};}%
\edef\@dtl@h{\the\dtl@tmplength}%
\settodepth{\dtl@tmplength}{\tikz\expandafter\pgftext\expandafter
[\DTLbarXlabelalign]{\DTLdisplaylowerbarlabel{\dtl@thislabel}};}%
\addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{\@dtl@h}%
\addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{\baselineskip}%
\ifdim\dtl@tmplength>\dtl@xticlabelheight
\setlength{\dtl@xticlabelheight}{\dtl@tmplength}%
\fi
}
\@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
\@for\dtl@this:=\dtlbar@variables\do{%
\advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax
}%
\edef\DTLbargroupwidth{\number\@dtl@tmpcount}%
\edef\dtl@n{\expandafter\number\csname dtlrows@#3\endcsname}
\dtl@mul{\dtl@tmpi}{\dtl@n}{\DTLbargroupwidth}
\dtl@sub{\dtl@tmpii}{\dtl@n}{1}%
\dtl@mul{\dtl@tmpii}{\dtl@tmpii}{\dtlbar@groupgap}%
\dtl@ladd{\DTLbarchartwidth}{\dtl@tmpi}{\dtl@tmpii}
\begin{tikzpicture}
\ifDTLverticalbars
\pgfsetyvec{\pgfpoint{0pt}{\dtl@unit sp}}}%
\pgfsetxvec{\pgfpoint{\DTLbarwidth}{0pt}}}%
\else
\pgfsetxvec{\pgfpoint{\dtl@unit sp}{0pt}}}%
\pgfsetyvec{\pgfpoint{0pt}{\DTLbarwidth}}}%
\fi
\DTLbaratbegintikz
\def\@dtl@start{0}%
\@sDTLforeach[#1]{#3}{#4}{%
\@dtl@barcount = 1\relax
\let\dtl@multibar@labels=\dtl@multibarlabels
\let\dtl@uppermultibar@labels=\dtl@uppermultibarlabels
\dtl@mul{\dtl@multimidpt}{\DTLbargroupwidth}{0.5}%
\dtl@ladd{\dtl@multimidpt}{\dtl@multimidpt}{\@dtl@start}%
\@for\DTLbarvariable:=\dtlbar@variables\do{%

```

```

\dtladd{\@dtl@endpt}{\@dtl@start}{1}%
\expandafter\DTLconverttodecimal\expandafter
  {\DTLbarvariable}{\dtl@variable}%
\dtl@chopfirst\dtl@multibar@labels\dtl@thisbarlabel\dtl@rest
\let\dtl@multibar@labels=\dtl@rest
\dtl@chopfirst\dtl@uppermultibar@labels\dtl@thisupperbarlabel\dtl@rest
\let\dtl@uppermultibar@labels=\dtl@rest
\begin{scope}
  \expandafter\color\expandafter{\DTLgetbarcolor{\@dtl@barcount}}%
  \ifDTLverticalbars
    \fill (\@dtl@start,0) -- (\@dtl@start,\dtl@variable)
      -- (\@dtl@endpt,\dtl@variable) -- (\@dtl@endpt,0) -- cycle;
  \else
    \fill (0,\@dtl@start) -- (\dtl@variable,\@dtl@start)
      -- (\dtl@variable,\@dtl@endpt) -- (0,\@dtl@endpt) -- cycle;
  \fi
\end{scope}
\begin{scope}
\ifdim\DTLbaroutlinewidth>0pt
  \expandafter\color\expandafter{\DTLbaroutlinecolor}
  \ifDTLverticalbars
    \draw (\@dtl@start,0) -- (\@dtl@start,\dtl@variable)
      -- (\@dtl@endpt,\dtl@variable) -- (\@dtl@endpt,0) -- cycle;
  \else
    \draw (0,\@dtl@start) -- (\dtl@variable,\@dtl@start)
      -- (\dtl@variable,\@dtl@endpt) -- (0,\@dtl@endpt) -- cycle;
  \fi
\fi
\end{scope}
\dtladd{\@dtl@midpt}{\@dtl@start}{0.5}%
\ifDTLverticalbars
  \edef\dtl@textopt{%
    at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
      {\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\@dtl@midpt}{0}}
      {\noexpand\pgfpoint{0pt}{-\noexpand\DTLbarlabeloffset}}},
    \DTLbarXlabelalign
  }%
  \edef\DTLstartpt{\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\@dtl@midpt}{0}}%
\else
  \edef\dtl@textopt{%
    at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
      {\noexpand\pgfpointxy{0}{\@dtl@midpt}}
      {\noexpand\pgfpoint{-\noexpand\DTLbarlabeloffset}{0pt}}},
    \DTLbarXlabelalign
  }%
  \edef\DTLstartpt{\noexpand\pgfpointxy{0}{\@dtl@midpt}}%
\fi
\expandafter\pgftext\expandafter[\dtl@textopt]{%
  \DTLdisplaylowermultibarlabel{\dtl@thisbarlabel}}
\ifDTLverticalbars

```

```

\expandafter\DTLifnumlt\expandafter{\DTLbarvariable}{0}
{
  \edef\dtl@textopt{%
    at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
      {\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\@dtl@midpt}{\dtl@variable}}
      {\noexpand\pgfpoint{0pt}{-\noexpand\DTLbarlabeloffset}}}}
  }%
}{%
  \edef\dtl@textopt{%
    at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
      {\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\@dtl@midpt}{\dtl@variable}}
      {\noexpand\pgfpoint{0pt}{-\noexpand\DTLbarlabeloffset}}}}
  }%
}
\edef\DTLendpt{\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\@dtl@midpt}{\dtl@variable}}%
\else
\expandafter\DTLifnumlt\expandafter{\DTLbarvariable}{0}
{
  \edef\dtl@textopt{right,
    at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
      {\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\dtl@variable}{\@dtl@midpt}}
      {\noexpand\pgfpoint{-\noexpand\DTLbarlabeloffset}{0pt}}}}
  }%
}{%
  \edef\dtl@textopt{left,
    at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
      {\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\dtl@variable}{\@dtl@midpt}}
      {\noexpand\pgfpoint{\noexpand\DTLbarlabeloffset}{0pt}}}}
  }%
}
\edef\DTLendpt{\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\dtl@variable}{\@dtl@midpt}}%
\fi
\expandafter\pgftext\expandafter[\dtl@textopt]{%
  \DTLdisplayuppermultibarlabel{\dtl@thisupperbarlabel}}
\def\DTLmidpt{\pgfpointlineattime{0.5}{\DTLstartpt}{\DTLendpt}}%
\DTLeverybarhook
  \dtladd{\@dtl@start}{\@dtl@start}{1}%
  \advance\@dtl@barcount by 1\relax
}%
\setlength{\dtl@tmplength}{\DTLbarlabeloffset}%
\addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{\dtl@xticlabelheight}%
\ifDTLverticalbars
  \edef\dtl@textopt{%
    at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
      {\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\dtl@multimidpt}{0}}
      {\noexpand\pgfpoint{0pt}{-\noexpand\dtl@tmplength}}},
    \DTLbarXlabelalign
  }%
\else
  \edef\dtl@textopt{%

```



```

        at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
            {\noexpand\pgfpointxy{0}{\dtl@multimidpt}}
            {\noexpand\pgfpoint{-\noexpand\dtl@tmplength}{0pt}}},
        \DTLbarXlabelalign
    }%
\fi
\expandafter\pgftext\expandafter[\dtl@textopt]{%
    \DTLdisplaylowerbarlabel{\dtl@barlabel}}
\dtladd{\@dtl@start}{\@dtl@start}{\dtlbar@groupgap}%
}
\ifDTLbarxaxis
    \ifDTLverticalbars
        \expandafter\draw\expandafter[\DTLBarXAxisStyle]
            (0,0) -- (\DTLbarchartwidth,0);
    \else
        \expandafter\draw\expandafter[\DTLBarXAxisStyle]
            (0,0) -- (0,\DTLbarchartwidth);
    \fi
\fi
\ifDTLbaryaxis
    \ifDTLverticalbars
        \expandafter\draw\expandafter[\DTLBarYAxisStyle]
            (0,\DTLnegextent) -- (0,\DTLbarmax);
    \else
        \expandafter\draw\expandafter[\DTLBarYAxisStyle]
            (\DTLnegextent,0) -- (\DTLbarmax,0);
    \fi
\fi
\ifx\dtlbar@yticlist\relax
\else
    \@for\dtl@thistick:=\dtlbar@yticlist\do{%
        \ifDTLverticalbars
            \pgfpathmoveto{\pgfpointxy{0}{\dtl@thistick}}
            \pgfpathlineto{
                \pgfpointadd{\pgfpointxy{0}{\dtl@thistick}}
                    {\pgfpoint{-\DTLticklength}{0pt}}}
        \else
            \pgfpathmoveto{\pgfpointxy{\dtl@thistick}{0}}
            \pgfpathlineto{
                \pgfpointadd{\pgfpointxy{\dtl@thistick}{0}}
                    {\pgfpoint{0pt}{-\DTLticklength}}}
        \fi
        \pgfusepath{stroke}
        \ifx\dtlbar@yticlabels\relax
            \dtlround{\dtl@thislabel}{\dtl@thistick}
            {\c@DTLbarroundvar}%
        \else
            \dtl@chopfirst\dtlbar@yticlabels\dtl@thislabel\dtl@rest
            \let\dtlbar@yticlabels=\dtl@rest
        \fi
    }
\fi

```

```

\ifDTLverticalbars
\edef\dtl@textopt{\DTLbarYticklabelalign,%
at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
{\noexpand\pgfpointxy{0}{\dtl@thistick}}
{\noexpand\pgfpoint{-\noexpand\DTLticklabeloffset}{0pt}},
}}%
\else
\edef\dtl@textopt{\DTLbarYticklabelalign,
at={\noexpand\pgfpointadd
{\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\dtl@thistick}{0}}
{\noexpand\pgfpoint{0pt}{-\noexpand\DTLticklabeloffset}}
}}%
\fi
\expandafter\pgftext\expandafter[\dtl@textopt]{%
\DTLbardisplayYticklabel{\dtl@thislabel}}
}%
\fi
\ifx\dtlbar@ylabel\relax
\else
\addtolength{\dtl@yticlabelwidth}{\baselineskip}%
\setlength{\dtl@tmplength}{0.5\DTLbarchartlength}
\ifDTLverticalbars
\pgftext[bottom,center,at={\pgfpointadd
{\pgfpointxy{0}{\DTLnegextent}}%
{\pgfpoint{-\dtl@yticlabelwidth}{\dtl@tmplength}}},
rotate=90]{%
\dtlbar@ylabel}
\else
\pgftext[bottom,center,at={\pgfpointadd
{\pgfpointxy{\DTLnegextent}{0}}%
{\pgfpoint{\dtl@tmplength}{-\dtl@yticlabelwidth}}}] {%
\dtlbar@ylabel}
\fi
\fi
\DTLbaratendtikz
\end{tikzpicture}
\fi
}}

```

30.11 Rollback v2.32 (databib-2019-09-27.sty)

```

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{databib}[2019/09/27 v2.32 (NLCT)]
\RequirePackage{datatool}[=v2.32]
\newcommand*{\dtlbib@style}{plain}
\define@choicekey{databib.sty}{style}{plain,abbrv,alpha}{%
\def\dtlbib@style{#1}}
\ProcessOptionsX
\newcommand*{\DTLloadbbl}[3][\jobname.bbl]{%
\bibliographystyle{databib}%

```

```

\if@filesw
  \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\bibdata{#3}}%
\fi
\DTLnewdb{#2}%
\edef\DTLBIBdbname{#2}%
\@input@{#1}}
\newcommand*\DTLnewbibrow{\@DTLnewrow{\DTLBIBdbname}}
\newcommand*\DTLnewbibitem[2]{%
  \@DTLnewdbentry{\DTLBIBdbname}{#1}{#2}}
\providecommand*\andname{and}
\providecommand*\ofname{of}
\providecommand*\inname{in}
\providecommand*\etalname{et al.}
\providecommand*\editorname{editor}
\providecommand*\editorsname{editors}
\providecommand*\volumename{volume}
\providecommand*\numbername{number}
\providecommand*\pagesname{pages}
\providecommand*\pagename{page}
\providecommand*\editionname{edition}
\providecommand*\techreportname{Technical report}
\providecommand*\mscthesisname{Master's thesis}
\providecommand*\phdthesisname{PhD thesis}
\newcommand*\DTLbibliography[2][\boolean{true}]{%
  \begin{DTLthebibliography}[#1]{#2}%
    \DTLforeachbibentry[#1]{#2}{%
      \DTLbibitem \DTLformatbibentry \DTLendbibitem
    }%
  \end{DTLthebibliography}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLformatbibentry{%
  \@ifundefined{DTLformat\DBIBentrytype}%
  {%
    \PackageError{datbib}{Don't know how to format bibliography
      entries of type '\DBIBentrytype'}{}%
  }%
  {%
    \dtl@message{[\DBIBCitekey]}%
    \DTLstartsentencefalse\DTLmidsentencefalse\DTLperiodfalse
    \csname DTLformat\DBIBentrytype\endcsname
  }%
}
\newcommand*\gDTLformatbibentry{%
  \@ifundefined{DTLformat\DBIBentrytype}%
  {%
    \PackageError{datbib}{Don't know how to format bibliography
      entries of type '\DBIBentrytype'}{}%
  }%
  {%
    \dtl@message{[\DBIBCitekey]}%

```

```

\global\DTLstartsentencefalse
\global\DTLmidsentencefalse
\global\DTLperiodfalse
\csname DTLformat\DBIBentrytype\endcsname
}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLformatthisbibentry}[2]{%
\edef\DBIBname{#1}%
\edef\DBIBcitekey{#2}%
\edtlgetrowforvalue{#1}{\dtlcolumnindex{#1}{CiteKey}}{\DBIBcitekey}%
\dtl@gathervalues{#1}{\dtlcurrentrow}%
\letcs{\DBIBentrytype}{@dtl@key@EntryType}%
\DTLformatbibentry
}
\newcommand*\DTLendbibitem{}
\newlength\dtl@widest
\newcommand*\DTLcomputewidestbibentry}[4]{%
\dtl@widest=0pt\relax
\let#4=\@empty
\DTLforeachbibentry[#1]{#2}{%
\settowidth{\dtl@tmplength}{#3}%
\ifdim\dtl@tmplength>\dtl@widest\relax
\dtl@widest=\dtl@tmplength
\protected@edef#4{#3}%
\fi
}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLforeachbibentry{%
\@ifstar\@sDTLforeachbibentry\@DTLforeachbibentry}
\newcommand*\@DTLforeachbibentry}[3][\boolean{true}]{%
\edef\DBIBname{#2}%
\setcounter{DTLbibrow}{0}%
\@DTLforeach{#2}{\DBIBcitekey=CiteKey,\DBIBentrytype=EntryType}%
{%
\dtl@gathervalues{#2}{\dtlcurrentrow}%
\ifthenelse{#1}{\refstepcounter{DTLbibrow}#3}{}%
}%
}
\newcommand*\@sDTLforeachbibentry}[3][\boolean{true}]{%
\edef\DBIBname{#2}%
\setcounter{DTLbibrow}{0}%
\@sDTLforeach{#2}{\DBIBcitekey=CiteKey,\DBIBentrytype=EntryType}%
{%
\dtl@gathervalues{#2}{\dtlcurrentrow}%
\ifthenelse{#1}{\refstepcounter{DTLbibrow}#3}{}%
}%
}
\newcommand{\gDTLforeachbibentry}{%
\@ifstar\@sgDTLforeachbibentry\@gDTLforeachbibentry}
\newcommand*\@gDTLforeachbibentry}[3][\boolean{true}]{%

```

```

\edef\DBIBname{#2}%
\global\c@DTLbibrow = 0\relax
\@DTLforeach{#2}{\DBIBCitekey=CiteKey,\DBIBentrytype=EntryType}%
{%
  \dtl@g@gathervalue{#2}{\dtlcurrentrow}%
  \ifthenelse{#1}%
  {%
    \refstepcounter{DTLbibrow}%
    \global\c@DTLbibrow=\c@DTLbibrow
    #3%
  }%
  {}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\@sgDTLforeachbibentry}[3][\boolean{true}]{%
  \edef\DBIBname{#2}%
  \global\c@DTLbibrow = 0\relax
  \@sDTLforeach{#2}{\DBIBCitekey=CiteKey,\DBIBentrytype=EntryType}%
  {%
    \dtl@g@gathervalue{#2}{\dtlcurrentrow}%
    \ifthenelse{#1}%
    {%
      \refstepcounter{DTLbibrow}%
      \global\c@DTLbibrow=\c@DTLbibrow
      #3%
    }%
    {}%
  }%
}
\newcounter{DTLbibrow}
\def\theHDTLbibrow{\theHDTLrow.bib.\arabic{DTLbibrow}}%
\newcommand*{\DTLbibfield}[1]{\csname @dtl@key@#1\endcsname}
\newcommand*{\DTLbibfieldlet}[2]{%
  \letcs{#1}{@dtl@key@#2}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLifbibfieldexists}[3]{%
  \@ifundefined{@dtl@key@#1}{#3}{%
    \expandafter\DTLifnull\csname @dtl@key@#1\endcsname
    {#3}{#2}}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLifanybibfieldexists}[3]{%
  \@for\dtl@thisfield:=#1\do{%
    \@ifundefined{@dtl@key@\dtl@thisfield}{}{%
      \expandafter\DTLifnull\csname @dtl@key@\dtl@thisfield\endcsname
      {}{}%
    }%
  }%
  \@endfortrue}}%
\if@endfor
#2%
\else
#3%
\fi

```

```

\@endforfalse
}
\newif\ifDTLperiod
\newcommand*{\DTLcheckendsperiod}[1]{%
\dtl@checkendsperiod#1\@nil\relax}
\def\dtl@checkendsperiod#1#2{%
\def\@dtl@argi{#1}\def\@dtl@argii{#2}%
\def\@dtl@period{.}%
\ifx\@dtl@argi\@nnil
\global\DTLperiodfalse
\let\@dtl@donext=\relax
\else
\ifx\@dtl@argii\@nnil
\ifx\@dtl@argi\@dtl@period
\global\DTLperiodtrue
\else
\global\DTLperiodfalse
\fi
\let\@dtl@donext=\@gobble
\else
\let\@dtl@donext=\dtl@checkendsperiod
\fi
\fi
\@dtl@donext{#2}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod}[1]{%
\protected@edef\@dtl@tmp{\DTLbibfield{#1}}%
\expandafter\DTLcheckendsperiod\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}}
\newif\ifDTLmidsentence
\newif\ifDTLstartsentence
\newcommand*{\DTLaddperiod}{\DTLmidsentencefalse\DTLperiodfalse
\DTLstartsentencetrue
\ifDTLperiod\else.\fi}
\newcommand*{\DTLaddcomma}{, \DTLmidsentencetrue
\DTLperiodfalse\DTLstartsentencefalse}
\newcommand*{\DTLstartsencespace}{%
\ifDTLstartsentence\spacefactor=\sfcode\.\relax\space
\fi\DTLstartsentencefalse}
\newcommand*{\DTLtwoand}{\ \andname\ }
\newcommand*{\DTLlandlast}{\ \andname\ }
\newcommand*{\DTLlandnotlast}{\ , }
\newcount\@dtl@authorcount
\newcounter{DTLmaxauthors}
\setcounter{DTLmaxauthors}{10}
\newcommand*{\DTLformatauthorlist}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Author}{%
\DTLstartsencespace
\@dtl@authorcount=0\relax
\@for\@dtl@author:=\@dtl@key@Author\do{%
\advance\@dtl@authorcount by 1\relax}%

```

```

\@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
\ifnum\@dtl@authorcount>\c@DTLmaxauthors
{%
  \@for\@dtl@author:=\@dtl@key@Author\do{%
    \advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax
    \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount=1\relax
      \expandafter\DTLformatauthor\@dtl@author
    \else
      \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount>\c@DTLmaxauthors
        \DTLandnotlast \etalname
        \expandafter\DTLcheckendsperiod\expandafter{\etalname}%
        \@endfortrue
      \else
        \DTLandnotlast \expandafter\DTLformatauthor\@dtl@author
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
}%
\else
  \@for\@dtl@author:=\@dtl@key@Author\do{%
    \advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax
    \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount=1\relax
      \expandafter\DTLformatauthor\@dtl@author
    \else
      \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount=\@dtl@authorcount
        \ifnum\@dtl@authorcount=2\relax
          \DTLtwoand
        \else
          \DTLandlast
        \fi
        \expandafter\DTLformatauthor\@dtl@author
      \else
        \DTLandnotlast \expandafter\DTLformatauthor\@dtl@author
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
\fi
}{}%
}
\newcounter{DTLmaxeditors}
\setcounter{DTLmaxeditors}{10}
\newcommand*\DTLformateditorlist{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Editor}{%
\DTLstartsencespace
\@dtl@authorcount=0\relax
\@for\@dtl@author:=\@dtl@key@Editor\do{%
\advance\@dtl@authorcount by 1\relax}%
\@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
\ifnum\@dtl@authorcount>\c@DTLmaxeditors
{%

```

```

\@for\@dtl@author:=\@dtl@key@Editor\do{%
\advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax
\ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount=1\relax
\expandafter\DTLformatteditor\@dtl@author
\else
\ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount>\c@DTLmaxeditors
\DTLandnotlast \etalname
\expandafter\DTLcheckendsperiod\expandafter{\etalname}%
\@endfortrue
\else
\DTLandnotlast \expandafter\DTLformatteditor\@dtl@author
\fi
\fi
}%
\else
\@for\@dtl@author:=\@dtl@key@Editor\do{%
\advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax
\ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount=1\relax
\expandafter\DTLformatteditor\@dtl@author
\else
\ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount=\@dtl@authorcount
\ifnum\@dtl@authorcount=2\relax
\DTLtwoand
\else
\DTLandlast
\fi
\expandafter\DTLformatteditor\@dtl@author
\else
\DTLandnotlast \expandafter\DTLformatteditor\@dtl@author
\fi
\fi
}%
\fi
/
\ifnum\@dtl@authorcount=1\relax
\editorname
\expandafter\DTLcheckendsperiod\expandafter{\editorname}%
\else
\editorsname
\expandafter\DTLcheckendsperiod\expandafter{\editorsname}%
\fi
}{}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLformatsurnameonly}[4]{%
\DTLstartsencespace
\def\@dtl@tmp{#1}%
\ifx\@dtl@tmp\@empty\else#1~\fi
#2%
\def\@dtl@tmp{#3}%

```



```

\ifx\@dtl@tmp\@empty
  \DTLcheckendsperiod{#2}%
\else
  , #3%
  \DTLcheckendsperiod{#3}%
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLformatforenames}[1]{%
\DTLstartsencespace
#1%
\DTLcheckendsperiod{#1}}
\newcommand*{\DTLformatabbrvforenames}[1]{%
\DTLstartsencespace
\DTLstoreinitials{#1}{\@dtl@tmp}\@dtl@tmp
\expandafter\DTLcheckendsperiod\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}}
\newcommand*{\DTLformatvon}[1]{%
\DTLstartsencespace
\def\@dtl@tmp{#1}%
\ifx\@dtl@tmp\@empty
\else
  #1~%
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLformatsurname}[1]{%
\DTLstartsencespace
#1\DTLcheckendsperiod{#1}}
\newcommand*{\DTLformatjr}[1]{%
\DTLstartsencespace
\def\@dtl@tmp{#1}%
\ifx\@dtl@tmp\@empty
\else
  , #1\DTLcheckendsperiod{#1}%
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLformatcrossrefeditor}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Editor}{%
\DTLstartsencespace
\@dtl@authorcount=0\relax
\@for\@dtl@author:=\@dtl@key@Editor\do{%
\advance\@dtl@authorcount by 1\relax}%
{\@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
\@for\@dtl@author:=\@dtl@key@Editor\do{%
\ifnum\@dtl@authorcount=1\relax
\expandafter\DTLformatsurnameonly\@dtl@author
\else
\advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax
\ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount=1\relax
\expandafter\DTLformatsurnameonly\@dtl@author
\else
\ifnum\@dtl@authorcount=2\relax

```

```

        \ \andname\ \expandafter\DTLformatsurnameonly\@dtl@author
    \else
        \ \etalname
        \expandafter\DTLcheckendsperiod\expandafter{\etalname}
    \fi
    \@endfortrue
\fi
\fi
}}%
}{}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLformatvolnumpages}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Volume}{%
\DTLstartsencespace
\DTLbibfield{Volume}\DTLperiodfalse}{}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Number}{%
\DTLstartsencespace
(\DTLbibfield{Number})\DTLperiodfalse}{}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Pages}{%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Volume,Number}{:}{}%
\DTLstartsencespace
\protected@edef\@dtl@pages{0\DTLbibfield{Pages}}%
\DTLifnumerical{\@dtl@pages}{\pagename}{\pagesname}~}%
\DTLbibfield{Pages}\DTLperiodfalse}{}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLformatbvolume}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Volume}{%
\ifDTLmidsentence
\ \volumename
\else
\DTLstartsencespace
\expandafter\MakeUppercase\volumename
\fi
~\DTLbibfield{Volume}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Series}{\ \ofname\
{\em\DTLbibfield{Series}}\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Series}}{%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Volume}}%
}{}}
\newcommand*{\DTLformatchapterpages}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Chapter}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Type}{%
\DTLstartsencespace
\DTLbibfield{Type}}{%
\DTLstartsencespace
\chaptername}~\DTLbibfield{Chapter}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Pages}{\DTLaddcomma}{%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Chapter}}}{}%
\DTLstartsencespace
\DTLformatpages}
\newcommand*{\DTLformatpages}{%

```

```

\DTLifbibfieldexists{Pages}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\protected@edef\@dtl@pages{0\DTLbibfield{Pages}}%
\DTLifnumerical{\@dtl@pages}{\pagename}{\pagesname}~%
\DTLbibfield{Pages}\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Pages}}}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLformatnumberseries{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Volume}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Number}{%
\ifDTLmidsentence
  \numbername
\else
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \expandafter\MakeUppercase\numbername
\fi~\DTLbibfield{Number}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Series}{\ \inname\ \DTLbibfield{Series}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Series}}}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Number}}}%
}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Series}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Series}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Series}}}%
}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLformatbookcrossref{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Volume}{%
\ifDTLmidsentence
  \volumename
\else
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \expandafter\MakeUppercase\volumename
\fi
~\DTLbibfield{Volume}\ \ofname\
}%
\ifDTLmidsentence
  \inname
\else
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \expandafter\MakeUppercase\inname
\fi\ }%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Editor}{\DTLformatcrossrefeditor}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Key}{%
\DTLbibfield{Key}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Series}{%
{\em\DTLbibfield{Series}}}%
}%
}%
~\DTLpcite{\DTLbibfield{CrossRef}}%
}

```

```

\newcommand*{\DTLformatincolllproccrossref}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Editor}{%
\ifDTLmidsentence
\inname
\else
\DTLstartsencespace
\expandafter\MakeUppercase\inname
\fi\
\DTLformatcrossrefeditor
}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Key}{%
\ifDTLmidsentence
\inname
\else
\DTLstartsencespace
\expandafter\MakeUppercase\inname
\fi\ \DTLbibfield{Key}%
}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{BookTitle}{%
\ifDTLmidsentence
\inname
\else
\DTLstartsencespace
\expandafter\MakeUppercase\inname
\fi\ \DTLformatbooktitle{\DTLbibfield{BookTitle}}}{%
}}%
~\DTLpcite{\DTLbibfield{CrossRef}}}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLformatinedbooktitle}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{BookTitle}{%
\ifDTLmidsentence
\inname
\else
\DTLstartsencespace
\expandafter\MakeUppercase\inname
\fi\
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Editor}{%
\DTLformateditorlist\DTLaddcomma \DTLformatbooktitle{\DTLbibfield{BookTitle}}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{BookTitle}%
}{\DTLformatbooktitle{\DTLbibfield{BookTitle}}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{BookTitle}%
}}}%
\newcommand*{\DTLformatdate}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Year}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Month}{%
\protected@edef\@dtl@tmp{\DTLbibfield{Month}}%
\ifDTLmidsentence
\@dtl@tmp
\else
\DTLstartsencespace

```

```

\expandafter\MakeUppercase\@dtl@tmp
\fi\
\DTLmidsentencefalse}{}%
\DTLstartsencespace
\DTLbibfield{Year}}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Month}}{%
\protected@edef\@dtl@tmp{\DTLbibfield{Month}}}%
\ifDTLmidsentence
\@dtl@tmp
\else
\DTLstartsencespace
\expandafter\MakeUppercase\@dtl@tmp
\fi
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Month}%
}{}}
\newcommand*\DTLformatarticlecrossref}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Key}}{%
\ifDTLmidsentence
\inname
\else
\DTLstartsencespace
\expandafter\MakeUppercase\inname
\fi
\ {\em\DTLbibfield{Key}}}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Journal}}{%
\ifDTLmidsentence
\inname
\else
\DTLstartsencespace
\expandafter\MakeUppercase\inname
\fi
\ {\em\DTLbibfield{Journal}}}{}}%
~\DTLpcite{\DTLbibfield{CrossRef}}}%
}
\newrobustcmd*\DTLpcite}[1]{%
\protected@edef\@dtl@tmp{#1}%
\cite{\@dtl@tmp}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLbibfieldexists}[1]{%
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testbibfieldexists{#1}%
\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
\newcommand*\dtl@testbibfieldexists}[1]{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{#1}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}}
\newcommand*\DTLbibfieldiseq}[2]{%
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testbibfieldiseq{#1}{#2}%
\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
\newcommand*\dtl@testbibfieldiseq}[2]{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{#1}}%
\expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@tmp\expandafter
=\csname @dtl@key@#1\endcsname

```

```

\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
\@dtl@toks{#2}%
\edef\@dtl@docompare{\noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}%
{\the\toks@}{\the\@dtl@toks}}%
\@dtl@docompare
\ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
\@dtl@conditiontrue
\else
\@dtl@conditionfalse
\fi
}{%
\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLbibfieldislt}[2]{%
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testbibfieldislt{#1}{#2}%
\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
\newcommand*{\dtl@testbibfieldislt}[2]{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{#1}{%
\expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@tmp\expandafter
=\csname @dtl@key@#1\endcsname
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
\@dtl@toks{#2}%
\edef\@dtl@docompare{\noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}%
{\the\toks@}{\the\@dtl@toks}}%
\@dtl@docompare
\ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount=-1\relax
\@dtl@conditiontrue
\else
\@dtl@conditionfalse
\fi
}{%
\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLbibfieldisle}[2]{%
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testbibfieldisle{#1}{#2}%
\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
\newcommand*{\dtl@testbibfieldisle}[2]{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{#1}{%
\expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@tmp\expandafter
=\csname @dtl@key@#1\endcsname
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
\@dtl@toks{#2}%
\edef\@dtl@docompare{\noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}%
{\the\toks@}{\the\@dtl@toks}}%
\@dtl@docompare
\ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount<1\relax
\@dtl@conditiontrue
\else
\@dtl@conditionfalse
\fi
}

```

```

}{%
\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLbibfieldisgt}[2]{%
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testbibfieldisgt{#1}{#2}%
\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
\newcommand*{\dtl@testbibfieldisgt}[2]{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{#1}{%
\expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@tmp\expandafter
=\csname @dtl@key@#1\endcsname
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
\@dtl@toks{#2}%
\edef\@dtl@docompare{\noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}%
{\the\toks@}{\the\@dtl@toks}}%
\@dtl@docompare
\ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount=1\relax
\@dtl@conditiontrue
\else
\@dtl@conditionfalse
\fi
}{%
\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLbibfieldisge}[2]{%
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testbibfieldisge{#1}{#2}%
\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
\newcommand*{\dtl@testbibfieldisge}[2]{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{#1}{%
\expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@tmp\expandafter
=\csname @dtl@key@#1\endcsname
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
\@dtl@toks{#2}%
\edef\@dtl@docompare{\noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}%
{\the\toks@}{\the\@dtl@toks}}%
\@dtl@docompare
\ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount>-1\relax
\@dtl@conditiontrue
\else
\@dtl@conditionfalse
\fi
}{%
\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLbibfieldcontains}[2]{%
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testbibfieldcontains{#1}{#2}%
\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
\newcommand*{\dtl@testbibfieldcontains}[2]{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{#1}{%
\expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@tmp\expandafter
=\csname @dtl@key@#1\endcsname

```

```

\expandafter\dtl@testifsubstring\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}{#2}%
}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}}
\newenvironment{DTLthebibliography}[2][\boolean{true}]{%
\@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
\@sDTLforeach[#1]{#2}{}{\advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax}%
\begin{thebibliography}{\number\@dtl@tmpcount}
}{\end{thebibliography}}
\newcommand*{\DTLmonthname}[1]{%
\dtl@monthname{#1}}
\newcommand*{\dtl@monthname}[1]{%
\ifcase#1%
\or January%
\or February%
\or March%
\or April%
\or May%
\or June%
\or July%
\or August%
\or September%
\or October%
\or November%
\or December%
\fi}
\newcommand*{\dtl@abbrvmonthname}[1]{%
\ifcase#1%
\or Jan.%
\or Feb.%
\or Mar.%
\or Apr.%
\or May%
\or June%
\or July%
\or Aug.%
\or Sept.%
\or Oct.%
\or Nov.%
\or Dec.%
\fi}
\newcommand*{\DTLbibitem}{\bibitem{\DBIBCitekey}}
\newcommand*{\DTLmbibitem}[1]{\bibitem{#1@DBIBCitekey}}
\newcommand*{\DTLcustombibitem}[3]{%
#1%
\if@filesw
\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\bibcite{#3}{#2}}%
\fi
\ignorespaces
}
\newcommand*{\DTLformatauthor}[4]{%
\DTLformatforenames{#4}

```



```

\DTLformatvon{#1}%
\DTLformatsurname{#2}%
\DTLformatjr{#3}}
\newcommand*{\DTLformateditor}[4]{%
\DTLformatforenames{#4}
\DTLformatvon{#1}%
\DTLformatsurname{#2}%
\DTLformatjr{#3}}
\newcommand*{\DTLformatedition}[1]{#1 \editionname}
\newcommand{\DTLformatarticle}{}
\newcommand{\DTLformatbook}{}
\newcommand{\DTLformatbooklet}{}
\newcommand{\DTLformatinbook}{}
\newcommand{\DTLformatincollection}{}
\newcommand{\DTLformatinproceedings}{}
\newcommand{\DTLformatmanual}{}
\newcommand{\DTLformatmastersthesis}{}
\newcommand{\DTLformatmisc}{}
\newcommand{\DTLformatphdthesis}{}
\newcommand{\DTLformatproceedings}{}
\newcommand{\DTLformattechreport}{}
\newcommand{\DTLformatunpublished}{}
\newcommand*{\DTLacmcs}{ACM Computing Surveys}
\newcommand*{\DTLacta}{Acta Informatica}
\newcommand*{\DTLcacm}{Communications of the ACM}
\newcommand*{\DTLibmjrd}{IBM Journal of Research and Development}
\newcommand*{\DTLibmsj}{IBM Systems Journal}
\newcommand*{\DTLIEEE}{IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering}
\newcommand*{\DTLIEEEetc}{IEEE Transactions on Computers}
\newcommand*{\DTLIEEEetcad}{IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design
of Integrated Circuits}
\newcommand*{\DTLipl}{Information Processing Letters}
\newcommand*{\DTLjacm}{Journal of the ACM}
\newcommand*{\DTLjcss}{Journal of Computer and System Sciences}
\newcommand*{\DTLscpp}{Science of Computer Programming}
\newcommand*{\DTLsicomp}{SIAM Journal on Computing}
\newcommand*{\DTLtocs}{ACM Transactions on Computer Systems}
\newcommand*{\DTLtods}{ACM Transactions on Database Systems}
\newcommand*{\DTLtog}{ACM Transactions on Graphics}
\newcommand*{\DTLtoms}{ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software}
\newcommand*{\DTLtoois}{ACM Transactions on Office Information
Systems}
\newcommand*{\DTLtoplas}{ACM Transactions on Programming Languages
and Systems}
\newcommand*{\DTLtcs}{Theoretical Computer Science}
\newcommand{\dtlbst@plain}{%
\renewenvironment{DTLthebibliography}[2][\boolean{true}]{%
@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
@sDTLforeach[##1][##2]{\advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax}%
\begin{thebibliography}{\number\@dtl@tmpcount}%

```

```

}{\end{thebibliography}}%
\renewcommand*{\DTLbibitem}{\bibitem{\DBIBCitekey}}%
\renewcommand*{\DTLmbibitem}[1]{\bibitem{##1@\DBIBCitekey}}%
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatauthor}[4]{%
\DTLformatforenames{##4}
\DTLformatvon{##1}%
\DTLformatsurname{##2}%
\DTLformatjr{##3}}
\renewcommand*{\DTLformateditor}[4]{%
\DTLformatforenames{##4}
\DTLformatvon{##1}%
\DTLformatsurname{##2}%
\DTLformatjr{##3}}
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatedition}[1]{##1 \editionname}%
\let\DTLmonthname\dtl@monthname
\renewcommand*{\DTLacmcs}{ACM Computing Surveys}
\renewcommand*{\DTLacta}{Acta Informatica}
\renewcommand*{\DTLcacm}{Communications of the ACM}
\renewcommand*{\DTLibmjrd}{IBM Journal of Research and Development}
\renewcommand*{\DTLibmsj}{IBM Systems Journal}
\renewcommand*{\DTLieeeese}{IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering}
\renewcommand*{\DTLieeetc}{IEEE Transactions on Computers}
\renewcommand*{\DTLieeetcad}{IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design
of Integrated Circuits}
\renewcommand*{\DTLipl}{Information Processing Letters}
\renewcommand*{\DTLjacm}{Journal of the ACM}
\renewcommand*{\DTLjcss}{Journal of Computer and System Sciences}
\renewcommand*{\DTLscp}{Science of Computer Programming}
\renewcommand*{\DTLsicomp}{SIAM Journal on Computing}
\renewcommand*{\DTLtocs}{ACM Transactions on Computer Systems}
\renewcommand*{\DTLtods}{ACM Transactions on Database Systems}
\renewcommand*{\DTLtog}{ACM Transactions on Graphics}
\renewcommand*{\DTLtoms}{ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software}
\renewcommand*{\DTLtoois}{ACM Transactions on Office Information
Systems}
\renewcommand*{\DTLtoplas}{ACM Transactions on Programming Languages
and Systems}
\renewcommand*{\DTLtcs}{Theoretical Computer Science}
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatarticle}{%
\DTLformatauthorlist
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Author}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Title}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace\DTLbibfield{Title}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Title}%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{CrossRef}{%
\DTLformatarticlecrossref
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Pages}{\DTLaddcomma}}}%
\DTLformatpages
\DTLaddperiod

```

```

    }{% no cross ref field
    \DTLifbibfieldexists{Journal}{\DTLstartsentencespace
    {\em\DTLbibfield{Journal}}}%
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Journal}%
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists{Number,Volume,Pages,Month,Year}{%
    \DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
    \DTLformatvolnumpages
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists{Volume,Number,Pages}{%
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists{Year,Month}{\DTLaddcomma}{%
    \DTLaddperiod}%
    \DTLmidsentencefalse}}}%
    \DTLformatdate
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists{Year,Month}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
    }%
    \DTLifbibfieldexists{Note}{\DTLstartsentencespace\DTLbibfield{Note}%
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Note}%
    \DTLaddperiod}}}%
  }
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatbook}{%
  \DTLifbibfieldexists{Author}%
  {%
    \DTLformatauthorlist\DTLaddperiod
  }%
  {%
    \DTLformateditorlist
    \DTLifbibfieldexists{Editor}%
    {%
      \DTLaddperiod
    }%
    {}%
  }%
  \DTLifbibfieldexists{Title}%
  {%
    \DTLstartsentencespace
    \DTLformatbooktitle{\DTLbibfield{Title}}%
    \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Title}%
  }%
  {}%
  \DTLifbibfieldexists{CrossRef}%
  {%
    \DTLifbibfieldexists{Title}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
    \DTLformatbookcrossref
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists{Edition,Month,Year}%
    {\DTLaddcomma}%
    {\DTLaddperiod}%
  }%
  {%
    \DTLifbibfieldexists{Title}%
    {%
      \DTLifbibfieldexists{Volume}{\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}%

```

```

}%
{}%
\DTLformatbvolume
\DTLformatnumberseries
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Number, Series, Volume}{\DTLaddperiod}{}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Publisher}%
{%
  \DTLstartsencespace
  \DTLbibfield{Publisher}%
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Publisher}%
  \DTLifbibfieldexists{Address}%
  {\DTLaddcomma}%
  {%
    \DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month, Year}%
    {\DTLaddcomma}%
    {\DTLaddperiod}%
  }%
}%
{}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Address}%
{%
  \DTLstartsencespace
  \DTLbibfield{Address}%
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Address}%
  \DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month, Year}{\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}%
}%
{}%
}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Edition}%
{%
  \protected@edef\@dtl@tmp{\DTLformatedition{\DTLbibfield{Edition}}}%
  \ifDTLmidsentence
    \@dtl@tmp
  \else
    \DTLstartsencespace\expandafter\MakeUppercase\@dtl@tmp
  \fi
  \expandafter\DTLcheckendsperiod\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
  \DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month, Year}{\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}%
}%
{}%
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Year, Month}{\DTLaddperiod}{}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Note}%
{%
  \DTLstartsencespace
  \DTLbibfield{Note}%
  \DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Note}%
  \DTLaddperiod
}%
{}%

```

```

}%
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatbooklet}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Author}{%
\DTLformatauthorlist\DTLaddperiod}{}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Title}{\DTLstartsencespace
\DTLbibfield{Title}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Title}%
\DTLaddperiod}{}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{HowPublished}{%
\DTLstartsencespace\DTLbibfield{HowPublished}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{HowPublished}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Address,Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma
}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Address}{\DTLstartsencespace
\DTLbibfield{Address}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Address}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Year,Month}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Note}{\DTLstartsencespace\DTLbibfield{Note}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Note}%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
}%
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatinbook}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Author}{%
\DTLformatauthorlist\DTLaddperiod}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Editor}{\DTLformatteditorlist\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Title}{%
\DTLstartsencespace
{\em\DTLbibfield{Title}}}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Title}%
}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{CrossRef}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Title}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Chapter}{\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLformatchapterpages
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Chapter,Pages}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLformatbookcrossref
}{% no cross ref
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Title}{%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Chapter,Volume}{\DTLaddcomma
}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLformatbvolume
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Volume,Series}{%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Chapter,Pages}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLformatchapterpages
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Chapter,Pages}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Publisher}{%
\DTLstartsencespace

```

```

\DTLbibfield{Publisher}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Publisher}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Address}{\DTLaddcomma}{}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Address}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Address}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Address}}}%
}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Edition,Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma
}{\DTLaddperiod}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Edition}{%
\protected@edef\@dtl@tmp{\DTLformatedition{\DTLbibfield{Edition}}}%
\ifDTLmidsentence
\@dtl@tmp
\else
\DTLstartsentencespace
\expandafter\MakeUppercase\@dtl@tmp
\fi
\expandafter\DTLcheckendsperiod\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma
}{\DTLaddperiod}%
}}}%
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Note}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Note}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Note}%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
}%
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatincollection}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Author}{\DTLformatauthorlist\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Title}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Title}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Title}%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{CrossRef}{%
\DTLformatincollproccrossref
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Chapter,Pages}{\DTLaddcomma}}}%
\DTLformatchapterpages\DTLaddperiod
}% no cross ref entry
\DTLformatinedbooktitle
\DTLifbibfieldexists{BookTitle}{%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Volume, Series, Chapter, Pages, Number}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLformatbvvolume
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Volume}{%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Number, Series, Chapter, Pages}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%

```

```

\DTLformatnumberseries
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Number, Series}{%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Chapter, Pages}{\DTLaddcomma
}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLformatchapterpages
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Chapter, Pages}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Publisher}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Publisher}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Publisher}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Address, Edition, Month, Year}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Address}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Address}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Address}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Edition, Month, Year}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Edition}{%
\protected@edef\@dtl@tmp{\DTLformatedition{\DTLbibfield{Edition}}}%
\ifDTLmidsentence
  \@dtl@tmp
\else
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \expandafter\MakeUppercase\@dtl@tmp
\fi
\expandafter\DTLcheckendsperiod\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month, Year}{\DTLaddcomma
}{\DTLaddperiod}%
}}}%
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month, Year}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Note}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Note}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Note}%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
}%
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatinproceedings}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Author}{\DTLformatauthorlist
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Title}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Title}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Title}%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{CrossRef}{%
\DTLformatincolloprocrossref
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Pages}{\DTLaddcomma}}}%

```

```

\DTLaddperiod}%
\DTLformatpages
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Pages}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
}{% no cross ref
\DTLformatinedbooktitle
\DTLifbibfieldexists{BookTitle}{%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Volume, Series, Pages, Number, Address, %
Month, Year}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLformatbvvolume
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Volume}{%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Number, Series, Pages, Address, Month, Year}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLformatnumberseries
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Number, Series}{%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Pages, Address, Month, Year}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLformatpages
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Pages}{%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Address, Month, Year}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Address}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Address}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Address}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month, Year}{\DTLaddcomma}{%
\DTLaddperiod}%
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month, Year}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Organization}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Organization}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Organization}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Publisher}{\DTLaddcomma}{%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Publisher}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Publisher}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Publisher}%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Publisher, Organization}{%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Organization}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Organization}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Organization}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Publisher, Month, Year}{%
\DTLaddcomma}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Publisher}{%

```



```

\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Publisher}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Publisher}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma}{%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
}%
}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Note}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Note}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Note}%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
}%
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatmanual}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Author}{\DTLformatauthorlist
\DTLaddperiod}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Organization}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Organization}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Organization}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Address}{\DTLaddcomma \DTLbibfield{Address}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Address}%
}}}%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Title}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
{\em\DTLbibfield{Title}}}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Title}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Author}{%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Organization,Address}{%
\DTLaddperiod}{\DTLaddcomma}}}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Organization,Address,Edition,Month,Year}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Author}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Organization}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Organization}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Organization}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Address,Edition,Month,Year}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Address}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Address}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Address}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Edition,Month,Year}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
}%

```

```

\DTLifbibfieldexists{Organization}{ }{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Address}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Address}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Address}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Edition,Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma}{%
\DTLaddperiod}{ }}%
}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Edition}{%
\protected@edef\@dtl@tmp{\DTLformattedition{\DTLbibfield{Edition}}}%
\ifDTLmidsentence
  \@dtl@tmp
\else
  \DTLstartsentencespace
  \expandafter\MakeUppercase\@dtl@tmp
\fi
\expandafter\DTLcheckendsperiod\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma}{%
\DTLaddperiod}{ }}%
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddperiod}{ }%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Note}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Note}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Note}%
\DTLaddperiod}{ }%
}%
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatmastersthesis}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Author}{\DTLformatauthorlist\DTLaddperiod}{ }%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Title}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Title}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Title}%
\DTLaddperiod}{ }%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Type}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Type}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Type}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{School,Address,Month,Year}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}{ }%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{School}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{School}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{School}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Address,Month,Year}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}{ }%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Address}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Address}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Address}%

```

```

\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{}%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Note}{%
\DTLstartsencespace
\DTLbibfield{Note}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Note}%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
}%
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatmisc}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Author}{\DTLformatauthorlist\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Title}{%
\DTLstartsencespace
\DTLbibfield{Title}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Title}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{HowPublished}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma}{%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
}%
\DTLmidsentencefalse}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{HowPublished}{%
\DTLstartsencespace
\DTLbibfield{HowPublished}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{HowPublished}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma}{%
\DTLaddperiod}}}}}%
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Note}{%
\DTLstartsencespace
\DTLbibfield{Note}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Note}%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
}%
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatphdthesis}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Author}{\DTLformatauthorlist\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Title}{%
\DTLstartsencespace
{\em\DTLbibfield{Title}}}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Title}%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Type}{%
\DTLstartsencespace
\DTLbibfield{Type}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Type}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{School,Address,Month,Year}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{School}{%
\DTLstartsencespace

```

```

\DTLbibfield{School}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{School}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Address,Month,Year}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Address}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Address}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Address}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Note}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Note}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Note}%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
}%
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatproceedings}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Editor}{%
\DTLformateditorlist\DTLaddperiod}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Organization}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Organization}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Organization}%
\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Title}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
{\em\DTLbibfield{Title}}}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Title}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Volume,Number,Address,Editor,Publisher,%
Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
}}}%
\DTLformatbvolume
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Volume}{%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Number,Address,Editor,Publisher,%
Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLformatnumberseries
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Number}{%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Address,Editor,Publisher,%
Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Address}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Address}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Address}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddperiod}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Editor}{\DTLifbibfieldexists{Organization}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace

```

```

\DTLbibfield{Organization}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Organization}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Publisher}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}{}{}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Publisher}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Publisher}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Publisher}%
\DTLaddperiod
}{}%
}% no address
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Editor}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Organization}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Organization}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Organization}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Publisher,Month,Year}{%
\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}{}{}%
}{}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Publisher}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Publisher}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Publisher}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}{}{}%
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddperiod}}{}%
}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Note}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Note}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Note}%
\DTLaddperiod}}{}%
}%
\renewcommand*{\DTLformattechreport}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Author}{\DTLformatauthorlist\DTLaddperiod}}{}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Title}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Title}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Title}%
\DTLaddperiod}}{}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Type}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Type}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Type}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Number}{~}{}{}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Number}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Number}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Number}%
}{}%
}{}%

```

```

\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Type,Number}{%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Institution,Address,Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma
}{\DTLaddperiod}}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Institution}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Institution}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Institution}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Address,Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma
}{\DTLaddperiod}}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Address}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Address}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Address}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma
}{\DTLaddperiod}}{%
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddperiod}}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Note}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Note}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Note}%
\DTLaddperiod}}{%
}%
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatunpublished}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Author}{\DTLformatauthorlist\DTLaddperiod}}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Title}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Title}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Title}%
\DTLaddperiod}}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Note}{%
\DTLstartsentencespace
\DTLbibfield{Note}%
\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod{Note}%
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddcomma}{\DTLaddperiod}}{%
\DTLformatdate
\DTLifanybibfieldexists{Month,Year}{\DTLaddperiod}}{%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLformatbooktitle}[1]{\emph{#1}}
\newcommand{\dtlbst@abbrv}{%
\dtlbst@plain
\renewcommand*{\DTLformatauthor}[4]{%
\DTLformatabbrvforenames{##4}
\DTLformatvon{##1}%
\DTLformatsurname{##2}%
\DTLformatjr{##3}}
\renewcommand*{\DTLformateditor}[4]{%
\DTLformatabbrvforenames{##4}
\DTLformatvon{##1}%

```

```

\DTLformatsurname{##2}%
\DTLformatjr{##3}}
\let\DTLmonthname\dtl@abbrvmonthname
\renewcommand*{\DTLacmcs}{ACM Comput.\ Surv.}
\renewcommand*{\DTLacta}{Acta Inf.}
\renewcommand*{\DTLcacm}{Commun.\ ACM}
\renewcommand*{\DTLibmjrd}{IBM J.\ Res.\ Dev.}
\renewcommand*{\DTLibmsj}{IBM Syst.\ J.}
\renewcommand*{\DTLieeeese}{IEEE Trans. Softw.\ Eng.}
\renewcommand*{\DTLieetec}{IEEE Trans.\ Comput.}
\renewcommand*{\DTLieetecad}{IEEE Trans.\ Comput.-Aided Design
Integrated Circuits}
\renewcommand*{\DTLipl}{Inf.\ Process.\ Lett.}
\renewcommand*{\DTLjacm}{J.\ ACM}
\renewcommand*{\DTLjcscs}{J.\ Comput.\ Syst.\ Sci.}
\renewcommand*{\DTLscps}{Sci.\ Comput.\ Programming}
\renewcommand*{\DTLsicomp}{SIAM J.\ Comput.}
\renewcommand*{\DTLtocs}{ACM Trans.\ Comput.\ Syst.}
\renewcommand*{\DTLtods}{ACM Trans.\ Database Syst.}
\renewcommand*{\DTLtogs}{ACM Trans.\ Gr.}
\renewcommand*{\DTLtoms}{ACM Trans.\ Math. Softw.}
\renewcommand*{\DTLtoois}{ACM Trans. Office Inf.\ Syst.}
\renewcommand*{\DTLtoplas}{ACM Trans.\ Prog. Lang.\ Syst.}
\renewcommand*{\DTLtcs}{Theoretical Comput.\ Sci.}
}
\newcommand{\dtlbst@alpha}{%
\dtlbst@plain
\renewenvironment{DTLthebibliography}[2][\boolean{true}]{%
\dtl@createalphabiblabels{##1}{##2}%
\begin{thebibliography}{\dtl@widestlabel}%
}{\end{thebibliography}}%
\renewcommand*{\DTLbibitem}{%
\expandafter\bibitem\expandafter
[\csname dtl@biblabel@DBIBCitekey\endcsname]{\DBIBCitekey}}%
\renewcommand*{\DTLmbibitem}[1]{%
\expandafter\bibitem\expandafter
[\csname dtl@biblabel@DBIBCitekey\endcsname]{##1@DBIBCitekey}}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@createalphabiblabels}[2]{%
\dtl@message{Creating bib labels}%
\begin{group}
\gdef\dtl@widestlabel{}%
\dtl@widest=0pt\relax
\DTLforeachbibentry[#1]{#2}{%
\dtl@message{\DBIBCitekey}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Author}{%
\dtl@listgetalpha\label{\dtl@thislabel}{\dtl@key@Author}%
}%%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Editor}{%
\dtl@listgetalpha\label{\dtl@thislabel}{\dtl@key@Editor}%
}

```

```

}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Key}{%
\expandafter\dtl@get@firstthree\expandafter
{\@dtl@key@Key}{\@dtl@thislabel}%
}{%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Organization}{%
\expandafter\dtl@get@firstthree\expandafter
{\@dtl@key@Organization}{\@dtl@thislabel}%
}{%
\expandafter\dtl@get@firstthree\expandafter
{\DBIBentrytype}{\@dtl@thislabel}%
}%
}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Year}{\DTLifbibfieldexists{CrossRef}{%
\DTLgetvalueforkey{\@dtl@key@Year}{Year}{#2}{CiteKey}{%
\@dtl@key@CrossRef}}}%
\DTLifbibfieldexists{Year}{%
\expandafter\dtl@get@yearsuffix\expandafter{\@dtl@key@Year}%
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@thislabel}%
\expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@year}%
\edef\@dtl@thislabel{\the\toks@\the\@dtl@toks}%
}}}%
\let\@dtl@s@thislabel=\@dtl@thislabel
\@onelevel@sanitize\@dtl@s@thislabel
\ifundefined{c@biblabel@\@dtl@s@thislabel}{%
\newcounter{biblabel@\@dtl@s@thislabel}%
\setcounter{biblabel@\@dtl@s@thislabel}{1}%
\expandafter\edef\csname @dtl@bibfirst@\@dtl@s@thislabel\endcsname{%
\DBIBCitekey}%
\expandafter\global
\expandafter\let\csname dtl@biblabel@\DBIBCitekey\endcsname=
\@dtl@thislabel
}{%
\expandafter\ifnum\csname c@biblabel@\@dtl@s@thislabel\endcsname=1\relax
\expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@tmp
\csname @dtl@bibfirst@\@dtl@s@thislabel\endcsname
\expandafter\protected@xdef\csname dtl@biblabel@\@dtl@tmp\endcsname{%
\@dtl@thislabel a}%
\fi
\stepcounter{biblabel@\@dtl@s@thislabel}%
\expandafter\protected@xdef\csname dtl@biblabel@\DBIBCitekey\endcsname{%
\@dtl@thislabel\alph{biblabel@\@dtl@s@thislabel}}}%
}%
\settowidth{\dtl@tmplength}{%
\csname dtl@biblabel@\DBIBCitekey\endcsname}%
\ifdim\dtl@tmplength>\dtl@widest
\dtl@widest=\dtl@tmplength
\expandafter\global\expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@widestlabel
\expandafter=\csname dtl@biblabel@\DBIBCitekey\endcsname
\fi

```



```

}%
\endgroup
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@listgetalpha label}[2]{%
\@dtl@authorcount=0\relax
\@for\@dtl@author:=#2\do{%
\advance\@dtl@authorcount by 1\relax}%
\ifnum\@dtl@authorcount=1\relax
\expandafter\dtl@getsinglealpha label#2{#1}\relax
\else
{%
\xdef#1{%
\@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
\def\DTLafterinitials{}\def\DTLbetweeninitials{%
\def\DTLafterinitialbeforehyphen{}\def\DTLinitialhyphen{%
\@for\@dtl@author:=#2\do{%
\expandafter\dtl@getauthorinitial\@dtl@author
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
\expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{#1}%
\xdef#1{\the\@dtl@toks\the\toks@}%
\advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax
\ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount>2\relax\@endfortrue\fi
}}%
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@getauthorinitial}[4]{%
\def\@dtl@vonpart{#1}%
\ifx\@dtl@vonpart\@empty
\DTLstoreinitials{#2}{\@dtl@tmp}%
\else
\DTLstoreinitials{#1 #2}{\@dtl@tmp}%
\fi}
\newcommand*{\dtl@getsinglealpha label}[5]{%
\def\@dtl@vonpart{#1}%
\ifx\@dtl@vonpart\@empty
\DTLifSubString{#2}{-}{%
{\def\DTLafterinitials{}\def\DTLbetweeninitials{%
\def\DTLafterinitialbeforehyphen{%
\def\DTLinitialhyphen{%
\DTLstoreinitials{#2}{\@dtl@tmp}\global\let#5=\@dtl@tmp}%
}}{%
\dtl@getfirstthree{#5}#2{}}}\@nil
}
\else
{\def\DTLafterinitials{}\def\DTLbetweeninitials{%
\def\DTLafterinitialbeforehyphen{%
\def\DTLinitialhyphen{%
\DTLstoreinitials{#1 #2}{\@dtl@tmp}\global\let#5=\@dtl@tmp}%
\fi
}
}

```

```
\def\dtl@getfirstthree#1#2#3#4#5\nil{%
\def#1{#2#3#4}%
}
\newcommand*\dtl@get@firstthree}[2]{%
\dtl@getfirstthree#2#1{}{}{}{}\nil}
\newcommand*\dtl@get@yearsuffix#[1]{%
\dtl@getyearsuffix#1\nil\relax\relax}

\def\dtl@getyearsuffix#1#2#3{%
\def\@dtl@argi{#1}\def\@dtl@argii{#2}%
\def\@dtl@argiii{#3}%
\ifx\@dtl@argi\nnil
\def\@dtl@year{}%
\let\@dtl@donext=\relax
}else
\ifx\@dtl@argii\nnil
\dtl@ifsingle{#1}{%
\def\@dtl@year{#1}%
\let\@dtl@donext=\relax
}%
\def\@dtl@donext{\dtl@getyearsuffix#1#2#3}%
}%
else
\ifx\@dtl@argiii\nnil
\dtl@ifsingle{#1}{%
\dtl@ifsingle{#2}{%
\def\@dtl@year{#1#2}%
\let\@dtl@donext=\relax
}%
\def\@dtl@donext{\dtl@getyearsuffix#2#3}%
}%
}%
\def\@dtl@donext{\dtl@getyearsuffix#2#3}%
}%
else
\def\@dtl@donext{\dtl@getyearsuffix{#2}{#3}}%
\fi
\fi
\fi
\@dtl@donext
}
\newcommand*\DTLbibliographystyle}[1]{%
\@ifundefined{dtlbst@#1}{\PackageError{databib}{Unknown
bibliography style `#1' }{} }\csname dtlbst@#1\endcsname}}
\DTLbibliographystyle{dtlbib@style}
\newcommand*\DTLMultibibs}[1]{%
\@for\@dtl@af:=#1\do{%
\@ifundefined{dtl@aux@\@dtl@af}{%
\expandafter\newwrite\csname dtl@aux@\@dtl@af\endcsname
\expandafter\immediate
```

```

\expandafter\openout\csname dtl@aux@\@dtl@af\endcsname=\@dtl@af.aux
\expandafter\def\csname b@\@dtl@af @*\endcsname{%
}{%
\PackageError{databib}{Can't create auxiliary file ` \@dtl@af.aux',
\expandafter\string\csname dtl@aux@\@dtl@af\endcsname\space
already exists}{}}
\@onlypreamble{\DTLmultibibs}
\newcommand*{\DTLcite}{\@ifnextchar[{\@tempswatrue \dtl@citex
}{\@tempswafalse \dtl@citex[]}}
\def\dtl@citex[#1]#2#3{%
\leavevmode\let\@citea\@empty
\@cite{\@for\@citeb:=#3\do{\@citea
\def\@citea{\penalty \@m \ }%
\edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
\if@filesw
\@ifundefined{dtl@aux@#2}{%
\PackageError{databib}{multibib `#2' not defined}{%
You need to define `#2' in \string\DTLmultibibs}%
}{%
\expandafter\immediate
\expandafter\write\csname dtl@aux@#2\endcsname{%
\string\citation{\@citeb}}%
}%
\fi
\@ifundefined{b@#2@\@citeb}{%
\hbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
\G@refundefinedtrue
\@latex@warning{Citation ` \@citeb ' on page \thepage \space
undefined}%
}{%
\@citeofmt{\csname b@#2@\@citeb \endcsname }%
}%
}}{#1}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLnocite}[2]{%
\@ifundefined{dtl@aux@#1}{%
\PackageError{databib}{multibib `#1' not defined}{%
You need to define `#1' in \string\DTLmultibibs}%
}{%
\@bsphack
\ifx\@onlypreamble\document
\@for\@citeb:=#2\do{%
\edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb}%
\if@filesw
\expandafter\immediate
\expandafter\write\csname dtl@aux@#1\endcsname{%
\string\citation{\@citeb}}%
\fi
\@ifundefined{b@#1@\@citeb}{%
\G@refundefinedtrue

```

```

        \@latex@warning{Citation \@citeb ' undefined}}{}%
    }%
\else
    \@latex@error{Cannot be used in preamble}\@eha
\fi
\@esphack
}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLloadmbbl}[3]{%
\@ifundefined{dtl@aux@#1}{%
    \PackageError{datbib}{multibib `#1' not defined}{%
        You need to define `#1' in \string\DTLmutlibibs}%
}%
    \if@filesw
        \expandafter\immediate\expandafter
            \write\csname dtl@aux@#1\endcsname{\string\bibstyle{datbib}}%
        \expandafter\immediate\expandafter
            \write\csname dtl@aux@#1\endcsname{\string\bibdata{#3}}%
    \fi
    \DTLnewdb{#2}%
    \edef\DTLBIBdbname{#2}%
    \@input@{#1.bbl}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLmbibliography}[3][\boolean{true}]{%
\begin{DTLthebibliography}[#1]{#3}%
\DTLforeachbibentry[#1]{#3}{%
\DTLmbibitem{#2} \DTLformatbibentry \DTLendbibitem
}%
\end{DTLthebibliography}%
}

```

30.12 Rollback v2.32 (datagidx-2019-09-27.sty)

```

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{datagidx}[2019/09/27 v2.32 (NLCT)]
\RequirePackage{datatool}[=v2.32]
\RequirePackage{etoolbox}
\RequirePackage{xkeyval}
\RequirePackage{mfirstuc}
\RequirePackage{xfor}
\RequirePackage{multicol}
\RequirePackage{textcase}
\RequirePackage{afterpage}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@columns}{2}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxSetColumns}[1]{%
    \DTLifint{#1}%
    {%
        \def\datagidx@columns{#1}%
    }%
}

```

```

{%
  \PackageError{datagidx}%
    {Number of columns must be an integer}%
  {%
    You have requested `#1' columns, which can't be parsed as a
    number%
  }%
}%
}
\newcounter{DTLgidxChildCount}
\def\theDTLgidxChildCount{\Label.\arabic{DTLgidxChildCount}}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxChildCountLabel}{\theDTLgidxChildCount} }
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxChildStyle}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@setchildstyle}[1]{%
  \ifcase#1\relax
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxChildStyle}[1]{##1}%
  \or
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxChildStyle}[1]{%
      \DTLgidxChildCountLabel
    }%
  \fi
}
\newcommand{\datagidx@foreachchild}{%
  \datagidx@sort@foreachchild
}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@setchildsort}[1]{%
  \ifcase#1\relax
    \renewcommand*{\datagidx@foreachchild}{%
      \datagidx@sort@foreachchild
    }%
  \or
    \renewcommand*{\datagidx@foreachchild}{%
      \datagidx@unsort@foreachchild
    }%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxPostName}{ }
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxPostChildName}{\DTLgidxPostName}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxNameCase}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@setnamecase}[1]{%
  \ifcase#1\relax
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxNameCase}[1]{##1}%
  \or
    \let\DTLgidxNameCase\MakeTextUppercase
  \or
    \let\DTLgidxNameCase\MakeTextLowercase
  \or
    \let\DTLgidxNameCase\xmakefirstuc
  \or
    \let\DTLgidxNameCase\xcapitalisewords

```

```

\fi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxNameFont}[1]{\textnormal{#1}}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxPostDescription}{}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@setpostdesc}[1]{%
\ifcase#1\relax
\renewcommand*{\DTLgidxPostDescription}{}%
\or
\renewcommand*{\DTLgidxPostDescription}{.}%
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxPreLocation}{\enspace}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@setprelocation}[1]{%
\ifcase#1\relax
\renewcommand*{\DTLgidxPreLocation}{}%
\or
\renewcommand*{\DTLgidxPreLocation}{\enspace}%
\or
\renewcommand*{\DTLgidxPreLocation}{ }%
\or
\renewcommand*{\DTLgidxPreLocation}{\dotfill}%
\or
\renewcommand*{\DTLgidxPreLocation}{\hfill}%
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxLocation}{\dtldolocationlist}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@setlocation}[1]{%
\ifcase#1\relax
\renewcommand*{\DTLgidxLocation}{}%
\or
\renewcommand*{\DTLgidxLocation}{\dtldolocationlist}%
\or
\renewcommand*{\DTLgidxLocation}{\dtldofirstlocation}%
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxSee}{%
\DTLifnull{\See}%
{}%
{%
\DTLgidxPreLocation
\DTLgidxFormatSee{\seename}{\See}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxSeeAlso}{%
\DTLifnull{\SeeAlso}%
{}%
{%
\DTLgidxFormatSeeAlso{\seealsoname}{\SeeAlso}%
}%
}

```

```

\newcommand*{\DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso}{%
  \DTLgidxChildren
  \DTLgidxSeeAlso
}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@setsee}[1]{%
  \ifcase#1\relax
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSee}{%
      \DTLifnull{\See}{}%
      {%
        , \DTLgidxFormatSee{\seename}{\See}%
      }%
    }%
  \or
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSee}{%
      \DTLifnull{\See}{%
        {%
          \space(\DTLgidxFormatSee{\seename}{\See})%
        }%
      }%
    }%
  \or
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSee}{%
      \DTLifnull{\See}{%
        {%
          . \DTLgidxFormatSee{\xmakefirstuc{\seename}}{\See}%
        }%
      }%
    }%
  \or
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSee}{%
      \DTLifnull{\See}{%
        {%
          \space\DTLgidxFormatSee{\seename}{\See}%
        }%
      }%
    }%
  \or
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSee}{%
      \DTLifnull{\See}{%
        {%
          \DTLgidxFormatSee{\seename}{\See}%
        }%
      }%
    }%
  \or
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSee}{%
      \DTLifnull{\See}{%
        {%
          ; \DTLgidxFormatSee{\seename}{\See}%
        }%
      }%
    }%
  \or
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSee}{%
      \DTLifnull{\See}{%

```

```

        {%
          \DTLgidxPreLocation\DTLgidxFormatSee{\seename}{\See}%
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  }
  \newcommand*{\DTLgidxSymDescSep}{\space}
  \newlength\datagidxsymbolwidth
  \newlength\datagidxlocationwidth
  \newcommand{\DTLgidxFormatDesc}[1]{#1}
  \newcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescription}{%
    \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
    \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
  }
  \newcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft}{%
    \ifdefempty{\Symbol}{\{(\Symbol)\DTLgidxSymDescSep}%
  }
  \newcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescRight}{%
    \ifdefempty{\Description}{\}%
    {%
      \DTLgidxFormatDesc{\Description}\DTLgidxPostDescription
    }%
  }
}
\newif\if@datagidxsymbolleft
\@datagidxsymbollefttrue
\newcommand*{\datagidx@formatsymdesc}[1]{%
  \ifcase#1\relax
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft}{%
      \ifdefempty{\Symbol}{\{(\Symbol}%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescRight}{\}%
    \@datagidxsymbollefttrue
  \or
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft}{%
      \ifdefempty{\Description}{\}%
      {%
        \DTLgidxFormatDesc{\Description}\DTLgidxPostDescription
      }%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescRight}{\}%
    \@datagidxsymbolleftfalse
  \or
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft}{%
      \ifdefempty{\Symbol}{\{(\Symbol)\DTLgidxSymDescSep}%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescRight}{%
      \ifdefempty{\Description}{\}%
      {%
        \DTLgidxFormatDesc{\Description}\DTLgidxPostDescription
      }%
    }%
  }
}

```



```

    }%
    \@datagidxsymbollefttrue
\or
  \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft}{%
    \ifdefempty{\Description}{}%
    {%
      \DTLgidxFormatDesc{\Description}%
      \DTLgidxPostDescription\DTLgidxSymDescSep
    }%
  }%
  \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescRight}{%
    \ifdefempty{\Symbol}{\{(\Symbol)\}}%
  }%
  \@datagidxsymbolleftfalse
\or
  \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft}{%
    \ifdefempty{\Symbol}{\{\Symbol\DTLgidxSymDescSep\}}%
  }%
  \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescRight}{%
    \ifdefempty{\Description}{}%
    {%
      \DTLgidxFormatDesc{\Description}%
      \DTLgidxPostDescription
    }%
  }%
  \@datagidxsymbollefttrue
\or
  \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft}{%
    \ifdefempty{\Description}{}%
    {%
      \DTLgidxFormatDesc{\Description}%
      \DTLgidxPostDescription\DTLgidxSymDescSep
    }%
  }%
  \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxSymbolDescRight}{%
    \ifdefempty{\Symbol}{\{\Symbol\}}%
  }%
  \@datagidxsymbolleftfalse
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxSetCompositor}[1]{%
  \undef\datagidx@docompllist
  \DeclareListParser{\datagidx@docompllist}{#1}%
  \def\datagidx@compositor{#1}%
}
\DTLgidxSetCompositor{.}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@do@sort}{\datagidx@sort}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@optimize@sort}{%
  \ifdef\datagidx@do@optimize@sort
  {%

```

```

\datagidx@sort
}%
{%
\protected@write\@auxout{}\{}%
\string\gdef\string\datagidx@do@optimize@sort{}\}%
}%
\global\let\@datagidx@dorerun@warn@sort\@data@rerun@warn@sort
}%
}
\newif\if@datagidx@warn
\@datagidx@warntrue
\newcommand*\@datagidx@dorerun@warn{}
\AtEndDocument{\if@datagidx@warn\@datagidx@dorerun@warn\fi}
\newcommand*\@datagidx@dorerun@warn@sort{}
\AtEndDocument{\if@datagidx@warn\@datagidx@dorerun@warn@sort\fi}
\newcommand*\@data@rerun@warn@sort{%
\PackageWarningNoLine{datagidx}{Rerun required to sort the
index/glossary databases}%
}
\newcommand*\@data@rerun@warn{%
\PackageWarningNoLine{datagidx}{Rerun required to ensure the
index/glossary location lists are up-to-date}%
}
\newcommand*\datagidx@do@highopt@optimize{}\{}%
\renewcommand*\datagidx@do@sort{}\{}%
\ifcsdef{datagidx@do@highopt@sort\DTLgidxCurrentdb}%
{%
\csuse{datagidx@do@highopt@sort\DTLgidxCurrentdb}%
}%
{%
}%
\bgroup
\def\dtl@saverawdbhook{%
\let\db@col@id@w\@datagidx@db@col@id@w
\def\DTLgidxName{\string\DTLgidxName\space}%
\def\DTLgidxMac{\string\DTLgidxMac\space}%
\def\DTLgidxRank{\string\DTLgidxRank\space}%
\def\DTLgidxParen{\string\DTLgidxParen\space}%
\def\DTLgidxParticle{\string\DTLgidxParticle\space}%
\def\DTLgidxOffice{\string\DTLgidxOffice\space}%
\def\DTLgidxSaint{\string\DTLgidxSaint\space}%
\def\DTLgidxPlace{\string\DTLgidxPlace\space}%
\def\DTLgidxIgnore{\string\DTLgidxIgnore\space}%
\def\DTLgidxNameNum{\string\DTLgidxNameNum\space}%
\def\DTLgidxSubject{\string\DTLgidxSubject\space}%
}%
\DTLsaverawdb{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{\datagidxhighoptfilename\DTLgidxCurrentdb}%
\egroup
}%
\def\newgidx{\datagidx@highopt@newgidx}%

```

```

\def\newterm{\datagidx@highopt@newterm}%
}
\def\@datagidx@db@col@id@w#1\db@col@id@end@\db@col@elt@w#2\db@col@elt@end@\db@col@id@w#3
\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J
\string\db@col@id@w\space #1%
\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J
\string\db@col@id@end\space
\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J
\string\db@col@elt@w\space
\expandafter\ifnum\csname dtl@ci@DTLgidxCurrentdb @Used\endcsname=#1\space
0%
\else
\expandafter\ifnum\csname dtl@ci@DTLgidxCurrentdb @Location\endcsname=#1\space
\else
\expandafter\ifnum\csname dtl@ci@DTLgidxCurrentdb @CurrentLocation\endcsname=#1\
\else
\expandafter\ifnum\csname dtl@ci@DTLgidxCurrentdb @Sort\endcsname=#1\space
\protect#2%
\else
#2%
\fi
\fi
\fi
\fi
\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J
\string\db@col@elt@end\space
\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J
\string\db@col@id@w\space #3%
\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J
\string\db@col@id@end\space
}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@do@highopt@update}[1]{%
\newcommand*{\datagidxhighoptfilename}[1]{\jobname-#1.gidx}
\define@choicekey{datagidx.sty}{optimize}[\val\nr]%
{off, low, high}[high]%
{%
\ifcase\nr\relax
\renewcommand*{\datagidx@do@sort}{\datagidx@sort}
\or
\renewcommand*{\datagidx@do@sort}{\datagidx@optimize@sort}
\or
\datagidx@do@highopt@optimize
\fi
}
\define@choicekey{datagidx.sty}{nowarn}[\val\nr]{true, false}[true]%
{%
\ifcase\nr\relax
\@datagidx@warnfalse
\or
\@datagidx@warntrue

```

```

\fi
}
\define@choicekey{datatool.sty}{utf8}{true,false}[true]{%
  \setbool{@dtl@utf8}{#1}%
}
\define@key{datagidx.sty}{columns}%
{%
  \DTLgidxSetColumns{#1}%
}
\define@choicekey{datagidx.sty}{child}[\val\nr]%
{named,noname}%
{%
  \datagidx@setchildstyle\nr
}
\define@choicekey{datagidx.sty}{namecase}[\val\nr]%
{nochange,uc,lc,firstuc,capitalise}%
{%
  \datagidx@setnamecase\nr
}
\define@key{datagidx.sty}{namefont}%
{%
  \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxNameFont}[1]{\{#1{##1}\}}%
}
\define@key{datagidx.sty}{postname}%
{%
  \renewcommand*{\DTLgidxPostName}{#1}%
}
\define@choicekey{datagidx.sty}{postdesc}[\val\nr]%
{none,dot}%
{%
  \datagidx@setpostdesc\nr
}
\define@choicekey{datagidx.sty}{prelocation}[\val\nr]%
{none,enspace,space,dotfill,hfill}%
{%
  \datagidx@setprelocation\nr
}
\define@choicekey{datagidx.sty}{location}[\val\nr]%
{hide,list,first}%
{\datagidx@setlocation\nr}
\define@choicekey{datagidx.sty}{see}[\val\nr]%
{comma,brackets,dot,space,nosep,semicolon,location}%
{\datagidx@setsee\nr}
\define@choicekey{datagidx.sty}{symboldesc}[\val\nr]%
{symbol,desc,(symbol) desc,desc (symbol),symbol desc,desc symbol}%
{\datagidx@formatsymdesc\nr}
\define@key{datagidx.sty}{compositor}%
{%
  \DTLgidxSetCompositor{#1}%
}%

```

```

\DeclareOptionX{final}{%
  \let\datagidxshowifdraft\@gobble
}
\let\datagidxshowifdraft\@gobble
\DeclareOptionX{draft}{%
  \let\datagidxshowifdraft\@firstofone
}
\define@choicekey{datagidx.sty}{verbose}[\val\nr]%
{true,false}[true]%
{%
  \csuse{dtlverbose\val}%
}
\ProcessOptionsX
\DTLnewdb{datagidx}
\providecommand*\seename{see}
\providecommand*\seealso{see also}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxSeeTagFont[1]{\emph{#1}}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxFormatSee[2]{%
  \DTLgidxSeeTagFont{#1} \DTLgidxSeeList{#2}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxFormatSeeAlso[2]{%
  \datagidxdoseealso
  {%
    \DTLgidxSeeTagFont{#1} \DTLgidxSeeList{#2}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*\datagidxdoseealso[1]{%
  \datagidxseealso
  #1%
  \datagidxseealsoend
}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxSeeList[1]{%
  \def\datagidx@sep{}%
  \@for\dtl@thislabel:=#1\do
  {%
    \ifx\@xfor@nextelement\@nnil
      \ifdefempty{\datagidx@sep}%
      {%
        }%
      }%
      {%
        \DTLidxSeeLastSep
      }%
    \else
      \datagidx@sep
      \let\datagidx@sep\DTLidxSeeSep
    \fi
    \DTLidxFormatSeeItem{\dtl@thislabel}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*\DTLidxFormatSeeItem[1]{%

```

```

\DTLgidxFetchEntry{\datagidx@value}{#1}{Name}%
\datagidxlink{#1}%
{%
  \datagidx@value
}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLidxSeeSep}{, }
\newcommand*\DTLidxSeeLastSep}{ \& }
\newcommand*\DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation{%
  \DTLifnull\See
  {%
    \ifdefempty\Location
    {%
    }%
    {%
      \DTLgidxPreLocation
      \DTLgidxLocation
    }%
  }%
  {%
    \DTLgidxSee
  }%
}
\newcommand*\datagidx@sortchildren{%
\def\datagidx@sortedlist{%
  \@for\Label:=\Children\do
  {%
    \edef\do@getrow{%
      \noexpand\dtlgetrowforvalue
      {\DTLgidxCurrentdb}%
      {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Label}}}%
    {\Label}%
  }%
  \do@getrow
  \ifdefempty\datagidx@sortedlist
  {%
    \edef\datagidx@newsortedlist{{\number\dtlrownum}{\Label}}}%
  }%
  {%
    \def\datagidx@newsortedlist{%
      \@for\@datagidx@thisval:=\datagidx@sortedlist\do
      {%
        \edef\datagidx@thisidx{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\@datagidx@thisval}%
        \ifnum\datagidx@thisidx>\dtlrownum\relax
        \ifdefempty\datagidx@newsortedlist
        {%
          \eappto\datagidx@newsortedlist
          {%
            {\number\dtlrownum}{\Label},\@datagidx@thisval
          }%
        }%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}

```

```

    }%
    {%
      \eappto\datagidx@newsortedlist
      {%
        ,{\number\dtlrownum}{\Label},\@datagidx@thisval
      }%
    }%
    \@endfortrue
  \else
    \ifdefempty\datagidx@newsortedlist
    {%
      \edef\datagidx@newsortedlist{%
        \@datagidx@thisval
      }%
    }%
    {%
      \eappto\datagidx@newsortedlist
      {%
        ,\@datagidx@thisval
      }%
    }%
  \fi
}%
\if@endfor
\ifdefempty\@forremainder
{%
}%
{%
  \eappto\datagidx@newsortedlist{,\@forremainder}%
}%
\else
\ifdefempty\datagidx@newsortedlist
{%
  \edef\datagidx@newsortedlist{{\number\dtlrownum}{\Label}}%
}%
{%
  \eappto\datagidx@newsortedlist{,{\number\dtlrownum}{\Label}}%
}%
\fi
}%
\let\datagidx@sortedlist\datagidx@newsortedlist
\@endforfalse
}%
}
\newcommand{\datagidx@sort@foreachchild}[1]{%
  \datagidx@sortchildren
  \@for\@datagidx@thisval:=\datagidx@sortedlist\do
  {%
    \edef\Label{\expandafter\@secondoftwo\@datagidx@thisval}%
    #1%
  }
}

```

```

    }%
  }
  \newcommand{\datagidx@unsort@foreachchild}[1]{%
    \@for\Label:=\Children\do
    {%
      #1%
    }%
  }
  \newcommand*{\DTLgidxChildren}{%
    \bgroup
    \DTLifnull\Children
    {}%
    {%
      \advance\datagidx@level by 1\relax
      \datagidxchildstart
      \let\Parent\Label
      \datagidx@foreachchild
      {%
        \edef\do@getrow{%
          \noexpand\dtlgetrowforvalue
            {\DTLgidxCurrentdb}%
            {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Label}}%
            {\Label}%
        }%
        \do@getrow
        \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
          {\Location}%
          {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Location}}%
        \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
          {\See}%
          {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{See}}%
        \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
          {\SeeAlso}%
          {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{SeeAlso}}%
        \DTLifnull\Location
        {%
          \DTLifnull\See
          {%
            \DTLifnull\SeeAlso
            {}%
          }%
        }%
        \datagidx@displaychild
      }%
    }%
    {%
      \datagidx@displaychild
    }%
    {%
      \datagidx@displaychild
    }%
  }

```



```

        }%
    }%
    \datagidxchildend
} %
\egroup
}
\newcommand*{\datagidxgetchildfields}{%
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\Name}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Name}}%
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\Description}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Description}}%
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\Symbol}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Symbol}}%
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\Long}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Long}}%
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\Short}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Short}}%
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\Text}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Text}}%
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\Plural}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Plural}}%
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\Short}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Used}}%
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\Children}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{Child}}%
}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@displaychild}{%
    \datagidxgetchildfields
    \datagidxchilditem
}
\ifdef{\chapter}
{%
    \newcommand*{\datagidx@heading}{\chapter*}
}%
{%
    \newcommand*{\datagidx@heading}{\section*}
}
\let\DTLgidxNoHeading\@gobble
\newcommand*{\datagidx@postheading}{}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@multicols}{multicols}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@sort}{%

```

```

\dtlsort{Sort,FirstId}{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{\dtlwordindexcompare}%
}
\providecommand{\@idxitem}{\par\hangindent 40\p@}
\newcommand*{\datagidxstart}%
{%
\bgroup
\setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
\setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
\let\item\@idxitem
}
\newcommand*{\datagidxend}{\egroup}
\newcommand*{\@datagidxtarget}[2]{%
\ifdef\hypertarget
{%
\bgroup
\let\glsadd\@gobble
\settoheight\dimen@{#2}%
\raisebox{\dimen@}{\hypertarget{#1}}}%
\egroup
}%
}%
}%
#2%
}
\newcommand*{\datagidxtarget}{\@datagidxtarget}
\newcommand*{\@datagidxlink}[2]{%
\ifdef\hyperlink
{%
\hyperlink{#1}{#2}%
}%
}%
#2%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\datagidxlink}{\@datagidxlink}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxEnableHyper}{%
\let\datagidxtarget\@datagidxtarget
\let\datagidxlink\@datagidxlink
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxDisableHyper}{%
\let\datagidxtarget\@secondoftwo
\let\datagidxlink\@secondoftwo
}
\newcommand*{\datagidxgroupsep}{}
\newcommand*{\datagidxgroupheader}{}
\newcommand*{\datagidxitem}{}%
\newcommand*{\datagidxchildstart}{}
\newcommand*{\datagidxchildend}{}
\newcommand*{\datagidxchilditem}{}%
\newcommand*{\datagidxseealsostart}{}

```

```

\newcommand*{\datagidxseealsoend}{}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@doifsymlocwidth}[3]{%
  \setlength{\dtl@tmplength}{\linewidth}%
  \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{-#1}%
  \settowidth{\dimen@}{#2}%
  \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{-\dimen@}%
  \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{-\datagidxsymbolwidth}%
  \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{-\datagidxlocationwidth}%
  \settowidth{\dimen@}{\DTLgidxPreLocation}%
  \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{-\dimen@}%
  \settowidth{\dimen@}{\DTLgidxSymDescSep}%
  \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{-\dimen@}%
  \if@datagidxsymbolleft
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxsymbolwidth}%
      \datagidxsymalign
      \let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
      \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
    \end{minipage}%
    \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\dtl@tmplength}%
      \let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
      \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
    \end{minipage}%
  \else
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\dtl@tmplength}%
      \let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
      \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
    \end{minipage}%
    \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxsymbolwidth}%
      \datagidxsymalign
      \let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
      \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
    \end{minipage}%
  \fi
  \DTLgidxPreLocation
  \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxlocationwidth}%
    \datagidxlocalign
    \let\DTLgidxPreLocation\@empty
    #3%
  \end{minipage}%
}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@doiflocwidth}[3]{%
  \setlength{\dtl@tmplength}{\linewidth}%
  \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{-#1}%
  \settowidth{\dimen@}{#2}%
  \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{-\dimen@}%
  \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{-\datagidxlocationwidth}%
  \settowidth{\dimen@}{\DTLgidxPreLocation}%
  \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{-\dimen@}%

```

```

\begin{minipage}[t]{\dtl@tmplength}%
  \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
\end{minipage}%
\DTLgidxPreLocation
\begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxlocationwidth}%
  \datagidxlocalign
  \let\DTLgidxPreLocation\@empty
  #3%
\end{minipage}%
}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@doifsymwidth}[3]{%
  \setlength{\dtl@tmplength}{\linewidth}%
  \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{-#1}%
  \settowidth{\dimen@}{#2}%
  \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{-\dimen@}%
  \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{-\datagidxsymbolwidth}%
  \settowidth{\dimen@}{\DTLgidxSymDescSep}%
  \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{-\dimen@}%
  \if@datagidxsymbolleft
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxsymbolwidth}%
      \datagidxsymalign
      \let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
      \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
    \end{minipage}%
    \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\dtl@tmplength}%
      \let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
      \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
      #3%
    \end{minipage}%
  \else
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\dtl@tmplength}%
      \let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
      \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
    \end{minipage}%
    \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxsymbolwidth}%
      \datagidxsymalign
      \let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
      \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
      #3%
    \end{minipage}%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*{\datagidxlocalign}{\raggedleft}
\newcommand*{\datagidxsymalign}{\centering}
\newcommand*{\datagidxsetstyle}[1]{%
  \ifcsdef{datagidx@style@#1}%
  {%
    \csuse{datagidx@style@#1}%

```

```

}%
{%
  \PackageError{datagidx}{Unknown style `#1' }{}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@style@index}{%
  \renewcommand*{\datagidxstart}{%
    {%
      \bgroup
      \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
      \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
      \raggedright
      \let\item\@idxitem
      \ifdim\datagidxsymbolwidth>0pt\relax
        \ifdim\datagidxlocationwidth>0pt\relax
          \def\datagidx@item@body{%
            \datagidx@doifsymlocwidth{0pt}%
            {\DTLgidxNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}}%
            {%
              \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
            }%
          }%
        \else
          \def\datagidx@item@body{%
            \datagidx@doiflocwidth{0pt}%
            {\DTLgidxNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}}%
            {%
              \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
            }%
          }%
        \fi
      \else
        \def\datagidx@item@body{%
          \datagidx@doiflocwidth{0pt}%
          {\DTLgidxNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}}%
          {%
            \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
          }%
        }%
      \else
        \def\datagidx@item@body{%
          \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
          \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
        }%
      \fi
    }%
  }%
  \renewcommand*{\datagidxend}{\egroup}%
  \renewcommand*{\datagidxgroupsep}{\ifdatagidxshowgroups\indexspace\fi}%

```

```

\renewcommand{\datagidxgroupheader}{%
  \ifdatagidxshowgroups
    \item
      \makebox[\linewidth]{%
        {%
          \textbf{\DTLgidxGroupHeaderTitle{\datagidxcurrentgroup}}%
        }%
      }%
    \DTLpar\nobreak\@afterheading
  \fi
}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxitem}{%
  \ifdefempty\datagidxprevgroup
    {%
      \datagidxgroupheader
    }%
    {%
      \ifdequal\datagidxcurrentgroup\datagidxprevgroup
        {%
          }%
        }%
        {%
          \datagidxgroupsep
          \datagidxgroupheader
        }%
      }%
    \item
    \datagidxtarget{\Label}%
    {%
      \DTLgidxNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}%
    }%
    \DTLgidxPostName
    \datagidx@item@body
    \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
  }%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxchildstart}{%
  {%
    \bgroup
    \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
    \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
    \let\item\@idxitem
  }%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxchildend}{\egroup}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxchilditem}{%
  \setlength{\dimen@}{\datagidxindent}%
  \multiply\dimen@ by \datagidx@level\relax
  \@idxitem\hspace*{\dimen@}%
  \refstepcounter{DTLgidxChildCount}%
  \datagidxtarget{\Label}%
  {%
    \DTLgidxChildStyle
  }%
}

```

```

        \DTLgidxNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}}%
        \DTLgidxPostChildName
    }%
}%
\DTLgidxSymbolDescription
\DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
\DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxseealsostart}%
{%
    \bgroup
        \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
        \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
        \setlength{\dimen@}{\datagidxindent}%
        \advance\datagidx@level by 1\relax
        \multiply\dimen@ by \datagidx@level\relax
        \@idxitem\hspace*{\dimen@}%
    }%
\renewcommand{\datagidxseealsoend}{\egroup}%
}
\datagidx@style@index
\newcommand*{\datagidx@style@indexalign}{%
    \renewcommand*{\datagidxstart}%
    {%
        \bgroup
            \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
            \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
            \setlength{\datagidxnamewidth}{0pt}%
            \DTLforeach*{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}%
            {\Name=Name,\Location=Location,\See=See,\SeeAlso=SeeAlso,%
            \Parent=Parent}%
            {%
                \DTLifnull{\Parent}%
                {%
                    \datagidx@doifdisplayed
                    {%
                        \settowidth{\dimen@}{\DTLgidxNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}}%
                        \ifdim\dimen@>\datagidxnamewidth\relax
                            \datagidxnamewidth=\dimen@\relax
                        \fi
                    }%
                }%
            }%
        }%
        \settowidth{\dimen@}{\DTLgidxPostName}%
        \addtolength{\datagidxnamewidth}{\dimen@}%
        \setlength{\datagidxdescwidth}{\linewidth}%
        \addtolength{\datagidxdescwidth}{-\datagidxnamewidth}%
        \ifdim\datagidxsymbolwidth>0pt\relax
            \addtolength{\datagidxdescwidth}{-\datagidxsymbolwidth}%

```

```

\settowidth{\dimen@}{\DTLgidxSymDescSep}%
\addtolength{\datagidxdescwidth}{-\dimen@}%
\fi
\ifdim\datagidxlocationwidth>0pt\relax
\addtolength{\datagidxdescwidth}{-\datagidxlocationwidth}%
\settowidth{\dimen@}{\DTLgidxPreLocation}%
\addtolength{\datagidxdescwidth}{-\dimen@}%
\fi
\ifdim\datagidxsymbolwidth>0pt\relax
\ifdim\datagidxlocationwidth>0pt\relax
\if@datagidxsymbolleft
\def\datagidx@item@body{%
\begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxsymbolwidth}%
\datagidxsymalign
\let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
\DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
\end{minipage}%
\DTLgidxSymDescSep
\begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxdescwidth}%
\let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
\setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
\DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
\end{minipage}%
\DTLgidxPreLocation
\begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxlocationwidth}%
\datagidxlocalign
\let\DTLgidxPreLocation\@empty
\DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
\end{minipage}%
}%
\else
\def\datagidx@item@body{%
\begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxdescwidth}%
\let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
\DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
\end{minipage}%
\DTLgidxSymDescSep
\begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxsymbolwidth}%
\datagidxsymalign
\let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
\setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
\DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
\end{minipage}%
\DTLgidxPreLocation
\begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxlocationwidth}%
\datagidxlocalign
\let\DTLgidxPreLocation\@empty
\DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
\end{minipage}%
}%
\fi

```



```

\fi
\else
\if@datagidxsymbolleft
\def\datagidx@item@body{%
\begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxsymbolwidth}%
\datagidxsymalign
\let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
\DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
\end{minipage}%
\DTLgidxSymDescSep
\begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxdescwidth}%
\let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
\setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
\DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
\DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
\end{minipage}%
}%
\else
\def\datagidx@item@body{%
\begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxdescwidth}%
\let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
\DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
\end{minipage}%
\DTLgidxSymDescSep
\begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxsymbolwidth}%
\datagidxsymalign
\let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
\setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
\DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
\DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
\end{minipage}%
}%
\fi
\fi
\else
\ifdim\datagidxlocationwidth>0pt\relax
\def\datagidx@item@body{%
\begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxdescwidth}%
\setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
\DTLgidxSymbolDescription
\end{minipage}%
\DTLgidxPreLocation
\begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxlocationwidth}%
\datagidxlocalign
\let\DTLgidxPreLocation\@empty
\DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
}%
\else
\def\datagidx@item@body{%
\begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxdescwidth}%

```

```

        \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
        \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
    \end{minipage}%
}%
\fi
\fi
}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxend}{\egroup}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxgroupsep}{}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxgroupheader}{}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxitem}{}%
    \ifdefempty\datagidxprevgroup
    {%
        \datagidxgroupheader
    }%
    {%
        \ifdefequal\datagidxcurrentgroup\datagidxprevgroup
        {%
            }%
            {%
                \datagidxgroupsep
                \datagidxgroupheader
            }%
        }%
        \hangindent0pt\relax
        \parindent0pt\relax
        \makebox[\datagidxnamewidth][l]%
        {%
            \datagidxtarget{\Label}%
            {%
                \DTLgidxNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}%
                \DTLgidxPostName
            }%
        }%
        \datagidx@item@body
        \par
        \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
        \par
    }%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxchildstart}%
{%
    \bgroup
    \setlength{\dimen@}{\datagidxindent}%
    \multiply\dimen@ by \datagidx@level\relax
    \setlength{\dtl@tmplength}{\linewidth}%
    \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{-\dimen@}%
    \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
    \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
    \edef\item{\noexpand\parshape=1 \the\dimen@ \the\dtl@tmplength}%

```

```

\setlength{\datagidxnamewidth}{0pt}%
\DTLforeach*{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}%
  {\Name=Name,\Location=Location,\See=See,\SeeAlso=SeeAlso,%
   \Parent=Parent}%
{%
  \DTLifnull{\Parent}%
  {%
    \datagidx@doifdisplayed
    {%
      \settowidth{\dimen@}%
      {%
        \DTLgidxChildStyle
        {%
          \DTLgidxNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}}%
        }%
      }%
      \ifdim\dimen@>\datagidxnamewidth\relax
        \datagidxnamewidth=\dimen@\relax
      \fi
    }%
  }%
  {}%
}%
\settowidth{\dimen@}{\DTLgidxChildStyle\DTLgidxPostChildName}%
\addtolength{\datagidxnamewidth}{\dimen@}%
\setlength{\datagidxdescwidth}{\dtl@tmplength}%
\addtolength{\datagidxdescwidth}{-\datagidxnamewidth}%
}%
\renewcommand{\datagidxchildend}{\egroup}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxchilditem}{%
  \item
  \refstepcounter{DTLgidxChildCount}%
  \makebox[\datagidxnamewidth][l]%
  {%
    \datagidxtarget{\Label}%
    {%
      \DTLgidxChildStyle
      {%
        \DTLgidxNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}}%
        \DTLgidxPostChildName
      }%
    }%
  }%
}%
\begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxdescwidth}%
\setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
\DTLgidxSymbolDescription
\DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
\DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
\end{minipage}%
\par

```

```

}%
}
\newlength\datagidxindent
\setlength\datagidxindent{10\p@}
\newlength\datagidxnamewidth
\newlength\datagidxdescwidth
\newcommand*\datagidx@style@align{%
  \renewcommand*\datagidxstart{%
    {%
      \bgroup
      \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
      \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
      \setlength{\datagidxnamewidth}{0pt}%
      \DTLforeach*\DTLgidxCurrentdb{%
        {\Name=Name,\Location=Location,\See=See,\SeeAlso=SeeAlso,%
          \Parent=Parent}%
        {%
          \DTLifnull{\Parent}%
          {%
            \datagidx@doifdisplayed
            {%
              \settowidth{\dimen@}{\DTLgidxNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}}%
              \ifdim\dimen@>\datagidxnamewidth\relax
                \datagidxnamewidth=\dimen@\relax
              \fi
            }%
          }%
        }%
      }%
      \settowidth{\dimen@}{\DTLgidxPostName}%
      \addtolength{\datagidxnamewidth}{\dimen@}%
      \setlength{\datagidxdescwidth}{\linewidth}%
      \addtolength{\datagidxdescwidth}{-\datagidxnamewidth}%
      \ifdim\datagidxsymbolwidth>0pt\relax
        \addtolength{\datagidxdescwidth}{-\datagidxsymbolwidth}%
        \settowidth{\dimen@}{\DTLgidxSymDescSep}%
        \addtolength{\datagidxdescwidth}{-\dimen@}%
      \fi
      \ifdim\datagidxlocationwidth>0pt\relax
        \addtolength{\datagidxdescwidth}{-\datagidxlocationwidth}%
        \settowidth{\dimen@}{\DTLgidxPreLocation}%
        \addtolength{\datagidxdescwidth}{-\dimen@}%
      \fi
      \ifdim\datagidxsymbolwidth>0pt\relax
        \ifdim\datagidxlocationwidth>0pt\relax
          \if@datagidxsymbolleft
            \def\datagidx@item@body{%
              \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxsymbolwidth}%
                \datagidxsymalign
                \let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty

```

```

        \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
    \end{minipage}%
    \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxdescwidth}%
        \let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
        \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
    \end{minipage}%
    \DTLgidxPreLocation
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxlocationwidth}%
        \datagidxlocalign
        \let\DTLgidxPreLocation\@empty
        \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
        \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
    \end{minipage}%
}%
\else
\def\datagidx@item@body{%
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxdescwidth}%
        \let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
    \end{minipage}%
    \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxsymbolwidth}%
        \datagidxsymalign
        \let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
        \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
    \end{minipage}%
    \DTLgidxPreLocation
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxlocationwidth}%
        \datagidxlocalign
        \let\DTLgidxPreLocation\@empty
        \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
        \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
    \end{minipage}%
}%
\fi
\else
\if@datagidxsymbolleft
\def\datagidx@item@body{%
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxsymbolwidth}%
        \datagidxsymalign
        \let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
    \end{minipage}%
    \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxdescwidth}%
        \let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
        \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%

```

```

        \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
        \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
        \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
    \end{minipage}%
}%
\else
\def\datagidx@item@body{%
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxdescwidth}%
        \let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft
    \end{minipage}%
    \DTLgidxSymDescSep
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxsymbolwidth}%
        \datagidxsymalign
        \let\DTLgidxSymDescSep\@empty
        \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescRight
        \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
        \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
    \end{minipage}%
}%
\fi
\else
\ifdim\datagidxlocationwidth>0pt\relax
\def\datagidx@item@body{%
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxdescwidth}%
        \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
    \end{minipage}%
    \DTLgidxPreLocation
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxlocationwidth}%
        \datagidxlocalign
        \let\DTLgidxPreLocation\@empty
        \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
        \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
    \end{minipage}%
}%
\else
\def\datagidx@item@body{%
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxdescwidth}%
        \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
        \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
        \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
        \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
    \end{minipage}%
}%
\fi
\fi
}%

```

```

\renewcommand*{\datagidxend}{\egroup}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxgroupsep}{\ifdatagidxshowgroups\indexspace\fi}%
\renewcommand{\datagidxgroupheader}{%
  \ifdatagidxshowgroups
    \item
    \makebox[\linewidth]%
    {%
      \textbf{\DTLgidxGroupHeaderTitle{\datagidxcurrentgroup}}%
    }%
    \DTLpar\nobreak\@afterheading
  \fi
}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxitem}{%
  \ifdefempty\datagidxprevgroup
  {%
    \datagidxgroupheader
  }%
  {%
    \ifdefequal\datagidxcurrentgroup\datagidxprevgroup
    {%
    }%
    }%
    {%
      \datagidxgroupsep
      \datagidxgroupheader
    }%
  }%
  \hangindent0pt\relax
  \parindent0pt\relax
  \makebox[\datagidxnamewidth][l]%
  {%
    \datagidxtarget{\Label}%
    {%
      \DTLgidxNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}%
      \DTLgidxPostName
    }%
  }%
  \datagidx@item@body
\par
}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxchildstart}%
{%
  \bgroup
  \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
  \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
  \setlength{\datagidxnamewidth}{0pt}%
  \DTLforeach*{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}%
  {\Name=Name,\Location=Location,\See=See,\SeeAlso=SeeAlso,%
  \Parent=Parent}%
  {%
    \DTLifnull{\Parent}%

```

```

    {%
      \datagidx@doifdisplayed
      {%
        \settowidth{\dimen@}%
        {%
          \DTLgidxChildStyle
          {%
            \DTLgidxNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}}%
          }%
        }%
        \ifdim\dimen@>\datagidxnamewidth\relax
          \datagidxnamewidth=\dimen@\relax
        \fi
      }%
    }%
    {}%
  }%
  \settowidth{\dimen@}{\DTLgidxChildStyle\DTLgidxPostChildName}%
  \addtolength{\datagidxnamewidth}{\dimen@}%
  \setlength{\datagidxdescwidth}{\linewidth}%
  \addtolength{\datagidxdescwidth}{-\datagidxnamewidth}%
}%
\renewcommand{\datagidxchildend}{\egroup}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxchilditem}{%
  \hangindent0pt\relax
  \parindent0pt\relax
  \refstepcounter{DTLgidxChildCount}%
  \makebox[\datagidxnamewidth][l]%
  {%
    \datagidxtarget{\Label}%
    {%
      \DTLgidxChildStyle
      {%
        \DTLgidxNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}}%
        \DTLgidxPostChildName
      }%
    }%
  }%
}%
\begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxdescwidth}%
  \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
  \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
  \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
  \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
\end{minipage}%
\par
}%
}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@style@gloss}{%
  \renewcommand*{\datagidxstart}%
  {%

```



```

\bgroup
\setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
\setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
\setlength{\datagidxnamewidth}{0pt}%
\DTLforeach*{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}%
  {\Name=Name,\Location=Location,\See=See,\SeeAlso=SeeAlso,%
   \Parent=Parent}%
{%
  \DTLifnull{\Parent}%
  {%
    \datagidx@doifdisplayed
    {%
      \settowidth{\dimen@}{\DTLgidxNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}}%
      \ifdim\dimen@>\datagidxnamewidth\relax
        \datagidxnamewidth=\dimen@\relax
      \fi
    }%
  }%
}%
\settowidth{\dimen@}{\DTLgidxPostName}%
\addtolength{\datagidxnamewidth}{\dimen@}%
\setlength{\datagidxdescwidth}{\linewidth}%
\addtolength{\datagidxdescwidth}{-\datagidxnamewidth}%
}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxend}{\egroup}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxgroupsep}{\ifdatagidxshowgroups\indexspace\fi}%
\renewcommand{\datagidxgroupheader}{%
  \ifdatagidxshowgroups
    \item
    \makebox[\linewidth]%
    {%
      \textbf{\DTLgidxGroupHeaderTitle{\datagidxcurrentgroup}}%
    }%
    \DTLpar\nobreak\@afterheading
  \fi
}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxitem}{%
  \ifdefempty\datagidxprevgroup
  {%
    \datagidxgroupheader
  }%
  {%
    \ifdefequal\datagidxcurrentgroup\datagidxprevgroup
    {%
    }%
    }%
    {\datagidxgroupsep
     \datagidxgroupheader
    }%
  }%
}

```

```

}%
\hangindent0pt\relax
\parindent0pt\relax
\makebox[\datagidxnamewidth][l]%
{%
  \datagidxtarget{\Label}%
  {%
    \DTLgidxNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}%
    \DTLgidxPostName
  }%
}%
\begin{minipage}[t]{\datagidxdescwidth}%
\setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
\@tempswatrue
\ifdefempty{\Description}%
{%
  \ifdefempty{\Symbol}%
  {%
    \ifdefempty{\Location}{\@tempswafalse}{}%
  }%
  {}%
}%
{}%
\if@tempswa
  \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
  \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
\else
  \mbox{}%
\fi
\DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
\end{minipage}%
\par
}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxchildstart}%
{%
  \bgroup
  \def\datagidx@childsep{}%
  \setcounter{DTLgidxChildCount}{0}%
}%
\renewcommand{\datagidxchildend}{\DTLgidxPostChild\egroup}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxchilditem}{%
  \datagidx@childsep
  \refstepcounter{DTLgidxChildCount}%
  \datagidxtarget{\Label}%
  {%
    \DTLgidxChildStyle
    {%
      \DTLgidxNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}%
      \DTLgidxPostChildName
    }%
  }%
}

```

```

    }%
    \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
    \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
    \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
    \let\datagidx@childsep\DTLgidxChildSep
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxChildSep}{ }
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxPostChild}{}
\ifdef\chapter
{%
  \newcommand\DTLgidxDictHead{%
    \chapter{\DTLgidxGroupHeaderTitle{\datagidxcurrentgroup}}%
  }%
}%
{%
  \newcommand\DTLgidxDictHead{%
    \section{\DTLgidxGroupHeaderTitle{\datagidxcurrentgroup}}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxCategoryNameFont}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxCategorySep}{\space}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxSubCategorySep}{\space}
\newcommand*{\datagidxdictindent}{1em}
\newcommand{\DTLgidxDictPostItem}{\par}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@style@dict}{%
  \renewcommand*{\datagidxstart}%
  {%
    \bgroup
    \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
    \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
    \dimen@=\linewidth
    \advance\dimen@ by -\datagidxdictindent\relax
    \dtl@tmplength=\datagidxdictindent\relax
    \xdef\datagidxdictparshape{%
      \noexpand\parshape=2 0pt \the\linewidth\space
      \the\dtl@tmplength\space \the\dimen@\relax
    }%
    \datagidx@level=1\relax
    \raggedright
  }%
  \renewcommand*{\datagidxend}{\egroup}%
  \renewcommand*{\datagidxgroupsep}{}%
  \renewcommand{\datagidxgroupheader}{%
    \ifdatagidxshowgroups
      \datagidxend
      \datagidx@postend
      \DTLgidxDictHead
      \datagidx@prestart
      \datagidxstart
    \fi
  }%
}

```

```

\fi
}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxitem}{%
  \ifdefempty\datagidxprevgroup
  {%
    \datagidxgroupheader
  }%
  {%
    \ifdefequal\datagidxcurrentgroup\datagidxprevgroup
    {%
    }%
    {%
      \datagidxgroupsep
      \datagidxgroupheader
    }%
  }%
  \datagidxdictparshape
  \datagidxtarget{\Label}%
  {%
    \DTLgidxNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}}%
  }%
  \DTLgidxPostName
  \let\datagidx@catsep\@empty
  \let\datagidx@subcatsep\@empty
  \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
  \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
  \DTLgidxDictPostItem
}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxchildstart}{%
  {%
    \bgroup
  }%
  \renewcommand*{\datagidxchildend}{\egroup}%
  \renewcommand*{\datagidxchilditem}{%
    \ifnum\datagidx@level=2\relax
      \datagidx@catsep
      \let\datagidx@catsep\DTLgidxCategorySep
      \let\datagidx@subcatsep\@empty
      \datagidxtarget{\Label}%
      {%
        \DTLgidxChildStyle
        {%
          \DTLgidxCategoryNameFont{\DTLgidxNameCase{\Name}}}%
          \DTLgidxPostChildName
        }%
      }%
    \setcounter{DTLgidxChildCount}{0}%
  \else
    \datagidx@subcatsep
    \let\datagidx@subcatsep\DTLgidxSubCategorySep
  \fi
}

```

```

        \refstepcounter{DTLgidxChildCount}%
        \DTLgidxChildCountLabel
        \DTLgidxPostChildName
    \fi
    \DTLgidxSymbolDescription
    \DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation
    \DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
}%
\renewcommand*{\datagidxseealsostart}%
{%
    \bgroup
    \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
    \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
    \setlength{\dimen@}{\datagidxindent}%
    \advance\datagidx@level by 1\relax
    \multiply\dimen@ by \datagidx@level\relax
    \@idxitem\hspace*{\dimen@}%
}%
\renewcommand{\datagidxseealsoend}{\egroup}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtldofirstlocation}{%
    \@for\dtl@thisloc:=\Location\do{%
        \ifdefempty\dtl@thisloc
        {%
            \expandafter\datagidx@getlocation\dtl@thisloc
            \datagidxlink{\datagidx@current@target}%
            {%
                \datagidx@formatlocation
                \datagidx@current@format\datagidx@current@locationstring
            }%
        }%
        \@endfortrue
    }%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@formatlocation}[2]{%
    \ifdefempty{#1}%
    {#2}%
    {%
        \ifcsdef{#1}%
        {%
            \csuse{#1}{#2}%
        }%
        {%
            \PackageWarning{datagidx}{Unknown format `#1'}%
            #2%
        }%
    }%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtldolocationlist}{%

```

```

\DTLifnull{\Location}%
{}%
{%
  \def\datagidx@prev@location{-1}%
  \def\datagidx@prev@locationstring{}%
  \def\datagidx@prev@format{}%
  \def\datagidx@prev@locationformat{}%
  \def\datagidx@prev@prefix{}%
  \def\datagidx@prev@target{}%
  \def\datagidx@location@sep{}%
  \def\datagidx@location@start{-1}%
  \expandafter\forcsvlist\expandafter\datagidx@parse@location
    \expandafter{\Location}%
  \do@prevlocation % tidy up loose ends
}%
}
\newif\if@dtl@sequential
\newcommand*\datagidx@getlocdo[1]{%
  \ifdefempty\datagidx@current@location
  {}%
  {%
    \eappto\datagidx@current@prefix{%
      \datagidx@current@location\datagidx@compositor
    }%
  }%
  \def\datagidx@current@location{#1}%
}
\def\datagidx@getlocation[#1]#2#3{%
  \def\datagidx@current@locationstring{#2}%
  \bgroup
    \datagidx@escape@location@format
    \xdef\datagidx@current@locationformat{#2}%
    \datagidx@clear@location@format
    \xdef\datagidx@current@location{#2}%
  \egroup
  \let\datagidx@list\datagidx@current@location
  \def\datagidx@current@prefix{}%
  \def\datagidx@current@location{}%
  \let\do\datagidx@getlocdo
  \expandafter\datagidx@docompllist
  \expandafter{\datagidx@list}%
  \def\datagidx@current@format{#1}%
  \def\datagidx@current@target{#3}%
}
\newcommand*\datagidx@parse@location[1]{%
  \datagidx@getlocation#1\relax
  \ifdefequal{\datagidx@prev@locationstring}{\datagidx@current@locationstring}%
  {%
    \ifdefequal{\datagidx@prev@format}{\datagidx@current@format}%
    {%

```

```

}%
{%
  \ifdefempty{\datagidx@current@format}%
  {%
  }%
  {%
    \ifdefempty{\datagidx@prev@format}%
    {%
      \let\datagidx@prev@format\datagidx@current@format
    }%
    {%
      \PackageWarning{datagidx}%
      {%
        Conflicting location formats '\datagidx@prev@format' and
        '\datagidx@current@format' for location '\datagidx@current@location'%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}%
}%
}%
{%
  \@datagidx@parse@location
}%
}
\newcommand*{\@datagidx@parse@location}{%
  \@dtl@sequentialtrue
  \ifdefequal{\datagidx@prev@format}{\datagidx@current@format}%
  {%
    \ifdefequal{\datagidx@prev@locationformat}{\datagidx@current@locationformat}%
    {%
      \ifdefequal{\datagidx@prev@prefix}{\datagidx@current@prefix}%
      {%
      }%
      {%
        \@dtl@sequentialfalse
      }%
    }%
    {%
      \@dtl@sequentialfalse
    }%
  }%
  {%
    \@dtl@sequentialfalse
  }%
  \if@dtl@sequential
    \ifnumequal{\datagidx@prev@location+1}{\datagidx@current@location}%
    {%
      \ifdefequal
        \datagidx@current@locationformat
        \datagidx@prev@locationformat
    }%
  }%
}

```

```

    {%
      \@dtl@sequentialtrue
    }%
    {%
      \@dtl@sequentialfalse
    }%
  }%
  {%
    \@dtl@sequentialfalse
  }%
\fi
\if@dtl@sequential
  \ifnumequal{\datagidx@location@start}{-1}%
  {%
    \let\datagidx@location@start\datagidx@prev@location
    \let\datagidx@location@startval\datagidx@prev@locationstring
    \let\datagidx@location@format\datagidx@prev@format
    \let\datagidx@location@target\datagidx@prev@target
  }%
  {%
  }%
\else
  \do@prevlocation
\fi
\let\datagidx@prev@location\datagidx@current@location
\let\datagidx@prev@format\datagidx@current@format
\let\datagidx@prev@prefix\datagidx@current@prefix
\let\datagidx@prev@locationformat\datagidx@current@locationformat
\let\datagidx@prev@locationstring\datagidx@current@locationstring
\let\datagidx@prev@target\datagidx@current@target
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxLocationSep}{, }
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxLocationF}[2]{%
  #1\DTLgidxLocationSep#2%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxLocationFF}[2]{%
  #1--#2%
}
\newcommand*{\do@prevlocation}{%
  \ifnumequal{\datagidx@location@start}{-1}%
  {%
    \ifdefempty{\datagidx@prev@locationstring}%
    {}%
    {%
      \datagidx@location@sep
      \datagidxlink{\datagidx@prev@target}%
      {%
        \datagidx@format location
        \datagidx@prev@format\datagidx@prev@locationstring
      }%
    }%
  }%
}

```



```

        \def\datagidx@location@sep{\DTLgidxLocationSep}%
    }%
}%
{%
    \datagidx@location@sep
    \do@locrange
    \def\datagidx@location@sep{\DTLgidxLocationSep}%
    \def\datagidx@location@start{-1}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\do@locrange}{%
    \ifnumgreater{\datagidx@prev@location}{\datagidx@location@start+1}%
    {%
        \DTLgidxLocationFF
        {%
            \datagidxlink{\datagidx@location@target}%
            {%
                \datagidx@formatlocation
                \datagidx@location@format\datagidx@location@startval
            }%
        }%
        {%
            \datagidxlink{\datagidx@prev@target}%
            {%
                \datagidx@formatlocation
                \datagidx@prev@format\datagidx@prev@locationstring
            }%
        }%
    }%
}%
\DTLgidxLocationF
{%
    \datagidxlink{\datagidx@location@target}%
    {%
        \datagidx@formatlocation
        \datagidx@location@format\datagidx@location@startval
    }%
}%
{%
    \datagidxlink{\datagidx@prev@target}%
    {%
        \datagidx@formatlocation
        \datagidx@prev@format\datagidx@prev@locationstring
    }%
}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@defaultdatabase}{}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxSetDefaultDB}[1]{%
    \renewcommand*{\datagidx@defaultdatabase}{#1}%
}

```

```

}
\define@key{newgloss}{heading}{\renewcommand*{\datagidx@heading}{#1}}
\define@key{newgloss}{postheading}{%
  \renewcommand*{\datagidx@postheading}{#1}%
}
\newif\ifdatagidxbalance
\datagidxbalancetrue
\define@choicekey{newgloss}{balance}[\val\nr]{true,false}[true]{%
  \ifcase\nr\relax
    \renewcommand*{\datagidx@multicols}{multicols}%
    \datagidxbalancetrue
  \or
    \renewcommand*{\datagidx@multicols}{multicols*}%
    \datagidxbalancefalse
  \fi
}
\define@key{newgloss}{sort}{\renewcommand*{\datagidx@sort}{#1}}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@style}{index}
\define@key{newgloss}{style}{\renewcommand*{\datagidx@style}{#1}}
\newif\ifdatagidxshowgroups
\newcommand*{\datagidx@showgroups}{false}
\define@choicekey{newgloss}{showgroups}{true,false}[true]{%
  {%
    \renewcommand{\datagidx@showgroups}{#1}%
  }%
}
\ifundef\newgidx
{%
  \newcommand*{\newgidx}{\datagidx@newgidx}
}%
{}
\@onlypreamble\newgidx
\newcommand*{\datagidx@highopt@newgidx}[3][{%
  \edef\datagidx@indexfilename{\datagidx@highoptfilename{#2}}%
  \IfFileExists{\datagidx@indexfilename}%
  {%
    \input{\datagidx@indexfilename}%
    \bgroup
      \setkeys{newgloss}{#1}%
      \datagidx@newgidx@update{#2}{#3}%
    \egroup
  }%
  {%
    \datagidx@newgidx[#1]{#2}{#3}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\loadgidx}[3][{%
  \input{#2}%
  \bgroup
    \setkeys{newgloss}{sort={},#1}%
    \expandafter\datagidx@newgidx@update\expandafter

```

```

        {\dtllastloadeddb}{#3}%
\egroup
\edef\datagidx@defaultdatabase{\dtllastloadeddb}%
\dtlforcolumn{\Label}{\dtllastloadeddb}{Label}%
{%
    \csxdef{datagidxentry@\Label}{\dtllastloadeddb}%
}%
}
\@onlypreamble\loadgidx
\newcommand*{\datagidx@newgidx}[3][]{%
\bggroup
    \setkeys{newgloss}{#1}%
    \ifdefempty{\datagidx@defaultdatabase}%
    {\xdef\datagidx@defaultdatabase{#2}}%
    {}%
    \DTLgnewdb{#2}%
    \DTLaddcolumn{#2}{Label}%
    \DTLaddcolumn{#2}{Location}%
    \DTLaddcolumn{#2}{CurrentLocation}%
    \DTLaddcolumn{#2}{FirstId}%
    \DTLaddcolumn{#2}{Name}%
    \DTLaddcolumn{#2}{Text}%
    \DTLaddcolumn{#2}{Parent}%
    \DTLaddcolumn{#2}{Child}%
    \DTLaddcolumn{#2}{Description}%
    \DTLaddcolumn{#2}{Used}%
    \DTLaddcolumn{#2}{Symbol}%
    \DTLaddcolumn{#2}{Long}%
    \DTLaddcolumn{#2}{Short}%
    \DTLaddcolumn{#2}{See}%
    \DTLaddcolumn{#2}{SeeAlso}%
    \datagidx@newgidx@update{#2}{#3}%
\egroup
}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@newgidx@update}[2]{%
    \DTLnewrow{datagidx}%
    \DTLnewdbentry{datagidx}{Glossary}{#1}%
    \DTLnewdbentry{datagidx}{Title}{#2}%
    {%
        \dtlexpandnewvalue
        \DTLnewdbentry{datagidx}{Heading}{\expandonce\datagidx@heading}%
        \DTLnewdbentry{datagidx}{PostHeading}{\expandonce\datagidx@postheading}%
        \DTLnewdbentry{datagidx}{MultiCols}{\expandonce\datagidx@multicols}%
        \DTLnewdbentry{datagidx}{Sort}{\expandonce\datagidx@sort}%
        \DTLnewdbentry{datagidx}{Style}{\expandonce\datagidx@style}%
        \DTLnewdbentry{datagidx}{ShowGroups}{\expandonce\datagidx@showgroups}%
    }%
}
\newcommand*{\newterm@label}{}
\define@key{newterm}{label}{\renewcommand*{\newterm@label}{#1}}

```

```

\newcommand*{\newterm@parent}{}
\define@key{newterm}{parent}{\renewcommand*{\newterm@parent}{#1}}
\newcommand*{\newterm@text}{}
\define@key{newterm}{text}{\renewcommand*{\newterm@text}{#1}}
\newcommand*{\newterm@description}{}
\define@key{newterm}{description}{%
  \renewcommand*{\newterm@description}{#1}%
}
\define@key{newterm}{plural}{\def\newterm@plural{#1}}
\newcommand*{\newterm@sort}{}
\define@key{newterm}{sort}{\renewcommand*{\newterm@sort}{#1}}
\newcommand*{\newterm@symbol}{}
\define@key{newterm}{symbol}{\renewcommand*{\newterm@symbol}{#1}}
\newcommand*{\newterm@database}{}
\define@key{newterm}{database}{\renewcommand*{\newterm@database}{#1}}
\newcommand*{\newterm@long}{}
\define@key{newterm}{long}{%
  \renewcommand*{\newterm@long}{#1}%
  \def\newterm@longplural{#1s}%
}
\newcommand*{\newterm@short}{}
\define@key{newterm}{short}{%
  \renewcommand*{\newterm@short}{#1}%
  \def\newterm@shortplural{#1s}%
}
\define@key{newterm}{longplural}{%
  \def\newterm@longplural{#1}%
}
\define@key{newterm}{shortplural}{%
  \def\newterm@shortplural{#1}%
}
\newcommand*{\newterm@see}{}
\define@key{newterm}{see}{%
  \renewcommand*{\newterm@see}{#1}%
}
\newcommand*{\newterm@seealso}{}
\define@key{newterm}{seealso}{%
  \renewcommand*{\newterm@seealso}{#1}%
}
\newcommand*{\newterm@defaultshook}{}
\newcommand*{\newterm@extrafields}{}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxAssignList}{%
  \Name=Name,\Description=Description,\Used=Used,\Symbol=Symbol,%
  \Long=Long,\Short=Short,\LongPlural=LongPlural,\ShortPlural=ShortPlural,%
  \Location=Location,\See=See,\SeeAlso=SeeAlso,%
  \Text=Text,\Plural=Plural,\CurrentLocation=CurrentLocation,%
  \Label=Label,\Parent=Parent,\Children=Child,\FirstId=FirstId,\Sort=Sort%
}
\newcommand*{\datagidxtermkeys}{%
  name,description,symbol,long,short,see,seealso,text,plural,%

```

```

    label,parent,sort%
}
\newcommand*{\@datagidx@fieldkey@Name{name}}%
\newcommand*{\@datagidx@fieldkey@Description{description}}%
\newcommand*{\@datagidx@fieldkey@Symbol{symbol}}%
\newcommand*{\@datagidx@fieldkey@Long{long}}%
\newcommand*{\@datagidx@fieldkey@Short{short}}%
\newcommand*{\@datagidx@fieldkey@See{see}}%
\newcommand*{\@datagidx@fieldkey@SeeAlso{seealso}}%
\newcommand*{\@datagidx@fieldkey@Text{text}}%
\newcommand*{\@datagidx@fieldkey@Plural{plural}}%
\newcommand*{\@datagidx@fieldkey@Label{label}}%
\newcommand*{\@datagidx@fieldkey@Parent{parent}}%
\newcommand*{\@datagidx@fieldkey@Sort{sort}}%
\newcommand*{\newtermaddfield}[4][{}]{%
  \ifstrempy{#1}%
  {%
    \dtlforcolumn{\@datagidx@thisidx}{datagidx}{Glossary}%
    {%
      \DTLaddcolumn{\@datagidx@thisidx}{#2}%
    }%
  }%
  {%
    \@for\datagidx@thisidx:=#1\do
    {%
      \DTLaddcolumn{\@datagidx@thisidx}{#2}%
    }%
  }%
  \expandafter\gdef\csname newterm@#3\endcsname{%
    \define@key{newterm}{#3}%
    {%
      \expandafter\def\csname newterm@#3\endcsname{##1}%
    }%
    \gappto\newterm@defaultshook
    {%
      \expandafter\protected@edef\csname newterm@#3\endcsname{#4}%
    }%
    \gappto\newterm@extrafields
    {%
      \protected@edef\datagidx@value{\csname newterm@#3\endcsname}%
      \DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{#2}{\expandonce\datagidx@value}%
    }%
    \xappto\DTLgidxAssignList
    {%
      ,\expandafter\noexpand\csname#2\endcsname=#2%
    }%
    \xappto\datagidxtermkeys{,#3}%
    \expandafter\xdef\csname @datagidx@fieldkey@#2\endcsname{#3}%
    \xappto\datagidxgetchildfields
    {%

```

```

\newcommand{\DTLgetentryfromcurrentrow}
{
\expandafter\newcommand\csname#2\endcsname}%
{\noexpand\DTLcolumnindex{\noexpand\DTLgidxCurrentdb}{#2}}%
}%
}
\newcommand*\newtermlabelhook{}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxNoFormat}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxGobble}[1]{}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxStripBackslash}[1]{%
\expandafter\@gobble\string#1%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxName}[2]{%
#1\space #2%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxNameNum}[1]{\@Roman{#1}}
\newcommand*\datagidx@namenum}[1]{\two@digits{#1}}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxPlace}[2]{%
#2%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxSubject}[2]{%
#2%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxOffice}[2]{%
#2 (#1)%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxIgnore}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxMac}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*\datagidx@mac}[1]{Mac}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxSaint}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*\datagidx@saint}[1]{Saint}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxRank}[2]{#1~#2}
\newcommand*\datagidx@rank}[2]{#2.}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxParticle}[2]{#1~#2}
\newcommand*\datagidx@particle}[2]{#2.}
\newcommand*\datagidx@bothoftwo}[2]{#1#2}
\newcommand*\datagidx@person}[2]{#2\noexpand\datatoolpersoncomma #1}
\newcommand*\datagidx@place}[2]{#2\noexpand\datatoolplacecomma #1}
\newcommand*\datagidx@subject}[2]{#2\noexpand\datatoolsubjectcomma #1}
\newcommand*\datagidx@paren}[1]{\noexpand\datatoolparenstart #1}
\newcommand*\datagidx@invert}[2]{#2, #1}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxParen}[1]{\space(#1)}
\newcommand*\datagidxwordifygreek{%
\def\alpha{alpha}%
\def\beta{beta}%
\def\gamma{gamma}%
\def\delta{delta}%
\def\epsilon{epsilon}%
\def\varepsilon{epsilon}%
\def\zeta{zeta}%
\def\eta{eta}%

```

```

\def\theta{\theta}%
\def\vartheta{\vartheta}%
\def\iota{\iota}%
\def\kappa{\kappa}%
\def\lambda{\lambda}%
\def\mu{\mu}%
\def\nu{\nu}%
\def\xi{\xi}%
\def\pi{\pi}%
\def\varpi{\varpi}%
\def\rho{\rho}%
\def\varrho{\varrho}%
\def\sigma{\sigma}%
\def\varsigma{\varsigma}%
\def\tau{\tau}%
\def\upsilon{\upsilon}%
\def\phi{\phi}%
\def\varphi{\varphi}%
\def\chi{\chi}%
\def\psi{\psi}%
\def\omega{\omega}%
\def\Gamma{\Gamma}%
\def\Delta{\Delta}%
\def\Theta{\Theta}%
\def\Lambda{\Lambda}%
\def\Xi{\Xi}%
\def\Pi{\Pi}%
\def\Sigma{\Sigma}%
\def\Upsilon{\Upsilon}%
\def\Phi{\Phi}%
\def\Psi{\Psi}%
\def\Omega{\Omega}%
}
\newcommand{\datagidxextendedtoascii}{%
\def\AE{AE}%
\def\ae{ae}%
\def\OE{OE}%
\def\oe{oe}%
\def\AA{AA}%
\def\aa{aa}%
\def\L{L}%
\def\l{l}%
\def\O{O}%
\def\o{o}%
\def\SS{SS}%
\def\ss{ss}%
\def\th{th}%
\def\TH{TH}%
\def\dh{dh}%
\def\DH{DH}%

```

```

}
\newcommand*{\datagidxconvertchars}{%
  \let~\space
  \ifdef\andname
  {%
    \let\&\andname
  }%
  {%
    \def\&{\expandafter\@gobble\string\&}%
  }%
  \def\_ {\string\_}%
  \def\$ {\string$}%
  \def\#{\expandafter\@gobble\string\#}%
  \def\%{\expandafter\@gobble\string\}%
  \def\{{\expandafter\@gobble\string\}%
  \def\}{\expandafter\@gobble\string\}%
}
\@ifl@t@r\fmtversion{2019/10/01}
{%
  \newcommand*{\datagidxstripaccents}{%
    \let\add@accent@\@secondoftwo
    \let\@text@composite@x\@secondoftwo
    \let\@tabacckludge\@secondoftwo
    \expandafter\def\csname \encodingdefault-cmd\endcsname##1##2##3{##3}%
    \expandafter\def\csname OT1-cmd\endcsname##1##2##3{##3}%
    \expandafter\def\csname T1-cmd\endcsname##1##2##3{##3}%
    \expandafter\def\csname PD1-cmd\endcsname##1##2##3{##3}%
    \def\IeC##1{\@gobbletwo##1}%
    \let\UTFviii@two@octets\UTFviii@two@octets@combine
  }%
}
{%
  \newcommand*{\datagidxstripaccents}{%
    \let\add@accent@\@secondoftwo
    \let\@text@composite@x\@secondoftwo
    \let\@tabacckludge\@secondoftwo
    \expandafter\def\csname \encodingdefault-cmd\endcsname##1##2##3{##3}%
    \expandafter\def\csname OT1-cmd\endcsname##1##2##3{##3}%
    \expandafter\def\csname T1-cmd\endcsname##1##2##3{##3}%
    \expandafter\def\csname PD1-cmd\endcsname##1##2##3{##3}%
    \def\IeC##1{\@gobbletwo##1}%
  }%
}
\providecommand{\newterm}{\datagidx@newterm}
\@onlypreamble\newterm
\newcommand{\datagidx@setfieldvalues}[2]{%
  \def\newterm@name{#2}%
  \renewcommand*\newterm@label{#2}%
  \renewcommand*\newterm@text{#2}%
  \undef\newterm@plural

```



```

\renewcommand*{\newterm@description}{}%
\renewcommand*{\newterm@sort}{#2}%
\renewcommand*{\newterm@symbol}{}%
\let\newterm@database\datagidx@defaultdatabase
\renewcommand*{\newterm@short}{#2}%
\undef\newterm@shortplural
\renewcommand*{\newterm@long}{#2}%
\undef\newterm@longplural
\renewcommand*{\newterm@see}{}%
\renewcommand*{\newterm@seealso}{}%
\renewcommand*{\newterm@parent}{}%
\let\datagidx@orgfield\field
\def\field##1{\expandafter\noexpand\csname newterm@##1\endcsname}%
\newterm@defaultshook
\let\field\datagidx@orgfield
\setkeys{newterm}{#1}%
\bggroup
  \let\glsadd@gobble
  \let\MakeUppercase\DTLgidxNoFormat
  \let\MakeTextUppercase\DTLgidxNoFormat
  \let\MakeLowercase\DTLgidxNoFormat
  \let\MakeTextLowercase\DTLgidxNoFormat
  \let\acronymfont\DTLgidxNoFormat
  \let\textrm\DTLgidxNoFormat
  \let\texttt\DTLgidxNoFormat
  \let\textsf\DTLgidxNoFormat
  \let\textsc\DTLgidxNoFormat
  \let\textbf\DTLgidxNoFormat
  \let\textmd\DTLgidxNoFormat
  \let\textit\DTLgidxNoFormat
  \let\textsl\DTLgidxNoFormat
  \let\emph\DTLgidxNoFormat
  \let\textsuperscript\DTLgidxNoFormat
\datagidxconvertchars
  \let\ensuremath\DTLgidxNoFormat
  \let\DTLgidxParen@gobble
  \let\DTLgidxName@secondoftwo
  \let\DTLgidxPlace\datagidx@invert
  \let\DTLgidxSubject\datagidx@invert
  \let\DTLgidxOffice@secondoftwo
  \let\DTLgidxParticle\datagidx@bothoftwo
\datagidxwordifygreek
\datagidxstripaccents
\datagidxextendedtoascii
\newtermlabelhook
\protected@xdef\newterm@label{\newterm@label}%
\let\DTLgidxName\datagidx@person
\let\DTLgidxPlace\datagidx@place
\let\DTLgidxSubject\datagidx@subject
\let\DTLgidxOffice\datagidx@person

```

```

\let\DTLgidxParen\datagidx@paren
\let\DTLgidxMac\datagidx@mac
\let\DTLgidxSaint\datagidx@saint
\let\DTLgidxIgnore\@gobble
\let\DTLgidxRank\datagidx@rank
\let\DTLgidxParticle\datagidx@particle
\let\DTLgidxNameNum\datagidx@namenum
\protected@xdef\newterm@sort{\newterm@sort}%
\egroup
}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@add@term}[1]{%
\global\cslet{datagidxentry@\newterm@label}{\newterm@database}%
\DTLnewrow{\newterm@database}%
\DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{Name}{#1}%
\DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{Used}{0}%
{%
\dtlexpandnewvalue
\DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{Text}{\expandonce\newterm@text}%
\DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{Description}{\expandonce\newterm@description}%
\DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{Label}{\expandonce\newterm@label}%
\DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{Sort}{\expandonce\newterm@sort}%
\DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{Symbol}{\expandonce\newterm@symbol}%
\DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{Short}{\expandonce\newterm@short}%
\DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{Long}{\expandonce\newterm@long}%
\ifundef\newterm@plural
{%
\DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{Plural}{\expandonce\newterm@text s}%
}%
{%
\DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{Plural}{\expandonce\newterm@plural}%
}%
\ifundef\newterm@shortplural
{%
\DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{ShortPlural}{\expandonce\newterm@short s}%
}%
{%
\DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{ShortPlural}{\expandonce\newterm@shortplural}%
}%
\ifundef\newterm@longplural
{%
\DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{LongPlural}{\expandonce\newterm@long s}%
}%
{%
\DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{LongPlural}{\expandonce\newterm@longplural}%
}%
\ifdefempty{\newterm@see}%
{%
\DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{See}{\newterm@see}%
\ifdefempty{\newterm@seealso}%
{%

```

```

        {\DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{SeeAlso}{\newterm@seealso}}%
\newterm@extrafields
\ifdefempty{\newterm@parent}%
{}%
{%
  \iftermexists{\newterm@parent}%
  {%
    \edef\newterm@parentdatabase{\csuse{datagidxentry@\newterm@parent}}%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{\newterm@parentdatabase}{\newterm@database}}
    {%
      \DTLnewdbentry{\newterm@database}{Parent}{\newterm@parent}%
      \datagidx@addchild{\newterm@database}{\newterm@parent}{\newterm@label}%
    }%
    {%
      \PackageError{datagidx}%
      {%
        Parent entry '\newterm@parent' must belong to the
        same database as child entry '\newterm@label'%
      }%
      {%
        Parent entry is in database
        '\newterm@parentdatabase' and child entry is in
        database '\newterm@database'%
      }%
    }%
  }%
  {%
    \PackageError{datagidx}%
    {%
      Can't assign parent to '\newterm@label':
      '\newterm@parent' doesn't exist%
    }%
  }%
}%
}%
\global\let\datagidxlastlabel\newterm@label
\postnewtermhook
}%
\newcommand*{\postnewtermhook}{}
\newcommand*{\newtermfield}[1]{\csuse{newterm@#1}}
\newcommand{\ifnewtermfield}[3]{%
  \ifcsdef{newterm@#1}
  {%
    \ifcsempy{newterm@#1}{#3}{#2}%
  }%
  {%
    #3%
  }%
}
}

```

```

\newcommand{\datagidx@newterm}[2][{}]{%
  \datagidx@setfieldvalues{#1}{#2}%
  \DTLifdbexists{\newterm@database}%
  {%
    \iftermexists{\newterm@label}%
    {%
      \PackageError{datagidx}{Term '\newterm@label' already
        exists in database '\newterm@database'}{ }%
    }%
    {%
      \datagidx@add@term{#2}%
    }%
  }%
  {%
    \PackageError{datagidx}%
    {Glossary/index data base '\newterm@database' doesn't exist}%
    {%
      You must define the glossary/index data base before you can
      add any terms to it.%
    }%
  }%
}
\newcommand{\datagidx@highopt@newterm}[2][{}]{%
  \datagidx@setfieldvalues{#1}{#2}%
  \DTLifdbexists{\newterm@database}%
  {%
    \edef\dtl@dogetrow{%
      \noexpand\dtlgetrowindex
      {\noexpand\dtl@rowidx}%
      {\newterm@database}%
      {%
        \dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{Label}%
      }%
      {\newterm@label}}%
    \dtl@dogetrow
    \ifx\dtl@rowidx\dtlnovalue
      \datagidx@add@term{#2}%
      \csdef{datagidx@do@highopt@sort@\newterm@database}{\datagidx@sort}%
    \else
      \global\cslet{datagidxentry@\newterm@label}{\newterm@database}%
      \global\let\datagidxlastlabel\newterm@label
    \fi
  }%
  {%
    \PackageError{datagidx}%
    {Glossary/index data base '\newterm@database' doesn't exist}%
    {%
      You must define the glossary/index data base before you can
      add any terms to it.%
    }%
  }%
}

```

```

    }%
}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@addchild}[3]{%
  \edef\dtl@dogetrow{%
    \noexpand\dtlgetrowforvalue
    {#1}%
    {%
      \dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{Label}%
    }%
    {#2}}%
  \dtl@dogetrow
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
  {\datagidx@child}%
  {\dtlcolumnindex{#1}{Child}}%
  \ifx\datagidx@child\dtlnovalue
    \edef\datagidx@child{#3}%
  \else
    \edef\datagidx@child{\datagidx@child,#3}%
  \fi
  \edef\do@update{\noexpand\dtlupdateentryincurrentrow
    {Child}{\datagidx@child}}%
  \do@update
  \dtlrecombine
}
\newcommand{\newacro}[3][]{%
  \newterm
  [%
    description={\capitalisewords{#3}},%
    short={\acronymfont{#2}},%
    long={#3},%
    text={\DTLgidxAcrStyle{#3}{\acronymfont{#2}}},%
    plural={\DTLgidxAcrStyle{#3s}{\acronymfont{#2s}}},%
    sort={#2},%
    #1%
  ]%
  {\MakeTextUppercase{#2}}%
}
\newcommand*{\acronymfont}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxAcrStyle}[2]{#1 (#2)}
\newcommand{\iftermexists}[3]{%
  \ifcsdef{datagidxentry@#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
\newcommand*{\datagidxdb}[1]{%
  \csuse{datagidxentry@#1}%
}
\newcommand*{\ifentryused}[3]{%
  \letcs{\newterm@database}{datagidxentry@#1}%
  \edef\dtl@dogetrow{%
    \noexpand\dtlgetrowforvalue
    {\newterm@database}%
  }

```

```

    {%
      \dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{Label}%
    }%
    {#1}}%
\dtl@dogetrow
\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
  {\datagidx@value}%
  {\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{Used}}%
\ifnum\datagidx@value=1\relax
  #2%
\else
  #3%
\fi
}
\newcommand*\glsreset}[1]{%
  \letcs{\newterm@database}{datagidxentry@#1}%
  \edef\do@getrow{%
    \noexpand\dtlgetrowforvalue
    {\newterm@database}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{Label}}%
    {#1}}%
  }%
  \do@getrow
  \dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow
    {0}{\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{Used}}%
  \dtlrecombine
}
\newcommand*\glsunset}[1]{%
  \letcs{\newterm@database}{datagidxentry@#1}%
  \edef\do@getrow{%
    \noexpand\dtlgetrowforvalue
    {\newterm@database}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{Label}}%
    {#1}}%
  }%
  \do@getrow
  \dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow
    {1}{\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{Used}}%
  \dtlrecombine
}
\newcommand*\glsresetall}[1]{%
  \def\datagidx@list{}%
  \dtlforcolumn{\datagidx@label}{#1}{Label}%
  {%
    \ifdefempty\datagidx@list
    {%
      \let\datagidx@list\datagidx@label
    }%
    {%
      \eappto\datagidx@list{,\datagidx@label}%
    }%
  }%

```

```

    }%
  }%
  \@for\datagidx@thislabel:=\datagidx@list\do
  {%
    \glsreset{\datagidx@thislabel}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*\glsunsetall}[1]{%
  \def\datagidx@list{}%
  \dtlforcolumn{\datagidx@label}{#1}{Label}%
  {%
    \ifdefempty\datagidx@list
    {%
      \let\datagidx@list\datagidx@label
    }%
    {%
      \eappto\datagidx@list{,\datagidx@label}%
    }%
  }%
  \@for\datagidx@thislabel:=\datagidx@list\do
  {%
    \glsunset{\datagidx@thislabel}%
  }%
}
\newcount\datagidx@anchorcount
\newcommand*\datagidx@formatanchor}[1]{%
  \ifnum#1<10000
  0%
  \ifnum#1<1000
  0%
  \ifnum#1<100
  0%
  \ifnum#1<10
  0%
  \fi
  \fi
  \fi
  \number#1%
}
\newcommand*\@datagidx@escloc}[2]{%
  \expandafter\string\csname#1\endcsname{\noexpand\number#2}%
}
\newcommand*\datagidx@escape location{%
  \def\@arabic{\@datagidx@escloc{@arabic}}%
  \def\@roman{\@datagidx@escloc{@roman}}%
  \def\@Roman{\@datagidx@escloc{@Roman}}%
  \def\@alph{\@datagidx@escloc{@alph}}%
  \def\@Alph{\@datagidx@escloc{@Alph}}%
}

```

```

\newcommand*{\datagidx@escape location format}{%
  \def\@arabic##1{arabic}%
  \def\@roman##1{roman}%
  \def\@Roman##1{Roman}%
  \def\@alph##1{alph}%
  \def\@Alph##1{Alph}%
}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@clear location format}{%
  \let\@arabic\@firstofone
  \let\@roman\@firstofone
  \let\@Roman\@firstofone
  \let\@alph\@firstofone
  \let\@Alph\@firstofone
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxAddLocationType}[1]{%
  \gappto\datagidx@escape location{%
    \expandafter\def\csname#1\endcsname{\@datagidx@esc loc{#1}}%
  }%
  \gappto\datagidx@escape location format{%
    \expandafter\def\csname#1\endcsname##1{#1}%
  }%
  \gappto\datagidx@clear location format{%
    \expandafter\let\csname#1\endcsname\@firstofone
  }%
}
\@onlypreamble\DTLgidxAddLocationType
\newcommand*{\datagidx@target}[4]{%
  \global\advance\datagidx@anchorcount by 1\relax
  \edef\@datagidx@target{datagidx.\datagidx@format anchor\datagidx@anchorcount}%
  \ifstrempy{#3}
  {%
    \datagidx@write@usedentry{#1}{}%
  }%
  {%
    \bgroup
      \datagidx@escape location
      \def\@arabic{\noexpand\@arabic}%
      \def\@roman{\noexpand\@roman}%
      \def\@Roman{\noexpand\@Roman}%
      \def\@alph{\noexpand\@alph}%
      \def\@Alph{\noexpand\@Alph}%
      \protected@edef\@datagidx@dowriteaux{%
        \noexpand\datagidx@write@usedentry{#1}%
        {[#2]{#3}{\@datagidx@target}}%
      }%
      \@datagidx@dowriteaux
    \egroup
  }%
  \ifdef\hypertarget
  {%

```



```

\datagidxshowifdraft
{%
  [\@datagidx@target]%
  \discretionary{}{}{}%
}%
\bgroup
  \let\glsadd\@gobble
  \settoheight\dimen@{#4}%
  \raisebox{\dimen@}%
  {%
    \datagidxtarget{\@datagidx@target}{}%
  }%
\egroup
}%
{%
}%
\datagidxshowifdraft{[#1]\discretionary{}{}{}%
#4%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\glsdispenentry}[2]{%
  \DTLgidxFetchEntry{\datagidx@dispenentryval}{#1}{#2}%
  \datagidx@dispenentryval
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\Glsdispenentry}[2]{%
  \DTLgidxFetchEntry{\datagidx@dispenentryval}{#1}{#2}%
  \xmakefirstuc\datagidx@dispenentryval
}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxFetchEntry}[3]{%
  \ifcsdef{datagidxentry@#2}%
  {%
    \letcs{\newterm@database}{datagidxentry@#2}%
    \edef\do@getrow{%
      \noexpand\dtlgetrowforvalue
      {\newterm@database}%
      {\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{Label}}%
      {#2}%
    }%
    \do@getrow
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {#1}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{#3}}%
  }%
  {%
    \PackageError{datagidx}{No term `#2' defined}{}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*\datagidx@parse@formatlabel}[1]{%
  \datagidx@parse@format@label@#1\@endparse@formatlabel@
}
\newcommand*\datagidx@parse@format@label@{%

```

```

\@ifnextchar[{\datagidx@parse@formatlabel@}{\datagidx@parse@formatlabel@[ ]}%
}
\def\datagidx@parse@formatlabel@[#1]#2\@endparse@formatlabel@{%
  \def\datagidx@format{#1}%
  \def\datagidx@label{#2}%
}
\newcommand*{\@datagidx@use@entry}[1]{%
  \ifcsundef{datagidxentry@\datagidx@label}
  {%
    \PackageError{datagidx}{Entry '\datagidx@label' doesn't exist}{}%
  }%
  {%
    \letcs{\newterm@database}{datagidxentry@\datagidx@label}%
    \edef\do@getrow{%
      \noexpand\dtlgetrowforvalue
      {\newterm@database}%
      {\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{Label}}%
      {\datagidx@label}%
    }%
    \do@getrow
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
      {\datagidx@id}%
      {\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{FirstId}}%
    \DTLifnull\datagidx@id
    {%
      \count@=\datagidx@anchorcount\relax
      \advance\count@ by 1\relax
      \dtlappendentrytocurrentrow{FirstId}{\datagidx@formatanchor\count@}%
    }%
    {}%
    \dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow
      {1}{\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{Used}}%
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
      {\datagidx@parent}%
      {\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{Parent}}%
    \dtlrecombine
    \datagidx@markparent{\newterm@database}{\datagidx@parent}%
    \datagidx@target{\datagidx@label}{\datagidx@format}%
    {\csuse{the\DTLgidxCOUNTER}}{#1}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxCOUNTER}{page}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@markparent}[2]{%
  \ifx#2\dtlnovalue
  \else
    \datagidx@target{#2}{}{}%
    \edef\do@getrow{%
      \noexpand\dtlgetrowforvalue
      {#1}%
      {\dtlcolumnindex{#1}{Label}}%
    }

```

```

        {#2}}%
        \do@getrow
        \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
        {\datagidx@id}%
        {\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{FirstId}}%
        \DTLifnull\datagidx@id
        {%
        \dtlappendentrytocurrentrow{FirstId}{\datagidx@formatanchor\datagidx@anchorcount}%
        }%
        {}%
        \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
        {\datagidx@parent}%
        {\dtlcolumnindex{#1}{Parent}}%
        \dtlrecombine
        \datagidx@markparent{#1}{\datagidx@parent}%
        \fi
    }
    \newcommand*\datagidx@write@usedentry}[2]{%
        \datagidx@do@highopt@update{#1}%
        \protected@write{\auxout}{}%
        {%
            \string\datagidx@usedentry{#1}{#2}%
        }%
        \protected@edef\datagidx@do@usedentry{%
            \noexpand\datagidx@xusedentry{CurrentLocation}{#1}{#2}%
        }%
        \expandafter\ifstrequal\expandafter{\DTLgidxCOUNTER}{page}%
        {%
            \expandafter\afterpage\expandafter{\datagidx@do@usedentry}%
        }%
        {
            \datagidx@do@usedentry
        }%
    }
    \newcommand*\datagidx@xusedentry}[3]{%
        \protected@edef\@datagidx@do@xusedentry{%
            \noexpand\datagidx@usedentry[#1]{#2}{#3}%
        }%
        \@datagidx@do@xusedentry
    }
    \newcommand*\datagidx@usedentry}[3][Location]{%
        \ifcsundef{datagidxentry@#2}%
        {%
            \PackageWarning{datagidx}{No term `#2' defined. Ignoring}%
        }%
        {%
            \letcs{\newterm@database}{datagidxentry@#2}%
            \edef\do@getrow{%
                \noexpand\dtlgetrowforvalue
                {\newterm@database}%
            }

```

```

        {\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{Label}}}%
        {\#2}%
    }%
    \do@getrow
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
        {\datagidx@loc}%
        {\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{\#1}}}%
    \ifx\datagidx@loc\dtlnovalue
        \def\datagidx@loc{\#3}%
        \dtlappendentrytocurrentrow{\#1}{\expandonce\datagidx@loc}%
    \else
        \ifdefempty{\datagidx@loc}%
            {%
                \def\datagidx@loc{\#3}%
            }%
            {%
                \ifstrempy{\#3}%
                {}%
                {%
                    \appto\datagidx@loc{,\#3}%
                }%
            }%
        \expandafter\dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow\expandafter
            {\datagidx@loc}%
            {\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{\#1}}}%
    \fi
    \dtlrecombine
}
}
\newcommand*{\datagidx@save@loc}[2]{%
    \bgroup
    \datagidx@escape@location
    \xdef\datagidx@tmp{\#2}%
    \egroup
    \expandafter\xdef\csname datagidx@prev@loc@#1\endcsname{\datagidx@tmp}%
}
\newcommand*{\glsadd}[1]{%
    \NoCaseChange{\@glsadd{\#1}}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\@glsadd}[1]{%
    \ifcsundef{datagidxentry@\datagidx@label}%
        {%
            \PackageError{datagidx}{Term ``\datagidx@label' doesn't exist}{}%
        }%
        {%
            \datagidx@parse@format@label{\#1}%
            \datagidx@target{\datagidx@label}{\datagidx@format}%
            {\csuse{the\DTLgidxCounter}}}%
        \letcs{\newterm@database}{datagidxentry@\datagidx@label}%
        \edef\do@getrow{%

```

```

        \noexpand\dtlgetrowforvalue
        {\newterm@database}%
        {\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{Label}}%
        {\datagidx@label}%
    }%
    \do@getrow
    \dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow
        {1}{\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{Used}}%
    \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
        {\datagidx@id}%
        {\dtlcolumnindex{\newterm@database}{FirstId}}%
    \DTLifnull\datagidx@id
    {%
        \dtlappendentrytocurrentrow{FirstId}{\datagidx@formatanchor\datagidx@anchorcount}%
    }%
    {}%
    \dtlrecombine
}%
}
\newcount\datagidx@count
\newcommand*{\glsaddall}[1]{%
    \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
    {%
        \edef\datagidx@rowcount{\number\DTLrowcount{#1}}%
        \datagidx@count=0\relax
        \loop
            \advance\datagidx@count by 1\relax
            \dtlgetrow{#1}{\datagidx@count}%
            \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
                {\datagidx@label}%
                {\dtlcolumnindex{#1}{Label}}%
        \bgroup
            \undef\hypertarget
            \datagidx@target{\datagidx@label}{}{}{}%
        \egroup
            \dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow
                {1}{\dtlcolumnindex{#1}{Used}}%
            \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
                {\datagidx@id}%
                {\dtlcolumnindex{#1}{FirstId}}%
            \DTLifnull\datagidx@id
            {%
                \dtlappendentrytocurrentrow{FirstId}{\datagidx@formatanchor\datagidx@anchorcount}%
            }%
            {}%
            \dtlrecombine
        \ifnum\datagidx@count<\datagidx@rowcount
            \repeat
    }%
}%

```

```

        \PackageError{datagidx}{Database `#1' doesn't exist}{}%
    }%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\glslink}[2]{%
    \datagidx@parse@formatlabel{#1}%
    \datagidxlink{\datagidx@label}%
    {%
        \@datagidx@use@entry{#2}%
    }%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\useentry}[2]{%
    \datagidx@parse@formatlabel{#1}%
    \DTLgidxFetchEntry{\datagidx@value}{\datagidx@label}{#2}%
    \datagidxlink{\datagidx@label}%
    {%
        \@datagidx@use@entry{\datagidx@value}%
    }%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\Useentry}[2]{%
    \datagidx@parse@formatlabel{#1}%
    \DTLgidxFetchEntry{\datagidx@value}{\datagidx@label}{#2}%
    \datagidxlink{\datagidx@label}%
    {%
        \@datagidx@use@entry{\xmakefirstuc{\datagidx@value}}%
    }%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\USEEntry}[2]{%
    \datagidx@parse@formatlabel{#1}%
    \DTLgidxFetchEntry{\datagidx@value}{\datagidx@label}{#2}%
    \datagidxlink{\datagidx@label}%
    {%
        \@datagidx@use@entry{\MakeTextUppercase{\datagidx@value}}%
    }%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\useentrynl}[2]{%
    \datagidx@parse@formatlabel{#1}%
    \DTLgidxFetchEntry{\datagidx@value}{\datagidx@label}{#2}%
    \@datagidx@use@entry{\datagidx@value}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\Useentrynl}[2]{%
    \datagidx@parse@formatlabel{#1}%
    \DTLgidxFetchEntry{\datagidx@value}{\datagidx@label}{#2}%
    \@datagidx@use@entry{\xmakefirstuc{\datagidx@value}}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\USEEntrynl}[2]{%
    \datagidx@parse@formatlabel{#1}%
    \DTLgidxFetchEntry{\datagidx@value}{\datagidx@label}{#2}%
    \@datagidx@use@entry{\MakeTextUppercase{\datagidx@value}}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\gls}[1]{\useentry{#1}{Text}}

```

```

\DeclareRobustCommand*\glspl}[1]{\useentry{#1}{Plural}}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\Gls}[1]{\useentry{#1}{Text}}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\Glspl}[1]{\useentry{#1}{Plural}}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\glsnl}[1]{\useentrynl{#1}{Text}}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\glsplnl}[1]{\useentrynl{#1}{Plural}}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\Glsnl}[1]{\useentrynl{#1}{Text}}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\Glsplnl}[1]{\useentrynl{#1}{Plural}}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\glsym}[1]{\useentry{#1}{Symbol}}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\Glsym}[1]{\useentry{#1}{Symbol}}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxFormatAcr}[3]{%
  \DTLgidxAcrStyle{\glsdispentry{#1}{#2}}{\useentry{#1}{#3}}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgidxFormatAcrUC}[3]{%
  \DTLgidxAcrStyle{\Glsdispentry{#1}{#2}}{\useentry{#1}{#3}}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\acr}[1]{%
  \ifentryused{#1}%
  {\useentry{#1}{Short}}%
  {\DTLgidxFormatAcr{#1}{Long}{Short}}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\acrpl}[1]{%
  \ifentryused{#1}%
  {\useentry{#1}{ShortPlural}}%
  {\DTLgidxFormatAcr{#1}{LongPlural}{ShortPlural}}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\Acr}[1]{%
  \ifentryused{#1}%
  {\useentry{#1}{Short}}%
  {\DTLgidxFormatAcrUC{#1}{Long}{Short}}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\Acrpl}[1]{%
  \ifentryused{#1}%
  {\useentry{#1}{ShortPlural}}%
  {\DTLgidxFormatAcrUC{#1}{LongPlural}{ShortPlural}}%
}
\define@key{printterms}{database}{\renewcommand*\newterm@database}{#1}}
\define@choicekey{printterms}{postdesc}[\val\nr]%
  {none,dot}%
  {%
    \datagidx@setpostdesc\nr
  }
\define@choicekey{printterms}{prelocation}[\val\nr]%
  {none,enspace,space,dotfill,hfill}%
  {%
    \datagidx@setprelocation\nr
  }
\define@choicekey{printterms}{location}[\val\nr]%
  {hide,list,first}%
  {\datagidx@setlocation\nr}
\define@choicekey{printterms}{symboldesc}[\val\nr]%

```

```

{symbol,desc,(symbol) desc,desc (symbol),symbol desc,desc symbol}%
{\datagidx@formatsymdesc\nr}
\define@key{printterms}{columns}%
{%
  \DTLgidxSetColumns{#1}%
}
\define@choicekey{printterms}{namecase}[\val\nr]%
{nochange,uc,lc,firstuc,capitalise}%
{%
  \datagidx@setnamecase\nr
}
\define@key{printterms}{namefont}%
{%
  \renewcommand*\DTLgidxNameFont[1]{\{#1{##1}\}}%
}
\define@key{printterms}{postname}%
{%
  \renewcommand*\DTLgidxPostName{#1}%
}
\define@choicekey{printterms}{see}[\val\nr]%
{comma,brackets,dot,space,nosep,semicolon,location}%
{\datagidx@setsee\nr}
\define@choicekey{printterms}{child}[\val\nr]%
{named,noname}%
{%
  \datagidx@setchildstyle\nr
}
\define@key{printterms}{symbolwidth}%
{%
  \setlength{\datagidxsymbolwidth}{#1}%
}
\define@key{printterms}{locationwidth}%
{%
  \setlength{\datagidxlocationwidth}{#1}%
}
\define@choicekey{printterms}{childsort}[\val\nr]%
{true,false}[true]%
{%
  \datagidx@setchildsort\nr
}
\define@choicekey{printterms}{showgroups}{true,false}[true]{%
  \appto\newterm@styles{showgroups={#1},}%
}
\define@key{printterms}{style}{\appto\newterm@styles{style={#1},}}
\define@key{printterms}{heading}{\appto\newterm@styles{heading={#1},}}
\define@key{printterms}{postheading}{%
  \appto\newterm@styles{postheading={#1},}%
}
\define@key{printterms}{sort}{\appto\newterm@styles{sort={#1},}}
\define@choicekey{printterms}{balance}[\val\nr]{true,false}[true]{%

```



```

\ifcase\nr\relax
  \appto\newterm@styles{balance=true,}%
\or
  \appto\newterm@styles{balance=false,}%
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\printterms@condition}{\boolean{true}}
\define@key{printterms}{condition}{\renewcommand*{\printterms@condition}{#1}}
\newcommand{\printtermsstartpar}{\par}
\newcommand*{\printterms@setupmulticol}{%
  \ifdefempty\datagidx@postheading
  {%
    \edef\datagidx@prestart{%
      \noexpand\datagidx@heading{\noexpand\datagidx@title}%
      \noexpand\begin{\datagidx@multicols}{\datagidx@columns}%
    }%
  }%
  }%
  {%
    \edef\datagidx@prestart{%
      \noexpand\datagidx@heading{\noexpand\datagidx@title}%
      \noexpand\begin{\datagidx@multicols}{\datagidx@columns}%
      [\noexpand\datagidx@postheading]%
    }%
  }%
  }%
  \edef\datagidx@postend{%
    \noexpand\end{\datagidx@multicols}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\printterms@setuptwocol}{%
  \def\datagidx@prestart{%
    \twocolumn[\datagidx@heading{\datagidx@title}%
    \datagidx@postheading]}%
  \if@twocolumn
    \def\datagidx@postend{}%
  \else
    \def\datagidx@postend{\printtermsrestoreonecolumn}%
  \fi
}
\newcommand{\printtermsrestoreonecolumn}{\onecolumn}
\newcommand{\printterms}[1][{}]{%
\bgroup
  \let\newterm@database\datagidx@defaultdatabase
  \let\newterm@styles\@empty
  \setkeys{printterms}{#1}%
  \DTLifdbexists{\newterm@database}%
  {%
    \edef\DTLgidxCurrenldb{\newterm@database}%
    \edef\do@getrow{\noexpand\dtlgetrowforvalue
      {datagidx}%
      {\dtlcolumnindex{datagidx}{Glossary}}}%

```

```

        {\newterm@database}%
    }%
\do@getrow
\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\datagidx@title}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{datagidx}{Title}}}%
\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\datagidx@heading}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{datagidx}{Heading}}}%
\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\datagidx@postheading}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{datagidx}{PostHeading}}}%
\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\datagidx@multicols}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{datagidx}{MultiCols}}}%
\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\datagidx@sort}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{datagidx}{Sort}}}%
\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\datagidx@style}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{datagidx}{Style}}}%
\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\datagidx@showgroups}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{datagidx}{ShowGroups}}}%
\edef\dtl@do@setkeys{\noexpand\setkeys{newgloss}{\expandonce\newterm@styles}}%
\dtl@do@setkeys
\ifnum\datagidx@columns>1\relax
    \ifnum\datagidx@columns=2\relax
        \ifdatagidxbalance
            \printterms@setupmulticol
        \else
            \printterms@setuptwocol
        \fi
    \else
        \printterms@setupmulticol
    \fi
\else
    \def\datagidx@prestart{}%
    \def\datagidx@postend{}%
\fi
\let\@dtl@dbname\DTLgidxCurrentdb
\csuse{datagidxshowgroups\datagidx@showgroups}%
\datagidxsetstyle{\datagidx@style}%
\def\datagidx@labellist{}%
\ifnum\datagidx@columns=1\relax
    \datagidx@heading{\datagidx@title}%
    \datagidx@postheading
\fi
\datagidx@do@sort
\datagidx@prestart

```

```

\printtermsstartpar
\datagidxstart
\let\DTLgidxName\datagidx@invert
\let\DTLgidxPlace\datagidx@invert
\let\DTLgidxSubject\datagidx@invert
\let\DTLgidxOffice\datagidx@invert
\DTLgidxForeachEntry
{%
  \datagidxitem
}%
\datagidxend
\datagidx@postend
}%
{%
  \PackageError{datagidx}%
  {Glossary/index data base '\newterm@database' doesn't exist}%
  {%
    You must define the glossary/index data base before you can
    use it.%
  }%
}%
\egroup
}
\def\datagidx@getgroup#1#2\datagidx@endgetgroup{%
  \dtl@setcharcode{#1}{\count@}%
  \dtlifintclosedbetween{\count@}{48}{57}%
  {%
    \gdef\datagidxcurrentgroup{Numbers}%
  }%
  {%
    \dtlifintclosedbetween{\count@}{97}{122}%
    {%
      \advance\count@ by -96\relax
      \xdef\datagidxcurrentgroup{\@Alph\count@}%
    }%
    {%
      \dtlifintclosedbetween{\count@}{65}{90}%
      {%
        \gdef\datagidxcurrentgroup{#1}%
      }%
      {%
        \gdef\datagidxcurrentgroup{Symbols}%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgidxGroupHeaderTitle}[1]{%
  \ifcsdef{datagidx#1name}
  {%
    \csuse{datagidx#1name}%
  }
}

```

```

}%
{%
  #1%
}%
}
\newcommand{\DTLgidxForeachEntry}[1]{%
  \def\datagidxprevgroup{%
  \edef\datagidx@doforeachentry{%
    \noexpand\DTLforeach*[\expandonce\printterms@condition]{\DTLgidxCurrentdb}%
    {\expandonce\DTLgidxAssignList}
  }%
  \datagidx@doforeachentry
  {%
    \DTLifnull{\Parent}%
    {%
      \DTLifnull\Location
      {%
        \DTLifnull\CurrentLocation
        {%
          }%
          {%
            \global\let\@datagidx@dorerun@warn\@data@rerun@warn
          }%
        }%
        {%
          \ifcsdef{datagidx@prev@loc@\Label}%
          {%
            \dtlgidx@checklocationchange
          }%
          {%
            \global\let\@datagidx@dorerun@warn\@data@rerun@warn
          }%
        }%
        \datagidx@doifdisplayed
        {%
          \edef\datagidx@dowrite{%
            \noexpand\protected@write\noexpand\@auxout{%
              {%
                \string\datagidx@save@loc{\Label}{\CurrentLocation}%
              }%
            }%
            \datagidx@dowrite
            \datagidx@level=1\relax
            \expandafter\datagidx@getgroup\Sort{}\datagidx@endgetgroup
            #1%
            \global\let\datagidxprevgroup\datagidxcurrentgroup
          }%
        }%
        {}%
      }%
    }%
  }%

```

```

}
\newcommand*{\dtlidx@checklocationchange}{%
  \protected@edef\@prev@location{%
    \csname datagidx@prev@loc@\Label\endcsname}%
  \@onelevel@sanitize\@prev@location
  \protected@edef\@cur@location{\CurrentLocation}%
  \@onelevel@sanitize\@cur@location
  \ifdefequal{\@prev@location}{\@cur@location}%
  {}%
  {%
    \global\let\@datagidx@dorerun@warn\@data@rerun@warn
  }%
}
\newcommand{\datagidx@doifdisplayed}[1]{%
  \DTLifnull{\Location}%
  {%
    \DTLifnull{\See}
    {%
      \DTLifnull{\SeeAlso}{}%
      {%
        #1%
      }%
    }%
    {%
      \@for\dtl@thislabel:=\See\do
      {%
        \iftermexists{\dtl@thislabel}%
        {%
          \ifentryused{\dtl@thislabel}%
          {%
            #1%
            \@endfortrue
          }%
        }%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}
}
{%
  #1%
}%
}%
\newcount\datagidx@level

```

30.13 Rollback v2.32 (datapie-2019-09-27.sty)

```

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{datapie}[2019/09/27 v2.32 (NLCT)]

```

```

\RequirePackage{xkeyval}
\newif\ifDTLcolorpiechart
\DTLcolorpiecharttrue
\DeclareOption{color}{\DTLcolorpiecharttrue}
\DeclareOption{gray}{\DTLcolorpiechartfalse}
\define@boolkey{datapie}[DTL]{rotateinner}[true]{}
\define@boolkey{datapie}[DTL]{rotateouter}[true]{}
\DTLrotateinnerfalse
\DTLrotateouterfalse
\DeclareOption{rotateinner}{\DTLrotateinnertrue}
\DeclareOption{norotateinner}{\DTLrotateinnerfalse}
\DeclareOption{rotateouter}{\DTLrotateoutertrue}
\DeclareOption{norotateouter}{\DTLrotateouterfalse}
\ProcessOptions
\RequirePackage{datatool}[=v2.32]
\RequirePackage{tikz}
\newlength\DTLradius
\DTLradius=2cm
\newcommand*\DTLinnerratio{0.5}
\newcommand*\DTLouterratio{1.25}
\newcommand*\DTLcutawayratio{0.2}
\newcommand*\DTLstartangle{0}
\newlength\dtl@inneroffset
\dtl@inneroffset=\DTLinnerratio\DTLradius
\newlength\dtl@outeroffset
\dtl@outeroffset=\DTLouterratio\DTLradius
\newlength\dtl@cutawayoffset
\dtl@cutawayoffset=\DTLcutawayratio\DTLradius
\newcommand*\dtl@piecutaways{}
\def\dtl@innerlabel{\DTLpievariable}%
\def\dtl@outerlabel{}%
\newcounter{DTLpieroundvar}
\setcounter{DTLpieroundvar}{1}
\newcommand*\DTLdisplayinnerlabel[1]{#1}
\newcommand*\DTLdisplayouterlabel[1]{#1}
\newcommand*\DTLpiepercent{%
\ifnum\dtlforeachlevel=0\relax
  \PackageError{datapie}{Can't use
    \string\DTLpiepercent\space outside
    \string\DTLpiechart}{}%
\else
  \csname dtl@piepercent@\romannumeral\@dtl@seg\endcsname
\fi}
\newcommand*\DTLpieatbegintikz{}
\newcommand*\DTLpieatendtikz{}
\newcommand*\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor[2]{%
\expandafter\def\csname dtl@pie@segcol\romannumeral#1\endcsname{#2}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgetpiesegmentcolor[1]{%
\csname dtl@pie@segcol\romannumeral#1\endcsname}

```

```

\newcommand*\DTLdopiesegmentcolor}[1]{%
\expandafter\color\expandafter
{\csname dtlpie@segcol\romannumeral#1\endcsname}}
\newcommand*\DTLdocurrentpiesegmentcolor}{%
\ifnum\dtlforeachlevel=0\relax
\PackageError{datapie}{Can't use
\string\DTLdocurrentpiesegmentcolor\space outside
\string\DTLpiechart}{}%
\else
\expandafter\DTLdopiesegmentcolor\expandafter{%
\csname c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname}%
\fi}
\newcommand*\DTLpieoutlinecolor}{black}
\newlength\DTLpieoutlinewidth
\DTLpieoutlinewidth=0pt
\ifDTLcolorpiechart
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{1}{red}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{2}{green}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{3}{blue}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{4}{yellow}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{5}{magenta}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{6}{cyan}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{7}{orange}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{8}{white}
\else
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{1}{black!15}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{2}{black!25}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{3}{black!35}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{4}{black!45}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{5}{black!55}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{6}{black!65}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{7}{black!75}
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor{8}{black!85}
\fi
\define@key{datapie}{start}{\def\DTLstartangle{#1}}
\define@key{datapie}{radius}{\DTLradius=#1\relax
\dtl@inneroffset=\DTLinnerratio\DTLradius
\dtl@outeroffset=\DTLouterratio\DTLradius
\dtl@cutawayoffset=\DTLcutawayratio\DTLradius}
\define@key{datapie}{innerratio}{%
\def\DTLinnerratio{#1}%
\dtl@inneroffset=\DTLinnerratio\DTLradius}
\define@key{datapie}{outerratio}{%
\def\DTLouterratio{#1}%
\dtl@outeroffset=\DTLouterratio\DTLradius}
\define@key{datapie}{cutawayratio}{%
\def\DTLcutawayratio{#1}%
\dtl@cutawayoffset=\DTLcutawayratio\DTLradius}
\define@key{datapie}{inneroffset}{%
\dtl@inneroffset=#1}

```

```

\define@key{datapie}{outeroffset}{%
\dtl@outeroffset=#1}
\define@key{datapie}{cutawayoffset}{%
\dtl@cutawayoffset=#1}
\define@key{datapie}{cutaway}{%
\renewcommand*{\dtl@piecutaways}{#1}}
\define@key{datapie}{variable}{%
\def\DTLpievariable{#1}}
\define@key{datapie}{innerlabel}{%
\def\dtl@innerlabel{#1}}
\define@key{datapie}{outerlabel}{%
\def\dtl@outerlabel{#1}}
\newcommand*{\DTLpiechart}[4][\boolean{true}]{%
\bggroup
\let\DTLpievariable=\relax
\setkeys{datapie}{#2}%
\ifx\DTLpievariable\relax
\PackageError{datapie}%
{\string\DTLpiechart\space missing variable}{}%
\else
\def\dtl@total{0}%
\@sDTLforeach[#1]{#3}{#4}{%
\let\dtl@oldtotal=\dtl@total
\expandafter\DTLconverttodecimal\expandafter
{\DTLpievariable}{\dtl@variable}%
\dtladd{\dtl@total}{\dtl@variable}{\dtl@total}%
}%
\expandafter\DTLconverttodecimal\expandafter
{\DTLstartangle}{\@dtl@start}%
\@sDTLforeach[#1]{#3}{#4}{%
\expandafter\DTLconverttodecimal\expandafter
{\DTLpievariable}{\dtl@variable}%
\dtl@computeangles
{\csname c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname}%
{\dtl@variable}%
\expandafter\@dtl@seg\expandafter=
\csname c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname%
\dtlmul{\dtl@tmp}{\dtl@variable}{100}%
\let\dtl@old=\dtl@tmp
\dtldiv{\dtl@tmp}{\dtl@old}{\dtl@total}%
\expandafter\dtl@round
\csname dtl@piepercent@\romannumeral\@dtl@seg\endcsname\dtl@tmp
\c@DTLpieroundvar
}%
\@for\dtl@row:=\dtl@piecutaways\do{%
\expandafter\@dtl@set@off\dtl@row-\relax
}%
\let\dtl@start=\DTLstartangle
\begin{tikzpicture}
\DTLpieatbegintikz

```



```

\@SDTLforeach[#1]{#3}{#4}%
{%
\expandafter\@dtl@seg\expandafter=
\csname c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname%
\edef\dtl@start{%
\csname dtl@sang@\romannumeral\@dtl@seg\endcsname}%
\edef\dtl@extent{%
\csname dtl@angle@\romannumeral\@dtl@seg\endcsname}%
\dtladd{\dtl@endangle}{\dtl@start}{\dtl@extent}%
\edef\dtl@angle{%
\csname dtl@cut@angle@\romannumeral\@dtl@seg\endcsname}%
\let\dtl@old=\dtl@angle
\dtl@truncatedecimal\dtl@angle
\ifnum\dtl@angle>180\relax
\dtlsub{\dtl@angle}{\dtl@old}{360}%
\dtl@truncatedecimal\dtl@angle
\fi
\edef\dtl@cutlen{%
\csname dtl@cut@len@\romannumeral\@dtl@seg\endcsname
}%
\edef\@dtl@shift{(\dtl@angle:\dtl@cutlen)}%
\dtlmul{\dtl@angle}{\dtl@extent}{0.5}%
\dtladd{\dtl@midangle}{\dtl@angle}{\dtl@start}%
\begin{scope}[shift={\@dtl@shift}]%
\fill[color=\DTLgetpiesegmentcolor\@dtl@seg] (0,0) --
(\dtl@start:\DTLradius)
arc (\dtl@start:\dtl@endangle:\DTLradius) -- cycle;
\ifdim\DTLpieoutlinewidth>0pt\relax
\draw[color=\DTLpieoutlinecolor,%
line width=\DTLpieoutlinewidth]
(0,0) -- (\dtl@start:\DTLradius)
arc (\dtl@start:\dtl@endangle:\DTLradius) -- cycle;
\fi
\dtl@truncatedecimal\dtl@midangle
\ifDTLrotateinner
\dtlifnumopenbetween{\dtl@midangle}{90}{270}%
{%
\let\@dtl@next\@firstoftwo
}%
{%
\dtlifnumlt{\dtl@midangle}{-90}%
{\let\@dtl@next\@firstoftwo}%
{\let\@dtl@next\@secondoftwo}%
}%
\@dtl@next
{%
\dtlsub{\dtl@labelangle}{\dtl@midangle}{180}%
\dtl@truncatedecimal\dtl@labelangle
\edef\dtl@innernodeopt{anchor=east,rotate=\dtl@labelangle}%
}%

```

```

    {%
      \edef\dtl@innernodeopt{anchor=west, rotate=\dtl@midangle}%
    }%
  \else
    \edef\dtl@innernodeopt{anchor=center}%
  \fi
  \ifDTLrotateouter
    \dtlifnumopenbetween{\dtl@midangle}{90}{270}%
    {%
      \let\@dtl@next\@firstoftwo
    }%
    {%
      \dtlifnumlt{\dtl@midangle}{-90}%
      {\let\@dtl@next\@firstoftwo}%
      {\let\@dtl@next\@secondoftwo}%
    }%
    \@dtl@next
    {%
      \dtlsub{\dtl@labelangle}{\dtl@midangle}{180}%
      \dtl@truncatedecimal\dtl@labelangle
      \edef\dtl@outernodeopt{anchor=east, rotate=\dtl@labelangle}%
    }%
    {%
      \edef\dtl@outernodeopt{anchor=west, rotate=\dtl@midangle}%
    }%
  \else
    \dtlifnumeq{\dtl@midangle}{45}
    {%
      \let\@dtl@next\@firstoftwo
    }%
    {%
      \dtlifnumgt{\dtl@midangle}{315}
      {%
        \let\@dtl@next\@firstoftwo
      }%
      {%
        \dtlifnumopenbetween{\dtl@midangle}{-45}{45}%
        {%
          \let\@dtl@next\@firstoftwo
        }%
        {%
          \let\@dtl@next\@secondoftwo
        }%
      }%
    }%
    \@dtl@next
    {%
      \edef\dtl@outernodeopt{anchor=west}%
    }%
    {%

```

```

\dtlifnumopenbetween{\dtl@midangle}{45}{135}%
{%
  \let\@dtl@next\@firstoftwo
}%
{%
  \dtlifnumeq{\dtl@midangle}{135}%
  {%
    \let\@dtl@next\@firstoftwo
  }%
  {%
    \let\@dtl@next\@secondoftwo
  }%
}%
\@dtl@next
{%
  \edef\dtl@outernodeopt{anchor=south}%
}%
{%
  \dtlifnumopenbetween{\dtl@midangle}{135}{225}%
  {%
    \let\@dtl@next\@firstoftwo
  }%
  {%
    \dtlifnumeq{\dtl@midangle}{225}%
    {%
      \let\@dtl@next\@firstoftwo
    }%
    {%
      \dtlifnumeq{\dtl@midangle}{-135}%
      {%
        \let\@dtl@next\@firstoftwo
      }%
      {%
        \dtlifnumlt{\dtl@midangle}{-135}%
        {%
          \let\@dtl@next\@firstoftwo
        }%
        {%
          \let\@dtl@next\@secondoftwo
        }%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}%
\@dtl@next
{%
  \edef\dtl@outernodeopt{anchor=east}%
}%
{%
  \edef\dtl@outernodeopt{anchor=north}%
}%

```

```

    }%
  }%
\fi
\edef\@dtl@dolabel{%
  \noexpand\draw (\dtl@midangle:\the\dtl@inneroffset)
    node[\dtl@innernodeopt]{%
      \noexpand\DTLdisplayinnerlabel{\noexpand\dtl@innerlabel}};
}%
\@dtl@dolabel
\edef\@dtl@dolabel{%
  \noexpand\draw (\dtl@midangle:\the\dtl@outeroffset)
    node[\dtl@outernodeopt]{%
      \noexpand\DTLdisplayouterlabel{\noexpand\dtl@outerlabel}};
}%
\@dtl@dolabel
\end{scope}%
}%
\DTLpieatendtikz
\end{tikzpicture}%
\fi
\egroup
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@computeangles}[2]{%
  \dtlifnumgt{\@dtl@start}{180}%
  {%
    \let\dtl@old=\@dtl@start
    \dtlsub{\@dtl@start}{\dtl@old}{360}%
  }%
  {}%
  \dtlifnumlt{\@dtl@start}{-180}%
  {%
    \let\dtl@old=\@dtl@start
    \dtladd{\@dtl@start}{\dtl@old}{360}%
  }%
  {}%
  \expandafter\edef\csname dtl@sang@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{%
    \@dtl@start}%
  \dtlmul{\dtl@angle}{360}{#2}%
  \let\dtl@old=\dtl@angle
  \dtldiv{\dtl@angle}{\dtl@old}{\dtl@total}%
  \expandafter\let\csname dtl@angle@\romannumeral#1\endcsname=\dtl@angle
  \let\dtl@old=\@dtl@start
  \dtladd{\@dtl@start}{\dtl@old}{\dtl@angle}%
  \expandafter\def\csname dtl@cut@angle@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{0}%
  \expandafter\def\csname dtl@cut@len@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{0cm}%
}
\def\@dtl@set@off#1-#2\relax{%
  \ifstrempy{#2}%
  {%
    \@@dtl@set@off{#1}%
  }

```

```

}%
{%
  \@@dtl@set@offr#1-#2\relax
}%
}
\newcommand*{\@@dtl@set@off}[1]{%
  \edef\dtl@old{\csname dtl@angle@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
  \dtlmul{\dtl@angle}{\dtl@old}{0.5}%
  \let\dtl@old=\dtl@angle
  \edef\dtl@sang{\csname dtl@sang@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
  \dtladd{\dtl@angle}{\dtl@old}{\dtl@sang}%
  \expandafter\edef\csname dtl@cut@angle@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{%
    \dtl@angle}%
  \expandafter\edef\csname dtl@cut@len@\romannumeral#1\endcsname{%
    \the\dtl@cutawayoffset}%
}
\newcount\@dtl@seg
\def\@@dtl@set@offr#1-#2-\relax{%
  \ifnum#1>#2\relax
    \PackageError{datapie}{Segment ranges must go in ascending order}{%
      Try #2-#1 instead of #1-#2}%
  \else
    \def\dtl@angle{0}%
    \@dtl@seg=#1\relax
    \whiledo{\not\(\@dtl@seg > #2\)}{%
      \let\dtl@old=\dtl@angle
      \edef\dtl@segang{\csname dtl@angle@\romannumeral\@dtl@seg\endcsname}%
      \dtladd{\dtl@angle}{\dtl@old}{\dtl@segang}%
      \advance\@dtl@seg by 1\relax
    }%
    \let\dtl@old=\dtl@angle
    \dtlmul{\dtl@angle}{\dtl@old}{0.5}%
    \edef\dtl@sang{\csname dtl@sang@\romannumeral#1\endcsname}%
    \let\dtl@old=\dtl@angle
    \dtladd{\dtl@angle}{\dtl@old}{\dtl@sang}%
    \@dtl@seg=#1\relax
    \whiledo{\not\(\@dtl@seg > #2\)}{%
      \expandafter
        \let\csname dtl@cut@angle@\romannumeral\@dtl@seg\endcsname
          =\dtl@angle
      \expandafter
        \edef\csname dtl@cut@len@\romannumeral\@dtl@seg\endcsname{%
          \the\dtl@cutawayoffset}%
      \advance\@dtl@seg by 1\relax
    }%
  \fi
}

```

30.14 Rollback v2.32 (dataplot-2019-09-27.sty)

```

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{dataplot}[2019/09/27 v2.32 (NLCT)]
\RequirePackage{xkeyval}
\RequirePackage{tikz}
\RequirePackage{datatool}[=v2.32]
\usetikzlibrary{plotmarks}
\usetikzlibrary{plohandlers}
\usetikzlibrary{calc}
\newcommand*{\DTLplotstream}[4][\boolean{true}]{%
  \@SDTLforeach[#1]{#2}{\dtl@x=#3,\dtl@y=#4}{%
    \DTLconverttodecimal{\dtl@x}{\dtl@decx}%
    \DTLconverttodecimal{\dtl@y}{\dtl@decy}%
    \pgfplotstreampoint{\pgfpointxy{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@decy}}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLplotmarks}{%
  \pgfuseplotmark{o},%
  \pgfuseplotmark{x},%
  \pgfuseplotmark{+},%
  \pgfuseplotmark{square},%
  \pgfuseplotmark{triangle},%
  \pgfuseplotmark{diamond},%
  \pgfuseplotmark{pentagon},%
  \pgfuseplotmark{asterisk},%
  \pgfuseplotmark{star}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLplotmarkcolors}{%
  red,%
  green,%
  blue,%
  yellow,%
  magenta,%
  cyan,%
  orange,%
  black,%
  gray}
\newcommand*{\DTLplotlines}{%
  \pgfsetdash{}{0pt},% solid line
  \pgfsetdash{{10pt}{5pt}}{0pt},%
  \pgfsetdash{{5pt}{5pt}}{0pt},%
  \pgfsetdash{{1pt}{5pt}}{0pt},%
  \pgfsetdash{{5pt}{5pt}{1pt}{5pt}}{0pt},%
  \pgfsetdash{{1pt}{3pt}}{0pt},%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLplotlinecolors}{%
  red,%
  green,%
  blue,%
  yellow,%
  magenta,%
}

```

```

cyan,%
orange,%
black,%
gray}
\newlength\DTLplotwidth
\setlength\DTLplotwidth{4in}
\newlength\DTLplotheight
\setlength\DTLplotheight{4in}
\newlength\DTLticklength
\setlength\DTLticklength{5pt}
\newlength\DTLminorticklength
\setlength\DTLminorticklength{2pt}
\newlength\DTLticklabeloffset
\setlength\DTLticklabeloffset{8pt}
\newlength\dtl@xticlabelheight
\newlength\dtl@yticlabelwidth
\newlength\DTLmintickgap
\setlength\DTLmintickgap{20pt}
\newlength\DTLminminortickgap
\setlength\DTLminminortickgap{5pt}
\newcounter{DTLplotroundXvar}
\setcounter{DTLplotroundXvar}{2}
\newcounter{DTLplotroundYvar}
\setcounter{DTLplotroundYvar}{2}
\newif\ifDTLxaxis
\DTLxaxistrue
\newcommand*\DTLXAxisStyle{-}
\newif\ifDTLyaxis
\DTLyaxistrue
\newcommand*\DTLYAxisStyle{-}
\newcommand*\DTLmajorgridstyle{color=gray,-}
\newcommand*\DTLminorgridstyle{color=gray,loosely dotted}
\newif\ifDTLxticsin
\DTLxticsintrue
\newif\ifDTLyticsin
\DTLyticsintrue
\newcount\dtl@legendsetting
\newlength\DTLlegendxoffset
\setlength\DTLlegendxoffset{10pt}
\newlength\DTLlegandyoffset
\setlength\DTLlegandyoffset{10pt}
\newcommand*\DTLformatlegend[1]{%
\setlength{\fboxrule}{1.1pt}%
\fcolorbox{black}{white}{#1}}
\newif\ifDTLshowmarkers
\DTLshowmarkerstrue
\newif\ifDTLshowlines
\DTLshowlinesfalse
\newcommand*\DTLplotatbegintikz{}
\newcommand*\@dtlplothandlermark[1]{%

```

```

\pgfplotshandlermark
{%
  \pgfmathparse{1/\dtl@scale@x}%
  \pgftransformxscale{\pgfmathresult}%
  \pgfmathparse{1/\dtl@scale@y}%
  \pgftransformyscale{\pgfmathresult}%
  #1%
}%
}
\newcommand*\dtlplotshandlermark[1]{%
  \PackageWarning{dataplot}{\string\dtlplotshandlermark\space
    found outside \string\DTLplot}%
  \pgfplotshandlermark{#1}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLplotatendtikz{}
\define@key{dataplot}{x}{%
\def\dtl@xkey{#1}}
\define@key{dataplot}{y}{%
\def\dtl@ykey{#1}}
\define@key{dataplot}{markcolors}{%
\def\DTLplotmarkcolors{#1}}
\define@key{dataplot}{linecolors}{%
\def\DTLplotlinecolors{#1}}
\define@key{dataplot}{colors}{%
\def\DTLplotmarkcolors{#1}%
\def\DTLplotlinecolors{#1}}
\define@key{dataplot}{marks}{%
\def\DTLplotmarks{#1}}
\define@key{dataplot}{lines}{%
\def\DTLplotlines{#1}}
\define@key{dataplot}{width}{%
\setlength\DTLplotwidth{#1}}
\define@key{dataplot}{height}{%
\setlength\DTLplotheight{#1}}
\define@choicekey{dataplot}{style}[\val\nr]{both, lines, markers}{%
\ifcase\nr\relax
  \DTLshowlinestrue
  \DTLshowmarkerstrue
\or
  \DTLshowlinestrue
  \DTLshowmarkersfalse
\or
  \DTLshowmarkerstrue
  \DTLshowlinesfalse
\fi}
\define@choicekey{dataplot}{axes}[\val\nr]{both, x, y, none}[both]{%
\ifcase\nr\relax
  % both
  \DTLxaxistrue
  \DTLxticstrue

```



```

\DTLyaxistrue
\DTLyticstrue
\or % x
\DTLxaxistrue
\DTLxticstrue
\DTLyaxisfalse
\DTLyticsfalse
\or % y
\DTLxaxisfalse
\DTLxticsfalse
\DTLyaxistrue
\DTLyticstrue
\or % none
\DTLxaxisfalse
\DTLxticsfalse
\DTLyaxisfalse
\DTLyticsfalse
\fi
}
\define@boolkey{dataplot}[DTL]{box}[true]{}
\DTLboxfalse
\define@boolkey{dataplot}[DTL]{xtics}[true]{}
\DTLxticstrue
\define@boolkey{dataplot}[DTL]{ytics}[true]{}
\DTLyticstrue
\define@boolkey{dataplot}[DTL]{xminortics}[true]{}
\ifDTLxminortics \DTLxticstrue\fi
\DTLxminorticsfalse
\define@boolkey{dataplot}[DTL]{yminortics}[true]{}
\ifDTLyminortics \DTLyticstrue\fi
\DTLyminorticsfalse
\define@boolkey{dataplot}[DTL]{grid}[true]{}
\define@choicekey{dataplot}{xticdir}[\val\nr]{in,out}{}
\ifcase\nr\relax
\DTLxticsintrue
\or
\DTLxticsinfalse
\fi
}
\define@choicekey{dataplot}{yticdir}[\val\nr]{in,out}{}
\ifcase\nr\relax
\DTLyticsintrue
\or
\DTLyticsinfalse
\fi
}
\define@choicekey{dataplot}{ticdir}[\val\nr]{in,out}{}
\ifcase\nr\relax
\DTLxticsintrue
\DTLyticsintrue

```

```

\or
\DTLxticsinfalse
\DTLyticsinfalse
\fi
}
\define@key{dataplot}{bounds}{%
\def\dtl@bounds{#1}}
\let\dtl@bounds=\relax
\define@key{dataplot}{minx}{%
\def\dtl@minx{#1}}
\let\dtl@minx=\relax
\define@key{dataplot}{maxx}{%
\def\dtl@maxx{#1}}
\let\dtl@maxx=\relax
\define@key{dataplot}{miny}{%
\def\dtl@miny{#1}}
\let\dtl@miny=\relax
\define@key{dataplot}{maxy}{%
\def\dtl@maxy{#1}}
\let\dtl@maxy=\relax
\define@key{dataplot}{xticpoints}{%
\def\dtl@xticlist{#1}\DTLxticstrue\DTLxaxistrue}
\let\dtl@xticlist=\relax
\define@key{dataplot}{yticpoints}{%
\def\dtl@yticlist{#1}\DTLyticstrue\DTLyaxistrue}
\let\dtl@yticlist=\relax
\define@key{dataplot}{xticgap}{\def\dtl@xticgap{#1}%
\DTLxticstrue\DTLxaxistrue}
\let\dtl@xticgap=\relax
\define@key{dataplot}{yticgap}{\def\dtl@yticgap{#1}%
\DTLyticstrue\DTLyaxistrue}
\let\dtl@yticgap=\relax
\define@key{dataplot}{xticlabels}{%
\def\dtl@xticlabels{#1}\DTLxticstrue\DTLxaxistrue}
\let\dtl@xticlabels=\relax
\define@key{dataplot}{yticlabels}{%
\def\dtl@yticlabels{#1}\DTLyticstrue\DTLyaxistrue}
\let\dtl@yticlabels=\relax
\define@key{dataplot}{xlabel}{%
\def\dtl@xlabel{#1}}
\let\dtl@xlabel=\relax
\define@key{dataplot}{ylabel}{%
\def\dtl@ylabel{#1}}
\let\dtl@ylabel=\relax
\define@choicekey{dataplot}{legend}[\val\nr]{none,north,northeast,%
east,southeast,south,southwest,west,northwest}[northeast]{%
\dtl@legendsetting=\nr\relax
}
\define@key{dataplot}{legendlabels}{\def\dtl@legendlabels{#1}}
\newcommand*{\DTLplot}[3][\boolean{true}]{%

```

```

\bggroup
\let\dtl@xkey=\relax
\let\dtl@ykey=\relax
\let\dtl@legendlabels=\relax
\setkeys{dataplot}{#3}%
\let\dtl@plotmarklist=\DTLplotmarks
\let\dtl@plotlinelist=\DTLplotlines
\let\dtl@plotmarkcolorlist=\DTLplotmarkcolors
\let\dtl@plotlinecolorlist=\DTLplotlinecolors
\def\dtl@legend{}%
\ifx\dtl@legendlabels\relax
\edef\dtl@legendlabels{#2}%
\fi
\ifx\dtl@xkey\relax
\PackageError{dataplot}{Missing x setting for
\string\DTLplot}{}%
\else
\ifx\dtl@ykey\relax
\PackageError{dataplot}{Missing y setting for
\string\DTLplot}{}%
\else
\ifx\dtl@bounds\relax
\DTLcomputebounds[#1]{#2}{\dtl@xkey}{\dtl@ykey}
{\DTLminX}{\DTLminY}{\DTLmaxX}{\DTLmaxY}%
\ifx\dtl@minx\relax
\else
\let\DTLminX=\dtl@minx
\fi
\ifx\dtl@maxx\relax
\else
\let\DTLmaxX=\dtl@maxx
\fi
\ifx\dtl@miny\relax
\else
\let\DTLminY=\dtl@miny
\fi
\ifx\dtl@maxy\relax
\else
\let\DTLmaxY=\dtl@maxy
\fi
\else
\expandafter\dtl@getbounds\dtl@bounds\@nil
\fi
\@dtl@tmpcount=\DTLplotwidth
\divide\@dtl@tmpcount by 65536\relax
\dtlsub{\dtl@dx}{\DTLmaxX}{\DTLminX}%
\dtldiv{\dtl@scale@x}{\number\@dtl@tmpcount}{\dtl@dx}%
\dtlmul{\dtl@offset@x}{-\dtl@scale@x}{\DTLminX}%
\@dtl@tmpcount=\DTLplotheight
\divide\@dtl@tmpcount by 65536\relax

```

```

\dtlsub{\dtl@dy}{\DTLmaxY}{\DTLminY}%
\dtldiv{\dtl@scale@y}{\number\dtl@tmpcount}{\dtl@dy}%
\dtlml{\dtl@offset@y}{-\dtl@scale@y}{\DTLminY}%
\ifDTLxtics
\ifx\dtl@xticlist\relax
\ifx\dtl@xticgap\relax
\dtlsub{\dtl@mingap}{\number\DTLmintickgap}{\dtl@offset@x}%
\dtldiv{\dtl@mingap}{\dtl@mingap}{\dtl@scale@x}%
\dtldiv{\dtl@mingap}{\dtl@mingap}{65536}%
\dtl@constructticklist\DTLminX\DTLmaxX
\dtl@mingap\dtl@xticlist
\else
\DTLifFPopenbetween{0}{\DTLminX}{\DTLmaxX}{%
\dtl@constructticklistwithgapz
\DTLminX\DTLmaxX\dtl@xticlist\dtl@xticgap}{%
\dtl@constructticklistwithgap
\DTLminX\DTLmaxX\dtl@xticlist\dtl@xticgap}%
\fi
\fi
\let\dtl@xminorticlist\@empty
\ifDTLxminortics
\let\dtl@prevtick=\relax
\@for\dtl@nexttick:=\dtl@xticlist\do{%
\ifx\dtl@prevtick\relax
\else
\dtl@constructminorticklist
\dtl@prevtick\dtl@nexttick\dtl@scale@x\dtl@xminorticlist
\fi
\let\dtl@prevtick=\dtl@nexttick
}%
\fi
\ifx\dtl@xticlabels\relax
\settoheight{\dtl@xticlabelheight}{\dtl@xticlist}%
\else
\settoheight{\dtl@xticlabelheight}{\dtl@xticlabels}%
\fi
\else
\setlength{\dtl@xticlabelheight}{0pt}%
\fi
\setlength{\dtl@yticlabelwidth}{0pt}%
\ifDTLytics
\ifx\dtl@yticlist\relax
\ifx\dtl@yticgap\relax
\dtlsub{\dtl@mingap}{\number\DTLmintickgap}{\dtl@offset@y}%
\dtldiv{\dtl@mingap}{\dtl@mingap}{\dtl@scale@y}%
\dtldiv{\dtl@mingap}{\dtl@mingap}{65536}%
\dtl@constructticklist\DTLminY\DTLmaxY
\dtl@mingap\dtl@yticlist
\else
\DTLifFPopenbetween{0}{\DTLminY}{\DTLmaxY}{%

```

```

\dtl@constructticklistwithgapz
\DTLminY\DTLmaxY\dtl@yticlist\dtl@yticgap}{%
\dtl@constructticklistwithgap
\DTLminY\DTLmaxY\dtl@yticlist\dtl@yticgap}%
\fi
\fi
\let\dtl@yminorticlist\@empty
\ifDTLyminortics
\let\dtl@prevtick=\relax
\@for\dtl@nexttick:=\dtl@yticlist\do{%
\ifx\dtl@prevtick\relax
\else
\dtl@constructminorticklist
\dtl@prevtick\dtl@nexttick\dtl@scale@y\dtl@yminorticlist
\fi
\let\dtl@prevtick=\dtl@nexttick
}%
\fi
\ifx\dtl@ylabel\relax
\else
\ifx\dtl@yticlabels\relax
\@for\dtl@thislabel:=\dtl@yticlist\do{%
\dtlround{\dtl@thislabel}{\dtl@thislabel}
{\c@DTLplotroundYvar}%
\settowidth{\dtl@tmplength}{\dtl@thislabel}%
\ifdim\dtl@tmplength>\dtl@yticlabelwidth
\setlength{\dtl@yticlabelwidth}{\dtl@tmplength}%
\fi
}%
\else
\@for\dtl@thislabel:=\dtl@yticlabels\do{%
\settowidth{\dtl@tmplength}{\dtl@thislabel}%
\ifdim\dtl@tmplength>\dtl@yticlabelwidth
\setlength{\dtl@yticlabelwidth}{\dtl@tmplength}%
\fi
}%
\fi
\fi
\begin{tikzpicture}
\pgfsetxvec{\pgfpoint{1pt}{0pt}}%
\pgfsetyvec{\pgfpoint{0pt}{1pt}}%
\begin{scope}
\pgftransformcm{\dtl@scale@x}{0}{0}{\dtl@scale@y}%
{\pgfpoint{\dtl@offset@x pt}{\dtl@offset@y pt}}%
\let\dtlplotatbegintikz\@dtlplotatbegintikz
\ifDTLbox
\draw (\DTLminX,\DTLminY) -- (\DTLmaxX,\DTLminY) --
(\DTLmaxX,\DTLmaxY) -- (\DTLminX,\DTLmaxY) --

```

```

        cycle;
\else
  \ifDTLxaxis
    \expandafter\draw\expandafter[\DTLXAxisStyle]
      (\DTLminX,\DTLminY) -- (\DTLmaxX,\DTLminY);
  \fi
  \ifDTLyaxis
    \expandafter\draw\expandafter[\DTLYAxisStyle]
      (\DTLminX,\DTLminY) -- (\DTLminX,\DTLmaxY);
  \fi
\fi
\ifDTLgrid
  \ifDTLxminortics
    \@for\dtl@thistick:=\dtl@xminorticlist\do{%
      \expandafter\draw\expandafter[\DTLminorgridstyle]
        (\dtl@thistick,\DTLminY) -- (\dtl@thistick,\DTLmaxY);
    }%
  \fi
  \ifDTLyminortics
    \@for\dtl@thistick:=\dtl@yminorticlist\do{%
      \expandafter\draw\expandafter[\DTLminorgridstyle]
        (\DTLminX,\dtl@thistick) -- (\DTLmaxX,\dtl@thistick);
    }%
  \fi
  \@for\dtl@thistick:=\dtl@xticlist\do{%
    \expandafter\draw\expandafter[\DTLmajorgridstyle]
      (\dtl@thistick,\DTLminY) -- (\dtl@thistick,\DTLmaxY);
  }%
  \@for\dtl@thistick:=\dtl@yticlist\do{%
    \expandafter\draw\expandafter[\DTLmajorgridstyle]
      (\DTLminX,\dtl@thistick) -- (\DTLmaxX,\dtl@thistick);
  }%
\fi
\ifDTLxtics
  \dtlsub{\dtl@ticklength}{\number\DTLticklength}{-\dtl@offset@y}%
  \dtldiv{\dtl@ticklength}{\dtl@ticklength}{\dtl@scale@y}%
  \dtldiv{\dtl@ticklength}{\dtl@ticklength}{65536}%
  \addtolength\dtl@xticlabelheight{\DTLticklabeloffset}%
  \dtlsub{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{\number\dtl@xticlabelheight}{-
\dtl@offset@y}%
  \dtldiv{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{\dtl@scale@y}%
  \dtldiv{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{65536}%
  \@for\dtl@thistick:=\dtl@xticlist\do{%
    \let\dtl@thisticklabel\dtl@thistick
    \ifx\dtl@xticlabels\relax
      \dtlround{\dtl@thislabel}{\dtl@thistick}
      {\c@DTLplotroundXvar}%
    \else
      \dtl@chopfirst\dtl@xticlabels\dtl@thislabel\dtl@rest
      \let\dtl@xticlabels=\dtl@rest
    \fi
  }%
\fi

```

```

\fi
\ifDTLxticsin
  \draw (\dtl@thistick,\DTLminY) -- ++(0,\dtl@ticklength);
  \draw (\dtl@thistick,\DTLminY)
    ++ (0,-\dtl@ticlabeloffset) node {\dtl@thislabel};
\else
  \draw (\dtl@thistick,\DTLminY) -- ++(0,-\dtl@ticklength)
    ++ (0,-\dtl@ticlabeloffset) node {\dtl@thislabel};
\fi
\ifDTLbox
  \ifDTLxticsin
    \draw (\dtl@thistick,\DTLmaxY) -- ++(0,-\dtl@ticklength);
  \else
    \draw (\dtl@thistick,\DTLmaxY) -- ++(0,\dtl@ticklength);
  \fi
\fi
}%
\fi
\ifx\dtl@xlabel\relax
\else
  \dtladd{\dtl@x}{\number\baselineskip}{\dtl@offset@y}%
  \dtldiv{\dtl@x}{\dtl@x}{\dtl@scale@y}%
  \dtldiv{\dtl@x}{\dtl@x}{65536}%
  \dtladd{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{\dtl@x}%
  \dtlmul{\dtl@x}{\dtl@dx}{0.5}%
  \draw (\DTLminX,\DTLminY) ++(\dtl@x,-\dtl@ticlabeloffset)
    node[anchor=north] {\dtl@xlabel};
\fi
\ifDTLxminortics
  \dtlsub{\dtl@ticklength}{\number\DTLminorticklength}{-
\dtl@offset@y}%
  \dtldiv{\dtl@ticklength}{\dtl@ticklength}{\dtl@scale@y}%
  \dtldiv{\dtl@ticklength}{\dtl@ticklength}{65536}%
  \@for\dtl@thistick:=\dtl@xminorticlist\do{%
    \ifDTLxticsin
      \draw (\dtl@thistick,\DTLminY) -- ++(0,\dtl@ticklength);
      \draw (\dtl@thistick,\DTLminY)
        ++ (0,-\dtl@ticlabeloffset) node[anchor=north] {\dtl@thislabel};
    \else
      \draw (\dtl@thistick,\DTLminY) -- ++(0,-\dtl@ticklength)
        ++ (0,-\dtl@ticlabeloffset) node[anchor=north] {\dtl@thislabel};
    \fi
    \ifDTLbox
      \ifDTLxticsin
        \draw (\dtl@thistick,\DTLmaxY) -- ++(0,-\dtl@ticklength);
      \else
        \draw (\dtl@thistick,\DTLmaxY) -- ++(0,\dtl@ticklength);
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
\fi
}%

```

```

\fi
\ifDTLytics
  \dtlsub{\dtl@ticklength}{\number\DTLticklength}{-\dtl@offset@x}%
  \dtldiv{\dtl@ticklength}{\dtl@ticklength}{\dtl@scale@x}%
  \dtldiv{\dtl@ticklength}{\dtl@ticklength}{65536}%
  \dtladd{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{\number\DTLticlabeloffset}{0}%
  \dtlsub{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{\number\DTLticlabeloffset}{-
\dtl@offset@x}%
  \dtldiv{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{\dtl@scale@x}%
  \dtldiv{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{65536}%
  \@for\dtl@thistick:=\dtl@yticlist\do{%
    \let\dtl@thisticklabel\dtl@thistick
    \ifx\dtl@yticlabels\relax
      \dtlround{\dtl@thislabel}{\dtl@thistick}
      {\c@DTLplotroundXvar}%
    \else
      \dtl@chopfirst\dtl@yticlabels\dtl@thislabel\dtl@rest
      \let\dtl@yticlabels=\dtl@rest
    \fi
    \ifDTLyticsin
      \draw (\DTLminX,\dtl@thistick) -- ++(\dtl@ticklength,0);
      \draw (\DTLminX,\dtl@thistick)
        ++(-\dtl@ticlabeloffset,0) node[anchor=east] {\dtl@thislabel};
    \else
      \draw (\DTLminX,\dtl@thistick) -- ++(-\dtl@ticklength,0)
        ++(-\dtl@ticlabeloffset,0) node[anchor=east] {\dtl@thislabel};
    \fi
    \ifDTLbox
      \ifDTLyticsin
        \draw (\DTLmaxX,\dtl@thistick) -- ++(-\dtl@ticklength,0);
      \else
        \draw (\DTLmaxX,\dtl@thistick) -- ++(\dtl@ticklength,0);
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
\fi
\ifx\dtl@ylabel\relax
\else
  \setlength{\dtl@tmplength}{\baselineskip}%
  \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{\dtl@yticlabelwidth}%
  \addtolength{\dtl@tmplength}{\DTLticlabeloffset}%
  \dtlsub{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{\number\dtl@tmplength}{-\dtl@offset@x}%
  \dtldiv{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{\dtl@scale@x}%
  \dtldiv{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{\dtl@ticlabeloffset}{65536}%
  \dtlmul{\dtl@y}{\dtl@dy}{0.5}%
  \draw (\DTLminX,\DTLminY) ++(-\dtl@ticlabeloffset,\dtl@y)
    node[rotate=90,anchor=south] {\dtl@ylabel};
\fi
\ifDTLyminortics
  \dtlsub{\dtl@ticklength}{\number\DTLminorticklength}{-

```



```

\dtl@offset@x}%
\dtldiv{\dtl@ticklength}{\dtl@ticklength}{\dtl@scale@x}%
\dtldiv{\dtl@ticklength}{\dtl@ticklength}{65536}%
\@for\dtl@thistick:=\dtl@yminorticlist\do{%
  \ifDTLyticsin
    \draw (\DTLminX,\dtl@thistick) -- ++(\dtl@ticklength,0);
  \else
    \draw (\DTLminX,\dtl@thistick) -- ++(-\dtl@ticklength,0);
  \fi
  \ifDTLbox
    \ifDTLyticsin
      \draw (\DTLmaxX,\dtl@thistick) -- ++(-\dtl@ticklength,0);
    \else
      \draw (\DTLmaxX,\dtl@thistick) -- ++(\dtl@ticklength,0);
    \fi
  \fi
}%
\fi
\end{scope}
\@for\dtl@thisdb:=#2\do{%
  \ifx\dtl@plotmarkcolorlist\@empty
    \let\dtl@plotmarkcolorlist=\DTLplotmarkcolors
  \fi
  \dtl@chopfirst\dtl@plotmarkcolorlist\dtl@thisplotmarkcolor
  \dtl@remainder
  \let\dtl@plotmarkcolorlist=\dtl@remainder
  \ifDTLshowmarkers
    \ifx\dtl@plotmarklist\@empty
      \let\dtl@plotmarklist=\DTLplotmarks
    \fi
    \dtl@chopfirst\dtl@plotmarklist\dtl@thisplotmark
    \dtl@remainder
    \let\dtl@plotmarklist=\dtl@remainder
    \ifx\dtl@thisplotmark\relax
      \let\dtl@mark=\relax
    \else
      \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@thisplotmark}%
      \ifx\dtl@thisplotmarkcolor\@empty
        \edef\dtl@mark{\the\toks@}%
      \else
        \edef\dtl@mark{%
          \noexpand\color{\dtl@thisplotmarkcolor}%
          \the\toks@}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    \let\dtl@mark=\relax
  \fi
  \ifx\dtl@plotlinecolorlist\@empty
    \let\dtl@plotlinecolorlist=\DTLplotlinecolors

```

```

\fi
\dtl@chopfirst\dtl@plotlinecolorlist\dtl@thisplotlinecolor
\dtl@remainder
\let\dtl@plotlinecolorlist=\dtl@remainder
\ifDTLshowlines
\ifx\dtl@plotlinelist\@empty
\let\dtl@plotlinelist=\DTLplotlines
\fi
\dtl@chopfirst\dtl@plotlinelist\dtl@thisplotline
\dtl@remainder
\let\dtl@plotlinelist=\dtl@remainder
\expandafter\ifx\dtl@thisplotline\relax
\let\dtl@linestyle=\relax
\else
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@thisplotline}%
\ifx\dtl@thisplotlinecolor\@empty
\edef\dtl@linestyle{\the\toks@}%
\else
\edef\dtl@linestyle{%
\noexpand\color{\dtl@thisplotlinecolor}%
\the\toks@}%
\fi
\fi
\else
\let\dtl@linestyle=\relax
\fi
\ifnum\dtl@legendsetting>0\relax
\dtl@chopfirst\dtl@legendlabels\dtl@thislabel\dtl@rest
\let\dtl@legendlabels=\dtl@rest
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@mark}%
\expandafter\@dtl\toks\expandafter{\dtl@linestyle}%
\edef\dtl@addtolegend{\noexpand\DTLaddtoplotlegend
{\the\toks@}{\the\@dtl\toks}{\dtl@thislabel}}%
\dtl@addtolegend
\fi
\def\dtl@stream{\pgfplotstreamstart}%
\@sDTLforeach[#1]{\dtl@thisdb}{\dtl@x=\dtl@xkey,%
\dtl@y=\dtl@ykey}{%
\DTLconverttodecimal{\dtl@x}{\dtl@decx}%
\DTLconverttodecimal{\dtl@y}{\dtl@decy}%
\ifthenelse{%
\DTLisclosedbetween{\dtl@x}{\DTLminX}{\DTLmaxX}%
\and
\DTLisclosedbetween{\dtl@y}{\DTLminY}{\DTLmaxY}%
}%
{%
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@stream}%
\dtl@mul{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@scale@x}%
\dtl@add{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@offset@x}%
\dtl@round{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@decx}{1}%

```

```

\dtl mul{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@scale@y}%
\dtl add{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@offset@y}%
\dtl round{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@decy}{1}%
\edef\dtl@stream{\the\toks@
\noexpand\pgfplotstreampoint
{\noexpand\pgfpointxy{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@decy}}}%
}{}%
}%
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@stream}%
\edef\dtl@stream{\the\toks@\noexpand\pgfplotstreamend}%
\ifx\dtl@linestyle\relax
\else
\begin{scope}
\dtl@linestyle
\pgfplotthandlerlineto
\dtl@stream
\pgfusepath{stroke}
\end{scope}
\fi
\ifx\dtl@mark\relax
\else
\begin{scope}
\pgfplotthandlermark{\dtl@mark}%
\dtl@stream
\pgfusepath{stroke}
\end{scope}
\fi
}%
\ifcase\dtl@legendsetting
% none
\or % north
\dtl mul{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@dx}{0.5}%
\dtl add{\dtl@decx}{\DTLminX}{\dtl@decx}%
\dtl mul{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@scale@x}%
\dtl add{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@offset@x}%
\dtl mul{\dtl@decy}{\DTLmaxY}{\dtl@scale@y}%
\dtl add{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@offset@y}%
\draw (\dtl@decx,\dtl@decy) ++(0,-\DTLlegendyoffset)
node[anchor=north]
{\DTLformatlegend
{\begin{tabular}{cl}\dtl@legend\end{tabular}}}%
};
\or % north east
\dtl mul{\dtl@decx}{\DTLmaxX}{\dtl@scale@x}%
\dtl add{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@offset@x}%
\dtl mul{\dtl@decy}{\DTLmaxY}{\dtl@scale@y}%
\dtl add{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@offset@y}%
\draw (\dtl@decx,\dtl@decy) ++(-\DTLlegendxoffset,-\DTLlegendyoffset)
node[anchor=north east]
{\DTLformatlegend

```

```

        {\begin{tabular}{cl}\dtl@legend\end{tabular}}}%
    };
\or % east
\dtlmu{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@dy}{0.5}%
\dtladd{\dtl@decy}{\DTLminY}{\dtl@decy}%
\dtlmu{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@scale@y}%
\dtladd{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@offset@y}%
\dtlmu{\dtl@decx}{\DTLmaxX}{\dtl@scale@x}%
\dtladd{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@offset@x}%
\draw (\dtl@decx,\dtl@decy) ++(-\DTLlegendxoffset,0)
    node[anchor=east]
    {\DTLformatlegend
     {\begin{tabular}{cl}\dtl@legend\end{tabular}}}%
    };
\or % south east
\dtlmu{\dtl@decx}{\DTLmaxX}{\dtl@scale@x}%
\dtladd{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@offset@x}%
\dtlmu{\dtl@decy}{\DTLminY}{\dtl@scale@y}%
\dtladd{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@offset@y}%
\draw (\dtl@decx,\dtl@decy) ++(-\DTLlegendxoffset,\DTLlegendyoffset)
    node[anchor=south east]
    {\DTLformatlegend
     {\begin{tabular}{cl}\dtl@legend\end{tabular}}}%
    };
\or % south
\dtlmu{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@dx}{0.5}%
\dtladd{\dtl@decx}{\DTLminX}{\dtl@decx}%
\dtlmu{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@scale@x}%
\dtladd{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@offset@x}%
\dtlmu{\dtl@decy}{\DTLminY}{\dtl@scale@y}%
\dtladd{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@offset@y}%
\draw (\dtl@decx,\dtl@decy) ++(0,\DTLlegendyoffset)
    node[anchor=south]
    {\DTLformatlegend
     {\begin{tabular}{cl}\dtl@legend\end{tabular}}}%
    };
\or % south west
\dtlmu{\dtl@decx}{\DTLminX}{\dtl@scale@x}%
\dtladd{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@offset@x}%
\dtlmu{\dtl@decy}{\DTLminY}{\dtl@scale@y}%
\dtladd{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@offset@y}%
\draw (\dtl@decx,\dtl@decy) ++(\DTLlegendxoffset,\DTLlegendyoffset)
    node[anchor=south west]
    {\DTLformatlegend
     {\begin{tabular}{cl}\dtl@legend\end{tabular}}}%
    };
\or % west
\dtlmu{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@dy}{0.5}%
\dtladd{\dtl@decy}{\DTLminY}{\dtl@decy}%
\dtlmu{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@scale@y}%

```

```

\dtladd{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@offset@y}%
\dtlml{\dtl@decx}{\DTLminX}{\dtl@scale@x}%
\dtladd{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@offset@x}%
\draw (\dtl@decx,\dtl@decy) ++(\DTLlegendxoffset,0)
  node[anchor=west]
  {\DTLformatlegend
   {\begin{tabular}{cl}\dtl@legend\end{tabular}}}%
  };
\or % north west
\dtlml{\dtl@decx}{\DTLminX}{\dtl@scale@x}%
\dtladd{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@decx}{\dtl@offset@x}%
\dtlml{\dtl@decy}{\DTLmaxY}{\dtl@scale@y}%
\dtladd{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@decy}{\dtl@offset@y}%
\draw (\dtl@decx,\dtl@decy) ++(\DTLlegendxoffset,-\DTLlegendyoffset)
  node[anchor=north west]
  {\DTLformatlegend
   {\begin{tabular}{cl}\dtl@legend\end{tabular}}}%
  };
\fi
\pgftransformcm{\dtl@scale@x}{0}{0}{\dtl@scale@y}%
{\pgfpoint{\dtl@offset@x pt}{\dtl@offset@y pt}}%
\let\dtlpllothandlermark\@dtlpllothandlermark
\DTLplotatendtikz
\end{tikzpicture}
\fi
\fi
\egroup
}
\def\dtl@getbounds#1,#2,#3,#4\@nil{%
\def\DTLminX{#1}%
\def\DTLminY{#2}%
\def\DTLmaxX{#3}%
\def\DTLmaxY{#4}%
\dtlifnumgt{\DTLminX}{\DTLmaxX}
{%
\PackageError{dataplot}{Min X > Max X in bounds #1,#2,#3,#4}{%
The bounds must be specified as minX,minY,maxX,maxY}%
}%
\dtlifnumgt{\DTLminY}{\DTLmaxY}
{%
\PackageError{dataplot}{Min Y > Max Y in bounds #1,#2,#3,#4}{%
The bounds must be specified as minX,minY,maxX,maxY}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@constructticklist}[4]{%
\DTLifFPopenbetween{0}{#1}{#2}%
{%
\dtlsub{\@dtl@width}{0}{#1}%
\dtldiv{\@dtl@neggap}{\@dtl@width}{10}%
\dtlifnumlt{\@dtl@neggap}{#3}%

```

```

{%
  \edef\@dtl@neggap{#3}%
}%
{%
\dtldiv{\@dtl@posgap}{#2}{10}%
\dtlifnumlt{\@dtl@posgap}{#3}%
{%
  \edef\@dtl@posgap{#3}%
}%
{%
\dtlmax{\@dtl@gap}{\@dtl@neggap}{\@dtl@posgap}%
\dtlifnumgt{\@dtl@gap}{\@dtl@width}%
}%
{%
  \dtl@constructticklistwithgapz{#1}{#2}{#4}{\@dtl@gap}%
}%
}%
{%
  \dtlsub{\@dtl@width}{#2}{#1}%
  \dtldiv{\@dtl@gap}{\@dtl@width}{10}%
  \dtlifnumlt{\@dtl@gap}{#3}%
  {%
    \dtlifnumgt{#3}{\@dtl@width}%
    {%
      \def#4{#1,#2}%
    }%
    {%
      \dtl@constructticklistwithgap{#1}{#2}{#4}{#3}%
    }
  }%
  {%
    \dtl@constructticklistwithgap{#1}{#2}{#4}{\@dtl@gap}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@constructticklistwithgap}[4]{%
\edef\@dtl@thistick{#1}%
\edef#3{#1}%
\dtladd{\@dtl@thistick}{\@dtl@thistick}{#4}%
\whiledo{\DTLisFPopenbetween{\@dtl@thistick}{#1}{#2}}{%
  \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@thistick}%
  \edef#3{#3,\the\toks@}%
  \dtladd{\@dtl@thistick}{\@dtl@thistick}{#4}%
}%
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{#2}%
\edef#3{#3,\the\toks@}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@constructticklistwithgapz}[4]{%
  \edef\@dtl@thistick{0}%
  \edef#3{0}%

```

```

\dtladd{\@dtl@thistick}{\@dtl@thistick}{#4}%
\whiledo{\DTLisFPopenbetween{\@dtl@thistick}{0}{#2}}%
{%
  \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@thistick}%
  \edef#3{#3,\the\toks@}%
  \dtladd{\@dtl@thistick}{\@dtl@thistick}{#4}%
}%
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{#2}%
\edef#3{#3,\the\toks@}%
\dtlifnumeq{#1}{0}%
}%
{%
  \edef\@dtl@thistick{0}%
  \dtlsub{\@dtl@thistick}{\@dtl@thistick}{#4}%
  \whiledo{\DTLisFPopenbetween{\@dtl@thistick}{#1}{0}}%
  {%
    \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@thistick}%
    \edef#3{\the\toks@,#3}%
    \dtlsub{\@dtl@thistick}{\@dtl@thistick}{#4}%
  }%
  \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{#1}%
  \edef#3{\the\toks@,#3}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@constructminorticklist}[4]{%
  \dtlsub{\@dtl@width}{#2}{#1}%
  \dtlmul{\@dtl@width}{\@dtl@width}{#3}%
  \dtldiv{\@dtl@gap}{\@dtl@width}{10}%
  \setlength\dtl@tmplength{\@dtl@gap sp}%
  \ifdim\dtl@tmplength<\DTLminminortickgap
    \dtldiv{\@dtl@gap}{\@dtl@width}{4}%
    \setlength\dtl@tmplength{\@dtl@gap sp}%
    \ifdim\dtl@tmplength<\DTLminminortickgap
      \dtldiv{\@dtl@gap}{\@dtl@width}{2}%
      \setlength\dtl@tmplength{\@dtl@gap sp}%
      \ifdim\dtl@tmplength<\DTLminminortickgap
        \let\@dtl@gap=\@dtl@width
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \dtldiv{\@dtl@gap}{\@dtl@gap}{#3}%
  \dtl@constructticklistwithgapex{#1}{#2}{\dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@gap}%
  \ifx#4\@empty
    \let#4=\dtl@tmp
  \else
    \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{#4}%
    \edef#4{#4,\dtl@tmp}%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@constructticklistwithgapex}[4]{%

```

```

\edef\@dtl@thistick{#1}%
\let#3=\@empty
\dtladd{\@dtl@thistick}{\@dtl@thistick}{#4}%
\whiledo{\DTLisFPopenbetween{\@dtl@thistick}{#1}{#2}}{%
  \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@thistick}%
  \ifx#3\@empty
    \edef#3{\the\toks@}%
  \else
    \edef#3{#3,\the\toks@}%
  \fi
  \dtladd{\@dtl@thistick}{\@dtl@thistick}{#4}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLaddtoplotlegend}[3]{%
\def\dtl@legendline{%
\ifx\relax#2\relax
\else
  \toks@{#2%
  \pgfpathmoveto{\pgfpoint{-10pt}{0pt}}}%
  \pgfpathlineto{\pgfpoint{10pt}{0pt}}}%
  \pgfusepath{stroke}}%
  \edef\dtl@legendline{\the\toks@}%
\fi
\ifx\relax#1\relax
\else
  \toks@{#1}%
  \expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\dtl@legendline}%
  \edef\dtl@legendline{\the\@dtl@toks\the\toks@}%
\fi
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@legendline}%
\ifx\dtl@legend\@empty
  \xdef\dtl@legend{\noexpand\tikz\the\toks@; \noexpand& #3}%
\else
  \expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\dtl@legend}%
  \xdef\dtl@legend{\the\@dtl@toks\noexpand\\%
  \noexpand\tikz\the\toks@; \noexpand& #3}%
\fi
}

```

30.15 Rollback v2.32 (datatool-2019-09-27.sty)

```

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{datatool}[2019/09/27 v2.32 (NLCT)]
\RequirePackage{xkeyval}
\RequirePackage{ifthen}
\RequirePackage{xfor}
\RequirePackage{substr}
\RequirePackage{etoolbox}
\newcommand*{\@dtl@separator}{,}
\newcommand*{\DTLsetseparator}[1]{%

```



```

\renewcommand*{\@dtl@separator}{#1}%
\@dtl@construct@lopoffs
}
\begingroup
\catcode\^^I12
\gdef\DTLsettabseparator{%
\catcode\^^I12
\DTLsetseparator{^^I}%
}
\gdef\DTLmaketabspace{%
\catcode\^^I10\relax
}
\endgroup
\begingroup
\catcode\"12\relax
\gdef\@dtl@delimiter{"}
\endgroup
\newcommand*\DTLsetdelimiter[1]{%
\renewcommand*{\@dtl@delimiter}{#1}%
\@dtl@construct@lopoffs
}
\edef\@dtl@construct@lopoff#1#2{%
\noexpand\long
\noexpand\def\noexpand\@dtl@lopoff#1##1##2\noexpand\to##3##4{%
\noexpand\ifx#2##1\noexpand\relax
\noexpand\ifstrempy{##1}%
{\noexpand\@dtl@qlopoff#1{##2\noexpand\to##3##4\relax}%
}%
\noexpand\dtl@ifsingle{##1}%
{\noexpand\@dtl@qlopoff#1##1##2\noexpand\to##3##4\relax}%
{\noexpand\@dtl@qlopoff#1{##1}##2\noexpand\to##3##4\relax}%
}%
\noexpand\else
\noexpand\ifstrempy{##1}%
{\noexpand\@dtl@lop@ff#1{##2\noexpand\to##3##4\relax}%
}%
\noexpand\dtl@ifsingle{##1}%
{\noexpand\@dtl@lop@ff#1##1##2\noexpand\to##3##4\relax}%
{\noexpand\@dtl@lop@ff#1{##1}##2\noexpand\to##3##4\relax}%
}%
\noexpand\fi
}%
}
\edef\@dtl@construct@qlopoff#1#2{%
\noexpand\long
\noexpand\def\noexpand\@dtl@qlopoff#1#2##1#2#1##2\noexpand\to##3##4{%
\noexpand\def##4{##1}%
\noexpand\DTLsubstituteall{##4}{#2#2}{#2}%
\noexpand\edef\noexpand\@dtl@dosubs{%
\noexpand\noexpand\noexpand\DTLsubstituteall{\noexpand\noexpand##4}%
}
}
}

```

```

        {\noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\noexpand\noexpand\csname#2\noexpand\endcsname#2}
        {\noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\noexpand\noexpand\noexpand\csname#2\noexpand\endcsname}%
    }%
    \noexpand\@dtl@dostubs
    \noexpand\def##3{#1##2}%
}
}
\edef\@dtl@construct@lop@ff#1{%
    \noexpand\long
    \noexpand\def\noexpand\@dtl@lop@ff#1##1#1##2\noexpand\to##3##4{%
        \noexpand\def##4{##1}%
        \noexpand\def##3{#1##2}%
    }%
}
\newcommand{\@dtl@construct@lopoffs}{%
    \edef\@dtl@chars{\@dtl@separator}{\@dtl@delimiter}}%
    \expandafter\@dtl@construct@lopoff\@dtl@chars
    \expandafter\@dtl@construct@qlopoff\@dtl@chars
    \expandafter\@dtl@construct@lop@ff\expandafter{\@dtl@separator}%
}
\define@key{datatool.sty}{separator}{%
    \DTLsetseparator{#1}%
}
\define@key{datatool.sty}{delimiter}{%
    \DTLsetdelimiter{#1}%
}
\define@boolkey{datatool.sty}[dtl]{verbose}[true]{}
\define@choicekey{datatool.sty}{math}[\val\nr]{fp,pgfmath}{%
    \renewcommand*\@dtl@mathprocessor{#1}%
}
\providecommand*\@dtl@mathprocessor{fp}
\newcommand*\@dtl@set@options{}
\define@choicekey{datatool.sty}{utf8}{true,false}[true]{%
    \renewcommand*\@dtl@set@options{\setbool{@dtl@utf8}{#1}}%
}
\ProcessOptionsX
\@dtl@construct@lopoffs
\RequirePackage{datatool-base}[=v2.32]
\@dtl@set@options
\DeclareRobustCommand{\DTLpar}{\par}
\newcommand*\@DTLnewdb[1]{%
    \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
    {%
        \PackageError{datatool}{Database `#1' already exists}{}%
    }%
    {%
        \dtl@message{Creating database `#1'}%
        \expandafter\newtoks\csname dtldb@#1\endcsname
        \expandafter\newtoks\csname dtlkeys@#1\endcsname{}%
        \expandafter\newcount\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname
    }%
}

```

```

        \expandafter\newcount\csname dtlcols@#1\endcsname
    }%
}
\newcommand*\DTLcleardb}[1]{%
    \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
    {%
        \dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@col,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)\in{#1}\do
        {%
            \expandafter\let\csname dtl@ci@#1@\@dtl@key\endcsname\undefined
        }%
        \csname dtldb@#1\endcsname{}%
        \csname dtlkeys@#1\endcsname{}%
        \csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname=0\relax
        \csname dtlcols@#1\endcsname=0\relax
    }%
    {%
        \PackageError{Can't clear database `#1':
            database doesn't exist}{}{}%
    }%
}
\newcommand*\DTLdeletedb}[1]{%
    \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
    {%
        \dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@col,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)\in{#1}\do
        {%
            \expandafter\let\csname dtl@ci@#1@\@dtl@key\endcsname\undefined
        }%
        \expandafter\let\csname dtldb@#1\endcsname\undefined
        \expandafter\let\csname dtlkeys@#1\endcsname\undefined
        \expandafter\let\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname\undefined
        \expandafter\let\csname dtlcols@#1\endcsname\undefined
    }%
    {%
        \PackageError{Can't delete database `#1':
            database doesn't exist}{}{}%
    }%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgnewdb}[1]{%
    \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
    {%
        \PackageError{datatool}{Database `#1' already exists}{}%
    }%
    {%
        \dtl@message{Creating database `#1'}%
        \expandafter\global\expandafter\newtoks\csname dtldb@#1\endcsname
        \expandafter\global\expandafter\newtoks\csname dtlkeys@#1\endcsname{}%
        \expandafter\global\expandafter\newcount\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname
        \expandafter\global\expandafter\newcount\csname dtlcols@#1\endcsname
    }%
}

```

```

\newcommand*{\DTLgdeletedb}[1]{%
  \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
  {%
    \dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@col,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)\in{#1}\do
    {%
      \expandafter\global\expandafter\let\csname dtl@ci@#1@\@dtl@key\endcsname\undefined
    }%
    \expandafter\global\expandafter\let\csname dtldb@#1\endcsname\undefined
    \expandafter\global\expandafter\let\csname dtlkeys@#1\endcsname\undefined
    \expandafter\global\expandafter\let\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname\undefined
    \expandafter\global\expandafter\let\csname dtlcols@#1\endcsname\undefined
  }%
  {%
    \PackageError{Can't delete database `#1':
      database doesn't exist}{}}}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgcleardb}[1]{%
  \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
  {%
    \dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@col,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)\in{#1}\do
    {%
      \expandafter\global\expandafter\let\csname dtl@ci@#1@\@dtl@key\endcsname\undefined
    }%
    \expandafter\global\csname dtldb@#1\endcsname{}}%
    \expandafter\global\csname dtlkeys@#1\endcsname{}}%
    \expandafter\global\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname=0\relax
    \expandafter\global\csname dtlcols@#1\endcsname=0\relax
  }%
  {%
    \PackageError{Can't clear database `#1':
      database doesn't exist}{}}}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLrowcount}[1]{%
  \expandafter\number\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname
}
\newcommand*{\DTLcolumncount}[1]{%
  \expandafter\number\csname dtlcols@#1\endcsname
}
\newcommand{\DTLifdbempty}[3]{%
  \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
  {\@DTLifdbempty{#1}{#2}{#3}}%
  {\PackageError{Can't check if database `#1' is empty:
    database doesn't exist}{}}}%
}
\newcommand{\@DTLifdbempty}[3]{%
  \expandafter\ifnum\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname=0\relax
    #2%
  \else

```

```

        #3%
    \fi
}
\newcommand*\DTLnewrow{%
    \@ifstar\@sDTLnewrow\DTLnewrow
}
\newcommand*\@DTLnewrow[1]{%
\DTLifdbexists{#1}%
    {\@sDTLnewrow{#1}}%
    {\PackageError{datatool}{Can't add new row to database `#1':
        database doesn't exist}{}}%
}
\newcommand*\@sDTLnewrow[1]{%
    \global\advance\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname by 1\relax
    \dtl@toks@gput@right@cx{dtldb@#1}{%
        \noexpand\db@row@elt@w%
            \noexpand\db@row@id@w \number\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname
            \noexpand\db@row@id@end@%
            \noexpand\db@row@id@w \number\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname
            \noexpand\db@row@id@end@%
        \noexpand\db@row@elt@end@%
    }%
    \dtl@message{New row added to database `#1'}%
}
\newcount\dtlcolumnnum
\newcount\dtlrownum
\newcommand*\DTLifhaskey{\@ifstar\@sDTLifhaskey\@DTLifhaskey}
\newcommand*\@DTLifhaskey[4]{%
    \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
    {%
        \@sDTLifhaskey{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
    }%
    {%
        \PackageError{datatool}{Database `#1' doesn't exist}{}%
    }%
}
\newcommand*\@sDTLifhaskey[4]{%
    \@ifundefined{dtl@ci@#1@#2}%
    {%
        #4%
    }%
    {%
        #3%
    }%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgetcolumnindex{%
    \@ifstar\@sdtl@getcolumnindex\@dtl@getcolumnindex
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@getcolumnindex[3]{%
    \DTLifdbexists{#2}%

```

```

{%
  \@sDTLifhaskey{#2}{#3}%
  {%
    \@sdtl@getcolumnindex{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  }%
  {%
    \PackageError{datatool}{Database `#2' doesn't contain
      key `#3'}{ }%
  }%
}%
{%
  \PackageError{datatool}{Database `#2' doesn't exist}{ }%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\@sdtl@getcolumnindex}[3]{%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter#1\csname dtl@ci@#2@#3\endcsname
}
\newcommand*{\dtlcolumnindex}[2]{%
  \csname dtl@ci@#1@#2\endcsname
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgetkeyforcolumn}{%
  \@ifstar\@sdtlgetkeyforcolumn\@dtlgetkeyforcolumn}
\newcommand*{\@dtlgetkeyforcolumn}[3]{%
  \DTLifdbexists{#2}%
  {%
    \ifnum#3<1\relax
      \PackageError{datatool}{Invalid column index \number#3}{%
        Column indices start at 1}%
    \else
      \expandafter\ifnum\csname dtlcols@#2\endcsname<#3\relax
        \PackageError{datatool}{Index \number#3\space out of
          range for database `#2'}{Database `#2' only has
            \expandafter\number\csname dtlcols@#2\endcsname\space
              columns}%
        \else
          \@sdtlgetkeyforcolumn{#1}{#2}{#3}%
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  {%
    \PackageError{datatool}{Database `#2' doesn't exists}{ }%
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\@sdtlgetkeyforcolumn}[3]{%
  \edef\@dtl@dogetkeyforcolumn{\noexpand\@dtl@getkeyforcolumn
    {\noexpand#1}{#2}{\number#3}}%
  \@dtl@dogetkeyforcolumn
}
\newcommand*{\@dtl@getkeyforcolumn}[3]{%
  \def\@dtl@get@keyforcolumn##1% before stuff

```

```

\db@plist@elt@w% start of block
\db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% index
\db@key@id@w ##2\db@key@id@end@% key
\db@type@id@w ##3\db@type@id@end@% data type
\db@header@id@w ##4\db@header@id@end@% header
\db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% index
\db@plist@elt@end@% end of block
##5\q@nil{\def#1{##2}}%
\edef\@dtl@tmp{\expandafter\the\csname dtlkeys@#2\endcsname}%
\expandafter\@dtl@get@keyforcolumn\@dtl@tmp
\db@plist@elt@w% start of block
\db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% index
\db@key@id@w \@nil\db@key@id@end@% key
\db@type@id@w \db@type@id@end@% data type
\db@header@id@w \db@header@id@end@% header
\db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% index
\db@plist@elt@end@% end of block
\q@nil
}
\def\DTLunsettype{}
\def\DTLstringtype{0}
\def\DTLinttype{1}
\def\DTLrealtype{2}
\def\DTLcurrencytype{3}
\newcommand*\@DTLgetdatatype}{%
  \@ifstar\@sdtlgetdatatype\@dtlgetdatatype
}
\newcommand*\@dtlgetdatatype}[3]{%
  \DTLifdbexists{#2}%
  {%
    \@sdtlifhaskey{#2}{#3}%
    {%
      \@sdtlgetdatatype{#1}{#2}{#3}%
    }%
    {%
      \PackageError{datatool}{Key `#3' undefined in database `#2'}{ }%
    }%
  }%
  {%
    \PackageError{datatool}{Database `#2' doesn't exist}{ }%
  }%
}
\newcommand*\@sdtlgetdatatype}[3]{%
  \edef\@dtl@dogetdata{\noexpand\@dtl@getdatatype{\noexpand#1}%
    {\expandafter\the\csname dtlkeys@#2\endcsname}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{#2}{#3}}}%
  \@dtl@dogetdata
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@getdatatype}[3]{%
  \def\@dtl@get@keydata##1% stuff before

```

```

\db@plist@elt@w% start of key block
\db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% column index
\db@key@id@w ##2\db@key@id@end@% key id
\db@type@id@w ##3\db@type@id@end@% data type
\db@header@id@w ##4\db@header@id@end@% header
\db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% column index
\db@plist@elt@end@% end of key block
##5% stuff afterwards
\q@nil{\def#1{##3}}%
\@dtl@get@keydata#2\q@nil
}
\newcommand*{\@dtl@get@props}[7]{%
\def\@dtl@get@keydata##1% stuff before
\db@plist@elt@w% start of key block
\db@col@id@w #7\db@col@id@end@% column index
\db@key@id@w ##2\db@key@id@end@% key id
\db@type@id@w ##3\db@type@id@end@% data type
\db@header@id@w ##4\db@header@id@end@% header
\db@col@id@w #7\db@col@id@end@% column index
\db@plist@elt@end@% end of key block
##5% stuff afterwards
\q@nil{%
\def#1{##2}% key
\def#2{##3}% data type
#3={##4}% header
#4={##1}% before stuff
#5={##5}% after stuff
}%
\@dtl@get@keydata#6\q@nil
}
\newtoks\@dtl@before
\newtoks\@dtl@after
\newtoks\@dtl@colhead
\newcommand*{\DTLaddcolumn}{%
\@ifstar\@sDTLaddcolumn\@DTLaddcolumn
}
\newcommand{\@DTLaddcolumn}[2]{%
\DTLifdbexists{#1}%
{\@dtl@updatekeys{#1}{#2}}}%
{\PackageError{datatool}{Can't add new column to database `#1':
database doesn't exist}}}%
}
\newcommand{\s@DTLaddcolumn}[2]{%
\@dtl@updatekeys{#1}{#2}}%
}
\newcommand*{\@dtl@updatekeys}[3]{%
\@sDTLifhaskey{#1}{#2}%
{%
\expandafter\dtlcolumnnum\expandafter
=\dtlcolumnindex{#1}{#2}\relax
}
}

```



```

\edef\@dtl@dogetprops{\noexpand\@dtl@getprops
  {\noexpand\@dtl@key}{\noexpand\@dtl@type}%
  {\noexpand\@dtl@colhead}{\noexpand\@dtl@before}%
  {\noexpand\@dtl@after}{\the\csname dtlkeys@#1\endcsname}%
  {\number\dtlcolumnnum}}%
\@dtl@dogetprops
\ifstrepty{#3}%
{%
}%
{%
  \let\@dtl@oldtype\@dtl@type
  \@dtl@checknumerical{#3}%
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@type}%
  {%
    \edef\@dtl@type{\number\@dtl@datatype}%
  }%
  {%
    \ifcase\@dtl@datatype % string
      \def\@dtl@type{0}%
    \or % int
    \or % real
      \ifnum\@dtl@type=1\relax
        \def\@dtl@type{2}%
      \fi
    \or % currency
      \ifnum\@dtl@type>0\relax
        \def\@dtl@type{3}%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
  \ifx\@dtl@oldtype\@dtl@type
  \else
    \@dtl@toks@gconcat@middle@cx{dtlkeys@#1}%
    {\@dtl@before}%
    {%
      \noexpand\db@plist@elt@w% start of key block
      \noexpand\db@col@id@w \the\dtlcolumnnum
      \noexpand\db@col@id@end@% column index
      \noexpand\db@key@id@w #2\noexpand\db@key@id@end@% key id
      \noexpand\db@type@id@w \@dtl@type
      \noexpand\db@type@id@end@% data type
      \noexpand\db@header@id@w \the\@dtl@colhead
      \noexpand\db@header@id@end@% header
      \noexpand\db@col@id@w \the\dtlcolumnnum
      \noexpand\db@col@id@end@% column index
      \noexpand\db@plist@elt@end@% end of key block
    }%
    {\@dtl@after}%
  \fi
}%

```

```

}%
{%
\expandafter\global\expandafter\advance
\csname dtlcols@#1\endcsname by 1\relax
\dtlcolumnnum=\csname dtlcols@#1\endcsname\relax
\expandafter\xdef\csname dtl@ci@#1@#2\endcsname{%
\number\dtlcolumnnum}%
\ifstrepty{#2}%
{%
\edef\@dtl@type{}% don't know data type yet
}%
{%
\@dtl@checknumerical{#3}%
\edef\@dtl@type{\number\@dtl@datatype}%
}%
\@dtl@toks@gput@right@cx{dtlkeys@#1}%
{%
\noexpand\db@plist@elt@w
\noexpand\db@col@id@w \the\dtlcolumnnum
\noexpand\db@col@id@end@
\noexpand\db@key@id@w #2\noexpand\db@key@id@end@
\noexpand\db@type@id@w \@dtl@type
\noexpand\db@type@id@end@
\noexpand\db@header@id@w #2\noexpand\db@header@id@end@
\noexpand\db@col@id@w \the\dtlcolumnnum
\noexpand\db@col@id@end@
\noexpand\db@plist@elt@end@
}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLsetheader}{\@ifstar\@sDTLsetheader\@DTLsetheader}
\newcommand*{\@DTLsetheader}[3]{%
\DTLifdbexists{#1}%
{%
\@sDTLifhaskey{#1}{#2}%
{%
\@sDTLsetheader{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}%
{%
\PackageError{datatool}{Database `#1' doesn't contain key
`#2'}{}}%
}%
}%
{%
\PackageError{datatool}{Database `#1' doesn't exist}{}}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\@sDTLsetheader}[3]{%
\expandafter\dtlcolumnnum\expandafter
=dtlcolumnindex{#1}{#2}\relax

```

```

\@dtl@setheaderforindex{#1}{\dtlcolumnnum}{#3}%
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@setheaderforindex[3]{%
\edef\@dtl@dogetprops{\noexpand\@dtl@getprops
{\noexpand\@dtl@key}{\noexpand\@dtl@type}%
{\noexpand\@dtl@colhead}{\noexpand\@dtl@before}%
{\noexpand\@dtl@after}{\the\csname dtlkeys@#1\endcsname}%
{\number#2}}%
\@dtl@dogetprops
\@dtl@colhead={#3}%
\edef\@dtl@colnum{\number#2}\relax
\@dtl@toks@gconcat@middle@cx{dtlkeys@#1}%
{\@dtl@before}%
{%
\noexpand\db@plist@elt@w% start of block
\noexpand\db@col@id@w \@dtl@colnum
\noexpand\db@col@id@end@% index
\noexpand\db@key@id@w \@dtl@key\noexpand\db@key@id@end@% key
\noexpand\db@type@id@w \@dtl@type
\noexpand\db@type@id@end@% data type
\noexpand\db@header@id@w \the\@dtl@colhead
\noexpand\db@header@id@end@% header
\noexpand\db@col@id@w \@dtl@colnum
\noexpand\db@col@id@end@% index
\noexpand\db@plist@elt@end@% end of block
}%
{\@dtl@after}%
}
\newcommand*\dtlexpandnewvalue{%
\def\@dtl@setnewvalue##1{\protected@edef\@dtl@tmp{##1}%
\expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}}%
}
\newcommand*\dtlnoexpandnewvalue{%
\def\@dtl@setnewvalue##1{\@dtl@toks{##1}}%
}
\dtlnoexpandnewvalue
\newcommand{\DTLnewdbentry}{%
\@ifstar\@sDTLnewdbentry\@DTLnewdbentry
}
\newcommand{\@DTLnewdbentry}[3]{%
\DTLifdbexists{#1}%
{\@sDTLnewdbentry{#1}{#2}{#3}}%
{\PackageError{datatool}{Can't add new entry to database `#1':
database doesn't exist}{}}%
}
\newcommand*\@sDTLnewdbentry[3]{%
\@dtl@updatekeys{#1}{#2}{#3}%
\expandafter\dtlcolumnnum\expandafter
=\dtlcolumnindex{#1}{#2}\relax
\edef\dtl@dogetrow{\noexpand\dtlgetrow{#1}%

```

```

        {\number\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname}}%
\dtl@dogetrow
\edef\dtl@dogetentry{\noexpand\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\noexpand\dtl@entry}{\number\dtlcolumnnum}%
}%
\dtl@dogetentry
\ifx\dtl@entry\dtlnovalue
    \@dtl@setnewvalue{#3}%
    \@dtl@toks@gconcat@middle@cx{dtldb@#1}%
    {\dtlbeforerow}%
    {%
        \noexpand\db@row@elt@w%
        \noexpand\db@row@id@w \number\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname
        \noexpand\db@row@id@end@%
        \the\dtlcurrentrow
        \noexpand\db@col@id@w \number\dtlcolumnnum
        \noexpand\db@col@id@end@%
        \noexpand\db@col@elt@w \the\@dtl@toks
        \noexpand\db@col@elt@end@%
        \noexpand\db@col@id@w \number\dtlcolumnnum
        \noexpand\db@col@id@end@%
        \noexpand\db@row@id@w \number\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname
        \noexpand\db@row@id@end@%
        \noexpand\db@row@elt@end@%
    }%
    {\dtlafterrow}%
    \dtl@message{Added #2\space -> #3\space to database `#1'}%
\else
    \PackageError{datatool}{Can't add entry with ID `#2' to
        current row of database `#1'}{There is already an entry with
        this ID in the current row}%
\fi
}
\newcommand{\DTLifdbexists}[3]{%
    \@ifundefined{dtldb@#1}{#3}{#2}}
\newcommand*\DTLassign[3]{%
    \DTLifdbexists{#1}
    {%
        {%
            \dtlgetrow{#1}{#2}%
            \@dtl@assign{#3}{#1}%
        }%
    }%
}%
\PackageError{datatool}{Database `#1' doesn't exist}{}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLassignfirstmatch[4]{%
    \dtl@assignfirstmatch{#3}{#1}{#2}{#4}%
}

```

```

\newcommand*{\xDTLassignfirstmatch}[4]{%
  \protected@edef\@dtl@asg@value{\expandonce{#3}}%
  \expandafter\dtl@assignfirstmatch\expandafter
  {\@dtl@asg@value}{#1}{#2}{#4}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@assignfirstmatch}[4]{%
  \DTLifdbexists{#2}%
  {%
    {%
      \dtlgetrowindex{\dtl@asg@rowidx}{#2}{\dtlcolumnindex{#2}{#3}}{#1}%
      \ifx\dtl@asg@rowidx\dtlnovalue
        \PackageError{datatool}{No match found for
          \string\DTLassignfirstmatch{#2}{#3}{#1}{#4}}{ }%
      \else
        \dtlgetrow{#2}{\dtl@asg@rowidx}%
        \@dtl@assign{#4}{#2}%
      \fi
    }%
  }%
  {%
    \PackageError{datatool}{Data base `#2' doesn't exist}{ }%
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\@dtl@assign}[2]{%
  \ifstrempy{#1}{ }%
  {%
    \@dtl@assigncmd#1,\@nil\@@{#2}%
  }%
}
\def\@dtl@assigncmd#1#2=#3,#4\@@#5{%
  \edef\@dtl@dbname{#5}%
  \@sDTLifhaskey{#5}{#3}%
  {%
    \edef\@dtl@dogetentry{%
      \noexpand\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
      {\noexpand#1}{\dtlcolumnindex{#5}{#3}}}%
    \@dtl@dogetentry
    \ifdefequal{#1}{\dtlnovalue}%
    {%
      \@dtl@setnull{#1}{#3}%
    }%
  }%
  {}%
  \global\let#1=#1\relax
}%
  {%
    \PackageError{datatool}{Can't assign \string#1\space: there
      is no key `#3' in data base `#5'}{ }%
    \global\let#1\DTLstringnull
  }%
\def\dtl@tmp{#4}%

```

```

\ifx\@nnil\dtl@tmp
  \let\@dtl@next\@dtl@assigncmdnoop
\else
  \let\@dtl@next\@dtl@assigncmd
\fi
\@dtl@next#4\@{#5}%
}
\def\@dtl@assigncmdnoop#1\@{#2}{
\newcommand*\@dtl@setnull}[2]{%
  \@sDTLifhaskey{\@dtl@dbname}{#2}%
  {%
    \@dtl@setnull{#1}{#2}%
  }%
  {%
    \global\let#1=\DTLstringnull
  }%
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@setnull}[2]{%
  \@sdtlgetdatatype{\@dtl@type}{\@dtl@dbname}{#2}%
  \ifnum0\@dtl@type=0\relax
    \global\let#1=\DTLstringnull
  \else
    \global\let#1=\DTLnumbernull
  \fi
}
\newcommand*\@DTLstringnull{\@dtlstringnull}
\newcommand*\@dtlstringnull{NULL}
\newcommand*\@DTLnumbernull{\@dtlnumbernull}
\newcommand*\@dtlnumbernull{0}
\newcommand*\@DTLifnull}[3]{%
  \ifx#1\dtlnovalue
    #2%
  \else
    \ifx#1\DTLstringnull
      #2%
    \else
      \ifx#1\DTLnumbernull
        #2%
      \else
        #3%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\newcommand*\@DTLifnullloempty}[3]{%
  \ifdefempty{#1}{#2}{\@DTLifnull{#1}{#2}{#3}}%
}
\def\@dtlnovalue{Undefined Value}
\def\dtlnovalue{\@dtlnovalue}
\newcommand*\@DTLgetkeydata}{%

```

```

\@ifstar\@sdtlgetkeydata\@dtlgetkeydata
}
\newcommand*\@dtlgetkeydata}[5]{%
\DTLifdbexists{#2}%
{%
\@sDTLifhaskey{#2}{#1}%
{%
\@sdtlgetkeydata{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
}%
{%
\PackageError{datatool}{Key `#1' not defined in database
`#2'}{ }%
}%
}%
{%
\PackageError{datatool}{Database `#2' doesn't exist}{ }%
}%
}
\newcommand*\@sdtlgetkeydata}[5]{%
\@sdtl@getcolumnindex{#3}{#2}{#1}%
\edef\@dtl@dogetkeydata{\noexpand\@dtl@getprops
{\noexpand\@dtl@key}{\noexpand#4}{\noexpand\@dtl@colhead}%
{\noexpand\@dtl@before}{\noexpand\@dtl@after}%
{\expandafter\the\csname dtlkeys@#2\endcsname}%
{#3}}%
\@dtl@dogetkeydata
\edef#5{\the\@dtl@toks}%
}
\newcommand{\dtl@gathervalue}[3][key]{%
\dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@col,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)\in{#2}\do
{%
\dtlgetentryfromrow{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@col}{#3}%
\ifx\@dtl@tmp\dtl@novalue
\@dtl@setnull{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@key}%
\fi
\expandafter\let\csname @dtl@#1@\@dtl@key\endcsname\@dtl@tmp
}%
}
\newcommand{\dtl@g@gathervalue}[3][key]{%
\dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@col,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)\in{#2}\do
{%
\dtlgetentryfromrow{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@col}{#3}%
\ifx\@dtl@tmp\dtl@novalue
\@dtl@setnull{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@key}%
\fi
\expandafter\global
\expandafter\let\csname @dtl@#1@\@dtl@key\endcsname\@dtl@tmp
}%
}
\newtoks\dtl@currentrow

```

```

\newtoks\dtlbeforerow
\newtoks\dtlafterrow

\newcommand*\dtlgetrow}[2]{%
  \dtlrownum=#2\relax
  \edef\dtldbname{#1}%
  \expandafter\toks@\expandafter=\csname dtldb@#1\endcsname
  \edef\@dtl@dogetrow{\noexpand\@dtlgetrow{\the\toks@}{\number#2}}%
  \@dtl@dogetrow
}
\newcommand{\edtgetrowforvalue}[3]{%
  \protected@edef\@dtl@dogetrowforvalue{%
    \noexpand\dtlgetrowforvalue{#1}{#2}{#3}}%
  \@dtl@dogetrowforvalue
}
\newcommand{\DTLfetch}[4]{%
  \edtgetrowforvalue{#1}{\dtlcolumnindex{#1}{#2}}{#3}%
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow{\dtlcurrentvalue}{\dtlcolumnindex{#1}{#4}}%
  \dtlcurrentvalue
}
\newcommand*\dtlgetrowforvalue}[3]{%
  \dtlgetrowindex{\dtl@rowidx}{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  \ifx\dtl@rowidx\dtlnovalue
    \PackageError{datatool}{No row found in database `#1' for
      column ``number#2' matching `#3'}{}%
  \else
    \dtlrownum=\dtl@rowidx\relax
    \edef\dtldbname{#1}%
    \expandafter\toks@\expandafter=\csname dtldb@#1\endcsname
    \edef\@dtl@dogetrow{\noexpand\@dtlgetrow{\the\toks@}{\dtl@rowidx}}%
    \@dtl@dogetrow
  \fi
}
\newcommand*\@dtlgetrow}[2]{%
  \def\@dtl@getrow##1% before stuff
    \db@row@elt@w% start of the row
      \db@row@id@w #2\db@row@id@end@w% row id
        ##2%
      \db@row@id@w #2\db@row@id@end@w% row id
    \db@row@elt@end@w% end of the row
      ##3% after stuff
    \q@nil{\dtlbeforerow={##1}\dtlcurrentrow={##2}\dtlafterrow={##3}}%
  \@dtl@getrow#1\q@nil
}
\newcommand*\dtlrecombine{%
  \@dtl@toks@gconcat@middle@cx{dtldb@\dtldbname}%
  {\dtlbeforerow}%
  {%
    \noexpand\db@row@elt@w
    \noexpand\db@row@id@w

```



```

        \number\dtlrownum
        \noexpand\db@row@id@end@
        \the\dtlcurrentrow
        \noexpand\db@row@id@w
        \number\dtlrownum
        \noexpand\db@row@id@end@
        \noexpand\db@row@elt@end@
    }%
    {\dtlafterrow}%
}
\newcommand{\dtlrecombineomitcurrent}{%
    \dtl@decrementrows{\dtlafterrow}{\dtlrownum}
    \csname dtldb@\dtldbname\endcsname=\dtlbeforerow
    \@dtl@toks@gput@right@cx{\dtldb@\dtldbname}{\the\dtlafterrow}%
    \dtl@message{Removed row \number\dtlrownum\space in database
        '\dtldbname'}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtlsplitrow}[4]{%
    \def\@dtlsplitrow##1%before stuff
        \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column id
        ##2% unwanted stuff
        \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% column id
        ##3% after stuff
    \q@nil{\def#3{##1}\def#4{##3}}%
    \@dtlsplitrow#1\q@nil
}
\newcommand*{\dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow}[2]{%
    \edef\@dtl@do@splitrow{\noexpand\dtlsplitrow
        {\the\dtlcurrentrow}%
        {\number#2}%
        {\noexpand\@dtl@before@cs}%
        {\noexpand\@dtl@after@cs}}%
    \@dtl@do@splitrow
    \toks@{#1}%
    \edef\@dtl@stuff{%
        \expandonce\@dtl@before@cs
        \noexpand\db@col@id@w \number#2\noexpand
        \noexpand\db@col@id@end@% column id
        \noexpand\db@col@elt@w
        \the\toks@
        \noexpand\db@col@elt@end@
        \noexpand\db@col@id@w \number#2\noexpand
        \noexpand\db@col@id@end@% column id
        \expandonce\@dtl@after@cs
    }%
    \expandafter\dtlcurrentrow\expandafter{\@dtl@stuff}%
    \@sdtlgetkeyforcolumn{\@dtl@key}{\dtldbname}{#2}%
    \@dtl@updatekeys{\dtldbname}{\@dtl@key}{#1}%
    \dtl@message{Updated \@dtl@key\space -> #1\space in database
        '\dtldbname'}%
}

```

```

}
\newcommand*{\dtlremoveentryincurrentrow}[1]{%
  \edef\@dtl@do@splitrow{\noexpand\dtlsplitrow
    {\the\dtlcurrentrow}%
    {\number#1}%
    {\noexpand\@dtl@before@cs}%
    {\noexpand\@dtl@after@cs}}%
  \@dtl@do@splitrow
  \edef\@dtl@stuff{%
    \expandonce\@dtl@before@cs
    \expandonce\@dtl@after@cs
  }%
  \expandafter\dtlcurrentrow\expandafter{\@dtl@stuff}%
  \dtl@message{Removed entry from column \number#1\space\space in database
    '\dtldbname'}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtlswapentriesincurrentrow}[2]{%
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow{\@dtl@entryI}{#1}%
  \dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow{\@dtl@entryII}{#2}%
  \expandafter\dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow\expandafter
    {\@dtl@entryII}{#1}%
  \expandafter\dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow\expandafter
    {\@dtl@entryI}{#2}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow}[2]{%
  \dtlgetentryfromrow{#1}{#2}{\dtlcurrentrow}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtlgetentryfromrow}[3]{%
  \edef\@dtl@do@getentry{\noexpand\dtl@getentryfromrow
    {\noexpand#1}{\number#2}{\the#3}}%
  \@dtl@do@getentry
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@getentryfromrow}[3]{%
  \def\dtl@dogetentry##1% before stuff
    \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% Column id
    \db@col@elt@w ##2\db@col@elt@end@% Value
    \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@% Column id
    ##3% Remaining stuff
    \q@nil{\def#1{##2}}%
  \dtl@dogetentry#3%
  \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@%
  \db@col@elt@w \@dtlnovalue\db@col@elt@end@%
  \db@col@id@w #2\db@col@id@end@%
  \q@nil
}
\newcommand*{\dtlappendentrytocurrentrow}[2]{%
  \@dtl@updatekeys{\dtldbname}{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\dtlcolumnnum\expandafter
    =\dtlcolumnindex{\dtldbname}{#1}\relax
  \edef\dtl@dogetentry{\noexpand\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow

```

```

        {\noexpand\dtl@entry}{\number\dtlcolumnnum}%
    }%
    \dtl@dogetentry
    \ifx\dtl@entry\dtlnovalue
        \protected@edef\@dtl@tmp{#2}%
        \expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
        \@dtl@toks@gput@right@cx{dtlcurrentrow}%
        {%
            \noexpand\db@col@id@w
            \number\dtlcolumnnum
            \noexpand\db@col@id@end@
            \noexpand\db@col@elt@w
            \the\@dtl@toks
            \noexpand\db@col@elt@end@
            \noexpand\db@col@id@w
            \number\dtlcolumnnum
            \noexpand\db@col@id@end@
        }%
        \dtl@message{Appended #1\space -> #2\space to database
            '\dtldbname'}}%
    \else
        \PackageError{datatool}{Can't append entry to row:
            there is already an entry for key `#1' in this row}{}%
    \fi
}
\newcommand*{\dtlupdateentryincurrentrow}[2]{%
    \@dtl@updatekeys{\dtldbname}{#1}{#2}%
    \expandafter\dtlcolumnnum\expandafter
    =\dtlcolumnindex{\dtldbname}{#1}\relax
    \edef\dtl@dogetentry{\noexpand\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
        {\noexpand\dtl@entry}{\number\dtlcolumnnum}%
    }%
    \dtl@dogetentry
    \ifx\dtl@entry\dtlnovalue
        \protected@edef\@dtl@tmp{#2}%
        \expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
        \@dtl@toks@gput@right@cx{dtlcurrentrow}%
        {%
            \noexpand\db@col@id@w
            \number\dtlcolumnnum
            \noexpand\db@col@id@end@
            \noexpand\db@col@elt@w
            \the\@dtl@toks
            \noexpand\db@col@elt@end@
            \noexpand\db@col@id@w
            \number\dtlcolumnnum
            \noexpand\db@col@id@end@
        }%
        \dtl@message{Appended #1\space -> #2\space to database
            '\dtldbname'}}%

```

```

\else
\toks@{#2}%
\edef\do@dtlreplaceincurrentrow{%
\noexpand\dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow{\the\toks@}{\number\dtlcolumnnum}%
}%
\do@dtlreplaceincurrentrow
\fi
}
\newcommand*\{DTLgetvalue}[4]{%
\edef\dtl@dogetvalue{\noexpand\dtl@getvalue{\noexpand#1}{#2}%
{\number#3}{\number#4}}%
\dtl@dogetvalue
}
\newcommand*\{dtl@getvalue}[4]{%
\def\@dtl@getvalue ##1% stuff before row <r>
\db@row@id@w #3\db@row@id@end@% row <r> id
##2% stuff in row <r> before column <c>
\db@col@id@w #4\db@col@id@end@% column <c> id
\db@col@elt@w ##3\db@col@elt@end@% value
##4% stuff after value
\q@nil{\def#1{##3}}%
\toks@=\csname dtldb@#2\endcsname
\expandafter\@dtl@getvalue\the\toks@% contents of data base
\db@row@id@w #3\db@row@id@end@%
\db@col@id@w #4\db@col@id@end@%
\db@col@elt@w \@dtlnovalue\db@col@elt@end@% undefined value
\q@nil
\ifx#1\dtlnovalue
\PackageError{datatool}{There is no element at (row=#3,\space
column=#4) in database `#2'}`}%
\fi
}
\newcommand*\{DTLgetlocation}[4]{%
\def\@dtl@getlocation##1% stuff before value
\db@col@elt@w #4\db@col@elt@end@% value
\db@col@id@w ##2\db@col@id@end@% column id
##3% stuff after this column
\db@row@id@w ##4\db@row@id@end@% row id
##5% stuff after row
\q@nil{\def#1{##4}\def#2{##2}}%
\toks@=\csname dtldb@#3\endcsname
\expandafter\@dtl@getlocation\the\toks@% contents of data base
\db@col@elt@w #4\db@col@elt@end@% value
\db@col@id@w \@dtlnovalue\db@col@id@end@% undefined column id
\db@row@id@w \@dtlnovalue\db@row@id@end@% undefined row id
\q@nil
\ifx#1\dtlnovalue
\PackageError{datatool}{There is no element `#4' in database `#3'}`}%
\fi
}

```

```

\newcommand*\DTLgetrowindex}[4]{%
  \toks@{#4}%
  \edef\dtl@dogetrowindex{\noexpand\@dtlgetrowindex{\noexpand#1}{#2}{\number#3}{\the\toks@}}
  \dtl@dogetrowindex
  \ifx#1\dtlnovalue
    \PackageError{datatool}{There is no element `#4' for column
      \number#3\space in database `#2'}{}%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*\dtlgetrowindex}[4]{%
  \toks@{#4}%
  \edef\dtl@dogetrowindex{\noexpand\@dtlgetrowindex{\noexpand#1}{#2}{\number#3}{\the\toks@}}
  \dtl@dogetrowindex
}
\newcommand*\xdtlgetrowindex}[4]{%
  \protected@edef\dtl@dogetrowindex{\noexpand\@dtlgetrowindex{\noexpand#1}{#2}{\number#3}{\the\toks@}}
  \dtl@dogetrowindex
}
\newcommand*\@dtlgetrowindex}[4]{%
  \def\@dtl@getrowindex##1% stuff before value
    \db@col@elt@w #4\db@col@elt@end@% value
    \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% column id
    ##2% stuff after this column
    \db@row@id@w ##3\db@row@id@end@% row id
    ##4% stuff after row
    \q@nil{\def#1{##3}}%
  \toks@=\csname dtldb@#2\endcsname
  \expandafter\@dtl@getrowindex\the\toks@% contents of data base
  \db@col@elt@w #4\db@col@elt@end@% value
  \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% column id
  \db@row@id@w \@dtlnovalue\db@row@id@end@% undefined row id
  \q@nil
}

\long\def\@dtlforeachrow(#1,#2)\in#3\do#4{%
  \edef\dtl@tmp{\expandafter\the\csname dtldb@#3\endcsname}%
  \expandafter\@dtlforeachrow\dtl@tmp
  \db@row@elt@w%
  \db@row@id@w \@nil\db@row@id@end@%
  \db@row@id@w \@nil\db@row@id@end@%
  \db@row@elt@end@%
  \@@{#1}{#2}{#4}\q@nil
}
\long\def\@dtlforeachrow\db@row@elt@w%
  \db@row@id@w #1\db@row@id@end@%
  #2\db@row@id@w #3\db@row@id@end@%
  \db@row@elt@end@#4\@@#5#6#7\q@nil{%
  \gdef#5{#1}%
  \gdef\@dtl@loopbody{#7}%
  \global\advance\@dtlforeach@level by 1\relax
}

```

```

\ifx#5\@nnil
  \expandafter\global\expandafter
    \let\csname @dtl@foreachnext\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
      =\@dtl@foreachnoop
\else
  \gdef#6{#2}%
  \expandafter\let
    \csname @dtl@break@the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
      \dtlbreak
  \gdef\dtlbreak{\expandafter\global\expandafter
    \let\csname @dtl@foreachnext\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
      =\@dtl@foreachnoop}%
  \expandafter\global\expandafter
    \let\csname @dtl@foreachnext\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
      =\@dtl@foreachrow
  \@dtl@loopbody
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\dtlbreak
    \csname @dtl@break@the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
\fi
\expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@foreachnext
  \csname @dtl@foreachnext\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
\global\advance\@dtl@foreach@level by -1\relax
\@dtl@foreachnext#4\@{#5}{#6}{#7}\q@nil
}
\long\def\@dtl@foreachnoop#1\@#2\q@nil{}
\long\def\dtlforeachkey(#1,#2,#3,#4)\in#5\do#6{%
  \gdef\@dtl@loopbody{#6}%
  \edef\@dtl@keys{\expandafter\the\csname dtlkeys@#5\endcsname}%
  \expandafter\@dtl@foreachkey\@dtl@keys
    \db@plist@elt@w%
    \db@col@id@w -1\db@col@id@end@%
    \db@key@id@w \db@key@id@end@%
    \db@type@id@w \db@type@id@end@%
    \db@header@id@w \db@header@id@end@%
    \db@col@id@w -1\db@col@id@end@%
    \db@plist@elt@end@%
    \@{\@dtl@updatefkcs{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}\q@nil
}
\newcommand*{\@dtl@updatefkcs}[8]{%
  \gdef#1{#5}%
  \gdef#2{#6}%
  \gdef#3{#7}%
  \gdef#4{#8}%
}
\long\def\@dtl@foreachkey\db@plist@elt@w%
\db@col@id@w #1\db@col@id@end@%
\db@key@id@w #2\db@key@id@end@%
\db@type@id@w #3\db@type@id@end@%
\db@header@id@w #4\db@header@id@end@%
\db@col@id@w #5\db@col@id@end@%

```

```

\db@plist@elt@end@#6\@@#7\q@nil{%
  \ifnum#1=-1\relax
    \let\@dtl@foreachnext\@dtl@foreachnoop
  \else
    #7{#2}{#1}{#3}{#4}%
    \global\advance\@dtl@foreach@level by 1\relax
    \expandafter\let
      \csname @dtl@break@\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
      \dtlbreak
    \gdef\dtlbreak{\expandafter\global\expandafter
      \let\csname @dtl@foreachnext\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
      =\@dtl@foreachnoop}%
    \expandafter\global\expandafter
      \let\csname @dtl@foreachnext\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
      =\@dtl@foreachkey
    \@dtl@loopbody
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@foreachnext
      \csname @dtl@foreachnext\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\dtlbreak
      \csname @dtl@break@\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
    \global\advance\@dtl@foreach@level by -1\relax
  \fi
  \@dtl@foreachnext#6\@@{#7}\q@nil
}
\newcommand*\@dtlforcolumn{\@ifstar\@sdtlforcolumn\@dtlforcolumn}
\newcommand{\@dtlforcolumn}[4]{%
  \DTLifdbexists{#2}%
  {%
    \@DTLifhaskey{#2}{#3}%
    {%
      \@sdtlforcolumn{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
    }%
    {%
      \PackageError{datatool}{Database `#2' doesn't contain
        key `#3'}{ }%
    }%
  }%
  {%
    \PackageError{datatool}{Database `#2' doesn't exist}{ }%
  }%
}
\newcommand{\@sdtlforcolumn}[4]{%
  \toks@{#4}%
  \edef\@dtl@doforcol{\noexpand\dtlforcolumn{\noexpand#1}%
    {\expandafter\the\csname dtldb@#2\endcsname}%
    {\dtlcolumnindex{#2}{#3}}{\the\toks@}}%
  }%
  \@dtl@doforcol%
}
\newcommand*\@dtlforcolumnidx{%

```

```

\@ifstar\@sdtlforcolumnidx\@dtlforcolumnidx
}
\newcommand{\@dtlforcolumnidx}[4]{%
  \DTLifdbexists{#2}%
  {%
    \expandafter\ifnum\csname dtlcols@#2\endcsname<#3\relax
      \PackageError{datatool}{Column index \number#3\space out of
        bounds for database `#2'}{Database `#2' only has
        \expandafter\number\csname dtlcols@#2\endcsname\space
        columns}%
    \else
      \ifnum#3<1\relax
        \PackageError{datatool}{Column index \number#3\space out of
          bounds for database `#2'}{Indices start from 1}%
      \else
        \@sdtlforcolumnidx{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
  {%
    \PackageError{datatool}{Database `#2' doesn't exist}{}%
  }%
}
\newcommand{\@sdtlforcolumnidx}[4]{%
  \toks@{#4}%
  \edef\@dtl@doforcol{\noexpand\dtl@forcolumn{\noexpand#1}%
    {\expandafter\the\csname dtldb@#2\endcsname}%
    {\number#3}{\the\toks@}%
  }%
  \@dtl@doforcol
}
\newcommand{\dtl@forcolumn}[4]{%
  \let\@dtl@oldbreak\dtlbreak
  \def\dtlbreak{\let\@dtl@forcolnext=\@dtl@forcolnoop}%
  \def\@dtl@forcolumn##1% before stuff
    \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% column index
    \db@col@elt@w ##2\db@col@elt@end@% entry
    \db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@% column index
    ##3% after stuff
  \q@nil{%
    \def#1{##2}% assign value to <cs>
    \ifx#1\@nnil
      \let\@dtl@forcolnext=\@dtl@forcolnoop
    \else
      #4%
      \let\@dtl@forcolnext=\@dtl@forcolumn
    \fi
    \@dtl@forcolnext##3\q@nil
  }%
  \@dtl@forcolumn#2%

```



```

\db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@%
\db@col@elt@w \@nil\db@col@elt@end@%
\db@col@id@w #3\db@col@id@end@\q@nil
\let\dtlbreak\@dtl@oldbreak
}
\def\@dtl@forcolnoop#1\q@nil{}

\newcount\dtlforeachlevel
\newcounter{DTLrowi}
\newcounter{DTLrowii}
\newcounter{DTLrowiii}
\newcounter{DTLrow}
\def\theHDTLrow{\arabic{DTLrow}}
\def\theHDTLrowi{\theHDTLrow.\arabic{DTLrowi}}
\def\theHDTLrowii{\theHDTLrowi.\arabic{DTLrowii}}
\def\theHDTLrowiii{\theHDTLrowii.\arabic{DTLrowiii}}
\newcount\dtl@rowi
\newcount\dtl@rowii
\newcount\dtl@rowiii
\newtoks\@dtl@curi
\newtoks\@dtl@previ
\newtoks\@dtl@nexti
\newtoks\@dtl@curii
\newtoks\@dtl@previi
\newtoks\@dtl@nextii
\newtoks\@dtl@curiii
\newtoks\@dtl@previii
\newtoks\@dtl@nextiii
\newcommand*\@DTLsaveastrowcount}[1]{%
\ifnum\dtlforeachlevel>2\relax
\def#1{0}%
\else
\ifnum\dtlforeachlevel<0\relax
\def#1{0}%
\else
\@dtl@tmpcount=\dtlforeachlevel
\advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax
\edef#1{\expandafter\number
\csname c@DTLrow\romannumeral\@dtl@tmpcount\endcsname}%
\fi
\fi}
\newenvironment{DTLenvforeach}[3][\boolean{true}]{%
{%
\def\@dtlenvforeach@args{[#1]{#2}{#3}}%
\long\collect@body\@do@dtlenvforeach
}%
{}
\newcommand{\@do@dtlenvforeach}[1]{%
\expandafter\@DTLforeach\@dtlenvforeach@args{#1}%
}

```

```

\newenvironment{DTLenvforeach*}[3][\boolean{true}]%
{%
  \def\s@dtlenvforeach@args{[#1]{#2}{#3}}%
  \long@collect@body\@do@sdtlenvforeach
}%
{}
\newcommand{\@do@sdtlenvforeach}[1]{%
  \expandafter\s@DTLforeach\s@dtlenvforeach@args{#1}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLforeach}{\@ifstar\s@DTLforeach\@DTLforeach}
\newcommand{\@DTLforeach}[4][\boolean{true}]{%
  \DTLifdbexists{#2}%
  {%
    \refstepcounter{DTLrow}%
    \global\c@DTLrow=\c@DTLrow\relax
    \xdef\@dtl@dbname{#2}%
    \global\advance\dtlforeachlevel by 1\relax
    \ifnum\dtlforeachlevel>3\relax
      \PackageError{datatool}{\string\DTLforeach\space nested too
        deeply}{Only 3 levels are allowed}%
    \else
      \@DTLifdbempty{#2}%
      {}%
      {%
        \expandafter\global
          \csname c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
            = 0\relax
        \expandafter\global\expandafter\let%
          \csname @dtl@iffirstrow\the\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
            \DTLiffirstrow
        \gdef\DTLiffirstrow##1##2{%
          \expandafter\ifnum
            \csname c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
              =1 %space intended
              ##1%
            \else
              ##2%
            \fi}%
        \expandafter\global\expandafter\let%
          \csname @dtl@iflastrow\the\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
            \DTLiflastrow
        \gdef\DTLiflastrow##1##2{%
          \expandafter\ifnum
            \csname c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
              =\csname dtlrows@#2\endcsname
              ##1%
            \else
              ##2%
            \fi}%
        \expandafter\global\expandafter\let%

```

```

\csname @dtl@ifoddrow\the\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
\DTLifoddrow
\gdef\DTLifoddrow##1##2{%
\expandafter\ifodd
\csname c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
##1%
\else
##2%
\fi}%
\expandafter\global\expandafter\let
\csname @dtl@dbname@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
=\@dtl@dbname
\expandafter\global\expandafter\let
\csname @dtl@ro@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
= 0\relax
\dtlgorint
\csname dtl@row\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
=1\to\csname dtlrows@#2\endcsname\step1\do
{%
\@dtl@tmpcount=
\csname dtl@row\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
\edef\dtl@dogetrow{\noexpand\dtlgetrow{#2}%
\{number\@dtl@tmpcount\}}%
\dtl@dogetrow
\expandafter\global
\csname @dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
= \dtlcurrentrow
\expandafter\global
\csname @dtl@prev\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
= \dtlbeforerow
\expandafter\global
\csname @dtl@next\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
= \dtlafterrow
\ifblank{#3}{\@dtl@assign{#3}{#2}}%
\ifthenelse{#1}%
{%
\refstepcounter{DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel}%
\expandafter\edef\expandafter\DTLcurrentindex%
\expandafter{%
\arabic{DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel}}%
#4%
\edef\@dtl@tmp{\expandafter\the
\csname @dtl@cur\romannumeral
\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname}%
\ifx\@dtl@tmp\@nnil
\expandafter\dtl@decrementrows\expandafter
{\csname @dtl@prev\romannumeral
\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
}{\csname dtl@row\romannumeral
\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname}%

```

```

\expandafter\dtl@decrementrows\expandafter
  {\csname @dtl@next\romannumeral
    \dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
  }{\csname dtl@row\romannumeral
    \dtlforeachlevel\endcsname}%
\edef\@dtl@tmp{%
  \expandafter\the
    \csname @dtl@prev\romannumeral
    \dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
  \expandafter\the
    \csname @dtl@next\romannumeral
    \dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
  }%
\expandafter\global\expandafter
  \csname dtldb@#2\endcsname\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
\expandafter\global\expandafter
  \advance\csname dtlrows@#2\endcsname by -1\relax
\expandafter\global\expandafter
  \advance\csname dtl@row\romannumeral
    \dtlforeachlevel\endcsname by -1\relax
\else
  \@dtl@before=\csname @dtl@prev\romannumeral
    \dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
  \@dtl@after=\csname @dtl@next\romannumeral
    \dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
  \@dtl@toks@gconcat@middle@cx{dtldb@#2}%
  {\@dtl@before}%
  {%
    \noexpand\db@row@elt@w%
    \noexpand\db@row@id@w \expandafter\number
      \csname dtl@row\romannumeral
        \dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
    \noexpand\db@row@id@end@%
    \expandafter\the
      \csname @dtl@cur\romannumeral
        \dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
    \noexpand\db@row@id@w \expandafter\number
      \csname dtl@row\romannumeral
        \dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
    \noexpand\db@row@id@end@%
    \noexpand\db@row@elt@end@%
  }%
  {\@dtl@after}%
\fi
}%
{}%
}%
\expandafter\global\expandafter\let\expandafter\DTLiffirstrow
  \csname @dtl@iffirstrow\the\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
\expandafter\global\expandafter\let\expandafter\DTLiflastrow

```

```

        \csname @dtl@iflastrow\the\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
        \expandafter\global\expandafter\let\expandafter\DTLifoddrow
        \csname @dtl@ifoddrow\the\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
    }%
\fi
\global\advance\dtlforeachlevel by -1\relax
}%
{%
\PackageError{datatool}{Database `#2' doesn't exist}{}%
}%
}
\newcommand{\@sDTLforeach}[4][\boolean{true}]{%
\DTLifdbexists{#2}%
{%
\refstepcounter{DTLrow}%
\global\c@DTLrow=\c@DTLrow
\edef\@dtl@dbname{#2}%
\global\advance\dtlforeachlevel by 1\relax
\ifnum\dtlforeachlevel>3\relax
\PackageError{datatool}{\string\DTLforeach\space nested too
deeply}{Only 3 levels are allowed}%
\else
\@DTLifdbempty{#2}%
{}%
{%
\expandafter\global
\csname c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
= 0\relax
\expandafter\global\expandafter\let%
\csname @dtl@iffirstrow\the\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
\DTLiffirstrow
\gdef\DTLiffirstrow##1##2{%
\expandafter\ifnum
\csname c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
=1 % space intended
##1%
\else
##2%
\fi}%
\expandafter\global\expandafter\let%
\csname @dtl@iflastrow\the\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
\DTLiflastrow
\gdef\DTLiflastrow##1##2{%
\expandafter\ifnum
\csname c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
=\csname dtlrows@#2\endcsname
##1%
\else
##2%
\fi}%

```

```

\expandafter\global\expandafter\let%
\csname @dtl@ifoddrow\the\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
\DTLifoddrow
\gdef\DTLifoddrow##1##2{%
\expandafter\ifodd
\csname c@DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
##1%
\else
##2%
\fi}%
\expandafter\gdef\csname @dtl@dbname@\romannumeral
\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname{#2}%
\expandafter\global\expandafter\let
\csname @dtl@ro@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
= 1\relax
\@dtlforeachrow(\dtl@thisidx,\dtl@thisrow)\in{#2}\do%
{%
\csname dtl@row\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
= \dtl@thisidx\relax
\expandafter\global
\csname @dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
= \expandafter{\dtl@thisrow}%
\ifblank{#3}{}
{%
\dtlcurrentrow=\expandafter{\dtl@thisrow}%
\@dtl@assign{#3}{#2}%
}%
\ifthenelse{#1}%
{%
\refstepcounter{DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel}%
\expandafter\edef\expandafter\DTLcurrentindex%
\expandafter{%
\arabic{DTLrow\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel}}%
#4%
}%
{}%
}%
\expandafter\global\expandafter\let\expandafter\DTLiffirstrow
\csname @dtl@iffirstrow\the\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
\expandafter\global\expandafter\let\expandafter\DTLiflastrow
\csname @dtl@iflastrow\the\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
\expandafter\global\expandafter\let\expandafter\DTLifoddrow
\csname @dtl@ifoddrow\the\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
}%
\fi
\global\advance\dtlforeachlevel by -1\relax
}%
{%
\PackageError{datatool}{Database `#2' doesn't exist}{}%
}%

```

```

}
\newcommand*{\@dtlifreadonly}[2]{%
  \expandafter\ifx
    \csname @dtl@ro@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname1\relax
    #1%
  \else
    #2%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLappendtorow}[2]{%
  \ifnum\dtlforeachlevel=0\relax
    \PackageError{datatool}{\string\DTLappendrow\space can only be
      used inside \string\DTLforeach}{}%
  \else
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@thisdb
      \csname @dtl@dbname@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
    \@dtlifreadonly
    {%
      \PackageError{datatool}{\string\DTLappendtorow\space can't
        be used inside \DTLforeach*}{The starred version of
        \string\DTLforeach\space is read only}%
    }%
    {%
      \dtlrownum=
        \csname dtl@row\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname\relax
      \@dtl@updatekeys{\@dtl@thisdb}{#1}{#2}%
      \expandafter\dtlcolumnnum\expandafter
        =\dtlcolumnindex{\@dtl@thisdb}{#1}\relax
      \dtlcurrentrow =
        \csname @dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
      \edef\dtl@dogetentry{\noexpand\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
        {\noexpand\dtl@entry}{\number\dtlcolumnnum}%
      }%
      \dtl@dogetentry
      \ifx\dtl@entry\dtlnovalue
        \protected@edef\@dtl@tmp{#2}%
        \expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
        \@dtl@toks@gput@right@cx{\@dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel}%
        {%
          \noexpand\db@col@id@w \number\dtlcolumnnum
          \noexpand\db@col@id@end@
          \noexpand\db@col@elt@w \the\@dtl@toks
          \noexpand\db@col@elt@end@
          \noexpand\db@col@id@w \number\dtlcolumnnum
          \noexpand\db@col@id@end@
        }%
      \dtl@message{Appended #1\space -> #2\space to database
        \@dtl@thisdb'}%
    \else
      \PackageError{datatool}{Can't append entry to row:

```

```

        there is already an entry for key `#1' in this row}}}%
    \fi
}%
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLremoveentryfromrow}[1]{%
    \ifnum\dtlforeachlevel=0\relax
        \PackageError{datatool}{\string\DTLremoveentryfromrow\space
            can only be used inside \string\DTLforeach}}}%
    \else
        \expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@thisdb
            \csname @dtl@dbname@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
        \@dtlifreadonly
        {%
            \PackageError{datatool}{\string\DTLremoveentryfromrow\space
                can't be used inside \string\DTLforeach*}{The starred
                version of \string\DTLforeach\space is read only}%
        }%
        {%
            \dtlrownum=
            \csname dtl@row\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname\relax
            \@DTLifhaskey{\@dtl@thisdb}{#1}%
            {%
                \@dtl@getcolumnindex{\thiscol}{\@dtl@thisdb}{#1}\relax
                \dtlcolumnnum=\thiscol\relax
                \dtlcurrentrow =
                \csname @dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
                \edef\dtl@dogetentry{\noexpand\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
                    {\noexpand\dtl@entry}{\number\dtlcolumnnum}}%
                }%
                \dtl@dogetentry
                \ifx\dtl@entry\dtlnovalue
                    \PackageError{datatool}{Can't remove entry given by `#1'
                        from current row in database ``\@dtl@thisdb': no such
                        entry}{The current row doesn't contain an entry for
                        key `#1'}%
                \else
                    \edef\@dtl@dosplitrow{%
                        \noexpand\dtlsplitrow{\the\dtlcurrentrow}%
                        {\number\dtlcolumnnum}{\noexpand\dtl@pre}%
                        {\noexpand\dtl@post}}%
                    }%
                    \@dtl@dosplitrow
                    \expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\dtl@pre}%
                    \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@post}%
                    \edef\@dtl@tmp{\the\@dtl@toks \the\toks@}%
                    \dtlcurrentrow=\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
                    \expandafter\global
                    \csname @dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
                        = \dtlcurrentrow

```



```

        \dtl@message{Removed entry given by #1\space from current
        row of database \@dtl@thisdb'}%
    \fi
}%
{%
    \PackageError{datatool}{Can't remove entry given by
    `#1' - no such key exists}{}%
}%
}%
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLreplaceentryforrow}[2]{%
    \ifnum\dtlforeachlevel=0\relax
        \PackageError{datatool}{\string\DTLreplaceentryforrow\space
        can only be used inside \string\DTLforeach}{}%
    \else
        \expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@thisdb
        \csname @dtl@dbname@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
        \@dtlifreadonly
        {%
            \PackageError{datatool}{\string\DTLreplaceentryforrow\space
            can't be used inside \string\DTLforeach*}{The starred version
            of \string\DTLforeach\space is read only}%
        }%
        {%
            \dtlrownum=
            \csname dtl@row\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname\relax
            \@DTLifhaskey{\@dtl@thisdb}{#1}%
            {%
                \@dtl@getcolumnindex{\thiscol}{\@dtl@thisdb}{#1}\relax
                \dtlcolumnnum=\thiscol\relax
                \dtlcurrentrow =
                \csname @dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
                \edef\dtl@dogetentry{\noexpand\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
                {\noexpand\dtl@entry}{\number\dtlcolumnnum}}%
            }%
            \dtl@dogetentry
            \ifx\dtl@entry\dtlnovalue
                \PackageError{datatool}{Can't replace entry given by `#1'
                from current row in database \@dtl@thisdb': no such
                entry}{The current row doesn't contain an entry for
                key `#1'}%
            \else
                \edef\@dtl@dosplitrow{%
                    \noexpand\dtlsplitrow{\the\dtlcurrentrow}%
                    {\number\dtlcolumnnum}{\noexpand\dtl@pre}%
                    {\noexpand\dtl@post}}%
                }%
                \@dtl@dosplitrow
                \protected@edef\@dtl@tmp{#2}%
            \fi
        }%
    \fi
}

```

```

\expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}% new value
\expandafter\@dtl@before\expandafter{\dtl@pre}%
\expandafter\@dtl@after\expandafter{\dtl@post}%
\@dtl@toks@gconcat@middle@cx
  {\dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel}%
  {\@dtl@before}%
  {%
    \noexpand\db@col@id@w \number\dtlcolumnnum
    \noexpand\db@col@id@end@%
    \noexpand\db@col@elt@w \the\@dtl@toks
    \noexpand\db@col@elt@end@%
    \noexpand\db@col@id@w \number\dtlcolumnnum
    \noexpand\db@col@id@end@%
  }%
  {\@dtl@after}%
\dtl@message{Updated #1\space -> #2\space in database
'\@dtl@thisdb'}}%
\fi
}%
{%
  \PackageError{datatool}{Can't replace key `#1' - no such
    key in database '\@dtl@thisdb'}}{%
}%
}%
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLremovecurrentrow}{%
  \ifnum\dtlforeachlevel=0\relax
    \PackageError{datatool}{\string\DTLremovecurrentrow\space can
      only be used inside \string\DTLforeach}{}%
  \else
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@thisdb
    \csname @dtl@dbname@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
    \@dtlifreadonly
    {%
      \PackageError{datatool}{\string\DTLreplaceentryforrow\space
        can't be used inside \string\DTLforeach*}{The starred version
        of \string\DTLforeach\space is read only}%
    }%
    {%
      \expandafter\global
      \csname @dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
      ={\@nil}%
    }%
  \fi
}
\newcommand{\DTLaddentryforrow}[5]{%
  \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
  {%
    \def\@dtl@notdone{\PackageError{datatool}{Unable to add entry

```

```

        given by key `#4': condition not met for any row in database
        `#1'{}{}%
\DTLforeach[#3]{#1}{#2}%
{%
    \DTLappendtorow{#4}{#5}%
    \let\@dtl@notdone\relax
    \dtlbreak
}%
\@dtl@notdone
}%
}%
\PackageError{datatool}{Unable to add entry given by key `#4':
    database `#1' doesn't exist}{}%
}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLforeachkeyinrow}[2]{%
    \ifnum\dtlforeachlevel=0\relax
        \PackageError{datatool}{\string\DTLforeachkeyinrow\space can only
            be used inside \string\DTLforeach}{}%
    \else
        \expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@thisdb
            \csname @dtl@dbname@\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
        \dtlforeachkey(\dtlkey,\dtlcol,\dtltype,\dtlheader)\in
            \@dtl@thisdb\do{%
                \dtlcurrentrow =
                    \csname @dtl@cur\romannumeral\dtlforeachlevel\endcsname
                \edef\dtl@dogetentry{\noexpand\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
                    {\noexpand#1}{\dtlcol}}%
                \dtl@dogetentry
                \ifx#1\dtlnovalue
                    \ifnum0\dtltype=0\relax
                        \let#1=\@dtlstringnull
                    \else
                        \let#1=\@dtlnumbernull
                    \fi
                \fi
                \global\let#1#1%
                \def\@dtl@loop@body{#2}%
                \@dtl@loop@body
            }%
    \fi
}
\newcommand{\DTLiffirstrow}[2]{%
    \PackageError{datatool}{\string\DTLiffirstrow\space can only
        be used inside \string\DTLforeach}{}%
}
\newcommand{\DTLiflastrow}[2]{%
    \PackageError{datatool}{\string\DTLiflastrow\space can only
        be used inside \string\DTLforeach}{}%
}

```

```

\newcommand{\DTLifoddrow}[2]{%
  \PackageError{datatool}{\string\DTLifoddrow\space can only
    be used inside \string\DTLforeach}{}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtlbetweencols}{}
\newcommand*{\dtlbeforecols}{}
\newcommand*{\dtlaftercols}{}
\newcommand*{\dtlstringalign}{l}
\newcommand*{\dtlintalign}{r}
\newcommand*{\dtlrealalign}{r}
\newcommand*{\dtlcurrencyalign}{r}
\newcommand*{\dtladdalign}[4]{%
  \ifnum#3=1\relax
    \protected@edef#1{\dtlbeforecols}%
  \else
    \protected@edef#1{#1\dtlbetweencols}%
  \fi
  \ifstrempy{#2}%
  {%
    \protected@edef#1{#1c}%
  }%
  {%
    \ifcase#2\relax
      \protected@edef#1{#1\dtlstringalign}%
    \or
      \protected@edef#1{#1\dtlintalign}%
    \or
      \protected@edef#1{#1\dtlrealalign}%
    \or
      \protected@edef#1{#1\dtlcurrencyalign}%
    \else
      \protected@edef#1{#1c}%
      \PackageError{datatool}{Unknown data type `#2'}{%
    \fi
  }%
  \ifnum#3=#4\relax
    \protected@edef#1{#1\dtlaftercols}%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*{\dtlheaderformat}[1]{\null\hfil\textbf{#1}\hfil\null}
\newcommand*{\dtlstringformat}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*{\dtlintformat}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*{\dtlrealformat}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*{\dtlcurrencyformat}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*{\dtldisplaystarttab}{}
\newcommand*{\dtldisplayendtab}{}
\newcommand*{\dtldisplayafterhead}{}
\newcommand*{\dtldisplayvalign}{c}
\newcommand*{\dtldisplaystartrow}{}
\newcommand*{\dtldisplaycr}{\tabularnewline}

```

```

\newcommand*{\DTLdisplaydb}[2][]{%
  \def\@dtl@doamp{\gdef\@dtl@doamp{&}}%
  \def\@dtl@resetdoamp{\gdef\@dtl@doamp{\gdef\@dtl@doamp{&}}}%
  \edef\@dtl@maxcols{\expandafter\number
    \csname dtlcols@#2\endcsname}%
  \DTLnumitemsinlist{#1}{\@dtl@tmp}%
  \dtlsub{\@dtl@maxcols}{\@dtl@maxcols}{\@dtl@tmp}%
  \dtlclip{\@dtl@maxcols}{\@dtl@maxcols}%
  \def\@dtl@tabargs{}%
  \dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@idx,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)%
    \in{#2}\do
  {%
    \expandafter\DTLifinlist\expandafter{\@dtl@key}{#1}%
    {}%
    {%
      \dtladdalign\@dtl@tabargs\@dtl@type\@dtl@idx\@dtl@maxcols
    }%
  }%
  \edef\@dtl@dobegintab{\noexpand\begin{tabular}[\dtldisplayvalign]{\@dtl@tabargs}}%
  \@dtl@dobegintab
  \dtldisplaystarttab
  \@dtl@resetdoamp
  \dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@idx,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)%
    \in{#2}\do
  {%
    \expandafter\DTLifinlist\expandafter{\@dtl@key}{#1}%
    {}%
    {%
      \@dtl@doamp
      \dtlheaderformat{\@dtl@head}%
    }%
  }%
  %%
  \dtldisplayafterhead
  \@dtl@resetdoamp
  \@sDTLforeach{#2}{}{%
    \DTLiffirstrow{}{\dtldisplaycr\dtldisplaystartrow}%
    \@dtl@resetdoamp
    \DTLforeachkeyinrow{\@dtl@val}%
    {%
      \expandafter\DTLifinlist\expandafter{\dtlkey}{#1}%
      {}%
      {%
        \global\let\@dtl@val\@dtl@val
        \@dtl@doamp
        \@dtl@datatype=0\dtltype\relax
        \ifcase\@dtl@datatype
          \dtlstringformat\@dtl@val
        \or

```

```

\dtlintformat\@dtl@val
\or
\dtlrealformat\@dtl@val
\or
\dtlcurrencyformat\@dtl@val
\else
\@dtl@val
\fi
}%
}%
}%
\dtldisplayendtab
\end{tabular}%
}
\define@key{displaylong}{caption}{\def\@dtl@cap{#1}}
\define@key{displaylong}{contcaption}{\def\@dtl@contcap{#1}}
\define@key{displaylong}{shortcaption}{\def\@dtl@shortcap{#1}}
\define@key{displaylong}{label}{\def\@dtl@label{#1}}
\define@key{displaylong}{foot}{\def\@dtl@foot{#1}}
\define@key{displaylong}{lastfoot}{\def\@dtl@lastfoot{#1}}
\define@key{displaylong}{omit}{\def\@dtl@omitlist{#1}}
\newcommand*\@dtl@resetdostartrow{%
\gdef\@dtl@dostartrow{%
\gdef\@dtl@dostartrow{\dtldisplaycr\dtldisplaystartrow}}}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLdisplaylongdb}[2][{%
\def\@dtl@cap{\@nil}%
\def\@dtl@contcap{\@nil}%
\def\@dtl@label{\@nil}%
\def\@dtl@shortcap{\@dtl@cap}%
\def\@dtl@foot{\@nil}%
\def\@dtl@lastfoot{\@nil}%
\def\@dtl@omitlist{}%
\setkeys{displaylong}{#1}%
\def\@dtl@doamp{\gdef\@dtl@doamp{&}}%
\def\@dtl@resetdoamp{\gdef\@dtl@doamp{\gdef\@dtl@doamp{&}}}%
\@dtl@resetdostartrow
\edef\@dtl@maxcols{\expandafter\number
\csname dtlcols@#2\endcsname}%
\DTLnumitemsinlist{\@dtl@omitlist}{\@dtl@tmp}%
\dtlsub{\@dtl@maxcols}{\@dtl@maxcols}{\@dtl@tmp}%
\dtlclip{\@dtl@maxcols}{\@dtl@maxcols}%
\def\@dtl@tabargs{}%
\dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@idx,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)%
\in{#2}\do
{%
\expandafter\DTLifinlist\expandafter{\@dtl@key}{\@dtl@omitlist}%
}%
}%
\dtladdalign\@dtl@tabargs\@dtl@type\@dtl@idx\@dtl@maxcols

```

```

    }%
}%
\edef\@dtl@dobegintab{\noexpand\begin{longtable}\@dtl@tabargs}}%
\@dtl@dobegintab
\ifx\@dtl@foot\@nnil
\else
  \@dtl@foot\endfoot
\fi
\ifx\@dtl@lastfoot\@nnil
\else
  \@dtl@lastfoot\endlastfoot
\fi
\ifx\@dtl@cap\@nnil
  \@dtl@resetdoamp
  \dtldisplaystarttab
  \dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@idx,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)%
    \in{#2}\do
  {%
    \expandafter\DTLifinlist\expandafter{\@dtl@key}{\@dtl@omitlist}%
    }%
  {%
    \@dtl@doamp{\dtlheaderformat{\@dtl@head}}%
  }%
}%
\@dtl@resetdoamp
\@dtl@resetdostartrow
\endhead\dtldisplayafterhead
\else
  \caption[\@dtl@shortcap]{\@dtl@cap}%
  \ifx\@dtl@label\@nnil
  \else
    \label{\@dtl@label}%
  \fi
  \dtldisplaycr
\dtldisplaystarttab
  \@dtl@resetdoamp
  \dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@idx,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)%
    \in{#2}\do
  {%
    \expandafter\DTLifinlist\expandafter{\@dtl@key}{\@dtl@omitlist}%
    }%
  {%
    \@dtl@doamp{\dtlheaderformat{\@dtl@head}}%
  }%
}%
\@dtl@resetdoamp
\dtldisplaycr\dtldisplayafterhead
\endfirsthead
\ifx\@dtl@contcap\@nnil
  \caption{\@dtl@cap}%

```

```

\else
  \caption{\@dtl@contcap}%
\fi
\dtldisplaycr\dtldisplaystarttab
  \@dtl@resetdoamp
  \dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@idx,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)%
  \in{#2}\do
  {%
    \expandafter\DTLifinlist\expandafter{\@dtl@key}{\@dtl@omitlist}%
    {}%
    {%
      \@dtl@doamp{\dtlheaderformat{\@dtl@head}}%
    }%
  }%
  \@dtl@resetdoamp
  \@dtl@resetdostartrow
\dtldisplaycr\dtldisplayafterhead
\endhead
\fi
\@sDTLforeach{#2}{}{%
  \@dtl@dostartrow
  \@dtl@resetdoamp
  \DTLforeachkeyinrow{\@dtl@val}%
  {%
    \global\let\@dtl@val\@dtl@val
    \expandafter\DTLifinlist\expandafter{\dtlkey}{\@dtl@omitlist}%
    {}%
    {%
      \@dtl@doamp
      \@dtl@datatype=0\dtltype\relax
      \ifcase\@dtl@datatype
        \dtlstringformat\@dtl@val
      \or
        \dtlintformat\@dtl@val
      \or
        \dtlrealformat\@dtl@val
      \or
        \dtlcurrencyformat\@dtl@val
      \fi
    }%
  }%
}
\dtldisplayendtab
\end{longtable}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtlswaprows}[3]{%
  \ifnum#2=#3\relax
  \else
    \ifnum#2<#3\relax
      \edef\@dtl@rowAidx{\number#2}%

```



```

\edef\@dtl@rowBidx{\number#3}%
\else
\edef\@dtl@rowAidx{\number#3}%
\edef\@dtl@rowBidx{\number#2}%
\fi
\edef\@dtl@dosplit{\noexpand\dtlgetrow{#1}{\@dtl@rowAidx}}%
\@dtl@dosplit
\expandafter\def\expandafter\@dtl@firstpart\expandafter
{\the\dtlbeforerow}%
\@dtl@toksA=\dtlcurrentrow
\edef\@dtl@dosplit{\noexpand\@dtlgetrow
{\the\dtlafterrow}{\@dtl@rowBidx}}%
\@dtl@dosplit
\expandafter\def\expandafter\@dtl@secondpart\expandafter
{\the\dtlbeforerow}%
\@dtl@toksB=\dtlcurrentrow
\expandafter\def\expandafter\@dtl@thirdpart\expandafter
{\the\dtlafterrow}%
\toks@=\expandafter{\@dtl@firstpart}%
\@dtl@toks=\expandafter{\@dtl@secondpart}%
\edef\@dtl@tmp{\the\toks@
\noexpand\db@row@elt@w%
\noexpand\db@row@id@w \@dtl@rowAidx\noexpand\db@row@id@end@%
\the\@dtl@toksB
\noexpand\db@row@id@w \@dtl@rowAidx\noexpand\db@row@id@end@%
\noexpand\db@row@elt@end@%
\the\@dtl@toks}%
\toks@=\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
\@dtl@toks=\expandafter{\@dtl@thirdpart}%
\edef\@dtl@tmp{\the\toks@
\noexpand\db@row@elt@w%
\noexpand\db@row@id@w \@dtl@rowBidx\noexpand\db@row@id@end@%
\the\@dtl@toksA
\noexpand\db@row@id@w \@dtl@rowBidx\noexpand\db@row@id@end@%
\noexpand\db@row@elt@end@%
\the\@dtl@toks}%
\expandafter\global\csname dtldb@#1\endcsname=\expandafter
{\@dtl@tmp}%
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@decrementrows}[2]{%
\def\@dtl@newlist{}%
\edef\@dtl@min{\number#2}%
\expandafter\@dtl@decrementrows\the#1%
\db@row@elt@w%
\db@row@id@w \@nil\db@row@id@end@%
\db@row@id@w \@nil\db@row@id@end@%
\db@row@elt@end@%
\@nil
#1=\expandafter{\@dtl@newlist}%

```

```

}
\def\@dtl@decrementrows\db@row@elt@w\db@row@id@w #1\db@row@id@end@%
#2\db@row@id@w #3\db@row@id@end@\db@row@elt@end@#4\@nil{%
\def\@dtl@thisrow{#1}%
\ifx\@dtl@thisrow\@nnil
\let\@dtl@donextdec=\@dtl@gobbletonil
\else
\ifnum\@dtl@thisrow>\@dtl@min
\@dtl@tmpcount=\@dtl@thisrow\relax
\advance\@dtl@tmpcount by -1\relax
\toks@{#2}%
\@dtl@toks=\expandafter{\@dtl@newlist}%
\edef\@dtl@newlist{\the\@dtl@toks
\noexpand\db@row@elt@w% row header
\noexpand\db@row@id@w \number\@dtl@tmpcount
\noexpand\db@row@id@end@% row id
\the\toks@ % row contents
\noexpand\db@row@id@w \number\@dtl@tmpcount
\noexpand\db@row@id@end@% row id
\noexpand\db@row@elt@end@% row end
}%
\else
\toks@{#2}%
\@dtl@toks=\expandafter{\@dtl@newlist}%
\edef\@dtl@newlist{\the\@dtl@toks
\noexpand\db@row@elt@w% row header
\noexpand\db@row@id@w #1%
\noexpand\db@row@id@end@% row id
\the\toks@ % row contents
\noexpand\db@row@id@w #3%
\noexpand\db@row@id@end@% row id
\noexpand\db@row@elt@end@% row end
}%
\fi
\let\@dtl@donextdec=\@dtl@decrementrows
\fi
\@dtl@donextdec#4\@nil
}
\newcommand*{\DTLremove row}[2]{%
\DTLifdbexists{#1}%
{%
\ifnum#2>0\relax
\expandafter\ifnum\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname<#2\relax
\expandafter\ifnum\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname=1\relax
\PackageError{datatool}{Can't remove row ``\number#2' from
database `#1': no such row}{Database `#1' only has
1 row}%
\else
\PackageError{datatool}{Can't remove row ``\number#2' from
database `#1': no such row}{Database `#1' only has

```

```

\expandafter\number\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname\space
rows}%
\fi
\else
\@DTLremoveoverrow{#1}{#2}%
\fi
\else
\PackageError{datatool}{Can't remove row \number#2: index
out of bounds}{Row indices start at 1}%
\fi
}%
}%
\PackageError{datatool}{Can't remove row: database `#1' doesn't
exist}{}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\@DTLremoveoverrow}[2]{%
\edef\dtl@dogetrow{\noexpand\dtlgetrow{#1}{\number#2}}%
\dtl@dogetrow
\expandafter\dtl@decrementrows\expandafter
{\dtlbeforeoverrow}{#2}%
\expandafter\dtl@decrementrows\expandafter
{\dtlafteroverrow}{#2}%
\edef\dtl@tmp{\the\dtlbeforeoverrow \the\dtlafteroverrow}%
\expandafter\global\csname dtldb@#1\endcsname
=\expandafter{\dtl@tmp}%
\expandafter\global\expandafter\advance
\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname by -1\relax
}
\newcommand*{\DTLsumforkeys}[1][\boolean{true}]\and
\DTLisnumerical{\DTLthisval}]{%
\def\@dtl@cond{#1}%
\@dtlsumforkeys
}
\newcommand*{\@dtlsumforkeys}[4][[]]{%
\def#4{0}%
\@for\@dtl@db@name:=#2\do{%
\@sDTLforeach{\@dtl@db@name}%
{#1}% assignment list
{%
\@for\@dtl@key:=#3\do{%
\@sdtl@getcolumnindex{\@dtl@col}{\@dtl@db@name}{\@dtl@key}%
\dtlcurrentrow=\expandafter{\dtl@thisrow}%
\dtlgetentryfromrow{\DTLthisval}{\@dtl@col}{\dtlcurrentrow}%
\expandafter\ifthenelse\expandafter{\@dtl@cond}%
{\DTLadd{#4}{#4}{\DTLthisval}}}%
}%
}%
}%
}

```

```

\newcommand*{\DTLsumcolumn}[3]{%
  \def#3{0}%
  \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
  {%
    \@sDTLifhaskey{#1}{#2}%
    {%
      \@sdtlforcolumn{\DTLthisval}{#1}{#2}%
      {%
        \DTLadd{#3}{#3}{\DTLthisval}%
      }%
    }%
    {%
      \PackageError{datatool}{Key `#2' doesn't
        exist in database `#1'}{ }%
    }%
  }%
  {%
    \PackageError{datatool}{Data base `#1' doesn't
      exist}{ }%
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLmeanforkeys}[1][\boolean{true}]{\and
  \DTLisnumerical{\DTLthisval}}{%
  \def\@dtl@cond{#1}%
  \@dtlmeanforkeys
}
\newcount\@dtl@elements
\newcommand*{\@dtlmeanforkeys}[4][ ]{%
  \def#4{0}%
  \@dtl@elements=0\relax
  \@for\@dtl@db@name:=#2\do{%
    \@sDTLforeach{\@dtl@db@name}%
    {#1}% assignment list
    {%
      \@for\@dtl@key:=#3\do{%
        \@sdtl@getcolumnindex{\@dtl@col}{\@dtl@db@name}{\@dtl@key}%
        \dtlcurrentrow=\expandafter{\dtl@thisrow}%
        \dtlgetentryfromrow{\DTLthisval}{\@dtl@col}{\dtlcurrentrow}%
        \expandafter\ifthenelse\expandafter{\@dtl@cond}%
        {%
          \DTLadd{#4}{#4}{\DTLthisval}%
          \advance\@dtl@elements by 1\relax
        }{}%
      }{}%
    }%
  }%
  \ifnum\@dtl@elements=0\relax
    \PackageError{datatool}{Unable to evaluate mean: no data}{ }%
  \else
    \edef\@dtl@n{\number\@dtl@elements}%

```

```

        \DTLdiv{#4}{#4}{\@dtl@n}%
    \fi
}
\newcommand*\DTLmeanforcolumn}[3]{%
    \def#3{0}%
    \@dtl@elements=0\relax
    \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
    {%
        \@sDTLifhaskey{#1}{#2}%
        {%
            \@sdtlforcolumn{\DTLthisval}{#1}{#2}%
            {%
                \DTLadd{#3}{#3}{\DTLthisval}%
                \advance\@dtl@elements by 1\relax
            }%
            \ifnum\@dtl@elements=0\relax
                \PackageError{datatool}{Can't compute mean for
                    column `#2' in database `#1': no data}{}%
            \else
                \edef\@dtl@n{\number\@dtl@elements}%
                \DTLdiv{#3}{#3}{\@dtl@n}%
            \fi
        }%
        {%
            \PackageError{datatool}{Key `#2' doesn't
                exist in database `#1'}{}%
        }%
    }%
    {%
        \PackageError{datatool}{Data base `#1' doesn't
            exist}{}%
    }%
}
\newcommand*\DTLvarianceforkeys}[1][\boolean{true}]\and
\DTLisnumerical{\DTLthisval}]{%
    \def\@dtl@cond{#1}%
    \@dtlvarianceforkeys
}
\newcommand*\@dtlvarianceforkeys}[4][[]]{%
    \@dtlmeanforkeys[#1]{#2}{#3}{\@dtl@mean}%
    \def#4{0}%
    \@dtl@elements=0\relax
    \@for\@dtl@db@name:=#2\do{%
        \@sDTLforeach{\@dtl@db@name}%
        {#1}% assignment list
        {%
            \@for\@dtl@key:=#3\do{%
                \@sdtl@getcolumnindex{\@dtl@col}{\@dtl@db@name}{\@dtl@key}%
                \dtlcurrentrow=\expandafter{\dtl@thisrow}%
                \dtlgetentryfromrow{\DTLthisval}{\@dtl@col}{\dtlcurrentrow}%
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

\expandafter\ifthenelse\expandafter{\@dtl@cond}%
{%
  \DTLsub{\dtl@diff}{\DTLthisval}{\dtl@mean}%
  \DTLmul{\dtl@diff}{\dtl@diff}{\dtl@diff}%
  \DTLadd{#4}{#4}{\dtl@diff}%
  \advance\@dtl@elements by 1\relax
}%
}%
}%
\ifnum\@dtl@elements=0\relax
  \PackageError{datatool}{Unable to evaluate variance: no data}{}%
\else
  \edef\@dtl@n{\number\@dtl@elements}%
  \DTLdiv{#4}{#4}{\@dtl@n}%
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLvarianceforcolumn}[3]{%
  \DTLmeanforcolumn{#1}{#2}{\dtl@mean}%
  \def#3{0}%
  \@dtl@elements=0\relax
  \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
  {%
    \@sDTLifhaskey{#1}{#2}%
    {%
      \@sdtlforcolumn{\DTLthisval}{#1}{#2}%
      {%
        \DTLsub{\dtl@diff}{\DTLthisval}{\dtl@mean}%
        \DTLmul{\dtl@diff}{\dtl@diff}{\dtl@diff}%
        \DTLadd{#3}{#3}{\dtl@diff}%
        \advance\@dtl@elements by 1\relax
      }%
      \ifnum\@dtl@elements=0\relax
        \PackageError{datatool}{Can't compute variance for
          column `#2' in database `#1': no data}{}%
      \else
        \edef\@dtl@n{\number\@dtl@elements}%
        \DTLdiv{#3}{#3}{\@dtl@n}%
      \fi
    }%
    {%
      \PackageError{datatool}{Key `#2' doesn't
        exist in database `#1'}{}%
    }%
  }%
  \PackageError{datatool}{Data base `#1' doesn't
    exist}{}%
}%
}

```

```

\newcommand*{\DTLsdforkeys}[1][\boolean{true}\and
\DTLisnumerical{\DTLthisval}]{%
  \def\@dtl@cond{#1}%
  \@dtlsdforkeys
}
\newcommand*{\@dtlsdforkeys}[4][[]]{%
  \@dtlvarianceforkeys[#1]{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \DTLsqrt{#4}{#4}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLsdforcolumn}[3]{%
  \DTLvarianceforcolumn{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  \DTLsqrt{#3}{#3}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLminforkeys}[1][\boolean{true}\and
\DTLisnumerical{\DTLthisval}]{%
  \def\@dtl@cond{#1}%
  \@dtlminforkeys
}
\newcommand*{\@dtlminforkeys}[4][[]]{%
  \def#4{%
    \@for\@dtl@db@name:=#2\do{%
      \@sDTLforeach{\@dtl@db@name}%
      {#1}% assignment list
      {%
        \@for\@dtl@key:=#3\do{%
          \@sdtl@getcolumnindex{\@dtl@col}{\@dtl@db@name}{\@dtl@key}%
          \dtlcurrentrow=\expandafter{\@dtl@thisrow}%
          \dtlgetentryfromrow{\DTLthisval}{\@dtl@col}{\dtlcurrentrow}%
          \expandafter\ifthenelse\expandafter{\@dtl@cond}%
          {%
            \ifdefempty{#4}%
            {%
              \let#4\DTLthisval
            }%
            {%
              \DTLmin{#4}{#4}{\DTLthisval}%
            }%
          }{}%
        }%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLminforcolumn}[3]{%
  \def#3{%
    \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
    {%
      \@sDTLifhaskey{#1}{#2}%
      {%
        \@sdtlforcolumn{\DTLthisval}{#1}{#2}%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}

```

```

        \ifdefempty{#3}%
        {%
            \let#3\DTLthisval
        }%
        {%
            \DTLmin{#3}{#3}{\DTLthisval}%
        }%
    }%
}%
{%
    \PackageError{datatool}{Key `#2' doesn't
        exist in database `#1'}{ }%
}%
{%
    \PackageError{datatool}{Data base `#1' doesn't
        exist}{ }%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLmaxforkeys}[1][\boolean{true}]{\and
\DTLisnumerical{\DTLthisval}}{%
    \def\@dtl@cond{#1}%
    \@dtlmaxforkeys
}
\newcommand*{\@dtlmaxforkeys}[4][ ]{%
    \def#4{%
        \@for\@dtl@db@name:=#2\do{%
            \@sDTLforeach{\@dtl@db@name}%
            {#1}% assignment list
            {%
                \@for\@dtl@key:=#3\do{%
                    \@sdtl@getcolumnindex{\@dtl@col}{\@dtl@db@name}{\@dtl@key}%
                    \dtlcurrentrow=\expandafter{\@dtl@thisrow}%
                    \dtlgetentryfromrow{\DTLthisval}{\@dtl@col}{\dtlcurrentrow}%
                    \expandafter\ifthenelse\expandafter{\@dtl@cond}%
                    {%
                        \ifdefempty{#4}%
                        {%
                            \let#4\DTLthisval
                        }%
                        {%
                            \DTLmax{#4}{#4}{\DTLthisval}%
                        }%
                    }{}%
                }%
            }%
        }%
    }%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLmaxforcolumn}[3]{%
    \def#3{%

```



```

\DTLifdbexists{#1}%
{%
  \@SDTLifhaskey{#1}{#2}%
  {%
    \@sdtlforcolumn{\DTLthisval}{#1}{#2}%
    {%
      \ifdefempty{#3}%
      {%
        \let#3\DTLthisval
      }%
      {%
        \DTLmax{#3}{#3}{\DTLthisval}%
      }%
    }%
  }%
  {%
    \PackageError{datatool}{Key `#2' doesn't
      exist in database `#1'}{ }%
  }%
}%
{%
  \PackageError{datatool}{Data base `#1' doesn't
    exist}{ }%
}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLcomputebounds[8][\boolean{true}]{%
\let#5=\relax
\let#6=\relax
\let#7=\relax
\let#8=\relax
\@for\dtl@thisdb:=#2\do{%
  \@sDTLforeach[#1]{\dtl@thisdb}{\DTLthisX=#3,\DTLthisY=#4}{%
    \expandafter\DTLconverttodecimal\expandafter{\DTLthisX}{\dtl@decx}%
    \expandafter\DTLconverttodecimal\expandafter{\DTLthisY}{\dtl@decy}%
    \ifx#5\relax
      \let#5=\dtl@decx
      \let#6=\dtl@decy
      \let#7=\dtl@decx
      \let#8=\dtl@decy
    \else
      \dtlmin{#5}{#5}{\dtl@decx}%
      \dtlmin{#6}{#6}{\dtl@decy}%
      \dtlmax{#7}{#7}{\dtl@decx}%
      \dtlmax{#8}{#8}{\dtl@decy}%
    \fi
  }%
}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgetvalueforkey[5]{%
  \DTLgetrowforkey{\@dtl@row}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
}

```

```

\@sdtl@getcolumnindex{\@dtl@col}{#3}{#2}%
{%
  \dtlcurrentrow=\expandafter{\@dtl@row}%
  \edef\@dtl@dogetval{\noexpand\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow
    {\noexpand\@dtl@val}{\@dtl@col}}%
  \@dtl@dogetval
  \global\let#1=\@dtl@val
}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgetrowforkey}[4]{%
  \global\let#1=\@empty
  \@sdtlforeach{#2}{\dtl@refvalue=#3}{%
    \DTLifnull{\dtl@refvalue}%
    {}%
    {%
      \ifthenelse{\equal{\dtl@refvalue}{#4}}{%
        {%
          \xdef#1{\the\dtlcurrentrow}%
          \dtlbreak
        }%
        {}%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}
}
\newtoks\@dtl@list
\newcommand*{\DTLsort}{\@ifstar\@sdtlsort\@DTLsort}
\newcommand{\@DTLsort}[3][[]]{%
  \dtlsort[#1]{#2}{#3}{\dtlcompare}%
}
\newcommand*{\@sdtlsort}[3][[]]{%
  \dtlsort[#1]{#2}{#3}{\dtlcompare}%
}
\newcommand{\dtlsort}[4][[]]{%
  \DTLifdbexists{#3}%
  {%
    \ifnum\DTLrowcount{#3}>100\relax
      \typeout{Sorting `#3' - this may take a while.}%
    \fi
    \edef\@dtl@replacementkeys{#1}%
    \def\@dtl@sortorder{}%
    \@for\@dtl@level:=#2\do
    {%
      \expandafter\@dtl@getsortdirection\@dtl@level=\relax
      \DTLifhaskey{#3}{\@dtl@key}%
      {%
        \ifdefempty\@dtl@sortorder
          {\let\@dtl@sortorder=\@dtl@level}%
          {\eappto\@dtl@sortorder{\,\@dtl@level}}%
        }%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}

```

```

\PackageError{datatool}%
{%
  Can't sort on \@dtl@level'.
  No such key \@dtl@key' in database `#3'%
}{}%
}%
}%
\ifdefempty\@dtl@sortorder
{%
  \PackageWarning{datatool}{No keys provided to sort database `#3'}%
}%
{%
  \let\@dtl@comparecs=#4%
  \dtl@sortdata{#3}%
}%
}%
{%
  \PackageError{datatool}{Database `#3' doesn't exist}{}%
}%
}
\newtoks\@dtl@rowa
\newtoks\@dtl@rowb
\newcommand*{\@dtl@sortdata}[1]{%
  \def\@dtl@sortedlist{}%
  \edef\@dtl@dbname{#1}%
  \@dtlforeachrow(\@dtl@rowAnum,\@dtl@rowAcontents)\in\@dtl@dbname\do{%
    \@dtl@rowa=\expandafter{\@dtl@rowAcontents}%
    \def\@dtl@newlist{}%
    \@dtl@insertdonefalse
    \dtlrownum=0\relax
    \expandafter\@dtlforeachrow\@dtl@sortedlist
      \db@row@elt@w%
      \db@row@id@w \@nil\db@row@id@end@%
      \db@row@id@w \@nil\db@row@id@end@%
      \db@row@elt@end@%
      \@@{\@dtl@rowBnum}{\@dtl@rowBcontents}%
      {%
        \@dtl@rowb=\expandafter{\@dtl@rowBcontents}%
        \dtlrownum=\@dtl@rowBnum
        \if@dtl@insertdone
          \advance\dtlrownum by 1\relax
        \else
          \@dtl@sortcriteria{\@dtl@rowa}{\@dtl@rowb}%
          \ifnum\dtl@sortresult<0\relax
            \toks@=\expandafter{\@dtl@newlist}%
            \edef\@dtl@newlist{%
              \the\toks@
              \noexpand\db@row@elt@w%
              \noexpand\db@row@id@w \number\dtlrownum
              \noexpand\db@row@id@end@%

```

```

        \the\@dtl@rowa
        \noexpand\db@row@id@w \number\dtlrownum
        \noexpand\db@row@id@end@%
        \noexpand\db@row@elt@end@%
    }%
    \advance\dtlrownum by 1\relax
    \@dtl@insertdone>true
\fi
\fi
\toks@=\expandafter{\@dtl@newlist}%
\edef\@dtl@newlist{\the\toks@
\noexpand\db@row@elt@w%
\noexpand\db@row@id@w \number\dtlrownum
\noexpand\db@row@id@end@%
\the\@dtl@rowb
\noexpand\db@row@id@w \number\dtlrownum
\noexpand\db@row@id@end@%
\noexpand\db@row@elt@end@%
}%
}\q@nil
\if@dtl@insertdone
\else
    \advance\dtlrownum by 1\relax
    \toks@=\expandafter{\@dtl@newlist}%
    \edef\@dtl@newlist{\the\toks@
\noexpand\db@row@elt@w%
\noexpand\db@row@id@w \number\dtlrownum
\noexpand\db@row@id@end@%
\the\@dtl@rowa
\noexpand\db@row@id@w \number\dtlrownum
\noexpand\db@row@id@end@%
\noexpand\db@row@elt@end@%
}%
\fi
\let\@dtl@sortedlist=\@dtl@newlist
}%
\expandafter\global\csname dtldb@#1\endcsname=\expandafter
{\@dtl@sortedlist}%
}
\newcommand{\@dtl@sortcriteria}[2]{%
\@for\@dtl@level:=\@dtl@sortorder\do
{%
    \expandafter\@dtl@getsortdirection\@dtl@level=\relax
    \let\@dtl@keya=\@dtl@key
    \let\@dtl@keyb=\@dtl@key
    \@sdtl@getcolumnindex{\@dtl@col}{\@dtl@dbname}{\@dtl@key}%
    \dtlgetentryfromrow{\@dtl@a}{\@dtl@col}{#1}%
    \dtlgetentryfromrow{\@dtl@b}{\@dtl@col}{#2}%
    \ifx\@dtl@a\dtlnovalue
        \@dtl@setnull{\@dtl@a}{\@dtl@key}%
    \fi
}%
}

```

```

\fi
\ifx\@dtl@b\dtlnovalue
  \@dtl@setnull{\@dtl@b}{\@dtl@key}%
\fi
\DTLifnull{\@dtl@a}%
{%
  \@for\@dtl@keya:=\@dtl@replacementkeys\do{%
    \@sdtl@getcolumnindex{\@dtl@col}{\@dtl@dbname}{\@dtl@keya}%
    \dtlgetentryfromrow{\@dtl@a}{\@dtl@col}{#1}%
    \ifx\@dtl@a\dtlnovalue
      \@dtl@setnull{\@dtl@a}{\@dtl@key}%
    \fi
    \DTLifnull{\@dtl@a}{\@endfortrue}%
  }%
  \ifx\@dtl@keya\@nnil
    \let\@dtl@keya\@dtl@key
    \@dtl@setnull{\@dtl@a}{\@dtl@key}%
  \fi
}%
}%
\DTLifnull{\@dtl@b}%
{%
  \@for\@dtl@keyb:=\@dtl@replacementkeys\do{%
    \@sdtl@getcolumnindex{\@dtl@col}{\@dtl@dbname}{\@dtl@keyb}%
    \dtlgetentryfromrow{\@dtl@b}{\@dtl@col}{#2}%
    \ifx\@dtl@b\dtlnovalue
      \@dtl@setnull{\@dtl@b}{\@dtl@key}%
    \fi
    \DTLifnull{\@dtl@b}{\@endfortrue}%
  }%
  \ifx\@dtl@keyb\@nnil
    \let\@dtl@keyb\@dtl@key
    \@dtl@setnull{\@dtl@b}{\@dtl@key}%
  \fi
}%
}%
\@dtl@toksA=\expandafter{\@dtl@a}%
\@dtl@toksB=\expandafter{\@dtl@b}%
\edef\@dtl@docompare{\noexpand\dtl@compare@
  {\@dtl@keya}{\@dtl@keyb}%
  {\noexpand\@dtl@toksA}{\noexpand\@dtl@toksB}}%
\@dtl@docompare
\ifnum\dtl@sortresult=0\relax
  \@endforfalse
\else
  \@endfortrue
\fi
}%
\multiply\dtl@sortresult by -\@dtl@sortdirection\relax
}

```

```

\def\@dtl@getsortdirection#1=#2\relax{%
  \def\@dtl@key{#1}%
  \def\@dtl@sortdirection{#2}%
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@sortdirection}%
  {%
    \def\@dtl@sortdirection{-1}%
  }%
  {%
    \@dtl@get@sortdirection#2%
    \def\@dtl@dir{ascending}%
    \ifx\@dtl@sortdirection\@dtl@dir
      \def\@dtl@sortdirection{-1}%
    \else
      \def\@dtl@dir{descending}%
      \ifx\@dtl@sortdirection\@dtl@dir
        \def\@dtl@sortdirection{1}%
      \else
        \PackageError{datatool}{Invalid sort direction
          \@dtl@sortdirection'}{The sort direction can only be
            one of `ascending' or `descending'}%
        \def\@dtl@sortdirection{-1}%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
}
\def\@dtl@get@sortdirection#1={\def\@dtl@sortdirection{#1}}
\newtoks\@dtl@toksA
\newtoks\@dtl@toksB
\newcommand{\dtl@compare}[3]{%
  \dtl@compare@{#1}{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
\newcommand{\dtl@compare@}[4]{%
  \DTLgetdatatype{\@dtl@typeA}{\@dtl@dbname}{#1}%
  \ifx\@dtl@typeA\DTLunsettype
    \let\@dtl@typeA\DTLstringtype
  \fi
  \DTLgetdatatype{\@dtl@typeB}{\@dtl@dbname}{#2}%
  \ifx\@dtl@typeB\DTLunsettype
    \let\@dtl@typeB\DTLstringtype
  \fi
  \@dtl@tmpcount=\@dtl@typeA\relax
  \multiply\@dtl@tmpcount by \@dtl@typeB\relax
  \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
    \edef\@dtl@tmpcmp{%
      \noexpand\@dtl@comparecs{\noexpand\dtl@sortresult}%
        {\the#3}{\the#4}%
    }%
    \@dtl@tmpcmp
  \ifdtlverbose
    \edef\@dtl@a{\the#3}%
  \fi
}

```

```

        \edef\@dtl@b{\the#4}%
    \fi
\else
    \edef\@dtl@a{\the#3}%
    \edef\@dtl@b{\the#4}%
    \DTLifnumlt{\@dtl@a}{\@dtl@b}%
    {%
        \dtl@sortresult=-1\relax
    }%
    {%
        \DTLifnumgt{\@dtl@a}{\@dtl@b}%
        {%
            \dtl@sortresult=1\relax
        }%
        {%
            \dtl@sortresult=0\relax
        }%
    }%
\fi
\ifdtlverbose
    \@onelevel@sanitize\@dtl@a
    \@onelevel@sanitize\@dtl@b
    \dtl@message{\@dtl@a' <=> \@dtl@b' = \number\dtl@sortresult}%
\fi
}
\newwrite\@dtl@write
\newcommand*\DTLsavedb}[2]{%
    \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
    {%
        \openout\@dtl@write=#2\relax
        \def\@dtl@header{}%
        \dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@col,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)%
        \in{#1}\do
        {%
            \IfSubStringInString{\@dtl@separator}{\@dtl@key}%
            {%
                \ifdefempty{\@dtl@header}%
                {%
                    \protected@edef\@dtl@header{%
                        \@dtl@delimiter\@dtl@key\@dtl@delimiter}%
                }%
                {%
                    \toks@=\expandafter{\@dtl@header}%
                    \protected@edef\@dtl@header{%
                        \the\toks@\@dtl@separator
                        \@dtl@delimiter\@dtl@key\@dtl@delimiter}%
                }%
            }%
            {%
                \ifdefempty{\@dtl@header}%

```

```

    {%
      \protected@edef\@dtl@header{\@dtl@key}%
    }%
    {%
      \toks@=\expandafter{\@dtl@header}%
      \protected@edef\@dtl@header{\the\toks@
        \@dtl@separator\@dtl@key}%
    }%
  }%
}%
\protected@write\@dtl@write{}\@dtl@header}%
\@sDTLforeach{#1}{}%
{%
  \def\@dtl@row{}%
  \DTLforeachkeyinrow{\@dtl@val}%
  {%
    \IfSubStringInString{\@dtl@separator}{\@dtl@val}%
    {%
      \ifdefempty{\@dtl@row}%
      {%
        \protected@edef\@dtl@row{%
          \@dtl@delimiter\@dtl@val\@dtl@delimiter}%
      }%
      {%
        \toks@=\expandafter{\@dtl@row}%
        \protected@edef\@dtl@row{\the\toks@\@dtl@separator
          \@dtl@delimiter\@dtl@val\@dtl@delimiter}%
      }%
    }%
  }%
  {%
    \ifdefempty{\@dtl@row}%
    {%
      \protected@edef\@dtl@row{\@dtl@val}%
    }%
    {%
      \toks@=\expandafter{\@dtl@row}%
      \protected@edef\@dtl@row{\the\toks@\@dtl@separator
        \@dtl@val}%
    }%
  }%
}%
\protected@write\@dtl@write{}\@dtl@row}%
}%
\closeout\@dtl@write
}%
{%
  \PackageError{datatool}{Can't save database `#1': no such
    database}{}%
}%
}

```



```

\newcommand*{\DTLsavetexdb}[2]{%
  \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
  {%
    \openout\@dtl@write=#2\relax
    \protected@write\@dtl@write{}\string\DTLnewdb{#1}}%
    \@sDTLforeach{#1}{}%
    {%
      \protected@write\@dtl@write{}\string\DTLnewrow*{#1}}%
      \DTLforeachkeyinrow{\@dtl@val}%
      {%
        \DTLifnull{\@dtl@val}%
        {\def\@dtl@val{}}%
        {}%
        \protected@write\@dtl@write{}{%
          \string\DTLnewdbentry*{#1}{\dtlkey}{\@dtl@val}}%
        }%
      }%
    \dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@k,\@dtl@c,\@dtl@t,\@dtl@h)\in{#1}\do
    {%
      \@onelevel@sanitize\@dtl@h
      \protected@write\@dtl@write{}{%
        \string\DTLsetheader*{#1}{\@dtl@k}{\@dtl@h}}%
      }%
      \protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\string\def\string\dtllastloadeddb{#1}}%
      \closeout\@dtl@write
    }%
    {%
      \PackageError{datatool}{Can't save database `#1': no such
        database}{}%
    }%
  }
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@saverawdbhook}{}
\newcommand*{\DTLsaverawdb}[2]{%
  \DTLifdbexists{#1}%
  {%
    \openout\@dtl@write=#2\relax
    \protected@write{\@dtl@write}{}{%
      \string\DTLifdbexists{#1}\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^AJ%
      {%
        \string\PackageError{datatool}{Database `#1' ^^Jalready exists}{}%
        \expandafter\@gobble\string\%^AJ%
        \string\aftergroup\string\endinput
      }%
      {%
        }\expandafter\@gobble\string\%
      }%
    }%
    {%
      \def\db@row@elt@w{\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^AJ\string\db@row@elt@w\space}%
      \def\db@row@elt@end@{\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^AJ\string\db@row@elt@end@\space}%
      \def\db@row@id@w{\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^AJ\string\db@row@id@w\space}%
    }%
  }
}

```

```

\def\db@row@id@end@{\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J\string\db@row@id@end@\space}%
\def\db@col@elt@w{\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J\string\db@col@elt@w\space}%
\def\db@col@elt@end@{\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J\string\db@col@elt@end@\space}%
\def\db@col@id@w{\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J\string\db@col@id@w\space}%
\def\db@col@id@end@{\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J\string\db@col@id@end@\space}%
\def\db@plist@elt@w{\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J\string\db@plist@elt@w\space}%
\def\db@plist@elt@end@{\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J\string\db@plist@elt@end@\space}%
\def\db@key@id@w{\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J\string\db@key@id@w\space}%
\def\db@key@id@end@{\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J\string\db@key@id@end@\space}%
\def\db@type@id@w{\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J\string\db@type@id@w\space}%
\def\db@type@id@end@{\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J\string\db@type@id@end@\space}%
\def\db@header@id@w{\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J\string\db@header@id@w\space}%
\def\db@header@id@end@{\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^J\string\db@header@id@end@\space}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\string\bgroup\string\makeatletter}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\%
  \string\dtl@message{Reconstructing database%^J`#1'}%
  \expandafter\@gobble\string\}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\%
\string\expandafter
\string\global\string\expandafter%^J\string\newtoks
\string\csname\space dtlkeys@#1\string\endcsname}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\%
  \string\expandafter
  \string\global%^J
  \string\csname\space dtlkeys@#1\string\endcsname
  =\expandafter\@gobble\string\{\expandafter\@gobble\string\}%
\expandafter\protected@xdef\csname dtl@rawwritedbkeys@#1\endcsname{\%
  \the\csname dtlkeys@#1\endcsname}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\{\csname dtl@rawwritedbkeys@#1\endcsname}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\%
  {\expandafter\@gobble\string\}\expandafter\@gobble\string\}%
\dtl@saverawdbhook
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\%
\string\expandafter\string\global
\string\expandafter%^J\string\newtoks
  \string\csname\space dtldb@#1\string\endcsname}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\%
  \string\expandafter
  \string\global%^J\string\csname\space dtldb@#1\string\endcsname
  =\expandafter\@gobble\string\{\expandafter\@gobble\string\}%
\expandafter\protected@xdef\csname dtl@rawwritedb@#1\endcsname{\the\csname dtldb@#1\endcsname}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\{\csname dtl@rawwritedb@#1\endcsname}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\{\expandafter\@gobble\string\}\expandafter\@gobble\string\}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\{\string\expandafter\string\global%^J
  \string\expandafter\string\newcount
  \string\csname\space dtlrows@#1\string\endcsname}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\{\string\expandafter\string\global%^J
  \string\csname\space dtlrows@#1\string\endcsname
  =\expandafter\number\csname dtlrows@#1\endcsname\string\relax}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\{\string\expandafter\string\global%^J

```

```

\string\expandafter\string\newcount
\string\csname\space dtlcols@#1\string\endcsname}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\string\expandafter\string\global^^J
\string\csname\space dtlcols@#1\string\endcsname
=\expandafter\number\csname dtlcols@#1\endcsname\string\relax}%
\dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@col,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)\in{#1}\do
{%
\edef\dtl@tmp{%
\string\expandafter^^J
\string\gdef
\string\csname\space dtl@ci@#1@\@dtl@key\string\endcsname
{\csname dtl@ci@#1@\@dtl@key\endcsname}\expandafter\@gobble\string\%
}%
\expandafter\write\expandafter\@dtl@write\expandafter{\dtl@tmp}%
}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\string\egroup}%
}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\string\def\string\dtllastloadeddb{#1}}%
\closeout\@dtl@write
}%
}%
\PackageError{datatool}{Can't save database `#1': no such
database}{}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLprotectedsaveawdb}[2]{%
\DTLifdbexists{#1}%
{%
\openout\@dtl@write=#2\relax
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\%
\string\DTLifdbexists{#1}\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^^J%
}%
\string\PackageError{datatool}{Database `#1' ^^Jalready exists}{}%
\expandafter\@gobble\string\%^^J%
\string\aftergroup\string\endinput
}%
}%
}\expandafter\@gobble\string\%
}%
}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\string\bgroup\string\makeatletter}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\string\dtl@message{Reconstructing database
^^J`#1'}\expandafter\@gobble\string\%}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\%
\string\expandafter
\string\global\string\expandafter^^J\string\newtoks
\string\csname\space dtlkeys@#1\string\endcsname}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\%
\string\expandafter
\string\global^^J

```

```

\string\cstype\space dtlkeys@#1\string\endcsname
=\expandafter\@gobble\string\{\expandafter\@gobble\string\}%
\edef\dtl@rawwrite@keys{\the\cstype dtlkeys@#1\endcsname}%
\@onelevel@sanitize\dtl@rawwrite@keys
\expandafter\write\expandafter\@dtl@write\expandafter
{\dtl@rawwrite@keys\expandafter\@gobble\string\}}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\}%
\string\expandafter\string\global
\string\expandafter^^J\string\newtoks
\string\cstype\space dtldb@#1\string\endcsname}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\}%
\string\expandafter
\string\global^^J\string\cstype\space dtldb@#1\string\endcsname
=\expandafter\@gobble\string\{\expandafter\@gobble\string\}%
\edef\dtl@rawwrite@db{\the\cstype dtldb@#1\endcsname}%
\@onelevel@sanitize\dtl@rawwrite@db
\expandafter\write\expandafter\@dtl@write\expandafter
{\dtl@rawwrite@db\expandafter\@gobble\string\}}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\string\expandafter\string\global^^J
\string\expandafter\string\newcount
\string\cstype\space dtlrows@#1\string\endcsname}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\string\expandafter\string\global^^J
\string\cstype\space dtlrows@#1\string\endcsname
=\expandafter\number\cstype dtlrows@#1\endcsname\string\relax}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\string\expandafter\string\global^^J
\string\expandafter\string\newcount
\string\cstype\space dtlcols@#1\string\endcsname}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\string\expandafter\string\global^^J
\string\cstype\space dtlcols@#1\string\endcsname
=\expandafter\number\cstype dtlcols@#1\endcsname\string\relax}%
\dtlforeachkey(\@dtl@key,\@dtl@col,\@dtl@type,\@dtl@head)\in{#1}\do
{%
\edef\dtl@tmp{%
\string\expandafter^^J
\string\gdef
\string\cstype\space dtl@ci@#1@\@dtl@key\string\endcsname
{\cstype dtl@ci@#1@\@dtl@key\endcsname}\expandafter\@gobble\string\%
}%
\expandafter\write\expandafter\@dtl@write\expandafter{\dtl@tmp}%
}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\string\egroup}%
}%
\protected@write{\@dtl@write}{\string\def\string\dtllastloadeddb{#1}}%
\closeout\@dtl@write
}%
}%
\PackageError{datatool}{Can't save database `#1': no such
database}{}%
}%
}

```

```

\newcommand*{\DTLloaddbtex}[2]{%
  \IfFileExists{#2}%
  {%
    \input{#2}%
    \ifdef#1%
    {%
      \PackageError{datatool}{Command \string#1\space is already defined}%
      {}%
    }%
    {%
      \let#1\dtllastloadeddb
    }%
  }%
  {%
    \PackageError{datatool}{File `#2' doesn't exist.}{}%
  }%
}
\newread\@dtl@read
\newcount\dtl@entrycr
\define@boolkey{loaddb}[dtl]{noheader}[true]{}
\define@boolkey{loaddb}[dtl]{autokeys}[true]{}
\dtlautokeysfalse
\define@key{loaddb}{keys}{%
  \dtl@entrycr=0\relax
  \@for\@dtl@key:=#1\do
  {%
    \advance\dtl@entrycr by 1\relax
    \expandafter
      \edef\csname @dtl@inky@\romannumeral\dtl@entrycr\endcsname{%
        \@dtl@key}%
  }%
}
\define@key{loaddb}{headers}{%
  \dtl@entrycr=0\relax
  \@for\@dtl@head:=#1\do
  {%
    \advance\dtl@entrycr by 1\relax
    \toks@=\expandafter{\@dtl@head}%
    \expandafter
      \edef\csname @dtl@inhd@\romannumeral\dtl@entrycr\endcsname{%
        \the\toks@}%
  }%
}
\newcount{\dtl@omitlines}
\define@key{loaddb}{omitlines}{\dtl@omitlines=#1\relax}
\newcommand*{\dtldefaultkey}{Column}
\newcommand*{\@dtl@readline}[2]{%
  \begingroup
  \catcode\endlinechar=\active%
  \global\read#1 to #2%

```

```

\endgroup%
\ifx#2\empty%
\else%
  \expandafter\@dtl@stripeol#2%
  \let#2\@dtl@strippedline%
\fi%
}
\beginingroup
\catcode\endlinechar=\active%
\gdef\@dtl@stripeol#1
{\gdef\@dtl@strippedline{#1}}
\endgroup
\newcommand*\@dtl@readrawline}[2]{%
  \@dtl@rawread#1 to #2%
  \dtl@domappings\@dtl@line
}
\newif\ifDTLnewdbonload
\DTLnewdbonloadtrue
\newcommand*\@DTLloaddb{%
  \let\@dtl@doreadline\@dtl@readline
  \@dtlloaddb
}
\newcommand*\@dtlloaddb#[3][]{%
  \IfFileExists{#3}{%
    \beginingroup
      \catcode`\\"12\relax
      \dtlnoheaderfalse
      \setkeys{loaddb}{#1}%
      \openin\@dtl@read=#3%
      \dtl@message{Reading `#3'}%
      \loop
        \ifnum \dtl@omitlines > \z@
          \advance\dtl@omitlines by \m@ne
          \read\@dtl@read to \@dtl@line
        \repeat
      \ifDTLnewdbonload
        \DTLnewdb{#2}%
      \fi
      \ifeof\@dtl@read
        \PackageWarning{datatool}{File `#3' has no data}%
      \else
        \ifdtlnoheader
        \else
          \loop
            \@dtl@conditionfalse
            \ifeof\@dtl@read
            \else
              \@dtl@doreadline\@dtl@read\@dtl@line
              \ifdefempty{\@dtl@line}%
                {%

```

```

        \@dtl@conditiontrue
    }%
    {%
    }%
\fi
\if@dtl@condition
\repeat
\protected@edef\@dtl@lin@{%
    \@dtl@separator\@dtl@line\@dtl@separator}%
\dtl@entrycr=0\relax
\loop
\expandafter\@dtl@lopoff\@dtl@lin@\to\@dtl@lin@\@dtl@key
\advance\dtl@entrycr by 1\relax
\ifdtlautokeys
    \csedef{\@dtl@inky@\romannumeral\dtl@entrycr}%
        {\dtldefaultkey\number\dtl@entrycr}%
\else
    \ifdefempty{\@dtl@key}%
    {%
        \edef\@dtl@key{\dtldefaultkey\number\dtl@entrycr}%
    }%
    {}%
\fi
\expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@key}%
\@ifundefined{\@dtl@inky@\romannumeral\dtl@entrycr}%
{%
    \expandafter
        \edef\csname @dtl@inky@\romannumeral
            \dtl@entrycr\endcsname{\the\@dtl@toks}%
}%
{%
    \@ifundefined{\@dtl@inhd@\romannumeral\dtl@entrycr}%
    {%
        \expandafter
            \edef\csname @dtl@inhd@\romannumeral
                \dtl@entrycr\endcsname{\the\@dtl@toks}%
        }%
    }%
}%
\ifx\@dtl@lin@\@dtl@separator
    \@dtl@conditionfalse
\else
    \@dtl@conditiontrue
\fi
\if@dtl@condition
\repeat
\fi
\ifeof\@dtl@read
    \ifdtlnoheader
        \PackageWarning{datatool}{No data in `#3'}%

```

```

\else
  \PackageWarning{datatool}{Only header row found in `#3'}%
\fi
\else
  \@dtl@conditiontrue
  \loop
    \@dtl@doreadline\@dtl@read\@dtl@line
    \ifdefempty{\@dtl@line}%
      {%
     }%
    {%
      \@sDTLnewrow{#2}%
      \expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@line}%
      \edef\@dtl@lin@{\@dtl@separator\the\@dtl@toks
        \@dtl@separator}%
      \dtl@entrycr=0\relax
      {%
        \@dtl@conditiontrue
        \loop
          \expandafter\@dtl@lopoff\@dtl@lin@\to
            \@dtl@lin@\@dtl@thisentry
          \advance\dtl@entrycr by 1\relax
          \ifundefined{\@dtl@inky@\romannumeral\dtl@entrycr}%
            {%
              \edef\@dtl@thiskey{\dtldefaultkey
                \number\dtl@entrycr}%
              \expandafter\let
                \csname @dtl@inky@\romannumeral
                  \dtl@entrycr\endcsname\@dtl@thiskey
            }%
            {%
              \edef\@dtl@thiskey{%
                \csname @dtl@inky@\romannumeral
                  \dtl@entrycr\endcsname}%
            }%
          \expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@thisentry}%
          \edef\@do@dtlnewentry{\noexpand\@sDTLnewdbentry
            {#2}{\@dtl@thiskey}{\the\@dtl@toks}}%
          \@do@dtlnewentry
          \ifx\@dtl@lin@\@dtl@separator
            \@dtl@conditionfalse
          \fi
        \repeat
      }%
    }%
  \ifeof\@dtl@read \@dtl@conditionfalse\fi
  \if@dtl@condition
    \repeat
  \fi

```



```

\fi
\closein\@dtl@read
\edef\@dtl@maxcols{\expandafter
  \number\csname dtlcols@#2\endcsname}%
\dtlgforint\dtl@entrycr=1\to\@dtl@maxcols\step1\do
{%
  \@ifundefined{\@dtl@inhd@\romannumeral\dtl@entrycr}%
  {}%
  {%
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\@dtl@head
      \csname @dtl@inhd@\romannumeral\dtl@entrycr\endcsname
    \@dtl@toks=\expandafter{\@dtl@head}%
    \edef\@dtl@dosetheader{\noexpand\@dtl@setheaderforindex
      {#2}{\number\dtl@entrycr}{\the\@dtl@toks}}%
    \@dtl@dosetheader
  }%
}%
\endgroup
}{%
  \PackageError{datatool}{Can't load database `#2' (file `#3'
    doesn't exist)}{}%
}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLloadrawdb{%
  \let\@dtl@doreadline\@dtl@readrawline
  \@dtl@loaddb
}
\begingroup
\catcode`\%=\active
\catcode`\$=\active
\catcode`\&=\active
\catcode`\~=\active
\catcode`\_=\active
\catcode`\^=\active
\catcode`\#=\active
\catcode`\?=6\relax
\catcode`\<=1\relax
\catcode`\>=2\relax
\catcode`\{=\active
\catcode`\}= \active
\gdef\@dtl@rawread?1to?2<\relax
<<\catcode`\%=\active
\catcode`\$=\active
\catcode`\&=\active
\catcode`\~=\active
\catcode`\_=\active
\catcode`\^=\active
\catcode`\#=\active
\catcode`\{=\active
\catcode`\}= \active

```

```

\def%<\noexpand\%>\relax
\def$<\noexpand\$>\relax
\def&<\&>\relax
\def#<\#>\relax
\def~<\noexpand\textasciitilde>\relax
\def_<\noexpand\_>\relax
\def^<\noexpand\textasciicircum>\relax
\@dtl@activatebraces
\@dtl@doreadraw?1?2>>>
\gdef\@dtl@doreadraw?1?2<\relax
\begin\group\catcode\endlinechar=\active\global\read?1 to \dtl@tmp\endgroup
\expandafter\@dtl@stripeo\dtl@tmp
\let\dtl@tmp\@dtl@strippedline
\protected@xdef?2<\dtl@tmp>\relax
>
\endgroup
\begin\group
\catcode`\{=\active
\catcode`\}=\active
\catcode`<=1\relax
\catcode`>=2\relax
\gdef\@dtl@activatebraces<%
\catcode`\{=\active
\catcode`\}=\active
\def{<\noexpand\{>%
\def}<\noexpand\}>%
>%
\endgroup
\newcommand*{\DTLrawmap}[2]{%
\expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@rawmappings}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@rawmappings}%
{%
\def\@dtl@rawmappings{{#1}{#2}}%
}%
{%
\def\@dtl@tmp{{#1}{#2}}%
\protected@edef\@dtl@rawmappings{\the\@dtl@toks,\@dtl@tmp}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\@dtl@rawmappings}{}
\newcommand*{\dtl@domappings}[1]{%
\@for\@dtl@map:=\@dtl@rawmappings\do{%
\expandafter\DTLsubstituteall\expandafter#1\@dtl@map
}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@showdb}[1]{%
\expandafter\showthe\csname dtldb@#1\endcsname
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@showdbkeys}[1]{%
\expandafter\showthe\csname dtlkeys@#1\endcsname
}

```

```

}
\newcommand*\dtlshowtype[2]{%
  \DTLgetdatatype{\dtl@type}{#1}{#2}\show\dtl@type
}

```

30.16 Rollback v2.32 (datatool-base-2019-09-27.sty)

```

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{datatool-base}[2019/09/27 v2.32 (NLCT)]
\RequirePackage{etoolbox}
\RequirePackage{amsmath}
\RequirePackage{xkeyval}
\RequirePackage{xfor}
\RequirePackage{ifthen}
\RequirePackage{substr}[2009/10/20]
\ifundef{\ifdtlverbose}
{
  \define@boolkey{datatool-base.sty}[dtl]{verbose}[true]{}
}%
{}
\define@choicekey{datatool-base.sty}{math}[\val\nr]{fp,pgfmath}{%
  \renewcommand*\dtl@mathprocessor{#1}%
}
\define@boolkey{datatool-base.sty}[@dtl@]{utf8}[true]{}
\ifdef\UTFviii@two@octets
{\booltrue{@dtl@utf8}}%
{\boolfalse{@dtl@utf8}}
\newcommand*\dtlenableUTFviii{\booltrue{@dtl@utf8}}
\newcommand*\dtldisableUTFviii{\boolfalse{@dtl@utf8}}
\providecommand*\dtl@mathprocessor{fp}
\ProcessOptionsX
\RequirePackage{datatool-\dtl@mathprocessor}[=v2.32]
\newcommand*\dtl@message[1]{%
  \ifdtlverbose\typeout{#1}\fi
}
\newtoks\dtl@toks
\newcount\dtl@tmpcount
\newlength\dtl@tmplength
\newcommand{\dtl@ifsingle}[3]{%
  \def\dtl@arg{#1}%
  \ifdefempty{\dtl@arg}%
  {%
    #3%
  }%
  {%
    \dtl@ifsingle#1\@nil{#2}{#3}%
  }%
}
\def\dtl@ifsingle#1#2\@nil#3#4{%
  \def\dtl@sg@arg{#2}%

```

```

\ifdefempty{\dtl@sg@arg}%
{%
#3%
}%
{%
#4%
}%
}
\newcommand{\dtl@ifsingleorUTFviii}[3]{%
\ifbool{@dtl@utf8}
{%
\def\dtl@arg{#1}%
\ifdefempty{\dtl@arg}%
{%
#3%
}%
{%
\expandafter\dtl@if@two@octets#1\relax\relax\dtl@end@if@two@octets
{%
\dtl@getfirst@UTFviii#1\@nil\end@dtl@getfirst@UTFviii
\ifdefempty\dtl@rest{#2}{#3}%
}%
{%
\@dtl@ifsingle#1\@nil{#2}{#3}%
}%
}%
}%
{%
\dtl@ifsingle{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}%
}%
\newcommand{\dtl@ifintopenbetween}[5]{%
\ifnum#1>#2\relax
\ifnum#1<#3\relax
#4%
\else
#5%
\fi
\else
#5%
\fi
}
\newcommand{\dtl@ifintclosedbetween}[5]{%
\dtl@ifintopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
{%
\ifnum#1=#2\relax
#4%
\else
\ifnum#1=#3\relax
#4%

```

```

        \else
        #5%
        \fi
    \fi
}%
}
\long\def\long@collect@body#1{%
    \@envbody{\@xp#1\@xp{\the\@envbody}}%
    \edef\process@envbody{\the\@envbody\@nx\end{\@currentenv}}%
    \@envbody\@emptytoks \def\begin@stack{b}%
    \begingroup
    \@xp\let\csname\@currentenv\endcsname\long@collect@@body
    \edef\process@envbody{\@xp\@nx\csname\@currentenv\endcsname}%
    \process@envbody
}
\long\def\long@addto@envbody#1{%
    \toks@{#1}%
    \edef\@dtl@tmp{\the\@envbody\the\toks@}%
    \global\@envbody\@xp{\@dtl@tmp}%
}
\long\def\long@collect@@body#1\end#2{%
    \protected@edef\begin@stack{%
        \long@push@begins#1\begin\end \@xp\@gobble\begin@stack
    }%
    \ifx\@empty\begin@stack
        \endgroup
        \@checkend{#2}%
        \long@addto@envbody{#1}%
    \else
        \long@addto@envbody{#1\end{#2}}%
    \fi
    \process@envbody
}
\long\def\long@push@begins#1\begin#2{%
    \ifx\end#2\else b\@xp\long@push@begins\fi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLifinlist}[4]{%
    \def\@dtl@doifinlist##1,#1,##2\end@dtl@doifinlist{%
        \def\@before{##1}%
        \def\@after{##2}%
    }%
    \expandafter\@dtl@doifinlist\expandafter,#2,#1,\@nil
    \end@dtl@doifinlist
    \ifx\@after\@nnil
        #4%
    \else
        #3%
    \fi
}
\newif\ifDTLlistskipempty

```

```

\DTLlistskipemptytrue
\newrobustcmd{\DTLlistelement}[2]{%
  \begingroup
    \@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
    \@for\@dtl@element:=#1\do{%
      \ifDTLlistskipempty
        \ifdefempty{\@dtl@element}%
          {}%
        {%
          \advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax%
          \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount=#2 \@dtl@element\@endfortrue\fi
        }%
      }%
    }%
    \else
      \advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax%
      \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount=#2 \@dtl@element\@endfortrue\fi
    \fi
  }%
  \if@endfor \else\@dtl@listelement@outofrange{#2}\fi
\endgroup
}
\newrobustcmd{\DTLfetchlistelement}[3]{%
  \begingroup
    \@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
    \@for\@dtl@element:=#1\do{%
      \ifDTLlistskipempty
        \ifdefempty{\@dtl@element}%
          {}%
        {%
          \advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax%
          \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount=#2 \@endfortrue\fi
        }%
      }%
    }%
    \else
      \advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax%
      \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount=#2 \@endfortrue\fi
    \fi
  }%
  \if@endfor \else\def\@dtl@element{\@dtl@listelement@outofrange{#2}}\fi
  \edef\x{%
    \endgroup
    \noexpand\def\noexpand#3{\expandonce\@dtl@element}%
  }\x
}
\newcommand{\@dtl@listelement@outofrange}[1]{%
  \PackageWarning{datatool-base}{List index '\number#1' out of range}%
}
\newrobustcmd{\DTLnumitemsinlist}[2]{%
  \@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
  \@for\@dtl@element:=#1\do{%
    \ifDTLlistskipempty
      \ifdefempty{\@dtl@element}%

```

```

    {}%
    {\advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax}%
  \else
    \advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax
  \fi
}%
\edef#2{\number\@dtl@tmpcount}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@choplast}[3]{%
  \let#2\@empty
  \let#3\@empty
  \@for\@dtl@element:=#1\do{%
    \ifdefempty{#3}%
    {%
    }%
    {%
      \ifdefempty{#2}%
      {%
        \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{#3}%
        \edef#2{{\the\toks@}}%
      }%
      {%
        \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{#3}%
        \expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{#2}%
        \edef#2{\the\@dtl@toks,{\the\toks@}}%
      }%
    }%
    \let#3=\@dtl@element%
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@chopfirst}[3]{%
  \let#2=\@empty
  \let#3=\@empty
  \@for\@dtl@element:=#1\do{%
    \let#2=\@dtl@element
    \@endfortrue
  }%
  \if@endfor
    \let#3=\@forremainder
  \fi
  \@endforfalse
}
\newcommand{\dtl@sortlist}[2]{%
\def\@dtl@sortedlist{}%
\@for\@dtl@currentrow:=#1\do{%
\expandafter\dtl@insertinto\expandafter
  {\@dtl@currentrow}{\@dtl@sortedlist}{#2}%
\@endforfalse}%
\let#1=\@dtl@sortedlist
}

```

```

\newcommand{\dtl@insertinto}[3]{%
  \def\@dtl@newsortedlist{%
    \@dtl@insertdonefalse
    \@for\dtl@srtlement:=#2\do{%
      \if\dtl@insertdone
        \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@srtlement}%
        \edef\@dtl@newstuff{{\the\toks@}}%
      \else
        \expandafter#3\expandafter{\dtl@srtlement}{#1}%
        \ifnum\dtl@sortresult<0\relax
          \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@srtlement}%
          \@dtl@toks{#1}%
          \edef\@dtl@newstuff{{\the\@dtl@toks},{\the\toks@}}%
          \@dtl@insertdonetrue
        \else
          \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@srtlement}%
          \edef\@dtl@newstuff{{\the\toks@}}%
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
    \ifdefempty{\@dtl@newsortedlist}%
    {%
      \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@newstuff}%
      \edef\@dtl@newsortedlist{\the\toks@}%
    }%
    {%
      \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@newsortedlist}%
      \expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@newstuff}%
      \edef\@dtl@newsortedlist{\the\toks@,\the\@dtl@toks}%
    }%
    \@endforfalse
  }%
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@newsortedlist}%
  {%
    \@dtl@toks{#1}%
    \edef\@dtl@newsortedlist{{\the\@dtl@toks}}%
  }%
  {%
    \if\dtl@insertdone
    \else
      \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@newsortedlist}%
      \@dtl@toks{#1}%
      \edef\@dtl@newsortedlist{\the\toks@,{\the\@dtl@toks}}%
    \fi
  }%
  \global\let#2=\@dtl@newsortedlist
}
\newcommand{\dtl@sortlist}[2]{%
  \def\@dtl@sortedlist{%
    \@for\@dtl@currentrow:=#1\do{%
      \expandafter\dtl@insertinto\expandafter

```



```

    {\@dtl@currentrow}{\@dtl@sortedlist}{#2}%
\@endforfalse}%
\let#1=\@dtl@sortedlist
}
\newcommand{\dtlinsertinto}[3]{%
  \def\@dtl@newsortedlist{%
    \@dtl@insertdonefalse
    \@for\dtl@srtelement:=#2\do{%
      \expandafter\DTLifSubString\expandafter{\dtl@srtelement}{,}
      {%
        \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@srtelement}%
        \edef\dtl@srtelement{{\the\toks@}}%
      }%
    }%
  }
  \if@dtl@insertdone
    \let\@dtl@newstuff\dtl@srtelement
  \else
    \expandafter#3\expandafter\dtl@sortresult
    \expandafter{\dtl@srtelement}{#1}%
    \ifnum\dtl@sortresult>0\relax
      \DTLifSubString{#1}{,}%
      {%
        \@dtl@toks{#1}%
      }%
      {%
        \@dtl@toks{#1}%
      }%
      \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@srtelement}%
      \edef\@dtl@newstuff{{\the\@dtl@toks,\the\toks@}}%
      \@dtl@insertdonetrue
    \else
      \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@srtelement}%
      \edef\@dtl@newstuff{{\the\toks@}}%
      \let\@dtl@newstuff\dtl@srtelement
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@newsortedlist}%
  {%
    \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@newstuff}%
    \edef\@dtl@newsortedlist{{\the\toks@}}%
  }%
  {%
    \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@newsortedlist}%
    \expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@newstuff}%
    \edef\@dtl@newsortedlist{{\the\toks@,\the\@dtl@toks}}%
  }%
  \@endforfalse
}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@newsortedlist}%

```

```

{%
  \DTLifSubString{#1}{,}%
  {%
    \@dtl@toks{#{1}}%
  }%
  {%
    \@dtl@toks{#1}%
  }%
  \edef\@dtl@newsortedlist{\the\@dtl@toks}%
}%
{%
  \if@dtl@insertdone
  \else
    \DTLifSubString{#1}{,}%
    {%
      \@dtl@toks{#{1}}%
    }%
    {%
      \@dtl@toks{#1}%
    }%
    \expandafter\toks@expandafter{\@dtl@newsortedlist}%
    \edef\@dtl@newsortedlist{\the\toks@,\the\@dtl@toks}%
  \fi
}%
\global\let#2=\@dtl@newsortedlist
}
\newcommand*\edtlinsertinto[3]{%
  \protected@edef\dtl@srtelement{#1}%
  \expandafter\dtlinsertinto\expandafter{\dtl@srtelement}{#2}{#3}%
}
\newif\if@dtl@insertdone
\newcount\dtl@sortresult
\newcommand*\DTLlistformatsep}{, }
\newcommand*\DTLlistformatoxford}{ }
\ifdef\andname
{\newcommand*\DTLAndname}{\andname}}
{\newcommand*\DTLAndname}{\&}}
\newcommand*\DTLlistformatlastsep}{ \DTLAndname\space}
\newcommand*\DTLlistformatitem}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*\@dtl@formatlist@handler}[1]{%
  \@dtl@formatlist@itemsep
  \@dtl@formatlist@lastitem
\renewcommand{\@dtl@formatlist@lastitem}{%
  \renewcommand{\@dtl@formatlist@itemsep}{%
    \DTLlistformatsep
    \renewcommand*\@dtl@formatlist@prelastitemsep}{%
      \DTLlistformatoxford}}%
\renewcommand{\@dtl@formatlist@prelastitem}{%
  \@dtl@formatlist@prelastitemsep
  \DTLlistformatlastsep}%

```

```

\DTLlistformatitem{#1}%
}%
}%
\newrobustcmd*{\DTLformatlist}{%
\ifstar{\s@dtlformatlist}{\@dtlformatlist}%
}
\newcommand*{\s@dtlformatlist}[1]{%
\def\@dtl@formatlist@itemsep{}%
\def\@dtl@formatlist@lastitem{}%
\def\@dtl@formatlist@prelastitem{}%
\def\@dtl@formatlist@prelastitemsep{}%
\@for\@dtl@formatlist@item:=#1\do{%
\ifDTLlistskipempty
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@formatlist@item}%
{}%
{\expandafter\@dtl@formatlist@handler\expandafter{\@dtl@formatlist@item}}%
\else
\expandafter\@dtl@formatlist@handler\expandafter{\@dtl@formatlist@item}%
\fi
}%
\@dtl@formatlist@prelastitem\@dtl@formatlist@lastitem
}
\newcommand*{\@dtlformatlist}[1]{\s@dtlformatlist{#1}}
\newcommand{\@dtl@toks@gput@right@cx}[2]{%
\def\@dtl@toks@name{#1}%
\edef\@dtl@stuff{#2}%
\global\csname\@dtl@toks@name\endcsname\expandafter
\expandafter\expandafter{\expandafter\the
\csname\expandafter\@dtl@toks@name\expandafter\endcsname\@dtl@stuff}%
}
\newcommand{\@dtl@toks@gconcat@middle@cx}[4]{%
\def\@dtl@toks@name{#1}%
\edef\@dtl@stuff{#3}%
\global\csname\@dtl@toks@name\endcsname\expandafter\expandafter
\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
\expandafter\expandafter{\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
\the\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter#2%
\expandafter\@dtl@stuff\the#4}%
}
\newcount\@dtl@numgrpsepcount
\newcommand*{\@dtl@decimal}{.}
\newcommand*{\@dtl@numbergroupchar}{,}
\newcommand*{\DTLsetnumberchars}[2]{%
\renewcommand*{\@dtl@numbergroupchar}{#1}%
\renewcommand*{\@dtl@decimal}{#2}%
\@dtl@construct@getnums
\@dtl@construct@stripnumgrpchar{#1}%
}
\edef\@dtl@construct@getintfrac#1{%
\noexpand\def\noexpand\@dtl@getintfrac##1#1##2\noexpand\relax{%

```

```

\noexpand\@dtl@get@intpart{##1}%
\noexpand\def\noexpand\@dtl@fracpart{##2}%
\noexpand\ifdefempty{\noexpand\@dtl@fracpart}
{%
\noexpand\def\noexpand\@dtl@fracpart{0}%
}%
{%
\noexpand\@dtl@getfracpart##2\noexpand\relax
\noexpand\@dtl@choptrailingzeroes{\noexpand\@dtl@fracpart}%
}%
}%
\noexpand\def\noexpand\@dtl@getfracpart##1#1\noexpand\relax{%
\noexpand\def\noexpand\@dtl@fracpart{##1}%
}%
\noexpand\def\noexpand\DTLconverttodecimal##1##2{%
\noexpand\dtl@ifsingle{##1}%
{%
\noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\toks@\noexpand\expandafter{##1}%
\noexpand\edef\noexpand\@dtl@tmp{\noexpand\the\noexpand\toks@}%
}%
{%
\noexpand\def\noexpand\@dtl@tmp{##1}%
}%
\noexpand\@dtl@standardize@currency\noexpand\@dtl@tmp
\noexpand\ifdefempty{\noexpand\@dtl@org@currency}%
{%
}%
{%
\noexpand\let\noexpand\@dtl@currency\noexpand\@dtl@org@currency
}%
\noexpand\expandafter
\noexpand\@dtl@getintfrac\noexpand\@dtl@tmp#1\noexpand\relax
\noexpand\edef##2{\noexpand\@dtl@intpart.\noexpand\@dtl@fracpart}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\@dtl@construct@getnums}{%
\expandafter\@dtl@construct@getintfrac\expandafter{\@dtl@decimal}%
}
\newcommand*{\@dtl@get@intpart}[1]{%
\@dtl@tmpcount=1\relax
\def\@dtl@intpart{#1}%
\ifx\@dtl@intpart\@empty
\def\@dtl@intpart{0}%
\else
\def\@dtl@intpart{}%
\@dtl@get@int@part#1.\relax%
\fi
\ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount<0\relax
\edef\@dtl@intpart{-\@dtl@intpart}%
\fi

```

```

\@dtl@strip@numgrpchar{\@dtl@intpart}%
}
\def\@dtl@get@int@part#1#2\relax{%
\def\@dtl@argi{#1}%
\def\@dtl@argii{#2}%
\ifx\protect#1\relax%
\let\@dtl@get@nextintpart=\@dtl@get@int@part
\else
\expandafter\ifx\@dtl@argi\${%
\let\@dtl@get@nextintpart=\@dtl@get@int@part
\else
\ifx-#1%
\multiply\@dtl@tmpcount by -1\relax
\let\@dtl@get@nextintpart=\@dtl@get@int@part
\else
\if\@dtl@argi+%
\let\@dtl@get@nextintpart=\@dtl@get@int@part
\else
\def\@dtl@intpart{#1}%
\ifx.\@dtl@argii
\let\@dtl@get@nextintpart=\@gobble
\else
\let\@dtl@get@nextintpart=\@dtl@get@next@intpart
\fi
\fi
\fi
\fi
\@dtl@get@nextintpart#2\relax
}
\def\@dtl@get@next@intpart#1.\relax{%
\edef\@dtl@intpart{\@dtl@intpart#1}%
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@chop@trailingzeroes}[1]{%
\def\@dtl@tmpcpz{}%
\expandafter\@dtl@chop@trailingzeroes#1\@nil%
\let#1=\@dtl@tmpcpz
}
\def\@dtl@chop@trailingzeroes#1#2\@nil{%
\dtlifnumeq{#2}{0}%
{%
\edef\@dtl@tmpcpz{\@dtl@tmpcpz#1}%
\let\@dtl@chopzeroesnext=\@dtl@gobbletonil
}%
{%
\edef\@dtl@tmpcpz{\@dtl@tmpcpz#1}%
\let\@dtl@chopzeroesnext=\@dtl@chop@trailingzeroes
}%
\@dtl@chopzeroesnext#2\@nil
}

```

```

\def\@dtl@gobbletonil#1\@nil{}
\newcommand*\@dtl@truncatedecimal}[1]{%
  \expandafter\@dtl@truncatedecimal#1.\@nil#1%
}
\def\@dtl@truncatedecimal#1.#2\@nil#3{%
  \def#3{#1}%
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@strip@numgrpchar}[1]{%
  \def\@dtl@stripped{}%
  \edef\@dtl@do@stripnumgrpchar{%
    \noexpand\@dtl@strip@numgrpchar#1\@dtl@numbergroupchar
    \noexpand\relax
  }%
  \@dtl@do@stripnumgrpchar
  \let#1=\@dtl@stripped
}
\edef\@dtl@construct@stripnumgrpchar#1{%
  \noexpand\def\noexpand\@dtl@strip@numgrpchar##1#1##2\noexpand\relax{%
    \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\toks@ \noexpand\expandafter
      {\noexpand\@dtl@stripped}%
    \noexpand\edef\noexpand\@dtl@stripped{%
      \noexpand\the\noexpand\toks@
      ##1%
    }%
    \noexpand\def\noexpand\@dtl@tmp{##2}%
    \noexpand\ifx\noexpand\@dtl@tmp\noexpand\@empty
      \noexpand\let\noexpand\@dtl@next=\noexpand\relax
    \noexpand\else
      \noexpand\let\noexpand\@dtl@next=\noexpand\@dtl@strip@numgrpchar
    \noexpand\fi
    \noexpand\@dtl@next##2\noexpand\relax
  }%
}
\newcommand*\@DTLdecimaltolocale}[2]{%
  \edef\@dtl@tmpdtl{#1}%
  \expandafter\@dtl@decimaltolocale\@dtl@tmpdtl.\relax
  \dtl@ifnumeq{\@dtl@fracpart}{0}%
  {%
    \edef#2{\@dtl@intpart}%
  }%
  {%
    \edef#2{\@dtl@intpart\@dtl@decimal\@dtl@fracpart}%
  }%
}
\def\@dtl@decimaltolocale#1.#2\relax{%
  \@dtl@decimaltolocaleint{#1}%
  \def\@dtl@fracpart{#2}%
  \ifdefempty\@dtl@fracpart
  {%
    \def\@dtl@fracpart{0}%
  }

```

```

}%
{%
  \@dtl@decimaltolocalefrac#2\relax
}%
}
\def\@dtl@decimaltolocaleint#1{%
  \@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
  \@dtl@countdigits#1.\relax
  \@dtl@numgrpsepcount=\@dtl@tmpcount\relax
  \divide\@dtl@numgrpsepcount by 3\relax
  \multiply\@dtl@numgrpsepcount by 3\relax
  \advance\@dtl@numgrpsepcount by -\@dtl@tmpcount\relax
  \ifnum\@dtl@numgrpsepcount<0\relax
    \advance\@dtl@numgrpsepcount by 3\relax
  \fi
  \def\@dtl@intpart{%
    \@dtl@decimal@to@localeint#1.\relax
  }
  \def\@dtl@countdigits#1#2\relax{%
    \advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax
    \ifx.#2\relax
      \let\@dtl@countnext=\@gobble
    \else
      \let\@dtl@countnext=\@dtl@countdigits
    \fi
    \@dtl@countnext#2\relax
  }
  \def\@dtl@decimal@to@localeint#1#2\relax{%
    \advance\@dtl@numgrpsepcount by 1\relax
    \ifx.#2\relax
      \edef\@dtl@intpart{\@dtl@intpart#1}%
      \let\@dtl@localeintnext=\@gobble
    \else
      \ifnum\@dtl@numgrpsepcount=3\relax
        \edef\@dtl@intpart{\@dtl@intpart#1\@dtl@numbergroupchar}%
        \@dtl@numgrpsepcount=0\relax
      \else
        \ifnum\@dtl@numgrpsepcount>3\relax
          \@dtl@numgrpsepcount=0\relax
        \fi
        \edef\@dtl@intpart{\@dtl@intpart#1}%
      \fi
      \let\@dtl@localeintnext=\@dtl@decimal@to@localeint
    \fi
    \@dtl@localeintnext#2\relax
  }
  \def\@dtl@decimaltolocalefrac#1.\relax{%
    \count@=0\relax
    \@dtl@digitcount#1\relax
    \ifnum\count@>9\relax

```

```

\@dtl@chopexcessfrac#1000000000\@nil
\else
\def\@dtl@fracpart{#1}%
\fi
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@chopexcessfrac}[9]{%
\def\@dtl@fracpart{#1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8#9}%
\@dtl@gobbletonil
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@digitcount}[1]{%
\ifx\relax#1\relax
\let\@dtl@digitcountnext\relax
\else
\advance\count@ by \@ne
\let\@dtl@digitcountnext\@dtl@digitcount
\fi
\@dtl@digitcountnext
}
\newcommand*\@DTLdecimaltocurrency}[2]{%
\edef\@dtl@tmpdtl{#1}%
\expandafter\@dtl@decimaltolocale\@dtl@tmpdtl.\relax
\dtl@truncatedecimal\@dtl@tmpdtl
\@dtl@tmpcount=\@dtl@tmpdtl\relax
\expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@currency}%
\dtl@ifnumeq{\@dtl@fracpart}{0}%
{%
\ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount<0\relax
\@dtl@tmpcount = -\@dtl@tmpcount\relax
\edef#2{-\the\@dtl@toks\the\@dtl@tmpcount\@dtl@decimal00}%
\else
\edef#2{\the\@dtl@toks\@dtl@intpart\@dtl@decimal00}%
\fi
}%
}%
\ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount<0\relax
\@dtl@tmpcount = -\@dtl@tmpcount\relax
\ifnum\@dtl@fracpart<10\relax
\edef#2{%
-\the\@dtl@toks\number\@dtl@tmpcount
\@dtl@decimal\@dtl@fracpart0%
}%
\else
\edef#2{%
-\the\@dtl@toks\number\@dtl@tmpcount
\@dtl@decimal\@dtl@fracpart
}%
\fi
\else
\ifnum\@dtl@fracpart<10\relax
\edef#2{\the\@dtl@toks\@dtl@intpart\@dtl@decimal\@dtl@fracpart0}%

```



```

        \else
        \edef#2{\the\@dtl@toks\@dtl@intpart\@dtl@decimal\@dtl@fracpart}%
        \fi
    \fi
}%
}
\@dtl@construct@getnums
\expandafter\@dtl@construct@stripnumgrpchar\expandafter
{\@dtl@numbergroupchar}
\newcommand*\@dtl@currencies{\$, \pounds}
\newcommand*\DTLnewcurrencysymbol[1]{%
    \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@currencies}%
    \@dtl@toks{#1}%
    \edef\@dtl@currencies{\the\@dtl@toks,\the\toks@}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{%
    \@ifundefined{texteuro}{}\@DTLnewcurrencysymbol{\texteuro}}%
    \@ifundefined{textdollar}{}\@DTLnewcurrencysymbol{\textdollar}}%
    \@ifundefined{textstirling}{}\@DTLnewcurrencysymbol{\textstirling}}%
    \@ifundefined{textyen}{}\@DTLnewcurrencysymbol{\textyen}}%
    \@ifundefined{textwon}{}\@DTLnewcurrencysymbol{\textwon}}%
    \@ifundefined{textcurrency}{}\@DTLnewcurrencysymbol{\textcurrency}}%
    \@ifundefined{euro}{}\@DTLnewcurrencysymbol{\euro}}%
    \@ifundefined{yen}{}\@DTLnewcurrencysymbol{\yen}}%
}
\newcommand{\@dtl@standardize@currency}[1]{%
    \def\@dtl@org@currency{%
        \@for\@dtl@thiscurrency:=\@dtl@currencies\do{%
            \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@thiscurrency}%
            \edef\@dtl@dosubs{\noexpand\DTLsubstitute{\noexpand#1}%
                {\the\toks@}\noexpand\$}}%
            \@dtl@dosubs
            \ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
            {%
            }%
            {%
                \let\@dtl@org@currency=\@dtl@replaced
                \@endfortrue
            }%
        }%
    }%
    \@endforfalse
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@currency{\$}
\newcommand*\DTLsetdefaultcurrency[1]{%
    \renewcommand*\@dtl@currency{#1}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLadd[3]{%
    \DTLconverttodecimal{#2}\@dtl@numi}%
    \DTLconverttodecimal{#3}\@dtl@numii}%
    \dtladd{\@dtl@tmp}\@dtl@numi\@dtl@numii}%

```

```

\ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
{%
  \DTLdecimaltolocale{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
}%
{%
  \DTLdecimaltocurrency{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgadd}[3]{%
  \DTLadd{\@dtl@tmpii}{#2}{#3}%
  \global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpii
}
\newcommand*\DTLaddall}[2]{%
  \def\@dtl@sum{0}%
  \@for\@dtl@thisval:=#2\do{%
    \expandafter\DTLconverttodecimal\expandafter{\@dtl@thisval}{\@dtl@num}%
    \dtladd{\@dtl@sum}{\@dtl@sum}{\@dtl@num}%
  }%
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
  {%
    \DTLdecimaltolocale{\@dtl@sum}{#1}%
  }%
  {%
    \DTLdecimaltocurrency{\@dtl@sum}{#1}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgaddall}[2]{%
  \DTLaddall{\@dtl@tmpi}{#2}%
  \global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpi
}
\newcommand*\DTLsub}[3]{%
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#2}{\@dtl@numi}%
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#3}{\@dtl@numii}%
  \dtlsub{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@numi}{\@dtl@numii}%
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
  {%
    \DTLdecimaltolocale{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
  }%
  {%
    \DTLdecimaltocurrency{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgsub}[3]{%
  \DTLsub{\@dtl@tmpii}{#2}{#3}%
  \global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpii
}
\newcommand*\DTLmul}[3]{%
  \let\@dtl@thisreplaced=\@empty
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#2}{\@dtl@numi}%
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%

```

```

{%
}%
{%
  \let\@dtl@thisreplaced=\@dtl@replaced
}%
\DTLconverttodecimal{#3}{\@dtl@numii}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
{%
}%
{%
  \let\@dtl@thisreplaced=\@dtl@replaced
}%
\dtlmul{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@numi}{\@dtl@numii}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@thisreplaced}%
{%
  \DTLdecimaltolocale{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
}%
{%
  \DTLdecimaltocurrency{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgmul}[3]{%
  \DTLmul{\@dtl@tmpii}{#2}{#3}%
  \global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpii
}
\newcommand*\DTLdiv}[3]{%
  \let\@dtl@thisreplaced=\@empty
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#2}{\@dtl@numi}%
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
  {%
  }%
  {%
    \let\@dtl@thisreplaced=\@dtl@replaced
  }%
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#3}{\@dtl@numii}%
  \dtldiv{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@numi}{\@dtl@numii}%
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@thisreplaced}%
  {%
    \DTLdecimaltolocale{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
  }%
  {%
    \ifdefequal{\@dtl@thisreplaced}{\@dtl@replaced}%
    {%
      \DTLdecimaltolocale{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
    }%
    {%
      \DTLdecimaltocurrency{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
    }%
  }%
}
}

```

```

\newcommand*{\DTLgdiv}[3]{%
  \DTLdiv{\@dtl@tmpii}{#2}{#3}%
  \global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpii
}
\newcommand*{\DTLabs}[2]{%
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#2}{\@dtl@numi}%
  \dtlabs{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@numi}%
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
  {%
    \DTLdecimaltolocale{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
  }%
  {%
    \DTLdecimaltocurrency{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgabs}[2]{%
  \DTLabs{\@dtl@tmpii}{#2}%
  \global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpii
}
\newcommand*{\DTLneg}[2]{%
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#2}{\@dtl@numi}%
  \dtlneg{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@numi}%
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
  {%
    \DTLdecimaltolocale{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
  }%
  {%
    \DTLdecimaltocurrency{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgneg}[2]{%
  \DTLneg{\@dtl@tmpii}{#2}%
  \global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpii
}
\newcommand*{\DTLsqr}[2]{%
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#2}{\@dtl@numi}%
  \dtlroot{\@dtl@tmpi}{\@dtl@numi}{2}%
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
  {%
    \DTLdecimaltolocale{\@dtl@tmpi}{#1}%
  }%
  {%
    \DTLdecimaltocurrency{\@dtl@tmpi}{#1}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgsqr}[2]{%
  \DTLsqr{\@dtl@tmpii}{#2}%
  \global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpii
}
\newcommand*{\DTLmin}[3]{%

```

```

\DTLconverttodecimal{#2}{\@dtl@numi}%
\DTLconverttodecimal{#3}{\@dtl@numii}%
\dtlifnumlt{\@dtl@numi}{\@dtl@numii}%
{%
  \dtl@ifsingle{#2}%
  {\let#1=#2}%
  {\def#1{#2}}%
}%
{%
  \dtl@ifsingle{#3}%
  {\let#1=#3}%
  {\def#1{#3}}%
}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgmin}[3]{%
  \DTLmin{\@dtl@tmpii}{#2}{#3}%
  \global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpii
}
\newcommand*\DTLminall}[2]{%
  \let\@dtl@min=\@empty
  \for\@dtl@thisval:=#2\do{%
    \expandafter\DTLconverttodecimal\expandafter{\@dtl@thisval}{\@dtl@num}%
    \ifdefempty{\@dtl@min}%
    {%
      \let\@dtl@min=\@dtl@num
    }%
    {%
      \dtlmin{\@dtl@min}{\@dtl@min}{\@dtl@num}%
    }%
  }%
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
  {%
    \DTLdecimaltolocale{\@dtl@min}{#1}%
  }%
  {%
    \DTLdecimaltocurrency{\@dtl@min}{#1}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgminall}[2]{%
  \DTLminall{\@dtl@tmpi}{#2}%
  \global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpi
}
\newcommand*\DTLmax}[3]{%
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#2}{\@dtl@numi}%
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#3}{\@dtl@numii}%
  \dtlmax{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@numi}{\@dtl@numii}%
  \dtlifnumgt{\@dtl@numi}{\@dtl@numii}%
  {%
    \dtl@ifsingle{#2}%
    {\let#1=#2}%
  }%

```

```

    {\def#1{#2}}%
}%
{%
    \dtl@ifsingle{#3}%
    {\let#1=#3}%
    {\def#1{#3}}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgmax}[3]{%
    \DTLmax{\@dtl@tmpii}{#2}{#3}%
    \global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpii
}
\newcommand*{\DTLmaxall}[2]{%
    \let\@dtl@max=\@empty
    \@for\dtl@thisval:=#2\do{%
        \expandafter\DTLconverttodecimal\expandafter{\dtl@thisval}{\@dtl@num}%
        \ifdefempty{\@dtl@max}%
        {%
            \let\@dtl@max\@dtl@num
        }%
        {%
            \dtlmax{\@dtl@max}{\@dtl@max}{\@dtl@num}%
        }%
    }%
    \ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
    {%
        \DTLdecimaltolocale{\@dtl@max}{#1}%
    }%
    {%
        \DTLdecimaltocurrency{\@dtl@max}{#1}%
    }%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLgmaxall}[2]{%
    \DTLmaxall{\@dtl@tmpi}{#2}%
    \global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLmeanforall}[2]{%
    \def\@dtl@mean{0}%
    \def\@dtl@n{0}%
    \@for\dtl@thisval:=#2\do{%
        \expandafter\DTLconverttodecimal\expandafter{\dtl@thisval}{\@dtl@num}%
        \dtladd{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@num}%
        \dtladd{\@dtl@n}{\@dtl@n}{1}%
    }%
    \dtldiv{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@n}%
    \ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
    {%
        \DTLdecimaltolocale{\@dtl@mean}{#1}%
    }%
    {%

```

```

        \DTLdecimaltocurrency{\@dtl@mean}{#1}%
    }%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgmeanforall}[2]{%
    \DTLmeanforall{\@dtl@tmpi}{#2}%
    \global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpi
}
\newcommand*\DTLvvarianceforall}[2]{%
    \def\@dtl@mean{0}%
    \def\@dtl@n{0}%
    \let\@dtl@decvals=\@empty
    \@for\@dtl@thisval:=#2\do{%
        \expandafter\DTLconverttodecimal\expandafter{\@dtl@thisval}{\@dtl@num}%
        \ifdefempty{\@dtl@decvals}%
        {%
            \let\@dtl@decvals=\@dtl@num
        }%
        {%
            \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@decvals}%
            \edef\@dtl@decvals{\the\toks@,\@dtl@num}%
        }%
        \dtladd{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@num}%
        \dtladd{\@dtl@n}{\@dtl@n}{1}%
    }%
    \dtldiv{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@n}%
    \def\@dtl@var{0}%
    \@for\@dtl@num:=\@dtl@decvals\do{%
        \dtlsub{\@dtl@diff}{\@dtl@num}{\@dtl@mean}%
        \dtlmul{\@dtl@diff}{\@dtl@diff}{\@dtl@diff}%
        \dtladd{\@dtl@var}{\@dtl@var}{\@dtl@diff}%
    }%
    \dtldiv{\@dtl@var}{\@dtl@var}{\@dtl@n}%
    \ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
    {%
        \DTLdecimaltolocale{\@dtl@var}{#1}%
    }%
    {%
        \DTLdecimaltocurrency{\@dtl@var}{#1}%
    }%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgvvarianceforall}[2]{%
    \DTLvvarianceforall{\@dtl@tmpi}{#2}%
    \global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpi
}
\newcommand*\DTLsdforall}[2]{%
    \def\@dtl@mean{0}%
    \def\@dtl@n{0}%
    \let\@dtl@decvals=\@empty
    \@for\@dtl@thisval:=#2\do{%
        \expandafter\DTLconverttodecimal\expandafter{\@dtl@thisval}{\@dtl@num}%

```

```

\ifdefempty{\@dtl@decvals}%
{%
\let\@dtl@decvals=\@dtl@num
}%
{%
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@decvals}%
\edef\@dtl@decvals{\the\toks@,\@dtl@num}%
}%
\dtladd{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@num}%
\dtladd{\@dtl@n}{\@dtl@n}{1}%
}%
\dtldiv{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@mean}{\@dtl@n}%
\def\@dtl@sd{0}%
\@for\@dtl@num:=\@dtl@decvals\do{%
\dtlsub{\@dtl@diff}{\@dtl@num}{\@dtl@mean}%
\dtlmul{\@dtl@diff}{\@dtl@diff}{\@dtl@diff}%
\dtladd{\@dtl@sd}{\@dtl@sd}{\@dtl@diff}%
}%
\dtldiv{\@dtl@sd}{\@dtl@sd}{\@dtl@n}%
\dtlroot{\@dtl@sd}{\@dtl@sd}{2}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
{%
\DTLdecimaltolocale{\@dtl@sd}{#1}%
}%
{%
\DTLdecimaltocurrency{\@dtl@sd}{#1}%
}%
}
\newcommand*\{DTLgsdforall}[2]{%
\DTLsdforall{\@dtl@tmpi}{#2}%
\global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpi
}
\newcommand*\{DTLround}[3]{%
\DTLconverttodecimal{#2}{\@dtl@numi}%
\dtlround{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@numi}{#3}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
{%
\DTLdecimaltolocale{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
}%
{%
\DTLdecimaltocurrency{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
}%
}
\newcommand*\{DTLground}[3]{%
\DTLround{\@dtl@tmpii}{#2}{#3}%
\global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpii
}
\newcommand*\{DTLtrunc}[3]{%
\DTLconverttodecimal{#2}{\@dtl@numi}%
\dtltrunc{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@numi}{#3}%
}

```



```

\ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
{%
  \DTLdecimaltolocale{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
}%
{%
  \DTLdecimaltocurrency{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgtrunc}[3]{%
  \DTLtrunc{\@dtl@tmpii}{#2}{#3}%
  \global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpii
}
\newcommand*\DTLclip}[2]{%
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#2}{\@dtl@numi}%
  \DTLclip{\@dtl@tmp}{\@dtl@numi}%
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
  {%
    \DTLdecimaltolocale{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
  }%
  {%
    \DTLdecimaltocurrency{\@dtl@tmp}{#1}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*\DTLgclip}[3]{%
  \DTLclip{\@dtl@tmpii}{#2}%
  \global\let#1=\@dtl@tmpii
}
\newcommand*\DTLinitials[1]{%
  \def\dtl@initialscmd{%
    \dtl@subnobrsp{#1}{\dtl@string}%
    \DTLsubstituteall{\dtl@string}{~}{ }%
    \DTLsubstituteall{\dtl@string}{\ }{ }%
    \DTLsubstituteall{\dtl@string}{\space}{ }%
    \expandafter\dtl@initials\dtl@string{} \@nil%
    \dtl@initialscmd
  }%
\edef\dtl@construct@subnobrsp{%
  \noexpand\def\noexpand\@dtl@subnobrsp##1\noexpand\protect
  \expandafter\noexpand\csname nobreakspace \endcsname ##2{%
    \noexpand\toks@{##1}%
    \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\@dtl@toks\noexpand\expandafter{%
    \noexpand\@dtl@string}%
    \noexpand\edef\noexpand\@dtl@string{\noexpand\the\noexpand\@dtl@toks
    \noexpand\the\noexpand\toks@}%
    \noexpand\def\noexpand\@dtl@tmp{##2}%
    \noexpand\ifx\noexpand\@dtl@tmp\noexpand\@nnil
      \noexpand\let\noexpand\@dtl@subnobrspnext=\noexpand\relax
    \noexpand\else
      \noexpand\toks@{ }%
      \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\@dtl@toks\noexpand\expandafter{%

```

```

\noexpand\@dtl@string}%
\noexpand\edef\noexpand\@dtl@string{\noexpand\the\noexpand\@dtl@toks
\noexpand\the\noexpand\toks@}%
\noexpand\let\noexpand\@dtl@subnobrspnext=\noexpand\@dtl@subnobrsp
\noexpand\fi
\noexpand\@dtl@subnobrspnext
}%
\noexpand\def\noexpand\dtl@subnobrsp##1##2{%
\noexpand\def\noexpand\@dtl@string{}%
\noexpand\@dtl@subnobrsp ##1\noexpand\protect\expandafter\noexpand
\csname nobreakspace \endcsname \noexpand\@nil
\noexpand\let##2=\noexpand\@dtl@string
}%
}
\dtl@construct@subnobrsp
\newcommand*\DTLstoreinitials}[2]{%
\def\dtl@initialscmd{%
\dtl@subnobrsp{#1}{\dtl@string}%
\DTLsubstituteall{\dtl@string}{~}{ }%
\DTLsubstituteall{\dtl@string}{\ }{ }%
\DTLsubstituteall{\dtl@string}{\space}{ }%
\expandafter\dtl@initials\dtl@string{ } \@nil
\let#2=\dtl@initialscmd
}
\def\dtl@initials#1#2 #3{%
\dtl@ifsingle{#1}%
{%
\ifcat\noexpand#1\relax\relax
\def\@dtl@donextinitials{\@dtl@initials#2 {#3}}%
\else
\def\@dtl@donextinitials{\@dtl@initials#1#2 {#3}}%
\fi
}%
{%
\def\@dtl@donextinitials{\@dtl@initials{#1}#2 {#3}}%
}%
\@dtl@donextinitials
}
\def\@dtl@initials#1#2 #3{%
\dtl@initialshyphen#2-{\dtl@endhyp
\expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\dtl@initialscmd}%
\toks@{#1}%
\ifdefempty{\dtl@inithyphen}%
{%
}%
}%
\edef\dtl@initialscmd{\the\@dtl@toks\the\toks@}%
\expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\dtl@initialscmd}%
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@inithyphen}%
}%

```

```

\def\dtl@tmp{#3}%
\ifx\@nnil\dtl@tmp
  \edef\dtl@initialscmd{\the\@dtl@toks\the\toks@DTLafterinitials}%
  \let\dtl@initialsnext=\@gobble
\else
  \edef\dtl@initialscmd{\the\@dtl@toks\the\toks@DTLbetweeninitials}%
  \let\dtl@initialsnext=\dtl@initials
\fi
\dtl@initialsnext{#3}%
}
\def\dtl@initialshyphen#1-#2#3\dtl@endhyp{%
  \def\dtl@inithyphen{#2}%
  \ifdefempty{\dtl@inithyphen}%
    {%
  }%
  {%
    \edef\dtl@inithyphen{%
      DTLafterinitialbeforehyphenDTLinitialhyphen#2}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLafterinitials}{.}
\newcommand*{\DTLbetweeninitials}{.}
\newcommand*{\DTLafterinitialbeforehyphen}{.}
\newcommand*{\DTLinitialhyphen}{-}
\newcommand*{\DTLifAllUpperCase}[3]{%
  \protected@edef\dtl@tuc{#1}%
  \expandafter\dtl@testifuppercase\dtl@tuc\@nil\relax
  \if@dtl@condition#2\else#3\fi
}
\def\dtl@testifuppercase#1#2{%
  \def\dtl@argi{#1}%
  \def\dtl@argii{#2}%
  \def\dtl@tc@rest{}%
  \ifx\dtl@argi\@nnil
    \let\dtl@testifuppernext=\@nnil
  \else
    \ifx#1\protect
      \let\dtl@testifuppernext=\dtl@testifuppercase
    \else
      \ifx\uppercase#1\relax
        \@dtl@conditiontrue
        \def\dtl@tc@rest{}%
        \let\dtl@testifuppernext=\relax
      \else
        \edef\dtl@tc@arg{\string#1}%
        \expandafter\dtl@testifuppercase\dtl@tc@arg\end
        \ifx\dtl@argii\@nnil
          \let\dtl@testifuppernext=\@dtl@gobbletonil
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}

```

```

\fi
\fi
\ifx\dtl@testifuppernext\relax
\edef\dtl@dotestifuppernext{%
\noexpand\dtl@testifuppercase}%
\else
\ifx\dtl@testifuppernext\@nnil
\edef\dtl@dotestifuppernext{#2}%
\else
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@tc@rest}%
\@dtl@toks{#2}%
\edef\dtl@dotestifuppernext{%
\noexpand\dtl@testifuppernext\the\toks@\the\@dtl@toks}%
\fi
\fi
\dtl@dotestifuppernext
}
\def\dtl@test@ifuppercase#1#2\end{%
\def\dtl@tc@rest{#2}%
\IfSubStringInString{\string\MakeUppercase}{#1#2}%
{%
\@dtl@conditiontrue
\def\dtl@tc@rest{}}%
\let\dtl@testifuppernext=\relax
}%
{%
\IfSubStringInString{\string\MakeTextUppercase}{#1#2}%
{%
\@dtl@conditiontrue
\def\dtl@tc@rest{}}%
\let\dtl@testifuppernext=\relax
}%
{%
\edef\dtl@uccode{\the\uccode`#1}%
\edef\dtl@code{\number`#1}%
\ifnum\dtl@code=\dtl@uccode\relax
\@dtl@conditiontrue
\let\dtl@testifuppernext=\dtl@testifuppercase
\else
\ifnum\dtl@uccode=0\relax
\@dtl@conditiontrue
\let\dtl@testifuppernext=\dtl@testifuppercase
\else
\@dtl@conditionfalse
\let\dtl@testifuppernext=\@dtl@gobbletonil
\fi
\fi
}%
}%
}

```

```

\newcommand*{\DTLifAllLowerCase}[3]{%
  \protected@edef\dtl@tlc{#1}%
  \expandafter\dtl@testiflowercase\dtl@tlc\@nil\relax
  \if@dtl@condition#2\else#3\fi
}
\def\dtl@testiflowercase#1#2{%
  \def\dtl@argi{#1}%
  \def\dtl@argii{#2}%
  \ifx\dtl@argi\@nnil
    \let\dtl@testiflowernext=\@nnil
  \else
    \ifx#1\protect
      \let\dtl@testiflowernext=\dtl@testiflowercase
    \else
      \ifx\lowercase#1\relax
        \@dtl@conditiontrue
        \def\dtl@tc@rest{}%
        \let\dtl@testiflowernext=\relax
      \else
        \edef\dtl@tc@arg{\string#1}%
        \expandafter\dtl@test@iflowercase\dtl@tc@arg\end
        \ifx\dtl@argii\@nnil
          \let\dtl@testiflowernext=\@dtl@gobbletonil
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \ifx\dtl@testiflowernext\relax
    \edef\dtl@dotestiflowernext{%
      \noexpand\dtl@testiflowercase}%
  \else
    \ifx\dtl@testiflowernext\@nnil
      \edef\dtl@dotestiflowernext{#2}%
    \else
      \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\dtl@tc@rest}%
      \@dtl@toks{#2}%
      \edef\dtl@dotestiflowernext{%
        \noexpand\dtl@testiflowernext\the\toks@\the\@dtl@toks}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \dtl@dotestiflowernext
}
\def\dtl@test@iflowercase#1#2\end{%
  \def\dtl@tc@rest{#2}%
  \IfSubStringInString{\string\MakeLowerCase}{#1#2}%
  {%
    \@dtl@conditiontrue
    \def\dtl@tc@rest{}%
    \let\dtl@testiflowernext=\relax
  }%
}

```

```

{%
  \IfSubStringInString{\string\MakeTextLowercase}{#1#2}%
  {%
    \@dtl@conditiontrue
    \def\dtl@tc@rest{}%
    \let\dtl@testiflowernext=\relax
  }%
  {%
    \edef\dtl@lccode{\the\lccode`#1}%
    \edef\dtl@code{\number`#1}%
    \ifnum\dtl@code=\dtl@lccode\relax
      \@dtl@conditiontrue
      \let\dtl@testiflowernext=\dtl@testiflowercase
    \else
      \ifnum\dtl@lccode=0\relax
        \@dtl@conditiontrue
        \let\dtl@testiflowernext=\dtl@testiflowercase
      \else
        \@dtl@conditionfalse
        \let\dtl@testiflowernext=\@dtl@gobbletonil
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
}%
}
\newcommand{\DTLsubstitute}[3]{%
  \expandafter\DTLsplitstring\expandafter
    {#1}{#2}{\@dtl@beforepart}{\@dtl@afterpart}%
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
  {%
  }%
  {%
    \def#1{}%
    \expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@beforepart}%
    \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{#1}%
    \protected@edef#1{\the\toks@\the\@dtl@toks#3}%
    \expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@afterpart}%
    \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{#1}%
    \edef#1{\the\toks@\the\@dtl@toks}%
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLsplitstring}[4]{%
  \def\dtl@splitstr##1#2##2\@nil{%
    \def#3{##1}%
    \def#4{##2}%
    \ifdefempty{#4}%
    {%
      \let\@dtl@replaced=\@empty
    }%
  }%
}

```

```

\def\@dtl@replaced{#2}%
\dtl@split@str##2\@nil
}%
}%
\def\dtl@split@str##1#2\@nil{\def#4{##1}}%
\dtl@splitstr#1#2\@nil
}
\newcommand{\DTLsubstituteall}[3]{%
\def\@dtl@splitsubstr{%
\let\@dtl@afterpart=#1\relax
\@dtl@dosubstitute{#2}{#3}%
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@splitsubstr}%
\expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@afterpart}%
\long\edef#1{\the\toks@\the\@dtl@toks}%
}
\def\@dtl@dosubstitute#1#2{%
\expandafter\DTLsplitstring\expandafter
{\@dtl@afterpart}{#1}{\@dtl@beforepart}{\@dtl@afterpart}%
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@splitsubstr}%
\expandafter\@dtl@toks\expandafter{\@dtl@beforepart}%
\edef\@dtl@splitsubstr{\the\toks@\the\@dtl@toks}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
{%
\let\@dtl@dosubstnext=\@dtl@dosubstitutenoop
}%
{%
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@dtl@splitsubstr}%
\@dtl@toks{#2}%
\edef\@dtl@splitsubstr{\the\toks@\the\@dtl@toks}%
\let\@dtl@dosubstnext=\@dtl@dosubstitute
}%
\@dtl@dosubstnext{#1}{#2}%
}
\def\@dtl@dosubstitutenoop#1#2{}
\newif\if@dtl@condition
\newcount\@dtl@datatype
\newcommand{\@dtl@checknumerical}[1]{%
\@dtl@numgrpsepfalse
\dtl@ifsingle{#1}%
{%
\expandafter\toks@\expandafter{#1}%
\edef\@dtl@tmp{\the\toks@}%
}%
{%
\def\@dtl@tmp{#1}%
}%
\ifdefempty\@dtl@tmp
{%
\@dtl@datatype=0\relax
}%

```

```

{%
  \@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
  \@dtl@datatype=0\relax
  \@dtl@numgrpsepcount=2\relax
  \@dtl@standardize@currency\@dtl@tmp
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@org@currency}%
  {%
  }%
  {%
    \let\@dtl@currency\@dtl@org@currency
  }%
  \expandafter\@dtl@checknumericalstart\@dtl@tmp\@nil\@nil
}%
\ifnum\@dtl@numgrpsepcount>-1\relax
  \ifdtl@numgrpsep
    \ifnum\@dtl@numgrpsepcount=3\relax
      \else
        \@dtl@datatype=0\relax
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\newcommand*{\@dtl@protect}{\protect}
\newcommand*{\@dtl@minus}{-}
\newcommand*{\@dtl@plus}{+}
\newcommand*{\@dtl@dollar}{\$}
\def\@dtl@checknumericalstart#1#2\@nil\@nil{%
  \def\@dtl@tmp{#1}%
  \ifx\@dtl@tmp\@dtl@protect
    \@dtl@checknumericalstart#2\@nil\@nil\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@dtl@tmp\@dtl@minus
      \def\@dtl@tmp{#2}%
      \ifdefempty{\@dtl@tmp}%
      {%
        \@dtl@datatype=0\relax
      }%
      {%
        \ifnum\@dtl@datatype=0\relax
          \@dtl@datatype=1\relax
        \fi
        \@dtl@checknumericalstart#2\@nil\@nil\relax
      }%
    \else
      \ifx\@dtl@tmp\@dtl@plus
        \def\@dtl@tmp{#2}%
        \ifdefempty{\@dtl@tmp}%
        {%
          \@dtl@datatype=0\relax
        }%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}

```



```

    {%
      \ifnum\@dtl@datatype=0\relax
        \@dtl@datatype=1\relax
      \fi
      \@dtl@checknumericalstart#2\@nil\@nil\relax
    }%
  \else
    \def\@dtl@tmp{#1}%
    \ifx\@dtl@tmp\@dtl@dollar
      \def\@dtl@tmp{#2}%
      \ifdefempty{\@dtl@tmp}%
        {%
          \@dtl@datatype=0\relax
        }%
      {%
        \@dtl@datatype=3\relax
        \@dtl@checknumericalstart#2\@nil\@nil\relax
      }%
    \else
      \ifdefempty{\@dtl@tmp}%
        {%
          \@dtl@datatype=0\relax
        }%
      {%
        \ifnum\@dtl@datatype=0\relax
          \@dtl@datatype=1\relax
        \fi
        \@dtl@checknumericalloop#1#2\@nil\@nil\relax
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
\fi
\fi
}
\newif\if@dtl@numgrpsep
\newcommand*{\@dtl@ifDigitOrDecimalSep}[3]{%
  \ifnum 9<1\noexpand#1\relax
    #2%
  \else
    \expandafter\ifx\@dtl@decimal#1\relax
      #2%
    \else
      #3%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\@dtl@checknumericalloop#1#2\@nil{%
\def\@dtl@tmp{#1}%
\ifx\@nnil\@dtl@tmp\relax
\let\@dtl@chcknumnext=\@dtl@checknumericalnoop%

```

```

\else
  \@dtl@ifDigitOrDecimalSep{#1}{%
    \let\@dtl@chcknumnext=\@dtl@checknumericalloop%
    \expandafter\ifx\@dtl@decimal#1\relax
      \if@dtl@numgrpsep
        \ifnum\@dtl@numgrpsepcount=3\relax
          \@dtl@numgrpsepcount=-1\relax
        \else
          \@dtl@datatype=0\relax
          \let\@dtl@chcknumnext=\@dtl@checknumericalnoop
        \fi
      \else
        \@dtl@numgrpsepcount=-1\relax
      \fi
    \else
      \ifnum\@dtl@numgrpsepcount=-1\relax
      \else
        \advance\@dtl@numgrpsepcount by 1\relax
      \fi
    \fi
  }{%
    \ifx\@dtl@numbergroupchar\@dtl@tmp\relax
      \@dtl@numgrpseptrue
      \ifnum\@dtl@numgrpsepcount<3\relax
        \@dtl@datatype=0\relax
        \let\@dtl@chcknumnext=\@dtl@checknumericalnoop
      \else
        \@dtl@numgrpsepcount=0\relax
      \fi
    \else
      \@dtl@datatype=0\relax
      \let\@dtl@chcknumnext=\@dtl@checknumericalnoop
    \fi
  }%
  \ifx\@dtl@decimal\@dtl@tmp\relax
    \ifnum\@dtl@datatype<3\relax
      \@dtl@datatype=2\relax
    \fi
    \advance\@dtl@tmpcount by 1\relax
    \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount>1\relax
      \@dtl@datatype=0\relax
      \let\@dtl@chcknumnext=\@dtl@checknumericalnoop%
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
\@dtl@chcknumnext#2\@nil
}
\def\@dtl@checknumericalnoop#1\@nil#2{%
\newcommand{\DTLifnumerical}[3]{%
\@dtl@checknumerical{#1}%

```

```

\ifnum\@dtl@datatype=0\relax#3\else#2\fi
}
\newcommand{\DTLifreal}[3]{%
  \@dtl@checknumerical{#1}%
  \ifnum\@dtl@datatype=2\relax #2\else #3\fi
}
\newcommand{\DTLifint}[3]{%
  \@dtl@checknumerical{#1}%
  \ifnum\@dtl@datatype=1\relax #2\else #3\fi
}
\newcommand{\DTLifstring}[3]{%
  \@dtl@checknumerical{#1}%
  \ifnum\@dtl@datatype=0\relax #2\else #3\fi
}
\newcommand{\DTLifcurrency}[3]{%
  \@dtl@checknumerical{#1}%
  \ifnum\@dtl@datatype=3\relax #2\else #3\fi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLifcurrencyunit}[4]{%
  \@dtl@checknumerical{#1}%
  \ifnum\@dtl@datatype=3\relax
    \ifthenelse{\equal{\@dtl@org@currency}{#2}}{#3}{#4}%
  \else
    #4%
  \fi
}
\newcommand{\DTLifcasedatatype}[5]{%
  \@dtl@checknumerical{#1}%
  \ifcase\@dtl@datatype
    #2% string
  \or
    #3% integer
  \or
    #4% number
  \or
    #5% currency
  \fi
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@testbothnumerical}[2]{%
  \dtl@ifsingle{#1}{%
    \edef\@dtl@tmp{#1}}{%
    \def\@dtl@tmp{#1}}%
  \expandafter\@dtl@checknumerical\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
  \edef\@dtl@firsttype{\number\@dtl@datatype}%
  \dtl@ifsingle{#2}{%
    \edef\@dtl@tmp{#2}}{%
    \def\@dtl@tmp{#2}}%
  \expandafter\@dtl@checknumerical\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
  \multiply\@dtl@datatype by \@dtl@firsttype\relax
  \ifnum\@dtl@datatype>0\relax

```

```

\@dtl@conditiontrue
\else
\@dtl@conditionfalse
\fi
}
\newcommand*\DTLifnumlt}[4]{%
\DTLconverttodecimal{#1}{\@dtl@numi}%
\DTLconverttodecimal{#2}{\@dtl@numii}%
\dtlifnumlt{\@dtl@numi}{\@dtl@numii}%
{%
#3%
}%
{%
#4%
}%
}
\newif\ifdtlcompareskipcs
\dtlcompareskipcsfalse
\newcommand*\dtlcompare}[3]{%
\dtl@subnobrsp{#2}{\@dtl@argA}%
\dtl@subnobrsp{#3}{\@dtl@argB}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@argA}%
{%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@argB}%
{%
#1=0\relax
}%
{%
#1=-1\relax
}%
}%
{%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@argB}%
{%
#1=1\relax
}%
{%
\dtl@setwordbreaksnohyphens{\@dtl@argA}{\@dtl@wordbreak}%
\let\@dtl@argA\dtl@string
\dtl@setwordbreaksnohyphens{\@dtl@argB}{\@dtl@wordbreak}%
\let\@dtl@argB\dtl@string
\expandafter\dtl@getfirst\@dtl@argA\end@dtl@getfirst
\let\dtl@firstA=\dtl@first
\let\dtl@restA=\dtl@rest
\expandafter\dtl@getfirst\@dtl@argB\end@dtl@getfirst
\let\dtl@firstB=\dtl@first
\let\dtl@restB=\dtl@rest
\expandafter\dtl@ifsingleorUTFviii\expandafter{\dtl@firstA}%
{%
\expandafter\dtl@ifsingleorUTFviii\expandafter{\dtl@firstB}%

```

```

{%
\expandafter\dtl@setcharcode\expandafter{\dtl@firstA}{\dtl@codeA}%
\expandafter\dtl@setcharcode\expandafter{\dtl@firstB}{\dtl@codeB}%
\let\dtl@donextcompare\@firstofone
\ifdtlcompareskipcs
\ifnum\dtl@codeA=0\relax
\ifnum\dtl@codeB=0\relax
\edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\dtlcompare
{\noexpand#1}{\expandonce\dtl@restA}{\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
\dtl@donext
\let\dtl@donextcompare\@gobble
\else
\edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\dtlcompare
{\noexpand#1}{\expandonce\dtl@restA}{\expandonce\@dtl@argB}}%
\dtl@donext
\let\dtl@donextcompare\@gobble
\fi
\else
\ifnum\dtl@codeB=0\relax
\edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\dtlcompare
{\noexpand#1}{\expandonce\@dtl@argA}{\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
\dtl@donext
\let\dtl@donextcompare\@gobble
\fi
\fi
\fi
\dtl@donextcompare
{%
\ifnum\dtl@codeA=-1\relax
\ifnum\dtl@codeB=-1\relax
\edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\dtlcompare
{\noexpand#1}{\expandonce\dtl@restA}{\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
\dtl@donext
\else
\edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\dtlcompare
{\noexpand#1}%
{\expandonce\dtl@restA}%
{\expandonce\dtl@firstB\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
\dtl@donext
\fi
\else
\ifnum\dtl@codeB=-1\relax
\edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\dtlcompare
{\noexpand#1}%

```

```

        {\expandonce\dtl@firstA\expandonce\dtl@restA}%
        {\expandonce\dtl@restB}}}%
\dtl@donext
\else
\ifnum\dtl@codeA<\dtl@codeB
#1=-1\relax
\else
\ifnum\dtl@codeA>\dtl@codeB
#1=1\relax
\else
\ifdefempty{\dtl@restA}%
{%
\ifdefempty{\dtl@restB}%
{%
#1=0\relax
}%
}%
#1=-1\relax
}%
}%
\ifdefempty{\dtl@restB}%
{%
#1=1\relax
}%
}%
\protected@edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\dtlcompare
{\noexpand#1}{\dtl@restA}{\dtl@restB}}%
\dtl@donext
}%
}%
\fi
\fi
\fi
\fi
}%
}%
{\%
\edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\dtlcompare
{\noexpand#1}%
{\expandonce\dtl@firstA\expandonce\dtl@restA}%
{\expandonce\dtl@firstB\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
\dtl@donext
}%
}%
{\%
\edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\dtlcompare

```

```

        {\noexpand#1}%
        {\expandonce\dtl@firstA\expandonce\dtl@restA}%
        {\expandonce\dtl@firstB\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
    \dtl@donext
}%
}%
}%
}
\def\dtl@if@two@octets#1#2\dtl@end@if@two@octets#3#4{%
    \ifbool{@dtl@utf8}
    {%
        \ifx\UTFviii@two@octets#1\relax
        #3%
        \else
        #4%
        \fi
    }%
    {%
        #4%
    }%
}
\def\dtl@getfirst@UTFviii#1#2#3\end@dtl@getfirst@UTFviii{%
    \def\dtl@first{#1#2}%
    \ifx\@nil#3\relax
        \def\dtl@rest{}%
    \else
        \expandafter\def\expandafter\dtl@rest\expandafter{\@dtl@firsttonil#3}%
    \fi
}
\def\@dtl@firsttonil#1\@nil{#1}
\def\dtl@getfirst#1#2\end@dtl@getfirst{%
    \def\dtl@first{#1}%
    \ifdefempty{\dtl@first}%
    {%
        \def\dtl@rest{#2}%
    }%
    {%
        \ifbool{@dtl@utf8}
        {%
            \expandafter\dtl@if@two@octets#1#2\relax\dtl@end@if@two@octets
            {%
                \dtl@getfirst@UTFviii#1#2\@nil\end@dtl@getfirst@UTFviii
            }%
            {%
                \dtl@ifsingle{#1}{\def\dtl@rest{#2}}{\dtl@getfirst#1#2\end@dtl@getfirst}%
            }%
        }%
        {%
            \dtl@ifsingle{#1}{\def\dtl@rest{#2}}{\dtl@getfirst#1#2\end@dtl@getfirst}%
        }%
    }%
}

```

```

    }%
}%
\newcount\dtl@codeA
\newcount\dtl@codeB
\newcommand*\dtl@setcharcode}[2]{%
  \ifstrepty{#1}%
  {%
    #2=-1\relax
  }%
  {%
    \ifx\@dtl@wordbreak#1\relax
      #2=\ \relax
    \else
      \ifcat\noexpand#1\relax
        #2=0\relax
      \else
        \expandafter\dtl@if@two@octets#1\relax\relax\dtl@end@if@two@octets
        {%
          \dtlsetUTFviiiicharcode{#1}{#2}%
        }%
        {%
          \dtlsetcharcode{#1}{#2}%
        }%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
}
\newcommand*\dtlsetcharcode}[2]{#2=`#1\relax}
\newcommand*\dtlsetlccharcode}[2]{#2=\lccode`#1\relax}
\newcommand*\dtlsetUTFviiiicharcode[2]{\dtlsetdefaultUTFviiiicharcode{#1}{#2}}
\newcommand*\dtlsetUTFviiilccharcode[2]{\dtlsetdefaultUTFviiilccharcode{#1}{#2}}
\newcommand*\dtlsetdefaultUTFviiiicharcode[2]{%
  \ifboolexpr
  {
    test {\ifstrequal{#1}{À}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Á}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Â}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ã}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ä}}
  }%
  {%
    #2=`A\relax
  }%
  {%
    \ifstrequal{#1}{Ç}%
    {%
      #2=`C\relax
    }%
    {%
      \ifboolexpr

```



```

{
    test {\ifstrequal{#1}{È}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{É}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ê}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ë}}
}%
{%
    #2=`E\relax
}%
{%
    \ifboolexpr
    {
        test {\ifstrequal{#1}{İ}}
        or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Í}}
        or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Î}}
        or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ï}}
    }%
    {%
        #2=`I\relax
    }%
    {%
        \ifstrequal{#1}{Ñ}%
        {%
            #2=`N\relax
        }%
        {%
            \ifboolexpr
            {
                test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ò}}
                or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ó}}
                or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ô}}
                or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Õ}}
                or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ö}}
            }%
            {%
                #2=`O\relax
            }%
            {%
                \ifboolexpr
                {
                    test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ù}}
                    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ú}}
                    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Û}}
                    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ü}}
                }%
                {%
                    #2=`U\relax
                }%
                {%
                    \ifstrequal{#1}{Ý}%

```

```

{%
  #2=`Y\relax
}%
{%
  \ifboolexpr
  {
    test {\ifstrequal{#1}{à}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{á}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{â}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ã}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ä}}
  }%
  {%
    #2=`a\relax
  }%
  {%
    \ifstrequal{#1}{ç}%
    {%
      #2=`c\relax
    }%
    {%
      \ifboolexpr
      {
        test {\ifstrequal{#1}{è}}
        or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{é}}
        or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ê}}
        or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ë}}
      }%
      {%
        #2=`e\relax
      }%
      {%
        \ifboolexpr
        {
          test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ì}}
          or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{í}}
          or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{î}}
          or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ï}}
        }%
        {%
          #2=`i\relax
        }%
        {%
          \ifstrequal{#1}{ñ}%
          {%
            #2=`n\relax
          }%
          {%
            \ifboolexpr
            {

```



```

or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ã}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ä}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Å}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Á}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Á}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ã}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ä}}
}%
{%
#2=`a\relax
}%
{%
\ifboolexpr
{
test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ç}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ç}}
}
}%
#2=`c\relax
}%
{%
\ifboolexpr
{
test {\ifstrequal{#1}{è}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{é}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ê}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ë}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{È}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{É}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ê}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ë}}
}
}%
#2=`e\relax
}%
{%
\ifboolexpr
{
test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ì}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{í}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{î}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ï}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ì}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Í}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Î}}
or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ï}}
}
}%
#2=`i\relax
}%

```

```

{%
  \ifboolexpr
  {
    test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ñ}}
    or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ñ}}
  }
  {%
    #2=`n\relax
  }%
  {%
    \ifboolexpr
    {
      test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ò}}
      or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ó}}
      or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ô}}
      or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{õ}}
      or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ö}}
      or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Û}}
      or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ô}}
      or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Õ}}
      or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ö}}
    }%
    {%
      #2=`o\relax
    }%
    {%
      \ifboolexpr
      {
        test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ù}}
        or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ú}}
        or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{û}}
        or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ü}}
        or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Û}}
        or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ü}}
        or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ù}}
        or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ü}}
      }%
      {%
        #2=`u\relax
      }%
      {%
        \ifboolexpr
        {
          test {\ifstrequal{#1}{ý}}
          or test {\ifstrequal{#1}{Ý}}
        }%
        {%
          #2=`y\relax
        }%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}

```

```
{%  
#2=96\relax  
}%  
}%  
}%  
}%  
}%  
}%  
}%  
}  
\newcommand*{\dtl@setlccharcode}[2]{%  
 \ifstrempy{#1}%  
 {%  
 #2=-1\relax  
 }%  
 {%  
 \ifx#1\@dtl@wordbreak\relax  
 #2=`\ \relax  
 \else  
 \ifcat\noexpand#1\relax%  
 #2=0\relax  
 \else  
 \expandafter\dtl@if@two@octets#1\relax\relax\dtl@end@if@two@octets  
 {%  
 \dtlsetUTFviiiiccharcode{#1}{#2}%  
 }%  
 {%  
 \dtlsetlccharcode{#1}{#2}%  
 }%  
 \ifnum#2=0\relax  
 #2=`#1\relax  
 \fi  
 \fi  
 \fi  
 }%  
}  
\newcommand*{\dtllicompare}[3]{%  
 \dtl@subnobrsp{#2}{\@dtl@argA}%  
 \dtl@subnobrsp{#3}{\@dtl@argB}%  
 \ifdefempty{\@dtl@argA}%  
 {%  
 \ifdefempty{\@dtl@argB}%  
 {%  
 #1=0\relax  
 }%  
 {%  
 #1=-1\relax  
 }%  
 }%
```

```

{%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@argB}%
{%
#1=1\relax
}%
{%
\dtl@setwordbreaksnohyphens{\@dtl@argA}{\@dtl@wordbreak}%
\let\@dtl@argA\dtl@string
\dtl@setwordbreaksnohyphens{\@dtl@argB}{\@dtl@wordbreak}%
\let\@dtl@argB\dtl@string
\expandafter\dtl@getfirst\@dtl@argA\end@dtl@getfirst
\let\dtl@firstA=\dtl@first
\let\dtl@restA=\dtl@rest
\expandafter\dtl@getfirst\@dtl@argB\end@dtl@getfirst
\let\dtl@firstB=\dtl@first
\let\dtl@restB=\dtl@rest
\expandafter\dtl@ifsingleorUTFviii\expandafter{\dtl@firstA}%
{%
\expandafter\dtl@ifsingleorUTFviii\expandafter{\dtl@firstB}%
{%
\expandafter\dtl@setlccharcode\expandafter{\dtl@firstA}{\dtl@codeA}%
\expandafter\dtl@setlccharcode\expandafter{\dtl@firstB}{\dtl@codeB}%
\let\dtl@donextcompare\@firstofone
\ifdtlcompareskipcs
\ifnum\dtl@codeA=0\relax
\ifnum\dtl@codeB=0\relax
\edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\dtl@compare
{\noexpand#1}{\expandonce\dtl@restA}{\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
\dtl@donext
\let\dtl@donextcompare\@gobble
\else
\edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\dtl@compare
{\noexpand#1}{\expandonce\dtl@restA}{\expandonce\@dtl@argB}}%
\dtl@donext
\let\dtl@donextcompare\@gobble
\fi
\else
\ifnum\dtl@codeB=0\relax
\edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\dtl@compare
{\noexpand#1}{\expandonce\@dtl@argA}{\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
\dtl@donext
\let\dtl@donextcompare\@gobble
\fi
\fi
\dtl@donextcompare
}%

```

```

\ifnum\dtl@codeA=-1\relax
  \ifnum\dtl@codeB=-1\relax
    \edef\dtl@donext{%
      \noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand#1}%
      {\expandonce\dtl@restA}{\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
    \dtl@donext
  \else
    \edef\dtl@donext{%
      \noexpand\dtlcompare
      {\noexpand#1}%
      {\expandonce\dtl@restA}%
      {\expandonce\dtl@firstB\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
    \dtl@donext
  \fi
\else
  \ifnum\dtl@codeB=-1\relax
    \edef\dtl@donext{%
      \noexpand\dtlcompare
      {\noexpand#1}%
      {\expandonce\dtl@firstA\expandonce\dtl@restA}%
      {\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
    \dtl@donext
  \else
    \ifnum\dtl@codeA<\dtl@codeB
      #1=-1\relax
    \else
      \ifnum\dtl@codeA>\dtl@codeB
        #1=1\relax
      \else
        \ifdefempty{\dtl@restA}%
          {%
            \ifdefempty{\dtl@restB}%
              {%
                #1=0\relax
              }%
            {%
              #1=-1\relax
            }%
          }%
        {%
          \ifdefempty{\dtl@restB}%
            {%
              #1=1\relax
            }%
          {%
            \edef\dtl@donext{%
              \noexpand\dtlcompare
              {\noexpand#1}%
              {\expandonce\dtl@restA}%
              {\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%

```



```

\dtl@donext
}%
}%
\fi
\fi
\fi
\fi
}%
}%
{%
\edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\dtlcompare
{\noexpand#1}%
{\expandonce\dtl@firstA\expandonce\dtl@restA}%
{\expandonce\dtl@firstB\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
\dtl@donext
}%
}%
{%
\edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\dtlcompare
{\noexpand#1}%
{\expandonce\dtl@firstA\expandonce\dtl@restA}%
{\expandonce\dtl@firstB\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
\dtl@donext
}%
}%
}%
}
\newcommand*\dtlwordindexcompare}[3]{%
\@dtldictcompare{#1}{#2}{#3}{\@dtl@wordbreak}%
}
\newcommand*\dtlletterindexcompare}[3]{%
\@dtldictcompare{#1}{#2}{#3}{}%
}
\newcommand*\@dtldictcompare}[4]{%
\dtl@subnobrsp{#2}{\@dtl@argA}%
\dtl@subnobrsp{#3}{\@dtl@argB}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@argA}%
{%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@argB}%
{%
#1=0\relax
}%
}%
#1=-1\relax
}%
}%
{%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@argB}%

```

```

{%
  #1=1\relax
}%
{%
\expandafter\DTLsplitstring\expandafter
  {\@dtl@argA}{\datatoolpersoncomma}{\@dtl@beforepart}{\@dtl@afterpart}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
{%
  \expandafter\DTLsplitstring\expandafter
    {\@dtl@argA}{\datatoolplacecomma}{\@dtl@beforepart}{\@dtl@afterpart}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
{%
  \expandafter\DTLsplitstring\expandafter
    {\@dtl@argA}{\datatoolsubjectcomma}{\@dtl@beforepart}{\@dtl@afterpart}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
{%
  \expandafter\DTLsplitstring\expandafter
    {\@dtl@argA}{\datatoolparenstart}{\@dtl@beforepart}{\@dtl@afterpart}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
{%
  \def\@dtl@A@comma{0}%
  \let\@dtl@A@before\@dtl@argA
  \def\@dtl@A@after{}}%
}%
{%
  \let\@dtl@A@comma\@dtl@replaced
  \let\@dtl@A@before\@dtl@beforepart
  \let\@dtl@A@after\@dtl@afterpart
}%
}%
{%
  \let\@dtl@A@comma\@dtl@replaced
  \let\@dtl@A@before\@dtl@beforepart
  \let\@dtl@A@after\@dtl@afterpart
}%
}%
{%
  \let\@dtl@A@comma\@dtl@replaced
  \let\@dtl@A@before\@dtl@beforepart
  \let\@dtl@A@after\@dtl@afterpart
}%
\expandafter\DTLsplitstring\expandafter
  {\@dtl@argB}{\datatoolpersoncomma}{\@dtl@beforepart}{\@dtl@afterpart}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%

```

```

{%
\expandafter\DTLsplitstring\expandafter
  {\@dtl@argB}{\datatoolplacecomma}{\@dtl@beforepart}{\@dtl@afterpart}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
{%
\expandafter\DTLsplitstring\expandafter
  {\@dtl@argB}{\datatoolsubjectcomma}{\@dtl@beforepart}{\@dtl@afterpart}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
{%
\expandafter\DTLsplitstring\expandafter
  {\@dtl@argB}{\datatoolparenstart}{\@dtl@beforepart}{\@dtl@afterpart}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@replaced}%
{%
\def\@dtl@B@comma{0}%
\let\@dtl@B@before\@dtl@argB
\def\@dtl@B@after{}}%
}%
{%
\let\@dtl@B@comma\@dtl@replaced
\let\@dtl@B@before\@dtl@beforepart
\let\@dtl@B@after\@dtl@afterpart
}%
}%
{%
\let\@dtl@B@comma\@dtl@replaced
\let\@dtl@B@before\@dtl@beforepart
\let\@dtl@B@after\@dtl@afterpart
}%
}%
{%
\let\@dtl@B@comma\@dtl@replaced
\let\@dtl@B@before\@dtl@beforepart
\let\@dtl@B@after\@dtl@afterpart
}%
}%
{%
\let\@dtl@B@comma\@dtl@replaced
\let\@dtl@B@before\@dtl@beforepart
\let\@dtl@B@after\@dtl@afterpart
}%
}%
\expandafter\dtl@ifcasechargroup\@dtl@A@before\dtl@end@ifcasechargroup
{\def\@dtl@A@chargroup{2}}%
{\def\@dtl@A@chargroup{1}}%
{\def\@dtl@A@chargroup{0}}%
\expandafter\dtl@ifcasechargroup\@dtl@B@before\dtl@end@ifcasechargroup
{\def\@dtl@B@chargroup{2}}%
{\def\@dtl@B@chargroup{1}}%
{\def\@dtl@B@chargroup{0}}%
\ifnum\@dtl@A@chargroup<\@dtl@B@chargroup
#1=-1\relax

```

```

\else
\ifnum\@dtl@A@chargroup>\@dtl@B@chargroup
#1=1\relax
\else
\ifcase\@dtl@A@chargroup
\edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\dtlcompare
{\noexpand#1}%
{\expandonce\@dtl@A@before}%
{\expandonce\@dtl@B@before}}%
\dtl@donext
\or
\ifnum\@dtl@A@before<\@dtl@B@before\relax
#1=-1\relax
\else
\ifnum\@dtl@A@before>\@dtl@B@before\relax
#1=1\relax
\else
#1=0\relax
\fi
\fi
\or
\@dtlwordindexcompare{#1}{\@dtl@A@before}{\@dtl@B@before}
{\dtlicomparewords}{#4}%
\ifnum#1=0\relax
\let\@org@dtl@person@comma\datatoolpersoncomma
\let\@org@dtl@place@comma\datatoolplacecomma
\let\@org@dtl@subject@comma\datatoolsubjectcomma
\let\@org@dtl@paren@start\datatoolparenstart
\def\datatoolpersoncomma{3}%
\def\datatoolplacecomma{2}%
\def\datatoolsubjectcomma{1}%
\def\datatoolparenstart{-1}%
\ifnum\@dtl@A@comma>\@dtl@B@comma\relax
#1=-1\relax
\else
\ifnum\@dtl@A@comma<\@dtl@B@comma\relax
#1=1\relax
\else
\@dtlwordindexcompare{#1}{\@dtl@B@before}{\@dtl@A@before}
{\dtlicomparewords}{#4}%
\ifnum#1=0\relax
\@dtlwordindexcompare{#1}{\@dtl@A@after}{\@dtl@B@after}
{\dtlicomparewords}{#4}%
\fi
\fi
\fi
\let\datatoolpersoncomma\@org@dtl@person@comma
\let\datatoolplacecomma\@org@dtl@place@comma
\let\datatoolsubjectcomma\@org@dtl@subject@comma

```

```

\let\datatoolparenstart\@org@dtl@paren@start
\fi
\fi
\fi
\fi
}%
}%
}%
\newcommand*\datatoolpersoncomma}{, \space}
\newcommand*\datatoolplacecomma}{, \space}
\newcommand*\datatoolsubjectcomma}{, \space}
\newcommand*\datatoolparenstart}{\space}
\newcommand*\@dtlwordindexcompare}[5]{%
  \dtl@setwordbreaks{#2}{#5}%
  \let#2\dtl@string
  \dtl@setwordbreaks{#3}{}%
  \let#3\dtl@string
  \edef\@dtl@do@compare{%
    \noexpand#4{\noexpand#1}%
    {\expandonce#2}{\expandonce#3}%
  }%
  \@dtl@do@compare
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@dict@compare}[4]{%
  \ifdefempty{#2}%
  {%
    \ifdefempty{#3}%
    {%
      #1=0\relax
    }%
    {%
      #1=-1\relax
    }%
  }%
  {%
    \ifdefempty{#3}%
    {%
      #1=1\relax
    }%
    {%
      \expandafter\dtl@grabword#2\@dtl@endgrabword\dtl@A@first\dtl@A@remain
      \expandafter\dtl@grabword#3\@dtl@endgrabword\dtl@B@first\dtl@B@remain
      \edef\@dtl@do@compare{%
        \noexpand#4{\noexpand#1}%
        {\expandonce\dtl@A@first}{\expandonce\dtl@B@first}%
      }%
      \@dtl@do@compare
      \ifnum#1=0\relax
        \@dtl@dict@compare{#1}{\dtl@A@remain}{\dtl@B@remain}{#4}%
      \fi
    }%
  }%
}

```

```

    }%
  }%
}
\def\dtl@grabword#1\@dtl@wordbreak#2\@dtl@endgrabword#3#4{%
  \def#3{#1}%
  \def#4{#2}%
}
\newcommand{\dtlcomparewords}[3]{%
  \dtlcompare{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
\newcommand{\dtlcomparewords}[3]{%
  \dtlcompare{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@setwordbreaks[2]{%
  \expandafter\dtl@subnobrsp\expandafter{#1}{\dtl@string}%
  \DTLsubstituteall{\dtl@string}{~}{#2}%
  \DTLsubstituteall{\dtl@string}{\ }{#2}%
  \DTLsubstituteall{\dtl@string}{\space}{#2}%
  \DTLsubstituteall{\dtl@string}{-}{#2}%
  \toks@{#2}%
  \edef\dtl@do@setwordbreaks{%
    \noexpand\@dtl@setwordbreaks{\the\toks@}\expandonce\dtl@string\space\noexpand\@nil}%
  \def\dtl@string{}%
  \dtl@do@setwordbreaks
}
\def\@dtl@setwordbreaks#1#2 #3{%
  \def\dtl@tmp{#3}%
  \ifx\@nnil\dtl@tmp
    \let\@dtl@setwordbreaks@next\@gobbletwo
    \appto\dtl@string{#2}%
  \else
    \let\@dtl@setwordbreaks@next\@dtl@setwordbreaks
    \appto\dtl@string{#2#1}%
  \fi
  \@dtl@setwordbreaks@next{#1}#3%
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@setwordbreaksnohyphens[2]{%
  \expandafter\dtl@subnobrsp\expandafter{#1}{\dtl@string}%
  \DTLsubstituteall{\dtl@string}{~}{#2}%
  \DTLsubstituteall{\dtl@string}{\ }{#2}%
  \DTLsubstituteall{\dtl@string}{\space}{#2}%
  \toks@{#2}%
  \edef\dtl@do@setwordbreaks{%
    \noexpand\@dtl@setwordbreaks{\the\toks@}\expandonce\dtl@string\space\noexpand\@nil}%
  \def\dtl@string{}%
  \dtl@do@setwordbreaks
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@wordbreak{}{}
\def\dtl@ifcasechargroup#1#2\dtl@end@ifcasechargroup#3#4#5{%
  \expandafter\dtl@if@two@octets#1#2\relax\relax\dtl@end@if@two@octets

```

```

{%
\dtl@getfirst@UTFviii#1#2\@nil\end@dtl@getfirst@UTFviii
\expandafter\dtlsetUTFviiilccharcode\expandafter{\dtl@first}{\count@}%
\ifnum\count@<`a\relax #5\else#3\fi
}%
{%
\dtlifcasechargroup{#1}%
{#3}%
{%
\DTLifint{#1#2}
{%
#4%
}%
{%
#3%
}%
}%
{#5}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtlifcasechargroup}[4]{%
\count@=`#1\relax
\dtlifintclosedbetween{\number\count@}{48}{57}%
{%
#3%
}%
{%
\dtlifintclosedbetween{\number\count@}{97}{122}%
{%
#2%
}%
{%
\dtlifintclosedbetween{\number\count@}{65}{90}%
{%
#2%
}%
{%
#4%
}%
}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtlparsewords}[2]{%
\dtl@subnobrsp{#1}{\dtl@string}%
\DTLsubstituteall{\dtl@string}{~}{ }%
\DTLsubstituteall{\dtl@string}{\ }{ }%
\DTLsubstituteall{\dtl@string}{\space}{ }%
\DTLsubstituteall{\dtl@string}{-}{ }%
\let\dtl@parsewordshandler#2\relax
\edef\dtl@donext{%

```

```

\noexpand\@dtl@parse@words\expandonce\dtl@string\space\noexpand\@nil}%
\dtl@donext
}
\def\@dtl@parse@words#1 #2{%
\def\dtl@tmp{#2}%
\ifx\@nnil\dtl@tmp
\let\parse@wordsnext=\@gobble
\else
\let\parse@wordsnext=\@dtl@parse@words
\fi
\dtl@parsewordshandler{#1}%
\parse@wordsnext#2%
}
\newcommand*\@DTLifstringlt{\@ifstar\@sDTLifstringlt\@DTLifstringlt}
\newcommand*\@DTLifstringlt[4]{%
\protected@edef\@dtl@tmpcmp{%
\noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}{#1}{#2}}%
\@dtl@tmpcmp
\ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount<0\relax
#3%
\else
#4%
\fi
}
\newcommand*\@sDTLifstringlt[4]{%
\protected@edef\@dtl@tmpcmp{%
\noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}{#1}{#2}}%
\@dtl@tmpcmp
\ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount<0\relax
#3%
\else
#4%
\fi
}
\newcommand*\@DTLiflt{\@ifstar\@sDTLiflt\@DTLiflt}
\newcommand*\@DTLiflt[4]{%
\dtl@testbothnumerical{#1}{#2}%
\if@dtl@condition
\DTLifnumlt{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
\else
\@DTLifstringlt{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
\fi
}
\newcommand*\@sDTLiflt[4]{%
\dtl@testbothnumerical{#1}{#2}%
\if@dtl@condition
\DTLifnumlt{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
\else
\@sDTLifstringlt{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
\fi
}

```



```

}
\newcommand*\DTLifnumgt}[4]{%
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#1}{\@dtl@numi}%
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#2}{\@dtl@numii}%
  \DTLifnumgt{\@dtl@numi}{\@dtl@numii}%
  {%
    #3%
  }%
  {%
    #4%
  }%
}
}
\newcommand*\DTLifstringgt{\@ifstar\@sDTLifstringgt\DTLifstringgt}
\newcommand*\@DTLifstringgt}[4]{%
  \protected@edef\@dtl@tmpcmp{%
    \noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}{#1}{#2}}%
  \@dtl@tmpcmp
  \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount>0\relax
    #3%
  \else
    #4%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*\@sDTLifstringgt}[4]{%
  \protected@edef\@dtl@tmpcmp{%
    \noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}{#1}{#2}}%
  \@dtl@tmpcmp
  \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount>0\relax
    #3%
  \else
    #4%
  \fi
}
}
\newcommand*\DTLifgt{\@ifstar\@sDTLifgt\DTLifgt}
\newcommand*\@DTLifgt}[4]{%
  \dtl@testbothnumerical{#1}{#2}%
  \if@dtl@condition
    \DTLifnumgt{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \else
    \@DTLifstringgt{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*\@sDTLifgt}[4]{%
  \dtl@testbothnumerical{#1}{#2}%
  \if@dtl@condition
    \DTLifnumgt{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \else
    \@sDTLifstringgt{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \fi
}
}

```

```

\newcommand*\DTLifnumeq}[4]{%
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#1}{\@dtl@numi}%
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#2}{\@dtl@numii}%
  \dtlifnumeq{\@dtl@numi}{\@dtl@numii}%
  {%
    #3%
  }%
  {%
    #4%
  }%
}
\newcommand*\DTLifstringeq{\@ifstar\@sDTLifstringeq\DTLifstringeq}
\newcommand*\@DTLifstringeq}[4]{%
  \protected@edef\@dtl@tmpcmp{%
    \noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}{#1}{#2}}%
  \@dtl@tmpcmp
  \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
    #3%
  \else
    #4%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*\@sDTLifstringeq}[4]{%
  \protected@edef\@dtl@tmpcmp{%
    \noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}{#1}{#2}}%
  \@dtl@tmpcmp
  \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
    #3%
  \else
    #4%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*\DTLifeq{\@ifstar\@sDTLifeq\DTLifeq}
\newcommand*\@DTLifeq}[4]{%
  \dtl@testbothnumerical{#1}{#2}%
  \if@dtl@condition
    \DTLifnumeq{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \else
    \@DTLifstringeq{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*\@sDTLifeq}[4]{%
  \dtl@testbothnumerical{#1}{#2}%
  \if@dtl@condition
    \DTLifnumeq{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \else
    \@sDTLifstringeq{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*\DTLifSubString}[4]{%

```

```

\protected@edef\@dtl@dotestifsubstring{\noexpand\dtl@testifsubstring
{#1}{#2}}%
\@dtl@dotestifsubstring
\if@dtl@condition
#3%
\else
#4%
\fi
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@testifsubstring}[2]{%
\dtl@subnobrsp{#1}{\@dtl@argA}%
\dtl@subnobrsp{#2}{\@dtl@argB}%
\dtl@setwordbreaksnohyphens{\@dtl@argA}{\@dtl@wordbreak}%
\let\@dtl@argA\dtl@string
\dtl@setwordbreaksnohyphens{\@dtl@argB}{\@dtl@wordbreak}%
\let\@dtl@argB\dtl@string
\edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\@dtl@testifsubstring{\expandonce\@dtl@argA}{\expandonce\@dtl@argB}}%
\dtl@donext
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@testifsubstring}[2]{%
\def\@dtl@subs@argA{#1}%
\def\@dtl@subs@argB{#2}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@subs@argB}%
{%
\@dtl@conditiontrue
}%
{%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@subs@argA}%
{%
\@dtl@conditionfalse
}%
{%
\@dtl@teststartswith{#1}{#2}%
\if@dtl@condition
\else
\dtl@getfirst#1\end@dtl@getfirst
\expandafter\dtl@ifsingle\expandafter{\dtl@first}%
{%
\expandafter\@dtl@testifsubstring\expandafter{\dtl@rest}{#2}%
}%
{%
\protected@edef\@dtl@donext{\noexpand\@dtl@testifsubstring
{\expandonce\dtl@first\expandonce\dtl@rest}{\expandonce\@dtl@subs@argB}}%
\@dtl@donext
}%
\fi
}%
}%
}

```

```

\newcommand*{\DTLifStartsWith}[4]{%
  \@dtl@conditionfalse
  \protected@edef\@dtl@tmp{\noexpand\dtl@teststartswith{#1}{#2}}%
  \@dtl@tmp
  \if@dtl@condition
    #3%
  \else
    #4%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@teststartswith}[2]{%
  \dtl@subnobrsp{#1}{\@dtl@argA}%
  \dtl@subnobrsp{#2}{\@dtl@argB}%
  \dtl@setwordbreaksnohyphens{\@dtl@argA}{\@dtl@wordbreak}%
  \let\@dtl@argA\dtl@string
  \dtl@setwordbreaksnohyphens{\@dtl@argB}{\@dtl@wordbreak}%
  \let\@dtl@argB\dtl@string
  \edef\dtl@donext{%
    \noexpand\@dtl@teststartswith{\expandonce\@dtl@argA}{\expandonce\@dtl@argB}}%
  \dtl@donext
}

\newcommand*{\@dtl@teststartswith}[2]{%
  \def\@dtl@argA{#1}%
  \def\@dtl@argB{#2}%
  \ifdefempty{\@dtl@argA}%
  {%
    \ifdefempty{\@dtl@argB}%
    {%
      \@dtl@conditiontrue
    }%
  }%
  {%
    \@dtl@conditionfalse
  }%
}%
\ifdefempty{\@dtl@argB}%
{%
  \@dtl@conditiontrue
}%
{%
  \expandafter\dtl@getfirst\@dtl@argA\end@dtl@getfirst
  \let\dtl@firstA=\dtl@first
  \let\dtl@restA=\dtl@rest
  \expandafter\dtl@getfirst\@dtl@argB\end@dtl@getfirst
  \let\dtl@firstB=\dtl@first
  \let\dtl@restB=\dtl@rest
  \expandafter\dtl@ifsingle\expandafter{\dtl@firstA}%
  {%
    \expandafter\dtl@ifsingle\expandafter{\dtl@firstB}%
  }%
}

```

```

{%
\expandafter\dtl@setcharcode\expandafter{\dtl@firstA}{\dtl@codeA}%
\expandafter\dtl@setcharcode\expandafter{\dtl@firstB}{\dtl@codeB}%
\ifnum\dtl@codeA=-1\relax
\ifnum\dtl@codeB=-1\relax
\protected@edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\@dtl@teststartswith{\expandonce\dtl@restA}{\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
\dtl@donext
\else
\protected@edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\@dtl@teststartswith
{\expandonce\dtl@restA}{\expandonce\dtl@firstB\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
\dtl@donext
\fi
\else
\ifnum\dtl@codeB=-1\relax
\protected@edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\@dtl@teststartswith
{\expandonce\dtl@firstA\expandonce\dtl@restA}{\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
\dtl@donext
\else
\ifnum\dtl@codeA=\dtl@codeB
\protected@edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\@dtl@teststartswith{\expandonce\dtl@restA}{\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
\dtl@donext
\else
\@dtl@conditionfalse
\fi
\fi
\fi
}%
{%
\protected@edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\@dtl@teststartswith
{\expandonce\dtl@firstA\expandonce\dtl@restA}%
{\expandonce\dtl@firstB\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
\dtl@donext
}%
}%
{%
\protected@edef\dtl@donext{%
\noexpand\@dtl@teststartswith
{\expandonce\dtl@firstA\expandonce\dtl@restA}%
{\expandonce\dtl@firstB\expandonce\dtl@restB}}%
}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLifnumclosedbetween}[5]{%
\DTLconverttodecimal{#1}{\@dtl@numi}%

```

```

\DTLconverttodecimal{#2}{\@dtl@numii}%
\DTLconverttodecimal{#3}{\@dtl@numiii}%
\DTLifFPclosedbetween{\@dtl@numi}{\@dtl@numii}{\@dtl@numiii}{#4}{#5}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLifstringclosedbetween}{%
  \@ifstar\@sDTLifstringclosedbetween\@DTLifstringclosedbetween
}
\newcommand*{\@DTLifstringclosedbetween}[5]{%
  \protected@edef\@dtl@tmpcmp{%
    \noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}{#1}{#2}}%
  \@dtl@tmpcmp
  \let\@dtl@dovalue\relax
  \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount<0\relax
    \def\@dtl@dovalue{#5}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@dtl@dovalue\relax
    \protected@edef\@dtl@tmpcmp{%
      \noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}{#1}{#3}}%
    \@dtl@tmpcmp
    \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount>0\relax
      \def\@dtl@dovalue{#5}%
    \else
      \def\@dtl@dovalue{#4}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \@dtl@dovalue
}
\newcommand*{\@sDTLifstringclosedbetween}[5]{%
  \protected@edef\@dtl@tmpcmp{%
    \noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}{#1}{#2}}%
  \@dtl@tmpcmp
  \let\@dtl@dovalue\relax
  \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount<0\relax
    \def\@dtl@dovalue{#5}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@dtl@dovalue\relax
    \protected@edef\@dtl@tmpcmp{%
      \noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}{#1}{#3}}%
    \@dtl@tmpcmp
    \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount>0\relax
      \def\@dtl@dovalue{#5}%
    \else
      \def\@dtl@dovalue{#4}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \@dtl@dovalue
}
\newcommand*{\DTLifclosedbetween}{%
  \@ifstar\@sDTLifclosedbetween\@DTLifclosedbetween
}

```

```

\newcommand*{\@DTLifclosedbetween}[5]{%
  \dtl@testbothnumerical{#2}{#3}%
  \if@dtl@condition
    \dtl@ifsingle{#1}{%
      \edef\@dtl@tmp{#1}}{%
      \def\@dtl@tmp{#1}}%
    \expandafter\@dtl@checknumerical\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
    \ifnum\@dtl@datatype>0\relax
      \DTLifnumclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
    \else
      \@DTLifstringclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
    \fi
  \else
    \@DTLifstringclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*{\@sDTLifclosedbetween}[5]{%
  \dtl@testbothnumerical{#2}{#3}%
  \if@dtl@condition
    \dtl@ifsingle{#1}{%
      \edef\@dtl@tmp{#1}}{%
      \def\@dtl@tmp{#1}}%
    \expandafter\@dtl@checknumerical\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
    \ifnum\@dtl@datatype>0\relax
      \DTLifnumclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
    \else
      \@sDTLifstringclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
    \fi
  \else
    \@sDTLifstringclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*{\DTLifnumopenbetween}[5]{%
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#1}{\@dtl@numi}%
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#2}{\@dtl@numii}%
  \DTLconverttodecimal{#3}{\@dtl@numiii}%
  \DTLifFPopenbetween{\@dtl@numi}{\@dtl@numii}{\@dtl@numiii}{#4}{#5}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLifstringopenbetween}{%
  \@ifstar\@sDTLifstringopenbetween\@DTLifstringopenbetween
}
\newcommand*{\@DTLifstringopenbetween}[5]{%
  \protected@edef\@dtl@tmpcmp{%
    \noexpand\dtl@compare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}{#1}{#2}}%
  \@dtl@tmpcmp
  \let\@dtl@dovalue\relax
  \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount>0\relax
  \else
    \def\@dtl@dovalue{#5}%
  \fi
}

```

```

\ifx\@dtl@dovalue\relax
  \protected@edef\@dtl@tmpcmp{%
    \noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}{#1}{#3}}%
  \@dtl@tmpcmp
  \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount<0\relax
    \def\@dtl@dovalue{#4}%
  \else
    \def\@dtl@dovalue{#5}%
  \fi
\fi
\@dtl@dovalue
}
\newcommand*{\@sDTLifstringopenbetween}[5]{%
  \protected@edef\@dtl@tmpcmp{%
    \noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}{#1}{#2}}%
  \@dtl@tmpcmp
  \let\@dtl@dovalue\relax
  \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount>0\relax
  \else
    \def\@dtl@dovalue{#5}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@dtl@dovalue\relax
    \protected@edef\@dtl@tmpcmp{%
      \noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\@dtl@tmpcount}{#1}{#3}}%
    \@dtl@tmpcmp
    \ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount<0\relax
      \def\@dtl@dovalue{#4}%
    \else
      \def\@dtl@dovalue{#5}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \@dtl@dovalue
}
\newcommand*{\DTLifopenbetween}{%
  \@ifstar\@sDTLifopenbetween\DTLifopenbetween
}
\newcommand*{\@DTLifopenbetween}[5]{%
  \dtl@testbothnumerical{#2}{#3}%
  \if@dtl@condition
    \dtl@ifsingle{#1}{%
      \edef\@dtl@tmp{#1}}{%
      \def\@dtl@tmp{#1}}%
    \expandafter\@dtl@checknumerical\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
    \ifnum\@dtl@datatype>0\relax
      \DTLifnumopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
    \else
      \@DTLifstringopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
    \fi
  \else
    \@DTLifstringopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
  \fi
}

```



```

\fi
}
\newcommand*{\@sDTLifopenbetween}[5]{%
  \dtl@testbothnumerical{#2}{#3}%
  \if@dtl@condition
    \dtl@ifsingle{#1}{%
      \edef\@dtl@tmp{#1}}{%
      \def\@dtl@tmp{#1}}%
    \expandafter\@dtl@checknumerical\expandafter{\@dtl@tmp}%
    \ifnum\@dtl@datatype>0\relax
      \DTLifnumopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
    \else
      \@sDTLifstringopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
    \fi
  \else
    \@sDTLifstringopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
  \fi
}
\let\DTLifFPopenbetween\dtlifnumopenbetween
\let\DTLifFPclosedbetween\dtlifnumclosedbetween
\newcommand*{\dtl@testlt}[2]{%
  \DTLiflt{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLislt}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testlt{#1}{#2}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@testiclt}[2]{%
  \@sDTLiflt{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLisilt}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testiclt{#1}{#2}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@testgt}[2]{%
  \DTLifgt{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLisgt}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testgt{#1}{#2}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@testicgt}[2]{%
  \@sDTLifgt{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLisigt}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testicgt{#1}{#2}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*{\dtl@testeq}[2]{%
  \DTLifeq{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*{\DTLiseq}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testeq{#1}{#2}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

```

\newcommand*\dtl@testiceq}[2]{%
  \@sDTLifeq{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLisieq}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testiceq{#1}{#2}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*\DTLisSubString}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testifsubstring{#1}{#2}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*\DTLisPrefix}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@teststartswith{#1}{#2}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*\DTLisinlist}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testinlist{#1}{#2}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*\dtl@testinlist}[2]{%
  \DTLifinlist{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*\dtl@testnumclosedbetween}[3]{%
  \DTLifnumclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  {\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLisnumclosedbetween}[3]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testnumclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*\dtl@testnumopenbetween}[3]{%
  \DTLifnumopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  {\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLisnumopenbetween}[3]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testnumopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*\dtl@testclosedbetween}[3]{%
  \DTLifclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  {\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLisclosedbetween}[3]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*\dtl@testiclosedbetween}[3]{%
  \@sDTLifclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
  {\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLisiclosedbetween}[3]{%

```

```

\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testiclosedbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*\dtl@testopenbetween}[3]{%
\DTLifopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
{\dtl@conditiontrue}{\dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLisopenbetween}[3]{%
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*\dtl@testiopenbetween}[3]{%
\@sDTLifopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
{\dtl@conditiontrue}{\dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLisiopenbetween}[3]{%
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testiopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\let\DTLisFPclosedbetween\DTLisnumclosedbetween
\newcommand*\dtl@testFPopenbetween}[3]{%
\DTLifFPopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
{\dtl@conditiontrue}{\dtl@conditionfalse}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLisFPopenbetween}[3]{%
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testFPopenbetween{#1}{#2}{#3}%
\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*\dtl@testFPislt}[2]{%
\dtlifnumlt{#1}{#2}%
{%
\dtl@conditiontrue
}%
{%
\dtl@conditionfalse
}%
}
\newcommand*\DTLisFPlt}[2]{%
\TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testFPislt{#1}{#2}%
\noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*\dtl@testFPisgt}[2]{%
\dtlifnumgt{#1}{#2}%
{%
\dtl@conditiontrue
}%
{%
\dtl@conditionfalse
}%
}
}

```

```

\newcommand*\DTLisFPgt}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testFPisgt{#1}{#2}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*\dtl@testFPiseq}[2]{%
  \dtlifnumeq{#1}{#2}%
  {%
    \@dtl@conditiontrue
  }%
  {%
    \@dtl@conditionfalse
  }%
}
\newcommand*\DTLisFPeq}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testFPiseq{#1}{#2}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*\dtl@testFPislteq}[2]{%
  \dtlifnumlt{#1}{#2}%
  {%
    \@dtl@conditiontrue
  }%
  {%
    \@dtl@conditionfalse
  }%
  \if@dtl@condition
  \else
    \dtl@testFPiseq{#1}{#2}%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*\DTLisFPlteq}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testFPislteq{#1}{#2}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*\dtl@testFPisgteq}[2]{%
  \dtlifnumgt{#1}{#2}%
  {%
    \@dtl@conditiontrue
  }%
  {%
    \@dtl@conditionfalse
  }%
  \if@dtl@condition
  \else
    \dtl@testFPiseq{#1}{#2}%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*\DTLisFPgteq}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testFPisgteq{#1}{#2}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}

```

```

\newcommand*\dtl@teststring}[1]{%
  \DTLifstring{#1}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}}
\newcommand*\DTLisstring}[1]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@teststring{#1}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
\newcommand*\dtl@testnumerical}[1]{%
  \DTLifnumerical{#1}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}}
}
\newcommand*\DTLisnumerical}[1]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testnumerical{#1}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
\newcommand*\dtl@testint}[1]{%
  \DTLifint{#1}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}}
\newcommand*\DTLisint}[1]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testint{#1}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
\newcommand*\dtl@testreal}[1]{%
  \DTLifreal{#1}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}}
\newcommand*\DTLisreal}[1]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testreal{#1}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
\newcommand*\dtl@testcurrency}[1]{%
  \DTLifcurrency{#1}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}}
\newcommand*\DTLiscurrency}[1]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testcurrency{#1}\noexpand\if@dtl@condition}
\newcommand*\dtl@testcurrencyunit}[2]{%
  \DTLifcurrencyunit{#1}{#2}{\@dtl@conditiontrue}{\@dtl@conditionfalse}}
\newcommand*\DTLiscurrencyunit}[2]{%
  \TE@throw\noexpand\dtl@testcurrencyunit{#1}{#2}%
  \noexpand\if@dtl@condition
}
\newcommand*\dtlbreak}{%
  \PackageError{datatool}{Can't break out of anything}{}%
}
\long\def\dtlforint#1=#2\to#3\step#4\do#5{%
  \let\@dtl@orgbreak\dtlbreak
  \def\@dtl@endloophook{}%
  \def\dtlbreak{\def\@dtl@endloophook{#1=#3}}%
  #1=#2\relax
  \ifnum#4<0\relax
    \whiledo{\( #1>#3\)\TE@or\(#1=#3\)}%
    {%
      #5%
      \@dtl@endloophook
      \advance#1 by #4\relax
    }%
  \else
    \whiledo{\( #1<#3\)\TE@or\(#1=#3\)}%
    {%
      #5%
      \@dtl@endloophook
      \advance#1 by #4\relax
    }%
  \fi
}

```

```

\let\dtlbreak\@dtl@orgbreak
}
\newcount\@dtl@foreach@level
\long\def\dtlgforint#1=#2\to#3\step#4\do#5{%
\global#1=#2\relax
\global\advance\@dtl@foreach@level by 1\relax
\expandafter\global\expandafter
\let\csname @dtl@endhook@\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
\relax
\expandafter\global\expandafter
\let\csname @dtl@break@\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
\dtlbreak
\gdef\dtlbreak{\expandafter
\gdef\csname @dtl@endhook@\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname{%
#1=#3}}%
\ifnum#4<0\relax
\whiledo{\( #1>#3\)\TE@or\(#1=#3\)}%
{%
#5%
\csname @dtl@endhook@\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
\global\advance#1 by #4\relax
}%
\else
\whiledo{\( #1<#3\)\TE@or\(#1=#3\)}%
{%
#5%
\csname @dtl@endhook@\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
\global\advance#1 by #4\relax
}%
\fi
\expandafter\global\expandafter\let\expandafter\dtlbreak
\csname @dtl@break@\the\@dtl@foreach@level\endcsname
\global\advance\@dtl@foreach@level by -1\relax
}
\newenvironment{dtlenvgforint}[1]%
{%
\def\@dtlenvgforint@arg{#1}%
\long\collect@body\@do@dtlenvgforint
}%
{}
\newcommand{\@do@dtlenvgforint}[1]{%
\expandafter\dtlgforint\@dtlenvgforint@arg\do{#1}%
}

```

30.17 Rollback v2.32 (datatool-fp-2019-09-27.sty)

```

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{datatool-fp}[2019/09/27 v2.32 (NLCT)]
\RequirePackage{xkeyval}
\RequirePackage{fp}

```

```

\RequirePackage{datatool-base}[=v2.32]
\define@choicekey{datatool-fp}{verbose}[\val\nr]{true,false}[true]{%
  \ifcase\nr\relax
    \FPmessagestrue
  \or
    \FPmessagesfalse
  \fi
}
\let\ifFPmessages\ifdtlverbose
\ProcessOptionsX
\providecommand*{\@dtl@mathprocessor}{fp}
\newcommand*{\dtlifnumeq}[4]{%
  \FPifeq{#1}{#2}%
  #3%
\else
  #4%
\fi
}
\let\ifdtlverbose\ifFPmessages
\newcommand*{\dtlifnumlt}[4]{%
  \FPiflt{#1}{#2}%
  #3%
\else
  #4%
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\dtlifnumgt}[4]{%
  \FPifgt{#1}{#2}%
  #3%
\else
  #4%
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\dtlifnumopenbetween}[5]{%
  \let\@dtl@dovalue\relax
  \dtlifnumgt{#1}{#2}%
  {}%
  {%
    \def\@dtl@dovalue{#5}%
  }%
  \dtlifnumlt{#1}{#3}%
  {%
    \ifx\@dtl@dovalue\relax
      \def\@dtl@dovalue{#4}%
    \fi
  }%
  {%
    \def\@dtl@dovalue{#5}%
  }%
  \@dtl@dovalue

```

```

}
\newcommand*{\dtlifnumclosedbetween}[5]{%
  \let\@dtl@dvalue\relax
  \dtlifnumgt{#1}{#2}%
  {}%
  {%
    \dtlifnumeq{#1}{#2}%
    {%
      \def\@dtl@dvalue{#4}%
    }%
    {%
      \def\@dtl@dvalue{#5}%
    }%
  }%
  \dtlifnumlt{#1}{#3}%
  {%
    \ifx\@dtl@dvalue\relax
      \def\@dtl@dvalue{#4}%
    \fi
  }%
  {%
    \dtlifnumeq{#1}{#3}%
    {%
      \def\@dtl@dvalue{#4}%
    }%
    {%
      \def\@dtl@dvalue{#5}%
    }%
  }%
  \@dtl@dvalue
}
\newcommand*{\dtladd}[3]{%
  \FPadd{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtlsub}[3]{%
  \FPsub{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtlmul}[3]{%
  \FPMul{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtldiv}[3]{%
  \FPdiv{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtlroot}[2]{%
  \FProot{#1}{#2}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtlround}[3]{%
  \FPround{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
\newcommand*{\dtltrunc}[3]{%

```



```

\FPtrunc{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
\newcommand*\dtlclip[2]{%
\FPclip{#1}{#2}%
}
\newcommand*\dtlmin[3]{%
\FPmin{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
\newcommand*\dtlmax[3]{%
\FPmax{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
\newcommand*\dtlabs[2]{%
\FPabs{#1}{#2}%
}
\newcommand*\dtlneg[2]{%
\FPneg{#1}{#2}%
}
}

```

30.18 Rollback v2.32 (datatool-pgfmth-2019-09-27.sty)

```

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{datatool-pgfmth}[2019/09/27 v2.32 (NLCT)]
\RequirePackage{xkeyval}
\RequirePackage{pgfrcs,pgfkeys,pgfmth}
\ProcessOptionsX
\providecommand*\@dtl@mathprocessor{pgfmth}
\newcommand*\dtlifnumeq[4]{%
\def\@dtl@truepart{#3}%
\def\@dtl@falsepart{#4}%
\pgfmthifthenelse{\number0#1==\number0#2}%
{"\noexpand\@dtl@truepart"}{"\noexpand\@dtl@falsepart"}%
\pgfmthresult
}
\RequirePackage{datatool-base}[v2.32]
\newcommand*\dtlifnumlt[4]{%
\def\@dtl@truepart{#3}%
\def\@dtl@falsepart{#4}%
\pgfmthifthenelse{\number0#1 < \number0#2}%
{"\noexpand\@dtl@truepart"}{"\noexpand\@dtl@falsepart"}%
\pgfmthresult
}
\newcommand*\dtlifnumgt[4]{%
\def\@dtl@truepart{#3}%
\def\@dtl@falsepart{#4}%
\pgfmthifthenelse{\number0#1 > \number0#2}%
{"\noexpand\@dtl@truepart"}{"\noexpand\@dtl@falsepart"}%
\pgfmthresult
}
\newcommand*\dtlifnumopenbetween[5]{%
\def\@dtl@truepart{#4}%

```

```

\def\@dtl@falsepart{#5}%
\pgfmathifthenelse
  {(\number0#2 < \number0#1) && (\number0#1 < \number0#3)}%
  {"\noexpand\@dtl@truepart"}{"\noexpand\@dtl@falsepart"}%
\pgfmathresult
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@numclosedbetween}[5]{%
  \def\@dtl@truepart{#4}%
  \def\@dtl@falsepart{#5}%
  \pgfmathifthenelse
    {(\number0#2 <= \number0#1) && (\number0#1 <= \number0#3)}
    {"\noexpand\@dtl@truepart"}{"\noexpand\@dtl@falsepart"}%
  \pgfmathresult
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@add}[3]{%
  \pgfmathadd{#2}{#3}%
  \let#1\pgfmathresult
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@sub}[3]{%
  \pgfmathsubtract{#2}{#3}%
  \let#1\pgfmathresult
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@mul}[3]{%
  \pgfmathmultiply{#2}{#3}%
  \let#1\pgfmathresult
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@div}[3]{%
  \pgfmathdivide{#2}{#3}%
  \let#1\pgfmathresult
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@root}[2]{%
  \pgfmathsqrt{#2}%
  \let#1\pgfmathresult
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@round}[3]{%
  \ifnum#3=0\relax
    \pgfmathparse{int(round(#2))}%
    \let#1\pgfmathresult
  \else
    \pgfmathparse{int(10^#3)}%
    \let\@dtl@tmpshift\pgfmathresult
    \pgfmathparse{int(floor(#2))}%
    \let\@dtl@int@round\pgfmathresult
    \pgfmathparse{int(round((#2-\@dtl@int@round) * \@dtl@tmpshift))}%
    \@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
    \expandafter\@dtl@countdigits\pgfmathresult.\relax
    \advance\@dtl@tmpcount by -#3\relax
    \def\@dtl@intpart{}%
    \def\@dtl@fracpart{}%
    \expandafter\@dtl@gatherintfrac\pgfmathresult\relax

```

```

\edef\@dtl@intpart{\number\numexpr\dtl@int@round
+\number0\@dtl@intpart}%
\edef#1{\@dtl@intpart.\@dtl@fracpart}%
\fi
}
\newcommand*\@dtl@gatherintfrac}[1]{%
\ifx\relax#1\relax
\else
\advance\@dtl@tmpcount by -1\relax
\ifnum\@dtl@tmpcount<0\relax
\edef\@dtl@fracpart{\@dtl@fracpart#1}%
\else
\edef\@dtl@intpart{\@dtl@intpart#1}%
\fi
\expandafter\@dtl@gatherintfrac
\fi
}
\newcommand*\dtltrunc}[3]{%
\ifnum#3=0\relax
\pgfmathparse{int(floor(#2))}%
\let#1\pgfmathresult
\else
\pgfmathparse{int(10^#3)}%
\let\dtl@tmpshift\pgfmathresult
\pgfmathparse{int(floor(#2))}%
\let\dtl@int@trunc\pgfmathresult
\pgfmathparse{int(floor((#2-\dtl@int@trunc) * \dtl@tmpshift))}%
\@dtl@tmpcount=0\relax
\expandafter\@dtl@countdigits\pgfmathresult.\relax
\advance\@dtl@tmpcount by -#3\relax
\def\@dtl@intpart{}%
\def\@dtl@fracpart{}%
\expandafter\@dtl@gatherintfrac\pgfmathresult\relax
\edef\@dtl@intpart{\number\numexpr\dtl@int@trunc
+\number0\@dtl@intpart}%
\edef#1{\@dtl@intpart.\@dtl@fracpart}%
\fi
}
\newcommand*\dtlclip}[2]{%
\edef#1{#2}%
}
\newcommand*\dtlmin}[3]{%
\pgfmathmin{#2}{#3}%
\let#1\pgfmathresult
}
\newcommand*\dtlmax}[3]{%
\pgfmathmax{#2}{#3}%
\let#1\pgfmathresult
}
\newcommand*\dtlabs}[2]{%

```

```

\pgfmathabs{#2}%
\let#1\pgfmathresult
}
\newcommand*\dtlneg[2]{%
\pgfmathmul{-1}{#2}%
\let#1\pgfmathresult
}

```

30.19 Rollback v2.32 (person-2019-09-27.sty)

```

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{person}[2019/09/27 v2.32 (NLCT)]
\RequirePackage{ifthen}
\RequirePackage{datatool}[=v2.32]
\newcounter{people}
\newcounter{person}
\newcommand*\@people@list{,}
\newcommand*\@get@firstperson[1]{%
\expandafter\@get@firstperson\@people@list,\@nil{#1}}
\def\@get@firstperson,#1,#2\@nil#3{%
\def#3{#1}%
}
\newcommand*\malelabels{male, Male, MALE, M, m}
\newcommand*\addmalelabel[1]{%
\expandafter\@dtl@toksA\expandafter{\malelabels}%
\expandafter\@dtl@toksB\expandafter{#1}%
\edef\malelabels{\the\@dtl@toksA,\the\@dtl@toksB}%
}
\newcommand*\addfemalelabel[1]{%
\expandafter\@dtl@toksA\expandafter{\femalelabels}%
\expandafter\@dtl@toksB\expandafter{#1}%
\edef\femalelabels{\the\@dtl@toksA,\the\@dtl@toksB}%
}
\newcommand*\femalelabels{female, Female, FEMALE, F, f}
\newcommand*\iffmalelabel[3]{%
\expandafter\DTLifinlist\expandafter{#1}{\malelabels}{#2}{#3}%
}
\newcommand*\iffemalelabel[3]{%
\expandafter\DTLifinlist\expandafter{#1}{\femalelabels}{#2}{#3}%
}
\newcommand*\newperson[4][anon]{%
\@ifundefined{person@#1@name}%
{%
\iffmalelabel{#4}%
{%
\expandafter\gdef\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname{male}%
}%
}%
\iffemalelabel{#4}%
{%
}
}

```

```

\expandafter\gdef\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname{female}%
}%
{%
\PackageError{person}{Unknown gender `#4' for person
`#1'}{Allowed gender labels are: \malelabels\space or
\femalelabels}%
\@namedef{person@#1@gender}{other}%
}%
}%
\expandafter
\protected@xdef\csname person@#1@fullname\endcsname{#2}%
\expandafter
\protected@xdef\csname person@#1@name\endcsname{#3}%
\protected@xdef\@people@list{\@people@list#1,}%
\stepcounter{people}%
}%
{%
\PackageError{person}{Person `#1' has already been defined}{}%
}%
}
\newcommand*\@removeperson}[1][anon]{%
\edef\@person@label{#1}%
\expandafter\@removeperson\expandafter{\@person@label}%
}
\newcommand*\@removeperson}[1]{%
\ifpersonexists{#1}%
{%
\def\@remove@person##1, #1, ##2\@nil{%
\def\@prsn@pre{##1}\def\@prsn@post{##2}}%
\expandafter\@remove@person\@people@list\@nil
\xdef\@people@list{\@prsn@pre, \@prsn@post}%
\addtocounter{people}{-1}%
\expandafter\global\expandafter
\let\csname person@#1@name\endcsname\undefined
\expandafter\global\expandafter
\let\csname person@#1@fullname\endcsname\undefined
\expandafter\global\expandafter
\let\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname\undefined
}%
{%
\PackageError{person}{Can't remove person `#1': no such
person}{}%
}%
}
\newcommand*\@removepeople}[1]{%
\@for\@thisperson:=#1\do{%
\ifx\@thisperson\@empty
\else
\expandafter\removeperson\expandafter[\@thisperson]%
\fi
}

```

```

    }%
}
\newcommand*\removeallpeople{%
  \@for\@thisperson:=\@people@list\do{%
    \expandafter\global\expandafter
      \let\csname person@\@thisperson @name\endcsname\undefined
    \expandafter\global\expandafter
      \let\csname person@\@thisperson @fullname\endcsname\undefined
    \expandafter\global\expandafter
      \let\csname person@\@thisperson @gender\endcsname\undefined
  }%
  \setcounter{people}{0}%
  \gdef\@people@list{,}%
}
\newcommand{\ifpersonexists}[3]{%
  \@ifundefined{person@#1@name}{#3}{#2}%
}
\newcommand{\ifmale}[3]{%
  \ifpersonexists{#1}%
  {%
    \edef\@gender{\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname}%
    \ifx\@gender\@male@label
      #2%
    \else
      #3%
    \fi
  }%
  {%
    \PackageError{person}{Person `#1' doesn't exist.}{}%
  }%
}
\def\@male@label{male}
\newcommand{\ifallmale}[3][\@people@list]{%
  \@for\@thisperson:=#1\do{%
    \ifpersonexists{\@thisperson}%
    {%
      \edef\@gender{\csname person@\@thisperson @gender\endcsname}%
      \ifx\@gender\@male@label
        \else
          \@endfortrue
        \fi
      }%
    }%
    \PackageError{person}{Person `#1' doesn't exist.}{}%
  }%
}
\if@endfor
  #3%
\else
  #2%

```

```

\fi
}
\newcommand{\iffemale}[3]{%
  \ifpersonexists{#1}%
  {%
    \edef\@gender{\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname}%
    \ifx\@gender\@female@label
      #2%
    \else
      #3%
    \fi
  }%
  {%
    \PackageError{person}{Person `#1' doesn't exist.}{}%
  }%
}
\def\@female@label{female}
\newcommand{\ifallfemale}[3][\@people@list]{%
  \@for\@thisperson:=#1\do{%
    \edef\@gender{\csname person@\@thisperson @gender\endcsname}%
    \ifx\@gender\@female@label
      \else
        \@endfortrue
      \fi
    }%
  \if@endfor
    #3%
  \else
    #2%
  \fi
}
\def\foreachperson(#1,#2,#3,#4)#5{%
  \ifx#5\in
    \def\@do@foreachperson{\@foreachperson(#1,#2,#3,#4)#5}%
  \else
    \def\@do@foreachperson{%
      \@foreachperson(#1,#2,#3,#4)\in\@people@list#5}%
    \fi
  \@do@foreachperson
}
\long\def\@foreachperson(#1,#2,#3,#4)\in#5\do#6{%
  \@for#4:=#5\do{%
    \ifx#4\@empty
      \else
        \ifpersonexists{#4}%
        {%
          \expandafter
            \let\expandafter#1\csname person@#4@name\endcsname
          \expandafter
            \let\expandafter#2\csname person@#4@fullname\endcsname

```

```

\expandafter
\let\expandafter#3\csname person@#4@gender\endcsname
\ifx#3\@male@label
\let#3\malename
\else
\ifx#3\@female@label
\let#3\femalename
\fi
\fi
#6%
}%
{%
\PackageError{person}{Person `#4' doesn't exist}{}%
}%
\fi
}%
}
\newcommand*\malepronoun{he}
\newcommand*\femalepronoun{she}
\newcommand*\pluralpronoun{they}
\newcommand*\maleobjpronoun{him}
\newcommand*\femaleobjpronoun{her}
\newcommand*\pluralobjpronoun{them}
\newcommand*\malepossadj{his}
\newcommand*\femalepossadj{her}
\newcommand*\pluralpossadj{their}
\newcommand*\maleposspronoun{his}
\newcommand*\femaleposspronoun{hers}
\newcommand*\pluralposspronoun{theirs}
\newcommand*\malechild{son}
\newcommand*\femalechild{daughter}
\newcommand*\pluralchild{children}
\newcommand*\malechildren{sons}
\newcommand*\femalechildren{daughters}
\newcommand*\maleparent{father}
\newcommand*\femaleparent{mother}
\newcommand*\pluralparent{parents}
\newcommand*\malesibling{brother}
\newcommand*\femalesibling{sister}
\newcommand*\pluralsibling{siblings}
\newcommand*\malesiblings{brothers}
\newcommand*\femalesiblings{sisters}
\providecommand*\andname{and}
\newcommand*\malename{male}
\newcommand*\femalename{female}
\newcommand*\personsep{, }
\newcommand*\personlastsep{\space\andname\space}
\newcommand*\twopeoplesep{\space\andname\space}
\newcommand*\personfullname[1][anon]{%
\@ifundefined{person@#1@fullname}%

```



```

    {%
      \PackageError{person}{Person `#1' has not been defined}{}%
    }%
    {%
      \csname person@#1@fullname\endcsname
    }%
  }
\newcommand*{\peoplefullname}{%
  \setcounter{person}{1}%
  \@for\@thisperson:=\@people@list\do{%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{\@thisperson}{}}{%
      }%
    {%
      \personfullname[\@thisperson]%
      \stepcounter{person}%
      \ifnum\c@people=1\relax
      \else
        \ifnum\c@person=\c@people
          \ifnum\c@people=2\relax
            \twopeoplesep
          \else
            \personlastsep
          \fi
        \else
          \ifnum\c@person<\c@people
            \personsep
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\personname}[1][anon]{%
  \@ifundefined{person@#1@name}%
  {%
    \PackageError{person}{Person `#1' has not been defined}{}%
  }%
  {%
    \csname person@#1@name\endcsname
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\peoplename}{%
  \setcounter{person}{1}%
  \@for\@thisperson:=\@people@list\do{%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{\@thisperson}{}}{%
      }%
    {%
      \personname[\@thisperson]%
      \stepcounter{person}%
      \ifnum\c@people=1\relax

```

```

\else
\ifnum\c@person=\c@people
\ifnum\c@people=2\relax
\twopeoplesep
\else
\personlastsep
\fi
\else
\ifnum\c@person<\c@people
\personsep
\fi
\fi
\fi
}%
}%
}
\newcommand*{\personpronoun}[1][anon]{%
\@ifundefined{person@#1@gender}%
{%
\PackageError{person}{Person `#1' has not been defined}{}%
}%
{%
\edef\@gender{\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname}%
\csname\@gender pronoun\endcsname
}%
}
\newcommand*{\Personpronoun}[1][anon]{%
\@ifundefined{person@#1@gender}%
{%
\PackageError{person}{Person `#1' has not been defined}{}%
}%
{%
\edef\@gender{\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname}%
\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
\MakeUppercase\csname\@gender pronoun\endcsname
}%
}
\newcommand*{\peoplepronoun}{%
\ifnum\c@people>1\relax
\pluralpronoun
\else
\@get@firstperson{\@thisperson}%
\personpronoun[\@thisperson]%
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\Peoplepronoun}{%
\ifnum\c@people>1\relax
\expandafter\MakeUppercase\pluralpronoun
\else
\@get@firstperson{\@thisperson}%

```

```

        \Personpronoun[\@thisperson]%
    \fi
}
\newcommand*{\personobjpronoun}[1][anon]{%
    \@ifundefined{person@#1@gender}%
    {%
        \PackageError{person}{Person `#1' has not been defined}{}%
    }%
    {%
        \edef\@gender{\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname}%
        \csname\@gender objpronoun\endcsname
    }%
}
\newcommand*{\Personobjpronoun}[1][anon]{%
    \@ifundefined{person@#1@gender}%
    {%
        \PackageError{person}{Person `#1' has not been defined}{}%
    }%
    {%
        \edef\@gender{\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname}%
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
        \MakeUppercase\csname\@gender objpronoun\endcsname
    }%
}
\newcommand*{\peopleobjpronoun}{%
    \ifnum\c@people>1\relax
        \pluralobjpronoun
    \else
        \@get@firstperson{\@thisperson}%
        \personobjpronoun[\@thisperson]%
    \fi
}
\newcommand*{\Peopleobjpronoun}{%
    \ifnum\c@people>1\relax
        \expandafter\MakeUppercase\pluralobjpronoun
    \else
        \@get@firstperson{\@thisperson}%
        \Personobjpronoun[\@thisperson]%
    \fi
}
\newcommand*{\personpossadj}[1][anon]{%
    \@ifundefined{person@#1@gender}%
    {%
        \PackageError{person}{Person `#1' has not been defined}{}%
    }%
    {%
        \edef\@gender{\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname}%
        \csname\@gender possadj\endcsname
    }%
}

```

```

\newcommand*{\Personpossadj}[1][anon]{%
  \@ifundefined{person@#1@gender}%
  {%
    \PackageError{person}{Person `#1' has not been defined}{}%
  }%
  {%
    \edef\@gender{\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname}%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \MakeUppercase\csname\@gender possadj\endcsname
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\peoplepossadj}{%
  \ifnum\c@people>1\relax
    \pluralpossadj
  \else
    \@get@firstperson{\@thisperson}%
    \personpossadj[\@thisperson]%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*{\Peoplepossadj}{%
  \ifnum\c@people>1\relax
    \expandafter\MakeUppercase\pluralpossadj
  \else
    \@get@firstperson{\@thisperson}%
    \Personpossadj[\@thisperson]%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*{\personposspronoun}[1][anon]{%
  \@ifundefined{person@#1@gender}%
  {%
    \PackageError{person}{Person `#1' has not been defined}{}%
  }%
  {%
    \edef\@gender{\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname}%
    \csname\@gender posspronoun\endcsname
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\Personposspronoun}[1][anon]{%
  \@ifundefined{person@#1@gender}%
  {%
    \PackageError{person}{Person `#1' has not been defined}{}%
  }%
  {%
    \edef\@gender{\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname}%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \MakeUppercase\csname\@gender posspronoun\endcsname
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\peopleposspronoun}{%
  \ifnum\c@people>1\relax

```

```

        \pluralposspronoun
    \else
        \@get@firstperson{\@thisperson}%
        \personposspronoun[\@thisperson]%
    \fi
}
\newcommand*{\Peopleposspronoun}{%
    \ifnum\c@people>1\relax
        \expandafter\MakeUppercase\pluralposspronoun
    \else
        \@get@firstperson{\@thisperson}%
        \Personposspronoun[\@thisperson]%
    \fi
}
\newcommand*{\personchild}[1][anon]{%
    \@ifundefined{person@#1@gender}%
    {%
        \PackageError{person}{Person `#1' has not been defined}{}%
    }%
    {%
        \edef\@gender{\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname}%
        \csname\@gender child\endcsname
    }%
}
\newcommand*{\Personchild}[1][anon]{%
    \@ifundefined{person@#1@gender}%
    {%
        \PackageError{person}{Person `#1' has not been defined}{}%
    }%
    {%
        \edef\@gender{\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname}%
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\MakeUppercase
        \csname\@gender child\endcsname
    }%
}
\newcommand*{\peoplechild}{%
    \ifnum\c@people>1\relax
        \ifallmale
            {\malechildren}%
            {\ifallfemale{\femalechildren}{\pluralchild}}%
        \else
            \@get@firstperson{\@thisperson}%
            \personchild[\@thisperson]%
        \fi
    }
\newcommand*{\Peoplechild}{%
    \ifnum\c@people>1\relax
        \ifallmale
            {\expandafter\MakeUppercase\malechildren}%
            {\ifallfemale

```

```

        {\expandafter\MakeUppercase\femalechildren}
        {\expandafter\MakeUppercase\pluralchild}}}%
\else
  \@get@firstperson{\@thisperson}%
  \Personchild[\@thisperson]%
\fi
}
\newcommand*{\personparent}[1][anon]{%
  \@ifundefined{person@#1@gender}%
  {%
    \PackageError{person}{Person `#1' has not been defined}{}%
  }%
  {%
    \edef\@gender{\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname}%
    \csname\@gender parent\endcsname
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\Personparent}[1][anon]{%
  \@ifundefined{person@#1@gender}%
  {%
    \PackageError{person}{Person `#1' has not been defined}{}%
  }%
  {%
    \edef\@gender{\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname}%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\MakeUppercase
      \csname\@gender parent\endcsname
  }%
}
\newcommand*{\peopleparent}{%
  \ifnum\c@people>1\relax
    \pluralparent
  \else
    \@get@firstperson{\@thisperson}%
    \personparent[\@thisperson]%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*{\Peopleparent}{%
  \ifnum\c@people>1\relax
    \expandafter\MakeUppercase\pluralparent
  \else
    \@get@firstperson{\@thisperson}%
    \Personparent[\@thisperson]%
  \fi
}
\newcommand*{\personsibling}[1][anon]{%
  \@ifundefined{person@#1@gender}%
  {%
    \PackageError{person}{Person `#1' has not been defined}{}%
  }%
  {%

```

```

        \edef\@gender{\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname}%
        \csname\@gender sibling\endcsname
    }%
}
\newcommand*\PersonSibling[1][anon]{%
    \@ifundefined{person@#1@gender}%
    {%
        \PackageError{person}{Person `#1' has not been defined}{}%
    }%
    {%
        \edef\@gender{\csname person@#1@gender\endcsname}%
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\MakeUppercase
        \csname\@gender sibling\endcsname
    }%
}
\newcommand*\Peoplesibling{%
    \ifnum\c@people>1\relax
        \ifallmale
            {\malesiblings}%
            {\ifallfemale{\femalesiblings}{\pluralsibling}}%
        \else
            \@get@firstperson{\@thisperson}%
            \personSibling[\@thisperson]%
        \fi
    }
\newcommand*\PersonGender[1]{%
    \ifmale{#1}{\malename}{\femalename}%
}
\newcommand*\GetPersonGender[2]{%
    \ifmale{#2}{\let#1\malename}{\let#1\femalename}%
}
\newcommand*\GetPersonName[2]{%
    \ifpersonexists{#2}%
    {%
        \expandafter\let\expandafter#1\csname person@#2@name\endcsname
    }%
    {%
        \PackageError{person}{Person `#2' doesn't exist}{}%
    }%
}
\newcommand*\GetPersonFullName[2]{%
    \ifpersonexists{#2}%
    {%
        \expandafter
        \let\expandafter#1\csname person@#2@fullname\endcsname
    }%
    {%
        \PackageError{person}{Person `#2' doesn't exist}{}%
    }%
}

```

Change History

1.01 – 2007 Aug 17

General: uses \@SDTLforeach
instead of \DTLforeach ... 927
\DTLaddall: removed extraneous
space 201
\dtlcompare: replaces
\compare (no longer using
compare.tex) 233
\DTLforeach: added starred
version 496
\DTLgetrowforkey: new 566
\DTLgetvalueforkey: new ... 566
\dtlicompare: new 234
\DTLifclosedbetween: added
starred version 247
\DTLifeq: added starred version . 243
\DTLifgt: added starred version . 241
\DTLiflastrow: fixed bug 512
\DTLiflt: added starred version . 240
\DTLifopenbetween: added
starred version 249
\DTLifStartsWith: new 245
\DTLifstringclosedbetween:
added starred version 246
\DTLifstringeq: added starred
version 242
\DTLifstringgt: added starred
version 241
\DTLifstringlt: added starred
version 239
\DTLifstringopenbetween:
added starred version 248
\DTLifSubString: new 244
\DTLinitialhyphen: new 219
\DTLinitials: now uses
\DTLinitialhyphen 215
now works with unbreakable space
symbol 215
\DTLisiclosedbetween: new . 255
\DTLisieq: new 252
\DTLisigt: new 251
\DTLisilt: new 251
\DTLisiopenbetween: new ... 255
\DTLisiSubString: new 252
\DTLisPrefix: new 252
\DTLisSubString: new 252

\DTLisSuffix: new 253
\DTLmaxall: removed extraneous
space 204
\DTLmeanforall: removed
extraneous space 205
\DTLminall: removed extraneous
space 204
\DTLplotstream: uses
\@SDTLforeach instead of
\DTLforeach 963
\DTLremovecurrentrow: fix
bug caused by missing \fi and
unrequired argument 508
\DTLsdforall: fixed bug 207
removed extraneous space 207
\DTLsort: added optional
argument 586
added starred version 586
\DTLsplitstring: new 221
\DTLstoreinitials: now uses
\DTLinitialhyphen 216
now works with unbreakable space
symbol 216
\DTLsubstituteall: fixed bug
caused when certain commands
occur in the string 221
\DTLvarianceforall: fixed
bug 206
removed extraneous space 206

1.01 – 2007/08/22

\DTLmultibibs: new 847

1.03 – 2009 January 27

\DTLnewbibitem: removed check
if database exists 782
\DTLnewbibrow: removed check if
database exists 782
\DTLplotlines: fixed error in
solid line setting 935

2.0 – 2009 February 27

General: added etex as a required
package 313
removed \@dtl@getidtype . 434
removed
\@dtl@ifrowcontains .. 434
removed \@dtl@setidtype . 434
removed \@dtl@setkeys ... 434

removed \dtl@getentryid .	434	\DTLdisplaydb: new	524
removed		\dtldisplayendtab: new	518
\dtl@getentryvalue . . .	434	\DTLdisplaylongdb: new	536
\@DTLforeach: updated to use		\dtldisplaystartrow: new . .	518
new database structure	501	\dtldisplaystarttab: new . .	518
\@DTLifdbempty: new	403	\DTLeverybarhook: new	865
\@DTLremoveoverow: new	540	\dtlforcolumnidx: new	492
\@dtl@after: new	415	\DTLforeachkeyinrow: updated	
\@dtl@assign: updated to use		to use new database structure . .	510
new database structure	438	\DTLgetcolumnindex: new . . .	406
\@dtl@before: new	415	\DTLgetdatatype: new	409
\@dtl@colhead: new	415	\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow:	
\@dtl@decrementrows: new . .	539	new	453
\@dtl@getcolumnindex: new .	406	\DTLgetrowforkey: update to	
\@dtl@getdatatype: new	409	use new database structure . . .	566
\@dtl@getprops: new	410	\DTLgetvalueforkey: updated	
\@dtl@list: new	586	to use new database structure . .	566
\@dtl@setnull: modified to use		\dtlheaderformat: new	516
new database structure	440	\DTLiffirstrow: modified to	
\@dtl@sortcriteria: updated		have different definition	
to take account of new database		depending on location	511
structure	592	\DTLifhaskey: new	405
\@dtl@updatekeys: new	420	\DTLiflastrow: modified to have	
\@dtlgetdatatype: new	409	different definition depending on	
\@dtlifreadonly: new	502	location	512
\@sDTLforeach: updated to use		\DTLifoddrow: modified to have	
new database structure	501	different definition depending on	
\@sDTLnewrow: new	404	location	512
\@sdtlgetdatatype: new	409	\dtlintformat: new	517
\dtl@compare: no longer used . .	592	\DTLinttype: new	408
\dtl@compare@: updated to use		\DTLloaddb: added optional	
new database structure	592	argument	641
\dtl@decrementrows: new . . .	539	removed checks to see if the	
\dtl@gathervalues: updated to		database exists when adding to it	641
use new database structure . . .	443	\DTLmaxforcolumn: new	560
\dtl@sortdata: new	592	\DTLmaxforkeys: added second	
\dtladdalign: new	514	optional argument	558
\DTLaddentryforrow: updated		\DTLmeanforcolumn: new	547
to use new database structure . .	509	\DTLmeanforkeys: added second	
\dtlaftercols: new	513	optional argument	545
\DTLappendtorow: updated to use		\DTLminforcolumn: new	557
new database structure	502	\DTLminforkeys: added second	
\dtlbeforecols: new	513	optional argument	555
\dtlbetweencols: new	513	\DTLnewdb: Changed way database	
\DTLcolumncount: new	402	is stored	399
\dtlcolumnindex: new	407	\dtlrealformat: new	517
\dtlcolumnnum: new	404	\DTLrealtype: new	408
\dtlcurrencyformat: new . . .	517	\DTLremovecurrentrow:	
\DTLcurrencytype: new	408	updated to use new database	
\dtldisplayafterhead: new .	518	structure	508

\DTLremoveentryfromrow:		delimiters	645
updated to use new database		\@dtl@getkeyforcolumn: fixed	
structure	504	bug	408
\DTLremoverow: new	540	\dtl@domappings: replaced	
\DTLreplaceentryforrow:		\DTLsubstitute with	
updated to use new database		\DTLsubstituteall	642
structure	506	\dtl@omitlines: new	599
\dtlrownum: new	404	\dtlappendentrytocurrentrow:	
\DTLsavedb: updated to use new		new	454
database structure	624	\DTLassign: new	435
\DTLsavetexdb: updated to use		\DTLdisplaydb: added optional	
new database structure	624	arg	524
\DTLsdforcolumn: new	553	\DTLdisplaylongdb: added omit	
\DTLsdforkeys: added second		option	536
optional argument	552	\DTLifnumeq: changed \FPifeq	
\dtlshowdb: updated to use new		to \dtlifnumeq	230
database structure	643	\DTLifnumgt: changed \FPifgt	
\dtlshowdbkeys: updated to use		to \dtlifnumgt	230
new database structure	644	\DTLifnumlt: changed \FPiflt	
\dtlshowtype: updated to use		to \dtlifnumlt	230
new database structure	644	\dtlrecombineomitcurrent:	
\DTLsort: updated to use new data		new	449
structure	586	\dtlremoveentryincurrentrow:	
\dtlstringformat: new	516	new	452
\DTLstringtype: new	408	\dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow:	
\DTLsumcolumn: new	543	new	451
\DTLsumforkeys: added second		\DTLsettabseparator: changed	
optional argument	541	tab character to ^I	315
\DTLunsettype: new	408	\DTLsubstituteall: added	
\DTLvarianceforcolumn: new	551	\long	221
\DTLvarianceforkeys: added		\dtlswapentriesincurrentrow:	
second optional argument	549	new	453
2.03 – 2009 November 15		\long@addto@envbody: new	269
\@dtl@assigncmd: modified to		\long@collect@body: new	270
ignore spaces after commas	440	\long@push@begins: new	270
\@dtl@storeandupdate: value		2.11 – 2012-09-25	
can be expanded before adding to		General: remove unwanted space	424
database	431	\@dtl@updatekeys: remove	
\DTLappendtorow: value		unwanted space	420
expanded before storing	503	\@dtlgetrowindex: new	462
\DTLcleardb: new	399	\DTLaddcolumn: new	418
\dtlcolumnindex: renamed		\dtldisplayvalign: new	518
\dtl@columnindex to		\dtlgetrowforvalue: new	446
\dtlcolumnindex	407	\DTLgetrowindex: new	461
\DTLdeletedb: new	400	\dtlgetrowindex: new	462
\DTLreplaceentryforrow:		\dtlupdateentryincurrentrow:	
expand replacement entry	507	new	455
2.10 – 2012-07-18		2.12 – 2012-11-30	
\@dtl@construct@qlopoff:		General: fixed bug in	
Added code to replace escaped		\DTLiflastrow	497

\dtlifnumclosedbetween: fixed bug causing premature expansion	306	\dtl@constructticklistwithgap: replaced \FPadd with \dtladd	1028
\dtlifnumeq: fixed bug causing premature expansion	305	\dtl@constructticklistwithgapex: replaced \FPadd with \dtladd and changed third argument to minimum gap width (in data co-ordinates)	1032
\dtlifnumgt: fixed bug causing premature expansion	305	\dtl@getbounds: changed \FPifgt to \dtlifnumgt	1024
\dtlifnumlt: fixed bug causing premature expansion	305	\DTLgidxForeachEntry: Added optional argument when using \DTLforeach	777
\dtlifnumopenbetween: fixed bug causing premature expansion	306	\DTLpar: changed to \let	320
2.13 – 2013-01-15		\ifnewtermfield: new	742
General: added datagidx package . .	646	\newtermfield: new	742
\@DTLnewrow: fixed typo in \PackageError	403	\postnewtermhook: new	742
\@dtl@setheaderforindex: removed spurious space	429	2.15 – 2013-07-10	
\@dtlnumbernull: new	66	General: added afterpage as a required package	661
\@dtlstringnull: new	66	\datagidx@write@usedentry: Added check for page counter . .	759
\DTLaddentryforrow: removed spurious space	509	\do@locrange: removed spurious space	707
\DTLforeachkeyinrow: changed to use \@dtlstringnull and \@dtlnumbernull	510	\DTLaddtoplotlegend: Used \xdef instead of \edef as may be scoped.	1033
\DTLgclearadb: new	401	\dtlplothandlermark: new . .	964
\DTLgdeletedb: new	401	\DTLprotectedsaverawdb: new	624
\DTLgnewdb: new	401	\loadgidx: new	709
\dtlparsewords: new	238	2.16 – 2013-08-16	
\DTLrawmap: removed spurious space	642	\@dtl@updatekeys: reverted to not expanding value (2.14 change causes an error with fragile commands). Fix now in \@dtl@checknumerical . .	420
\DTLsaverawdb: new	624	2.17 – 2013-08-29	
\dtlsort: new	586	\DTLfetch: new	446
\ifDTLnewdbonload: new	595	\edtlgetrowforvalue: new . .	446
2.14 – 2013-06-28		2.18 – 2013-09-06	
General: added		\DTLpar: changed back to a robust command	320
\postnewtermhook	740	2.19 – 2014-01-17	
added calc library requirement . .	931	\@datagidx@use@entry: renamed \datagidx@use@entry to \@datagidx@use@entry and removed redundant field argument	756
\@dtl@updatekeys: expand value before testing if it's empty	420		
\@dtl@width: replaced \FPsub etc with \dtlsub etc	1020		
\datagidx@style@gloss: removed spurious see also line .	694		
\datagidxdb: new	747		
\dtl@constructminorticklist: replaced \FPsub with \dtlsub etc	1031		
\dtl@constructticklist: replaced \FPsub with \dtlsub etc	1027		

\dtldisplaycr: new	519	\persongender: bug fix: replaced	
\gladdall: Fixed bug in database		\ifpersonmale with	
reference	767	\ifmale	1080
2.20 – 2014-02-03		\PersonIfFemale: bug fix:	
General: change \gdef to \xdef	496	replaced \@thisperson with	
\@dtl@assign: Added check for		#1	1058
empty argument	438	2.24 – 2016-01-12	
\DTLassignfirstmatch: new	435	\@dtl@firsttonil: new	274
\DTLifnulloreempty: new	441	\dtl@getfirst@UTFviii: new	273
\DTLloaddbtex: new	641	\dtl@if@two@octets: new	273
\xDTLassignfirstmatch: new	435	\dtl@ifsingleorUTFviii:	
2.21 – 2014-03-08		new	272
\@gDTLforeachbibentry: new	788	\dtldisableUTFviii: new	269
\@sgDTLforeachbibentry:		\dtlenableUTFviii: new	269
new	788	\dtlsetcharcode: new	275
\datagidx@parse@location:		\dtlsetdefaultUTFviiiicharcode:	
replaced \ifstrequal with		new	276
\ifdefequal	703	\dtlsetdefaultUTFviiiilccharcode:	
\dtl@g@gathervalue: new	444	new	279
\dtl@gathervalue: fixed bug		\dtlsetlccharcode: new	275
that ignore row tok argument	443	\dtlsetUTFviiiicharcode:	
\DTLforeachbibentry: fixed		new	276
bug in starred version	786	\dtlsetUTFviiiilccharcode:	
\gDTLforeachbibentry: new	788	new	276
\gDTLformatbibentry: new	785	2.26 – 2016-07-20	
2.22 – 2014-06-10		General: removed truncation (caused	
\DTLcumbibitem: new	814	minor gap between first and last	
\DTLformatbooktitle: new	839	segments)	921
\DTLformatthisbibentry:		replaced \ifthen	922
new	785	\@@dtl@set@off: replaced fp	
\DTLpcite: new	806	commands	929
\ifdtlautokeys: new	595	\@@dtl@setoffr: replaced fp	
2.23 – 2015-07-11		commands	929
General: removed etex as a required		\@dtl@gatherintfrac: new	308
package	313	\dtl@insertinto: fixed bug	
\@DTLsort: bug fix: replaced		(incorrect inequality sign)	271
\dtlcompare with		fixed bug (missing	
\dtlcompare	586	\dtl@sortresult)	271
\dtl@getfirst: changed \end		\dtlifnumclosedbetween:	
to \end@dtl@getfirst	274	added \number	306
\dtl@testinlist: new	253	\dtlifnumeq: added \number	305
\DTLisinlist: new	253	\dtlifnumgt: added \number	305
\DTLmaketabspace: restores tab		\dtlifnumlt: added \number	305
catcode to 10	315	\dtlifnumopenbetween: added	
\iffemale: bug fix: replaced		\number	306
\@thisperson with #1	1059	\DTLpiechart: replaced fp	
\ifmale: bug fix: replaced		commands	926
\@thisperson with #1	1058	\dtlround: fixed bug cause by	
		rounding	308

fixed bug caused by rounding errors	308	\datagidxstripaccents:	
\dtl trunc: fixed bug caused by rounding errors	309	added test for kernel version	734
new	308	\dtl idx@checklocationchange:	
2.27 – 2016-07-28		new	778
\dtl@insertinto: undone the incorrect change in v2.26	271	\ifdtlcompareskipcs: new	23
\dtlinsertinto: new	47	3.0 – 2025-03-03	
\dtl sortlist: new	46	General: added datetime option	12
\edtlininsertinto: new	48	added encoding files	53
2.28 – 2017-11-10		added lists option	22
General: renamed \toks@g... to \dtl@toks@g...	50	added non-binary check	1048
\@dtl@formatlist@handler: new	50	added numeric option	9
\@dtlformatlist: new	50	added thinspace, apostrophe, and underscore number group	
\datagidxconvertchars: new	734	commands	62
\datagidxextendedtoascii: new	733	dropped	
\DTL andname: new	49	xkeyval	313, 779, 851, 908, 930
\DTLformatlist: new	50	moved lower-level null commands from datatool to datatool-base	65
\DTLlistformatitem: new	49	new	273, 281–283, 291
\DTLlistformatlastsep: new	49	removed afterpage as a required package	661
\DTLlistformatoxford: new	49	removed textcase as a required package	661
\DTLlistformatsep: new	49	removed xfor as a required package	661
\ifdatagidxbalance: new	708	\@@dtl@set@off: replaced with __datapie_set_offset:n	929
\printterms: added paragraph break at the start	776	\@@dtl@set@offr: replaced with __datapie_set_offset_range:nw	929
\printterms@setupmulticol: new	773	\@@get@firstperson: removed	1041
\printterms@setuptwocol: new	773	\@DTLaddcolumnwithheader: new	419
\printtermsstartpar: new	773	\@DTLforeachbibentry: removed	787
\s@dtlformatlist: new	50	\@DTLgetrowindex: new	462
\xdtlgetrowindex: new	462	\@DTLifEndsWith: new	245
2.30 – 2018-04-16		\@DTLifStartsWith: new	245
\@dtl@construct@lopoff: removed spurious spaces	644	\@DTLifSubString: new	244
2.31 – 2018-12-07		\@DTLreconstructdata: new	626
\@dtl@listelement@outofrange: new	270	\@DTLremove row: obey global setting	541
\DTLnumitemsinlist: made robust	31	\@datagidx@db@col@id@w: removed	656
\ifDTLlistskipempty: new	23	\@dtl@assign: updated to L ^A T _E X3	438
2.32 – 2019-09-27		\@dtl@assigncmd: removed	440
General: changed \ifx test to \ifblank	499	\@dtl@assigncmdnoop: removed	440
removed \relax	497		

\@dtl@assigntmpseq: new ...	30	\@dtl@year: replaced with	
\@dtl@bar: changed to		\l__databib_year_tl ...	846
\l__databar_index_int .	876	\@dtlgetfirstchar: new	274
\@dtl@barcount: removed	856	\@dtlmaxforkeys: removed ...	560
\@dtl@cite@write: new	847	\@dtlmeanforkeys: removed ..	547
\@dtl@currencies: removed ..	185	\@dtlminforkeys: removed ...	557
\@dtl@decimal: replaced	56	\@dtlnovalue: replaced with	
\@dtl@def@write: new	624	\c_nullvalue_tl	65
\@dtl@gap: replaced with		\@dtlnumbernull: moved from	
\l__dataplot_gap_fp ..	932	datatool to datatool-base	66
\@dtl@get@sortdirection:		\@dtlsdforkeys: removed	553
removed	592	\@dtlstringnull: moved from	
\@dtl@getsortdirection:		datatool to datatool-base	66
removed	592	\@dtlsumforkeys: removed ...	543
\@dtl@ifsingle: removed	270	\@dtlvarianceforkeys:	
\@dtl@list: removed	586	removed	551
\@dtl@mathprocessor: changed		\@female@label: replaced with	
default processor to l3fp or lua ...	3	\c_person_female_label_tl	
\@dtl@neggap: replaced with		.....	1041
\l__dataplot_neg_gap_fp		\@foreachperson: removed ..	1062
.....	932	\@gDTLforeachbibentry:	
\@dtl@numbergroupchar:		removed	788
replaced	56	\@get@firstperson: removed	1041
\@dtl@posgap: replaced with		\@male@label: replaced with	
\l__dataplot_pos_gap_fp		\c_person_male_label_tl	
.....	932	.....	1041
\@dtl@rowa: removed	591	\@people@list: replaced with	
\@dtl@rowb: removed	591	\l__person_people_seq	1041
\@dtl@seg: replaced with		\@person@datatoolsty: new	1037
\l__datapie_segment_int		\@s@DTLnewdbentry: new	433
.....	917	\@sDTLforeachbibentry:	
\@dtl@set@off: replaced with		removed	788
\l__datapie_set_offset:nw		\@sDTLifEndsWith: new	245
.....	929	\@sDTLifStartsWith: new ...	245
\@dtl@sortcriteria: removed	592	\@sDTLifSubString: new	244
\@dtl@start: renamed		\@sgDTLforeachbibentry:	
\l__databar_start_fp .	853	removed	788
replaced with		macro: made robust	238
\l__datapie_start_tl .	917	\addfemalelabel: made robust	1042
\@dtl@storeandupdate: new .	431	\addmalelabel: deprecated ..	1042
\@dtl@thislabel: replaced with		\andname: removed	779, 1068
\l__databib_label_tl .	841	\datagidx@add@term: replaced	
\@dtl@useresult: new	332	with	
\@dtl@widestlabel: replaced		\l__datagidx_add_term:n	737
with		\datagidx@addchild: replaced	
\g__databib_widest_label_tl		with \	745
.....	841	\datagidx@anchorcount:	
\@dtl@width: replaced with		replaced with	
\l__dataplot_width_fp	933	\g__datagidx_anchor_count_int	
switched to l3fp	1020	.....	751

\datagidx@aux@usedentry:	\datagidx@setnamecase:
new 761	removed 647
\datagidx@clearlocationformat:	\datagidx@setpostdesc:
removed 752	removed 648
\datagidx@columns: replaced	\datagidx@setprelocation:
with	removed 648
\l__datagidx_columns_int	\datagidx@setsee: removed .. 648
..... 646	\datagidx@sort: replaced
\datagidx@count: removed ... 766	\dtl sort with
\datagidx@defaultdatabase:	\DTL sort data 668
replaced with	replaced with
\l__datagidx_default_database_tl	\l__datagidx_sort_tl . 668
..... 707	\datagidx@sort@foreachchild:
\datagidx@doifsymlocwidth:	removed 663
replaced with	\datagidx@sortchildren:
__datagidx_do_ifsymlocwidth:nnn	removed 663
..... 670	\datagidx@unsort@foreachchild:
\datagidx@escapelocation:	removed 663
removed 752	\datagidx@write@usedentry:
\datagidx@escapelocationformat:	Removed check for page counter 759
removed 752	\datagidxdoseealso: changed
\datagidx@formatanchor:	to new document command ... 664
replaced with	\datagidxmapdata: new 677
__datagidx_format_anchor:n	\datatoolasciend: new 32
..... 751	\datatoolasciistart: new .. 32
\datagidx@formatlocation:	\datatoolctrlboundary: new 32
replaced with	\datatoolcurrencysymbolprefixfmt:
__datagidx_formatlocation:nn	new 9
..... 699	\DataToolDateFmt: new 13
\datagidx@formatsymdesc:	\DataToolDateTimeFmt: new . 15
removed 649	\datatoolparen: new 237
\datagidx@getgroup: removed 777	\datatoolSetCurrencySort:
\datagidx@getlocdo: removed 700	new 193
\datagidx@multicols:	\DataToolTimeFmt: new 14
replaced with	\DataToolTimeStampFmtSep:
\l__datagidx_multicols_tl	new 15
..... 668	\DataToolTimeStampNoZoneFmt:
\datagidx@postheading:	new 16
replaced with	\DataToolTimeStampWithZoneFmt:
\l__datagidx_post_heading_tl	new 16
..... 668	\DataToolTimeZoneFmt: new . 15
\datagidx@setchildsort:	\do@prevlocation: removed .. 706
removed 663	\dtl@angle: replaced with
\datagidx@setchildstyle:	\l__datapie_angle_tl . 917
removed 647	\dtl@barlabel: renamed
\datagidx@setfieldvalues:	\l__databar_barlabel_tl
removed 735	 854
\datagidx@setlocation:	\dtl@bounds: replaced with
removed 648	\l__dataplot_bounds_seq
	 935

\dtl@compare: removed	592	\dtl@innerlabel: renamed	
\dtl@compare@: removed	592	\l__datatool_pie_inner_label_tl	
\dtl@constructminorticklist:		.....	910
removed	1031	\dtl@innernodeopt: replaced	
\dtl@constructticklist:		with	
removed	1027	\l__datapie_inner_node_opt_tl	
\dtl@constructticklistwithgap:		.....	917
removed	1028	\dtl@inneroffset: replaced	
\dtl@constructticklistwithgapex:		with	
removed	1032	\l__datapie_inner_offset_dim	
\dtl@constructticklistwithgapz:		.....	909
removed	1031	\dtl@legend: replaced with	
\dtl@cutawayoffset: replaced		\l__dataplot_legend_tl	935
with		\dtl@legendlabels: converted	
\l__datapie_cutaway_offset_dim		to sequence	
.....	910	\l__dataplot_legend_labels_seq	
\dtl@cutlen: replaced with		.....	941
\l__datapie_cut_length_tl		\dtl@legendsetting: replaced	
.....	917	with	
\dtl@decx: replaced with		\l__dataplot_legend_setting_int	
\l__dataplot_decimal_x_tl		.....	941
.....	931	\dtl@linestyle: replaced with	
\dtl@decy: replaced with		\l__dataplot_current_line_tl	
\l__dataplot_decimal_y_tl		.....	934
.....	931	\dtl@mark: replaced with	
\dtl@dx: replaced with		\l__dataplot_current_mark_tl	
\l__dataplot_x_extent_fp		.....	933
.....	933	\dtl@maxx: replaced with	
\dtl@dy: replaced with		\l__dataplot_max_x_tl	940
\l__dataplot_y_extent_fp		\dtl@maxy: replaced with	
.....	933	\l__dataplot_max_y_tl	940
\dtl@endangle: replaced with		\dtl@midangle: replaced with	
\l__datapie_end_tl ...	917	\l__datapie_mid_tl ...	917
\dtl@extent: renamed		\dtl@minx: replaced with	
\l__databar_extent_fp	854	\l__dataplot_min_x_tl	939
replaced with		\dtl@miny: replaced with	
\l__datapie_extent_tl	917	\l__dataplot_min_y_tl	940
\dtl@get@yearsuffix:		\dtl@multibarlabels: changed	
replaced with		to	
__databib_get_year_suffix:n		\l__databar_multibarlabels_seq	
.....	846	.....	854
\dtl@getbounds: removed ...	1024	\dtl@offset@x: replaced with	
\dtl@getfirst: deprecated ...	274	\l__dataplot_offset_x_fp	
\dtl@ifsingle: now uses		.....	933
LaTeX3	270	\dtl@offset@y: replaced with	
\dtl@ifsingleorUTFviii:		\l__dataplot_offset_y_fp	
partially rewritten to use $\LaTeX$ 3	272	.....	933
\dtl@init@write@wrap: new .	608	\dtl@outerlabel: renamed	
		\l__datatool_pie_outer_label_tl	
		.....	910

\dtl@outernodeopt: replaced with \l__datapie_outer_node_opt_tl 917	\dtl@x: replaced with \l__dataplot_x_tl 931
\dtl@outeroffset: replaced with \l__datapie_outer_offset_dim 909	\dtl@xkey: replaced \dtl@xkey with \l__dataplot_x_key_tl 931
\dtl@piecutaways: replaced with \l__datapie_cutaways_clist 910	\dtl@xlabel: replaced with \l__dataplot_xlabel_tl 940
\dtl@reconstruct@data: new 623	\dtl@xminorticlist: replaced with \l__dataplot_x_minor_tic_seq 934
\dtl@scale@x: replaced with \l__dataplot_scale_x_fp 932	\dtl@xticgap: replaced with \l__dataplot_xtic_gap_tl 940
\dtl@scale@y: replaced with \l__dataplot_scale_y_fp 932	\dtl@xticlabelheight: replaced with \l__dataplot_x_tic_label_height_dim 933
\dtl@sortdata: removed 592	\dtl@xticlabels: converted to sequence \l__dataplot_xtic_labels_seq 940
\dtl@SortWordCommands: new 32	\dtl@xticlist: replaced with \l__dataplot_x_tic_seq 940
\dtl@SortWordCommands@hook: new 32	\dtl@y: replaced with \l__dataplot_y_tl 931
\dtl@stream: replaced with \l__dataplot_stream_tl 935	\dtl@ykey: replaced \dtl@ykey with \l__dataplot_y_key_tl 931
\dtl@thisplotlinecolor: replaced with \l__dataplot_current_line_color_tl 934	\dtl@ylabel: replaced with \l__dataplot_ylabel_tl 940
\dtl@thisplotmarkcolor: replaced with \l__dataplot_current_mark_color_tl 934	\dtl@yminorticlist: replaced with \l__dataplot_y_minor_tic_seq 934
\dtl@ticklength: replaced with \l__dataplot_tick_length_tl 933	\dtl@yticgap: replaced with \l__dataplot_ytic_gap_tl 940
\dtl@ticlabeloffset: replaced with \l__dataplot_tic_label_offset_tl 933	\dtl@yticlabels: converted to sequence \l__dataplot_ytic_labels_seq 940
\dtl@unit: renamed \l__databar_unit_fp .. 854	\dtl@yticlabelwidth: replaced with \l__ytic_label_width_dim 933
\dtl@upperbarlabel: changed to \l__databar_upperbarlabel_tl 854	\dtl@yticlist: replaced with \l__dataplot_y_tic_seq 940
\dtl@uppermultibarlabels: changed to \l__databar_uppermultibarlabels 854	\DTL@abs: made robust 202
	\DTL@action: new 320

\DTLadd: made robust	200	\DTLbibdatefield: new	789
\DTLaddall: made robust	201	\DTLbibdoi: new	807
\dtladdall: new	300, 306	\DTLbibdoihome: new	806
\DTLaddcolumn: made robust	418	\DTLbibdoitag: new	806
\DTLaddcolumnwithheader:		\DTLbibprints: new	806
new	418	\DTLbibfieldlet: made robust	790
\dtladdheaderalign: new	516	\DTLbibformatdigital: made	
\DTLaddperiod: bug fix: insert		new	807
period before resetting		\DTLbibgetlongestlabel:	
conditional	792	new	783
\DTLaddtoplotlegend:		\DTLbibliography: made robust	784
switched to		switched to read-only loop	784
\l_dataplot_legend_tl		\DTLbibliographystyle:	
instead of \dtl@legend	1033	made robust	846
\DTLaposinitialpunc: new	220	\DTLbibpubmed: new	807
\dtlappendentrytocurrentrow:		\DTLbibpubmedhome: new	806
made robust	454	\DTLbibpubmedtag: new	806
use new value setting instead of		\DTLbibsetlongestlabel:	
always expanding	454	new	782
\DTLappendtorow: made robust	502	\DTLbibsorntencap: new	849
\DTLassign: made robust	435	\DTLbibsorntname: new	850
\DTLassignfirstmatch: made		\DTLbibsorntnamesep: new	850
robust	435	\DTLbiburl: new	807
\DTLassignfromcurrentrow:		\DTLbiburldate: new	806
new	437	\DTLcheckendsperiod: made	
\DTLassignlettergroup: new	41	robust	791
\dtlbar@groupgap: changed to		\DTLclearbarcolors: new	860
\l_databar_groupgap_tl		\DTLclearadb: changed to new	
	854	document command	399
\dtlbar@variables: changed to		\DTLclearnegbarcolors: new	861
\l_databar_variables_seq		\DTLclip: made robust	210
	853	\dtlcolumnheader: new	516
\dtlbar@ylabel: renamed		\dtlcolumnindex: expand to 0 if	
\l_databar_ylabel_tl	855	undefined	407
\dtlbar@yticgap: renamed to		\DTLcomputebounds: changed to	
\l_databar_yticgap_tl	854	new document command	562
\DTLbargroupindex: new	857	changed to use \DTLmapdata	562
\DTLbargrouplabelalign:		\DTLcomputewidestbibentry:	
new	857	made robust	786
\DTLbarindex: new	856	switched to read-only loop	786
\DTLbarsetupperlabelalign:		\DTLconverttodecimal: made	
new	865	robust	104
\DTLBarStyle: new	859	\DTLcurr: new	192
\DTLbartotalvariables: new	853	\DTLcurrChar: new	186
\DTLbarXneglabelalign: new	851	\DTLcurrCodeOrSymOrChar:	
\DTLbarXnegupperlabelalign:		new	10
new	851	\dtlcurrdefaultfmt: new	190
\DTLbarXupperlabelalign:		\DTLcurrency: new	190
new	851	\DTLcurrencyCode: new	185
\DTLbibaccessedname: new	807	\dtlcurrencygroup: new	44

\DTLCurrencySymbol: new ...	185	\DTLdatatypeinvalidname:	
\DTLCurrencytype: changed to		new	64
\newcommand	408	\DTLdatatypestringname:	
\DTLCurrentLocaleFormatDate:		new	64
new	12	\DTLdatatypetimename: new ..	64
\DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTime:		\DTLdatatypeunsetname: new	64
new	13	\dtldateformat: new	517
\DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeStamp:		\dtldategroup: new	44
new	18	\dtldatetimeformat: new ...	517
\DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeStampWithZone:		\dtldatetimegroup: new	44
new	18	\DTLdatumcurrency: new	78
\DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeZone:		\DTLdatumtype: new	79
new	14	\DTLdatumvalue: new	78
\DTLCurrentLocaleGetGroupString:		\dtldbcolreconstruct: new ..	621
new	42	\dtldbdatumreconstruct:	
\DTLCurrentLocaleGetInitialLetter:		new	622
new	210	\dtldbheaderreconstruct:	
\DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF:		new	622
new	150	\DTLdbLog: new	642
\DTLCurrentLocaleParseDate:		\DTLdbNewEntry: new	434
new	145	\DTLdbNewRow: new	434
\DTLCurrentLocaleParseTime:		\DTLdbProvideData: new	625
new	146	\dtldbconstructkeyindex:	
\DTLCurrentLocaleParseTimeStamp:		new	623
new	144	\dtldbrowreconstruct: new ..	621
\DTLCurrentLocaleTimeStampFmtSep:		\DTLdbSetHeader: new	434
new	15	\dtldbvaluereconstruct:	
\DTLCurrentLocaleWordHandler:		new	622
new	32	\DTLdecimaltocurrency:	
\DTLcurrEUR: new	193	added optional argument	106
\dtlcurrfmtsep: new	192	\DTLdefaultEURcurrencyfmt:	
\dtlcurrfmtsymsep: new	191	new	192
\dtlcurrprefixfmt: new	190	\DTLDefaultLocaleWordHandler:	
\DTLcurrStr: new	186	new	31
\dtlcurrsuffixfmt: new	191	\DTLdefcurrency: new	187
\DTLcurrSym: new	186	\DTLdeletedb: changed to new	
\DTLcurrXBT: new	192	document command	400
\DTLcurrXXX: new	192	\DTLdisplaybargrouplabel:	
\DTLcustombibitem: made		new	859
robust	814	\DTLdisplaydb: changed to new	
\DTLcustomlegend: new	938	document command	524
\DTLdatatypecurrencyname:		\DTLdisplaydbAddBegin: new	519
new	64	\DTLdisplaydbAddEnd: new ..	520
\DTLdatatypedatetime: new ..	64	\DTLdisplaydbAddItem: new ..	533
\DTLdatatypedatetime: new ..	64	\dtldisplaydbenv: new	519
\DTLdatatypedecimalname:		\DTLdisplaylongdb: made	
new	64	robust and reimplemented	536
\DTLdatatypeintegername:		\DTLdisplaylongdbAddEnd:	
new	64	new	535
		\dtldisplaylongdbenv: new ..	533

<code>\DTLdisplayTBrowidxmap:</code>		<code>\DTLformatsurnameonly:</code>	
new	519	made robust	796
<code>\DTLdiv: made robust</code>	202	<code>\DTLformatthisbibentry:</code>	
<code>DTLenvforeach: changed to</code>		made robust	785
xparse	495	<code>\DTLformatvolnumpages:</code>	
<code>DTLenvforeach*: changed to</code>		made robust	798
xparse	495	<code>\DTLformatvon: made robust</code> ..	797
<code>DTLenvmapdata: new</code>	471	<code>\DTLgabs: made robust</code>	202
<code>\DTLeverybargrouphook: new</code>	865	<code>\DTLgadd: made robust</code>	200
<code>\DTLeveryprebarhook: new</code> ..	865	<code>\DTLgaddall: made robust</code>	201
<code>\dtlfallbackaction: new</code>	44	<code>\DTLgcleardb: changed to new</code>	
<code>\DTLfetch: made robust</code>	446	document command	401
<code>\DTLfetchlistelement:</code>		<code>\DTLgclip: made robust</code>	210
rewritten in $\text{\LaTeX}$ 3	31	<code>\DTLgdeletedb: changed to new</code>	
<code>\DTLfmtcurr: new</code>	190	document command	401
<code>\DTLfmtcurrency: new</code>	190	<code>\DTLgdiv: made robust</code>	202
<code>\dtlforcolum: changed to</code>		<code>\DTLget: new</code>	331
document command	491	<code>\DTLgetcolumnindex: made</code>	
<code>\dtlforcolumidx: changed to</code>		robust	406
document command	492	<code>\DTLgetdatatype: made robust</code>	409
<code>\DTLforeach: made robust</code>	496	<code>\DTLgetDataTypeName: new</code> ..	63
<code>\DTLforeachbibentry: made</code>		<code>\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow:</code>	
robust	786	made robust	453
only assign <code>\DBIBCitekey</code> and		<code>\dtlgetentryfromrow: made</code>	
<code>\DBIBentrytype</code> locally ..	786	robust	453
<code>\DTLformatarticlecrossref:</code>		<code>\DTLgetInitialLetter: new</code> ..	210
made robust	805	<code>\DTLgetkeydata: made robust</code> ..	442
<code>\DTLformatbibentry: made</code>		<code>\DTLgetkeyforcolumn: made</code>	
robust	784	robust	407
<code>\DTLformatbookcrossref:</code>		<code>\DTLgetlocation: made robust</code>	458
made robust	801	<code>\DTLgetnegbarcolor: new</code>	862
<code>\DTLformatbvolume: made</code>		<code>\dtlgetrow: made robust</code>	444
robust	799	<code>\dtlgetrowforvalue: made</code>	
<code>\DTLformatchapterpages:</code>		robust	446
made robust	800	<code>\DTLgetrowindex: changed to</code>	
<code>\DTLformatcrossrefeditor:</code>		new document command and	
made robust	798	added starred variant	461
<code>\DTLformatdate: made robust</code> ..	804	<code>\dtlgetrowindex: made robust</code>	462
<code>\DTLformatforenames: made</code>		<code>\DTLgetvalue: made robust</code>	457
robust	796	<code>\dtlgidx@checklocationchange:</code>	
<code>\DTLformatincolproccrossref:</code>		removed	778
made robust	802	<code>\DTLgidxAddLocationType:</code>	
<code>\DTLformatinedbooktitle:</code>		deprecated	752
made robust	803	<code>dtlgidxchildlist:</code>	666
<code>\DTLformatjr: made robust</code>	797	<code>\DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation:</code>	
<code>\DTLformatnumberseries:</code>		made robust	665
made robust	801	<code>\DTLgidxForeachEntry: made</code>	
<code>\DTLformatpages: made robust</code>	800	robust	777
<code>\DTLformatsurname: made</code>		switched to <code>\DTLmapdata</code>	777
robust	797		

<code>\DTLgidxFormatSeeAlso:</code>		<code>\dtlifintclosedbetween:</code>	
changed to new document		switched to $\LaTeX$ 3	27
command	664	<code>\dtlifintopenbetween:</code>	
<code>\DTLgidxPostLocation:</code> new	648	switched to $\LaTeX$ 3	26
<code>\DTLgidxSeeList:</code> added group	664	<code>\DTLiflt:</code> made robust	240
changed to new document		<code>\DTLifnumclosedbetween:</code>	
command	664	made robust	230
<code>\DTLgidxSetColumns:</code> mad		<code>\dtlifnumclosedbetween:</code>	
robust	646	made robust	299, 306
<code>\DTLgmax:</code> made robust	204	<code>\DTLifnumeq:</code> made robust	230
<code>\DTLgmaxall:</code> made robust	205	<code>\dtlifnumeq:</code> made robust	298, 305
<code>\DTLgmeanforall:</code> made robust	205	<code>\DTLifnumerical:</code> made robust	225
<code>\DTLgmin:</code> made robust	203	<code>\DTLifnumgt:</code> made robust	230
<code>\DTLgminall:</code> made robust	204	<code>\dtlifnumgt:</code> made robust	298, 305
<code>\DTLgneg:</code> made robust	203	<code>\DTLifnumlt:</code> made robust	230
<code>\DTLground:</code> made robust	209	<code>\dtlifnumlt:</code> made robust	298, 305
<code>\DTLgsdforall:</code> made robust	208	<code>\DTLifnumopenbetween:</code> made	
<code>\DTLgsqrt:</code> made robust	203	robust	231
<code>\DTLgsub:</code> made robust	201	<code>\dtlifnumopenbetween:</code> made	
<code>\DTLgtrunc:</code> made robust	209	robust	299, 306
<code>\DTLgvarianceforall:</code> made		<code>\DTLifopenbetween:</code> made	
robust	207	robust	249
<code>\dtlheaderformat:</code> removed		<code>\DTLifreal:</code> made robust	226
<code>\hfil</code>	516	<code>\DTLifStartsWith:</code> made robust	245
<code>\DTLidxFormatSeeItem:</code> added		<code>\DTLifstring:</code> made robust	227
group	665	<code>\DTLifstringclosedbetween:</code>	
changed to new document		made robust	246
command	665	<code>\DTLifstringeq:</code> made robust	242
<code>\DTLifaction:</code> new	330	<code>\DTLifstringgt:</code> made robust	241
<code>\DTLifAllLowerCase:</code> made		<code>\DTLifstringlt:</code> made robust	239
robust	220	<code>\DTLifstringopenbetween:</code>	
<code>\DTLifAllUpperCase:</code> made		made robust	248
robust	220	<code>\DTLifSubString:</code> added starred	
<code>\DTLifanybibfieldexists:</code>		version	244
made robust	790	made robust	244
<code>\DTLifcasedatatype:</code> made		<code>\DTLiftemporal:</code> new	225
robust	228	<code>\DTLiftime:</code> new	227
<code>\DTLifclosedbetween:</code> made		<code>\DTLinbooktitlefmt:</code> new	796
robust	247	<code>\DTLinitialpunc:</code> new	219
<code>\DTLifcurrency:</code> made robust	227	<code>\DTLinitials:</code> changed to new	
<code>\DTLifcurrencyunit:</code> made		document command	215
robust	228	<code>\DTLinseries:</code> new	795
<code>\DTLifdate:</code> new	227	<code>\dtlininsertinto:</code> made robust	47
<code>\DTLifdatetime:</code> new	226	<code>\DTLinttype:</code> changed to	
<code>\DTLifEndsWith:</code> new	245	<code>\newcommand</code>	408
<code>\DTLifeq:</code> made robust	243	<code>\DTLisFPopenbetween:</code> made	
<code>\DTLifgt:</code> made robust	241	synonym of	
<code>\DTLifhaskey:</code> made robust	405	<code>\DTLisnumopenbetween</code>	254
<code>\DTLifinlist:</code> rewritten in $\LaTeX$ 3	31	<code>\DTLisiPrefix:</code> new	253
<code>\DTLifint:</code> made robust	226	<code>\DTLisiSuffix:</code> new	253

<code>\DTLisnumeq</code> : new	256	<code>\DTLminforkeys</code> : changed to new	
<code>\DTLisnumgt</code> : new	256	document command	555
<code>\DTLisnumgteq</code> : new	257	changed to use <code>\DTLmapdata</code>	555
<code>\DTLisnumlt</code> : new	256	<code>\DTLmul</code> : made robust	201
<code>\DTLisnumlteq</code> : new	257	<code>\DTLmultibibs</code> : made robust	847
<code>\DTLjournalfmt</code> : new	796	<code>\DTLneg</code> : made robust	203
<code>\dtllettergroup</code> : new	44	<code>\DTLnewbibitem</code> : made robust	782
<code>\DTLlistand</code> : new	23	<code>\DTLnewbibliteralitem</code> : new	782
<code>\DTLlistelement</code> : rewritten in		<code>\DTLnewbibrow</code> : made robust	782
<code>LaTeX3</code>	31	<code>\DTLnewcurrencysymbol</code> :	
<code>\DTLloadbbl</code> : add check for begin		changed to document command	55
document hook	781	<code>\DTLnewdb</code> : changed to new	
allow empty name to indicate		document command	399
default	781	<code>\DTLnewdbentry</code> : switch to new	
made robust	781	document command	431
<code>\DTLloadmbbl</code> : made robust	849	<code>\DTLnewrow</code> : made robust	403
<code>\DTLmanualtitlefmt</code> : new	796	<code>\dtlnonlettergroup</code> : new	44
<code>\dtlmapcurrentrow</code> : new	565	<code>\dtlnovalue</code> : moved from	
<code>\DTLmapdata</code> : new	467	datatool to datatool-base	66
<code>\DTLmapdatabreak</code> : new	471	<code>\dtlnumbergroup</code> : new	44
<code>\DTLmapget</code> : new	482	<code>\DTLnumbernull</code> : moved from	
<code>\DTLmapgetvalues</code> : new	485	datatool to datatool-base	66
<code>\DTLmaprow</code> : new	481	<code>\DTLnumcompare</code> : new	231
<code>\DTLmaprowbreak</code> : new	482	<code>\dtlnumericformat</code> : new	517
<code>\DTLmax</code> : made robust	204	<code>\DTLnumitemsinlist</code> : rewritten	
<code>\DTLmaxall</code> : made robust	204	in <code>LaTeX3</code>	31
<code>\dtlmaxall</code> : new	295, 302, 310	<code>\DTLofseries</code> : new	795
<code>\DTLmaxforcolumn</code> : changed to		<code>\DTLofseriesfmt</code> : new	795
new document command	560	<code>\dtlpadleadingzeros</code> : new	28
changed to use <code>\DTLmapdata</code>	560	<code>\dtlpadleadingzerosminus</code> :	
<code>\DTLmaxforkeys</code> : changed to new		new	28
document command	558	<code>\dtlpadleadingzerosplus</code> :	
changed to use <code>\DTLmapdata</code>	558	new	28
<code>\DTLbibliography</code> : made		<code>\DTLparse</code> : new	86
robust	849	<code>\DTLpieatsegment</code> : new	911
<code>\DTLmeanforall</code> : made robust	205	<code>\DTLpiechart</code> : switched to using	
<code>\dtlmeanforall</code> : new	302, 310	<code>\DTLmapdata</code>	926
<code>\DTLmeanforcolumn</code> : changed to		<code>\DTLplotdisplayticklabel</code> :	
new document command	547	new	939
switched to using <code>\DTLmapdata</code>	547	<code>\DTLplotdisplayxticklabel</code> :	
<code>\DTLmeanforkeys</code> : changed to		new	939
new document command	545	<code>\DTLplotdisplayyticklabel</code> :	
changed to use <code>\DTLmapdata</code>	545	new	939
<code>\DTLmin</code> : made robust	203	<code>\DTLplotlegendname</code> : new	1035
<code>\DTLminall</code> : made robust	204	<code>\DTLplotlegendnamesep</code> :	
<code>\dtlminall</code> : new	294, 301, 309	new	1035
<code>\DTLminforcolumn</code> : changed to		<code>\DTLplotlegendsetname</code> :	
new document command	557	new	1035
changed to use <code>\DTLmapdata</code>	557	<code>\DTLplotlegendsetxlabel</code> :	
		new	1036

\DTLplotlegendsetylabel:		
new	1036	
\DTLplotlegendx: new	1036	
\DTLplotlegendxy: new	1035	
\DTLplotlegendxysep: new ..	1035	
\DTLplotlegendy: new	1036	
\DTLpostchaptername: new ..	795	
\DTLpostnumbername: new ...	795	
\DTLpostpagename: new	795	
\DTLpostvolnum: new	795	
\DTLpostvolumename: new ...	795	
\DTLpostvon: new	795	
\DTLprecite: new	795	
\DTLPreProcessCurrencyGroup:		
new	43	
\DTLPreProcessDateGroup:		
new	44	
\DTLPreProcessDateTimeGroup:		
new	43	
\DTLPreProcessDecimalGroup:		
new	43	
\DTLPreProcessIntegerGroup:		
new	43	
\DTLPreProcessLetterGroup:		
new	43	
\DTLPreProcessNonLetterGroup:		
new	43	
\DTLPreProcessTimeGroup:		
new	44	
\DTLproceedingstitlefmt:		
new	796	
\DTLprotectedsaverawdb:		
rewritten to use \DTLwrite ..	624	
\DTLrealtype: changed to		
\newcommand	408	
\dtlrecombine: made robust ..	449	
\dtlrecombineomitcurrent:		
made robust	449	
\DTLreconstructdata: new ..	625	
\DTLreconstructdatabase:		
new	626	
\DTLreconstructdbdata: new	626	
\DTLremoveentryfromrow:		
made robust	504	
\dtlremoveentryincurrentrow:		
made robust	452	
\dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow:		
made robust	451	
\DTLresetLanguage: new	261	
\DTLresetpredefined: new ..	817	
\DTLresetpredefinedabbrv:		
new	818	
\DTLresetRegion: new	262	
\DTLrmentry: new	480	
\DTLrmrow: new	481	
\dtlroot: bug fix: added missing		
third argument	307	
\DTLround: made robust	209	
\DTLrowincr: new	494	
\DTLrowreset: new	494	
\DTLsavedb: rewritten to use		
\DTLwrite	624	
\DTLsaverawdb: rewritten to use		
\DTLwrite	624	
\DTLsavetexdb: rewritten to use		
\DTLwrite	624	
\DTLscinum: new	9	
\DTLsdforall: made robust ...	207	
\dtlsdforall: new	303, 312	
\DTLsdforcolumn: changed to		
new document command	553	
changed to use \DTLmapdata ..	553	
\DTLsdforkeys: changed to new		
document command	552	
changed to use \DTLmapdata ..	552	
\DTLsetcurrencydatum: new ..	91	
\DTLsetdecimaldatum: new ..	91	
\DTLsetdefaultcurrency:		
changed to document command	186	
\DTLsetdelimiter: changed to		
new document command and set		
up reg exp	315	
\DTLsetentry: new	476	
\DTLsetfpdatum: new	90	
\DTLsetheader: made robust ..	428	
\DTLsetintegerdatum: new ..	90	
\DTLsetLocaleOptions: new ..	265	
\DTLsetseparator: changed to		
new document command and		
detokenize	314	
\DTLsetstringdatum: new ...	93	
\DTLsettemporaldatum: new ..	92	
\DTLsetup: new	24	
\DTLshufflelist: new	49	
\dtlsort: rewritten in L ^A T _E X3 ...	586	
\dtlsortdatavalue: new	583	
\DTLsortedactual: new	40	
\DTLsortedletter: new	40	
\DTLsortedvalue: new	40	

\DTLsortlettercasehandler:		
new	46	
\DTLsortletterhandler: new	46	
\DTLsortwordcasehandler:		
new	45	
\dtlSortWordCommands: new	32	
\DTLsortwordhandler: new	45	
\DTLsortwordlist: new	34	
\dtlspecialchars: new	592	
\dtlsplitrow: made robust	450	
\DTLsplitstring: made robust	221	
\DTLsqrt: made robust	203	
\DTLStoreInitialGetLetter:		
new	219	
\DTLstoreinitials: changed to		
new document command	216	
\DTLstringnull: moved from		
datatool to datatool-base	66	
\DTLstringtype: changed to		
\newcommand	408	
\DTLsub: made robust	201	
\DTLsubstitute: made robust	220	
rewritten in L ^A T _E X3	220	
\DTLsubstituteall: made		
robust	221	
rewritten in L ^A T _E X3	221	
\DTLsumcolumn: changed to new		
document command	543	
changed to use \DTLmapdata	543	
\DTLsumforkeys: changed to new		
document command	541	
changed to use \DTLmapdata	541	
\dtlswapentriesincurrentrow:		
made robust	453	
\dtlswaprows: made robust	537	
obey global setting	538	
\DTLtemporalvalue: new	112	
\dtltextsort: new	32	
\DTLthrow: new	494	
\DTLthesisistitlefmt: new	796	
\dtltimeformat: new	517	
\dtltimegroup: new	44	
\DTLtotalbargroups: new	853	
\DTLtotalbars: new	853	
\DTLtrunc: made robust	209	
\dtlunknowntag: new	747	
\DTLunsettype: changed to		
\newcommand	408	
\dtlupdateentryincurrentrow:		
check global setting	456	
made robust	455	
\DTLuse: new	332	
\DTLusedatum: new	78	
\DTLvarianceforall: made		
robust	206	
\dtlvarianceforall: new	302, 311	
\DTLvarianceforcolumn:		
changed to new document		
command	551	
switched to using \DTLmapdata	551	
\DTLvarianceforkeys: changed		
to new document command	549	
changed to use \DTLmapdata	549	
\DTLwrite: new	606	
\DTLxparse: new	88	
\DTLxsetcurrencydatum: new	92	
\DTLxsetdecimaldatum: new	91	
\DTLxsetintegerdatum: new	90	
\DTLxsetstringdatum: new	93	
\DTLxsettemporaldatum: new	92	
\DTLxsplitstring: new	221	
\DTLyAxisLabelStyle: new	855	
\edtlgetrowforvalue: made		
robust	446	
\femalelabels: replaced with		
\g_person_female_label_clist	1042	
\forallpeople: new	1062	
\gDTLformatbibentry: made		
robust	785	
\getpersonforenames: new	1081	
\getpersonfullname: made		
robust	1081	
\getpersongender: made		
robust	1080	
\getpersongenderlabel:		
new	1081	
\getpersonname: made robust	1081	
\getpersonsurname: new	1081	
\getpersontitle: made robust	1082	
\if@datagidx@warn: replaced		
with		
\l__datagidx_warn_bool	653	
\if@datagidxsymbolleft:		
replaced with		
\l__datagidx_symbol_left_bool	649	
\if@dtl@sequential: replaced		
with		

\l__datagidx_sequential_bool	\newterm@see: replaced with
..... 700	\l__datagidx_term_see_tl
\ifallfemale: deprecated ... 1059	 722
\ifallmale: deprecated 1058	\newterm@seealso: replaced
\iffemale: deprecated 1059	with
\iffemalelabel: deprecated . 1044	\l__datagidx_term_seealso_tl
\ifmale: deprecated 1058	 722
\ifmalelabel: deprecated ... 1043	\newterm@short: replaced with
\loadgidx: made robust 709	\l__datagidx_term_short_tl
\malelabels: replaced with	 722
\g_person_male_label_clist	\newterm@shortplural:
..... 1042	replaced with
\newperson: added starred form 1044	\l__datagidx_term_shortplural_tl
made robust 1044	 722
\newterm@database: replaced	\newterm@sort: replaced with
with	\l__datagidx_term_sort_tl
\l__datagidx_term_database_tl	 722
..... 722	\newterm@symbol: replaced with
\newterm@defaultshook:	\l__datagidx_term_symbol_tl
replaced with	 722
\g__datagidx_term_defaults_tl	\newterm@text: replaced with
..... 726	\l__datagidx_term_text_tl
\newterm@description:	 721
replaced with	\newtermaddfield: check for
\l__datagidx_term_description_tl	column existence 728
..... 721	\newtermsorthook: new 730
\newterm@extrafields:	\Peoplechild: added warning if
replaced with	no people defined 1079
\g__datagidx_extra_fields_tl	made robust 1079
..... 726	switched to LaTeX3 for case
\newterm@label: replaced with	change 1079
\l__datagidx_term_label_tl	\peoplechild: added warning if
..... 721	no people defined 1079
\newterm@long: replaced with	made robust 1079
\l__datagidx_term_long_tl	\peopleforenames: new 1070
..... 722	\peoplefullname: added
\newterm@longplural:	warning if no people 1070
replaced with	made robust 1070
\l__datagidx_term_longplural_tl	\peoplename: made robust ... 1071
..... 722	\Peopleobjpronoun: added
\newterm@name: replaced with	warning if no people defined . 1075
\l__datagidx_term_name_tl	made robust 1075
..... 721	\peopleobjpronoun: added
\newterm@parent: replaced with	warning if no people defined . 1075
\l__datagidx_term_parent_tl	made robust 1075
..... 721	\Peopleobjpronounii: new . 1077
\newterm@plural: replaced with	\peopleobjpronounii: new . 1077
\l__datagidx_term_plural_tl	\Peopleparent: added warning if
..... 721	no people defined 1079
	made robust 1079

switched to LaTeX3 for case		switched to LaTeX3 for case	
change	1079	change	1079
\peopleparent: added warning if		\personchild: made robust . .	1079
no people defined	1079	\PersonFemaleCount: new . .	1040
made robust	1079	\personforenames: new . . .	1070
\Peoplepossadj: added warning		\personfullname: made robust	1070
if no people defined	1076	\Persongender: new	1080
made robust	1076	\PersonIfAllFemale: new . .	1059
switched to LaTeX3 for case		\PersonIfAllMale: new . . .	1058
change	1076	\PersonIfAllNonBinary:	
\peoplepossadj: added warning		new	1060
if no people defined	1076	\PersonIfAllUnknownGender:	
made robust	1076	new	1061
\Peoplepossadjii: new . . .	1078	\PersonIfFemale: made robust	1058
\peoplepossadjii: new . . .	1078	\PersonIfFemaleLabel: made	
\Peopleposspronoun: added		robust	1043
warning if no people defined .	1076	\PersonIfMale: new	1058
made robust	1076	\PersonIfMaleLabel: new . .	1043
switched to LaTeX3 for case		\PersonIfNonBinary: new . .	1059
change	1076	\PersonIfNonBinaryLabel:	
\peopleposspronoun: added		new	1044
warning if no people defined .	1076	\PersonIfUnknownGender:	
made robust	1076	new	1060
\Peopleposspronounii: new	1078	\personlastsep: use	
\peopleposspronounii: new	1078	datatool-base separators . . .	1069
\Peoplepronoun: added warning		\PersonMaleCount: new . . .	1040
if no people defined	1075	\personname: made robust . .	1071
made robust	1075	\PersonNonBinaryCount:	
switched to LaTeX3 for case		new	1040
change	1075	\Personobjpronoun: made	
\peoplepronoun: added warning		robust	1075
if no people defined	1075	switched to LaTeX3 for case	
made robust	1075	change	1075
\Peoplepronounii: new . . .	1077	\personobjpronoun: made	
\peoplepronounii: new . . .	1077	robust	1075
\Peoplesibling: new	1080	\Personobjpronounii: new .	1077
\peoplesibling: added warning		\personobjpronounii: new .	1077
if no people defined	1080	\Personparent: made robust .	1079
made robust	1080	switched to LaTeX3 for case	
\peoplesurname: new	1071	change	1079
\peopletitlesurname: new .	1072	\personparent: new	1079
person: removed	1040	\Personpossadj: made robust	1076
\PersonAddFemaleLabel:		switched to LaTeX3 for case	
made robust	1042	change	1076
\PersonAddMaleLabel: made		\personpossadj: made robust	1076
robust	1042	\Personpossadjii: new . . .	1078
\PersonAddNonBinaryLabel:		\personpossadjii: new . . .	1078
new	1043	\Personposspronoun: made	
\Personchild: made robust . .	1079	robust	1076

switched to LaTeX3 for case		\twopeoplesep: use datatool-base	
change	1076	separators	1069
\personposspronoun: made		\xDTLassignfirstmatch:	
robust	1076	made robust	435
\Personposspronounii: new	1078	\xDTLinitials: new	215
\personposspronounii: new	1078	3.1 – 2025-03-03	
\Personpronoun: made robust	1075	\DTLsortlettercasehandler:	
switched to LaTeX3 for case		changed \tl_set:Nx to	
change	1075	\tl_set:Ne	46
\personpronoun: made robust	1075	\DTLsortletterhandler:	
\Personpronounii: new	1077	changed \tl_set:Nx to	
\personpronounii: new	1077	\tl_set:Ne	46
\PersonSetFemaleLabels:		moved case-change	46
new	1042	\DTLsortwordcasehandler:	
\PersonSetLocalisation:		changed \tl_set:Nx to	
new	1063	\tl_set:Ne	45
\PersonSetMaleLabels: new	1042	\DTLsortwordhandler: changed	
\PersonSetNonBinaryLabels:		\tl_set:Nx to \tl_set:Ne	45
new	1043	moved case-change	45
\Personsibling: made robust	1080	3.1 – 2025-03-10	
switched to LaTeX3 for case		\DTLmeanforall: changed	
change	1080	\tl_set:Nx to \tl_set:Ne	205
\personsibling: made robust	1080	\DTLmeanforcolumn: expand	
\personsurname: new	1071	result	548
\persontitlesurname: new .	1071	\DTLmeanforkeys: expand result	545
\persontitlesurnamesep:		\DTLsdforall: changed	
new	1072	\tl_set:Nx to \tl_set:Ne	208
\PersonTotalCount: new . .	1039	\DTLsdforcolumn: expand result	554
\PersonUnknownCount: new .	1040	\DTLsdforkeys: expand result .	553
\removeallpeople: made		\DTLsumcolumn: expand result .	544
robust	1053	\DTLsumforkeys: expand result	543
\removepeople: made robust .	1053	\DTLvarianceforall: changed	
\removeperson: made robust .	1052	\tl_set:Nx to \tl_set:Ne	207
moved existence check	1052	\DTLvarianceforcolumn:	
\RequireDatatoolDialect:		expand result	551
new	263	\DTLvarianceforkeys: expand	
\s@dtlformatlist: rewritten to		result	550
(partially) use LaTeX3	50	3.3 – 2025-03-15	
\seealsoname: added check for		General: bug fix: multiple separators	
\alsoname	663	in delimited cell	640
dtl@createalphabiblabels:		3.4.1 – 2025-04-25	
switched to read-only loop . . .	841	\dtl@get@yearsuffix: bug fix:	
dtlbar@yticlabels: replaced		incorrect parameters	846
with		3.4.2 – 2025-11-06	
\l_databar_yticlabels_seq		General: switched to \csdef and	
.	854	\csdef	187
dtlbar@yticlist: replaced with		\dtllastloadeddb: corrected	
\l_databar_yticpoints_seq		spelling	599
.	854	3.4.3 – 2025-12-04	
		General: clear or defined	314

3.4.4 – 2026-07-31	false arguments long	405
General: corrected misspelt		
command		282
3.4.5 – 2026-08-23	\dtlmapcurrentrow: allow	
\@DTLnewdbentry: made short to	paragraph breaks in body	
match \@SDTLnewdbentry .	argument	565
\DTLifhaskey: made true and	\DTLmaprow: allow paragraph	
	breaks in body argument	481

Index

Numbers written in *italic* refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the definition; numbers in roman refer to the pages where the entry is used.

Symbols	
\"	1225, 1286
\#	33, 54, 608, 734, 1176, 1290
\\$	33, 53, 185, 187, 734, 1176, 1290, 1301, 1305, 1320
\%	33, 608, 628, 734, 782, 1139, 1176, 1281–1284, 1289, 1290
\&	23, 33, 49, 261, 665, 734, 1142, 1176, 1290, 1298
\'	53, 283
\(	259–261, 1205, 1357, 1358
\)	259–261, 1205, 1357, 1358
\+	122, 123, 150
\,	62, 166
\-	46, 56, 57, 59–61, 93, 122, 123, 150–156, 213
\.	56, 57, 93, 152, 154, 156, 157, 791, 792, 1102
\/	150–155
\:	150, 157
\@	273
\@@	487–491, 1237, 1238, 1245–1247, 1275
\@dtl@set@off	929, 1204, 1205
\@dtl@set@offr	1205
\@dtl@setnull	440, 440, 1237, 1238
\@dtl@setoffr	929
\@dtl@strip@numgrpchar	1302
\@get@firstperson	1041, 1364
\@Alph	1183, 1184, 1195
\@DTLaddcolumn	418, 1232
\@DTLaddcolumnwithheader	418, 419
\@DTLforeach	495, 496, 501, 787, 788, 1100, 1101, 1249, 1250
\@DTLforeachbibentry	787, 1100
\@DTLgetrowindex	461, 462
\@DTLifEndsWith	245, 245, 253
\@DTLifStartsWith	245, 245, 252
\@DTLifSubString	244, 244, 252
\@DTLifclosedbetween	247, 247, 254, 1350, 1351
\@DTLifdbempty	392, 402, 403, 403, 497, 529, 1228, 1250, 1253
\@DTLifeq	243, 243, 251, 1346
\@DTLifgt	242, 242, 251, 1345
\@DTLifhaskey	405, 405, 491, 505, 507, 630, 1229, 1247, 1256, 1257
\@DTLiflt	240, 240, 250, 1344
\@DTLifopenbetween	249, 249, 255, 1352
\@DTLifstringclosedbetween	246, 246, 247, 1350, 1351
\@DTLifstringeq	242, 243, 244, 1346
\@DTLifstringgt	241, 241, 242, 1345
\@DTLifstringlt	239, 239, 240, 1344
\@DTLifstringopenbetween	248, 249, 1351, 1352
\@DTLnewdbentry	432, 432, 1099, 1235
\@DTLnewrow	403, 403, 1099, 1229
\@DTLreconstructdata	626, 626
\@DTLremoveover	540, 540, 1267
\@DTLsetheader	428, 428, 1234
\@DTLsort	586, 586, 1274
\@Roman	730, 1174, 1183, 1184
\@TrackLangAddToHook	264
\@after	1293
\@afterheading	676, 690, 693, 1150, 1159, 1161
\@alph	1183, 1184
\@arabic	1183, 1184
\@auxout	653, 759, 781, 814, 1099, 1112, 1138, 1187, 1196
\@before	1293
\@begindocumenthook	781
\@bsphack	848, 1131
\@checkend	270, 1293
\@cite	848, 1131
\@cite@ofmt	848, 1131
\@citea	848, 1131
\@citeb	848, 1131, 1132
\@cur@location	1197
\@currenvir	269, 1293
\@data@rerun@warn	654, 1138, 1196, 1197
\@data@rerun@warn@sort	653, 654, 1138

\@datagidx@db@col@id@w	\@dtl@B@chargroup	1339, 1340
..... 656, 1138, 1139	\@dtl@B@comma	1339, 1340
\@datagidx@do@xusedentry ..	\@dtl@a	1276–1279
1187	\@dtl@activatebraces	1290
\@datagidx@dorerun@warn	\@dtl@af	1130, 1131
..... 653, 654, 1138, 1196, 1197	\@dtl@after	415, 420,
\@datagidx@dorerun@warn@sort	422, 429, 430, 443, 500, 507, 508,	
..... 653, 654, 654, 1138	1232, 1233, 1235, 1239, 1252, 1258	
\@datagidx@dowriteaux	\@dtl@after@cs	1241, 1242
1184	\@dtl@afterpart	
\@datagidx@escloc . 752, 1183, 1184	 1318, 1319, 1338, 1339	
\@datagidx@fieldkey@Description	\@dtl@arg	1291, 1292
..... 1173	\@dtl@argA	1324, 1325,
\@datagidx@fieldkey@Label . 1173	1334, 1335, 1337, 1338, 1347, 1348	
\@datagidx@fieldkey@Long .. 1173	\@dtl@argB	1324, 1325,
\@datagidx@fieldkey@Name .. 1173	1334, 1335, 1337–1339, 1347, 1348	
\@datagidx@fieldkey@Parent 1173	\@dtl@argi	1102, 1130, 1301
\@datagidx@fieldkey@Plural 1173	\@dtl@argii	1102, 1130, 1301
\@datagidx@fieldkey@See ... 1173	\@dtl@argiii	1130
\@datagidx@fieldkey@SeeAlso 1173	\@dtl@asg@value	1237
\@datagidx@fieldkey@Short . 1173	\@dtl@assign	435,
\@datagidx@fieldkey@Sort .. 1173	436, 438, 499, 1236, 1237, 1251, 1254	
\@datagidx@fieldkey@Symbol 1173	\@dtl@assigncmd ... 440, 1237, 1238	
\@datagidx@fieldkey@Text .. 1173	\@dtl@assigncmdnoop ... 440, 1238	
\@datagidx@parse@location ..	\@dtl@assigntmpseq	
..... 703, 703, 1167	 30, 31, 50, 198, 199, 206, 207	
\@datagidx@rerun@warn	\@dtl@author	1102–1106, 1129
654	\@dtl@authorcount . 1102–1105, 1129	
\@datagidx@rerun@warn@sort . 654	\@dtl@b	1276, 1277, 1279
\@datagidx@target . 661, 1184, 1185	\@dtl@bar	876, 1088–1090
\@datagidx@thisval 1142, 1143	\@dtl@barcount 856, 1083, 1094–1096	
\@datagidx@use@entry	\@dtl@before	415, 420,
..... 756, 1186, 1190	422, 429, 430, 443, 500, 507, 508,	
\@datagidx@warnfalse	1232, 1233, 1235, 1239, 1252, 1258	
1139	\@dtl@before@cs	1241, 1242
\@datagidx@warntrue ... 1138, 1139	\@dtl@beforepart	
\@datagidx@link	 1318, 1319, 1338, 1339	
1146	\@dtl@c	1281
\@datagidxsymbolleftfalse ..	\@dtl@cap	1262, 1263
..... 1136, 1137	\@dtl@chars	646, 1226
\@datagidxsymbollefttrue ...	\@dtl@chcknumnext 1321, 1322	
..... 1136, 1137	\@dtl@checknumerical	
\@datagidx@target	 225, 225, 421, 423, 1233,	
1146	1234, 1319, 1322, 1323, 1351–1353	
\@do@dtl@envforeach	\@dtl@checknumericalloop ...	
1249	 1321, 1322	
\@do@dtl@envgforint	\@dtl@checknumericalnoop ...	
1358	 1321, 1322	
\@do@dtl@newentry	\@dtl@checknumericalstart ..	
1288	 1320, 1321	
\@do@foreachperson		
1367		
\@do@sd@l@envforeach		
1250		
\@do@endpe		
668, 777		
\@dtl@A@after		
1338, 1340		
\@dtl@A@before		
1338–1340		
\@dtl@A@chargroup		
1339, 1340		
\@dtl@A@comma		
1338, 1340		
\@dtl@B@after		
1339, 1340		
\@dtl@B@before		
1339, 1340		

\@dtl@chop@trailingzeroes .	1301	\@dtl@datatype	
\@dtl@chopexcessfrac	1304	... 6, 37, 38, 41, <u>63</u> , 70, 75, 77,	
\@dtl@choptrailingzeroes ...		86, 87, 94, 96, 97, 100, 102–104,	
.....	1300, 1301	116, 117, 119, 147, 194–200, 206,	
\@dtl@chopzeroesnext	1301	207, 225–231, 363–369, 376, 377,	
\@dtl@cite@write	<u>847</u> , 848, 849	386, 421–424, 429–431, 452, 454,	
\@dtl@col	400,	456, 478, 541–548, 550–552, 554,	
401, 443, 444, 566, 1227, 1228,		556, 557, 559, 561, 563, 564,	
1239, 1267–1269, 1271, 1272,		571, 590, 634–639, 1233, 1234,	
1274, 1276, 1277, 1279, 1283, 1284		1261, 1264, 1319–1323, 1351–1353	
\@dtl@colhead	<u>415</u> , 420, 422,	\@dtl@db@name 1267–1269, 1271, 1272	
429, 430, 443, 1232, 1233, 1235, 1239		\@dtl@dbname	314, 439, 440,
\@dtl@colnum	429, 430, 1235	496, 498, 512, 776, 1194, 1237,	
\@dtl@comparecs	1275, 1278	1238, 1250, 1251, 1253, 1275–1278	
\@dtl@cond	1267–1272	\@dtl@decimal	<u>56</u> , 1299,
\@dtl@conditionfalse		1300, 1302, 1304, 1305, 1321, 1322	
.....	226, 250–259, 809–812,	\@dtl@decimal@to@localeint	1303
1109–1112, 1286–1288, 1316,		\@dtl@decimaltolocale .	1302, 1304
1318, 1324, 1347–1349, 1353–1357		\@dtl@decimaltolocalefrac .	1303
\@dtl@conditiontrue	226,	\@dtl@decimaltolocaleint ...	
250–259, 809–812, 1109–1111,		.....	1302, 1303
1287, 1288, 1315–1318,		\@dtl@decrementrows	
1324, 1347, 1348, 1353–1357		.....	539, <u>539</u> , 1265, 1266
\@dtl@construct@getintfrac .		\@dtl@decvals	1311, 1312
.....	1299, 1300	\@dtl@def@write	<u>624</u>
\@dtl@construct@getnums		\@dtl@delimiter	315, <u>315</u> ,
.....	1299, 1300, 1305	610, 628, 646, 1225, 1226, 1279, 1280	
\@dtl@construct@lop@ff		\@dtl@dict@compare	1341
.....	<u>645</u> , 646, 1226	\@dtl@diff	1311, 1312
\@dtl@construct@lopoff		\@dtl@digitcount	1303, 1304
.....	<u>644</u> , 646, 1225, 1226	\@dtl@digitcountnext	1304
\@dtl@construct@lopoffs		\@dtl@dir	1278
.....	<u>646</u> , 1225, 1226	\@dtl@do@compare	1341
\@dtl@construct@qlopoff		\@dtl@do@getentry	1242
.....	<u>645</u> , 646, 1225, 1226	\@dtl@do@splitrow	1241, 1242
\@dtl@construct@stripnumgrpchar		\@dtl@do@stripnumgrpchar ..	1302
.....	1299, 1302, 1305	\@dtl@doamp	1261–1264
\@dtl@contcap	1262–1264	\@dtl@dobegintab	1261, 1263
\@dtl@countdigits		\@dtl@docompare ...	1110, 1111, 1277
... <u>269</u> , 308, 309, 1303, 1362, 1363		\@dtl@doforcol	1247, 1248
\@dtl@countnext	269, 1303	\@dtl@dogetdata	409, 1231
\@dtl@curi	495, 1249	\@dtl@dogetentry	1237
\@dtl@curii	495, 1249	\@dtl@dogetkeydata	1239
\@dtl@curiii	495, 1249	\@dtl@dogetkeyforcolumn	408, 1230
\@dtl@currencies	<u>185</u> , 1305	\@dtl@dogetprops	1233, 1235
\@dtl@currency	10,	\@dtl@dogetrow	1240
102, 108, 185, <u>185</u> , 186, 189, 190,		\@dtl@dogetrowforvalue	1240
228, 325, 328, 1300, 1304, 1305, 1320		\@dtl@dogetval	566, 1274
\@dtl@currentrow ..	271, 1295–1297	\@dtl@doifinlist	1293
		\@dtl@dolabel	1204

<code>\@dtl@dollar</code>	1320, 1321	<code>\@dtl@formatlist@prelastitem</code>	
<code>\@dtl@donext</code>	1102, 1130, 1347		50, 1298, 1299
<code>\@dtl@donextdec</code>	539, 1266	<code>\@dtl@formatlist@prelastitemsep</code>	
<code>\@dtl@donextinitials</code>	1314		50, 1298, 1299
<code>\@dtl@doreadline</code> .	1286, 1288, 1289	<code>\@dtl@fracpart</code>	308, 309,
<code>\@dtl@doreadraw</code>	1290		1300, 1302, 1304, 1305, 1362, 1363
<code>\@dtl@dosetheader</code>	1289	<code>\@dtl@gap</code>	932, 1222, 1223
<code>\@dtl@dosplit</code>	537, 538, 1265	<code>\@dtl@gatherintfrac</code>	
<code>\@dtl@dosplitrow</code>	505, 507, 1256, 1257		308, 308, 309, 1362, 1363
<code>\@dtl@dostartrow</code>	1262, 1264	<code>\@dtl@get@int@part</code>	1300, 1301
<code>\@dtl@dosubs</code> ..	645, 1225, 1226, 1305	<code>\@dtl@get@intpart</code>	1300
<code>\@dtl@dosubstitute</code>	1319	<code>\@dtl@get@keydata</code> .	410, 1231, 1232
<code>\@dtl@dosubstitutenoop</code>	1319	<code>\@dtl@get@keyforcolumn</code>	
<code>\@dtl@dosubstnext</code>	1319		408, 1230, 1231
<code>\@dtl@dotestifsubstring</code> ...	1347	<code>\@dtl@get@next@intpart</code>	1301
<code>\@dtl@dovalue</code>		<code>\@dtl@get@nextintpart</code>	1301
..	299, 300, 1350–1352, 1359, 1360	<code>\@dtl@get@sortdirection</code> 592,	1278
<code>\@dtl@element</code>	1294, 1295	<code>\@dtl@getcolumnindex</code>	
<code>\@dtl@elements</code>	544, 1268–1270		406, 406, 505, 507, 1229, 1256, 1257
<code>\@dtl@endgrabword</code>	1341, 1342	<code>\@dtl@getdatatype</code> ..	409, 409, 1231
<code>\@dtl@endloophook</code> ..	259, 260, 1357	<code>\@dtl@getfracpart</code>	1300
<code>\@dtl@endpt</code>	1095	<code>\@dtl@getintfrac</code>	1299, 1300
<code>\@dtl@entryI</code>	453, 1242	<code>\@dtl@getkeyforcolumn</code>	
<code>\@dtl@entryII</code>	453, 1242		329, 389, 390, 408, 408, 1230
<code>\@dtl@falsepart</code> 305,	306, 1361, 1362	<code>\@dtl@getlocation</code>	1244
<code>\@dtl@firstpart</code>	537, 538, 1265	<code>\@dtl@getprops</code>	
<code>\@dtl@firsttonil</code> ...	273, 274, 1327		410, 1232, 1233, 1235, 1239
<code>\@dtl@firsttype</code>	1323	<code>\@dtl@getrow</code>	1240
<code>\@dtl@foot</code>	1262, 1263	<code>\@dtl@getrowindex</code>	1245
<code>\@dtl@forcolnext</code>	493, 1248	<code>\@dtl@getsortdirection</code>	
<code>\@dtl@forcolnoop</code> 493,	493, 1248, 1249		592, 1274, 1276, 1278
<code>\@dtl@forcolumn</code>	493, 1248	<code>\@dtl@getvalue</code>	1244
<code>\@dtl@foreach@level</code>		<code>\@dtl@gobbletonil</code> ...	269, 539,
	260, 260, 261,		1266, 1301, 1302, 1304, 1315–1318
	487, 488, 490, 491, 1245–1247, 1358	<code>\@dtl@h</code> ..	1087, 1088, 1093, 1094, 1281
<code>\@dtl@foreachkey</code> 489,	490, 1246, 1247	<code>\@dtl@head</code>	400,
<code>\@dtl@foreachnext</code>			401, 443, 444, 1227, 1228, 1239,
....	487, 488, 490, 491, 1246, 1247		1261–1264, 1279, 1283–1285, 1289
<code>\@dtl@foreachnoop</code>		<code>\@dtl@header</code>	1279, 1280
	487, 488, 490, 1246, 1247	<code>\@dtl@idx</code>	1261–1264
<code>\@dtl@foreachrow</code>		<code>\@dtl@ifDigitOrDecimalSep</code> ..	
	486, 487, 1245, 1246, 1275		1321, 1322
<code>\@dtl@formatlist@handler</code> ...		<code>\@dtl@ifsingle</code>	270, 1291, 1292
	50, 50, 1298, 1299	<code>\@dtl@initials</code>	1314
<code>\@dtl@formatlist@item</code>	1299	<code>\@dtl@insertdonefalse</code>	
<code>\@dtl@formatlist@itemsep</code> ...			47, 271, 1275, 1296, 1297
	50, 1298, 1299	<code>\@dtl@insertdonetrue</code>	
<code>\@dtl@formatlist@lastitem</code> ..			47, 271, 1276, 1296, 1297
	50, 1298, 1299	<code>\@dtl@intpart</code>	
		..	308, 309, 1300–1305, 1362, 1363

\@dtl@k	1281	\@dtl@nextii	495, 1249
\@dtl@key	400, 401,	\@dtl@nextiii	495, 1249
420, 429, 430, 443, 444, 1227,		\@dtl@notdone ..	509, 510, 1258, 1259
1228, 1233, 1235, 1239, 1241,		\@dtl@num	1306, 1309–1312
1261–1264, 1267–1269, 1271,		\@dtl@numbergroupchar	
1272, 1274–1280, 1283–1285, 1287		..	56, 1299, 1302, 1303, 1305, 1322
\@dtl@key@Author		\@dtl@numgrpsepcount	
.....	794, 841, 1102, 1103, 1127	.....	1299, 1303, 1320, 1322
\@dtl@key@CrossRef	842, 1128	\@dtl@numgrpsepfalse	1319
\@dtl@key@Editor		\@dtl@numgrpseptrue	1322
... 794, 798, 842, 1103–1105, 1127		\@dtl@numi	
\@dtl@key@EprintType	808	... 230, 231, 1305–1309, 1312,	
\@dtl@key@Key	842, 1128	1313, 1324, 1345, 1346, 1349–1351	
\@dtl@key@Organization 842, 1128		\@dtl@numii . 230, 231, 1305–1307,	
\@dtl@key@Year	842, 1128	1309, 1324, 1345, 1346, 1350, 1351	
\@dtl@keya	1276, 1277	\@dtl@numiii ... 230, 231, 1350, 1351	
\@dtl@keyb	1276, 1277	\@dtl@oldbreak	493, 1248, 1249
\@dtl@keys	489, 1246	\@dtl@oldtype	420, 421, 1233
\@dtl@label	1262, 1263	\@dtl@omitlist	1262–1264
\@dtl@lastfoot	1262, 1263	\@dtl@org@currency	
\@dtl@level	1274–1276	.....	1300, 1305, 1320, 1323
\@dtl@lin@	1287, 1288	\@dtl@orgbreak . 259, 260, 1357, 1358	
\@dtl@line	1286–1288	\@dtl@pages	1106, 1107
\@dtl@list	586, 1274	\@dtl@parse@words	1344
\@dtl@listelement@outofrange		\@dtl@period	1102
.....	270, 1294	\@dtl@plus	1320
\@dtl@localeintnext	1303	\@dtl@posgap	932, 1222
\@dtl@loop@body	511, 1259	\@dtl@previ	495, 1249
\@dtl@loopbody		\@dtl@previi	495, 1249
.....	487, 489, 490, 1245–1247	\@dtl@previii	495, 1249
\@dtl@lop@ff	645, 1225, 1226	\@dtl@protect	1320
\@dtl@lopoff ..	644, 1225, 1287, 1288	\@dtl@qlopoff	644, 645, 1225
\@dtl@map	642, 1290	\@dtl@rawmappings ..	642, 642, 1290
\@dtl@mathprocessor		\@dtl@rawread	1286, 1289
3, 8, 24, 76, 1226, 1291, 1359, 1361		\@dtl@read	1285–1289
\@dtl@max	1310	\@dtl@readline	1285, 1286
\@dtl@maxcols	1261, 1262, 1289	\@dtl@readrawline	1286, 1289
\@dtl@mean 303, 304, 311, 312, 1310–1312		\@dtl@reconstruct@data	623
\@dtl@midpt	1095, 1096	\@dtl@replaced	221,
\@dtl@min	539, 1265, 1266, 1309	1305–1313, 1318, 1319, 1338, 1339	
\@dtl@minus	1320	\@dtl@replacementkeys . 1274, 1277	
\@dtl@n	1268–1270, 1310–1312	\@dtl@resetdoamp	1261–1264
\@dtl@neggap	932, 1221, 1222	\@dtl@resetdostartrow . 1262–1264	
\@dtl@newlist		\@dtl@row	566, 1273, 1274, 1280
.....	539, 1265, 1266, 1275, 1276	\@dtl@rowAcontents	1275
\@dtl@newsortedlist		\@dtl@rowAidx ..	537, 538, 1264, 1265
.....	271, 272, 1296–1298	\@dtl@rowAnum	1275
\@dtl@newstuff . 271, 272, 1296, 1297		\@dtl@rowBcontents	1275
\@dtl@next ... 1201–1203, 1238, 1302		\@dtl@rowBidx	537, 538, 1265
\@dtl@nexti	495, 1249	\@dtl@rowBnum	1275

\@dtl@rowa	591, 1275, 1276	\@dtl@thiscurrency	1305
\@dtl@rowb	591, 1275, 1276	\@dtl@thisdb 502–508, 510, 1255–1259	
\@dtl@s@thislabel	1128	\@dtl@thisdialect	850, 1082
\@dtl@sd	1312	\@dtl@thisentry	1288
\@dtl@secondpart	538, 1265	\@dtl@thiskey	1288
\@dtl@seg .	917, 1198, 1200, 1201, 1205	\@dtl@thislabel ...	841, 1127, 1128
\@dtl@separator	314,	\@dtl@thisreplaced	1306, 1307
	314, 609, 610, 628, 640, 641, 646,	\@dtl@thisrow	539, 1266
	1224–1226, 1279, 1280, 1287, 1288	\@dtl@thistick	1222–1224
\@dtl@sequentialfalse .	1167, 1168	\@dtl@tmp	269,
\@dtl@sequentialtrue ..	1167, 1168		300–304, 317, 408, 443, 444,
\@dtl@set@off	929, 1200, 1204		503, 505, 507, 538, 642, 797,
\@dtl@set@options	1226		1102, 1104, 1105, 1108–1112,
\@dtl@setheaderforindex			1116, 1118, 1119, 1122, 1128,
	429, 429, 627, 1235, 1289		1129, 1231, 1235, 1239, 1243,
\@dtl@setnewvalue			1251, 1252, 1255–1258, 1261,
	317, 318, 318, 430, 631, 1235, 1236		1262, 1265, 1290, 1293, 1300,
\@dtl@setnull			1302, 1305–1309, 1312, 1313,
	440, 443, 444, 1238, 1239, 1276, 1277		1319–1323, 1348, 1351–1353
\@dtl@setwordbreaks	1342	\@dtl@tmpcmp	
\@dtl@setwordbreaks@next ..	1342		1278, 1344–1346, 1350–1352
\@dtl@shift	1201	\@dtl@tmpcount	
\@dtl@shortcap	1262, 1263		25, 269, 308, 309, 495,
\@dtl@sortcriteria 592, 1275, 1276			539, 809–812, 1087, 1092–1094,
\@dtl@sortdirection ...	1277, 1278		1103–1105, 1110–1113, 1129,
\@dtl@sortedlist			1211, 1212, 1249, 1251, 1266,
	271, 1275, 1276, 1295–1297		1278, 1291, 1294, 1295, 1300,
\@dtl@sortorder	1274–1276		1301, 1303, 1304, 1320, 1322,
\@dtl@splitsubstr	1319		1344–1346, 1350–1352, 1362, 1363
\@dtl@standardize@currency .		\@dtl@tmpcpz	1301
	1300, 1305, 1320	\@dtl@tmpdtl	1302, 1304
\@dtl@start	853, 917,	\@dtl@tmpi	1306, 1308–1312
	1088–1090, 1094–1097, 1200, 1204	\@dtl@tmpii ..	1306–1310, 1312, 1313
\@dtl@storeandupdate ...	431, 432	\@dtl@toks .	25, 271, 272, 317, 318,
\@dtl@string	1313, 1314		430, 431, 433, 503, 505, 507, 508,
\@dtl@strip@numgrpchar 1301, 1302			538, 539, 631, 642, 1110, 1111,
\@dtl@stripeol	1286, 1290		1128, 1129, 1218, 1224, 1235,
\@dtl@stripped	1302		1236, 1239, 1243, 1255, 1256,
\@dtl@strippedline	1286, 1290		1258, 1265, 1266, 1287–1291,
\@dtl@stuff	1241, 1242, 1299		1295–1298, 1304, 1305, 1313–1319
\@dtl@subnobrsp	1313, 1314	\@dtl@toks@gconcat@middle@cx	
\@dtl@subnobrspnext ...	1313, 1314		51, 1233,
\@dtl@subs@argA	1347		1235, 1236, 1240, 1252, 1258, 1299
\@dtl@subs@argB	1347	\@dtl@toks@gput@right@cx 50,	
\@dtl@sum	1306		1229, 1234, 1241, 1243, 1255, 1299
\@dtl@t	1281	\@dtl@toks@name	1299
\@dtl@tabargs	1261–1263	\@dtl@toksA	
\@dtl@testifsubstring	1347		537, 538, 1265, 1277, 1278, 1364
\@dtl@teststartswith ..	1347–1349	\@dtl@toksB	
\@dtl@thirdpart	538, 1265		537, 538, 1265, 1277, 1278, 1364

<code>\@dtl@truepart</code> . 305, 306, 1361, 1362	<code>\@dtlvarianceforkeys</code>
<code>\@dtl@truncatedecimal</code> 1302	551, 1269, 1271
<code>\@dtl@type</code> 400, 401, 420–423, 429,	<code>\@dtlwordindexcompare</code> . 1340, 1341
440, 441, 443, 444, 644, 1227,	<code>\@eha</code> 848, 1132
1228, 1233–1235, 1238, 1239,	<code>\@empty</code> . . 221, 270, 566, 848, 1100,
1261–1264, 1279, 1283, 1284, 1291	1104, 1105, 1129, 1131, 1147,
<code>\@dtl@typeA</code> 1278	1148, 1152, 1153, 1156–1158,
<code>\@dtl@typeB</code> 1278	1164, 1193, 1212, 1213, 1217,
<code>\@dtl@updatefkcs</code> . . . 489, 490, 1246	1218, 1223, 1224, 1274, 1293,
<code>\@dtl@updatekeys</code> 420,	1295, 1300, 1302, 1306, 1307,
503, 1232, 1235, 1241–1243, 1255	1309–1311, 1318, 1365, 1367
<code>\@dtl@useresult</code> 332, 332	<code>\@emptytoks</code> 269, 1293
<code>\@dtl@val</code> 566,	<code>\@endforfalse</code> 271, 272,
1261, 1262, 1264, 1274, 1280, 1281	1102, 1143, 1277, 1295–1297, 1305
<code>\@dtl@var</code> 1311	<code>\@endfortrue</code> . . 1101, 1103, 1104,
<code>\@dtl@vonpart</code> 1129	1106, 1129, 1143, 1165, 1197,
<code>\@dtl@widestlabel</code> . 841, 1127, 1128	1277, 1294, 1295, 1305, 1366, 1367
<code>\@dtl@width</code> 933, 1221–1223	<code>\@endparse@formatlabel@</code>
<code>\@dtl@wordbreak</code> 237, 1324, 1328,	756, 1185, 1186
1334, 1335, 1337, 1342, 1347, 1348	<code>\@envbody</code> 269, 1293
<code>\@dtl@write</code> 624, 624, 1279–1284	<code>\@esphack</code> 848, 1132
<code>\@dtl@year</code> 846, 1128, 1130	<code>\@female@label</code> . . . 1041, 1367, 1368
<code>\@dtldictcompare</code> . . . 237, 237, 1337	<code>\@firstofone</code> 813,
<code>\@dtlenvforeach@args</code> 1249	848, 1131, 1141, 1184, 1325, 1335
<code>\@dtlenvgforint@arg</code> 1358	<code>\@firstoftwo</code> 1142, 1201–1203
<code>\@dtlforcolumndx</code> . . . 492, 492, 1248	<code>\@for</code> 271, 300–304,
<code>\@dtlforeachrow</code> 486, 1245, 1254, 1275	642, 848, 1087, 1088, 1090,
<code>\@dtlformatlist</code> 50, 50, 1299	1092–1094, 1097, 1101–1105,
<code>\@dtlgetdatatype</code> . . . 409, 409, 1231	1129–1131, 1141–1144, 1165,
<code>\@dtlgetfirstchar</code> 274	1173, 1183, 1197, 1200,
<code>\@dtlgetkeydata</code> 442, 442, 1239	1212–1217, 1267–1269,
<code>\@dtlgetkeyforcolumn</code> 407, 407, 1230	1271–1274, 1276, 1277, 1285,
<code>\@dtlgetrow</code>	1290, 1294–1297, 1299, 1305,
. . . . 447, 468, 530, 538, 1240, 1265	1306, 1309–1312, 1365–1367, 1369
<code>\@dtlgetrowindex</code> 462, 1245	<code>\@foreachperson</code> 1062, 1367
<code>\@dtlifreadonly</code>	<code>\@forremainder</code> 1143, 1295
502, 502, 504, 506, 508, 1255–1258	<code>\@gDTLforeachbibentry</code> . 788, 1100
<code>\@dtlloaddb</code> 1286, 1289	<code>\@gender</code> 1366, 1367, 1370–1375
<code>\@dtlmaxforkeys</code> 560, 1272	<code>\@get@firstperson</code>
<code>\@dtlmeanforkeys</code> . . . 547, 1268, 1269	1041, 1364, 1370–1375
<code>\@dtlminforkeys</code> 557, 1271	<code>\@glsadd</code> 1188
<code>\@dtlnovalue</code> 65, 1238, 1242, 1244, 1245	<code>\@gobble</code> 33, 269,
<code>\@dtlnumbernull</code> 66, 66, 510, 1238, 1259	270, 724, 734, 1102, 1139, 1141,
<code>\@dtlplothandlermark</code>	1145, 1146, 1174, 1176–1178,
. 964, 975, 1207, 1213, 1221	1185, 1281–1284, 1293, 1301,
<code>\@dtlstdforkeys</code> 553, 1271	1303, 1315, 1325, 1335, 1344
<code>\@dtlsplitrow</code> 1241	<code>\@gobbletwo</code> 735, 1176, 1342
<code>\@dtlstringnull</code> 66, 66, 510, 1238, 1259	<code>\@idxitem</code> 668, 668, 674,
<code>\@dtlsumforkeys</code> 543, 1267	676, 677, 698, 1146, 1149–1151, 1165
	<code>\@ifl@t@r</code> 1176

<code>\@ifnextchar</code> ... 756, 848, 1131, 1186	<code>\@sDTLladdcolumn</code> 418, 1232
<code>\@ifstar</code> 50,	<code>\@sDTLforeach</code> 496, <u>501</u> ,
244, 245, 407, 409, 418, 428, 442,	566, 787, 788, 813, 819, 1086,
496, 586, 1100, 1229–1232, 1234,	1088, 1092, 1094, 1100, 1101,
1235, 1239, 1247, 1248, 1250,	1112, 1113, 1200, 1201, 1206,
1274, 1299, 1344–1346, 1350–1352	1218, 1250, 1253, 1261, 1264,
<code>\@ifundefined</code> 848,	1267–1269, 1271–1274, 1280, 1281
1099, 1101, 1128, 1130–1132,	<code>\@sDTLforeachbibentry</code> . 788, 1100
1229, 1236, 1287–1289,	<code>\@sDTLifEndsWith</code> 245, <u>245</u> , 253
1305, 1364, 1366, 1368–1375	<code>\@sDTLifStartsWith</code> .. 245, <u>245</u> , 253
<code>\@input@</code> 782, 849, 1099, 1132	<code>\@sDTLifSubString</code> ... 244, <u>244</u> , 252
<code>\@latex@error</code> 848, 1132	<code>\@sDTLifclosedbetween</code>
<code>\@latex@warning</code> 1131, 1132	... 247, <u>247</u> , 255, 1350, 1351, 1354
<code>\@m</code> 848, 1131	<code>\@sDTLifeq</code> .. 243, <u>244</u> , 252, 1346, 1354
<code>\@male@label</code> <u>1041</u> , 1366, 1368	<code>\@sDTLifgt</code> .. 242, <u>242</u> , 251, 1345, 1353
<code>\@namedef</code> 1365	<code>\@sDTLifhaskey</code>
<code>\@ne</code> 302–304, 494, 1304	 369, 373, 405, <u>405</u> , 406,
<code>\@nil</code> 221,	409, 418–420, 423, 428, 439, 440,
269, 273, 274, 408, 486, 487, 493,	442, 597, 598, 627, 1229–1232,
499, 509, 539, 1102, 1129, 1130,	1234, 1237–1239, 1268–1271, 1273
1211, 1221, 1231, 1237, 1245,	<code>\@sDTLiflt</code> .. 240, <u>240</u> , 251, 1344, 1353
1249, 1258, 1262, 1265, 1266,	<code>\@sDTLifopenbetween</code>
1275, 1291–1293, 1301, 1302,	... 249, <u>250</u> , 255, 1352, 1353, 1355
1304, 1313–1315, 1317–1322,	<code>\@sDTLifstringclosedbetween</code>
1327, 1342–1344, 1364, 1365	 246, <u>246</u> , 248, 1350, 1351
<code>\@nnil</code> 487, 493, 539, 1102,	<code>\@sDTLifstringeq</code> 242, <u>243</u> , 244, 1346
1130, 1141, 1238, 1246, 1248,	<code>\@sDTLifstringgt</code> 241, <u>241</u> , 242, 1345
1251, 1263, 1266, 1277, 1293,	<code>\@sDTLifstringlt</code> ... 239, 240, 1344
1313, 1315–1317, 1321, 1342, 1344	<code>\@sDTLifstringopenbetween</code> ..
<code>\@nx</code> 269, 1293	 248, <u>248</u> , 250, 1351–1353
<code>\@onelevel@sanitize</code>	<code>\@sDTLnewdbentry</code>
. 593, 1128, 1197, 1279, 1281, 1284	 432, <u>432</u> , 434, 782, 1235, 1288
<code>\@onlypreamble</code> 708, 710, 735, 847,	<code>\@sDTLnewrow</code>
848, 1131, 1170, 1171, 1176, 1184	 403, <u>404</u> , 434, 782, 1229, 1288
<code>\@org@dtl@paren@start</code> . 1340, 1341	<code>\@sDTLsetheader</code>
<code>\@org@dtl@person@comma</code> 1340	 428, <u>429</u> , 434, 628, 1234
<code>\@org@dtl@place@comma</code> 1340	<code>\@sDTLsort</code> 586, <u>586</u> , 1274
<code>\@org@dtl@subject@comma</code> ... 1340	<code>\@sdtl@getcolumnindex</code>
<code>\@people@list</code> <u>1041</u> , 1364–1367, 1369	 370, 406, 443, 566,
<code>\@percentchar</code> 294	1229, 1230, 1239, 1267–1269,
<code>\@person@datatoolsty</code>	1271, 1272, 1274, 1276, 1277
..... <u>1037</u> , 1038, 1039	<code>\@sdtlforcolumn</code>
<code>\@person@label</code> 1365	.. 491, <u>492</u> , 1247, 1268–1271, 1273
<code>\@prev@location</code> 1197	<code>\@sdtlforcolumnidx</code> . 492, <u>492</u> , 1248
<code>\@prsn@post</code> 1365	<code>\@sdtlgetdatatype</code>
<code>\@prsn@pre</code> 1365	 409, <u>409</u> , 440, 441, 1231, 1238
<code>\@remove@person</code> 1365	<code>\@sdtlgetkeydata</code> ... 442, <u>443</u> , 1239
<code>\@removeperson</code> 1365	<code>\@sdtlgetkeyforcolumn</code>
<code>\@roman</code> 1183, 1184	 407, <u>407</u> , 1230, 1241
<code>\@s@DTLnewdbentry</code> ... 368, 433, <u>433</u>	

<code>\ae</code>	734, 1175		324, 326–329, 337, 362, 364, 366,
<code>\aftergroup</code>	614, 1281, 1283		391, 392, 394, 399, 400, 404,
<code>\afterpage</code>	1187		416, 417, 419, 421–427, 429, 431,
<code>\alph</code>	1128		439–441, 449, 454, 456, 467–472,
<code>\alpha</code>	733, 1174		498, 499, 518, 520, 528, 534, 535,
<code>\alsoname</code>	663		541, 543–545, 548, 550, 552–554,
<code>\and</code>	1218, 1267–1269, 1271, 1272		556, 558, 560, 561, 567, 569–572,
<code>\andname</code>	49, 734, 779, 1068,		577, 579, 580, 583, 588–590,
	1099, 1102, 1106, 1176, 1298, 1368		593–596, 599, 600, 602–605, 628,
<code>\AnyTrackedLanguages</code>	268, 850, 1082		632, 635–640, 649–651, 653, 654,
<code>\appto</code>	31, 1188, 1192, 1193, 1342		662, 665, 666, 670, 672, 679,
<code>\arabic</code>	494, 499, 662,		680, 686, 688, 694, 700, 703–705,
	789, 1101, 1133, 1249, 1251, 1254		712, 713, 745, 774, 779, 781, 850,
<code>\AtBeginDocument</code> ...	753, 781, 1305		877, 879, 882, 891, 893, 899, 901,
<code>\AtEndDocument</code>	654, 1138		933, 934, 944–946, 964, 969, 977,
			979, 983–985, 988–990, 993–995,
			999, 1000, 1004–1006, 1009,
			1019, 1020, 1039, 1047–1052, 1054
B			
<code>\baselineskip</code>	855, 988, 998, 1087, 1088,	<code>\boolean</code>	495,
	1091, 1093, 1094, 1098, 1215, 1216		496, 501, 784, 788, 813, 819,
<code>\begin</code>	270,		840, 849, 1085, 1091, 1099–1101,
	519, 533, 666, 670–673, 679–682,		1112, 1113, 1127, 1132, 1193,
	684, 687–689, 692, 694, 773, 784,		1200, 1206, 1210, 1249, 1250,
	813, 819, 840, 849, 886, 890, 904,		1253, 1267–1269, 1271–1273
	919, 920, 938, 975, 976, 1008,	<code>\boolfalse</code>	269, 1291
	1033, 1088, 1094, 1095, 1099,	<code>\booltrue</code>	269, 1291
	1112, 1113, 1127, 1132, 1147,	<code>\box</code>	25, 26
	1148, 1152, 1153, 1155–1158,		
	1160, 1162, 1193, 1200, 1201,	C	
	1213, 1219–1221, 1261, 1263, 1293	<code>\c</code>	6, 7, 14, 15, 27–29,
<code>\begin@stack</code>	269, 270, 1293		36–39, 41, 42, 54, 56, 57, 62–70,
<code>\begingroup</code>	32, 269, 315, 1127, 1225,		72, 75, 79–84, 86–91, 93–100,
	1285, 1286, 1289, 1290, 1293, 1294		102, 103, 105–124, 131–135, 139,
<code>\beta</code>	733, 1174		143, 144, 146, 147, 149–157, 178,
<code>\bfseries</code>	848, 1131		184, 193–195, 198, 206, 207, 210,
<code>\bgroup</code> ..	614, 625, 709, 710, 1138,		212–215, 222, 226–231, 234–236,
	1144, 1146, 1149–1151, 1154,		244, 316, 320–324, 326, 327, 329,
	1156, 1159, 1161–1166, 1170,		333–338, 342, 344, 349, 355,
	1171, 1177, 1184, 1185, 1188,		365, 367, 368, 370, 375–377,
	1189, 1193, 1200, 1211, 1282, 1283		379, 381, 383, 385, 386, 392,
<code>\bibcite</code>	814, 1112		407, 411–414, 421–427, 429, 430,
<code>\bibdata</code>	781, 849, 1099, 1132		433, 437, 438, 444, 445, 450,
<code>\bibitem</code>	814, 819, 841, 1112, 1114, 1127		452–461, 463–467, 469, 474, 475,
<code>\bibliographystyle</code>	781, 1098		477, 479, 482, 484, 485, 489,
<code>\bibstyle</code>	849, 1132		496, 498, 501–504, 506, 508,
<code>\bool</code>	3–7, 9–12,		509, 511, 512, 514, 515, 518–521,
	19–23, 27, 29, 30, 33, 35, 36, 39,		527, 528, 530–532, 534–536, 541,
	45, 46, 64–68, 72, 95, 96, 103,		543, 545, 547, 550–552, 554, 555,
	116, 124, 143–146, 191, 194, 195,		557, 558, 560, 562, 569, 570,
	210, 235, 236, 317, 318, 320–322,		572, 577, 579, 581–584, 589–591,

594, 601, 609–620, 622, 625, 629, 630, 634–639, 643, 646, 647, 652, 674, 675, 679, 681, 683, 686, 689–691, 696, 700, 701, 711, 712, 725, 727, 729, 730, 733, 735–739, 741, 743, 750, 753, 756, 757, 766, 774–776, 778, 781, 793, 795, 798, 802–805, 811, 843, 844, 846, 855–858, 860–864, 869, 874, 875, 877–883, 888–892, 894, 900, 903, 907, 910, 912, 916, 918–923, 925, 927, 928, 932, 943, 944, 948, 957–959, 965, 970, 971, 973, 984–986, 990, 991, 994, 996, 997, 1001, 1002, 1009–1015, 1019, 1020, 1024, 1026, 1028, 1029, 1031, 1032, 1034, 1035, 1040, 1041, 1043–1050, 1055–1061, 1069	390, 394, 395, 542, 545, 546, 555, 559, 562, 567, 568, 570, 571, 587, 600, 661, 662, 699, 700, 713, 719, 720, 727–729, 736, 745, 760–764, 774, 778, 779, 790, 793, 798, 844, 847, 850, 854, 868, 880, 885, 901, 910, 927, 928, 931, 940, 941, 945, 952, 953, 957–959, 969, 972, 1017, 1018, 1021–1023, 1037, 1042–1044, 1049, 1053, 1058–1063
<code>\c@DTLbarroundvar</code>	<code>\closein</code> 1289
859, 867, 889, 1087, 1091, 1093, 1097	<code>\closeout</code> 1280, 1281, 1283, 1284
<code>\c@DTLbibrow</code> 1101	<code>\cM</code> 239
<code>\c@DTLmaxauthors</code> 794, 1103	<code>\cO</code> 314–316, 631
<code>\c@DTLmaxeditors</code> .. 794, 1103, 1104	<code>\color</code> 863, 912, 1084, 1088, 1095, 1199, 1217, 1218
<code>\c@DTLpieroundvar</code> .. 915, 918, 1200	<code>\count@</code> 302–304, 1186, 1195, 1303, 1304, 1343
<code>\c@DTLplotroundXvar</code>	counters:
..... 948, 971, 1214, 1216	<code>DTLbarroundvar</code> 859
<code>\c@DTLplotroundYvar</code> 948, 974, 1213	<code>DTLbibrow</code> 789
<code>\c@DTLrow</code> 1250, 1253	<code>DTLgidxChildCount</code> 662
<code>\c@people</code>	<code>DTLmaxauthors</code> 793
1051–1053, 1057–1061, 1369–1375	<code>DTLmaxeditors</code> 794
<code>\c@person</code> 1369, 1370	<code>DTLpieroundvar</code> 910
<code>\capitalisewords</code> ... 745, 746, 1181	<code>DTLplotroundXvar</code> 937
<code>\caption</code> 534, 535, 1263, 1264	<code>DTLplotroundYvar</code> 937
<code>\catcode</code> 273, 315, 1225, 1285, 1286, 1289, 1290	<code>people</code> 1039
<code>\cB</code> 210	<code>person</code> 1040
<code>\centering</code> 673, 1148	<code>\cS</code> 631
<code>\chapter</code> 667, 695, 1145, 1163	<code>\cs</code> 3, 4, 8, 10–15, 17, 18, 21, 25–30, 33–36, 39–41, 44, 45, 51–54, 57–63, 67, 69, 70, 73, 74, 76–80, 86–90, 93, 95, 100–104, 107, 110, 112, 114, 115, 119, 122–140, 147–149, 157, 159–161, 163, 164, 166–172, 174–203, 210–212, 214, 216, 223–225, 229, 234–237, 264–268, 273–275, 314, 321, 325–327, 329–341, 343, 345–351, 353–357, 359–362, 365, 369–374, 382, 386, 387, 389, 391–394, 396–402, 410–417, 419, 420, 423, 425, 428, 430, 431, 438, 440, 441, 444–452, 454, 458–461, 463, 465, 466, 471–476, 478–486, 488, 489, 491, 492, 496, 497, 501, 511–513, 519, 520, 522, 523, 525, 526, 529–531, 533, 536, 541, 542, 545, 548, 550, 552, 553, 555, 559,
<code>\chaptername</code> 800, 1106	
<code>\char</code> 32, 53, 66, 69, 187, 628, 782	
<code>\chi</code> 733, 1175	
<code>\Children</code> 662, 666, 667, 726, 1038, 1142, 1144, 1145, 1172	
<code>\children</code> 1038	
<code>\citation</code> 848, 1131	
<code>\cite</code> 806, 1109	
<code>\clist</code> 2, 4, 8, 9, 39, 41, 49, 265–267, 285, 288–290, 307, 310–312, 320–322, 351–353, 361, 371, 372, 375, 383,	

562, 565, 568, 570–576, 578–583, 585, 586, 588–599, 602–610, 612–614, 616–621, 626–632, 634, 636, 639–641, 647, 649–651, 653, 655, 659, 667–674, 676, 695, 699–702, 706, 710–713, 720–724, 727, 729, 730, 732, 735–737, 740–742, 745, 747, 751–754, 756, 758, 759, 767, 777–779, 782, 784, 787, 788, 790, 791, 798, 799, 807, 815, 844–846, 857, 858, 860–863, 866, 876–882, 884–888, 895, 896, 898–904, 906, 907, 910–912, 916–919, 922–929, 938, 941, 943, 960–964, 966–976, 980, 982, 988, 993, 998, 999, 1003, 1009, 1016–1018, 1020–1025, 1027, 1028, 1030–1032, 1034, 1037, 1038, 1040, 1041, 1044–1047, 1051–1053, 1055–1064, 1069–1074	\CurrentTrackedTag 264
D	
\d 56, 57, 59–61, 122, 123, 150–156, 238, 700, 846	
\databib 784, 785, 791, 822, 825, 827, 831, 844, 845	
\datagidx 668, 675, 682, 689, 693, 696, 745	
\datagidx@add@term 737, 1178, 1180	
\datagidx@addchild 745, 1179, 1181	
\datagidx@anchorcount 751, 1183, 1184, 1186, 1187, 1189	
\datagidx@aux@usedentry 759, 761	
\datagidx@bothoftwo 723, 732, 1174, 1177	
\datagidx@catsep ... 697, 698, 1164	
\datagidx@child 661, 1181	
\datagidx@childsep 694, 695, 1162, 1163	
\datagidx@clearlocationformat 752, 1166, 1184	
\datagidx@columns 646, 1132, 1193, 1194	
\datagidx@compositor 651, 1137, 1166	
\datagidx@count 766, 1189	
\datagidx@current@format 699, 702–705, 1165–1168	
\datagidx@current@location 702, 703, 705, 1166–1168	
\datagidx@current@locationformat 704, 705, 1166–1168	
\datagidx@current@locationstring 699, 702, 703, 705, 1165, 1166, 1168	
\datagidx@current@prefix 702, 704, 705, 1166–1168	
\datagidx@current@target 699, 702, 705, 1165, 1166, 1168	
\datagidx@defaultdatabase 707, 1169, 1171, 1177, 1193	
\datagidx@dispenentryval 1185	
\datagidx@displaychild 666, 667, 1144, 1145	
\datagidx@do@highopt@optimize 655, 659, 1138, 1139	
\datagidx@do@highopt@update 656, 759, 1139, 1187	
\datagidx@do@optimize@sort 653, 1137, 1138	
\csdef 187, 190, 470, 1180	
\csedef 187, 420, 422, 425, 1287	
\csgdef 469, 623	
\csgundef 1052–1054	
\cslet 1178, 1180	
\csname 3, 260, 261, 269, 400, 407–409, 486, 487, 489, 490, 492, 495, 498, 502, 503, 505, 507, 510, 540, 614–616, 623, 643–645, 735, 848, 1083, 1084, 1088, 1094, 1099–1101, 1109–1111, 1127, 1128, 1130–1132, 1139, 1173, 1174, 1176, 1177, 1183, 1184, 1188, 1197–1201, 1204, 1205, 1226–1231, 1233–1236, 1239–1241, 1244–1259, 1261, 1262, 1265–1267, 1276, 1282–1285, 1287–1290, 1293, 1299, 1313, 1314, 1358, 1364–1375	
\csundef 1052–1054	
\csuse 186, 192, 264, 494, 655, 747, 757, 765, 776, 1052, 1053, 1138, 1141, 1148, 1165, 1179, 1181, 1186, 1188, 1194, 1195	
\csxdef 419, 422, 425, 1171	
\CurrentLocation 654, 726, 1172, 1196, 1197	
\CurrentOption 319, 660, 780, 852, 908, 930, 931, 1039	
\CurrentTrackedRegion .. 263, 264	

\datagidx@do@sort	\datagidx@level .. 666, 677, 683,
652, 655, 659, 776, 1137–1139, 1194	696–698, 778, 779, 1144, 1150,
\datagidx@do@usedentry 1187	1151, 1154, 1163–1165, 1196, 1197
\datagidx@docomplist .. 1137, 1166	\datagidx@list 661, 1166, 1182, 1183
\datagidx@doforeachentry .. 1196	\datagidx@loc 661, 1188
\datagidx@doifdisplayed	\datagidx@location@format ..
..... 678, 683,	 705, 707, 1168, 1169
685, 691, 692, 778, 778, 1151,	\datagidx@location@sep
1155, 1156, 1160, 1161, 1196, 1197	 700, 706, 1166, 1168, 1169
\datagidx@doiflocwidth	\datagidx@location@start ...
..... 671, 1147, 1149	 701, 1166, 1168, 1169
\datagidx@doifsymlocwidth ..	\datagidx@location@startval
..... 670, 1147, 1149	 705, 707, 1168, 1169
\datagidx@doifsymwidth 672, 1148	\datagidx@location@target ..
\datagidx@dowrite 1196	 705, 707, 1168, 1169
\datagidx@endgetgroup . 1195, 1196	\datagidx@mac .. 724, 731, 1174, 1178
\datagidx@escape location ...	\datagidx@markparent
..... 752, 1183, 1184, 1188	 758, 1186, 1187
\datagidx@escape location format	\datagidx@multicols
..... 752, 1166, 1184	.. 668, 1145, 1170, 1171, 1193, 1194
\datagidx@foreachchild	\datagidx@namenum
..... 662, 666, 1133, 1144	 724, 730, 1174, 1178
\datagidx@format .. 756, 1186, 1188	\datagidx@newgidx
\datagidx@format anchor	 708, 709, 710, 1170, 1171
.. 751, 1183, 1184, 1186, 1187, 1189	\datagidx@newgidx@update ...
\datagidx@format location ...	 709, 711, 712, 1170, 1171
..... 699, 1165, 1168, 1169	\datagidx@newsortedlist 1142, 1143
\datagidx@formatsymdesc	\datagidx@newterm
..... 649, 1136, 1140, 1192	 735, 742, 1176, 1180
\datagidx@getgroup 777, 1195, 1196	\datagidx@optimize@sort
\datagidx@get location	 653, 659, 1137, 1139
..... 701, 1165, 1166	\datagidx@orgfield 1177
\datagidx@getlocdo 700, 1166	\datagidx@paren 724, 732, 1174, 1178
\datagidx@heading	\datagidx@parent .. 661, 1186, 1187
.. 667, 1145, 1170, 1171, 1193, 1194	\datagidx@parent database ... 661
\datagidx@highopt@newgidx ..	\datagidx@parse@format@label@
..... 656, 708, 1138, 1170	 756, 1185
\datagidx@highopt@newterm ..	\datagidx@parse@format label
..... 656, 743, 1139, 1180	756, 765, 768–770, 1185, 1188, 1190
\datagidx@id .. 661, 1186, 1187, 1189	\datagidx@parse@format label@
\datagidx@index filename 708, 1170	 756, 1186
\datagidx@invert	\datagidx@parse@location ...
... 723, 732, 776, 1174, 1177, 1195	 700, 702, 1166
\datagidx@item@body	\datagidx@particle
.. 674–676, 679–683, 686–690,	 724, 732, 1174, 1178
1149, 1150, 1152–1154, 1156–1159	\datagidx@person 724, 732, 1174, 1177
\datagidx@label	\datagidx@place 724, 732, 1174, 1177
..... 1182, 1183, 1186, 1188–1190	\datagidx@postend
\datagidx@labellist 1194	... 696, 773–776, 1163, 1193–1195

\datagidx@postheading	\datagidx@style@gloss . 692, 1160
.. 668, 1145, 1170, 1171, 1193, 1194	\datagidx@style@index
\datagidx@prestart	 674, 1149, 1151
..... 773, 1163, 1193, 1194	\datagidx@style@indexalign .
\datagidx@prev@format	 678, 1151
..... 700, 703–707, 1166–1169	\datagidx@subcapsep ... 698, 1164
\datagidx@prev@location	\datagidx@subcatsep 697, 698, 1164
..... 705, 1166–1169	\datagidx@subject
\datagidx@prev@locationformat	 724, 732, 1174, 1177
..... 700, 704, 705, 1166–1168	\datagidx@target
\datagidx@prev@locationstring	 753, 1184, 1186, 1188, 1189
700, 703, 705–707, 1166, 1168, 1169	\datagidx@thisidx 1142, 1173
\datagidx@prev@prefix	\datagidx@thislabel 1183
..... 700, 704, 705, 1166–1168	\datagidx@title ... 661, 1193, 1194
\datagidx@prev@target	\datagidx@tmp 1188
... 700, 705–707, 1166, 1168, 1169	\datagidx@unsort@foreachchild
\datagidx@rank . 724, 732, 1174, 1178	 663, 1133, 1144
\datagidx@rowcount 1189	\datagidx@usedentry 759, 759, 1187
\datagidx@saint 724, 731, 1174, 1178	\datagidx@value 1142, 1173, 1182, 1190
\datagidx@save@loc 764, 1188, 1196	\datagidx@write@usedentry ..
\datagidx@sep 661, 1141	 753, 758, 759, 1184, 1187
\datagidx@setchildsort	\datagidx@xusedentry .. 759, 1187
..... 663, 1133, 1192	\datagidxbalancefalse . 719, 1170
\datagidx@setchildstyle	\datagidxbalancetrue 708, 719, 1170
..... 647, 1133, 1140, 1192	\datagidxchildend ... 667, 670,
\datagidx@setfieldvalues ...	677, 684, 691, 694, 697, 1145,
..... 735, 1176, 1180	1146, 1150, 1155, 1160, 1162, 1164
\datagidx@setlocation	\datagidxchilditem .. 667, 670,
..... 648, 1134, 1140, 1191	677, 684, 691, 694, 697, 1145,
\datagidx@setnamecase	1146, 1150, 1155, 1160, 1162, 1164
..... 647, 1133, 1140, 1192	\datagidxchildstart . 666, 670,
\datagidx@setpostdesc	676, 683, 690, 694, 697, 1144,
..... 648, 1134, 1140, 1191	1146, 1150, 1154, 1159, 1162, 1164
\datagidx@setprelocation ...	\datagidxconvertchars
..... 648, 1134, 1140, 1191	 723, 724, 734, 1176, 1177
\datagidx@setsee	\datagidxcurrentgroup
..... 648, 1135, 1140, 1192	 676, 682, 690, 693,
\datagidx@showgroups ... 708,	695, 697, 726, 778, 1150, 1154,
712, 720, 775, 776, 1170, 1171, 1194	1159, 1161, 1163, 1164, 1195, 1196
\datagidx@sort . 668, 1137–1139,	\datagidxdb 747, 1181
1145, 1170, 1171, 1180, 1194	\datagidxdescwidth .. 679–682,
\datagidx@sort@foreachchild	684, 685, 686–689, 691–694,
..... 663, 1133, 1143	1151–1153, 1155–1158, 1160–1162
\datagidx@sortchildren	\datagidxdictindent 696, 696, 1163
..... 663, 1142, 1143	\datagidxdictparshape
\datagidx@sortedlist .. 1142, 1143	 696, 697, 1163, 1164
\datagidx@style 708,	\datagidxdoseealso . 664, 664, 1141
712, 720, 775, 776, 1170, 1171, 1194	\datagidxend 668, 675,
\datagidx@style@align . 685, 1156	682, 689, 693, 696, 776, 1146,
\datagidx@style@dict .. 696, 1163	1149, 1154, 1159, 1161, 1163, 1195

\datagidxextendedtoascii ...	\datagidxstart 668, 674,
..... 733, 1175, 1177	678, 685, 692, 696, 776, 1146,
\datagidxgetchildfields	1149, 1151, 1156, 1160, 1163, 1195
..... 667, 667, 729, 1145, 1173	\datagidxstripaccents
\datagidxgroupheader	 734, 1176, 1177
..... 669, 675, 676, 682, 689,	\datagidxsymalign ... 671–673,
690, 693, 694, 696, 697, 1146,	673, 679–681, 687, 688, 1147,
1150, 1154, 1159, 1161, 1163, 1164	1148, 1152, 1153, 1156–1158
\datagidxgroupsep	\datagidxsymbolwidth
..... 669, 675, 676, 682, 689,	 663, 670–674, 679–681,
690, 693, 696, 697, 1146, 1149,	686–688, 713, 1136, 1147–1149,
1150, 1154, 1159, 1161, 1163, 1164	1151–1153, 1156–1158, 1192
\datagidxhighoptfilename ...	\datagidxtarget 668, 669,
... 655, 656, 708, 1138, 1139, 1170	676, 677, 683, 684, 690, 691, 694,
\datagidxindent .. 677, 683, 685,	697, 698, 754, 1146, 1150, 1154,
698, 1150, 1151, 1154, 1156, 1165	1155, 1159, 1160, 1162, 1164, 1185
\datagidxitem 670, 676,	\datagidxtermkeys
682, 690, 693, 697, 776, 1146,	 726, 727, 736, 1172, 1173
1150, 1154, 1159, 1161, 1164, 1195	\datagidxwordifygreek
\datagidxlastlabel	 723, 724, 733, 1174, 1177
..... 740, 744, 1179, 1180	\dataplot 938,
\datagidxlink 665,	943, 961–964, 975, 1007, 1009,
669, 669, 699, 706, 707, 768, 769,	1020, 1024, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1037
1142, 1146, 1165, 1168, 1169, 1190	\datatool 3, 5, 8, 12–15,
\datagidxlocalign	17, 18, 20, 21, 25–30, 33, 34,
671, 672, 673, 680, 682, 687, 689,	37–39, 41, 45, 46, 53–55, 57–68,
1147, 1148, 1152, 1153, 1157, 1158	70–79, 86, 88–90, 94, 98, 104,
\datagidxlocationwidth . 663,	106, 109–114, 117, 118, 123–142,
670–672, 674, 675, 679–682, 686,	148, 149, 157–205, 210–212, 214,
687, 689, 713, 1136, 1147–1149,	216, 225, 234, 235, 262–268, 282,
1152, 1153, 1156–1158, 1192	283, 286, 287, 329, 336, 376, 377,
\datagidxmapdata	386, 390, 392, 393, 402, 405, 430,
..... 677, 678, 683, 685, 690, 692	431, 433, 436, 439, 441, 443–445,
\datagidxnamewidth 678,	447, 454, 456–458, 462, 488, 503,
679, 683–685, 685, 686, 690–694,	505, 507, 518, 531–533, 542, 544,
1151, 1154–1156, 1159–1162	546, 548, 549, 556, 557, 559,
\datagidxnewstyle	561, 563, 564, 569, 571–576, 584,
..... 673, 674, 678, 685, 692, 696	586, 587, 590, 609, 611, 613, 631,
\datagidxprevgroup	632, 635, 637, 638, 648, 657, 658,
676, 682, 690, 693, 697, 777, 778,	662, 665, 666, 669–672, 678, 679,
1150, 1154, 1159, 1161, 1164, 1196	683–686, 691–693, 700, 712, 716,
\datagidxseealsoend 664,	717, 728, 729, 740, 742, 744,
670, 677, 698, 1141, 1147, 1151, 1165	745, 749, 754, 755, 757, 758,
\datagidxseealsoend .. 664,	760, 762, 763, 765, 767–770, 777,
670, 677, 698, 1141, 1146, 1151, 1165	778, 786, 790, 843, 884, 889, 917,
\datagidxsetstyle	918, 941, 942, 957–959, 964–968,
..... 673, 677, 776, 1148, 1194	971, 972, 974, 1007, 1045, 1046
\datagidxshowifdraft	\datatool@do@load@locales ..
..... 659, 660, 754, 1141, 1185	 268, 269

\datatool@load@locales	1139, 1231–1236, 1241–1246,
..... 4, 8, 268, 850, 1082	1248, 1249, 1255, 1258, 1282
\datatoolasciend	32, 33, 850
\datatoolasciistart ...	32, 33, 741
\datatoolctrlboundary	31, 32, 33, 741
\datatoolcurrencysymbolprefixfmt	9, 11, 186
\DataToolDateFmt	13, 16, 20, 21, 113, 120, 133
\DataToolDateTimeFmt .	15, 119, 132
\datatoolparen	33, 237
\datatoolparenstart	33, 237, 732, 1174, 1338–1341
\datatoolpersoncomma	33, 237, 732, 850, 1174, 1338, 1340, 1341
\datatoolplacecomma	33, 237, 732, 1174, 1338–1341
\datatoolSetCurrencySort	33, 193
\datatoolsubjectcomma	33, 237, 732, 1174, 1338–1341
\DataToolTimeFmt	14, 15, 20, 21, 113, 121, 133
\DataToolTimeStampFmtSep ...	15, 17, 20
\DataToolTimeStampNoZoneFmt	16, 16, 20–22
\DataToolTimeStampWithZoneFmt	16, 16, 20, 21
\DataToolTimeZoneFmt	15, 16, 20, 21
\db@col@elt@end@	398, 454, 458–461, 463–467, 481, 482, 493, 565, 618, 621, 1139, 1236, 1241–1245, 1248, 1249, 1255, 1258, 1282
\db@col@elt@w	398, 454, 458–460, 463–466, 481, 482, 493, 565, 618, 621, 1139, 1236, 1241–1245, 1248, 1249, 1255, 1258, 1282
\db@col@id@end@ ..	397–399, 408, 410–415, 450, 451, 454, 458–461, 463–467, 477, 480–482, 488–490, 493, 565, 618, 619, 621–623, 1139, 1231–1236, 1241–1246, 1248, 1249, 1255, 1258, 1282
\db@col@id@w	397, 398, 408, 410–415, 450, 451, 454, 458–461, 463–467, 477, 480–482, 488–490, 493, 565, 618, 619, 621–623, 1138,
	1139, 1231–1236, 1241–1246, 1248, 1249, 1255, 1258, 1282
\db@header@id@end@	397, 408, 410–415, 488–490, 619, 621, 623, 1231–1235, 1246, 1282
\db@header@id@w	397, 408, 410–415, 488–490, 619, 621, 623, 1231–1235, 1246, 1282
\db@key@id@end@	397, 408, 410–415, 488–490, 619, 621, 623, 1231–1235, 1246, 1282
\db@key@id@w	397, 408, 410–415, 488–490, 619, 621, 623, 1231–1235, 1246, 1282
\db@plist@elt@end@	397, 408, 410–415, 488–490, 619, 621, 623, 1231–1235, 1246, 1247, 1282
\db@plist@elt@w	397, 408, 410–415, 488–490, 619, 621, 622, 1231–1235, 1246, 1282
\db@row@elt@end@	398, 448, 468, 471, 487, 539, 618, 621, 1229, 1236, 1240, 1241, 1245, 1252, 1265, 1266, 1275, 1276, 1281
\db@row@elt@w	397, 448, 468, 471, 486, 487, 539, 618, 621, 1229, 1236, 1240, 1245, 1252, 1265, 1266, 1275, 1276, 1281
\db@row@id@end@	398, 448, 458–461, 463–468, 471, 486, 487, 539, 618, 621, 1229, 1236, 1240, 1241, 1244, 1245, 1252, 1265, 1266, 1275, 1276, 1282
\db@row@id@w	398, 448, 458–461, 463–468, 471, 486, 487, 539, 618, 621, 1229, 1236, 1240, 1241, 1244, 1245, 1252, 1265, 1266, 1275, 1276, 1281
\db@type@id@end@	397, 408, 410–415, 488–490, 619, 621, 623, 1231–1235, 1246, 1282
\db@type@id@w	397, 408, 410–415, 488–490, 619, 621, 623, 1231–1235, 1246, 1282
\DBIBCitekey	784, 785, 787, 788, 814, 819, 841, 843, 1099–1101, 1112, 1114, 1127, 1128
\DBIBentrytype	784, 785, 787, 788, 842, 1099–1101, 1128
\DBIBname ...	785, 787, 788, 1100, 1101

<code>\DeclareCurrentRelease</code>	1, 304, 313, 646, 779, 851, 908, 930, 1037	<code>\dh</code>	734, 1175
<code>\DeclareDocumentCommand</code>	24	<code>\dim</code>	2, 25, 26, 668, 670–672, 674–679, 681, 683–686, 689–694, 696, 698, 786, 841, 843, 853, 855, 858, 871, 872, 884, 885, 889, 891, 894–899, 905, 907, 909, 910, 913, 914, 921, 925, 929, 930, 933, 957, 961, 970, 972, 974, 982, 988, 989, 993, 998, 999
<code>\DeclareListParser</code>	1137	<code>\dimen@</code>	1146–1148, 1150–1152, 1154–1156, 1160, 1161, 1163, 1165, 1185
<code>\DeclareOption</code>	319, 660, 780, 852, 908, 930, 931, 1039, 1082, 1083, 1198	<code>\directlua</code>	3, 291–297
<code>\DeclareOptionX</code>	1141	<code>\disable@keys</code>	1086, 1092
<code>\DeclareRelease</code>	1, 304, 313, 646, 779, 851, 908, 930, 1037	<code>\discretionary</code>	754, 1185
<code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code>	1185, 1188, 1190, 1191, 1226	<code>\divide</code>	1087, 1093, 1211, 1303
<code>\def</code>	33, 50, 221, 259, 260, 269–271, 273, 274, 299, 300, 302–305, 308, 309, 317, 318, 408, 410, 421, 454, 486–490, 493–495, 509, 511, 537–539, 608, 612, 616, 621, 625, 642, 644, 645, 656, 662, 706, 733–736, 756, 789, 848, 1083–1086, 1088, 1090, 1092, 1094, 1096, 1098, 1101, 1102, 1104, 1105, 1129–1133, 1137–1139, 1141, 1142, 1149, 1152, 1153, 1156–1158, 1162, 1166, 1169, 1172–1177, 1182–1184, 1186, 1188, 1193–1196, 1198–1200, 1204, 1205, 1208, 1210, 1211, 1218, 1221, 1222, 1224–1226, 1230–1233, 1235, 1237, 1238, 1240–1242, 1244–1246, 1248–1250, 1258, 1259, 1261, 1262, 1265–1272, 1274, 1275, 1278–1284, 1290–1297, 1299–1306, 1309–1323, 1327, 1338–1340, 1342, 1344, 1347, 1348, 1350–1353, 1357–1367	<code>\dlt@parsewordshandler</code>	1344
<code>\define@boolkey</code>	1083, 1198, 1209, 1226, 1285, 1291	<code>\do</code>	259–261, 271, 300–304, 400, 401, 443, 444, 486, 489, 498, 510, 609, 611–613, 616, 617, 642, 848, 1087, 1088, 1090, 1092–1094, 1097, 1101–1105, 1129–1131, 1141–1144, 1165, 1166, 1173, 1183, 1197, 1200, 1212–1217, 1227, 1228, 1239, 1245, 1246, 1251, 1254, 1259, 1261–1264, 1267–1269, 1271–1277, 1279, 1281, 1283–1285, 1289, 1290, 1294–1297, 1299, 1305, 1306, 1309–1312, 1357, 1358, 1365–1367, 1369
<code>\define@choicekey</code>	1084, 1098, 1139–1141, 1170, 1191, 1192, 1208–1210, 1226, 1291, 1359	<code>\do@dtlreplaceincurrentrow</code>	1244
<code>\define@key</code>	1084, 1085, 1140, 1170–1173, 1191–1193, 1199, 1200, 1208, 1210, 1226, 1262, 1285	<code>\do@getrow</code>	1142, 1144, 1182, 1185–1189, 1193, 1194
<code>\Delta</code>	733, 1175	<code>\do@locrange</code>	706, 706, 1169
<code>\delta</code>	733, 1174	<code>\do@prevlocation</code>	706, 1166, 1168
<code>\Description</code>	649–651, 667, 694, 726, 1136, 1137, 1145, 1162, 1172	<code>\do@update</code>	1181
<code>\detokenize</code>	44, 187, 262, 782	<code>\document</code>	848, 1131
<code>\DH</code>	734, 1175	<code>\dotfill</code>	657, 715, 1134
		<code>\draw</code>	896, 921, 925, 977, 979–992, 994–1003, 1015, 1089, 1090, 1095, 1097, 1201, 1204, 1213–1217, 1219–1221
		<code>\dtl@A@first</code>	1341
		<code>\dtl@A@remain</code>	1341
		<code>\dtl@abbrvmonthname</code>	814, 840, 1112, 1127
		<code>\dtl@addtolegend</code>	1218
		<code>\dtl@angle</code>	917, 1201, 1204, 1205
		<code>\dtl@argi</code>	1315, 1317
		<code>\dtl@argii</code>	1315, 1317

\dtl@asg@rowidx	436, 1237	\dtl@decrementrows	
\dtl@assignfirstmatch			449, 499, 538, 540,
.....	435, 436, 436, 1236, 1237		541, 1241, 1251, 1252, 1265, 1267
\dtl@authorcount	793	\dtl@decx .	931, 1206, 1218–1221, 1273
\dtl@B@first	1341	\dtl@decy .	931, 1206, 1218–1221, 1273
\dtl@B@remain	1341	\dtl@diff	1270
\dtl@barlabel .	854, 1085, 1089, 1097	\dtl@do@setkeys	1194
\dtl@barvar	1086, 1092	\dtl@do@setwordbreaks	1342
\dtl@bounds	935, 1210, 1211	\dtl@dogetentry	510,
\dtl@checkendsperiod	1102		1236, 1242, 1243, 1255–1257, 1259
\dtl@chopfirst	1091,	\dtl@dogetrow	540,
	1095, 1097, 1214, 1216–1218, 1295		1180–1182, 1235, 1236, 1251, 1267
\dtl@choplast	1295	\dtl@dogetrowindex	1245
\dtl@citex	848, 848, 1131	\dtl@dogetvalue	1244
\dtl@code	1316, 1318	\dtl@domappings	631, 642, 1286, 1290
\dtl@codeA	270,	\dtl@donext	1325–1327, 1335–1337,
	1325, 1326, 1328, 1335, 1336, 1349		1340, 1343, 1344, 1347–1349
\dtl@codeB	270,	\dtl@donextcompare	1325, 1335
	1325, 1326, 1328, 1335, 1336, 1349	\dtl@dotestiflowernext	1317
\dtl@compare	592, 1278	\dtl@dotestifuppernext	1316
\dtl@compare@	592, 1277, 1278	\dtl@dx ...	933, 1211, 1215, 1219, 1220
\dtl@computeangles	1200, 1204	\dtl@dy	933, 1212, 1216, 1220
\dtl@construct@subnobrsp ...		\dtl@end@if@two@octets	
.....	1313, 1314		273, 1292, 1327, 1328, 1334, 1342
\dtl@constructminorticklist		\dtl@end@if@casechargroup ...	
.....	1031, 1212, 1213, 1223		1339, 1342
\dtl@constructticklist		\dtl@endangle	917, 1201
.....	1027, 1087, 1093, 1212, 1221	\dtl@endhyp	1314, 1315
\dtl@constructticklistwithgap		\dtl@entry	433, 454, 456,
.....	1028, 1212, 1213, 1222		503, 505, 507, 1236, 1243, 1255–1257
\dtl@constructticklistwithgapex		\dtl@entrycr	1285, 1287–1289
.....	1032, 1223	\dtl@extent	
\dtl@constructticklistwithgapz			854, 917, 1087, 1092, 1093, 1201
	1031, 1087, 1093, 1212, 1213, 1222	\dtl@first	273, 274,
\dtl@createalphabiblabels ..			1324, 1327, 1335, 1343, 1347, 1348
.....	840, 841, 841, 1127	\dtl@firstA	
\dtl@cutawayoffset			1324–1327, 1335–1337, 1348, 1349
.....	910, 1198–1200, 1205	\dtl@firstB	
\dtl@cutlen	917, 1201		1324–1327, 1335–1337, 1348, 1349
\dtl@db@col@reconstruct	625	\dtl@forcolumn .	491, 493, 1247, 1248
\dtl@db@datum@reconstruct ..		\dtl@g@gathervvalues	
.....	625, 626		443, 788, 1101, 1239
\dtl@db@header@reconstruct .	625	\dtl@gathervvalues	
\dtl@db@reconstruct@keyindex			443, 785, 787, 1100, 1239
.....	626	\dtl@get@firstthree	845, 1128, 1130
\dtl@db@row@reconstruct	625	\dtl@get@yearsuffix	846, 1128, 1130
\dtl@db@value@reconstruct ..		\dtl@getauthorinitial .	845, 1129
.....	625, 626	\dtl@getbounds ...	1024, 1211, 1221
		\dtl@getentryfromrow ...	376,
			377, 386, 453, 484, 882, 904, 1242

\dtl@getfirst	452, 455–457, 503, 505, 508, 576,
. 274, 1324, 1327, 1335, 1347, 1348	577, 589, 595, 596, 607, 614, 626,
\dtl@getfirst@UTFviii	627, 655, 743, 784, 785, 841, 943,
..... 273, 1292, 1327, 1343	1099, 1127, 1226, 1227, 1229,
\dtl@getfirstthree 1129, 1130	1236, 1241–1243, 1255, 1257,
\dtl@getsinglalphalabel .. 1129	1258, 1279, 1282, 1283, 1286, 1291
\dtl@getvalue	\dtl@midangle 917, 1201–1204
457, 1244	\dtl@mingap 1087, 1093, 1212
\dtl@getyearsuffix	\dtl@minx 939, 1210, 1211
1130	\dtl@miny 940, 1210, 1211
\dtl@grabword	\dtl@monthname
1341, 1342	 813, 813, 819, 1112, 1114
\dtl@if@two@octets	\dtl@multibar@labels .. 1094, 1095
. 273, 1292, 1327, 1328, 1334, 1342	\dtl@multibarlabels 854, 1085, 1094
\dtl@ifcasechargroup .. 1339, 1342	\dtl@multimidpt .. 1094, 1096, 1097
\dtl@ifsingle	\dtl@n
270,	\dtl@nexttick 1212, 1213
644, 645, 1130, 1225, 1291, 1292,	\dtl@offset@x
1300, 1309, 1310, 1314, 1319,	 933, 1211–1213, 1216–1221
1323, 1327, 1347, 1348, 1351–1353	\dtl@offset@y
\dtl@ifsingleorUTFviii	 933, 1212–1215, 1219–1221
..... 272, 1292, 1324, 1335	\dtl@old
\dtl@init@write@wrap ... 608, 608	1086, 1092, 1200, 1201, 1204, 1205
\dtl@inithyphen	\dtl@oldtotal 1200
1314, 1315	\dtl@omitlines
\dtl@initials	 599, 605, 632, 1285, 1286
1313–1315	\dtl@outerlabel 910, 1198, 1200, 1204
\dtl@initialscmd 1313–1315	\dtl@outernodeopt . 917, 1202–1204
\dtl@initialshyphen ... 1314, 1315	\dtl@outeroffset
\dtl@initialsnext 1315	 909, 1198–1200, 1204
\dtl@innerlabel 910, 1198, 1200, 1204	\dtl@parsewordshandler 1343
\dtl@innernodeopt	\dtl@piecutaways .. 910, 1198, 1200
..... 917, 1201, 1202, 1204	\dtl@plotlinecolorlist
\dtl@inneroffset	 1211, 1217, 1218
..... 909, 1198, 1199, 1204	\dtl@plotlinelist 1211, 1218
\dtl@insertinto 271, 271, 1295, 1296	\dtl@plotmarkcolorlist 1211, 1217
\dtl@int@round 308, 1362, 1363	\dtl@plotmarklist 1211, 1217
\dtl@int@trunc 309, 1363	\dtl@post 505, 507, 1256–1258
\dtl@labelangle 1201, 1202	\dtl@pre 505, 507, 1256–1258
\dtl@lccode	\dtl@prevtick 1212, 1213
1318	\dtl@rawwrite@db 1284
\dtl@legend	\dtl@rawwrite@keys 1284
. 935, 1009, 1211, 1219–1221, 1224	\dtl@reconstruct@data 623, 626, 627
\dtl@legendlabels	\dtl@refvalue 566, 1274
..... 941, 1210, 1211, 1218	\dtl@remainder 1217, 1218
\dtl@legendline	\dtl@rest 273, 274, 1091,
1224	1095, 1097, 1214, 1216, 1218,
\dtl@legendsetting	1292, 1324, 1327, 1335, 1347, 1348
..... 941, 1207, 1210, 1218, 1219	\dtl@restA
\dtl@linestyle 934, 1218, 1219	1324–1327, 1335–1337, 1348, 1349
\dtl@listgetalphalabel	
..... 843, 1127, 1129	
\dtl@mark 933, 1217–1219	
\dtl@maxx 940, 1210, 1211	
\dtl@maxy 940, 1210, 1211	
\dtl@mean 1269, 1270	
\dtl@message	
24, 267, 268, 399, 404, 433, 450,	

\dtl@restB	\dtl@testbibfieldisgt
1324–1327, 1335–1337, 1348, 1349	811, <u>811</u> , 1111
\dtl@row	\dtl@testbibfieldisle
1200	810, <u>810</u> , 1110
\dtl@rowi	\dtl@testbibfieldislt
495, 1249	810, <u>810</u> , 1110
\dtl@rowidx	\dtl@testbothnumerical
1180, 1240	.. 225, 240, 242–244, 247, 249,
\dtl@rowii	250, 1323, 1344–1346, 1351–1353
495, 1249	\dtl@testclosedbetween
\dtl@rowiii	254, <u>254</u> , 1354
495, 1249	\dtl@testcurrency .. 258, <u>258</u> , 1357
\dtl@sang	\dtl@testcurrencyunit
1205	259, <u>259</u> , 1357
\dtl@saverawdbhook 1138, 1281, 1282	\dtl@testendswith
\dtl@scale@x	253, <u>253</u>
. 932, 1208, 1211–1213, 1216–1221	\dtl@testeq
\dtl@scale@y	251, <u>251</u> , 1353
. 932, 1208, 1212–1215, 1219–1221	\dtl@testFPiseq . 256, <u>256</u> , 257, 1356
\dtl@segang	\dtl@testFPisgt 256, <u>256</u> , 1355, 1356
1205	\dtl@testFPisgteq .. 257, 258, 1356
\dtl@setcharcode	\dtl@testFPislt ... 255, 256, 1355
275, 1195, 1325, 1328, 1349	\dtl@testFPislteq .. 257, <u>257</u> , 1356
\dtl@setlccharcode 1334, 1335	\dtl@testFPopenbetween 1355
\dtl@setwordbreaks 1341, 1342	\dtl@testgt
\dtl@setwordbreaksnohyphens	251, <u>251</u> , 1353
1324, 1335, 1342, 1347, 1348	\dtl@testiceq
\dtl@sg@arg	252, <u>252</u> , 1354
1291, 1292	\dtl@testicgt
\dtl@sortdata	251, <u>251</u> , 1353
592, 1275	\dtl@testiclosedbetween
\dtl@sortlist	255, <u>255</u> , 1354, 1355
270, 1295	\dtl@testiclt
\dtl@sortresult	251, <u>251</u> , 1353
36,	\dtl@testiendswith
38, 39, 46, 47, 48, 271, 579, 580,	253, <u>253</u>
589, 1275, 1277–1279, 1296–1298	\dtl@testifisubstring .. 252, <u>252</u>
\dtl@SortWordCommands 32, <u>32</u>	\dtl@testiflowercase .. 1317, 1318
\dtl@SortWordCommands@hook .	\dtl@testiflowernext .. 1317, 1318
32, <u>32</u> , 33–35, 237, 576	\dtl@testifsubstring
\dtl@split@str	252, <u>252</u> , 812, 1112, 1347, 1354
221, 1319	\dtl@testifuppercase .. 1315, 1316
\dtl@splitstr	\dtl@testifuppernext .. 1315, 1316
221, 1318, 1319	\dtl@testinlist 253, <u>253</u> , 1354
\dtl@srtelement ... 271, 1296–1298	\dtl@testint
\dtl@start	258, <u>258</u> , 1357
1200, 1201	\dtl@testiopenbetween
\dtl@stream	255, <u>255</u> , 1355
935, 1218, 1219	\dtl@testistartswith ... 253, <u>253</u>
\dtl@string	\dtl@testlt
1313, 1314,	250, 251, 1353
1324, 1335, 1341–1344, 1347, 1348	\dtl@testnumclosedbetween ..
\dtl@subnobrsp 1313, 1314, 1324,	254, <u>254</u> , 1354
1334, 1337, 1342, 1343, 1347, 1348	\dtl@testnumerical . 258, <u>258</u> , 1357
\dtl@tc@arg	\dtl@testnumopenbetween
1315, 1317	254, <u>254</u> , 1354
\dtl@tc@rest	\dtl@testopenbetween 255, <u>255</u> , 1355
1315–1318	\dtl@testreal
\dtl@test@iflowercase 1317	258, <u>258</u> , 1357
\dtl@test@ifuppercase . 1315, 1316	
\dtl@testbibfieldcontains ..	
812, <u>812</u> , 1111	
\dtl@testbibfieldexists	
809, <u>809</u> , 1109	
\dtl@testbibfieldiseq	
809, <u>809</u> , 1109	
\dtl@testbibfieldisge	
812, <u>812</u> , 1111	

\dtl@teststartswith	\dtl@variable
..... 252, 252, 1348, 1354	 1088–1090, 1095, 1096, 1200
\dtl@teststring 258, 258, 1357	\dtl@widest ... 786, 1100, 1127, 1128
\dtl@textopt . 1089–1091, 1095–1098	\dtl@x 931, 1206, 1215, 1218
\dtl@this 1094	\dtl@xkey 931, 1208, 1211, 1218
\dtl@thisbarlabel 1095	\dtl@xlabel 940, 1210, 1215
\dtl@thisdb 1217, 1218, 1273	\dtl@xminorticlist
\dtl@thisfield 1101	 934, 1212, 1214, 1215
\dtl@thisidx 1254	\dtl@xticgap 940, 1210, 1212
\dtl@thislabel 1087,	\dtl@xticlabelheight
1088, 1091, 1093, 1094, 1097,	. 933, 1094, 1096, 1207, 1212, 1214
1098, 1141, 1197, 1213–1216, 1218	\dtl@xticlabels 940, 1210, 1212, 1214
\dtl@thisloc 1165	\dtl@xticlist . 940, 1210, 1212, 1214
\dtl@thisplotline 1218	\dtl@y 931, 1206, 1216, 1218
\dtl@thisplotlinecolor 934, 1218	\dtl@ykey 931, 1208, 1211, 1218
\dtl@thisplotmark 1217	\dtl@ylabel ... 940, 1210, 1213, 1216
\dtl@thisplotmarkcolor 934, 1217	\dtl@yminorticlist
\dtl@thisrow	 934, 1213, 1214, 1217
..... 1254, 1267–1269, 1271, 1272	\dtl@yticgap .. 940, 1210, 1212, 1213
\dtl@thistick 1086, 1087,	\dtl@yticlabels 940, 1210, 1213, 1216
1090–1092, 1097, 1098, 1214–1217	\dtl@yticlabelwidth
\dtl@thisticklabel 1214, 1216	.. 933, 1087, 1088, 1091, 1093,
\dtl@thisupperbarlabel 1095, 1096	1094, 1098, 1207, 1212, 1213, 1216
\dtl@thisval 1306, 1309–1311	\dtl@yticlist
\dtl@ticklength ... 933, 1214–1217	 940, 1210, 1212–1214, 1216
\dtl@ticlabeloffset 933, 1214–1216	\DTLabs 202, 202, 1308
\dtl@tlc 1317	\dtlabs 202,
\dtl@tmp 486, 1200,	288, 295, 302, 310, 1308, 1361, 1363
1223, 1237, 1238, 1245, 1267,	\DTLacmcs 816, 817, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127
1283, 1284, 1290, 1315, 1342, 1344	\DTLacta 816, 817, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127
\dtl@tmpi 1094	\DTLaction
\dtl@tmpii 1094	320, 333, 337–339, 342, 345, 348,
\dtl@tmplength 25, 786,	349, 355, 356, 359, 365, 369, 371,
843, 971, 972, 974, 1087, 1088,	372, 374, 375, 383, 388, 389, 432,
1091, 1093, 1094, 1096–1098,	653, 666, 740, 902, 1021–1023, 1036
1100, 1128, 1147, 1148, 1154,	\DTLadd 200, 200, 1267–1270, 1305, 1306
1155, 1163, 1213, 1216, 1223, 1291	\dtladd 200, 201,
\dtl@tmpshift .. 308, 309, 1362, 1363	285, 292, 300, 306, 1086, 1092,
\dtl@total 1200, 1204	1094–1097, 1200, 1201, 1204,
\dtl@truncatedecimal	1205, 1215, 1216, 1218–1224,
..... 1201, 1202, 1302, 1304	1305, 1306, 1310–1312, 1360, 1362
\dtl@tuc 1315	\dtladdalign ... 514, 530, 1260–1262
\dtl@uccode 1316	\DTLaddall 201, 201, 1306
\dtl@unit . 854, 1087, 1088, 1093, 1094	\dtladdall 285, 292, 300, 306
\dtl@upperbarlabel 854, 1085, 1090	\DTLaddcolumn . 418, 1171, 1173, 1232
\dtl@uppermultibar@labels ..	\DTLaddcolumnwithheader 418
..... 1094, 1095	\DTLaddcomma
\dtl@uppermultibarlabels ...	.. 792, 800, 804, 808, 820–839,
..... 854, 1085, 1094	1102, 1106, 1108, 1114–1126
	\DTLaddentryforrow 509, 1258

<code>\dtladdheaderalign</code>	515 , 530	<code>\DTLbarchartwidth</code>	853 , 879 , 896 , 903 , 1088 , 1090 , 1094 , 1097
<code>\DTLaddperiod</code>	. . . 792 , 820–839 , 1102 , 1114–1126	<code>\DTLbardisplayYticklabel</code>	 859 , 898 , 1083 , 1087 , 1088 , 1091 , 1093 , 1098
<code>\DTLaddtopplotlegend</code>	 1007 , 1033 , 1218 , 1224	<code>\DTLbargroupindex</code> 857 , 877 , 879 , 906	
<code>\dtlaftercols</code> 513 , 515 , 516 , 522 , 1260		<code>\DTLbargrouplabelalign</code>	 857 , 876 , 905
<code>\DTLafterinitialbeforehyphen</code>	 217 , 218 , 219 , 844 , 1129 , 1315	<code>\DTLbargroupwidth</code>	903 , 905 , 1094
<code>\DTLafterinitials</code>	 216 , 219 , 219 , 844 , 1129 , 1315	<code>\DTLbarindex</code>	856 , 887 , 906
<code>\dtlafterrow</code>	 433 , 444 , 448 , 449 , 498 , 538 , 541 , 1236 , 1240 , 1241 , 1251 , 1265 , 1267	<code>\DTLbarlabeloffset</code>	 858 , 858 , 871 , 872 , 875 , 905 , 1083 , 1089 , 1090 , 1095 , 1096
<code>\DTLandlast</code>	792 , 794 , 1102–1104	<code>\DTLbarmax</code> 857 , 857 , 882–885 , 896 , 1084 , 1086 , 1087 , 1090–1093 , 1097	
<code>\DTLandname</code>	23 , 49 , 261 , 1298	<code>\DTLbaroutlinecolor</code>	 864 , 875 , 891 , 1084 , 1088 , 1095
<code>\DTLandnotlast</code>	 792 , 793 , 794 , 1102–1104	<code>\DTLbaroutlinewidth</code>	 865 , 875 , 891 , 1084 , 1088 , 1095
<code>\DTLaposinitialpunc</code>	217–219 , 220	<code>DTLbarroundvar</code> (counter)	859
<code>\dtlappendentrytocurrentrow</code>	 454 , 752 , 760 , 762 , 763 , 1186–1189 , 1242	<code>\DTLbarsetupperlabelalign</code>	 865 , 866
<code>\DTLappendrow</code>	502 , 1255	<code>\DTLBarStyle</code>	859 , 891
<code>\DTLappendtorow</code> 502 , 509 , 1255 , 1259		<code>\DTLbartotalvariables</code> 853 , 901–903	
<code>\DTLassign</code>	434 , 1236	<code>\DTLbarvalue</code>	863 , 864 , 889
<code>\DTLassignfirstmatch</code>	 435 , 436 , 1236 , 1237	<code>\DTLbarvariable</code>	853 , 866 , 877–881 , 883 , 887 , 900 , 1085 , 1086 , 1088 , 1089 , 1092 , 1094–1096
<code>\DTLassignfromcurrentrow</code>	437	<code>\DTLbarwidth</code>	857 , 867 , 886 , 889 , 904 , 905 , 1083 , 1085 , 1088 , 1094
<code>\DTLassignlettergroup</code>	41 , 41 , 586	<code>\DTLbarxaxisfalse</code>	873 , 1085
<code>\dtlautokeysfalse</code>	595 , 600 , 1285	<code>\DTLBarXAxisStyle</code>	 858 , 874 , 896 , 1083 , 1090 , 1097
<code>\dtlbar@groupgap</code>	 854 , 1085 , 1094 , 1097	<code>\DTLbarxaxistrue</code>	873 , 1084 , 1085
<code>\dtlbar@variables</code>	 853 , 1085 , 1091 , 1092 , 1094	<code>\DTLbarXlabelalign</code>	851 , 857 , 870–872 , 892 , 1083 , 1089 , 1094–1097
<code>\dtlbar@ylabel</code>	 855 , 1085 , 1087 , 1091 , 1093 , 1098	<code>\DTLbarXneglabelalign</code>	 851 , 871 , 872 , 892
<code>\dtlbar@yticgap</code>	 854 , 1085–1087 , 1092 , 1093	<code>\DTLbarXnegupperlabelalign</code>	 851 , 865 , 870 , 894 , 895
<code>\dtlbar@yticlabels</code>	854 , 1085 , 1087 , 1088 , 1091 , 1093 , 1097	<code>\DTLbarXupperlabelalign</code>	 851 , 865 , 870 , 894 , 895
<code>\dtlbar@yticlist</code>	 854 , 1085 , 1087 , 1090 , 1093 , 1097	<code>\DTLbaryaxisfalse</code>	873 , 1085
<code>\DTLbaratbegintikz</code>	 859 , 886 , 904 , 1083 , 1088 , 1094	<code>\DTLBarYAxisStyle</code>	 859 , 874 , 896 , 1083 , 1090 , 1097
<code>\DTLbaratendtikz</code>	 859 , 887 , 906 , 1083 , 1091 , 1098	<code>\DTLbaryaxistrue</code>	 868 , 869 , 873 , 874 , 1084 , 1085
<code>\DTLbarchart</code> 860 , 877 , 880 , 1084–1086		<code>\DTLbarYticklabelalign</code>	 851 , 876 , 897 , 1083 , 1091 , 1098
<code>\DTLbarchartlength</code>	 855 , 857 , 872 , 884 , 1083 , 1084 , 1087 , 1091 , 1092 , 1098	<code>\DTLbaryticsfalse</code>	873 , 874 , 1085

\DTLbaryticstrue	\dtlbst@abbrv	840, 1126
.... 868, 869, 873, 874, 1084, 1085	\dtlbst@alpha	840, 1127
\dtlbeforecols 513, 514, 516, 522, 1260	\dtlbst@plain	
\dtlbeforerow	 819, 840, 1113, 1126, 1127	
444, 448, 449, 498, 537, 538, 541,	\DTLcacm 816, 817, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127	
1236, 1240, 1241, 1251, 1265, 1267	\DTLcheckbibfieldendsperiod	
\dtlbetweencols	791, 800, 801, 804, 805, 820–839,	
..... 513, 514, 516, 522, 1260	1102, 1106–1109, 1114–1126	
\DTLbetweeninitials	\DTLcheckendsperiod	
.... 216, 217, 219, 844, 1129, 1315	 791, 791, 793, 795–798,	
\dtlbib@style	1102–1106, 1116, 1118, 1119, 1122	
\DTLbibaccessedname 806, 807	\DTLcite	847, 1131
\DTLbibdatefield 789, 804, 808	\DTLclearbarcolors	860
\DTLBIBdbname 781, 782, 849, 1099, 1132	\DTLcleardb	361, 399, 1227
\DTLbibdoi	\DTLclearnegbarcolors	861
806, 808	\DTLclip	209, 210, 1313
\DTLbibdoihome	\dtlclip	210, 287, 294, 301,
806, 807	309, 1261, 1262, 1313, 1361, 1363	
\DTLbibdoitag	\dtlcol	510, 1259
806, 807	\DTLcolorbarchartfalse 875, 1083	
\DTLbibprints	\DTLcolorbarcharttrue	
806, 808	 851, 874, 1082	
\DTLbibfield	\DTLcolorpiechartfalse 915, 1198	
789, 789,	\DTLcolorpiecharttrue	
791, 799–805, 807, 808, 820–839,	 908, 915, 1198	
1101, 1102, 1106–1109, 1114–1126	\DTLcolumncount	
\DTLbibfieldcontains ... 812, 1111	.. 329, 343, 354, 356, 357, 364,	
\DTLbibfieldexists 809, 1109	373, 384, 390, 395, 402, 425–427,	
\DTLbibfielddiseq	473, 581, 582, 616, 617, 643, 1228	
809, 1109	\dtlcolumnheader	516, 530
\DTLbibfielddisge	\dtlcolumnindex	407,
811, 1111	409, 420, 423, 429, 433, 436,	
\DTLbibfielddisgt	439, 446, 454, 456, 492, 503,	
811, 1111	587, 590, 598, 627, 662, 667,	
\DTLbibfielddisle	729, 744, 745, 748–752, 755, 757,	
810, 1110	758, 760–765, 767, 775, 785, 850,	
\DTLbibfielddislt	1100, 1142, 1144, 1145, 1174,	
810, 1110	1180–1182, 1185–1189, 1193,	
\DTLbibfieldlet	1194, 1230–1232, 1234, 1235,	
789, 1101	1237, 1240, 1242, 1243, 1247, 1255	
\DTLbibformatdigital	\dtlcolumnnum	365, 368,
807	369, 372, 387–389, 404, 419, 420,	
\DTLbibgetlongestlabel	422–425, 429, 432–434, 454–457,	
783	482, 503, 505, 507, 508, 527,	
\DTLbibitem	529, 530, 598, 627, 632, 1229,	
784,	1232–1236, 1242–1244, 1255–1258	
814, 819, 840, 1099, 1112, 1114, 1127	\dtlcompare 231, 238, 586, 809–812,	
\DTLbibliography	1110, 1111, 1274, 1324–1326,	
784, 1099	1340, 1342, 1344–1346, 1350–1352	
\DTLbibliographystyle	\dtlcompareskipcsfalse . 23, 1324	
..... 846, 846, 1130		
\DTLbibpubmed		
807, 807		
\DTLbibpubmedhome		
806, 807		
\DTLbibpubmedtag		
806, 807		
\DTLbibrow(counter)		
789		
\DTLbibsetlongestlabel		
782		
\DTLbibsortencap		
849		
\DTLbibsortname		
850, 850		
\DTLbibsortnamesep		
850, 850		
\DTLbiburl		
807, 808		
\DTLbiburldate		
806, 808		
\DTLboxfalse		
938, 1209		
\dtlbreak		
259, 259,		
260, 261, 487, 490, 493, 510, 566,		
1246–1249, 1259, 1274, 1357, 1358		

\dtlcomparewords ..	238, 1340, 1342	\DTLCurrentLocaleParseTime ..	146, 146, 263
\DTLcomputebounds ..	562, 1211, 1273	\DTLCurrentLocaleParseTimeStamp ..	144, 144, 262
\DTLcomputewidestbibentry ..	786, 1100	\DTLCurrentLocaleTimeStampFmtSep ..	15, 15, 20, 263
\DTLconverttodecimal	104, 196–199, 206, 208–210, 963, 1086, 1088, 1092, 1095, 1200, 1206, 1218, 1273, 1300, 1305–1313, 1324, 1345, 1346, 1349–1351	\DTLCurrentLocaleWordHandler	31, 32, 262
\DTLcurr ..	103, 109, 188–190, 192, 639	\dtlcurrentrow	382, 433, 444, 448, 449, 451–453, 455–457, 468, 498, 503, 505, 507, 510, 538, 565, 566, 632, 634, 785, 787, 788, 1100, 1101, 1236, 1239–1242, 1251, 1254–1257, 1259, 1265, 1267–1269, 1271, 1272, 1274
\DTLcurrChar	186, 187	\dtlcurrentvalue	446, 1240
\DTLcurrCodeOrSymOrChar	10, 12, 186, 187, 192	\DTLcurrEUR	193
\dtlcurrdefaultfmt ..	187, 190, 190, 192	\dtlcurrfmtsep	191, 192
\DTLcurrency ..	95, 102, 190, 190, 639	\dtlcurrfmtsymsep ...	191, 192, 262
\dtlcurrencyalign ..	513, 514, 522, 1260	\dtlcurrprefixfmt	190, 190
\DTLCurrencyCode	10, 108, 185, 186, 188, 189, 639	\DTLcurrStr	186, 187
\dtlcurrencyformat	517, 532, 1260, 1262, 1264	\dtlcurrsuffixfmt	191
\dtlcurrencygroup	42, 44, 262	\DTLcurrSym	186, 187
\DTLCurrencySymbol	185	\DTLcurrXBT	192
\DTLCurrencytype	408, 1231	\DTLcurrXXX	192
\DTLcurrentindex ..	314, 499, 1251, 1254	\DTLcustombibitem	814, 1112
\DTLCurrentLocaleCurrencyDP	107, 262	\DTLcustomlegend	938, 1015
\DTLCurrentLocaleFormatDate	12, 13, 20, 263	\DTLcutawayratio	909, 910, 914, 1198, 1199
\DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTime	13, 14, 20, 263	\DTLdatatypcurrencyname ...	63, 64, 262
\DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeStampNoZone	17, 18, 20, 263	\DTLdatatypedatename ..	63, 64, 262
\DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeStampWithZone	16, 18, 20, 263	\DTLdatatypedatetiname ..	63, 64, 262
\DTLCurrentLocaleFormatTimeZone	14, 15, 20, 263	\DTLdatatypedecimalname ..	63, 64, 262
\DTLCurrentLocaleGetGroupString	41, 42, 262	\DTLdatatypeintegername ..	63, 64, 262
\DTLCurrentLocaleGetInitialLetter	41, 210, 211, 262	\DTLdatatypeinvalidname ..	64, 64, 262
\DTLCurrentLocaleGetMonthNameMap	149, 178, 262	\DTLdatatypestringname ..	63, 64, 262
\DTLCurrentLocaleGetTimeZoneMap	149, 178, 263	\DTLdatatypetiname ..	64, 64, 262
\DTLCurrentLocaleIfpmTF	150, 158, 159, 161–163, 165, 170, 172–176, 184, 262	\DTLdatatypeunsetname ..	63, 64, 262
\DTLCurrentLocaleParseDate ..	145, 145, 263	\dtldatealign	513, 515

\DTLdatumvalue	78, 114, 115, 327, 376, 378, 387, 546, 549, 563, 564, 864	\dtldisplaydbenv	 519, 519, 520, 522, 523
\dtldbcolreconstruct	... 620, 621	\dtldisplayendtab	 518, 520, 536, 1260, 1262, 1264
\dtldbdatumreconstruct	 620, 622, 622, 626	\DTLdisplayinnerlabel	 910, 925, 1198, 1204
\dtldbheaderreconstruct	 620, 622, 625	\DTLdisplaylongdb	 536, 1262
\DTLdbLog	 642	\DTLdisplaylongdbAddBegin	 533, 536
\dtldbname	 333, 334, 371, 372, 386, 390, 437, 445, 447, 449, 450, 452–457, 467–471, 473, 475, 476, 484–486, 525–527, 529, 530, 536, 587, 590, 1240–1243	\DTLdisplaylongdbAddEnd	535, 537
\DTLdbNewEntry	 434, 613	\dtldisplaylongdbenv	 523, 533, 533, 536
\DTLdbNewRow	 434, 605, 612	\DTLdisplaylowerbarlabel	... 859, 887, 1083, 1089, 1094, 1097
\DTLdbProvideData	612, 617, 625, 628	\DTLdisplaylowermultibarlabel	 859, 906, 1083, 1095
\dtldbpreconstructkeyindex	.. 617, 623, 626	\DTLdisplayouterlabel	 910, 926, 1198, 1204
\dtldbrowreconstruct	619, 621, 625	\dtldisplaystartrow	 518, 531, 1260–1262
\DTLdbSetHeader	 434, 613	\dtldisplaystarttab	. 518, 519, 522, 534, 535, 1260, 1261, 1263, 1264
\dtldbvaluereconstruct	 622, 622, 626	\DTLdisplayTBrowidixmap	 519
\DTLdecimaltocurrency	 106, 635, 638, 1304, 1306–1313	\DTLdisplayupperbarlabel	... 859, 888, 1083, 1090
\DTLdecimaltodate	 111	\DTLdisplayuppermultibarlabel	 859, 907, 1083, 1096
\DTLdecimaltodatetime	 110	\dtldisplayvalign	 518, 519, 522, 523, 1260, 1261
\DTLdecimaltolocale	 105, 196, 326, 328, 635, 638, 889, 971, 1302, 1306–1313	\DTLdiv	202, 202, 1269, 1270, 1307, 1308
\DTLdecimaltotime	 111	\dtldiv	... 202, 286, 293, 300, 307, 1087, 1093, 1200, 1204, 1211, 1212, 1214–1217, 1221–1223, 1307, 1310–1312, 1360, 1362
\DTLdefaultEURcurrencyfmt	.. 192, 193	\DTLdobarcolor	. 863, 864, 1083, 1084
\dtldefaultkey	... 366, 373, 426, 479, 595, 629, 633, 1285, 1287, 1288	\DTLdocurrentbarcolor	 863, 1084, 1088
\DTLDefaultLocaleWordHandler	 31, 45, 46	\DTLdocurrentpiesegmentcolor	 912, 1199
\DTLdefcurrency	 11, 186	\dtldofirstlocation	 657, 699, 716, 1134, 1165
\DTLdeletedb	 360, 400, 1227	\dtldolocationlist	 648, 657, 700, 715, 1134, 1165
\dtldisableUTFviii	 269, 1291	\DTLdopiesegmentcolor	 912, 912, 1199
\DTLdisplay	 21	\dtlenableUTFviii	 269, 1291
\dtldisplayafterhead	518, 520, 522, 534, 535, 1260, 1261, 1263, 1264	\DTLencapbibfield	 789
\DTLdisplaybargrouplabel	859, 905	\DTLendbibitem	... 784, 786, 849, 1099, 1100, 1132
\dtldisplaycr	 519, 520, 531, 534, 535, 1260–1264	\DTLendpt	 890, 1089, 1090, 1096
\DTLdisplaydb	 524, 1261		
\DTLdisplaydbAddBegin	.. 519, 525		
\DTLdisplaydbAddEnd	 520, 526		
\DTLdisplaydbAddItem	 533		

DTLenvforeach (env.)	495	\DTLformatbibnamelist	793, 794
DTLenvforeach* (env.)	495	\DTLformatbook	815, 821, 1113, 1115
dtlenvgforint (env.)	261	\DTLformatbookcrossref	801, 821, 824, 1107, 1115, 1117
dtlenvgforint* (env.)	261	\DTLformatbooklet	815, 822, 1113, 1117
DTLenvmapdata (env.)	471	\DTLformatbooktitle	803, 804, 821, 839, 1108, 1115, 1126
\DTLeverybargrouphook	865, 906	\DTLformatbvvolume	799, 821, 824, 826, 828, 836, 1106, 1116–1118, 1120, 1124
\DTLeverybarhook	865, 895, 1084, 1090, 1096	\DTLformatchapterpages	800, 824, 826, 1106, 1117–1119
\DTLeveryprebarhook	865, 890	\DTLformatcrossrefeditor	798, 802, 803, 1105, 1107, 1108
\dtlexpandnewvalue	317, 318, 602, 712, 1171, 1178, 1235	\DTLformatdate	804, 820, 822, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833–837, 839, 1108, 1115–1126
\dtlfallbackaction	44	\DTLformatedition	815, 819, 822, 825, 827, 831, 1113, 1114, 1116, 1118, 1119, 1122
\DTLfetch	446, 1240	\DTLformateditor	794, 815, 819, 840, 1104, 1113, 1114, 1126
\DTLfetchlistelement	31, 1294	\DTLformateditorlist	794, 804, 821, 824, 835, 1103, 1108, 1115, 1117, 1124
\DTLfmtcurr	95, 103, 108–110, 190	\DTLformatforenames	796, 815, 819, 1105, 1112–1114
\DTLfmtcurrency	10, 95, 103, 108, 109, 186, 190, 190, 328	\DTLformatinbook	815, 823, 1113, 1117
\dtlforcolumn	491, 709, 728, 751, 1171, 1173, 1182, 1183, 1247	\DTLformatincollection	815, 825, 1113, 1118
\dtlforcolumnidx	492, 1247	\DTLformatincolprocrossref	802, 826, 828, 1108, 1118, 1119
\DTLforeach	496, 496, 502–504, 506, 508–512, 1151, 1155, 1156, 1159, 1161, 1196, 1250, 1253, 1255–1260	\DTLformatinedbooktitle	803, 826, 828, 1108, 1118, 1120
\DTLforeachbibentry	784, 786, 786, 841, 849, 1099, 1100, 1127, 1132	\DTLformatinproceedings	815, 827, 1113, 1119
\dtlforeachkey	400, 401, 443, 444, 489, 510, 608, 609, 611–613, 616, 617, 1227, 1228, 1239, 1246, 1259, 1261–1264, 1279, 1281, 1283, 1284	\DTLformatjr	797, 815, 819, 840, 1105, 1113, 1114, 1126, 1127
\DTLforeachkeyinrow	510, 1259, 1261, 1264, 1280, 1281	\DTLformatlegend	938, 938, 1015, 1207, 1219–1221
\dtlforeachlevel	494, 494, 495–513, 864, 912, 1084, 1088, 1198–1201, 1249–1259	\DTLformatlist	50, 1299
\dtlforint	259, 1357	\DTLformatmanual	816, 830, 1113, 1121
\DTLformatabbrvforenames	797, 840, 1105, 1126	\DTLformatmastersthesis	816, 832, 1113, 1122
\DTLformatarticle	815, 819, 1113, 1114	\DTLformatmisc	816, 833, 1113, 1123
\DTLformatarticlecrossref	805, 820, 1109, 1114	\DTLformatnumberseries	801, 821, 826, 828, 836, 1107, 1116, 1119, 1120, 1124
\DTLformatauthor	794, 815, 819, 840, 1103, 1112, 1114, 1126		
\DTLformatauthorlist	794, 819, 821, 823, 825, 827, 830, 832–834, 837, 839, 1102, 1114, 1115, 1117–1119, 1121–1123, 1125, 1126		
\DTLformatbibentry	784, 784, 785, 849, 1099, 1100, 1132		

\DTLformatpages	\DTLgetnegbarcolor 862 , 863 , 864 , 891
800 , 800 , 820 , 828 , 1106 , 1114 , 1120	\DTLgetpiesegmentcolor
\DTLformatphdthesis	911 , 921 , 1198 , 1201
816 , 834 , 1113 , 1123	\dtlgetrow
\DTLformatproceedings	389 , 394 ,
816 , 835 , 1113 , 1124	433 , 435–437 , 444 , 444 , 445 , 498 ,
\DTLformatsurname 797 , 815 , 819 ,	537 , 540 , 609 , 611 , 612 , 1189 ,
840 , 1105 , 1113 , 1114 , 1126 , 1127	1235–1237 , 1240 , 1251 , 1265 , 1267
\DTLformatsurnameonly	\DTLgetrowforkey 566 , 566 , 1273 , 1274
796 , 798 , 1104–1106	\dtlgetrowforvalue
\DTLformattechreport	446 , 1142 , 1144 , 1181 ,
816 , 837 , 1113 , 1125	1182 , 1185–1187 , 1189 , 1193 , 1240
\DTLformatthisbibentry 785 , 1100	\DTLgetrowindex
\DTLformatunpublished	461 , 1245
816 , 839 , 1113 , 1126	\dtlgetrowindex
\DTLformatvolnumpages	436 , 461 , 462 , 1180 , 1237 , 1240 , 1245
798 , 820 , 1106 , 1115	\DTLgetvalue
\DTLformatvon	457 , 1244
797 ,	\DTLgetvalueforkey
815 , 819 , 840 , 1105 , 1113 , 1114 , 1126	566 , 842 , 1128 , 1273
\DTLgabs	\dtlgforint
202 , 1308	... 260 , 261 , 498 , 1251 , 1289 , 1358
\DTLgadd	\dtlgidx@checklocationchange
200 , 1306	778 , 1196 , 1197
\DTLgaddall	\DTLgidxAcrStyle
201 , 1306	746 , 746 , 772 , 1181 , 1191
\DTLgclearnodb 399 , 401 , 597 , 1228	\DTLgidxAddLocationType 752 , 1184
\DTLgclip	\DTLgidxAssignList
210 , 1313	677 , 726 , 729 , 777 , 1172 , 1173 , 1196
\DTLgdeletedb	\DTLgidxCategoryNameFont ...
400 , 401 , 1228	695 , 698 , 1163 , 1164
\DTLgdiv	\DTLgidxCategorySep
202 , 1308	695 , 698 , 1163 , 1164
\DTLget	DTLgidxChildCount (counter) 662
331	\DTLgidxChildCountLabel
\DTLgetbarcolor	647 , 662 , 698 , 1133 , 1165
862 , 863 , 864 , 891 , 1083 , 1095	dtlgidxchildlist (env.)
\DTLgetcolumnindex 406 , 1229	666
\DTLgetdatatype	\DTLgidxChildren 648 , 666 , 1135 , 1144
409 , 644 , 1231 , 1278 , 1291	\DTLgidxChildrenSeeAlso
\DTLgetDataTypeName	648 , 676 , 677 ,
63	683 , 684 , 687–689 , 692 , 694 , 695 ,
\dtlgetentryfromcurrentrow .	697 , 698 , 1135 , 1150 , 1151 , 1154 ,
390 , 433 , 439 , 446 , 453 ,	1155 , 1157 , 1158 , 1160 , 1162–1165
453 , 454 , 456 , 503 , 505 , 507 , 510 ,	\DTLgidxChildSep ... 695 , 695 , 1163
531 , 566 , 609 , 611 , 612 , 667 , 729 ,	\DTLgidxChildStyle
745 , 749 , 752 , 755 , 757 , 758 , 760 ,	647 , 677 , 683 , 684 , 691 , 694 , 698 ,
762 , 763 , 767 , 775 , 1144 , 1145 ,	1133 , 1150 , 1155 , 1160 , 1162 , 1164
1174 , 1181 , 1182 , 1185–1189 ,	\DTLgidxCounter
1194 , 1236 , 1237 , 1240 , 1242 ,	651 , 652 , 757 , 765 , 1186–1188
1243 , 1255–1257 , 1259 , 1274	\DTLgidxCurrentdb
\dtlgetentryfromrow	655 , 662 , 666–668 , 677 ,
443 , 444 , 453 , 453 , 1239 , 1242 ,	729 , 775–777 , 1138 , 1139 , 1142 ,
1267–1269 , 1271 , 1272 , 1276 , 1277	
\dtlgetfirstchar	
274	
\DTLGetInitialLetter ... 210 , 219	
\DTLgetkeydata	
441 , 1238	
\DTLgetkeyforcolumn ... 407 , 1230	
\DTLgetlocation	
458 , 1244	

1144–1146, 1151, 1155, 1156, 1159, 1161, 1174, 1193, 1194, 1196	683–685, 690–692, 694, 695, 697, 714, 1134, 1140, 1149–1151, 1154–1156, 1159–1162, 1164, 1192
\DTLgidxDictHead ... 695, 696, 1163	\DTLgidxNameNum 724, 730, 1138, 1174, 1178
\DTLgidxDictPostItem 696, 697, 1163, 1164	\DTLgidxNoFormat 722–724, 730, 1174, 1177
\DTLgidxDisableHyper .. 669, 1146	\DTLgidxNoHeading 668, 1145
\DTLgidxDoSeeOrLocation 665, 674, 675, 677, 680–682, 684, 687–689, 692, 694, 695, 698, 1142, 1149, 1151–1155, 1157, 1158, 1160, 1162, 1163, 1165	\DTLgidxOffice 723, 724, 731, 776, 1138, 1174, 1177, 1195
\DTLgidxEnableHyper ... 669, 1146	\DTLgidxParen 723, 724, 733, 1138, 1174, 1177, 1178
\DTLgidxEndItem 670, 676, 683, 690, 694, 696	\DTLgidxParticle 723, 724, 732, 1138, 1174, 1177, 1178
\DTLgidxFetchEntry .. 665, 754, 755, 755, 768–770, 1142, 1185, 1190	\DTLgidxPlace 723, 724, 730, 776, 1138, 1174, 1177, 1195
\DTLgidxForeachEntry 776, 777, 1195, 1196	\DTLgidxPostChild 694, 695, 1162, 1163
\DTLgidxFormatAcr .. 772, 772, 1191	\DTLgidxPostChildName 647, 677, 684, 691, 692, 695, 698, 1133, 1151, 1155, 1160, 1162, 1164, 1165
\DTLgidxFormatAcrUC 772, 772, 1191	\DTLgidxPostDescription 647, 649–651, 656, 657, 715, 1134, 1136, 1137
\DTLgidxFormatDesc 648, 649–651, 1136, 1137	\DTLgidxPostLocation ... 648, 666
\DTLgidxFormatSee ... 648, 657, 658, 663, 716, 717, 1134–1136, 1141	\DTLgidxPostName 647, 647, 656, 676, 678, 683, 686, 690, 693, 694, 697, 714, 1133, 1140, 1150, 1151, 1154, 1156, 1159, 1161, 1162, 1164, 1192
\DTLgidxFormatSeeAlso 648, 664, 1134, 1141	\DTLgidxPreLocation 648, 648, 657, 658, 666, 670–672, 679, 680, 682, 686, 687, 689, 715, 717, 1134, 1136, 1142, 1147, 1148, 1152, 1153, 1156–1158
\DTLgidxGobble 722, 730, 1174	\DTLgidxRank 724, 731, 1138, 1174, 1178
\DTLgidxGroupHeaderTitle 676, 690, 693, 695, 777, 1150, 1159, 1161, 1163, 1195	\DTLgidxSaint 724, 731, 1138, 1174, 1178
\DTLgidxIgnore 724, 731, 1138, 1174, 1178	\DTLgidxSee 648, 657, 658, 666, 716, 717, 1134, 1135, 1142
\DTLgidxLocation 648, 657, 666, 715, 716, 1134, 1142	\DTLgidxSeeAlso 648, 648, 1134, 1135
\DTLgidxLocationF 705, 707, 1168, 1169	\DTLgidxSeeList . 663, 664, 664, 1141
\DTLgidxLocationFF 706, 706, 1168, 1169	\DTLgidxSeeTagFont 663, 663, 664, 1141
\DTLgidxLocationSep 705, 705, 706, 1168, 1169	\DTLgidxSetColumns 646, 656, 713, 1132, 1140, 1192
\DTLgidxMac 724, 731, 1138, 1174, 1178	\DTLgidxSetCompositor 651, 651, 1137, 1140
\DTLgidxName 723, 724, 730, 776, 1138, 1174, 1177, 1195	\DTLgidxSetDefaultDB .. 707, 1169
\DTLgidxNameCase 647, 656, 674–678, 683–685, 690–692, 694, 695, 697, 698, 714, 1133, 1149–1151, 1154–1156, 1159–1162, 1164	\DTLgidxStripBackslash 730, 1174
\DTLgidxNameFont 647, 656, 674–678,	

\DTLgidxSubCategorySep	\DTLlieetc . 816, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127
..... 695, 698, 1163, 1164	\DTLlieetcad 817, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127
\DTLgidxSubject 723,	\DTLlifaction 330
724, 731, 776, 1138, 1174, 1177, 1195	\DTLlifAllLowerCase 220, 1317
\DTLgidxSymbolDescLeft	\DTLlifAllUpperCase 220, 1315
..... 649–651, 671–673,	\DTLlifanybibfieldexists
679–681, 687, 688, 1136, 1137,	790, 820–839, 1101, 1106, 1115–1126
1147, 1148, 1152, 1153, 1157, 1158	\DTLlifbibfieldexists
\DTLgidxSymbolDescRight	 790, 790, 794, 798–805,
..... 649–651, 671, 673,	807–812, 819–839, 841, 842,
680, 681, 687, 688, 1136, 1137,	1101–1103, 1105–1111, 1114–1128
1147, 1148, 1152, 1153, 1157, 1158	\dtlifcasechargroup ... 238, 1343
\DTLgidxSymbolDescription ..	\DTLlifcasedatatype 228, 1323
..... 649, 672, 675,	\DTLlifclosedbetween 247, 1350, 1354
677, 682, 684, 689, 692, 694, 695,	\DTLlifcurrency . 227, 258, 1323, 1357
697, 698, 1136, 1148, 1149, 1151,	\DTLlifcurrencyunit
1153–1155, 1158, 1160, 1162–1165	 228, 259, 1323, 1357
\DTLgidxSymDescSep	\DTLlifdate 227
..... 648, 649–651, 670–673,	\DTLlifdatetime 226
679–681, 686–688, 1136, 1137,	\DTLlifdbempty 402, 1228
1147, 1148, 1152, 1153, 1156–1158	\DTLlifdbexists ... 333, 334, 359,
\DTLgmax 204, 1310	399–403, 405–407, 409, 418, 419,
\DTLgmaxall 205, 1310	428, 432, 434, 435–437, 442, 468,
\DTLgmeanforall 205, 1311	491, 492, 496, 509, 525, 536, 540,
\DTLgmin 203, 1309	547, 551, 554, 557, 560, 587, 596,
\DTLgminall 204, 1309	597, 607, 614, 625, 626, 743, 744,
\DTLgmul 202, 1307	766, 775, 1016, 1021, 1180, 1189,
\DTLgneg 203, 1308	1193, 1226–1232, 1234–1237,
\DTLgnewdb 401, 711, 1171, 1227	1239, 1247, 1248, 1250,
\DTLground 209, 1312	1253, 1258, 1266, 1268–1271,
\DTLgsdforall 208, 1312	1273, 1274, 1279, 1281, 1283
\DTLgsqrt 203, 1308	\DTLlifEndsWith 245
\DTLgsub 201, 1306	\DTLlifeq 243, 1346, 1353
\DTLgtrunc 209, 1313	\DTLliffirstrow 497, 501,
\DTLgvarianceforall ... 207, 1311	511, 1250, 1252–1254, 1259, 1261
\dtlheader 510, 1259	\DTLlifFPclosedbetween
\dtlheaderformat	 230, 250, 1350, 1353
.. 516, 516, 1260, 1261, 1263, 1264	\DTLlifFPopenbetween 231,
\DTLibmjrd 250, 1212, 1221, 1351, 1353, 1355	241, 1345, 1353
... 816, 817, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127	\DTLlifgt 404, 1229, 1274
\DTLibmsj .. 816, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127	\DTLlifinlist 31,
\dtlicompare	253, 1261–1264, 1293, 1354, 1364
233, 238, 586, 1274, 1334–1337,	\DTLlifint
1342, 1344–1346, 1350, 1352	226, 258, 700, 1132, 1323, 1343, 1357
\dtlicomparewords . 238, 1340, 1342	\dtlifintclosedbetween
\DTLidxFormatSeeItem 665, 665, 1141	 27, 1195, 1292, 1343
\DTLidxSeeLastSep	\dtlifintopenbetween ... 26, 1292
..... 664, 665, 1141, 1142	\DTLliflastrow 497,
\DTLidxSeeSep .. 665, 665, 1141, 1142	501, 511, 1250, 1252–1254, 1259
\DTLlieese . 816, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127	

\DTLiflt	240, 1344, 1353	\DTLlifetime	227
\DTLifnull	441,	\DTLlifetimestamp	226
566, 778, 1101, 1134, 1135, 1142,		\DTLinbooktitlefmt	796, 824
1144, 1151, 1155, 1156, 1159,		\DTLinitialhyphen	
1161, 1166, 1186, 1187, 1189,		 217, 218, 219, 844, 1129, 1315	
1196, 1197, 1238, 1274, 1277, 1281		\DTLinitialpunc	216–219, 219
\DTLifnulllorempty	441, 1238	\DTLinitials	215, 215, 1313
\DTLifnumclosedbetween		\DTLinnerratio	
... 230, 247, 254, 1349, 1351, 1354		 909, 909, 913, 914, 1198, 1199	
\dtlifnumclosedbetween .	250,	\DTLinseries	795, 801
284, 292, 299, 306, 1353, 1360, 1362		\dtlininsertinto ...	47, 48, 1296–1298
\DTLifnumeq	230, 243, 244, 1346	\dtlintalign	513, 514, 522, 1260
\dtlifnumeq		\dtlintformat	
... 230, 256, 284, 291, 298, 299,		 517, 532, 1260, 1262, 1264	
300, 305, 1202, 1203, 1223, 1301,		\DTLinttype	408, 1231
1302, 1304, 1346, 1356, 1359–1361		\DTLipl	817, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127
\DTLifnumerical		\DTLisclosedbetween	254, 1218, 1354
.... 225, 226, 247, 249, 250,		\DTLiscurrency	258, 1357
258, 799, 800, 1106, 1107, 1322, 1357		\DTLiscurrencyunit	259, 1357
\DTLifnumgt	230, 242, 1279, 1345	\DTLiseq	251, 1353
\dtlifnumgt	230,	\DTLisFPclosedbetween	
235, 256, 257, 284, 291, 298, 299,		 254, 1087, 1092, 1355	
305, 306, 1202, 1204, 1221, 1222,		\DTLisFPeq	257, 1356
1309, 1345, 1355, 1356, 1359–1361		\DTLisFPgt	256, 1356
\DTLifnumlt	230,	\DTLisFPgteq	258, 1356
240, 1089, 1096, 1279, 1324, 1344		\DTLisFPlt	256, 1087, 1092, 1355
\dtlifnumlt	230,	\DTLisFPlteq	257, 1356
235, 255, 257, 284, 291, 298, 299,		\DTLisFPopenbetween	
305, 306, 1201–1204, 1221, 1222,		. 254, 1086, 1092, 1222–1224, 1355	
1309, 1324, 1355, 1356, 1359–1361		\DTLisgt	251, 1353
\DTLifnumopenbetween		\DTLisiclosedbetween ..	255, 1354
.... 231, 249, 250, 254, 1351–1354		\DTLisieg	252, 1354
\dtlifnumopenbetween		\DTLisigt	251, 1353
.... 250, 284, 292, 299,		\DTLisilt	251, 1353
306, 1201–1203, 1353, 1359, 1361		\DTLisinlist	253, 1354
\DTLifodddrow		\DTLisint	258, 1357
497, 501, 512, 1251, 1253, 1254, 1260		\DTLisiopenbetween	255, 1355
\DTLifopenbetween .	249, 1352, 1355	\DTLisiPrefix	253
\DTLifreal	226, 258, 1323, 1357	\DTLisiSubString	252
\DTLifStartsWith	244, 1348	\DTLisiSuffix	253
\DTLifstring ...	227, 258, 1323, 1357	\DTLislt	251, 1353
\DTLifstringclosedbetween ..		\DTLisnumclosedbetween	
.... 245, 1350		 254, 254, 1354, 1355	
\DTLifstringeq	242, 1346	\DTLisnumeq	256, 257
\DTLifstringgt	44, 241, 1345	\DTLisnumerical	
\DTLifstringlt	239, 1344	. 258, 1267–1269, 1271, 1272, 1357	
\DTLifstringopenbetween	248, 1351	\DTLisnumgt	256, 256
\DTLifSubString		\DTLisnumgteq	257, 258
.... 244, 1129, 1297, 1298, 1346		\DTLisnumlt	256, 256
\DTLiftemporal	225	\DTLisnumlteq	257, 257

\DTLisnumopenbetween 254, 254, 1354
\DTLisopenbetween 255, 1355
\DTLisPrefix 252, 1354
\DTLisreal 258, 1357
\DTLisstring 258, 1357
\DTLisSubString 252, 1354
\DTLisSuffix 253
\DTLjacm ... 817, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127
\DTLjcss ... 817, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127
\DTLjournalfmt 796, 805, 820
\dtlkey ... 510, 1259, 1261, 1264, 1281
\dtllastloadeddb
... 599, 612, 616, 623, 625–629,
641, 709, 1171, 1281, 1283–1285
\DTLlegendxoffset 937,
957, 1010–1015, 1207, 1219–1221
\DTLlegendyoffset 938,
957, 1009–1014, 1207, 1219–1221
\dtllettergroup 41, 44, 262
\dtlletterindexcompare 237, 1337
\DTLlistand 23, 49, 792
\DTLlistelement 31, 1294
\DTLlistformatitem 49, 50, 1298, 1299
\DTLlistformatlastsep
..... 49, 50, 1069, 1298
\DTLlistformatoxford
..... 49, 50, 1069, 1298
\DTLlistformatsep 49, 50, 1069, 1298
\DTLlistskipemptytrue .. 23, 1294
\DTLloadbbl 781, 1098
\DTLloaddb 641, 1286
\DTLloaddbtex 641, 1285
\DTLloadmbbl 849, 1132
\DTLloadrawdb 641, 1289
\DTLmajorgridstyle
.... 937, 947, 981, 982, 1207, 1214
\DTLmaketabspace 315, 1225
\DTLmanualtitlefmt 796, 830
\dtlmapcurrentrow 565
\DTLmapdata 376,
382, 467, 471, 474, 482, 485, 542,
543, 546, 548, 555, 557, 559, 561,
562, 577, 677, 777, 876, 916, 942, 963
\DTLmapdatabreak 471
\DTLmapget ... 482, 482, 484, 542,
543, 546, 548, 556, 557, 559, 561, 942
\DTLmapgetvalues . 485, 485, 542,
546, 555, 559, 562, 876, 916, 942, 963
\DTLmaprow 481, 481
\DTLmaprowbreak 482
\DTLmax 204, 204, 1272, 1273, 1309, 1310
\dtlmax 204, 205,
287, 295, 301, 310, 1086, 1092,
1222, 1273, 1309, 1310, 1361, 1363
\DTLmaxall 204, 205, 1310
\dtlmaxall 288, 295, 302, 310
DTLmaxauthors (counter) 793
DTLmaxeditors (counter) 794
\DTLmaxforcolumn 560, 1272
\DTLmaxforkeys 558, 1272
\DTLmaxX 961, 965, 967,
976, 1023, 1211–1214, 1216–1221
\DTLmaxY 961, 965, 968, 976,
1024, 1211–1215, 1218, 1219, 1221
\DTLmbibitem 814,
819, 841, 849, 1112, 1114, 1127, 1132
\DTLmbibliography 849, 1132
\DTLmeanforall . 205, 205, 1310, 1311
\dtlmeanforall ... 288, 295, 302, 310
\DTLmeanforcolumn . 547, 1269, 1270
\DTLmeanforkeys 544, 1268
\DTLmidpt 890, 1090, 1096
\DTLmidsentencefalse
..... 792, 804, 820, 833,
1099, 1100, 1102, 1109, 1115, 1123
\DTLmidsentencetrue ... 792, 1102
\DTLmin 203, 203,
1086, 1092, 1271, 1272, 1308, 1309
\dtlmin 203, 204, 287,
294, 301, 309, 1273, 1309, 1361, 1363
\DTLminall 204, 204, 1309
\dtlminall 287, 294, 301, 309
\DTLminforcolumn 557, 1271
\DTLminforkeys 555, 1271
\DTLminminortickgap
..... 936, 1017, 1022, 1207, 1223
\DTLminorgridstyle
.... 937, 947, 980, 981, 1207, 1214
\DTLminorticklength
... 936, 989, 999, 1207, 1215, 1216
\DTLmintickgap 885,
936, 969, 972, 1087, 1093, 1207, 1212
\DTLminX 961, 965, 966, 976, 979, 994,
995, 1000, 1001, 1023, 1211–1221
\DTLminY 961, 962, 965,
967, 976, 978, 983, 985, 989, 990,
1023, 1211–1216, 1218, 1220, 1221
\DTLmonthname
813, 813, 819, 840, 1112, 1114, 1127
\DTLmul 201, 202, 1270, 1306, 1307

<code>\dtlmul</code>	202, 285, 293, 300, 307, 1094, 1200, 1201, 1204, 1205, 1211, 1212, 1215, 1216, 1218–1221, 1223, 1307, 1311, 1312, 1360, 1362	<code>\dtlpadleadingzeros</code>	28
<code>\DTLmultibarchart</code>	860, 899, 1091, 1092	<code>\dtlpadleadingzerosminus</code>	28, 28
<code>\DTLmultibibs</code>	847, 847, 1130, 1131	<code>\dtlpadleadingzerosplus</code>	28, 28
<code>\DTLmutlibibs</code>	1131, 1132	<code>\DTLpar</code>	320, 676, 690, 693, 1150, 1159, 1161, 1226
<code>\DTLneg</code>	202, 203, 1308	<code>\DTLparse</code>	35, 86
<code>\dtlneg</code>	203, 288, 295, 302, 310, 1308, 1361, 1364	<code>\dtlparsewords</code>	238, 1343
<code>\DTLnegextent</code>	857, 858, 882–885, 896, 1084, 1086, 1087, 1090–1093, 1097, 1098	<code>\DTLpcite</code>	802, 803, 805, 806, 1107–1109
<code>\DTLnewbibitem</code>	782, 782, 1099	<code>\DTLperiodfalse</code>	792, 799, 1099, 1100, 1102, 1106
<code>\DTLnewbibliteralitem</code>	782	<code>\DTLperiodtrue</code>	1102
<code>\DTLnewbibrow</code>	782, 1099	<code>\DTLpieatbegintikz</code>	911, 919, 1198, 1200
<code>\DTLnewcurrencysymbol</code>	54, 55, 187, 190, 1305	<code>\DTLpieatendtikz</code>	911, 926, 1198, 1204
<code>\DTLnewdb</code>	399, 401, 432, 597, 611, 625, 661, 782, 849, 1099, 1132, 1141, 1226, 1281, 1286	<code>\DTLpieatsegment</code>	911, 922
<code>\DTLnewdbentry</code>	368, 431, 611, 712, 1171, 1173, 1178, 1179, 1235, 1281	<code>\DTLpiechart</code>	910, 926, 928, 1198–1200
<code>\DTLnewdbonloadtrue</code>	595, 1286	<code>\DTLpieoutlinecolor</code>	912, 915, 921, 1199, 1201
<code>\DTLnewrow</code>	403, 403, 432, 611, 712, 1171, 1178, 1229, 1281	<code>\DTLpieoutlinewidth</code>	912, 915, 921, 1199, 1201
<code>\DTLnocite</code>	848, 1131	<code>\DTLpiepercent</code>	911, 927, 1198
<code>\dtlnoexpandnewvalue</code>	318, 318, 602, 1235	<code>DTLpieroundvar (counter)</code>	910
<code>\dtlnoheaderfalse</code>	1286	<code>\DTLpievariable</code>	909, 910, 915, 917, 918, 927, 928, 1198, 1200
<code>\dtlnonlettergroup</code>	41, 44, 262	<code>\DTLplot</code>	943, 964, 1016, 1208, 1210, 1211
<code>\dtlnovalue</code>	66, 67, 68, 75, 78, 79, 86, 321, 325, 330–332, 459, 463, 465, 466, 484, 486, 510, 571, 572, 590, 730, 755, 1180, 1181, 1186, 1188, 1236–1240, 1243–1245, 1255–1257, 1259, 1276, 1277	<code>\DTLplotatbegintikz</code>	963, 975, 1207, 1213
<code>\dtlnumbergroup</code>	42, 44, 262	<code>\DTLplotatendtikz</code>	964, 976, 1208, 1221
<code>\DTLnumbernull</code>	66, 67, 68, 78, 198, 205, 206, 208, 336, 441, 484, 532, 1238	<code>\DTLplotdisplayticklabel</code>	939, 939
<code>\DTLnumcompare</code>	231, 589	<code>\DTLplotdisplayXticklabel</code>	939, 972, 984, 985
<code>\dtlnumericformat</code>	517, 517	<code>\DTLplotdisplayYticklabel</code>	939, 974, 995, 996
<code>\DTLnumitemsinlist</code>	31, 1261, 1262, 1294	<code>\dtlplothandlermark</code>	964, 975, 1208, 1213, 1221
<code>\DTLofseries</code>	795, 800	<code>\DTLplotheight</code>	936, 946, 961, 1207, 1208, 1211
<code>\DTLofseriesfmt</code>	795, 795, 802	<code>\DTLplotlegendname</code>	1034, 1035
<code>\DTLouterratio</code>	909, 909, 913, 914, 1198, 1199	<code>\DTLplotlegendnamesep</code>	1034, 1035
		<code>\DTLplotlegendsetname</code>	1035
		<code>\DTLplotlegendsetxlabel</code>	1036
		<code>\DTLplotlegendsetylabel</code>	1036
		<code>\DTLplotlegendx</code>	1035, 1035
		<code>\DTLplotlegendxy</code>	1034, 1035
		<code>\DTLplotlegendxysep</code>	1035, 1035
		<code>\DTLplotlegendy</code>	1034, 1035, 1036
		<code>\DTLplotlinecolors</code>	936, 944, 945, 1005, 1006, 1017, 1022, 1206, 1208, 1211, 1217

\DTLplotlines	935 , 945 , 1004 , 1006 , 1017 , 1022 , 1206 , 1208 , 1211 , 1218	\DTLremovecurrentrow ..	508 , 1258
\DTLplotmarkcolors	 935 , 944 , 945 , 1004 , 1005 , 1017 , 1022 , 1206 , 1208 , 1211 , 1217	\DTLremoveentryfromrow	504 , 1256
\DTLplotmarks	935 , 945 , 1004 , 1005 , 1017 , 1022 , 1206 , 1208 , 1211 , 1217	\dtlremoveentryincurrentrow	 452 , 1242
DTLplotroundXvar (counter)	937	\DTLremoventryfromrow .	504 , 1256
DTLplotroundYvar (counter)	937	\DTLremoverow	539 , 1266
\DTLplotstream	963 , 1206	\DTLreplaceentryforrow	 506 , 509 , 1257 , 1258
\DTLplotwidth	... 936 , 946 , 961 , 1207 , 1208 , 1211	\dtlreplaceentryincurrentrow	 451 , 453 , 750 , 757 , 761 , 762 , 764 , 765 , 767 , 1182 , 1186 , 1188 , 1189 , 1241 , 1242 , 1244
\DTLpostchaptername	795 , 800	\DTLresetLanguage	261 , 282
\DTLpostnumbername ..	795 , 801 , 838	\DTLresetpredefined	817 , 819
\DTLpostpagename	795 , 799 , 800	\DTLresetpredefinedabbrv	818 , 840
\DTLpostvolnum	795 , 799	\DTLresetRegion	262
\DTLpostvolumename ..	795 , 799 , 802	\DTLrmentry	473 , 474 , 477 , 480
\DTLpostvon	795 , 796 , 797	\DTLrmrow	472 , 473 , 481
\DTLprecite	795 , 802 , 803 , 805	\dtlroot	203 , 286 , 293 , 301 , 307 , 1308 , 1312 , 1360 , 1362
\DTLPreProcessCurrencyGroup	 42 , 43	\DTLrotateinnerfalse ..	908 , 1198
\DTLPreProcessDateGroup ..	42 , 44	\DTLrotateinnertrue	1198
\DTLPreProcessDateTimeGroup	 42 , 43	\DTLrotateouterfalse ..	908 , 1198
\DTLPreProcessDecimalGroup .	 42 , 43	\DTLrotateoutertrue	1198
\DTLPreProcessIntegerGroup .	 42 , 43	\DTLround	209 , 209 , 1312
\DTLPreProcessLetterGroup	41 , 43	\dtlround	107 , 209 , 286 , 294 , 301 , 308 , 328 , 1087 , 1091 , 1093 , 1097 , 1200 , 1213 , 1214 , 1216 , 1218 , 1219 , 1312 , 1360 , 1362
\DTLPreProcessNonLetterGroup	 41 , 43	\DTLrowcount	337 , 362 , 392 , 395 , 402 , 445 , 468 , 526 , 529 , 576 , 587 , 597 , 609 , 611 , 612 , 615 , 617 , 643 , 767 , 1189 , 1228 , 1274
\DTLPreProcessTimeGroup ..	42 , 44	\DTLrowincr	494
\DTLproceedingstitlefmt	796 , 835	\dtlrownum	 372 , 373 , 386 – 389 , 404 , 445 , 447 , 449 , 450 , 468 , 471 , 503 , 504 , 507 , 525 , 530 , 531 , 533 , 537 , 577 , 597 , 605 , 628 , 634 , 1142 , 1143 , 1229 , 1240 , 1241 , 1255 – 1257 , 1275 , 1276
\DTLprotectedsaverawdb	624 , 1283	\DTLrowreset	494
\DTLradius	909 , 909 , 910 , 913 , 914 , 921 , 1198 , 1199 , 1201	\DTLsavedb	624 , 1279
\DTLrawmap	642 , 1290	\DTLsavelastrowcount ..	495 , 1249
\DTLread	596 , 627 , 628 , 641 , 642 , 708 , 709	\DTLsaverawdb	624 , 1138 , 1281
\dtlrealalign ...	513 , 514 , 522 , 1260	\DTLsaverowcount	495
\dtlrealformat	 517 , 532 , 1260 , 1262 , 1264	\DTLsavetexdb	624 , 1281
\DTLrealtype	408 , 1231	\DTLscinum	9 , 94
\dtlrecombine	449 , 745 , 750 , 751 , 757 , 758 , 761 , 764 , 766 , 767 , 1181 , 1182 , 1186 – 1189 , 1240	\DTLscp	817 , 818 , 1113 , 1114 , 1127
\dtlrecombineomitcurrent ...	 449 , 1241	\DTLsdforall ...	207 , 209 , 1311 , 1312
\DTLreconstructdata	625	\dtlsdforall	290 , 296 , 303 , 312
\DTLreconstructdatabase	617 , 626		
\DTLreconstructdbdata	626		

\DTLsdforcolumn	553 , 1271	\dtlsort	586 , 586 , 591 , 1146 , 1274
\DTLsdforkeys	552 , 1271	\DTLsortdata	
\DTLsetbarcolor		..	395 , 568 , 570 , 575 , 577 , 578 , 668
....	860 , 865 , 874 , 875 , 1083 , 1084	\dtlsortdatavalue	583 , 584
\dtlsetcharcode	275 , 275 , 1328	\DTLsortedactual	40
\DTLsetcurrencydatum	91 , 92	\DTLsortedletter	40
\DTLsetdecimaldatum	91 , 91	\DTLsortedvalue	40
\DTLsetdefaultcurrency		\DTLsortlettercasehandler ..	46
.....	186 , 262 , 1305	\DTLsortletterhandler	46
\dtlsetdefaultUTFviiicharcode	276 , 276 , 1328	\dtlsortlist	46 , 1296
\dtlsetdefaultUTFviiilccharcode	276 , 279 , 1328 , 1331	\DTLsortwordcasehandler	45
\DTLsetdelimenter		\dtlSortWordCommands	32 , 813
.....	315 , 318 , 601 , 1225 , 1226	\DTLsortwordhandler ..	45 , 237 , 573
\DTLsetentry	472 – 474 , 476	\DTLsortwordlist	34
\DTLsetfpdatum	90	\dtlspecialvalue	430 , 592 , 593 , 710 , 737 , 750 , 757 , 760 – 765 , 767
\DTLsetheader ..	428 , 612 , 1234 , 1281	\dtlsplitrow	450 , 450 , 477 , 480 , 505 , 507 , 1241 , 1242 , 1256 , 1257
\DTLsetintegerdatum ...	90 , 90 , 590	\DTLsplitstring	
\dtlsetlccharcode .	275 , 1328 , 1334	..	220 , 221 , 1318 , 1319 , 1338 , 1339
\DTLsetLocaleOptions	265	\DTLsqrt	203 , 203 , 1271 , 1308
\DTLsetnegbarcolor	861 , 875	\dtlsqrt	286 , 293 , 300 , 307
\DTLsetnumberchars		\DTLstartangle	
.....	10 , 58 , 59 , 262 , 1299	....	909 , 914 , 917 , 919 , 1198 – 1200
\DTLsetpiesegmentcolor		\DTLstartpt	890 , 1089 , 1090 , 1095 , 1096
.....	911 , 913 , 915 , 1198 , 1199	\DTLstartsentencefalse	
\DTLsetseparator .....		.....	792 , 1099 , 1100 , 1102
....	314 , 315 , 318 , 601 , 1224 – 1226	\DTLstartsentencespace	
\DTLsetstringdatum	93	.....	791 , 792 , 794 , 798 – 805 , 820 – 839 , 1102 – 1109 , 1114 – 1126
\DTLsettabseparator	315 , 602 , 1225	\DTLstartsentencetrue .	792 , 1102
\DTLsettemporaldatum	92 , 92	\DTLStoreInitialGetLetter ..	
\DTLsetup .....		.....	216 – 219 , 219
	24 , 116 , 333 , 359 , 711 , 774 , 877 , 899 , 926 , 930 , 965 , 1005 , 1021 – 1023	\DTLstoreinitials	215 , 216 , 797 , 844 , 845 , 1105 , 1129 , 1314
\dtlsetUTFviiicharcode		\dtlstringalign	
.....	275 , 276 , 1328	.....	513 , 514 , 515 , 522 , 1260
\dtlsetUTFviiilccharcode ...		\dtlstringformat	
.....	276 , 1328 , 1334 , 1343	...	516 , 531 , 533 , 1260 , 1261 , 1264
\dtlshowdb	643 , 1290	\DTLstringnull ..	66 , 67 , 68 , 336 , 439 – 441 , 484 , 531 , 533 , 1237 , 1238
\dtlshowdbkeys	644 , 1290	\DTLstringtype	408 , 1231 , 1278
\DTLshowlinesfalse		\DTLsub	201 , 201 , 1270 , 1306
.....	938 , 947 , 1207 , 1208	\dtlsub	201 , 285 , 293 , 300 , 307 , 1087 , 1092 , 1094 , 1201 , 1202 , 1204 , 1211 , 1212 , 1214 – 1216 , 1221 – 1223 , 1261 , 1262 , 1306 , 1311 , 1312 , 1360 , 1362
\DTLshowlinestrue	946 , 1208	\DTLsubstitute	220 , 1305 , 1318
\DTLshowmarkersfalse ..	947 , 1208		
\DTLshowmarkerstrue			
.....	938 , 946 , 947 , 1207 , 1208		
\dtlshowtype	644 , 1291		
\DTLshufflelist	49		
\DTLsicmp .	817 , 818 , 1113 , 1114 , 1127		
\DTLsort	586 , 1274		

\DTLsubstituteall	\DTLvarianceforkeys ...
..... 221, 642, 645, 1225,	549, 1269
1290, 1313, 1314, 1319, 1342, 1343	\dtlverbosetrue
\DTLsumcolumn	298
543, 1268	\DTLverticalbarsfalse
\DTLsumforkeys	852, 870, 1083
541, 1267	\DTLverticalbarstrue
\dtlswapentriesincurrentrow	851, 852, 870, 1083
..... 453, 1242	\dtlwordindexcompare
\dtlswaprows	236, 1146, 1337
537, 1264	\DTLwrite
\DTLtcs 817, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127	606, 624, 655
\DTLtemporalvalue	\DTLxaxisfalse
112,	947, 1209
113–115, 119–121, 132–134, 616, 620	\DTLXAxisStyle
\dtltexorsort	937, 947, 977, 1207, 1214
32, 33, 187	\DTLxaxistrue
\DTLthebibliography (env.)	937, 947, 953–955, 1207–1210
813	\DTLxminorticsfalse
\DTLtherow	939, 948–950, 1209
494	\DTLxminorticstrue
\DTLthisistitlefmt 796, 834	948–950
\DTLthisval	\DTLxparse
1267–1273	88
\DTLthisX	\DTLxsetcurrencydatum
563, 1273	91
\DTLthisY	\DTLxsetdecimaldatum
563, 1273	91
\DTLticklabeloffset	\DTLxsetintegerdatum
898, 936, 946, 982, 993,	93
998, 1091, 1098, 1207, 1214, 1216	\DTLxsettemporaldatum
\DTLticklength ... 897, 936, 982,	92
993, 1090, 1097, 1207, 1214, 1216	\DTLxsplitstring
\dtltimealign	221
513, 515	\DTLxticsfalse
\dtltimeformat	947, 1209
517, 532	\DTLxticsinfalse 950, 951, 1209, 1210
\dtltimegroup	\DTLxticsintrue
42, 44, 262	937, 950, 951, 1207, 1209
\DTLtocs ... 817, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127	\DTLxticstrue
\DTLtods ... 817, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127	939, 947–950, 953–955, 1208–1210
\DTLtog 817, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127	\DTLyaxisfalse
\DTLtoms ... 817, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127	947, 1209
\DTLtoois .. 817, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127	\DTLyAxisLabelStyle
\DTLtoplas . 817, 818, 1113, 1114, 1127	855, 899
\DTLtotalbargroups ..	\DTLYAxisStyle
853, 902, 903	937, 947, 979, 1207, 1214
\DTLtotalbars 853, 878, 879, 882, 902	\DTLyaxistrue
\DTLtrunc	937, 947, 953–956, 1207, 1209, 1210
209, 209, 1312, 1313	\DTLyminorticsfalse
\dtltrunc	939, 949, 950, 1209
209,	\DTLyminorticstrue
287, 294, 301, 308, 1312, 1360, 1363	949, 950
\DTLtwoand .. 792, 794, 798, 1102–1104	\DTLyticsfalse
\dtltype	947, 1209
510, 1259, 1261, 1264	\DTLyticsinfalse ..
\DTLundLocaleHook	951, 1209, 1210
282	\DTLyticsintrue 937, 951, 1207, 1209
\dtlunknowntag	\DTLyticstrue
747, 748	939,
\DTLunsettype	947, 949, 950, 953–956, 1209, 1210
408, 1231, 1278	\DTMdisplay
\dtlupdateentryincurrentrow	17, 21, 22
..... 455, 455, 745, 1181, 1243	\DTMdisplaydate
\DTLuse	13, 21
332, 1036	\DTMdisplaytime
\DTLusedatum	13, 14, 21
78	\DTMdisplayzone
\DTLvarianceforall . 206, 207, 1311	14, 21
\dtlvarianceforall 289, 296, 302, 311	\DTMnow
\DTLvarianceforcolumn	610
551, 1270, 1271	\DTMsavedate
	115

<code>\DTMsavenoparsedate</code>	117	1168, 1180–1182, 1186, 1188,
<code>\DTMsavetime</code>	116, 118	1193, 1194, 1198–1200, 1202,
<code>\DTMsavetimestamp</code> ...	115, 117, 119	1205, 1211–1219, 1223–1225,
		1228, 1230, 1233, 1236–1238,
		1240, 1243, 1244, 1246–1260,
		1262–1270, 1273, 1275–1279,
E		1286–1288, 1292–1305,
<code>\eappto</code> 1142, 1143, 1166, 1182, 1183, 1274		1313–1318, 1320–1328,
<code>\edef</code>	33, 269,	1334–1336, 1340, 1342–1353,
271, 272, 274, 292–297, 308, 309,		1356–1359, 1362, 1363, 1365–1375
408, 409, 421, 486, 489, 495, 505,		<code>\em</code>
507, 510, 537–540, 566, 644–646,		1106, 1107,
848, 1087–1096, 1098–1100,		1109, 1115, 1117, 1121, 1123, 1124
1110, 1111, 1128, 1131, 1132,		<code>\emph</code>
1142–1144, 1154, 1170, 1171,		663, 723,
1179–1182, 1184–1189, 1193,		724, 795, 796, 839, 1126, 1141, 1177
1194, 1196, 1201–1205, 1211,		<code>\empty</code>
1217–1219, 1222–1226, 1230,		301, 302, 1286
1231, 1233–1237, 1239–1249,		<code>\encodingdefault</code>
1251, 1252, 1254–1257,		735, 1176
1259, 1261–1270, 1274–1279,		<code>\end</code> 269, 270, 520, 536, 667, 671–673,
1283–1285, 1287–1289,		679–682, 684, 687–689, 692, 694,
1293–1305, 1311–1319, 1323,		773, 784, 813, 819, 840, 849, 887,
1325, 1326, 1335–1337,		892, 906, 926, 938, 976, 1008,
1340–1343, 1347, 1348,		1033, 1088, 1089, 1091, 1095,
1351–1353, 1363–1367, 1370–1375		1098, 1099, 1112, 1114, 1127,
<code>\editionname</code>		1132, 1147, 1148, 1152–1155,
... 783, 815, 819, 1099, 1113, 1114		1157, 1158, 1160, 1162,
<code>\editorname</code>	783, 795, 1099, 1104	1193, 1204, 1217, 1219–1221,
<code>\editorsname</code> ...	783, 795, 1099, 1104	1262, 1264, 1293, 1315–1317
<code>\edtlgetrowforvalue</code>		<code>\end@dtl@doifinlist</code>
..... 446, 446, 785, 1100, 1240		1293
<code>\edtlinsertinto</code>	48, 1298	<code>\end@dtl@getfirst</code>
<code>\egroup</code>	616, 626, 709, 711,	. 274, 1324, 1327, 1335, 1347, 1348
1138, 1145, 1146, 1149–1151,		<code>\end@dtl@getfirst@UTFviii</code> ..
1154, 1155, 1159–1166, 1170,		 273, 1292, 1327, 1343
1171, 1178, 1184, 1185, 1188,		<code>\endcsname</code>
1189, 1195, 1204, 1221, 1283, 1284		3, 260, 261,
<code>\else</code>	47, 48, 102, 103, 191,	269, 407–409, 486, 487, 489, 490,
224, 228–230, 236, 240, 242–244,		492, 495, 498, 502, 503, 505, 507,
247–250, 257, 259, 261, 269–273,		510, 540, 614–616, 623, 643–645,
291, 292, 298, 301, 302, 308,		735, 848, 1083, 1084, 1088,
309, 407, 421, 487, 490, 492–495,		1094, 1099–1101, 1109–1111,
502, 510, 537, 539, 540, 595, 608,		1127, 1128, 1130–1132, 1139,
613, 644, 774, 776, 781, 792, 848,		1173, 1174, 1176, 1177, 1183,
851, 855, 856, 865, 870–872, 886,		1184, 1188, 1197–1201, 1204,
890, 892–894, 896–898, 904, 905,		1205, 1226–1231, 1233–1236,
907, 913, 1083, 1084, 1086–1098,		1239–1241, 1244–1259, 1261,
1101–1111, 1116, 1118, 1119,		1262, 1265–1267, 1276,
1122, 1129, 1130, 1132, 1139,		1282–1285, 1287–1290, 1293,
1141, 1143, 1147–1149, 1152,		1299, 1313, 1314, 1358, 1364–1375
1153, 1157, 1158, 1162, 1164,		<code>\endfirsthead</code>
		535, 1263
		<code>\endfoot</code>
		535, 1263
		<code>\endgroup</code> ..
		32, 33, 270, 315, 1129,
		1225, 1286, 1289, 1290, 1293, 1294
		<code>\endhead</code>
		534, 535, 1263, 1264

<code>\endinput</code>	614, 1281, 1283		
<code>\endlastfoot</code>	535, 1263		
<code>\endlinechar</code>	1285, 1286, 1290		
<code>\enspace</code>	648, 657, 715, 1134		
<code>\ensuremath</code>	723, 724, 1177		
environments:			
<code>DTLenvforeach</code>	495		
<code>DTLenvforeach*</code>	495		
<code>dtlenvgforint</code>	261		
<code>dtlenvgforint*</code>	261		
<code>DTLenvmapdata</code>	471		
<code>dtlgidxchildlist</code>	666		
<code>DTLthebibliography</code>	813		
<code>\epsilon</code>	733, 1174		
<code>\equal</code>	566, 1179, 1274, 1323, 1369		
<code>\eta</code>	733, 1174		
<code>\etalname</code>			
	783, 793, 798, 1099, 1103, 1104, 1106		
<code>\EUR</code>	192		
<code>\Euro</code>	192		
<code>\euro</code>	192, 1305		
<code>\exp</code>	5,		
	9–11, 26, 29, 30, 33–35, 40–42,		
	46–49, 52, 53, 69–74, 76–79,		
	87, 88, 90–95, 97–101, 104–110,		
	113–121, 124–130, 132–134, 138,		
	143, 158, 159, 161–163, 165,		
	170, 172–176, 178, 184, 186–189,		
	191, 196, 198, 210–212, 214–219,		
	221, 223–229, 234–237, 239–241,		
	243–246, 248, 249, 264, 275, 285,		
	286, 288–290, 305–312, 314–316,		
	318, 322, 326–329, 335, 340, 347,		
	363, 368, 369, 371–373, 376,		
	377, 382, 389, 394, 396–399,		
	424, 430–433, 435, 439, 449,		
	450, 452–460, 463–466, 468, 477,		
	479–481, 483, 484, 486, 488, 498,		
	499, 503, 505, 507, 514, 519, 520,		
	525–531, 533–536, 541, 543–545,		
	548, 550, 552–554, 557, 558, 560,		
	561, 564, 565, 569, 572, 576–580,		
	584, 585, 588, 589, 592, 593,		
	609–615, 617, 619, 620, 622,		
	623, 625, 627, 628, 631, 635,		
	638–640, 643, 664, 677, 683, 696,		
	701, 702, 710, 712, 723, 724, 736,		
	740, 741, 744–747, 749, 751–753,		
	757, 760–764, 773, 777, 782, 785,		
	787–789, 791, 793–795, 797–800,		
	806–813, 819, 840, 841, 844, 845,		
	849, 850, 855, 856, 863, 864,		
	878, 880–882, 886–891, 893–899,		
	902, 904–907, 912, 922, 925, 926,		
	928, 929, 942, 957–959, 965–967,		
	971, 976–992, 994–1003,		
	1005–1008, 1015–1017, 1023,		
	1024, 1034, 1043, 1044,		
	1047–1050, 1054, 1069, 1073, 1074		
<code>\expandafter</code>	3, 33, 260, 261,		
	271–274, 308, 309, 317, 407–409,		
	429, 486, 487, 489, 490, 492, 495,		
	502, 503, 505, 507, 510, 537–541,		
	566, 614–616, 623, 642–646, 668,		
	709, 734, 735, 777, 781, 848, 930,		
	1083, 1084, 1086, 1088–1092,		
	1094–1098, 1101–1112, 1116,		
	1118, 1119, 1122, 1127–1132,		
	1139, 1142, 1143, 1165, 1166,		
	1170, 1173, 1174, 1176, 1177,		
	1183, 1184, 1187, 1188, 1196,		
	1198–1201, 1204, 1205, 1211,		
	1214, 1217–1219, 1222–1224,		
	1226–1228, 1230–1232, 1234,		
	1235, 1237, 1239–1259,		
	1261–1277, 1279–1290, 1292,		
	1293, 1295–1302, 1304–1306,		
	1309–1325, 1327, 1328, 1334,		
	1335, 1338, 1339, 1341–1343,		
	1347–1349, 1351–1353,		
	1358, 1362–1368, 1370–1375		
<code>\expandonce</code>	436,		
	712, 1171, 1173, 1178, 1188,		
	1194, 1196, 1237, 1241, 1242,		
	1294, 1325–1327, 1335–1337,		
	1340–1342, 1344, 1347–1349		
<code>\ExplSyntaxOff</code>	3, 24,		
	32, 48–50, 55, 192, 250, 268, 270,		
	273–275, 282, 283, 290, 313, 315,		
	318, 407, 415, 486, 489, 492, 495,		
	501, 509, 513, 539, 565, 608, 624,		
	641, 643, 660, 731, 734, 779, 780,		
	792, 795, 806, 816, 847, 850, 852,		
	907–909, 930, 1037, 1038, 1072, 1082		
<code>\ExplSyntaxOn</code>	1, 3, 25,		
	32, 33, 49, 50, 56, 192, 261, 270,		
	272, 274, 275, 282, 284, 305, 314,		
	315, 319, 410, 416, 488, 491, 495,		
	496, 502, 511, 514, 540, 567, 608,		
	625, 642, 646, 660, 661, 732, 734,		

1254, 1261, 1262, 1283, 1284,
 1286, 1289, 1290, 1358, 1364–1366
 \gDTLforeachbibentry .. 788, 1100
 \gDTLformatbibentry ... 785, 1099
 \getpersonforenames 1081
 \getpersonfullname 1081, 1375
 \getpersongender 1080, 1375
 \getpersongenderlabel 1081
 \getpersonname 1081, 1375
 \getpersonsurname 1081
 \getpersontitle 1082
 \global 51, 52, 260, 261,
 269, 272, 439, 487, 488, 490, 491,
 505, 511, 566, 614, 615, 623, 628,
 1100–1102, 1128, 1129, 1138,
 1178–1180, 1184, 1196, 1197,
 1227–1229, 1234, 1237–1239,
 1245–1247, 1250–1254, 1256,
 1258, 1259, 1261, 1264, 1265,
 1267, 1274, 1276, 1282–1285,
 1290, 1293, 1296, 1298, 1299,
 1306–1313, 1358, 1365, 1366
 \Gls 771, 1191
 \gls 771, 771, 1190
 \glsadd 722,
 723, 753, 765, 1146, 1177, 1185, 1188
 \glsaddall 766, 1189
 \Glsdispenentry .. 754, 772, 1185, 1191
 \glsdispenentry 754, 755, 772, 1185, 1191
 \Glslink 768
 \glslink 768, 1190
 \Glsnl 771, 1191
 \glsnl 771, 771, 1191
 \Glspl 771, 1191
 \glspl 771, 771, 1191
 \Glsplnl 771, 1191
 \glsplnl 771, 771, 1191
 \glsreset 750, 751, 1182, 1183
 \glsresetall 751, 1182
 \Glssym 771, 1191
 \glssym 771, 771, 1191
 \glsunset 750, 751, 1182, 1183
 \glsunsetall 751, 1183
 \group 33–35, 49, 69, 70, 114,
 115, 119, 187, 215, 237–239, 371,
 372, 430, 525, 536, 541, 543–545,
 547–555, 557, 558, 560–562, 564,
 576, 578, 587, 588, 607, 628,
 643, 655, 664, 665, 668, 669,
 674, 676–678, 683–685, 690–692,
 694, 696–700, 709, 710, 712,
 722–724, 740, 741, 754, 765–771,
 774, 777, 782, 841, 843–845,
 877–879, 881, 899, 901, 902, 926,
 927, 929, 1016, 1018, 1021, 1024

H

\hangindent .. 668, 683, 690, 691,
 694, 1146, 1154, 1159, 1160, 1162
 \hbox 25, 26, 848, 1131
 \hfil 1260
 \hfill 657, 715, 1134
 \HierSort 726, 740, 741
 \href 806, 807
 \hspace 677, 698, 1150, 1151, 1165
 \hyperlink 26, 669, 1146
 \hypertarget
 . 26, 669, 754, 767, 1146, 1184, 1189

I

\IeC 735, 1176
 \if 224, 1301
 \if@datagidx@warn 653, 1138
 \if@datagidxsymbolleft
 649, 1136,
 1147, 1148, 1152, 1153, 1156, 1157
 \if@dtl@condition ... 221, 240,
 242–244, 247, 249–259, 809–812,
 1109–1111, 1287, 1288, 1315,
 1317, 1319, 1344–1348, 1351–1357
 \if@dtl@insertdone 47, 48,
 48, 271, 272, 1275, 1276, 1296–1298
 \if@dtl@numgrpsep 1320–1322
 \if@dtl@sequential 700, 1166–1168
 \if@dtl@utf8 3
 \if@endfor
 . 1101, 1143, 1294, 1295, 1366, 1367
 \if@endpe 668, 777
 \if@filesw
 781, 814, 847, 1099, 1112, 1131, 1132
 \if@tempswa 1162
 \if@twocolumn 773, 1193
 \ifallfemale . 1059, 1367, 1373, 1375
 \ifallmale ... 1058, 1366, 1373, 1375
 \ifblank 499, 1251, 1254
 \IfBlankTF 265
 \ifbool 272–275, 1292, 1327
 \IfBooleanT 471

<code>\IfBooleanTF</code> . 239–243, 246–249, 265, 403, 405, 406, 418, 432, 461, 485, 491, 492, 525, 786, 788, 1045	<code>\ifdtlcompareskipcs</code> 23, 236, 1324, 1325, 1335
<code>\ifboolexpr</code> 276–281, 1328–1333	<code>\ifDTLgrid</code> 939, 1214
<code>\ifcase</code> .. 229, 421, 813, 814, 1084, 1112, 1133–1136, 1139, 1170, 1193, 1208, 1209, 1219, 1233, 1260, 1261, 1264, 1323, 1340, 1359	<code>\ifDTLlistskipempty</code> 23, 30, 1293, 1294, 1299
<code>\ifcat</code> 1314, 1328, 1334	<code>\ifDTLmidsentence</code> .. 791, 1102, 1106–1109, 1116, 1118, 1119, 1122
<code>\ifcsdef</code> . 192, 434, 655, 1138, 1148, 1165, 1179, 1181, 1185, 1195, 1196	<code>\ifDTLnewdbonload</code> .. 595, 595, 1286
<code>\ifcseempty</code> 1179	<code>\ifdtlnoheader</code> 595, 608, 613, 628, 1286, 1287
<code>\ifcsundef</code> 643, 644, 1186–1188	<code>\ifDTLperiod</code> 790, 792, 1102
<code>\ifdatagidxbalance</code> 708, 776, 1170, 1194	<code>\ifDTLrotateinner</code> 908, 1201
<code>\ifdatagidxshowgroups</code> 675, 689, 693, 696, 708, 1149, 1150, 1159, 1161, 1163, 1170	<code>\ifDTLrotateouter</code> 908, 1202
<code>\ifdef</code> 3, 49, 653, 734, 806, 1137, 1145, 1146, 1163, 1176, 1184, 1285, 1291, 1298	<code>\ifDTLshowlines</code> ... 938, 1207, 1218
<code>\ifdefempty</code> 221, 272, 421, 642, 1136, 1137, 1141–1143, 1150, 1154, 1159, 1161, 1162, 1164–1168, 1171, 1178, 1179, 1182, 1183, 1188, 1193, 1233, 1238, 1271–1275, 1278–1280, 1286–1288, 1290–1292, 1294–1297, 1299, 1300, 1302, 1305–1315, 1318–1321, 1324, 1326, 1327, 1334–1339, 1341, 1347, 1348	<code>\ifDTLshowmarkers</code> . 938, 1207, 1217
<code>\ifdefequal</code> 1150, 1154, 1159, 1161, 1164, 1166, 1167, 1197, 1237, 1307	<code>\ifDTLstartsentence</code> 791, 792, 1102
<code>\ifdim</code> 1087, 1088, 1093–1095, 1100, 1128, 1149, 1151–1153, 1155, 1156, 1158, 1160, 1161, 1201, 1213, 1223	<code>\ifdtlverbose</code> 3, 25, 589, 1278, 1279, 1291, 1359
<code>\ifdtlautokeys</code> 595, 1287	<code>\ifDTLverticalbars</code> 851, 851, 855, 856, 870–872, 886, 890, 891, 893, 896–898, 904, 905, 907, 1083, 1087–1091, 1093–1098
<code>\ifDTLbarxaxis</code> 859, 895, 1083, 1090, 1097	<code>\ifDTLxaxis</code> 937, 1207, 1214
<code>\ifDTLbaryaxis</code> 860, 896, 1083, 1090, 1097	<code>\ifDTLxminortics</code> 939, 1209, 1212, 1214, 1215
<code>\ifDTLbarytics</code> 860, 885, 1083, 1087, 1093	<code>\ifDTLxtics</code> 939, 1212, 1214
<code>\ifDTLbox</code> 938, 1213, 1215–1217	<code>\ifDTLxticsin</code> 937, 1207, 1215
<code>\ifDTLcolorbarchart</code> 851, 865, 1082, 1084	<code>\ifDTLxticstrue</code> 939
<code>\ifDTLcolorpiechart</code> 908, 913, 1198, 1199	<code>\ifDTLyaxis</code> 937, 1207, 1214
	<code>\ifDTLyminortics</code> 939, 1209, 1213, 1214, 1216
	<code>\ifDTLytics</code> 939, 1212, 1216
	<code>\ifDTLyticsin</code> . 937, 1207, 1216, 1217
	<code>\ifDTLyticstrue</code> 939
	<code>\ifentryused</code> 749, 772, 778, 1181, 1191, 1197
	<code>\ifeof</code> 1286–1288
	<code>\iffemale</code> 1059, 1367
	<code>\iffemalelabel</code> 1044, 1364
	<code>\IfFileExists</code> 708, 780, 1170, 1285, 1286
	<code>\ifFPmessages</code> 297, 1359
	<code>\ifmale</code> 1058, 1366, 1375
	<code>\ifmalelabel</code> 1043, 1364
	<code>\ifmmode</code> 191
	<code>\ifnewtermfield</code> 742, 1179
	<code>\IfNoValueTF</code> 289, 290, 296, 297, 302, 303, 311, 312, 1058–1061
	<code>\ifnum</code> 47, 102, 103, 228–230, 259, 260, 271, 272,

275, 291, 292, 308, 407, 421, 490,	1223–1225, 1233, 1236–1240,
492, 494, 495, 510, 537, 539, 540,	1243–1246, 1248, 1251,
1084, 1103–1105, 1110, 1111,	1255–1257, 1259, 1263, 1266,
1128, 1129, 1139, 1142, 1164,	1273, 1276–1278, 1286–1288,
1182, 1183, 1189, 1194, 1198,	1293, 1300–1304, 1313,
1199, 1201, 1205, 1218, 1228,	1315–1317, 1320–1322, 1327,
1230, 1233, 1238, 1247–1250,	1328, 1334, 1342, 1344, 1350,
1253, 1255–1260, 1264, 1266,	1352, 1359, 1360, 1363, 1365–1368
1268–1270, 1274, 1275, 1277,	<code>\ignorespaces</code> 814, 1112
1278, 1286, 1292, 1294,	<code>\immediate</code>
1296, 1297, 1300, 1303, 1304,	.. 781, 814, 1099, 1112, 1130–1132
1316, 1318, 1320–1323, 1325,	<code>\in</code> 400, 401, 443, 444, 486,
1326, 1334–1336, 1339–1341,	489, 510, 609, 611–613, 616, 617,
1343–1346, 1349–1353, 1357,	1062, 1227, 1228, 1239, 1245,
1358, 1362, 1363, 1369–1375	1246, 1254, 1259, 1261–1264,
<code>\ifnumequal</code> 1167, 1168	1275, 1279, 1281, 1283, 1284, 1367
<code>\ifnumgreater</code> 1169	<code>\indexspace</code>
<code>\ifodd</code> 1251, 1254	... 675, 689, 693, 1149, 1159, 1161
<code>\IfPackageLoadedTF</code> 9,	<code>\inname</code>
318, 660, 780, 852, 908, 930, 1038	783, 795, 802–805, 1099, 1107–1109
<code>\ifpersonexists</code>	<code>\input</code> 1170, 1285
..... 1054, 1365–1367, 1375	<code>\inputencodingname</code> 3
<code>\ifstrempy</code> 420, 644, 645,	<code>\InputIfFileExists</code> 24, 55
1173, 1184, 1188, 1204, 1225,	<code>\int</code> 2, 5, 6, 13, 26–30, 36–39,
1233, 1234, 1237, 1260, 1328, 1334	41, 58, 63–65, 72, 75, 79–81, 83,
<code>\ifstrequal</code> 276–281, 1187, 1328–1333	86–89, 96–98, 112–114, 116–122,
<code>\IfSubStringInString</code>	124, 134–139, 147, 148, 158, 159,
..... 1279, 1280, 1316–1318	161, 162, 164, 165, 170, 172–175,
<code>\iftermexists</code>	177, 184, 194–196, 198–208,
..... 653, 739, 743, 746, 755,	222, 226–229, 231, 234, 288–290,
759, 761, 765, 778, 1179–1181, 1197	310–312, 314, 319, 320, 322–325,
<code>\ifthenelse</code> 499, 541,	328, 329, 335–340, 342–344,
545, 550, 552, 555, 559, 562, 566,	347–349, 352–355, 358, 360–373,
721, 787, 788, 877, 899, 926, 963,	376–380, 384, 386–390, 392–394,
1016, 1087, 1092, 1100, 1101,	399, 400, 402–404, 411–414, 417,
1179, 1218, 1251, 1254, 1267,	419–427, 429, 430, 432–434, 440,
1268, 1270–1272, 1274, 1323, 1369	441, 444–448, 450–454, 456, 457,
<code>\IfTrackedIsoCode</code> 267	462, 467–480, 482, 484, 486,
<code>\ifundef</code> .. 708, 1086, 1170, 1178, 1291	492, 495–498, 500–504, 506–508,
<code>\IfValueT</code> . 321, 525, 536, 542, 546,	511–516, 518, 519, 525–531, 537,
555, 559, 575, 587, 607, 628, 709,	539, 541–554, 569, 573–577,
710, 774, 865, 877, 899, 926, 1016	579–585, 587, 589, 590, 597,
<code>\IfValueTF</code> 541, 545, 550, 552, 555,	598, 600, 601, 605, 608–612,
559, 562, 728, 787, 863, 963, 1063	622, 627–630, 632, 634–639, 646,
<code>\ifx</code> 269, 270, 273, 299, 301, 302, 308,	647, 662, 664, 666, 677, 696–698,
421, 487, 493, 502, 510, 539, 644,	700, 701, 704–706, 712, 740,
781, 848, 1086, 1087, 1090–1093,	750–753, 757, 766, 773, 775,
1097, 1098, 1102, 1104, 1105,	776, 778, 787, 788, 793–795,
1129–1131, 1141, 1180, 1181,	798, 809–813, 819, 842–845, 850,
1186, 1188, 1200, 1211–1219,	859–864, 867, 876, 887, 888,

897, 903, 906, 912, 917–919, 922, 926, 929–931, 941–944, 948, 952, 956–959, 976, 985, 986, 990, 991, 996, 997, 1001–1003, 1005, 1006, 1009, 1018, 1019, 1021, 1023, 1024, 1028, 1029, 1034, 1039–1041, 1047–1049, 1051–1054, 1057–1061, 1069	677–680, 683–686, 688, 691–693, 696, 698, 700–714, 718–726, 728, 729, 734–745, 748–751, 753–771, 773–777, 779–781, 786, 791, 793–795, 798, 813, 819, 841–846, 853–856, 858–864, 866–869, 871, 872, 874–907, 909–935, 938–946, 948, 951–1025, 1027–1037, 1039–1041, 1044–1054, 1057–1063, 1069–1074, 1080–1082, 1175
<code>\ior</code> 592, 605, 628, 629	<code>\Label</code> 662, 666, 676, 677, 683, 684, 690, 691, 694, 697, 698, 709, 726, 778, 1133, 1142–1144, 1150, 1154, 1155, 1159, 1160, 1162, 1164, 1171, 1172, 1196, 1197
<code>\iota</code> 733, 1175	<code>\label</code> 26, 534, 1263
<code>\iow</code> ... 592, 607, 608, 614–620, 847, 849	<code>\Lambda</code> 733, 1175
<code>\item</code> 668, 674, 676, 683, 684, 689, 693, 1146, 1149, 1150, 1154, 1155, 1159, 1161	<code>\lambda</code> 733, 1175
	<code>\LaTeX</code> 33
J	<code>\lccode</code> 275, 1318, 1328
<code>\jobname</code> 656, 781, 1098, 1139	<code>\leavevmode</code> 848, 1131
K	<code>\legacy</code> 632–634, 675, 748, 778, 785, 791, 799, 801–805, 807, 808, 922, 923, 969, 970, 972, 973, 976–978, 980–983, 985, 986, 988–991, 993, 996, 997, 999–1002, 1005, 1006, 1020
<code>\kappa</code> 733, 1175	<code>\let</code> 33, 193, 194, 221, 250, 254, 256–261, 269, 271, 272, 299, 301, 302, 306–310, 420, 439, 487, 490, 493, 509–511, 539, 566, 624, 625, 628, 641, 656, 666, 668, 705, 714, 734–736, 776, 813, 819, 840, 848, 1085–1088, 1091, 1092, 1094, 1095, 1097, 1100, 1102, 1109–1111, 1114, 1127–1131, 1133, 1138, 1141, 1143–1150, 1152, 1153, 1156–1158, 1163, 1164, 1166–1168, 1176–1180, 1182–1185, 1193–1197, 1200–1205, 1210–1214, 1216–1218, 1221, 1223, 1224, 1227, 1228, 1230, 1233, 1237–1239, 1246–1259, 1261, 1264, 1266, 1271–1278, 1285, 1286, 1288–1290, 1293, 1295–1298, 1300–1322, 1324, 1325, 1335, 1338–1344, 1347, 1348, 1350–1353, 1355, 1357–1360, 1362–1368, 1375
<code>\keys</code> 7, 9, 10, 19, 23, 24, 265, 266, 318, 321, 322, 324, 371, 372, 391, 392, 467, 468, 474, 475, 480, 482, 483, 521, 525, 536, 567, 570, 573, 576, 600, 606, 607, 628, 656, 660, 709, 710, 713, 721, 725, 727, 736, 774, 775, 780, 781, 852, 866, 876, 877, 880, 899, 901, 908, 909, 913, 916, 926, 928, 944, 961, 1016, 1021, 1038, 1039, 1045, 1047	
<code>\keyval</code> 321, 334, 362, 438, 485, 569, 587	
L	
<code>\L</code> 734, 1175	
<code>\l</code> 2–12, 19–23, 25, 26, 29–31, 33–42, 45–47, 49, 50, 53–56, 59–61, 70, 75, 77, 78, 86, 87, 90, 93–104, 108–110, 112–131, 135–149, 157–188, 192–225, 228–230, 233–241, 243–249, 261–264, 266–268, 282, 283, 285–290, 309–312, 314–395, 399, 400, 404, 411–417, 419, 421–431, 433, 434, 443, 445, 447–449, 451, 452, 454–457, 460, 461, 463–486, 488, 514–516, 518–522, 524–537, 541–565, 567–572, 576–580, 582–591, 593–614, 616, 617, 625, 627–641, 646, 647, 649–654, 659–662, 664, 665, 667–673,	

1163, 1165–1176, 1178–1189,
 1191, 1193, 1195–1200,
 1204–1208, 1210, 1221–1232,
 1234–1250, 1253, 1255–1262,
 1264–1276, 1278, 1279, 1281,
 1283, 1285, 1286, 1289–1302,
 1304–1315, 1317–1324, 1328,
 1331, 1334, 1337, 1341–1375
 \newcount 25, 48, 63, 260,
 270, 404, 494, 495, 544, 599, 615,
 623, 779, 1083, 1102, 1183, 1189,
 1197, 1205, 1207, 1226, 1227,
 1229, 1249, 1268, 1282–1285,
 1291, 1298, 1299, 1319, 1328, 1358
 \newcounter
 .. 494, 662, 789, 793, 794, 859,
 910, 937, 1039, 1083, 1101–1103,
 1128, 1133, 1198, 1207, 1249, 1364
 \NewDocumentCommand 34,
 49, 55, 58, 86, 88, 90–93, 104,
 106, 110, 111, 115, 186, 187,
 200–210, 215, 216, 225–227, 231,
 239–243, 246–249, 265, 285–290,
 292–296, 300–303, 305–312, 314,
 315, 320, 331, 399–403, 405, 406,
 418, 432, 434, 435, 437, 444, 446,
 450–455, 457, 458, 461, 467, 471,
 476, 480–482, 485, 491, 492, 494,
 514, 516, 519, 520, 524, 533,
 535, 536, 541, 543, 545, 547,
 549, 551–553, 555, 557, 558,
 560, 562, 565, 575, 587, 606,
 628, 641, 642, 646, 651, 664,
 665, 669, 673, 677, 700, 708–710,
 727, 742, 743, 745, 749–751, 754,
 755, 765, 766, 768–770, 774, 777,
 781, 782, 784–786, 788, 790, 791,
 793, 796–807, 814, 846, 847, 849,
 860, 861, 863, 865, 877, 899,
 912, 926, 963, 1016, 1035–1037,
 1042–1044, 1052–1054,
 1058–1063, 1070–1072, 1075–1082
 \NewDocumentEnvironment
 261, 471, 495, 496, 813
 \newenvironment
 666, 1112, 1249, 1250, 1358
 \newgidx
 . 656, 708, 711, 741, 743, 1138, 1170
 \newif 3, 23, 48, 221, 595,
 708, 790, 791, 851, 859, 860, 908,
 937–939, 1082, 1083, 1102, 1136,
 1138, 1166, 1170, 1198, 1207,
 1286, 1293, 1298, 1319, 1321, 1324
 \newlength
 25, 663, 685, 857, 858, 865, 909,
 912, 936–938, 1083, 1084, 1100,
 1136, 1156, 1198, 1199, 1207, 1291
 \newperson 1044, 1364
 \newread 1285
 \newrobustcmd 31,
 47, 50, 105, 220, 221, 225–228,
 230, 231, 238, 244, 245, 298,
 299, 320, 332, 407, 409, 418, 428,
 442, 446, 449, 462, 496, 502, 504,
 537, 665, 771, 772, 1109, 1294, 1299
 \newterm 656, 735, 735,
 745, 746, 756, 766, 1139, 1176, 1181
 \newterm@database
 .. 722, 1172, 1173, 1177–1182,
 1185–1189, 1191, 1193–1195
 \newterm@defaultshook
 726, 1172, 1173, 1177
 \newterm@description
 721, 1172, 1177, 1178
 \newterm@extrafields
 726, 1172, 1173, 1179
 \newterm@label 721, 1171, 1176–1180
 \newterm@long . 722, 1172, 1177, 1178
 \newterm@longplural
 722, 1172, 1177, 1178
 \newterm@name 721, 1176
 \newterm@parent 721, 1172, 1177, 1179
 \newterm@parentdatabase ... 1179
 \newterm@plural 721, 1172, 1176, 1178
 \newterm@see .. 722, 1172, 1177, 1178
 \newterm@seealso
 722, 1172, 1177–1179
 \newterm@short 722, 1172, 1177, 1178
 \newterm@shortplural
 722, 1172, 1177, 1178
 \newterm@sort . 722, 1172, 1177, 1178
 \newterm@styles 1192–1194
 \newterm@symbol 722, 1172, 1177, 1178
 \newterm@text . 721, 1172, 1176, 1178
 \newtermaddfield 727, 729, 741, 1173
 \newtermfield 742, 1179
 \newtermlabelhook
 723, 730, 1174, 1177
 \newtermsoorthook 724, 730

\PackageInfo	8, 55, 643	\Peoplepossadj ...	1038, 1076, 1372
\PackageWarning ..	8, 10, 11, 104,	\peoplepossadj ...	1038, 1076, 1372
	117, 118, 198, 206, 208, 270, 304,	\Peoplepossadjii	1038, 1078
	313, 334, 351–353, 361, 371, 372,	\peoplepossadjii	1038, 1078
	375, 383, 450, 476, 515, 525–527,	\Peopleposspronoun	1038, 1076, 1373
	529, 530, 536, 573, 587, 591, 595,	\peopleposspronoun	1038, 1076, 1372
	601, 625, 628, 665, 699, 703, 735,	\Peopleposspronounii ..	1038, 1078
	753, 761, 764, 780, 848, 876, 912,	\peopleposspronounii ..	1038, 1078
	916, 943, 961, 964, 1040, 1064,	\Peoplepronoun ...	1038, 1075, 1370
	1069, 1073, 1074, 1165, 1167,	\peoplepronoun ...	1038, 1075, 1370
	1187, 1208, 1275, 1286–1288, 1294	\Peoplepronounii	1038, 1077
\PackageWarningNoLine .	654, 1138	\peoplepronounii	1038, 1077
\pagename	783, 799, 800, 1099, 1106, 1107	\Peoplesibling	1038, 1080
\pageref	26	\peoplesibling ...	1038, 1080, 1375
\pagesname		\peoplesurname	1071
	... 783, 799, 800, 1099, 1106, 1107	\peopletitlesurname	1072
\par	320, 632, 668, 670, 683,	\person	1041,
	684, 692, 773, 1146, 1154, 1155,		1044–1046, 1051–1060, 1062–1082
	1159, 1160, 1162, 1163, 1193, 1226	person (counter)	1040
\Parent	666, 678, 683, 685,	\PersonAddFemaleLabel .	1042, 1042
	691, 692, 726, 777, 1144, 1151,	\PersonAddMaleLabel ...	1042, 1042
	1155, 1156, 1159, 1161, 1172, 1196	\PersonAddNonBinaryLabel ..	1043
\Parents	1038	\Personchild	1079, 1373, 1374
\parents	1038	\personchild	1079, 1373
\parindent	668,	\PersonFemaleCount	1040
	674, 676–678, 683, 685, 690–692,	\personforenames	1070
	694, 696, 698, 1146, 1149–1151,	\personfullname ..	1070, 1368, 1369
	1154, 1156, 1159–1163, 1165	\Persongender	1080
\parse@wordsnxt	1344	\persongender	1080, 1375
\parshape	683, 696, 1154, 1163	\PersonIfAllFemale	1059, 1059
\parskip	668, 674,	\PersonIfAllMale	1058, 1058
	676–678, 680–685, 687–690, 692,	\PersonIfAllNonBinary	1060
	694, 696, 698, 1146, 1149–1163, 1165	\PersonIfAllUnknownGender .	1061
\PassOptionsToPackage		\PersonIfFemale	1058, 1059
	. 319, 660, 780, 852, 908, 931, 1039	\PersonIfFemaleLabel	
\path	891		1043, 1044, 1047
\pdfstrcmp	234	\PersonIfMale	1057, 1058
\penalty	848, 1131	\PersonIfMaleLabel	1043, 1043, 1047
people (counter)	1039	\PersonIfNonBinary	1059
\Peoplechild	1038, 1079, 1373	\PersonIfNonBinaryLabel	1044, 1048
\peoplechild	1038, 1079, 1373	\PersonIfUnknownGender	1060
\peopleforenames	1070	\personlastsep	1069, 1069, 1368–1370
\peoplefullname	1070, 1369	\PersonMaleCount	1040
\peoplename	1071, 1369	\personname	1071, 1369
\Peopleobjpronoun	1038, 1075, 1371	\PersonNonBinaryCount	1040
\peopleobjpronoun	1038, 1075, 1371	\Personobjpronoun	1075, 1371
\Peopleobjpronounii ...	1038, 1077	\personobjpronoun	1075, 1371
\peopleobjpronounii ...	1038, 1077	\Personobjpronounii	1077
\Peopleparent	1038, 1079, 1374	\personobjpronounii	1077
\peopleparent	1038, 1079, 1374	\Personparent	1079, 1374

<code>\personparent</code>	1079 , 1374	<code>\pgfplotshandlerlineto</code> .	1008 , 1219
<code>\Personpossadj</code>	1076 , 1372	<code>\pgfplotshandlermark</code>	
<code>\personpossadj</code> ...	1076 , 1371 , 1372		964 , 1008 , 1208 , 1219
<code>\Personpossadjii</code>	1078	<code>\pgfplotstreamend</code>	1008 , 1219
<code>\personpossadjii</code>	1078	<code>\pgfplotstreampoint</code>	
<code>\Personposspronoun</code>	1076 , 1372 , 1373		963 , 1008 , 1206 , 1219
<code>\personposspronoun</code>	1076 , 1372 , 1373	<code>\pgfplotstreamstart</code> ...	1007 , 1218
<code>\Personposspronounii</code>	1078	<code>\pgfpoint</code>	855 ,
<code>\personposspronounii</code>	1078		856 , 886 , 893–895 , 897 , 898 , 904 ,
<code>\Personpronoun</code> ...	1075 , 1370 , 1371		905 , 962 , 975 , 1033 , 1088–1091 ,
<code>\personpronoun</code>	1075 , 1370		1094–1098 , 1213 , 1221 , 1224
<code>\Personpronounii</code>	1077	<code>\pgfpointadd</code> .	1089–1091 , 1095–1098
<code>\personpronounii</code>	1077	<code>\pgfpointlineatime</code> ...	1090 , 1096
<code>\personsep</code> ...	1069 , 1069 , 1368–1370	<code>\pgfpointxy</code> ..	890 , 897 , 963 , 1008 ,
<code>\PersonSetFemaleLabels</code>	1042		1089–1091 , 1095–1098 , 1206 , 1219
<code>\PersonSetLocalisation</code>	1063	<code>\pgfsetdash</code>	936 , 1206
<code>\PersonSetMaleLabels</code>	1042	<code>\pgfsetstrokecolor</code>	1005 , 1006
<code>\PersonSetNonBinaryLabels</code> .	1043	<code>\pgfsetxvec</code>	
<code>\Personsibling</code>	1080 , 1375		886 , 904 , 975 , 1088 , 1094 , 1213
<code>\personsibling</code> ...	1080 , 1374 , 1375	<code>\pgfsetyvec</code>	
<code>\personsurname</code>	1071		886 , 904 , 975 , 1088 , 1094 , 1213
<code>\persontitlesurname</code>	1071	<code>\pgftext</code>	893 ,
<code>\persontitlesurnamesep</code>	1049 , 1072 , 1072		897 , 899 , 905 , 1089–1091 , 1094–1098
<code>\PersonTotalCount</code>	1039	<code>\pgftransformmcm</code> ...	962 , 1213 , 1221
<code>\PersonUnknownCount</code>	1040	<code>\pgftransformreset</code>	964 , 976
<code>\PersonUnknownGenderCount</code> .	1040	<code>\pgftransformxscale</code>	1208
<code>\pgf@pathminx</code>	898 , 907	<code>\pgftransformyscale</code>	1208
<code>\pgf@pathminy</code>	898 , 907	<code>\pgfusepath</code>	897 ,
<code>\pgfmathabs</code>	310 , 1364		1008 , 1033 , 1090 , 1097 , 1219 , 1224
<code>\pgfmathadd</code> .	306 , 307 , 310–312 , 1362	<code>\pgfuseplotmark</code>	935 , 1206
<code>\pgfmathdivide</code> ..	307 , 310–312 , 1362	<code>\phdthesisname</code>	783 , 1099
<code>\pgfmathifthenelse</code>		<code>\Phi</code>	733 , 1175
	305 , 306 , 1361 , 1362	<code>\phi</code>	733 , 1175
<code>\pgfmathmax</code>	310 , 1363	<code>\Pi</code>	733 , 1175
<code>\pgfmathmin</code>	309 , 1363	<code>\pi</code>	733 , 1175
<code>\pgfmathmul</code>	1364	<code>\Plural</code>	667 , 726 , 1145 , 1172
<code>\pgfmathmultiply</code>	307 , 311 , 312 , 1362	<code>\pluralchild</code> .	1067 , 1368 , 1373 , 1374
<code>\pgfmathneg</code>	310	<code>\pluralobjpronoun</code>	1065 , 1368 , 1371
<code>\pgfmathparse</code>		<code>\pluralparent</code>	1067 , 1368 , 1374
	308 , 309 , 1208 , 1362 , 1363	<code>\pluralpossadj</code> ...	1066 , 1368 , 1372
<code>\pgfmathpow</code>	307	<code>\pluralposspronoun</code>	1066 , 1368 , 1373
<code>\pgfmathresult</code>	305–312 , 1208 , 1361–1364	<code>\pluralpronoun</code> ...	1065 , 1368 , 1370
<code>\pgfmathsqrt</code>	307 , 312 , 1362	<code>\pluralsibling</code> ...	1068 , 1368 , 1375
<code>\pgfmathsubtract</code>	307 , 311 , 312 , 1362	<code>\postnewtermhook</code> ...	740 , 742 , 1179
<code>\pgfpathlineto</code>		<code>\pounds</code>	185 , 193 , 1305
	897 , 1033 , 1090 , 1097 , 1224	<code>\prg</code>	5–7 , 29 , 64–73 , 103 , 104 , 141–147 ,
<code>\pgfpathmoveto</code>			189 , 211 , 212 , 222 , 223 , 266 , 405 ,
	897 , 1033 , 1090 , 1097 , 1224		468 , 471 , 481 , 518 , 528 , 565 , 1055
		<code>\printterms</code>	711 , 774 , 1193

<code>\printterms@condition</code>	37, 40, 41, 57, 58, 70, 77, 94–96,
..... 712 , 1193 , 1196	100, 102, 103, 149, 216, 223, 224,
<code>\printterms@setupmulticol</code> ..	262, 263, 272–274, 320, 322, 351,
..... 773 , 776 , 1193 , 1194	353, 354, 356, 357, 370, 410–415,
<code>\printterms@setuptwocol</code>	448, 449, 451, 454, 458–461,
..... 773 , 776 , 1193 , 1194	463–468, 481, 488, 489, 565, 579,
<code>\printtermsrestoreonecolumn</code>	583, 640, 641, 866, 870, 927, 929
..... 774 , 774 , 1193	<code>\q@nil</code> 408, 410, 487–491, 493, 1231,
<code>\printtermsstartpar</code>	1232, 1240–1242, 1244–1249, 1276
..... 773 , 776 , 1193 , 1195	<code>\quark</code> .. 70, 102, 103, 178, 219, 331,
<code>\process@envbody</code> ... 269 , 270 , 1293	332, 336, 344, 353, 356, 366, 370,
<code>\ProcessKeyOptions</code>	371, 373, 374, 471, 479, 482, 489,
.. 24 , 318 , 660 , 780 , 852 , 908 , 1039	598, 627, 629, 630, 633, 635–637, 640
<code>\ProcessOptions</code>	
780 , 852 , 908 , 931 , 1039 , 1083 , 1198	
<code>\ProcessOptionsX</code>	R
1098 , 1141 , 1226 , 1291 , 1359 , 1361	<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\prop</code>	673 , 1148
55, 101, 102,	<code>\raggedright</code> ... 674 , 696 , 1149 , 1163
148 , 149 , 177 , 186 , 321 , 325–327 ,	<code>\raisebox</code>
329–332 , 379 , 380 , 384 , 391 , 467 ,	669 , 754 , 1146 , 1185
468 , 473 , 479 , 597–601 , 627 ,	<code>\read</code>
629 , 630 , 633 , 635–637 , 1035–1037	1285 , 1286 , 1290
<code>\protect</code>	<code>\ref</code>
1139 , 1301 , 1313–1315 , 1317 , 1320	26
<code>\protected@edef</code>	<code>\refstepcounter</code> 26 , 494 , 496 , 499 ,
..... 45 , 270 , 317 , 503 , 507 ,	677 , 684 , 691 , 694 , 698 , 787 , 788 ,
593 , 642 , 723 , 724 , 759 , 1100 ,	1100 , 1101 , 1150 , 1155 , 1160 ,
1102 , 1106–1109 , 1116 , 1118 ,	1162 , 1165 , 1250 , 1251 , 1253 , 1254
1119 , 1122 , 1173 , 1184 , 1187 ,	<code>\regex</code>
1197 , 1235 , 1237 , 1240 , 1243 ,	3 , 46 , 53 , 54 , 56 , 57 ,
1245 , 1255 , 1257 , 1260 , 1279 ,	59–62 , 93 , 94 , 97 , 98 , 100 , 105 ,
1280 , 1287 , 1290 , 1293 , 1298 ,	107 , 114 , 115 , 122 , 123 , 143 , 144 ,
1315 , 1317 , 1318 , 1326 , 1344–1352	146 , 149–172 , 174–176 , 178–184 ,
<code>\protected@write</code>	210–214 , 238 , 244 , 245 , 267 , 283 ,
653 ,	314–317 , 515 , 516 , 593 , 594 , 631 ,
759 , 1138 , 1187 , 1196 , 1280–1284	632 , 640 , 643 , 700 , 701 , 723 , 791 , 846
<code>\protected@xdef</code>	<code>\relax</code> .. 47 , 235 , 236 , 259–261 , 269 ,
.. 1128 , 1177 , 1178 , 1282 , 1290 , 1365	271 , 273 , 275–281 , 299 , 302–304 ,
<code>\providecommand</code> ... 4 , 663 , 668 ,	308 , 309 , 315 , 407 , 421 , 429 , 487 ,
735 , 783 , 1040 , 1099 , 1141 , 1146 ,	488 , 490–492 , 495 , 502 , 505 , 509 ,
1176 , 1226 , 1291 , 1359 , 1361 , 1368	510 , 537 , 539 , 540 , 615 , 616 , 623 ,
<code>\ProvidesFile</code> 282 , 283 , 291 , 297 , 304	624 , 644 , 645 , 683 , 792 , 1016 ,
<code>\ProvidesPackage</code>	1033 , 1084–1087 , 1090–1094 ,
1 ,	1096–1098 , 1100–1105 ,
304 , 313 , 646 , 779 , 851 , 908 , 930 ,	1110–1113 , 1127–1130 ,
1037 , 1082 , 1098 , 1132 , 1197 ,	1133–1136 , 1139 , 1142 , 1144 ,
1206 , 1224 , 1291 , 1358 , 1361 , 1364	1149–1156 , 1158–1166 , 1170 ,
<code>\Psi</code>	1182 , 1184 , 1186 , 1189 ,
733 , 1175	1193–1196 , 1198–1201 , 1204 ,
<code>\psi</code>	1205 , 1208–1219 , 1224 , 1225 ,
733 , 1175	1227–1230 , 1232–1235 , 1237 ,
	1238 , 1240 , 1242 , 1243 ,
	1245–1261 , 1264 , 1266–1270 ,
	1273–1279 , 1281–1290 , 1292 ,
	1294–1297 , 1299–1304 ,
Q	
<code>\q</code>	29 , 30 , 36 ,

1313–1346, 1349–1353,
 1357–1360, 1362, 1363, 1369–1375
 \removeallpeople 1053, 1366
 \removepeople 1053, 1365
 \removeperson 1052, 1365
 \renewcommand 9,
 11, 20–22, 50, 261–263, 268,
 647, 655–659, 714, 716, 717,
 817–819, 821–823, 825, 827, 830,
 832–835, 837, 839–841, 1062,
 1063, 1114, 1115, 1117–1119,
 1121–1127, 1133–1140,
 1149–1151, 1154–1156,
 1159–1165, 1169–1172, 1176,
 1177, 1191–1193, 1200, 1225,
 1226, 1291, 1298, 1299, 1305
 \RenewDocumentCommand .. 472–474
 \RenewDocumentEnvironment ..
 819, 840
 \renewenvironment 1113, 1127
 \repeat 1189, 1286–1288
 \RequireDataBibDialect . 850, 850
 \RequireDatatoolDialect 263, 268
 \RequirePackage 1, 297,
 304, 313, 319, 646, 660, 780, 852,
 908, 909, 931, 1039, 1082, 1083,
 1098, 1132, 1198, 1206, 1224,
 1226, 1291, 1358, 1359, 1361, 1364
 \RequirePersonDialect . 1082, 1082
 \reset@font 848, 1131
 \rho 733, 1175
 \romannumeral 494,
 495, 497–513, 860–864, 911,
 912, 918–920, 929, 930, 1083,
 1084, 1088, 1198–1201, 1204,
 1205, 1249–1259, 1285, 1287–1289

 S
 \s 62, 93,
 122, 123, 150–157, 166–169, 315, 316
 \s@DTLaddcolumn 418, 1232
 \s@dtlenvforeach@args 1250
 \s@dtlformatlist 50, 50, 1299
 \s@DTLlifstringlt 240
 \section 668, 695, 1145, 1163
 \See 648, 657,
 658, 665, 666, 716, 717, 726, 778,
 1134–1136, 1142, 1144, 1151,
 1155, 1156, 1159, 1161, 1172, 1197
 \SeeAlso 648,
 666, 726, 778, 1134, 1144, 1151,
 1155, 1156, 1159, 1161, 1172, 1197
 \seealso 648, 663, 1134, 1141
 \seename 648, 657,
 658, 663, 716, 717, 1134–1136, 1141
 \seq 2, 4–7, 9,
 30, 31, 34–36, 39, 41, 46, 47, 49,
 50, 55, 101, 102, 108, 116, 121,
 123–130, 135, 141–143, 145–147,
 158–188, 198–200, 206–208,
 319–322, 330, 334–336, 356,
 375–385, 387, 390, 395, 520–522,
 524, 526–528, 531, 545–547,
 549–554, 567–570, 576–580, 583,
 584, 586–591, 599–601, 632, 634,
 640, 641, 653, 654, 661, 662, 664,
 701, 702, 778, 846, 853, 854,
 867–869, 874, 875, 877, 880,
 882, 886, 887, 897, 900–904,
 906, 907, 915, 931, 933–935,
 940–944, 951, 952, 955–957, 965,
 969–974, 980, 981, 983, 989,
 993, 999, 1004, 1006, 1016–1018,
 1021–1025, 1027–1029, 1031,
 1032, 1037, 1041, 1051–1054,
 1062, 1063, 1069, 1073, 1074
 \setbool 948, 1140, 1226
 \setcounter 494,
 694, 698, 793, 794, 859, 910, 937,
 1083, 1100, 1102, 1103, 1128,
 1162, 1164, 1198, 1207, 1366, 1369
 \setkeys
 .. 1086, 1092, 1170, 1171, 1177,
 1193, 1194, 1200, 1211, 1262, 1286
 \setlength
 858, 936–938, 1083, 1085, 1087,
 1088, 1091, 1093, 1094, 1096,
 1098, 1146–1163, 1165, 1192,
 1207, 1208, 1212, 1213, 1216, 1223
 \settodepth 25, 1087, 1088, 1093, 1094
 \settoheight 25, 971, 1087,
 1088, 1093, 1094, 1146, 1185, 1212
 \settowidth
 25, 974, 1087, 1088, 1093,
 1100, 1128, 1147, 1148, 1151,
 1152, 1155, 1156, 1160, 1161, 1213
 \sfcode 792, 1102
 \Short 667, 726, 1145, 1172
 \ShortPlural 726, 1172

\show	644, 1291	\text ...	11, 33, 44–46, 77, 210–212,
\showthe	643, 644, 1290		220, 235, 236, 244, 245, 262, 275,
\Siblings	1038		576, 654, 656, 708, 714, 723, 735,
\siblings	1038		745, 769, 771, 791, 799, 801–805,
\Sigma	733, 1175		845, 1041, 1058–1062, 1073, 1074
\sigma	733, 1175	\textasciicircum	1290
\skip ..	668, 674, 676, 677, 680–682,	\textasciitilde	1290
	684, 685, 687–690, 692, 694, 698	\textbaht	194
\smallskip	670	\textbf ...	516, 676, 689, 693, 723,
\Sort	726, 740, 1172, 1196		724, 1150, 1159, 1161, 1177, 1260
\sort	36, 47, 579, 580, 589, 662	\textcent	193
\space	33, 49, 237, 407, 492,	\textcentoldstyle	193
	503, 505, 508, 510, 540, 648, 657,	\textcolonmonetary	193
	658, 695, 716, 734, 792, 806, 964,	\textcurrency ...	185, 192, 193, 1305
	1084, 1086, 1092, 1102, 1131,	\textdollar	185, 193, 1305
	1135, 1136, 1138, 1139, 1163,	\textdollaroldstyle	193
	1174, 1176, 1198–1200, 1208,	\textdong	193
	1230, 1236, 1237, 1241–1245,	\texteuro	185, 193, 1305
	1248, 1250, 1253, 1255–1260,	\textflorin	193
	1267, 1281–1285, 1298, 1313,	\textguarani	193
	1314, 1341–1344, 1365, 1368	\textit	723, 724, 1177
\spacefactor	792, 1102	\textlira	193
\SS	734, 1175	\textmd	723, 724, 1177
\ss	734, 1175	\textminus	191
\step 259, 260, 498, 1251, 1289, 1357, 1358		\textnaira	193
\stepcounter ...	26, 1128, 1365, 1369	\textnormal	647, 1134
\str ..	2, 53, 188, 189, 224, 234–237,	\textpeso	193
	239–241, 243, 244, 246, 248, 249	\textrm	722, 724, 1177
\strcmp	234	\textsc	11, 723, 724, 806, 1177
\string 33, 55, 304, 313, 510, 608, 653,		\textsf	722, 724, 1177
	734, 781, 814, 848, 964, 1084,	\textsl	723, 724, 1177
	1086, 1092, 1099, 1112, 1131,	\textsmaller	12
	1132, 1138, 1139, 1174, 1176,	\textsterling	193
	1183, 1187, 1196, 1198–1200,	\textstirling	185, 1305
	1208, 1211, 1237, 1250, 1253,	\textsuperscript ...	723, 724, 1177
	1255–1260, 1281–1285, 1315–1318	\texttt	722, 724, 806, 807, 1177
\Symbol	649–651, 667, 694,	\textwon	185, 193, 1305
	726, 1136, 1137, 1145, 1162, 1172	\textyen	185, 193, 1305
\sys	3, 780	\TH	734, 1175
		\th	734, 1175
		\the	51, 52, 260, 261, 269, 271,
			272, 408, 409, 433, 486, 487, 489,
			490, 497, 501, 503, 505, 507, 508,
			537–539, 566, 642, 652, 1087,
			1088, 1093, 1094, 1110, 1111,
			1128, 1129, 1154, 1163, 1204,
			1205, 1217–1219, 1222–1224,
			1231, 1233–1236, 1239–1248,
			1250–1258, 1265–1267,
			1274–1276, 1278–1280, 1282,

T	
\t	631
\tabularnewline	519, 1260
\tau	733, 1175
\TE@or	259–261, 1357, 1358
\TE@throw	251–259,
	809–812, 1109–1111, 1353–1357
\techreportname	783, 1099
\TeX	33
\Text	667, 726, 1145, 1172

1284, 1285, 1287–1290, 1293,	759–765, 773–790, 796, 797, 808,
1295–1300, 1302, 1304, 1305,	813, 841–847, 849, 850, 853–861,
1311–1319, 1342, 1358, 1364	863, 865–867, 869–872, 874,
\theDTLgidxChildCount . 662, 1133	875, 877–903, 905–907, 909–911,
\Thee 1038	913, 914, 917–931, 933–935,
\thee 1038	938–942, 947, 952–955, 960, 962,
\theHDTLbibrow 789, 1101	964–969, 971, 972, 974–1017,
\theHDTLgidxChildCount 662, 1133	1021–1024, 1029, 1033–1038,
\theHDTLrow 494, 789, 1101, 1249	1040, 1041, 1043–1056,
\theHDTLrowi 494, 1249	1058–1064, 1070–1072, 1080–1082
\theHDTLrowii 494, 1249	\to ... 259, 260, 498, 644, 645, 1225,
\theHDTLrowiii 494, 1249	1226, 1251, 1287–1289, 1357, 1358
\Their 1038	\today 610
\their 1038	\token 114, 116, 119, 135, 321,
\Theirs 1038	332–334, 337–339, 342, 345, 348,
\theirs 1038	349, 355, 356, 359, 365, 369, 371,
\Them 1038	372, 374, 375, 383, 388, 389, 395,
\them 1038	403, 432, 435–437, 444, 445, 450,
\thepage 1131	455, 474–477, 480, 482, 485, 496,
\Theta 733, 1175	502–504, 506, 508, 509, 511, 512,
\theta 733, 1175	525, 536, 568, 570, 577, 578, 587,
\They 1038	591, 596, 610–620, 625, 647, 652,
\they 1038	711, 729, 735, 741, 743, 748, 749,
\thiscol 505, 507, 1256, 1257	752, 753, 756, 759, 766, 767, 774,
\tikz 1094, 1224	776, 781, 847, 849, 860, 877, 878,
\tl 2–5, 8, 10, 11,	880, 900, 902, 910, 927, 928, 943,
13–17, 21, 22, 26, 29–31, 33–35,	1017, 1018, 1021–1023, 1040, 1061
37, 40–43, 45–49, 53, 56, 57,	\toks@ 269,
59–61, 66–81, 83–110, 113–121,	271, 272, 505, 538, 539, 1110,
124–130, 132, 133, 143, 148–150,	1111, 1128, 1129, 1217–1219,
166–169, 177, 178, 186, 188–212,	1222–1224, 1240, 1241, 1244,
214, 216–230, 235–238, 244, 245,	1245, 1247, 1248, 1256, 1265,
261–264, 266, 267, 270, 272–275,	1266, 1275, 1276, 1279, 1280,
282, 285–290, 306–312, 314, 315,	1285, 1293, 1295–1298, 1300,
317–336, 338, 340, 343, 344, 347,	1302, 1305, 1311–1319, 1342
351, 352, 354, 357–362, 364–367,	\TrackIfKnownLanguage 268
369–378, 380, 383, 384, 386–389,	\TrackLangAddToCaptions 264, 282
391, 394, 395, 405–407, 410–415,	\TrackLangEncodingName
417, 421–424, 426, 427, 429–431,	3, 55, 611, 612, 614, 617
433, 436–441, 443–451, 458–461,	\TrackLangProvidesResource . 281
463–486, 488, 489, 496, 498, 499,	\TrackLangRequireDialect ...
502, 504, 506, 508, 514–516,	268, 850, 1082
519–523, 525–528, 530–536,	\TrackLangRequireDialectOmitDialectLabel
541–548, 550–565, 568–579,	264
581–588, 590, 591, 593–595,	\TrackLangRequireDialectOmitDialectLabelOmitOnlyRegion
598–603, 605, 607–610, 618, 620,	264, 266, 268
622, 625, 627–641, 643, 649–652,	\TrackLangRequireResource ..
654, 656, 657, 661–668, 671–704,	263, 264
706–711, 715, 716, 719–730,	\TrackLangShowWarningsfalse . 8
735–744, 746–748, 753, 755, 756,	\TrackLanguageTag 267

\two@digits	730, 1174	\varphi	733, 1175
\twocolumn	773, 1193	\varpi	733, 1175
\TwoLetterIsoCountryCode ...	267	\varrho	733, 1175
\twopeoplesep	1069, 1069, 1368–1370	\varsigma	733, 1175
\typeout	25, 576, 1274, 1291	\vartheta	733, 1175
U		\volumename	783, 799, 801, 802, 1099, 1106, 1107
\u ..	54, 59, 61, 97, 98, 105–108, 593, 594	W	
\uccode	1316	\wasyeuro	193
\undef ...	1086, 1137, 1176, 1177, 1189	\whiledo	259–261, 1086, 1087, 1092, 1205, 1222–1224, 1357, 1358
\undefined ...	1227, 1228, 1365, 1366	\write	781, 814, 1099, 1112, 1131, 1132, 1283, 1284
\UnsafeLocation	653, 654	X	
\uppercase	1315	\x ..	62, 122, 123, 314–316, 594, 631, 1294
\Upsilon	733, 1175	\xappto	1173
\upsilon	733, 1175	\xcapitalisewords ..	656, 714, 1133
\ur ..	54, 60–62, 150–157, 166–169, 212, 213	\xdef	566, 1101, 1129, 1163, 1166, 1171, 1173, 1188, 1195, 1224, 1234, 1250, 1253, 1274, 1365
\url	806, 807	\xDTLassignfirstmatch .	435, 1237
\use	3, 8, 11, 12, 26, 40, 114, 115, 190, 224, 392, 479, 484, 486, 542, 545, 550, 553, 555, 559, 562, 571, 574, 575, 579, 581, 602, 610, 625, 647, 655, 656, 659, 662, 669, 699, 710, 714, 723, 742, 753, 767, 787, 790, 798, 799, 877, 879, 880, 900, 901, 911, 922–925, 928, 966–968, 1016–1018, 1020–1023	\xdtlgetrowindex	462, 1245
\Used	667, 726, 1172	\xDTLinitials	215
\USEentry	769, 1190	\Xi	733, 1175
\Useentry ...	769, 771, 772, 1190, 1191	\xi	733, 1175
\useentry ..	768, 769, 771, 772, 1190, 1191	\xmakefirstuc ..	656, 657, 714, 716, 755, 769, 770, 1133, 1135, 1185, 1190
\USEentrynl	770, 1190	Y	
\Useentrynl	770, 771, 1190, 1191	\yen	1305
\useentrynl .	769, 770, 771, 1190, 1191	\You	1038
\usepackage	304, 313	\you	1038
\usetikzlibrary	931, 1206	\Your	1038
\UTFviii@two@octets	273, 735, 1176, 1291, 1327	\your	1038
\UTFviii@two@octets@combine	735, 1176	\Yours	1038
V		\yours	1038
\val	1139–1141, 1170, 1191, 1192, 1208–1210, 1226, 1291, 1359	Z	
\var	1084	\Z	56, 57, 59–61, 93, 122, 151–157, 166–169, 213, 238, 267, 314, 316, 700, 791, 846
\varepsilon	733, 1174	\z@	1286
		\zeta	733, 1174